SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 1st January 1918.

Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men and of Sub-Assistant Surgeons who have been granted medals for meritorious service, with annuity, and for long service and good conduct, with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1918, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 993, *et seq.*

The list is divided into the following categories:—

(1) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry Units.

(2) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery.

(3) Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

(4) Miscellaneous.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER DATED 1st JANUARY 1918.

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" Medals with annuity, "Long Service and Good Conduct" Medals with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1918.

1.—NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY.

1st (Peshawar) Division.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 1996 Dafadar JAGAT SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse), *vice* Dafadar JAGAN NATH, pensioned, with effect from 26th May 1917.

" 1567 Kot-Dafadar SHER KHAN, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), *vice* Kot Dafadar ZARIEF KHAN, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 20th June 1916.

" 05 Havildar MIYAN NUR, 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), with effect from 18th May 1917.

" 1465 Havildar BHAGWAN SINGH, 35th Sikhs, *vice* Havildar SAHIB SINGH, pensioned, with effect from 1st November 1916.

" 91 Havildar JAI SINGH, 41st Dogras, *vice* Havildar GANGA SINGH, pensioned, with effect from 16th March 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1072 Lance-Dafadar ALI BUKHSH, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

" 1219 Sowar HUSSAIN KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

611AO

No. 1242 Lance-Dafadar MUGHLI KHAN, 5th Cavalry.

" 1398 Sowar ALLAH BUKHSH, 5th Cavalry.

" 1608 Sowar SOHAN SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

" 2386 Sowar MIRZA BAHADUR BEG, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

" 1608 Sowar NARAIN SINGH, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

" 1623 Sowar MAHI, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

06 Sepoy IMAN DIN, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

" 013 Lance Naik BOGA, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

" 1043 Sepoy BISESAR RAM, 1st Brahmans.

" 1205 Sepoy JAIPAL TEWARI, 1st Brahmans.

" 3982 Naik THAKUR SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

" 4020 Sepoy JAGGAT SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

" 1586 Naik KARTARA SINGH, 35th Sikhs.

" 1655 Naik JAWAHIR SINGH, 35th Sikhs.

" 1097 Sepoy MELA, 38th Dogras.

" 1127 Temporary Naik DEVI DITTA, 38th Dogras.

" 427 Sepoy MAULA DAD, 46th Punjabis.

" 429 Sepoy CHAUDRI, 46th Punjabis.

" 1888 Naik IMAN DIN, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 1962 Lance-Naik GOBINDA, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

No 1527 Lance-Naik SULTAN KHAN, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

„ 1625 Sepoy DIALA, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 1120 Sepoy MAHANTA, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)

„ 2437 Sepoy TIRUVENGADAM, 81st Pioneers

„ 3051 Sepoy (Musician) SAMUEL MOSES, 81st Pioneers

„ 1180 Sepoy FAZL KHAN, 1-89th Punjabis

„ 1182 Sepoy FARMAN SHAH, 1-89th Punjabis

„ 2251 Bugler (Temporary Naik) DEOJI, 1-94th Russell's Infantry

„ 2340 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) DUNDHI, 1-94th Russell's Infantry

„ 3731 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 95th Russell's Infantry.

„ 3929 Sepoy (Musician) YELLIAH 95th Russell's Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1155 Lance Dafadar TALAB ALI, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

„ 1265 Lance-Dafadar SHIUPARSHAN SINGH, 5th Cavalry

„ 1577 Sowar SADHU SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

„ 1177 Sepoy RUPLAL MISR, 1st Brahmans

„ 1031 Sepoy KARTAR SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

„ 1717 Sepoy MIHAN SINGH, 35th Sikhs

„ 1162 Sepoy RAM SINGH, 38th Dogras

„ 418 Sepoy NOOR KHAN, 46th Punjabis

No. 1708 Naik KESAR SINGH, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 1638 Lance-Naik GOPALA, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 3132 Sepoy ABID SHARIF, 81st Pioneers.

" 1251 Sepoy SUCHA SINGH, 1-89th Punjabis.

" 2228 Sepoy SURJUPARSHAD BAJPAI, 1-94th Russell's Infantry.

" 3745 Sepoy SHAIKH AZIMULLA, 95th Russell's Infantry.

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 568 Sowar INDAR SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

" 587 Sowar MURAD ALI KHAN, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

" 1774 Sowar BIHARI SINGH, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 1832 Camel-Sowar GOPAL SINGH, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 1583 Sowar RABB NAWAS KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

" 1528 Sowar MUSA KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

" 1715 Lance-Dafadar RAJWALI KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 1724 Camel Sowar HAJI KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 2536 Acting Lance-Dafadar LAL KHAN, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

" 2420 Sowar MAYA SINGH, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

No. 2746 Sowar BISHAN SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

" 2735 Sowar BHAG SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

" 996 Sowar DULA SINGH, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 504 Sowar MAHMUD KHAN, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 709 Lance Naik SAMAND KHAN, 37th Divisional Signal Company.

" 701 Sapper GURJAR SINGH, 37th Divisional Signal Company.

" 4229 Sepoy PAL SINGH, 26th Punjabis.

" 240 Sepoy GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 26th Punjabis

" 3491 Naik RAJWALI, 27th Punjabis.

" 3338 Naik KALA SINGH, 27th Punjabis.

" 3614 Sepoy (Temporary Naick) BUTA SINGH, 28th Punjabis.

" 3866 Naik (Temporary Havildar) KARIM ULLAH, 28th Punjabis

" 3614 Naik MOWAZ KHAN, 29th Punjabis.

" 3547 Naik JOHN DAVIS, 29th Punjabis.

" 3570 Sepoy AMI SINGH, 30th Punjabis.

" 3518 Naik MUNSHA SINGH, 30th Punjabis.

" 2896-A Temporary Naik MIHAN SINGH, 31st Punjabis

" 2898 Sepoy RAHIM BAKHSH, 31st Punjabis.

" 2744 Sepoy INDAR SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

" 2913 Sepoy BHAGAT SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

" 1485 Sepoy AMAR SINGH, 37th Dogras.

" 1466 Naik LACHHMAN, 37th Dogras.

No. 3767 Rifleman GOPAL SING THAPA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3630 Rifleman JANGBIR RANA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles.

" 7 Lance-Naik ARJUN SING, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1439 Rifleman BHANGU SING GURUNG, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles.

" 188 Lance-Naik RAGU THAPA, 3-5th Gurkha Rifles.

" 4129 Rifleman GANGAMANI THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 4192 Rifleman CHURAMANI THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 4088 Rifleman MAKANSING GURUNG, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1525 Rifleman INDRADHOJ RAI, 3-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1564 Rifleman JASHAL RAI, 3-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3330 Rifleman GIRBHAN THAPA, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3293 Lance-Naik PURNA SING THAPA, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1233 Lance-Naik GORI BOHRA, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1265 Rifleman NARBAHADUR SEN, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

edal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 431 Sowar RURH SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

" 1844 Acting Lance-Dafadar RAHMAT KHAN, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 1627 Sowar DOST MUHAMMAD KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

No. 1743 Sowar CHANDA SINGH, 18th King George's Own Lancers

" 2434 Sowar DADHU SINGH, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

" 550 Farrier MUHAMMAD HUSSAIN, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 4038 Sepoy RADHA SINGH, 26th Punjabis.

" 3698 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) ALLAH DITTA, 28th Punjabis

" 3638 Sepoy PURAN SINGH, 29th Punjabis

" 3561 Sepoy (Lance Naik) BADHAWA RAM, 30th Punjabis

" 2919-A Sepoy BHAGWAN DIN, 31st Punjabis

" 1479 Sepoy RIJHA, 37th Dogras

" 3782 Rifleman DILARAM ALE, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1441 Bandsman (Rifleman) RANJIB SING NEWAR, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 4073 Rifleman BALBIR PUN, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1676 Naik JAHANSING RAI, 3-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3314 Rifleman BALARAM THAPA, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles

" 1264 Rifleman NIME KHANIKA, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

16th Indian Division.

Medal inscribed " For Meritorious Service " with annuity.

No 3417 Havildar KISHAN SINGH, 46th Rattray's Sikhs, *vice* Havildar ABDUL HAMID, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917.

No. 3534 Colour-Havildar SUNDAR SINGH, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* Colour-Havildar SARABJIT THAPA, transferred to 3-6th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 1st January 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2377 Sowar KARM KHAN, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 2386 Sowar MUHAMMAD ALI BEG, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 2103 Sowar MAKHAN LAL, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

" 2122 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

" 13 Lance-Dafadar MUHAMMAD AKRAM, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse).

" 1349 Sowar JOHD SINGH, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse).

" 2525 Sowar SANT SINGH, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.

" 2534 Actg. Dafadar MAYARAM, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.

" 2072 Sowar FIROZ KHAN, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

" 2201 Sowar GANPAT SINGH, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

" 1911 Sowar FAQIR MUHAMMAD, 36th Jacob's Horse.

" 2426 Sowar UTTAM SINGH, 36th Jacob's Horse.

" * 2893 Actg. Lance-Dafadar SAMUNDAT KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

" * 1351 Sowar KHEM SINGH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

---

* Gratuity only, already in possession of medal.

No 182 Sowar ALAM KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

„ 336 Trumpeter NAIZ KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

„ 174 Sepoy JAS RAM, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).

„ 1040 Sepoy (Khalasi) UMAR KHAN, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)

„ 90 Sepoy SUNDAR, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

„ 4998 Naik UDHAM SINGH, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

„ 2869 Sepoy (Lance-Naik) FAKHAR-UD-DIN, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

„ 3819 Sepoy MAIYA SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

„ 3873 Sepoy LACHHMAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ 2679 Naik NIHAL SINGH, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

„ 2743 Lance-Naik SHADI KHAN, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 677 Naik ABBAS KHAN, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 719 Sepoy PARS RAM, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 1727 Naik MEGH SINGH, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

„ 1900 Bugle-Major UDHO, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 2947 Sepoy KESAR SINGH, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 3319 Naik RAHIM BAKHSH, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 3359 Lance-Naik BHAGWAN SINGH, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 2572 Private KARAM DAD, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifle).

" 2625 Actg. Lance-Naik IMAM DIN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

" 1458 Temp. Naik BHAKBIR GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

" 1526 Rifleman LAL SING GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

" 1565 Rifleman PAHALMAN THAPA, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

" 1776 Rifleman GUMANSING THAPA, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

" 3649 Rifleman YUPA GURUNG, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3755 Naik KESAR SING THAPA, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2377 Sowar HAJI MUHAMMAD, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 2134 Sowar SARDAR KHAN, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

" 1406 Sowar FARMAN ALI, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).

No 2575 Sowar RUPCHAND, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.

" 1824 Sowar TARA SINGH, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

" 1962 Sowar SHER GUL KHAN, 36th Jacob's Horse

" 2241 Sowar LATIF SHAH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

" 1545 Sepoy HAKAM SINGH, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

" 3875 Sepoy FAZAL DIN, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

" 664 Sepoy KARAM KHAN, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 1777 Sepoy MAKHAN, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontiers Force)

" 1970 Naik MIKARRAB KHAN, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

" 2848 Lance-Naik CHUHAR SINGH, 59th Scinde Rifles (F F)

" 2705 Private GHEBA KHAN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

" 1527 Temp Naik UBIRAM GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

" 1428 Rifleman JASBIR GURUNG, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

" 3578 Rifleman FATEH SING KANWAR, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles.

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1127 Sowar PAL SINGH, 16th Cavalry.

" 1129 Lance-Dafadar SARDOOL SINGH, 16th Cavalry

No. 1134 Sowar PACHHA MUHIUDDIN, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1200 Temporary Lance-Dafadar GHULAM DUSTAGHIR, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 4738 Sepoy MIRAN BAKHSH, 2-19th Punjabis.

" 1559 Rifleman DAUNDIYA RAMOLA, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 1585 Rifleman SAWARIA RAWAT, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 12 Sepoy MOHAMMED KHAN, 76th Punjabis.

" 56 Naik JAFAR ALI, 106th Hazara Pioneers.

" 2499 Sepoy SEWNAK LAKHNAK, 107th Pioneers.

" 2498 Sepoy FRANCIS D'SOUZA, 107th Pioneers.

" 1753 Lance-Naik MIRZA KHAN, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2369 Temporary Naik JAI SINGH, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2150 Sepoy MOHAMAD KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2077 Naik SIRDAR KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" 289 Rifleman SARANDHOJ LIMBU, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles.

" 294 Rifleman RANSER LIMBU, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1221 Camel Sowar UMAR SINGH, 16th Cavalry.

" 1235 Sowar MUHAMMAD ISHAK KHAN, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1530 Rifleman RAGHUNATH SING NEGI, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 10 Sepoy ZAMAN ALI, 76th Punjabis.

„ 4062 Sepoy FATTEH DIN, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

„ 1610 Sepoy LADHA KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 1358 Dafadar MANSA SINGH, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, *vice* No. 1432 Kot-Dafadar ABDUL GHANI KHAN, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 10th March 1917

„ 431 Dafadar MUHOMED DIN KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse, *vice* NABI YAR KHAN, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 21st December 1914

„ 1 Bugle-Major BABLU, 2-10th Jats, with effect from 18th May 1917.

„ 364 Colour-Havildar PARTAB SINGH, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment, with effect from 18th May 1917.

„ 133 Colour-Havildar GOVIND RAM, 87th Punjabis, *vice* TARA SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1274 Sowar BENARUS KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 1330 Lance-Dafadar ALLAH KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 811 Sowar MIRZA USMAN KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse.

„ 464 Camel-Sowar GULAB KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse.

„ 1975 Sowar SANJOR SINGH, 32nd Lancers.

„ 1988 Trumpeter HARI SINGH, 32nd Lancers.

No. 1184 Sowar PACHHA MUHIUDDIN, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1200 Temporary Lance-Dafadar GHULAM DUSTAGHIR, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 4738 Sepoy MIRAN BAKHSH, 2-19th Punjabis.

" 1559 Rifleman DAUNDIYA RAMOLA, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 1585 Rifleman SAWARIA RAWAT, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 12 Sepoy MOHAMMED KHAN, 76th Punjabis.

" 56 Naik JAFAR ALI, 106th Hazara Pioneers.

" 2499 Sepoy SEWNAK LAKHNAK, 107th Pioneers.

" 2498 Sepoy FRANCIS D'SOUZA, 107th Pioneers.

" 1753 Lance-Naik MIRZA KHAN, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2369 Temporary Naik JAI SINGH, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2150 Sepoy MOHAMAD KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2077 Naik SIRDAR KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" 289 Rifleman SARANDHOJ LIMBU, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles.

" 294 Rifleman RANSER LIMBU, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1221 Camel Sowar UMAR SINGH, 16th Cavalry.

" 1235 Sowar MUHAMMAD ISHAK KHAN, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1530 Rifleman RAGHUNATH SING NEGI, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

No 10 Sepoy ZAMAN ALI, 76th Punjabis.

„ 4062 Sepoy FATTEH DIN, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry

„ 1610 Sepoy LADHA KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 1353 Dafadar MANSA SINGH, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, vice No 1432 Kot-Dafadar ABDUL GHANI KHAN, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 10th March 1917

„ 431 Dafadar MUHOMED DIN KHAN 20th Deccan Horse, vice NABI YAR KHAN, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 21st December 1914

„ 1 Bugle-Major BABLU, 2-10th, Jats, with effect from 18th May 1917

„ 364 Colour-Havildar PARTAB SINGH 2-42nd Deoli Regiment, with effect from 18th May 1917

„ 133 Colour-Havildar GOVIND RAM, 87th Punjabis, vice TARA SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 1274 Sowar BENARUS KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 1330 Lance-Dafadar ALLAH KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 811 Sowar MIRZA USMAN KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse

„ 164 Camel-Sowar GULAB KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse

„ 1975 Sowar SANJOR SINGH, 32nd Lancers

„ 1988 Trumpeter HARI SINGH, 32nd Lancers

No. 2331 Lance-Dafadar ALAM SHER KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse.

" 2362 Sowar RAB NAWAZ KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse.

" 2815 Acting Lance-Dafadar ALLAH DITTA KHAN, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 2189 Temporary Lance-Dafadar SUHAIL SINGH, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1066 Lance-Dafadar DEVA SINGH, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1568 Sowar BAZ KHAN, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1388 Sepoy RAMJI LAL, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

" 1057 Sepoy SAHDEO SINGH, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

" 1056 Sepoy PERMANAND, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

" 1171 Naik SOHAJ RAM, 2-10th Jats.

" 2164 Sepoy LAKRAMU (I), 1-42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 2233 Sepoy KANAT, 1-42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 2033 Sepoy BHURA, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment

" 2042 Sepoy SRI RAMA, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 2419 Sepoy RAHIM KHAN, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

" 2420 Sepoy HALA, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

" 926 Naik SHERA, 44th Merwara Infantry.

" 970 Sepoy BHAWU, 44th Merwara Infantry.

" 37 Sepoy FAKIR MUHAMMAD, 82nd Punjabis.

" 14 Lance-Naik SHER KHAN, 87th Punjabis.

" 139 Temporary Naik PIR DAD, 87th Punjabis.

" 1107 Sepoy SHEIK ABDUL RAHMAN, 96th Berar Infantry.

No. 1147 Sepoy RAMKER SINGH, 96th Berar Infantry.

„ 2567 Sepoy GANPAT SINGH, 97th Deccan Infantry

„ 206 Sepoy KASIRAM SINGH, 97th Deccan Infantry.

„ 3907 Sepoy MOHAMMAD RAJA KHAN, 99th Deccan Infantry.

„ 3642 Sepoy KISHAN SINGH, 99th Deccan Infantry.

„ 359 Sepoy FATEH MUHAMMAD, 1 101st Grenadiers

„ 153 Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 1-101st Grenadiers.

„ 402 Sepoy NANA SARAVADE, 2-101st Grenadiers

„ 353 Sepoy ATMARAM MULLA R, 2-101st Grenadiers.

„ 1512 Drummer I. J. V. MORAIS, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

„ 2148 Drummer MARCELINE FERAO, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

„ 1492 Rifleman THAN SINGH, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.

„ 2144 Sepoy GAYASI SINGH, 112th Infantry.

„ 3294 Naik MEKAR DIN, 112th Infantry.

„ 1024 Naik MAMAN SINGH, 125th Napier's Rifles

„ 916 Rifleman RUJA RAM, 125th Napier's Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1292 Acting Lance-Dafadar RAJWALLI KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 280 Farrier BALKISHEN RAO, 20th Deccan Horse.

„ 1802 Sowar RAHIM BAKSH KHAN, 32nd Lancers

„ 2844 Sowar QAIM-DIN KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse

No. 2104 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1641 Sowar ALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1441 Sepoy HIRA LAL, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

" 1096 Sepoy JODHA SINGH, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

" 2271 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) JHEENTA, 1-42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 2142 Sepoy JIWANA, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 2381 Sepoy DEWA, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

" 885 Sepoy BHURA, 44th Merwara Infantry.

" 2215 Sepoy GHULAM MURTAZA KHAN, 97th Deccan Infantry.

" 3905 Sepoy SHAIK MUHAMMAD YAR, 99th Deccan Infantry.

" 200 Naik (Lance-Havildar) JAHANGIR KHAN, 1-101st Grenadiers.

" 44 Sepoy RAOJI PATHARE, 2-101st Grenadiers.

" 1571 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) KILAL SINGH, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

" 1132 Rifleman KHAIR DIN, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

" 2104 Sepoy NATHA SINGH, 112th Infantry.

POONA DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 2267 Havildar HIRU RAMJI, 114th Mahrattas, *vice* Drum-Major BHAGURAM SHIVRAM, transferred to pension with effect from 1st November 1916.

" 2671 Havildar ARJUN LAKSHUMAN, 119th Infantry (The Multan Regiment), *vice* NARAYEN SADASHIV, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 26th November 1916.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 624 Sowar SHAIK HUSSAIN, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

" 2118 Lance-Naik (Temporary Naik) HIMAT KHAN, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 1597 Sapper (Temporary Naik) BASDEO SUKUL, 3rd Sappers and Miners

" 2134 Sapper BHUP SINGH, 3rd Sappers and Miners

" 778 Sepoy GANGAJI BEDAR, 108th Infantry.

" 674 Sepoy MANGLU KHAN, 108th Infantry

" 1130 Sepoy KRISHNAJI CHOHAN, 109th Infantry.

" 1118 Sepoy RAOJI RAO DHAIGUDE, 109th Infantry

" 1471 Private SHAIKH SARFUDIN (I), 114th Mahrattas

" 1449 Private ABAS HUSEN KHAN, 114th Mahrattas

" 2891 Sepoy SHAIKH MOHAMED ISA, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)

" 2900 Sepoy DUDA RAWAT, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," without gratuity

No 2247 Sapper LENE KHAN, 3rd Sappers and Miners

" 2234 Sapper MANGAL KUMHAR, 3rd Sappers and Miners

" 537 Sepoy MAIJULLA KHAN, 108th Infantry.

No. 826 Sepoy (Temporary Lance-Naik) ABDUL RAHMAN, 109th Infantry.

" 1509 Drummer KRISHNA PARTE, 114th Mahrattas.

" 2915 Sepoy SHAHBUDIN KHAN, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).

MEERUT DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 4628 Colour-Havildar DASAUNDHA SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, *vice* No. 1538 Havildar PADAIVITAN, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 16th September 1916.

" 1767 Colour-Havildar RAM LALL, 36th Sikhs, *vice* Colour-Havildar NAND LALL, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st March 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1517 Trumpeter RATTAN SINGH, 4th Cavalry.

" 1507 Sowar BHAGAT SINGH, 4th Cavalry.

" 152 Sowar BANGA SINGH, 12th Cavalry.

" 94 Sowar WARIAM SINGH, 12th Cavalry.

" 2270 Sowar MOLHAR, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

" 2297 Sowar MOHAMMED SADDIQ, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

" 1045 Temporary Lance-Dafadar CHARAN DASS, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 1048 Camel-Sowar SHER MUHAMMAD, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No. 4970 Naik PHAMMAN SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 4899 Sapper RAM SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 4017 Sapper MUHAMMAD ABED KHAN, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 4251 Naik MIR BAZ KHAN, Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners

" 1317 Sepoy ABDUL KHAN, 5th Light Infantry.

" 1907 Sepoy MANJUD DIN KHAN, 5th Light Infantry.

" 561 Lance-Naik SULTAN MOHAMAD, 33rd Punjabis.

" 540 Lance-Naik GHULAM MUSTAFA, 33rd Punjabis.

" 1859 Sepoy HARDITT SINGH, 36th Sikhs.

" 1866 Sepoy SHIAM SINGH, 36th Sikhs.

" 262 Naik KIRPA, 69th Punjabis.

" 1125 Lance-Naik BARKAT ALI, 69th Punjabis.

" 959 Naik SHER SINGH, 90th Punjabis.

" 1078 Sepoy DEWA SINGH, 90th Punjabis.

" 1386 Sepoy AHMAD KHAN, 92nd Punjabis.

" 1281 Sepoy SUNDAR SINGH, 92nd Punjabis.

" 920 Sepoy HARI PALEKAR, 121st Pioneers.

" 835 Sepoy SWINAK BENDNAK, 121st Pioneers.

" 2629 Private RAM MEHTAR, 128th Pioneers.

" 2961 Lance-Naik LABH SINGH, 128th Pioneers.

" 3039 Rifleman BALA SING GURUNG, 1-2nd King's Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

No. 3052 Rifleman GANGARAM THAPA, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

" 1440 Naik SURBIR GURUNG, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

" 1406 Lance-Naik KAMAN SING GURUNG, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

" 1307 Naik PARBAL THAPA, 2-3rd Gurkha-Rifles.

" 1276 Rifleman DALJIT GURUNG, 2-3rd Gurkha Rifles.

" 2474 Rifleman INDRABIR RANA, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1458 Naik TEJ SING SAHAI, 2-9th Gurhha Rifles.

" 1389 Rifleman MAN SING GHARTI, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1608 Sowar BASDEO, 4th Cavalry.

" 160 Sowar SADU SINGH, 12th Cavalry.

" 2307 Sowar RAM LALL, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

" 1163 Sowar KESAR SINGH, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 8 Naik BAHADUR KHAN, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 3 Naik RAM SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 1401 Sepoy BHONDU KHAN, 5th Light Infantry.

" 549 Sepoy KAIM KHAN, 33rd Punjabis.

" 867 Sepoy MAGGAR SINGH, 36th Sikhs.

" 81 Rifleman ANANDU MAHAR, 3-39th Garhwa Rifles.

" ₹91 Temporary Havildar BAZ KHAN, 69th Punjabis.

No 905 Sepoy SONMETER BALMETER, 121st Pioneers

" 2517 Private MURSAL, 128th Pioneers

" 3072 Naik DHANRAJ GURUNG, 1-2nd King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

" 1441 Rifleman KUBIR THAPA, 2-2nd King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)

" 1289 Rifleman BASHANTE THAPA, 2-3rd Gurkha Rifles

" 2462 Rifleman SARBAJIT GHARTI, 1 8th Gurkha Rifles

" 1435 Rifleman CHANDRABIR BASNET, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles

8TH LUCKNOW DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 9 Dafadar SHER DIL KHAN, Governor's Body Guard, Bengal, *vice* Kot Dafadar LAL KHAN, transferred to pension Dated 1st November 1916.

" 1017 Dafadar KANWAL SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), *vice* No 1221 Kot Dafadar SANT SINGH, transferred to pension Dated 1st December 1916

" 842 Havildar RAMESHWAR SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, *vice* No 554 Pay Havildar SUKDEO SINGH, transferred on promotion to Jemadar Dated 16th June 1917

" 468 Havildar NIZAM DIN, 62nd Punjabis, *vice* No 13873 Pensioned Colour-Havildar VENKIAH, late 2nd Madras Infantry, deceased Dated 19th August 1915.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 620 Sepoy GHULAM ALI, 62nd Punjabis.

" 369 Temporary Naik GAJJAN SINGH, 62nd Punjabis.

" 2759 Sepoy SHEIKH ABDUL AZIZ, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 2053 Sepoy SARDAR SINGH, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 1131 Farrier RAHMATULLA KHAN, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 1279 Lance-Dafadar SURAJ SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 1012 Temporary Lance-Dafadar MUKHIAR SINGH, 27th Light Cavalry.

" 509 Sowar SHAIK MAHBOOB, 27th Light Cavalry.

" 1077 Sepoy (Musician) MOHAMMED ISMAIL KHAN, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

" 1038 Reservist UMRAO SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

" 1099 Sepoy BHURE SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

" 1086 Sepoy ABDUL RAZAR KHAN, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.

" 1142 Sepoy LALLU SINGH, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.

" 1234 Sepoy DEBIA DAN SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 1227 Sepoy GAJRAS SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 3712 Actg. Naik (Musician) YAQUBKHAN, 3rd Brahmans.

No. 3714 Sepoy (Musician) DILAWAR KHAN, 3rd Brahmans.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 56 Farrier BISHAN SINGH, Governor's Body-Guard, Bengal.

" 2035 Lance-Naik SHEIKH NASIR UDDIN, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 1299 Sowar BIR SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 1004 Sowar RAM RIKH, 27th Light Cavalry.

" 1252 Sepoy SITLABAKSH SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 3815 Sepoy BHIKARI TEWARI, 3rd Brahmans.

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 2372 Havildar JEREMIAH ESCOOTY, 88th Carnatic Infantry, *vice* Havildar MOHIYUDDIN KHAN, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 30th Septembe r1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 2813 Sowar BACHANT SINGH, 7th Hariana Lancers.

" 1276 Sowar ATTA MOHAMED, 8th Cavalry.

" 1359 Sowar HANUMAN SINGH, 8th Cavalry.

" 2162 Sapper RANGASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 2297 Sapper KUPPUSAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 2205 Sapper SRINIVASULU, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 1464 Naik MOONESWAMY, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.

" 1512 Musician T. N. JEMONIE, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.

" 2052 Sepoy KUPPUSAMI, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

" 2732 Sepoy MUHAMMAD KASIM, 63rd Pallamcottah Light Infantry.

" 3468 Sepoy MARIMUTHU, 64th Pioneers.

" 4545 Sepoy MUNISAMI, 64th Pioneers.

" 2121 Sepoy ANDREW PHILLIPS, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

" 2784 Sepoy MUHAMMAD GHAUS, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1038 Sepoy ARUNACHALAM, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 829 Sepoy KUPPUSAMI, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 2893 Sepoy RAMASAMI, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 2482 Sepoy ABDUL RAHIM, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 2880 Sepoy VENKOBA RAO, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.

" 2589 Sepoy MOHAMED HANIF, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.

" 58 Drummer ALEXANDER MENDEZ, 88th Carnatic Infantry.

" 59 Drummer WILLIAM COOK, 88th Carnatic Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 3021 Sowar ROBAIL SINGH, 7th Hariana Lancers.

" 1387 Sowar NAWAL SINGH, 8th Cavalry.

No. 2298 Sapper AROGYASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" 2437 Sapper ANTONI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" 1783 Private KUPPUSAMI, 1st King George's Own Pioneers

" 2051 Private LAKSHMANNA, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

" 3866 Sepoy MUNISAMI, 64th Pioneers

" 3707 Lance Naik J DANIAL, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 3195 Private MUSTAFA KHAN, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.

BURMA DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 1913 Havildar RAM SHAKAL RAI, 31st Punjabis (Light Infantry), vice Colour-Havildar CHAITAR SINGH deceased, with effect from the 12th December 1915

" 2376 Colour-Havildar RAM CHANDER JADHAO 2-103rd Outram's Rifles with effect from 19th May 1917.

" 1698 Havildar MOTICHAND, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles, vice No 3162 Havildar RAGHUBAR GURUNG, deceased with effect from the 7th March 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2786 Private CHENGALRAYUDU, 86th Carnatic Infantry

" 2860 Private KRISHNA REDDI, 86th Carnatic Infantry
61140

No. 1814 Sepoy ALLAH DITTA, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

„ 1826 Sepoy RODA SINGH, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

„ 2510 Rifleman MARDAN ALI SHAH, 2-123rd Outram's Rifles.

„ 1488 Rifleman MADHE SARKI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1875 Rifleman MANDHOJ RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1270 Naik (Temporary Havildar) JASBAHADUR LIMBU, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1394 Rifleman RAJMAN THAPA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2959 Private NARAYNASAMI, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 1808 Sepoy ALLA DITTA, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

„ 1521 Rifleman MANDHOJ RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 2805 Rifleman SETE RANA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles.

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 4184 Sepoy WADHAWA SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis.

„ 4539 Naik KARAM DAD, 1-19th Punjabis.

„ 4394 Sepoy BOGH SINGH, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 4407 Naik ARJAN SINGH, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 148 Naik GANGA RAM VITHAL, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 289 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN KADU, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 4675 Sepoy BUR SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis.

„ 4309 Sepoy ZAMAN KHAN, 22nd Punjabis

„ 290 Sepoy BHAGUJI BEDAR, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

BANNU BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2076 Lance-Dafadar DHARA SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

„ 560 Lance-Dafadar SUNDAR SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

„ 1472 Sepoy JUGLAL, 10th Jats.

„ 2203 Sepoy ATA ULLAH KHAN, 25th Punjabis.

„ 2209½ Sepoy GHULAM MOHAMMAD, 25th Punjabis.

„ 1623 Lance-Naik INDAR SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

„ 1630 Lance-Naik DEWA SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

„ 2160 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN GHATGE, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

„ 903 Sepoy SHAIKH ABAS, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

„ 2098 Sepoy RAMNAK SONNAK, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 1814 Sepoy ALLAH DITTA, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

„ 1836 Sepoy RODA SINGH, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

„ 2510 Rifleman MARDAN ALI SHAH, 2-123rd Outram's Rifles.

„ 1498 Rifleman MADHE SARKI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1875 Rifleman MANDHOJ RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1270 Naik (Temporary Havildar) JASBAHADUR LIMBU, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1394 Rifleman RAJMAN THAPA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2959 Private NARAYNASAMI, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 1808 Sepoy ALLA DITTA, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

„ 1521 Rifleman MANDHOJ RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 2805 Rifleman SETE RANA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles.

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 4184 Sepoy WADHAWA SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis.

„ 4539 Naik KARAM DAD, 1-19th Punjabis.

„ 4394 Sepoy BOGH SINGH, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 4407 Naik ARJAN SINGH, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 148 Naik GANGA RAM VITHAL, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 289 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN KADU, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 4675 Sepoy BUR SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis.

" 4309 Sepoy ZAMAN KHAN, 22nd Punjabis

" 290 Sepoy BHAGUJI BEDAR, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

BANNU BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2076 Lance-Dafadar DHARA SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

" 560 Lance-Dafadar SUNDAR SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

" 1472 Sepoy JUGLAL, 10th Jats.

" 2203 Sepoy ATA ULLAH KHAN, 25th Punjabis.

" 2209½ Sepoy GHULAM MOHAMMAD, 25th Punjabis.

" 1623 Lance-Naik INDAR SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

" 1630 Lance-Naik DEWA SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

" 2160 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN GHATGE, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 903 Sepoy SHAIKH ABAS, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 2098 Sepoy RAMNAK SONNAK, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2077 Sowar SANWAL SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

" 1437 Sepoy BAKHTAWAR, 10th Jats.

" 2199 Sepoy SHAH MOHAMMAD, 25th Punjabis.

" 1654 Lance-Naik SURAIN SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

" 2042 Sepoy JOTI MAGAR, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 1903 Colour-Havildar MUHAMMAD KHAN, 2-67th Punjabis.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2687 Lance-Dafadar GIRDHARI LAL, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

" 2535 Lance-Dafadar HARNAM SINGH, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

" 3950 Sepoy BIL BAHADUR, 21st Punjabis.

" 3971 Naik MANGAL SINGH, 21st Punjabis.

" 244 Sepoy WAZIR SINGH, 2-67th Punjabis.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 3970 Sepoy GULABA, 21st Punjabis.

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 3043 Sowar WASAWA SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No. 2959 Sowar NIAZ ALI, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force,

„ 1528 Sepoy MAN SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

„ 1410 Acting Naik BASANT SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

„ 333 Sepoy SHERA, 120th Rajputana Infantry.

„ 2440 Rifleman SHIVLAL GURUNG, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

„ 2506 Naik BALIRAM THAPA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 3006 Sowar JAMIT SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

„ 1457 Sepoy GANESH SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

„ 2458 Rifleman HARI LAL THAPA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

ADEN.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good conduct" with gratuity.

No. 316 Acting Lance-Dafadar NAWAL ALI, Aden Troop

I INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 77 Havildar Major MUHAMMAD KHAN, No. 6 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, *vice* Salutri Havildar HEERANAND, 29th Mountain Battery, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from the 1st February 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1028 Gunner MUHAMMAD SHARIF, No. 2 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

" 1442 Naik DATADIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.

" 503 Driver DADAN No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 243 Gunner DITTA, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

" 463 Gunner SUNDER SINGH, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 2526 Bullock Driver KHRISTASAWMY, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.

" 470 Driver JETHA SINGH 28th Mountain Battery.

" 34 Shoeing Smith DHAMA, 30th Mountain Battery.

" 368 Naik KARAM SINGH, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2495 Driver Tempy. Naik RAMPHAL, No. 60 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2496 Acting Havildar RAM LALL No. 60 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 6 Bullock Driver ALLAH DIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.

" 152 Gunner KISHEN SINGH, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 157 Gunner BADHU, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

No. 509 Driver RAJ WALI, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 485 Gunner ALLAH DITTA, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 486 Gunner Naik MUHAMMAD YAR, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 24 Driver LALL No. 4 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 713 Gunner Naik GHULAM HAIDAR, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 3 Gunner (Lance-Naik) FEROZ KHAN, 33rd (Reserve) Mountain Battery

" 2534 Naik MOONESAWMY, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.

" 2760 Gunner ANGANOO, No. 2 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

" 717 Gunner HAKIM ALI, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

" 572 Driver MUHAMMAD BUX, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 236 Driver SAWAN SINGH, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 358 Trumpeter BAK KHAN, 24th Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 567 Driver Naik SUKHA SINGH, 27th Mountain Battery.

" 569 Driver MEHR BUX, 27th Mountain Battery.

III.—INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

No. 797 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon BRINDABAN *vice* No. 769 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon AMIR HAMZA, promoted, with effect from the 27th December 1916.

" 802 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon HARDAYAL SINGH, *vice* No. 929 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon HIRA SINGH "Rai Bahadur" promoted, with effect from 1st January 1917.

" 834 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon KAKA RAM *vice* No. 224, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon SAIYID ABDUL KADIR MOULVI, Bombay Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 15th April 1917.

MADRAS ESTABLISHMENT.

No. 1223 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon DHAGAI BHAGWANT RAO, *vice* No. 1224, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. A. THOMAS PILLAI, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1917.

" 1250 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon PUDIYATATH KOLARKANDY KELLAPPAN, *vice* No. 236 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon AMBA SHANKAR MORARJI, Bombay Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1917.

" 1271 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. APPALASAMI NAYUDU, *vice* No. 1214 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. AMIRTANADAN PILLAI, promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1917.

" 1272 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon C. K. GOPALAN, *vice* No. 1220 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon MUHAMMAD FAKHR-UD-DIN SAHIB, promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1917.

BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

No. 238 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon RAOJI DAJI GHOLAP, *vice* No. 210, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon MUNISAMI NAIDU, I. O. M., promoted, with effect from the 15th September 1916.

Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1917, so far as it relates to No. 917 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon TIKA RAM should be amended as follows :—

"No. 917 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon TIKA RAM, *vice* No. 746 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon NARAYAN DAS, promoted, with effect from the 1st September 1915."

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1228 Sepoy MANGLIA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

" 1010 Naik PANNA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

" 1025 Naik BHANA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

" 114 Sepoy SHEOGOBIND SINGH, Nepal Escort.

Medal Inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1172 Sepoy KISHNA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

" 1013 Sepoy MEGHA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

611AO—4283—2-1-18—GCBP Simla

III.—INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Bengal Establishment.

No. 797 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon BRINDABAN vice No. 769 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon AMIR HAMZA, promoted, with effect from the 27th December 1916.

" 802 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon HARDAYAL SINGH, vice No. 929 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon HIRA SINGH "Rai Bahadur" promoted, with effect from 1st January 1917.

" 834 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon KAKA RAM vice No. 224, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon SAIYID ABDUL KADIR MOULVI, Bombay Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 15th April 1917.

Madras Establishment.

No. 1223 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon DHAGAI BHAGWANT RAO, vice No. 1224, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. A. THOMAS PILLAI, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1917.

" 1250 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon PUDIYATATH KOLARKANDY KELLAPPAN, vice No. 236 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon AMBA SHANKAR MORARJI, Bombay Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1917.

" 1271 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. APPALASAMI NAYUDU, vice No. 1214 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. AMIRTANADAN PILLAI, promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1917.

" 1272 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon C. K. GOPALAN, vice No. 1220 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon MUHAMMAD FAKHR-UD-DIN SAHIB, promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1917.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 1st January 1918.

---

1. The **London Gazettes** of the 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th October 1917 were received at Army Head- 1s
quarters on the 20th December 1917.

---

2. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Captain H. M. **Whittell,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 3rd December 1917.

Lieutenant R. **Lester,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st May 1916.

Lieutenant M. O. **Angelo,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 22nd June 1916.

Lieutenant W. J **Considine,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 23rd October 1916.

Lieutenant A. S **Cattell,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 28th January 1917.

Lieutenant D. S. **Corlett,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 21st September 1917.

3. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. **Young,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. D. **Henslowe,** vacated. Dated 13th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.—Major G. E. **Hardie,** Company Commander, 123rd Outram's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 24th November 1917.

25th Punjabis.—Captain S. W. **Finnis,** Company Officer, to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major C. H. **Tyrrell,** relieved. Dated 21st November 1917.

36th Sikhs.—Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. **Knox,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 15th November 1917.

Major C. R. **Lyall,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. **Knox,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 15th November 1917.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain E. K. **Fowler,** M. C., Company Officer, to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major L. **Forbes,** appointed Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 12th November 1917.

67th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. B. **Colan,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Johnston,** vacated. Dated 27th November 1917.

3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain H. R. C. **Lane,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Wing Commander, *vice* Major D. H. R. **Giffard,** relieved. Dated 17th September 1917.

---

4. Appointments—Station Staff.—The status of the appointment of Station Staff Officer at Cawnpore has been raised from 3rd to 2nd class, with effect from 1st May 1917 and for the duration of the war.

5. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotions.—Lady Superintendent Miss H. A. M. **Rait,** R.R.C., to be Chief Lady Superintendent, with effect from the 18th September 1917, *vice* Chief Lady Superintendent Miss A. M. **Waterhouse,** R.R.C., to be retained in the service as supernumerary. 5

1st Jan. 1918.

Senior Nursing Sister Miss H. J. **Reynolds** to be Lady Superintendent, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss **Rait,** with effect from the 18th September 1917.

Nursing Sister Miss A. **Goodwyn,** to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss **Reynolds,** with effect from the 18th September 1917.

---

6. Officers.—With a view to ensuring that a minimum of six British officers, holding the substantive or acting rank of captain, or higher rank, will be maintained in battalions of Indian infantry on field service, the Government of India have decided* that one subaltern per battalion, not commanding a company, will be granted the acting rank of captain, in all cases where the number of field officers and captains falls below six.

* Army Department letter No. 18269, dated 10th December 1917.

2. The acting rank of captain, as above, will be held by the senior subaltern actually present with the battalion who is recommended therefor. Such rank will be relinquished by an officer when—

(*a*) he is struck off duty with the battalion;

(*b*) a subaltern, senior to him in substantive rank and who is recommended for the acting rank of captain, joins the battalion;

(*c*) an officer senior to him joins, with the result that the number of field officers and captains with the battalion exceeds six.

3. These rules will have effect from the 20th July 1917.

4. Acting promotions under these rules will be made by General Officers Commanding Expeditionary Forces, subject to confirmation, and will be published in Force Routine Orders.

7. Pay and Allowances.—British.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1036 of 1917 shall apply to the widows of all officers (including widows of officers with honorary rank and Indian Departmental commissioned officers with honorary rank) who are detained in India and whose husbands have died during the period of the present war, whether as a result of service or under ordinary conditions.

Army Department letter No. 16334, dated 30th October 1917 (52614-A.G.).

2. The allowance sanctioned in India Army Order No. 1036 of 1917 and in paragraph 1 above, will only be paid on a declaration being made by the ladies concerned that they are detained in India and that their homes are in Europe or the Colonies.

Army Department letter No. 16725, dated 7th November 1917 (52614-A.G.).

---

8. Pay and Allowances.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction 1183 of 1917 (republished as an annexure to this order) shall be applicable to British troops serving on the Indian Establishment.

---

9. Pay and Allowances.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of exchange compensation allowance unconditionally to all officers promoted from the ranks in British units on the Indian Establishment during the war, including officers of the Royal Engineers granted permanent commissions from the ranks.

Army Department letter No. 18546, dated 15th December 1917 (A.G.-57953).

2. These orders will take effect from the beginning of the war.

---

10. Pay and Allowances.—The War Office have intimated that in future officers appointed to the staff of Indian formations in the field or transferred from existing Staff posts to other appointments on those staffs, will

A. G. No. 57393.

receive Indian Staff rates only if Indian Army Officers, or British Service Officers who were on the Indian Establishment on mobilisation. Otherwise they will receive British emoluments. Such officers will have the option of retaining the Indian rates they were in receipt of on appointment to the Staff post if more advantageous than British Staff rates. 10

1st Jan. 1918.

---

11. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Order No. 75 of 1915, and subsequent orders regarding the grant to all officers of the overseas forces (both of the British and Indian Services) while sick or wounded, of the full pay that they were drawing before being struck off duty, for a period of three months, and thereafter, the rates of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian Regulations.

Army Department letter No 18204, dated 8th December 1917, A. G No 57656.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that an officer who, while on short leave from the field, reports sick and is granted leave on medical certificate, shall count the three months during which he is entitled to full pay and allowances from the date on which he reports sick or, if this cannot be ascertained, the date of the Medical Board declaring him unfit shall be the date from which the three months on full pay shall commence.

---

12. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—With reference to the marginally-noted India Army Orders regarding the payment by the State of the funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers who return to India invalided from field service and die in hospitals in this country from the effects of such service, the Government of India have now decided that charges on account of the funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers (including Imperial Service troops and followers who die while serving under the Government of India) shall be borne by the State in all cases where death takes place in a hospital or in cantonments, and not only in those where death has resulted

No 479, dated 6th September 1915.
No 532, dated 31st July 1916
No. 349, dated 9th April 1917.
No. 1122, dated 8th October 1917.
Army Department letter No. 46030-1-A. G.-6, dated 5th December 1917.

from the effects of field service. These charges will be subject to a maximum of Rs. 20 in all cases.

---

13. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order 1009 of 1917 :—

(*i*) Paragraph 86, page 804, line 8, from bottom of page *for* "496" *read* "495".

(*ii*) Paragraph 86, page 804, line 7, from bottom of page *after* "Reprint, 1914" *add* "This table also applies to Practice 14, Part III, Table B".

(*iii*) Paragraph 86, page 804, line 6, from bottom of page, *delete* from "Add as a footnote" *to* "(reprint 1914)" in line 4 from bottom of page.

---

14. Drill and Instruction.—It is notified for information that a range-taking course for 25 British officers will be held at the Branch School of Musketry, Rawalpindi, from 10th to 15th January 1918.

2. Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, in direct communication with General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

---

15. Movements of Troops.—Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15, clauses (*i*), (*ii*) (*iii*) and (*iv*) are reconstructed as follows :—

"15. *Supply arrangements for British troops* :—The following are the supply arrangements to be made for British troops travelling by special troop train :—

(*i*) Every special troop train will carry one full day's 'dry rations' [*vide* clause (*ii*) below] for the strength of the party travelling by rail. These dry rations will be treated as 'emergency' rations, and are only to be used if the regular arrangements at any place break down owing to late running or other causes. If any part of these rations is consumed, a telegram must be sent by the Officer Commanding train to the Supply

Officer responsible (*vide* Appendix I) to replace any deficiencies If not used these rations will be handed in at destination.

(*ii*) Scales of train rations for British troops are as under :—

Articles		When travelling on a train to which a *kitchen* car is attached	When hot meals are supplied at wayside *stations*.			When dry rations are supplied.
		Daily.	Morning meal	Afternoon meal (*a*)	Evening meal (*a*)	Daily
		Scale A	Scale B	Scale C	Scale D.	Scale E.
Bread .	lb.	1½	½	½	½	1½
Fresh meat	„	¾	½	...	½	...
Tinned „ .	„	.	...	.	..	¾
Potatoes .	„	1	½	...	½	..
Onions . .	oz	4	..	...	4	...
Rice . .	„	2	...	...	2	..
Tea .	„	⁵⁄₇	¼	¼	¼	1
Sugar . .	„	2⅓	1	1	1	3
Condensed milk	„	2	⅔	⅔	⅔	2½
Jam . .	„	2	..	2	..	4
Butter . .	„	2	1	1	.	2
Cheese .	„		.	..	...	2
Salt .	„	½	¼	...	½	¾
Firewood .	lb	...	1¼	¾	2	...
Kerosine oil .	gls	¼ per cooker in use.	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Interchangeable according as the long halt is in the evening or at midday.

(*iii*) Whenever possible, kitchen cars will be attached to special troop trains composed of military cars. Meals and hot water will then be prepared and served as required irrespective of halts.

(*iv*) When kitchen cars are not provided :—

(*a*) The Time Table (India Army Form T.-1721) will shew stations (marked M) where rations at Scale D will be issued. This halt will be made in the evening or at midday in the hot and cold weather respectively. Stations (marked T) where rations at Scale B will be issued and where hot water for Scale C will be issued under arrangements of the railway authorities.

(*b*) Rations at Scale C will be issued with :—

Scale B in the hot weather,

Scale D in the cold weather,

and carried on the train to the next 'T' station where hot water will be provided under arrangements of the railway authorities.

(*c*) If the troops have not had their dinners before starting, a hot meal at Scale D will be issued at the first 'M' station.

(*d*) If the troops have had their dinners before starting, rations at Scale C will be carried on the train with them and hot water provided under arrangements of the railway authorities."

2. Clause (*vi*), line 4, is modified as follows :—

After "station" *cancel* "to see that hot water" and *substitute* "where hot water is provided by the railway authorities to see that it".

---

16. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

17. Clothing—Indian Army.—In India Army Order No. 1302 of 1917, *for* " India Army Order No. 1237 of 1917 " *read* " India Army Order No. 1297 of 1917. " **17** / **1st Jan 1918.**

---

18. Custody of Equipment.—All equipment, including mobilization equipment, which has not been definitely taken on charge by a unit or which, having been taken on charge, is, or becomes, surplus to the authorized scale or is no longer required owing to the demobilization of the unit must, in communication with the Ordnance Officer in charge of the Arsenal or the Supply Officer concerned, be returned to Store without delay. In this connection attention is drawn to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 200.

---

19. Equipment—Musketry Instruction Stores.—The Government of India have sanctioned certain alterations to the scales of stores for musketry instruction for all British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and depôts, as shewn in the annexure to this order.

Army Department letters—
No. 7765-1 O-4, dated 30th November 1917.
No. 8133-4-O-4, dated 30th November 1917.

Indents for stores of Ordnance supply should not be submitted pending intimation that the articles are available for issue.

---

20. Communications—Telegraph.—The following [illegible] registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications, with effect from the 1st January 1918 :—

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Sub-Divisional Officer, Military Works Services.	" Esdyo."

---

21. Rations—British Troops.—The Government of India have sanctioned the adoption in India of the Home system whereby British units are permitted to overdraw

and underdraw rations up to a limit of 10 rations monthly, the overdrawals and underdrawals being adjusted in the ration account for the following month.

India Army Form S.-1518 has been revised and copies of the revised form should be demanded from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta. An explanatory note on the revised form is reproduced below for the guidance of officers commanding units and others concerned :—

"Not more than ten rations overdrawn or underdrawn may be carried forward on each month's account; the value of the rations overdrawn in excess of ten shall be credited to Government, whilst rations underdrawn in excess of that number shall lapse. The amount credited for rations overdrawn in excess of ten may be refunded on the authority of the brigade commander if, in his opinion, the overdrawals were unavoidable. Underdrawals in excess of the limit may, in similar circumstances and on the authority of the brigade commander, be carried forward to the next month's account. At the end of each financial year the account will be closed, overdrawals being paid for and underdrawals lapsing."

---

22. Rations—Animals.—In consequence of the increase of work thrown on silladar cavalry horses owing to continuous training, the Government of India sanction the issue, when necessary, to silladar cavalry horses of extra grain up to 2 lbs. daily.

Army Department letter No. 18309, dated 11th December 1917, to the Quartermaster General in India.

This extra issue of grain will be made on the authority of a station order and will be allowed only for those horses for which extra feeding is actually necessary. At stations where issues of forage are made by the Supply and Transport Corps, it will be issued in kind under arrangements made by that Corps; at other stations, it will be bought by the officer commanding the unit and the bill for it will be passed to the Military Accounts Department for payment, after countersignature as regards rates by the supply officer indicated for this purpose by the officer in charge of divisional supply depôts.

No entry regarding this extra issue of grain will be made in the accounts of the silladar whose horse receives it.

23. Chargers.—The following orders in regard to the supply and subsequent disposal of chargers are published for general information :— 23

1st Jan. 1918.

Supply of Government chargers, either on payment, hire or as a free issue.

(*i*) In all cases, chargers should be indented for on India Army Form H -1107 ;

(*ii*) The authority under which the charger is demanded should be stated ;

(*iii*) The indent should in all cases be submitted through the Brigade Commander concerned, who will, if the indent is in order, pass it on to the Remount Depôt of supply ;

(*iv*) The height and riding weight of the indenting officer should invariably be given.

Indents which do not conform with the above in all particulars will not be complied with by the Supplying Depôt.

2. *Disposal of private chargers*—

Private chargers —As mounted officers on service are provided with free chargers on arrival at the Base of the Force concerned, no officer leaving India is permitted to purchase or hire a Government charger for the express purpose of taking it on service. There is, however, no objection to a private charger accompanying its owner on service. Any officer in possession of a private charger, detailed to proceed on service and not desirous of taking the horse with him, may offer it for sale to the Army Remount Department. Any officer wishing to sell his charger should submit an application to this effect to the Brigade Commander, who will arrange to have the horse examined and valued by a station board. In cases where the horse is not pronounced fit for military purposes, the officer should be so informed ; otherwise the proceedings of the Board should be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India for

and underdraw rations up to a limit of 10 rations monthly, the overdrawals and underdrawals being adjusted in the ration account for the following month.

India Army Form S.-1518 has been revised and copies of the revised form should be demanded from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta. An explanatory note on the revised form is reproduced below for the guidance of officers commanding units and others concerned :—

"Not more than ten rations overdrawn or underdrawn may be carried forward on each month's account; the value of the rations overdrawn in excess of ten shall be credited to Government, whilst rations underdrawn in excess of that number shall lapse. The amount credited for rations overdrawn in excess of ten may be refunded on the authority of the brigade commander if, in his opinion, the overdrawals were unavoidable. Underdrawals in excess of the limit may, in similar circumstances and on the authority of the brigade commander, be carried forward to the next month's account. At the end of each financial year the account will be closed, overdrawals being paid for and underdrawals lapsing."

---

22. Rations—Animals.—In consequence of the increase of work thrown on silladar cavalry horses owing to continuous training, the Government of India sanction the issue, when necessary, to silladar cavalry horses of extra grain up to 2 lbs. daily.

Army Department letter No. 18309, dated 11th December 1917, to the Quartermaster General in India.

This extra issue of grain will be made on the authority of a station order and will be allowed only for those horses for which extra feeding is actually necessary. At stations where issues of forage are made by the Supply and Transport Corps, it will be issued in kind under arrangements made by that Corps; at other stations, it will be bought by the officer commanding the unit and the bill for it will be passed to the Military Accounts Department for payment, after countersignature as regards rates by the supply officer indicated for this purpose by the officer in charge of divisional supply depôts.

No entry regarding this extra issue of grain will be made in the accounts of the silladar whose horse receives it.

24. Recruiting—Travelling Allowances.— 24

1st Jan. 1918.

Army Department letter No. 18396, dated 13th December 1917.

With a view to reducing clerical work in Regimental and Recruiting Offices in connection with the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance and railway fares, the Government of India have sanctioned the following measures for the duration of the war:—

(1) A payment of Rs. 2 to all recruiters who bring in either combatant or non-combatant recruits and followers, including non-military labourers for overseas to cover all expenses, including those of subsistence for recruits and rail fares for recruiters and recruits up to the date of enrolment or rejection by an authorised enrolling officer.

(2) The payment will be restricted to the cases of :—

(*a*) Each approved recruit;

(*b*) Each recruit approved by an enrolling officer, but rejected under medical examination.

(3) *No payment will be made in the case of a recruit* rejected in the first instance by an enrolling officer.

(4) When recruiters bring in no recruits for whom an allowance is admissible under paragraph (*i*), they may be allowed rail fare for themselves.

(5) In special cases where men have come from a long distance, enrolling officers may, at their discretion, *increase the amount paid up to a limit not exceeding* that allowed under present rule of subsistence and rail fare.

(6) In the case of recruits rejected as in paragraph 2 (*b*) above existing regulations with regard to return passage and road allowance laid down in paragraph 90, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will hold good.

(7) The provisions of this India Army Order are not applicable to Gurkhas, or to recruiting in Burma and Assam.

25. Correspondence.—The word "STASTAFF" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of "STATION STAFF OFFICER", in place of the current words "STATION STAFF", and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

---

26. Correspondence.—The words "BALLOON" and "AVIATION" are the abbreviated addresses of the 57th Kite Balloon Section, Aden, and Royal Flying Corps, Aden, respectively, and should be used in all telegraphic communications to and from those units.

---

27. Forms.—*Corrigendum*—In the third and twelfth lines of India Army Order No. 1325 of 1917 *for* "M.-1260" *substitute* "M.-1262".

---

* **28. Army Instructions (India).**—The system under which the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the decisions of Government are communicated to the Army in India will be modified on the following lines with effect from the 1st January 1918:—

Present procedure.—Under the existing system, Army Department letters are addressed to the administrative Branch of Army Headquarters dealing with the subject, or to the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, or Controller of Military Accounts concerned. They seldom reach the smaller formations and staffs without great delay and duplication of work; many never reach units at all.

The substance of Army Department letters which affect the Army is republished in India Army Orders, but not until some time after the decisions which they contain should have taken effect.

Future procedure.—The orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India or the Governor-General in Council on matters affecting the Army as a whole will, in future, be issued simultaneously to all concerned in a form

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 22nd December 1917.

analogous to Army Council Instructions, which will be designated "Army Instructions (India)." These will be printed on separate sheets, numbered consecutively, over the signature of the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department. They will be issued regularly once a week to all authorities, civil and military, from the Government Press; the distribution list corresponding approximately to that of India Army Orders. **28** **1st Jan 1918.**

A bound copy of these Instructions with an Index will be issued monthly.

The intention is that Army Instructions (India) shall be acted upon by all whom they concern in the same manner as India Army Orders, and shall be referred to in correspondence as the authority for the decisions which they convey.

NOTE.—Army Council Instructions and Army Orders issued by the War Office are not applicable to the Army in India unless they have been republished under the orders of the Government of India or of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

25. Correspondence.—The word "STASTAFF" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of "STATION STAFF OFFICER", in place of the current words "STATION STAFF", and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

---

26. Correspondence.—The words "BALLOON" and "AVIATION" are the abbreviated addresses of the 57th Kite Balloon Section, Aden, and Royal Flying Corps, Aden, respectively, and should be used in all telegraphic communications to and from those units.

---

27. Forms.—*Corrigendum*—In the third and twelfth lines of India Army Order No. 1325 of 1917 *for* "M.-1260" *substitute* "M.-1262".

---

* **28. Army Instructions (India).**—The system under which the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the decisions of Government are communicated to the Army in India will be modified on the following lines with effect from the 1st January 1918:

Present procedure.—Under the existing system, Army Department letters are addressed to the administrative Branch of Army Headquarters dealing with the subject, or to the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, or Controller of Military Accounts concerned. They seldom reach the smaller formations and staffs without great delay and duplication of work; many never reach units at all.

The substance of Army Department letters which affect the Army is republished in India Army Orders, but not until some time after the decisions which they contain should have taken effect.

Future procedure.—The orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India or the Governor-General in Council on matters affecting the Army as a whole will, in future, be issued simultaneously to all concerned in a form

---

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 22nd December 1917.

analogous to Army Council Instructions, which will be designated "Army Instructions (India)." These will be printed on separate sheets, numbered consecutively, over the signature of the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department They will be issued regularly once a week to all authorities, civil and military, from the Government Press; the distribution list corresponding approximately to that of India Army Orders. 28 1st Jan. 1918.

A bound copy of these Instructions with an Index will be issued monthly.

The intention is that Army Instructions (India) shall be acted upon by all whom they concern in the same manner as India Army Orders, and shall be referred to in correspondence as the authority for the decisions which they convey.

NOTE.—Army Council Instructions and Army Orders issued by the [illegible] [illegible]y in India unless they have [illegible] Government of India or of His

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 8 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1183 OF 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
27th July 1917.

1183. Transfers—Retention of former rate of pay or otherwise.

A.—Mode of dealing with men at special rates of pay

1. The following revised instructions as to the procedure to be adopted in dealing with men enlisted at special rates of pay (*i.e.*, at the rates authorized in accordance with A. O 283 of 1914, or at similar rates approved under subsequent authority) will take the place of those issued in A. C. Is. **1915** and **2292** of 1916, which are hereby cancelled

2. A man enlisted at special rates of pay will be dealt with precisely as any other soldier for the purposes of transfer or discharge.

B.—Instructions as to retention of former rate of pay or otherwise.

1. A. C. I. **2084** of 1916 will apply generally to men enlisted at special rates of pay as well as to men in receipt of ordinary rates of pay. The following are the main points as to the retention of former rate of pay or otherwise:—

(*a*) A soldier on transfer to another corps may retain his special rate of pay, unless transferred for any of the following reasons:—

(i) Inefficiency.

(ii) On disciplinary grounds.

(iii) At his own request.

(iv) To an Infantry Works Battalion as of enemy alien parentage under paragraph 4 of A. C. I. **1613** of 1916.

(v) To the home establishment on compassionate grounds.

(*b*) For the retention of rate of pay or otherwise of soldiers transferred on medical grounds, *see* paragraphs 2 and 3 of A. C. I. **2084** of 1916.

(*c*) A soldier transferred under sub-paragraph (*a*) (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) will receive the ordinary rate of pay of his rank in the arm of the service to which he is transferred.

(*d*) A soldier transferred under sub-paragraph (*a*) (v) will receive the ordinary rate of pay of his rank in the arm of the service in which he is serving or to which he is transferred, as from the date of landing in the United Kingdom. Should he subsequently return to duty abroad, he will resume his former rate from the date of embarkation.

2. Right to Gratuity.

A man who has been enlisted on terms which entitle him on discharge (except for misconduct) to the special gratuity of £5 under paragraph 12 of A. O. 283 of 1914, will retain his right to such gratuity although he may have been compulsorily transferred to another corps.

3. This instruction will be taken as sufficient authority by all concerned for taking all action necessary to give immediate effect to the instructions contained herein.

Note.—It is to be noted that when a soldier is compulsorily transferred from one unit to another, the reason for his transfer and the conditions as to retention of rate of pay or the contrary are to be clearly stated in the authority for his transfer. Notification of the conditions of transfer should invariably be published in Part II. Orders in every case, and a record of the conditions and authority for transfer be made in the soldier's documents.

27-Gen. No. 6181 (D. R. 2).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 16 OF 1918.

Award of the Silver Medal for long service and good conduct.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Sub-Conductor Edmund Patrick HENNESSY.
Sub-Conductor John Cecil Russell BARROWS.
Sub-Conductor Alexander Ernest Richard OVERY.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Conductor Thomas KELLY.
Conductor James KETTLEWELL.
Conductor Patrick LYONS.
Conductor Henry Charles WILLIAMS.
Sub-Conductor Walter HOLMES
Sub-Conductor Charles Edward MACKEY.
Sub-Conductor Edward ROGERS.
Sub-Conductor Robert Thomas TEATHER.

Public Works Department.

Conductor Harry William Wallace RICH
Sub-Conductor William Steven STENSON.

Public Works Department, Madras.

Sub-Conductor Henry Skence TAYLOR

Military Works Services.

Sub-Conductor George HILL.
Sub Conductor Robert Joseph BRIANT

Army Clothing Department.

Sub-Conductor John Robert ALDERTON.

India Miscellaneous List.

Sub-Conductor George WILSON.

Sub-Conductor Joe GREENSMITH.

Sub-Conductor George Philip O'NEILL.

Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon (now Senior Assistant Surgeon) Patrick St. Clare STRACEY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Albert Edward CLARKE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Arthur Henry WHITLEY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Henry Leonard Osborne FLEMING.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Alfred HOLEHOUSE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Charles George CROW.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Sydney John Vere FOX.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Frederick Russell SMITH.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Archibald Simpson HOWATSON.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Samuel JENNINGS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon William John MARSHALL.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Herbert John Joseph GARROD.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Maurice CALLAGHAN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Ernest Clayton Ross FOX.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon William Willoughby STUART.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon St. John Edward HENDRICKS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Alfred Baldwin DE SOUZA.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Samuel Neville ELLIS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Richard Julian Key STONE.

India Unattached List.

Serjeant-Major William SUTCLIFFE.

WITH GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Albert HULL (1st Battalion, Sherwood Foresters).

Staff-Serjeant William Harry GOSTLING (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Bertram John BATT (1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry).

Staff-Serjeant Reginald Frederick GOODHAND (17th Lancers).

Staff-Serjeant Leonard SPANIER (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Arthur Morris Frederick BRAHAM (14th Hussars).

Staff-Serjeant Edward Martin Marie O'NEILL (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William Herbert CROWE (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Frederick NANCE (21st Lancers).

Staff-Serjeant John Michael KIRKBY (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Henry Chapman JENKINS (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Michael MALONE (1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers).

Supply and Transport Corps.

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) William Henry LEA (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Arthur William OGDEN (7th Dragoon Guards).

Staff-Serjeant Julian SMALLEY (2nd Royal Welsh Fusiliers).

Staff-Serjeant Charles Edward Cecil Wilmot STUART (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Charles Wetherell Dennis PEPPER (6th Inniskilling Dragoons).

Staff-Serjeant William John Robert NELSON (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William GORDON (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Harry FULLFORD (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Wilfred Charles Ignatius GREEN (1st Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry).

Staff-Serjeant William RIX (1st Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry).

Staff-Serjeant Charles Thomas NEWMAN (1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry).

Barrack Department.

Staff-Serjeant William Alfred EVANS (2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment).

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff-Serjeant Hector WALSH (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Alfred Edward HIGGINS (4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

Staff-Serjeant James SHEPPARD (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William Llewellyn BATTERBURY (Royal Artillery).

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Colour-Serjeant Frederick GETTINGS (3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifles).

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant Bertie BROWN (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).

Serjeant William Henry MORAN (Royal Artillery).

1st Punjab Light Horse.

Acting Serjeant-Major William Gilbert WALBY (6th Inniskilling Dragoons).

1st United Provinces Horse.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Harry James WEAVER (17th Lancers).

1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Rifles.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor James MOREMAN (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment).

Rangoon Rifles.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Richard HOPWOOD (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment).

Burma Railways Corps.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor William MILLWOOD (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

South Indian Railway Rifles.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor John McCRUDDEN, (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers).

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor William MITCHELL (2nd Battalion, Royal Highlanders).

Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps.

Farrier-Quartermaster-Serjeant Robert DONNLEY (17th Lancers).

India Unattached List.

Quartermaster-Serjeant Albert Spencer BANKS (Royal Artillery).

Quartermaster-Serjeant Thomas Henry HIRST (1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment).

Serjeant John McCARTHY (Royal Artillery).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 19 OF 1918.

Revised scale of certain musketry instruction stores for British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and depôts and Sappers and Miners units.

Item No.	Articles.	British Cavalry.	British Infantry.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry.	Headquarters Sappers and Miners.	Detached Companies Sappers and Miners.
	SECTION 2-A.						
	Buckets, water, I. P.—						
1	Without lid .	2	2	1	2	1	1
	Tents, I. P.—						
2	Mallets, G. S., large	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
3	Pins, wood, large .	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
4	Runners . .	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
	SECTION 5-A.						
5	Sponges, 7-drachm .	3	3	3	3	3	1
	SECTION 9-A.						
6	Chalk, white (*a*)(*k*) . lbs.	1–0	1–0	1–0	1–0	1–0	0–4
7	Glue (*k*) . . . "	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
	Paint, dry—						
8	Lamp black (*k*) .	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
	Paint, prepared—						
9	Lamp black . "	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
10	Lead, white . . "	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
11	Whiting, Indian (*k*) "	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*

(*a*) Annual supply.

(*k*) Supply and Transport Corps supply.

Item No.	Articles	British Cavalry.	British Infantry.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry.	Headquarters Sappers and Miners.	Detached Companies Sappers and Miners.
	SECTION 11.						
12	Boards, black, School No or Musketry Instruction (*h*)	4	4	5	5	5	1
13	Boxes, model trajectory	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Brushes, paint—						
14	Oval	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	..
15	Sash tool, No 8	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
16	Compasses, chalk, wooden, 19-inch	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
17	Easels, school (*a*)	4	4	5	5	5	1
18	Models, trajectory	1	1	1	1	1	1
19	Rulers, flat, lancewood, 3 feet	4	4	5	5	5	1
20	Rests, tripod, musketry instruction	24	32	36	44	36	6
	SECTION 12.						
21	Chains, measuring, 50-yards	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	..	*Nil*	...
22	Files, document	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	..	...	...
23	Pins, wire, 12-inch	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	...	*Nil*	...
	SECTION 13.						
24	Bags, sand, dosootie	24	32	36	44	36	6
	Flags, musketry, instruction—						
25	Red, 6-feet square	1	1	1	1	1	1
26	4-feet × 3 feet	4	8	4	8	4	1
27	Red and white	4	4	4	4	4	1
28	Poles, 10 feet	9	13	9	13	9	2
	SECTION 20						
	Targets—						
29	Dummy marking	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
30	Aiming	...	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...

(*h*) Military Works supply.

Item No.	Articles.	British Cavalry.	British Infantry.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry.	Headquarters Sappers and Miners.	Detached Companies Sappers and Miners.
	SECTION 27.						
31	Cartridges, S. A. dummy drill, ·303-inch rifles or carbines.	15 (*b*)	15 (*b*)	15 (*b*)	15 (*b*)	15 (*b*)	15 (*b*)
	WEEDON SECTION A.						
32	Rifles, short, ·22-inch Rim fire.	16	16	16	16	16	4
33	Actions, skeleton, M. L. E., R. S. (*i*).	2	2	2	2	2	1
34	Aim correctors (*c*) .	8	16	12	24	12	2
35	Aim teachers (*d*) .	4	4	8	12	8	1
36	Implements, action, . M. L. E., R. S. (*c*)	2	2	2	2	2	1
37	Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming.	1 (*e*)	1 (*e*)	1 (*e*)	1 (*e*)	1 (*e*)	1 (*e*)
38	Cleaners, tubes, aiming.	1 (*f*)	1 (*f*)	1 (*f*)	1 (*f*)	1 (*f*)	1 (*f*)
39	Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming.	1 (*g*)	1 (*g*)	1 (*g*)	1 (*g*)	1 (*g*)	1 (*g*)
	WEEDON SECTION C.						
40	Rests, rifle, aiming No. .	24	32	36	44	36	6
41	Rests, rifle, firing .	4	4	8	8	8	1
42	Tools, removing striker, pattern "B."	*Nil*	...	...	...	...	...

(*b*) Per rifle *plus* 5 per cent. of equipment as an annual supply.
(*i*) Units in possession of pattern 1914 rifles will receive "rifles, stripping, magazine, ·303-inch, pattern 1914," in lieu.
(*c*) Special pattern for units with pattern 1914 rifles.
(*d*) Not for units with pattern 1914 rifles.
(*e*) Per ·22-inch rifle as an annual supply.
(*f*) Per cleaning rod.
(*g*) Per ·22-inch rifle.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—1 I.A.O.—29-12-1917—4,612.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY, THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 8th January 1918.

29.—The **London Gazettes** of the 9th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, and 19th November 1917 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd January 1918. 29 / 8th Jan 1918.

30.—Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

9th Hodson's Horse.—Major O. F. **Smith,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 1st December 1917.

123rd Outram's Rifles.—Major A. K. **Norris,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 2nd December 1917.

31.—Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—The following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India Chief Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the railways specified :—

Mr C. P. **Colvin** ...	... Burma Railways, Rangoon.
" L. E. **Edwards**	... B. & N. W. Railway, Gorakhpur.
" W. J. **Tomes** .	... E. I. Railway, Jamalpore.
" J. F. **Dinwoodie**	... M. & S. M. Railway, Madras
" C. P. **George**	... Nizam's Guaranteed State Railway, Lallaguda
" R. D. **Sandes**	... R. & K. Railway, Izatnagar.
" C. G. **Cotesworth**	... B., B. & C. I. Railway (Metre Gauge Section), Ajmer.
" N. **Marryat** ...	... B., B. & C. I. Railway (Broad Gauge Section), Parel.
" C. B. **LaTouche**	... J. B. Railway, Jodhpur.

31	Mr. C. L. **Taylor**	...	O. & R. Railway, Lucknow.
8th Jan. 1918.	„ R. M. **Logan** ...	...	S. I. Railway, Trichinopoly.
	„ H. T. **Martin**	...	A. B. Railway, Chittagong.
	„ F. L. **Muir** ...	...	G. I. P. Railway, Bombay.
	„ R. H. **Casement**	...	N. W. Railway, Karachi.

32.—Appointments—Assistant Recruiting Officers.—The following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India Assistant Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the railways specified :—

Mr. T. **Fraser**	G. I. P. Railway.
„ E. H. **Flower**	„ „
„ W. G. **Barnett**	„ „
„ N P. **Roe**	„ „
„ A. G. **Gray**	„ „
„ T. S. **Brumby**	„ „
„ E. R. **Dangerfield**	„ „
„ J. T. **McIntyre**	„ „
„ H. G **Cowpur**	„ „
„ J. B. **Remington**	„ „
„ F. **Vibart**	„ „
„ K. J. **McNeill**	„ „
„ E. B. **Cooke**	„ „
„ R. F. R. **Cooke**	„ „
„ J. A. **Tower**	„ „
„ J. C. **Barton**	„ „
„ G. H. **Hubbard**	„ „
„ C. H. V. **Bailey**	„ „
„ J. S. **McNeill**	„ „
„ J. C. **Dodgrow Raper**	„ „
„ H. G. **Keilly**	„ „
„ G. A. **Gibson**	„ „
„ C W. **Anderson**	„ „
„ F. **Ablitt**	„ „
„ J. F. **Lewis**	„ „
„ S. H. **Sharp**	„ „
„ A. **Richardson**	„ „
„ H. N. **Broch**	„ „
„ D. **MacGregor Shortt**	S. I. Railway.
„ V. H. **Chabot**	„ „

Mr C. M. **Brown**	S. I Railway.	32
„ G. H **Newton**	„ „	8th Jan. 1918.
„ R. P. **Munrow**	„ „	
„ H. **Worsdell**	„ „	
„ E. L. **Richardson**	„ „	
„ B. A. **Rose**	„ „	
„ J. G. **Glen**	„ „	
„ J. H. **Lambert**	„ „	
„ C. S **Rowbotham**	„ „	
„ W. G. H. **Carmichael**	„ „	
„ W. H. **Higman**	„ „	
„ F L. **Stephens**	„ „	
„ A. **Cockcraft**	„ „	
„ G C. **Mann**	M. & S M. Railway.	
„ A. **Williamson**	„ „	
„ E **Bazalgette**	„ „	
„ H. S. **Lane**	„ „	
„ A. L. B. **Plunkett**	„ „	
„ R. E. V. **Argyle**	„ „	
„ L. C. **Hobson**	„ „	
„ T. J. **Spooner**	„ „	
„ H. T. **McLeod**	„ „	
„ E W. **Hallum**	„ „	
„ J. W. **Simpson**	„ „	
„ E **Outon**	„ „	
„ R. D. **Thompson**	„ „	
„ A. G. **Pearce**	„ „	
„ A. C. **Rendell**	„ „	
„ A. V. **Williams**	„ „	
„ W. T **Fowler**	„ „	
„ E. C. **Sampson**	„ „	
„ M. M. **LeMarchand**	„ „	
„ G. L. **Peters**	„ „	
„ R. **deK. Maynard**	„ „	
„ J. H. **Peebles**	„ „	
„ H. **Fraser**	„ „	
„ S. J. **Mercer**	„ „	
„ O. St. C. **Sarkies**	„ „	
„ H D. **Sinclair**	„ „	
„ A. **Peebles**	„ „	
„ W. A. **Wilkinson**	„ „	

33 **33. Appointments—Station Staff.**—Sanction has been accorded to the appointment of a Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class, for Sitapur.

8th Jan. 1918.

---

34. Advances.—With reference to paragraph 42, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, regarding the grant of emergent advances, a Brigade or Station Order authorising an advance under this regulation should be numbered and dated on the day of issue and not post-dated as is done at present.

---

35. With reference to Special India Army Order, dated 25th December 1917, the following message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King is published for the information of the Army in India:—

> "Please express to His Majesty the King the respectful thanks of the Army in India for His Majesty's most gracious Christmas messages which have been conveyed to the troops in orders."

---

36. Discipline.—Paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 642, dated 11th June 1917, is cancelled except in so far as it relates to sixth grade clerk **K. B. Patankar** and temporary Agent **Mona Lall,** Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the India Army Order still remain in force.

---

37. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1290, dated 19th November 1917, the Government of India have decided that extra-duty pay for men of Lewis Gun Sections shall be continued while on field service provided the conditions for the grant are fulfilled. The pay of sweepers of these sections while the unit is on field service is inadmissible for either the regiment or the depôt.

Army Department No. 18770, dated 20th December 1917 (A. G.'s No. 58675).

38. Pay and Allowances.—Army Council Instruction No. 881 of 1917 is published for information :— 38

8th Jan. 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
1st June 1917.

881. Dominion Warrant Officers, N.-C. O.'s, men and nurses, lent to the British Army during the War. Issue of pay and allowances.

India Army Order No. 676 of 1916.

(The case of officers was dealt with in Army Council Instruction 1099 of 1916, which should be held to include members of the Nursing Service of the Canadian Army Medical Corps.)

1. By reciprocal arrangement between the Imperial Government and the Governments of Canada, Australia and New Zealand, soldiers and nurses* lent by those Dominions during the war for service with the British Army continue to draw their pay and allowances from their own Governments, at the rates to which they are entitled under their own regulations. (Similarly Imperial soldiers and nurses lent for the war to the Expeditionary Forces of the Dominions continue to be paid from Army funds.)

*Members of the Nursing Service of the Canadian Army Medical Corps are, as officers, already covered by Army Council Instruction 1099 of 1916.

2. Individuals so lent by the Dominions may be provided at the expense of the Imperial Government with such free accommodation and such normal issues in kind as are supplied to British personnel of similar rank. Where, however, the free provision is not made, no money allowances will be issued from Army funds, and in these circumstances claims for any allowances to which they may be entitled under the regulations of their own Governments should be presented to their own Paymasters for settlement, supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding or the Head of the Department concerned that free provision has not been made.

3. When any of the above classes lent by the Dominions travel on Imperial duty, their actual expenses for locomotion will be borne by Army funds, but not their personal travelling allowances.

121-Finance 838 (F. 1*a*).

The Government of India have been pleased to approve of the above instructions being made applicable to Dominion warrant officers, N.-C. O's and men and nurses of Canadian, Australian and New Zealand Forces serving in India.

33

8th Jan. 1918.

33. Appointments—Station Staff.—Sanction ha[s] been accorded to the appointment of a Station Staff Officer 3rd Class, for Sitapur.

---

34. Advances.—With reference to paragraph 42 Army Regulations, India, Volume III, regarding the grant o[f] emergent advances, a Brigade or Station Order authorisin[g] an advance under this regulation should be numbered an[d] dated on the day of issue and not post-dated as is done a[t] present.

---

35. With reference to Special India Army Order, date[d] 25th December 1917, the following message from Hi[s] Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Private Secretar[y] to His Majesty the King is published for the informa-tion of the Army in India:—

> "Please express to His Majesty the King the respectfu[l] thanks of the Army in India for His Majesty'[s] most gracious Christmas messages which have bee[n] conveyed to the troops in orders."

---

36. Discipline.—Paragraph 1 of India Army Orde[r] No. 642, dated 11th June 1917, is cancelled except in so fa[r] as it relates to sixth grade clerk **K. B. Patankar** an[d] temporary Agent **Mona Lall,** Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the Indi[a] Army Order still remain in force.

---

37. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—With refer-ence to India Army Order No. 1290 dated 19th November 1917, th[e] Government of India have decide[d] that extra-duty pay for men o[f] Lewis Gun Sections shall be continued while on field servic[e] provided the conditions for the grant are fulfilled. The pa[y] of sweepers of these sections while the unit is on field servic[e] is inadmissible for either the regiment or the depôt.

Army Department No. 18770, dated 20th December 1917 (A. G.'s No. 58675).

38. Pay and Allowances.—Army Council Instruction No. 881 of 1917 is published for information :— 38

8th Jan. 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
1st June 1917.

881. Dominion Warrant Officers, N.-C. O.'s, men and nurses, lent to the British Army during the War. Issue of pay and allowances.

(The case of officers was dealt with in Army Council Instruction 1099 of 1916, which should be held to include members of the Nursing Service of the Canadian Army Medical Corps.)

India Army Order No. 676 of 1916.

1. By reciprocal arrangement between the Imperial Government and the Governments of Canada, Australia and New Zealand, soldiers and nurses* lent by those Dominions during the war for service with the British Army continue to draw their pay and allowances from their own Governments, at the rates to which they are entitled under their own regulations. (Similarly Imperial soldiers and nurses lent for the war to the Expeditionary Forces of the Dominions continue to be paid from Army funds.)

*Members of the Nursing Service of the Canadian Army Medical Corps are, as officers, already covered by Army Council Instruction 1099 of 1916.

2. Individuals so lent by the Dominions may be provided at the expense of the Imperial Government with such free accommodation and such normal issues in kind as are supplied to British personnel of similar rank. Where, however, the free provision is not made, no money allowances will be issued from Army funds, and in these circumstances claims for any allowances to which they may be entitled under the regulations of their own Governments should be presented to their own Paymasters for settlement, supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding or the Head of the Department concerned that free provision has not been made.

3. When any of the above classes lent by the Dominions travel on Imperial duty, their actual expenses for locomotion will be borne by Army funds, but not their personal travelling allowances.

121-Finance 838 (F. Ia).

The [illegible] above
Instruct[illegible] officers,
N.-C.O' [illegible] Zealand
Forces serving in India.

39

8th Jan. 1918.

39. Books—Translations.—Extracts in the vernaculars of Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi, from the "Training and Employment of Bombers" will shortly be available for issue.

2. Indents for the above on the scale of one book per Indian officer and havildar of Sappers and Miners and Indian Infantry Units and Depôts should be submitted for compliance to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

3. The pamphlets may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price—

Urdu, 8 annas.
Hindi, 7 annas.
Gurmukhi, 8 annas.

---

40. Books—Translations.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 858, dated 30th July 1917, a Roman Urdu edition of "Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" is now available. Copies may be obtained, on indent, through Divisional and Brigade Commanders, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

Units and depôts to which the pamphlet is applicable at the rate of 50 per cent. of their present strength in Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of havildar.

2. Copies may also be obtained from the same source on payment, price 3 annas.

---

41. Signal Service.—Under no circumstances may men belonging to No. 1 (Anzac) Wireless Signal Squadron be allowed to accept departmental or other extra-regimental employment in India. On discharge from hospitals or convalescent sections these men should be despatched to the Wireless Signal Service Depôt, Rawalpindi.

Any men who are permanently unfit for active service and any men who are at present detained in hospital or a convalescent section and unlikely to become fit for active service within four months, should be returned to Austialia or New Zealand, as the case may be. Such cases should be reported to the Adjutant General in India immediately. 41

8th Jan. 1918.

---

42. Documents.—Army Council Instructions Nos 741 and 1255 of 1917 are republished —

WAR OFFICE,
7th May 1917.

741. Active Service Casualty Form (A. F. B. 103)—Non-completion of.

1. Attention has been drawn to the fact that the Active Service Casualty Forms (A. F. B. 103) are being sent overseas in a veiy incomplete state, *e g*, no rank is shown, or, when shown, there is often no indication as to whether such rank is acting or peimanent; regimental numbeis and date of enlistment are incorrectly given, etc.

2. In view of the great difficulties experienced by Officers in charge Base Records in dealing with casualties, etc, owing to such information not being completely and accurately rendered, and the hardship that may result to wairant officers, N. C. Os and men through such neglect, Os C. draft providing units will be held personally responsible in future that all A. Fs. B. 103 foi men of their units are kept written up to date in accordance with A. O. 30 of 1917, and that on no account are these forms despatched overseas without being complete in every detail

35-Gen No. 1630 (A. G.-1).

WAR OFFICE,
13th August 1917.

1255. Entry of unpaid acting rank on Active Service Casualty Form (A. F. B. 103).

With reference to A. C. I. 741 of 1917, it is notified that in cases where *unpaid* acting rank is granted to a N.

39 — 8th Jan. 1918.

39. Books—Translations.—Extracts in the vernaculars of Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi, from the "Training and Employment of Bombers" will shortly be available for issue.

2. Indents for the above on the scale of one book per Indian officer and havildar of Sappers and Miners and Indian Infantry Units and Depôts should be submitted for compliance to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

3. The pamphlets may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price—

Urdu, 8 annas.

Hindi, 7 annas.

Gurmukhi, 8 annas.

---

40. Books—Translations.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 858, dated 30th July 1917, a Roman Urdu edition of "Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" is now available. Copies may be obtained, on indent, through Divisional and Brigade Commanders, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

Units and depôts to which the pamphlet is applicable at the rate of 50 per cent. of their present strength in Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of havildar.

2. Copies may also be obtained from the same source on payment, price 3 annas.

---

41. Signal Service.—Under no circumstances may men belonging to No. 1 (Anzac) Wireless Signal Squadron be allowed to accept departmental or other extra-regimental employment in India. On discharge from hospitals or convalescent sections these men should be despatched to the Wireless Signal Service Depôt, Rawalpindi.

Any men who are permanently unfit for active service and any men who are at present detained in hospital or a convalescent section and unlikely to become fit for active service within four months, should be returned to Australia or New Zealand, as the case may be. Such cases should be reported to the Adjutant General in India immediately. 41 8th Jan. 1918.

---

42. Documents.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 741 and 1255 of 1917 are republished :—

WAR OFFICE,
7th May 1917.

741. Active Service Casualty Form (A. F. B. 103)—Non-completion of.

1. Attention has been drawn to the fact that the Active Service Casualty Forms (A. F. B. 103) are being sent overseas in a very incomplete state, *e g*, no rank is shown, or, when shown, there is often no indication as to whether such rank is acting or permanent; regimental numbers and date of enlistment are incorrectly given, etc

2. In view of the great difficulties experienced by Officers in charge Base Records in dealing with casualties, etc, owing to such information not being completely and accurately rendered, and the hardship that may result to warrant officers, N. C. Os and men through such neglect, Os. C. draft providing units will be held personally responsible in future that all A. Fs. B. 103 for men of their units are kept written up to date in accordance with A. O. 30 of 1917, and that on no account are these forms despatched overseas without being complete in every detail

35-Gen. No. 1639 (A. G.-1).

WAR OFFICE,
13th August 1917.

1255. Entry of unpaid acting rank on Active Service Casualty Form (A. F. B. 103).

With reference to A. C. I. 741 of 1917, it is notified that in cases where *unpaid* acting rank is granted to a N. C. O.

42 care should be exercised to see that the fact that the acting
th Jan. 1918. rank is unpaid is recorded on A. F. B. 103. This will secure that the necessary entry is duly made in the soldier's record of service.

7-Gen. No. 8236 (F. 6).

---

*43. **Complimentary.**—The following message has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India :—

Dated London, 23rd December 1917.

His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor commands the following two messages to be published in Orders Christmas Day :—

First to Soldiers :—" I send to all ranks of the Navy and Army my hearty good wishes for Christmas and New Year. I realise your hardships patiently and cheerfully borne, and rejoice in successes you have won so nobly. The Nation stands faithful to its pledges resolved to fulfil them. May God bless you and give us victory. George R. I."

Second to Sick and Wounded :—" Our Christmas thoughts are with the sick and wounded, sailors and soldiers. We know by personal experience with what patience and cheerfulness their suffering is borne. We wish all a speedy restoration to health, a restful Christmastide and brighter days to come. George R. I. Mary R."

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message on this date (25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

---

* Published as a Special I. A. O., dated 25th December 1917.

***44. Complimentary.**—The following telegrams are published for general information :—

44

8th Jan. 1918.

From the Secretary of State for War, London, to His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi, dated 15th December 1917.

"Following for troops concerned under your command :—Those assembled to-day in the Albert Hall, London, at a meeting, honoured by the presence of Their Majesties the King and Queen, and Queen Alexandra, to commemorate the heroic deeds of the first seven Divisions send their warmest greetings to all absent comrades and wish them good luck and a victorious homecoming."

From His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, to the Secretary of State for War, London, dated Delhi, the 18th December 1917.

"Your telegram No. 58704 of 15th December. In the name of the troops under my command who formed part of those gallant first seven Divisions I desire to express our sincerest gratitude for the kind thoughts and good wishes of our noble comrades in England, and to convey our most heartfelt wishes to the sick and wounded of them for a speedy return to health, to the fit for an early and complete victory and to one and all for good luck in the coming year."

---

†45. Books.—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the submission of indents for books required for the Army in India, and have decided that the following revised procedure shall be adopted as a tentative measure in the first instance, with effect from the 1st January 1918 :—

Army Department letter No. 4153 1 (A D), dated 14th December 1917

(a) Departments of the Government of India and officers, civil and military, having the powers of a local Government shall be allowed to indent direct on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for all non-confidential Indian Military

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 28th December 1917.

† Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 20th December 1917.

42 care should be exercised to see that the fact that the acting
rank is unpaid is recorded on A. F. B. 103. This will secure
3th Jan. 1918. that the necessary entry is duly made in the soldier's record of service.

7-Gen. No. 8236 (F. 6).

---

*43. **Complimentary.**—The following message has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India:—

Dated London, 23rd December 1917

His Imperial Majesty the KING EMPEROR commands th following two messages to be published in Orders Christma Day:—

First to Soldiers:—"I send to all ranks of th Navy and Army my hearty good wishes for Christ mas and New Year. I realise your hardship patiently and cheerfully borne, and rejoice i successes you have won so nobly. The Natio stands faithful to its pledges resolved to fulfi them. May God bless you and give us victory GEORGE R. I."

Second to Sick and Wounded:—"Our Christ mas thoughts are with the sick and wounded sailors and soldiers. We know by personal ex perience with what patience and cheerfulnes their suffering is borne. We wish all a speedy restoration to health, a restful Christmastide and brighter days to come. GEORGE R. I. MARY R."

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message on this date (25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

---

* Published as a Special I. A. O., dated 25th December 1917.

***44. Complimentary.**—The following telegrams are published for general information :— 44

8th Jan. 1918.

From the Secretary of State for War, London, to His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi, dated 15th December 1917.

"Following for troops concerned under your command :—Those assembled to-day in the Albert Hall, London, at a meeting, honoured by the presence of Their Majesties the King and Queen, and Queen Alexandra, to commemorate the heroic deeds of the first seven Divisions send their warmest greetings to all absent comrades and wish them good luck and a victorious homecoming."

From His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, to the Secretary of State for War, London, dated Delhi, the 18th December 1917.

"Your telegram No. 58704 of 15th December. In the name of the troops under my command who formed part of those gallant first seven Divisions I desire to express our sincerest gratitude for the kind thoughts and good wishes of our noble comrades in England, and to convey our most heartfelt wishes to the sick and wounded of them for a speedy return to health, to the fit for an early and complete victory and to one and all for good luck in the coming year."

---

†45. Books.—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the submission of indents for books required for the Army in India, and have decided that the following revised procedure shall be adopted as a tentative measure in the first instance, with effect from the 1st January 1918 :—

Army Department letter No 4163-1 (A D), dated 14th December 1917.

(a) Departments of the Government of India and officers, civil and military, having the powers of a local Government shall be allowed to indent direct on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for all non-confidential Indian Military

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 28th D

† Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 28th D

45

8th Jan. 1918.

publications of which a list is published in the advertisement to the Quarterly Indian Army List and such War Office publications as are stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta. The latter are shown as an annexure to this order.

The military authorities thus empowered to indent direct on the Government Press include :—

Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters.

General Officers Commanding, Armies, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

(*b*) In submitting indents it shall be stated invariably by indenting officers whether future editions or issues of the books and of corrections thereto are required.

(*c*) The Superintendent of Government Printing, India, shall keep a record of all issues made, and submit quarterly to the Army Department a report of books and corrections issued and required in future.

(*d*) Steps to replenish stocks shall be taken by the Printing Department in the case of books printed by the Government Press, without reference to the Army Department or Branches of Army Headquarters. The Press will be kept informed by the Branches of the likelihood of a book being considered obsolete. Requisitions for any additional Home publications which it is desired to stock should be submitted by the Press to the Army Department for transmission to the India Office.

(*e*) Those Military Officers who are empowered to obtain books shall indent direct on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for copies of Civil Service Regulations and on the Publisher of the *Gazette of India*, Simla or Delhi, as the case may be, for the *Gazette of India* or its extracts. Other Civil publications, including Acts of the Governor-General in Council and of the Local Governments, will continue to be obtained through the authorities responsible for their issue.

(f) Indents for the War Office Monthly Army List will continue to be sent to the Army Department and those for the Indian Army List to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief — 45 — 8th Jan. 1918.

(g) Demands for books shall be based on scales already authorised for each arm of the service. In cases where no scale exists at present, indenting officers having the power of a Local Government shall decide a scale of issue for books.

2. All responsibility for the correctness of demands for books will rest with indenting officers.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER OF 1917.

LIST OF WAR OFFICE PUBLICATIONS IN STOCK IN THE GOVERNMENT PRESS BOOK DEPÔT, CALCUTTA.

Animal Managment.

Army Allowances Regulations.

Army Service Corps Training, 1909, Parts I, II, and III

Ballistic Table for use in connection with the text book of gunnery.

Bayonet Training, 1916.

Camel Corps Training (Provisional), 1913.

Cavalry Training.

Cyclist Training (Provisional), 1917.

Consolidation of Trenches.

Drill for Q F. 13-pr. gun.

Drill for Q. F. 18-pr. gun.

Drill for B. L. 2·75 inch gun.

Drill for Q. F 4·5 inch Howitzer.

Engineer Training.

Equipment Regulations, Part III, Territorial Force.

Equipment Regulations, Part III, Territorial Force—Artillery Details, Section IX, 1912.

Field Artillery Training.

Field Kits, Officers and men of the Territorial Force.

Field Service Pocket Book.

Field Service Regulations, Parts I and II.

Garrison Artillery Training, Volumes I, II and III, 1914.

Handbook of Artillery Instruments and amendments.

Handbook for Military Artificers.

Handbook for Military Bicycles.

Handbook for 2 75 inch B. L. gun.

Handbook for ·303 inch and ·303 inch converted Maxim Machine gun and amendments.

Handbook for 4·5 inch Q. F. Howitzer and amendments.

Handbook for 13-pr. Q. F. Gun and amendments.

Handbook for Q. F. 18-pr. gun.

Handbook for ·303 inch Lewis Machine Gun, Part I (Provisional) and amendments.

Infantry Training.

Instructions for practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery.

Instructions in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volumes I and II.

King's Regulations.

Manual of Army Postal Services, War 1913.

Manual of Army Signal Service, War.

Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene.

Manual of Field Engineering.

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.

Manual of Military Law.

Manual of Physical Training.

Military Engineering, Part I.

Military Engineering, Part II.

Military Engineering, Part III a.

Military Engineering, Part III b.

Military Engineering, Part IV.

Military Engineering, Part V.

Mobilisation Store Tables :—

An Infantry Battalion (Territorial Force) G.-1098 43-D.

An Infantry Battalion (Territorial Force) G.-1099 23.

Field Artillery Brigade (Territorial Force) 15-pr B. L. C. G.-1098-146.

Field Artillery Brigade, Battery G.-1099-8-A.

An Infantry Howitzer Brigade (Territorial Force) B. L. 5-inch G.-1098-15-D.

Composite Field Artillery Brigade G.-1099-8.

Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force armed with B. L. 15-pr. gun, 1912.

Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force armed with B. L. 5-inch Howitzer.

Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II.

Musketry Regulations, Part I—

Addendum, July 1916—Handbook of the [illegible] 1914 pattern ·303 inch Magazine Rifle.

Addendum No. 2 Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun courses.

Addendum No. 4 Annual General Musketry Course, and Musketry Course for Transport Workers' Battalions.

Notes for Infantry Officers on Trench Warfare.

Notes on Trench Warfare for Infantry Officers, revised diagrams.

Notes on Platoon and Company Drill.

Ordnance Manual, War, 1914.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.

Railway Manual, War.

Regulations for the Territorial Force and County Associations.

Royal Warrant for Pay.

Royal Army Medical Corps Training.

Rules for Military Prisons in the Field.

Standing Orders for Royal Army Medical Corps.

Staff Manual, War.

Supply Manual, War.

Territorial Force Instructions for Pay duties for the guidance of Adjutants and Officers, [illegible].

Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix XXVI, [illegible].

Territorial Force Training, [illegible].

Text Book of Gunnery, Parts I and II.

Training and Employment of Bombers.

Training and Manoeuvre Regulations.

Training and Use of Scouts.

Handbook for 4·5 inch Q. F. Howitzer and amendments.

Handbook for 13-pr. Q. F. Gun and amendments.

Handbook for Q. F. 18-pr. gun.

Handbook for ·303 inch, Lewis Machine Gun, Part I (Provisional) and amendments.

Infantry Training.

Instructions for practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery.

Instructions in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volumes I and II.

King's Regulations.

Manual of Army Postal Services, War 1913.

Manual of Army Signal Service, War.

Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene.

Manual of Field Engineering.

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.

Manual of Military Law.

Manual of Physical Training.

Military Engineering, Part I.

Military Engineering, Part II.

Military Engineering, Part III a.

Military Engineering, Part III b.

Military Engineering, Part IV.

Military Engineering, Part V.

Mobilisation Store Tables :—

An Infantry Battalion (Territorial Force) G.-1098-43-D.

An Infantry Battalion (Territorial Force) G.-1099-23.

Field Artillery Brigade (Territorial Force) 15-pr. B. L. C. G.-1098-146.

Field Artillery Brigade, Battery G.-1099-8-A.

An Infantry Howitzer Brigade (Territorial Force) B. L. 5-inch G.-1098-15-D.

Composite Field Artillery Brigade G.-1099-8.

Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force armed with B. L. 15-pr. gun, 1912.

Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force armed with B. L. 5-inch Howitzer.

Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II.

Musketry Regulations, Part I.—

Addendum, July 1916—Handbook of the Enfield 1914 pattern ·303 inch Magazine Rifle.

Addendum No. 2 Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun courses.

Addendum No. 4 Annual General Musketry Course, and Musketry Course for Transport Workers' Battalions.

Notes for Infantry Officers on Trench Warfare.

Notes on Trench Warfare for Infantry Officers, revised iagrams.

Notes on Platoon and Company Drill.

Ordnance Manual, War, 1914.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.

Railway Manual, War.

Regulations for the Territorial Force and County Assoiations.

Royal Warrant for Pay.

Royal Army Medical Corps Training.

Rules for Military Prisons in the Field.

Standing Orders for Royal Army Medical Corps

Staff Manual, War.

Supply Manual, War.

Territorial Force Instructions in Pay duties for the guidance of Adjutants and Officers, 1913.

Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix XXVI, 1914.

Territorial Force Training, 1914.

Text Book of Gunnery, Parts I and II.

Training and Employment of Bombers.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations.

Training and Use of Scouts

52. Riband of the British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal.—With reference to India Army Order 692 of 1916 His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of the design of the riband suspending the British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal being altered to crimson with white edges and a white line down the centre. 52

15th Jan. 1918.

Vide Army Order 238 of 1917.

2. The new riband will be taken into wear by all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are in possession of the medal and are now serving.

3. A free issue of 9 inches of the new riband will be made to each British or Indian officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier now serving who may be in possession of the above medal. An announcement will be made in India Army Orders when the Army Clothing Department is in a position to supply the new riband.

---

53. Physical and Bayonet Training.—Details of the first class at the Northern Army Central School, and the first and second classes at the Southern Army Central School, 1918, are published as an annexure to this order.

2. The remainder of the programme for 1918 will be published later.

---

54. Physical and Bayonet Training.—The following instructions will supersede those conveyed in paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 551 of 1917, with effect from the 1st May 1918:—

For purposes of inspection of units and allotment of vacancies at schools, unallotted divisions will be affiliated to armies as follows:—

To the Northern Army.—Troops in the 4th (Quetta) Division area.

To the Southern Army.—Troops in the 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions and Karachi Brigade areas.

55 **55. Army Signalling Classes.**—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 :—

15th Jan. 1918.

Against "9th (Secunderabad) Division" in column 2 *for* "7th January to 13th April" *read* "14th January to 20th April"; and *for* "13th May to 17th August" *read* "20th May to 24th August."

The dates of the third course remain unaltered.

---

56. Discipline—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that much clerical labour is involved in depôts of Indian units in entering up in men's sheet rolls minor punishments awarded to them in the field.

2. In future only those punishments awarded in the field which involve red ink entries (*vide* paragraph 715, Army Regulations, India, Volume II) should be entered up in the defaulter sheet of a man's sheet roll. Other minor punishments will as hitherto be entered in Army Form B-122 M. (Field Conduct Sheet).

---

57. Communications—Telegraph.—The word "Oktrans" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Mechanical Transport Training School, Sohan Camp, Rawalpindi.

---

58. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The staff and extra-duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letters No. H.-2626, dated the 8th April 1916, No. 19148, dated the 28th December 1917, and No. 11888, dated the 20th October 1916 (the latter as amended by Army Department letter No. 13862, dated the 14th September 1917), is authorized for instructors at the undernoted classes of instruction for non-commissioned officers of Territorial units in telephone duties, etc., held in the Poona Division, *viz.* :—

(*a*) From 6th March to 15th April 1916 for 2 British and 4 Indian assistant instructors.

(*b*) From 1st May to 15th June 1916 for 2 British and 5 Indian assistant instructors.

(c) From 26th June to 29th July 1916 for 3 British assistant instructors.

(d) From 8th August to 11th September 1916 for 3 British assistant instructors.

(e) From 18th September to 30th October 1916 for 3 British assistant instructors.

(f) From 6th November to 22nd December 1916 for 4 British assistant instructors.

(g) From 16th January to 3rd March 1917 for 3 British assistant instructors.

(h) From 16th January to 10th April 1917 for 3 British and 3 Indian assistant instructors.

(i) From 16th March to 29th April 1917 for 3 British assistant instructors.

(j) From 6th March 1916 to 29th April 1917, continuously, to 1 British officer instructor.

(k) From 6th November to 22nd December 1916 for 1 British officer instructor.

---

59. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The following amendments are made in the General Provident Fund Rules published with Resolution *No. 584-F. E., dated 20th May 1915.*

(1) Substitute the following for note 2 to rule 1 :—

"Section writers who are members of fixed establishments and piece-workers in Government presses are eligible to subscribe to the Fund.

(2) Add the following at the end of clause "*(f)*" of the "*Note—Explanations and Exceptions*" under rule 7 as amended by Resolution No. 138-F. E., dated *17th February* 1916, and amplified by Resolution No. 1157-F. E., dated 18th October 1916 :—

"The earnings taken for calculating the maximum limit of subscription will also be taken for the purpose of calculating the limit of 3 months' pay ordinarily imposed on temporary advances under rule 11 (1)."

59 — **15th Jan. 1918.** (3) Add the following clause to the "*Note—Explanations and Exceptions*" under rule 7 as amended by Resolution No. 138-F. E., dated the 17th February 1916, and amplified by Resolution No. 1157-F. E., dated the 18th October 1916:—

"(*g*) *Other piece-rate workers.*—The subscriptions of section-writers, typists, and other piece-rate workers who are members of fixed establishments will be calculated on their earnings for March each year. These earnings will also be taken as the monthly pay for the purposes of watching the limit of 3 months' pay ordinarily imposed on temporary advances under rule 11 (1)."

---

60. Officers—Employment.—In order to meet the needs of our constantly expanding Army and release young officers for the more active duties of the service, it has for some time past been the practice throughout the Empire to employ retired and unemployed officers in posts irrespective of grade where their services can be utilised to the best advantage of the State. For instance, it is by no means uncommon to see in the London Gazette an officer with the rank of Major-General or Colonel graded for employment on the staff as Staff Captain or even Staff Lieutenant. The Commander-in-Chief in deciding to apply a similar practice to senior officers in India, feels confident that he can rely on such officers doing any duty required of them for the prosecution of the war.

---

61. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered :—

Full Address.	*Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.*
Commandant, Depôt, Labour Companies for France.	"Franzlab."

---

62. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered :—

Full Address.	*Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.*
Commandant, Porter Corps Depôt.	"Porcorps."

63. Books.—With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

Field Service Manual, 1914, Army Medical Service (Expeditionary Force).

Memorandum on Treatment of Injuries in War, 1915.

*** 64. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men and of sub-assistant surgeons who have been granted medals for meritorious service, with annuity, and for long service and good conduct, *with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December* 1917, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 993, *et seq*

The list is divided into the following categories :—

(1) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry Units.

(2) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery.

(3) Sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

(4) Miscellaneous.

---

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918, the annexure to which is not reproduced.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 53 OF 1918

Classes of Instruction at Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, 1918.

Dates	Place	Composition	Remarks
		Northern Army	
7th January to 14th April	Ambala	5 British Officers 120 British Non Commissioned Officers 200 Indian Non Commissioned Officers	Cavalry and Infantry only Physical and Bayonet Training
		Southern Army	
10th January to 10th February	Poona	30 British Gunners	Physical Training only
		20 British Officers, British and Indian units	Bayonet Training only
15th February to 21st April	"	60 Non Commissioned Officers, British Cavalry and Infantry	Physical and Bayonet Training
		20 British Officers, British and Indian units	Physical and Bayonet Training
10th January to 10th February	"	30 Indian Gunner Non-Commissioned Officers 40 Indian Non Commissioned Officers Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôts	Physical Training
15th February to 30th April	"	20 Indian Officers 40 Non Commissioned Officers, Indian Infantry 40 Non Commissioned Officers, Indian Cavalry	Physical and Bayonet Training

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P.I , Delhi—No 3 I A O—12 1 18—1,310

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
111	Title, shoulder— *Gilding metal "Brecknock."*—For Brecknockshire Battalion, South Wales Borderers.	New pattern	0774. Clo.—B. A. 26-8-18
	Gilding metal "London."—For 10th, 13th, 14th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th and 28th (County of London) Battalions, London Regiment.	New pattern	0774. Clo.—B. A. 26-8-18.
	Bronze "London"—For 9th, 11th, 12th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th and 21st (County of London) Battalions, London Regiment.	New pattern	0774. Clo.—B. A. 26-8-18.
	Gilding metal "T."—For Territorial units wearing titles authorised for regular regiments or corps.	First pattern	0774. Clo.—B. A. 26-8-18.
	Bronze "T."—For Territorial units wearing titles authorised for regular regiments or corps.	First pattern	0774. Clo.—B. A. 26-8-18.
112	Title, shoulder, "[illegible]"—For wear by [illegible]	First pattern	[illegible]
113	Title, shoulder, "[illegible]"—For wear by [illegible]	First pattern	[illegible]

H. HUDSON, Lieut.-General,
Adjutant-General.

S.G.P.I.—[illegible]

Colonel E. W. **Wall,** C.M G., appointed officiating Brigade Commander, Rawalpindi Additional Brigade. Dated 24th July 1917.

Major J. H. **Bennett,** Squadron Commander *pro tem.*, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. R. **Gaussen,** C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 24th July 1917.

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. L. **Ricketts,** Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. **Young,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 13th November 1917.

Major P. R. **Chambers,** D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. **Young,** D.S O., appointed Commandant, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 13th November 1917.

28th Light Cavalry.—Major H. C. **Oakes,** Squadron Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 17th December 1917.

117th Mahrāttas.—Captain C. E. **Standbridge,** Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. J. H. **Hunter,** on medical certificate leave. Dated 20th June 1917.

Major P. D. **Green-Armytage,** Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. **Standbridge,** relieved. Dated 4th September 1917.

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. **Coningham,** 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. R. **Senior,** vacated. Dated 3rd January 1918.

---

68. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Retirements.—Lady Superintendent Miss C. L. **Cusins** is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 1st March 1918.

3. All men enrolled under existing family pension conditions shall be given the option of electing for the terms at (*a*), (*b*) above in lieu of the pension conditions admissible at present, provided the option is exercised before the 1st March 1918 and a record must be kept showing that each man has been given the option and what his decision is.

---

71. Rewards.—Army Department Notification No. 1962, dated 16th November 1917, is re-published:—

No. 1962.—The following extract is published for general information:—

London Gazette of the 6th July 1917, page 6710.

* * * * *

India Office,
6th July, 1917.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 25th June, 1907, under which the Indian Distinguished Service Medal may be awarded to Indian commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Regular Forces, including the reserve of the Indian Army, Border Militia and Levies, Military Police and Imperial Service troops, for distinguished service in the Field;

Our Will and Pleasure is that Indian non-combatants attached to Forces engaged on field service shall be included amongst the classes eligible for the aforesaid Medal; and further, that where Indian commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men, including non-combatants attached to Forces engaged on field service, who are in possession of Medals for Distinguished Service awarded under Our Warrant of 25th June, 1907, or this Our Warrant, have been recommended on account of further distinguished service, a Bar shall be added to the Distinguished Service Medal already conferred.

Given at Our Court at *Buckingham Palace*, this Thirtieth day of *June*, in the Eighth year of Our reign and in the year of our Lord 1917.

* * * * *

69. Pay and Allowances—British.—The Government of India have decided that a regimental non-commissioned officer detailed as a drill instructor to a unit of the Indian Defence Force under clause (c), paragraph 35, of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, will, if he is ordered from the station to which he is posted as drill instructor to proceed to a non-military station, receive detention allowance at Re. 1 for each night's absence if free accommodation is provided, and if not Rs. 2 a night 69

Army Department letter No. 16933, dated 10th November 1917 (A. G.'s No. 55878).

22nd Jan. 1918.

---

70. Pensions.—In supersession of all previous orders with regard to the grant of family pension to the heirs of labourers, mates, porters and followers of all Labour and Porter Corps recruited for service overseas and service in Europe, the Government of India sanction* the following concessions :—

* Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 59, dated 2nd January 1918.

(a) The grant of a gratuity of Rs. 300, instead of a family pension, to the heirs of men who die from any cause on active service, or who, within one year of their return from active service, die of disease attributable to such service.

(b) The grant of a gratuity of Rs. 150 to the heirs of men who after enrolment, but prior to arrival on active service, die from any cause attributable to the condition under which they are serving.

(c) Wound and injury pensions will be admissible as at present.

2. In the application of these orders, "active service" shall mean the period from the date on which the men embark up to the date on which they disembark in India. In the case of men recruited for service overseas and service in Europe, but employed on active service in India or on the Indian Frontiers, "active service" shall mean the period from the date on which the men arrive at the base to the date of departure from the base

Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, Commander-in-Chief, British Expeditionary Force in France.

General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

Lieutenant-General Sir G. F. Milne, Commanding British Forces, Salonika.

Lieutenant-General Sir W. R. Marshall, Commander-in-Chief, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

Major-General Van De Venter, Commanding East African Expeditionary Force.

General Stewart, Commanding Aden Field Force.

From :—

Sir David Beatty—"Grand Fleet thank their comrades in India for Christmas and New Year greetings, which they heartily reciprocate."

Lord French—"On behalf of the Forces at home I thank you heartily for your kind message. We all send you and our comrades in India our best wishes for New Year."

Sir Douglas Haig—"On behalf of the British Armies in France I desire to express to our comrades in India our best wishes for Christmas and the New Year."

General Allenby—"All ranks in Egypt and the Holy Land send best wishes for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades in India."

General Milne—"The British Army in Salonika send their best wishes for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades in India."

General Marshall—"All ranks of the Army under my Command beg to thank your Excellency and their comrades in India for kind message of greeting and good wishes, which are heartily reciprocated."

General Van De Venter—"On behalf of the Forces in East Africa, to whose success the Indian troops have so largely contributed, I send you our warmest greeting to you and the Army in India."

General Stewart—"The Aden Force greatly appreciate the message from the Army in India conveying the season's greetings, which they heartily reciprocate."

72. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Form 111-D introduced by *Gazette of India* Notification No. 700, dated 4th May 1917, and amended by *Gazette of India* Notification No. 1665, dated 28th September 1917, with the addition of pages 3 and 4, has now been printed. 72

22nd Jan. 1918.

2. This form supersedes Forms 111-A, 111-B and 111-C, and is to be used in future for all non-combatants recruited for Labour and Porter Corps and unorganised labour.

3. Copies of the form will be supplied, as required, by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, to all officers recruiting non-combatant labour, on receipt of applications from such officers.

---

73. Complimentary.—The following telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been sent to General Pershing, General Officer Commanding, American Troops in France, dated Delhi, 29th December 1917 :—

> "The Army in India send their heartiest greetings for the New Year to you and the American Troops under your Command."

The following telegram has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for War, London, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Delhi, dated 3rd January 1918 :—

> "Following from General Pershing. *Begins.* All ranks American Army in France extend thanks for your telegram and send most cordial greetings in return to the British troops in India beside whose brothers we shall soon begin our share of the allied task. Pershing. *Ends.*"

The following interchange of telegrams has taken place :—

From His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India :—

> "The Army in India send their heartiest greetings for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades under your Command."

Addressed to :—

Admiral Sir DAVID BEATTY, Commanding the Grand Fleet.

Field Marshal Viscount FRENCH, Commander-in-Chief, Home Forces.

(c) Burma Division.

Bombing class at Maymyo.

1 British officer instructor . . .	From 12th November 1917 to 30th November 1917.
2 " non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 12th November 1917 to 30th November 1917.
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor.	From 12th November 1917 to 30th November 1917.
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor.	From 22nd November 1917 to 30th November 1917.

Musketry class at Rangoon.

1 British officer instructor . . .	From 1st November 1917 to 20th November 1917.
2 " non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 1st November 1917 to 20th November 1917.
3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 1st November 1917 to 20th November 1917.

(d) 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

Lewis gun classes for Nepalese Contingent.

1 British officer instructor . . .	From 8th to 22nd December 1917.
2 " non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 8th to 22nd December 1917.
2 British non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 2nd to 25th January 1918.

---

80. Musketry courses.—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No. 1408 of 1917 :—

(*i*) Course 2, under 'Musketry', *for* "7th January to 1st January" *substitute* "7th January to 1st February".

(*ii*) Course 4, under 'Musketry', *for* "January" *substitute* "February."

---

81. Clothing—General.—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 897 of 1917, Army Clothing Factories are now in a position to supply badges for bombers.

---

82. Clothing—Transport.—In the statement attached to India Army Order No. 103 of 1917, *against* the items "Pagri" and "Kullah" *insert* "(*a*)" and *add* the following as a footnote :—

Army Department No. 18324, dated 11th December 1917.

"(*a*) Gurkha service hats for Kumaonis and Garhwalis"

The following telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been sent to General PETAIN, Paris :— 73

22nd Jan. 1918.

"The Army in India on the first day of the New Year send their greetings to the valiant French Army and express their confidence in complete success at a near date."

The following telegram has been received from General PETAIN, Paris, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Delhi, dated 4th January 1918 :—

"L' armée francaise remercie la vaillante armée des Indes et lui envoie ses voeux les plus cordiaux avec l' expression de son entière confiance dans la victoire finale dont la complete co-operation de tous contribuera à rapprocher la date."

---

74. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong, and on the China station during the month of December 1917, will be two shillings and ten pence farthing (*2s.* 10¼*d.*).

---

75. Indian Defence Force.—The following new clause is added to paragraph 9 of the Regulations for the Constitution and Embodiment of General Service units of the Indian Defence Force, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 1094 of 1917 :—

"On joining a General Service unit, an issue of bedding [illegible] oops (Army Regula- [illegible] and 451-B) will be [illegible] in the property of [illegible] an, may be issued at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station for use on the railway journey when proceeding to, or from, a General Service unit. This issue will be recorded in the inventory of clothing and kit. On release of men from a General Service unit, bedding (with the exception of blankets required for the railway journey) will be withdrawn and utilized for re-issue to other men joining the unit. Bedding, including blankets used for the railway journey, will, when no longer required, be returned to the Supply and Transport Corps."

(c) Burma Division.

Bombing class at Maymyo.

1 British officer instructor . . . 2 " non-commissioned officer instructors. 1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor.	From 12th November 1917 to 30th November 1917.
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor.	From 22nd November 1917 to 30th November 1917.

Musketry class at Rangoon.

1 British officer instructor . . . 2 " non-commissioned officer instructors. 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 1st November 1917 to 20th November 1917.

(d) 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

Lewis gun classes for Nepalese Contingent.

1 British officer instructor . . . 2 " non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 8th to 22nd December 1917.
2 British non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 2nd to 25th January 1918

---

80. Musketry courses.—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No. 1408 of 1917 :—

(*i*) Course 2, under 'Musketry', *for* "7th January to 1st January" *substitute* "7th January to 1st February".

(*ii*) Course 4, under 'Musketry', *for* "January" *substitute* "February."

---

81. Clothing—General.—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 897 of 1917, Army Clothing Factories are now in a position to supply badges for bombers.

---

82. Clothing—Transport.—In the statement attached to India Army Order No. 103 of 1917, *against* the items "Pagri" and "Kullah" *insert* "(*a*)" and *add* the following as a footnote :—

Army Department No. 18324, dated 11th December 1917.

"(*a*) Gurkha service hats for Kumaonis and Garhwalis"

83. Identity discs.—Complaints have recently been received from the forces overseas that units and drafts arriving in the theatre of operations are not equipped with identity discs in accordance with the revised orders on the subject. 83 22nd Jan. 1918.

The attention of all concerned is therefore drawn to the provisions of India Army Order No. 104, dated 29th January 1917.

---

84. Malaria.—The following *correction is made to* India Army Order No. 1191 of 1917, clause (*ii*) :—

After the word "shorts" in line 1, *add* "or kilts"

---

85. Corrigendum.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917, pages 933-936—165 (*b*). After the word Division in line 6 *insert* the following "or when attending the annual or any other training camp authorised by the General Officer Commanding the Division."

---

86. Corrigendum.—On page 37 of India Army Order dated 8th January 1918, *after* "Order" in the first line *insert* "No. 45" and *for* "1917" *substitute* "1918."

---

87. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses for the Medical Services in India, should be taken into use immediately :—

"*Medical India*" *for* Director, Medical Services in India.

"*Northmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, Northern Army.

"*Southmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, Southern Army.

"*Divmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, Division.

"*Brigmed*" *for* Assistant Director, Medical Services, Brigade.

"*Medsan*" *for* Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary).

2. "*Medmob*" is at present the registered telegraphic address of the Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), 3rd (Lahore) Division. This address will be

ltered to "Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Service Mobilization)" in the next issue of the Indian Telegraph Guide.

---

88. Forms.—The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form Y.-1922.—Annual Efficiency and Class Composition Return of the Indian Defence Force.

---

89. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A :—

Pages 4, 5, 32 and 33—

for the present designation of O. F. 1674, O. F. 1675 and O. F. 2450

substitute "Ordnance Officer in charge................ Arsenal."

---

90. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Pages 8 and 9—*Erase* item 98 "Buckles, iron, roller Barred 1 in." and enter the following as item No. 104 (*a*)—

"Buckles, nickel, single, 1 in. Barred."

Item 100—*For* "Buckles, iron, roller, single, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. bow leg" *read* "Buckles, iron, roller, single, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. short leg."

Page 13—*Erase* item 174 "Washers, copper, tinned, $\frac{3}{16}$ in. hole."

Page 35—Under "Ironmongery, Horse shoes, Nails, etc." *after* "Pins, keep, split, $\frac{3}{16}$ in. × $1\frac{1}{2}$ in." *enter* "Rivets, copper, tinned

$\frac{1}{2}$ in. × 10 W. G.
$\frac{3}{4}$ in. × 6 W. G.

Rivets, iron, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. × 4 W. G."

Page 36—*After* "Washers, copper, tinned, $\frac{3}{16}$ in. hole" *enter* "Washers No. 10 S. W. G."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—5 I.A.O.—19-1-1918—4,320.

83. Identity discs.—Complaints have recently been received from the forces overseas that units and drafts arriving in the theatre of operations are not equipped with identity discs in accordance with the revised orders on the subject. 83 22nd Jan. 1918.

The attention of all concerned is therefore drawn to the provisions of India Army Order No. 104, dated 29th January 1917.

---

84. Malaria.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No 1191 of 1917, clause (*ii*) :—

After the word "shorts" in line 1, *add* "or kilts"

---

85. Corrigendum.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917, pages 933-936—165 (*b*). After the word Division in line 6 *insert* the following "or when attending the annual or any other training camp authorised by the General Officer Commanding the Division."

---

86. Corrigendum.—On page 37 of India Army Order dated 8th January 1918, *after* "Order" in the first line *insert* "No. 45" and *for* "1917" *substitute* "1918."

---

87. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses for the Medical Services in India, should be taken into use immediately:—

"*Medical India*" *for* Director, Medical Services in India.

"*Northmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, Northern Army.

"*Southmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, Southern Army.

"*Divmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, Division.

"*Brigmed*" *for* Assistant Director, Medical Services, Brigade.

"*Medsan*" *for* Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary).

2. "*Medmob*" is at present the registered telegraphic address of the Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), 3rd (Lahore) Division. This address will be

33rd Punjabis.—Major J. A. **Chamier,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. B. **Graham** appointed Second-in-Command, 46th Punjabis. Dated 15th November 1917.

35th Sikhs.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) S. K. B. **Rice,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 24th December 1917.

Major J. C. **Freeland,** Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 24th December 1917.

46th Punjabis.—Major R. B. **Graham,** Company *Commander, 33rd Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command,* and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. I. R. **Glasfurd,** C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 40th Pathans. Dated 15th November 1917.

Major J. **Hardcastle,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Walton,** appointed Commandant. Dated 20th October 1917.

2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis.—Major T. **Luck,** Company Commander, 67th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. **Blois-Johnson,** C.M.G., on sick list. Dated 3rd December 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. **Blois-Johnson,** C.M.G., Commandant, 22nd Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major T. **Luck,** relieved. Dated 24th December 1917.

71st Punjabis.—Major R. F. S. **Beyts,** Cantonment Magistrates' Department attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* 2nd-Lieutenant H. F. **Bensly,** relieved. Dated 4th August 1917.

Major R. **Mackrell,** Company Officer, 109th Infantry attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain J. L. K. **Kane,** relieved. Dated 15th August 1917.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major M. E. **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, *pro tem.*, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be Second-in-Command. Dated 8th December 1917.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 29th January 1918.

---

91. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :— 91

29th Jan. 1918.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant (*temporary Major*) C. H. **Gwynn,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be an Assistant Controller of Contracts (Wheat Products) with effect from the 1st December 1917, and to be graded for staff pay as a Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, while so employed.

---

92. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. R. **Gordon,** C.B., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) J. **Hill,** D.S.O., A.D.C., vacated Dated 14th January 1918.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. N. **Macmullen,** D S O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. R. **Gordon,** C.B., appointed Commandant Dated 14th January 1918.

Major N. **Macleod,** D.S O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. R. **Gordon,** C B., appointed Commandant. Dated 14th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major E. G. W. **Pratt,** Second-in-Command, 95th Russell's Infantry attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 29th November 1917.

99. Rations—British Troops.—Special India Army Order of 1st May 1917, paragraphs 18 and 20, are amended as follows:—

Paragraph 18.—After "tariff" in the fourth line, add "as under":—

(*a*) *Morning meal.* (*Before 10 A.M.*)

Two eggs or plate of curry with rice . . .	8 annas.
Six ounces of bread with 2 oz. of jam . . .	
One pint of tea with milk and sugar . . .	

(*b*) *Mid-day meal.* (*Between 12 noon and 3 P.M.*)

Plate of meat with potatoes and one other vegetable.	8 annas.
Four ounces of bread	

(*c*) *Evening meal.* (*After 5 P.M.*)

One pint of tea with milk and sugar and six ounces of bread with cheese or butter.	6 annas.

NOTE.—The charges for meals on the Burma Railways will be—

for (*a*) 9 annas,
for (*b*) 9 annas,
for (*c*) 6 annas.

Paragraph 20.—Expunge the words "exclusive of the day of arrival" and insert after "Rs. 1-4-0 per diem" "provided rations in kind are not drawn for the same day".

---

100. Medical Attendance.—With reference to India Army Order 1282, dated the 19th November 1917, Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Tate,** I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla East, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and Establishments, Simla East and West, with effect from the afternoon of the 15th December 1917.

---

101. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1272 of 1917 after "Malayalam" add "Bengali."

93. Appointment—Regimental.—In India Army Order 529 of 1917 relating to the appointment of Captain W. A. H. **Bird** as Wing Commander, 1st Reserve Battalion, Sikh Pioneers, *for* "21st April 1917" *read* "20th April 1917". **93** **29th Jan. 1918.**

---

94. Promotions—British Army.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917 are republished as an annexure to this order.

---

95. Promotions—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

96. Officers—Unemployed.—On vacating his appointment as C. R. E., 1st (Peshawar) Division, and Secretary, Public Works Department, North-West Frontier Province, on the 8th January 1918 (afternoon), Colonel W. J. D. **Dundee,** C.I.E., is permitted to reside out of India.

---

97. Rewards—Albert Medal.—Home Department Notification No. 910-C., dated 17th December 1917, is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

98. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The extra-duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11858, dated 20th October 1916, is authorized from the 19th November 1917 to the 8th December 1917, for—

1 British officer instructor,

4 British assistant instructors,

1 Indian assistant instructor,

while employed at a centralized signalling class held at Rangoon.

106. British Army Schools.—*1st Class Certificate of Education—Map Reading a separate subject.*—With reference to paragraph 194, Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, map reading may be taken up separately during the continuation of the war by non-commissioned officers and men serving on permanent or temporary engagements who so desire. This does not apply to enlisted boys.

A record will be kept by units concerned of successful candidates and the names will be published in orders.

Should any soldier, who has passed in map reading under the provisions of this India Army Order, subsequently sit for the 1st Group or the whole of the 1st Class Certificate of Education, he will not be required to re-qualify in map reading.

---

107. Languages—Examinations.—The issue of a revised edition of the 'Kalam-i-Urdu,' to be known as the 'Jadid Kalam-i-Urdu,' as the prescribed text-book for the Proficiency Examination in Urdu, has been sanctioned by the Government of India and will be taken into use as the official text-book for the Proficiency Test in Urdu commencing with the July 1918 quarterly examination.

The necessary corrections to Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be issued in due course.

---

108. Forms.—The following form has been revised and should be taken into use at once. Any stock of the old form in possession should be wasted :—

I. A. F. O.-1457 . .	Requirements of Transport Harness, etc., of Ordnance factory supply.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

102. Army Signalling Classes.—India Army Order 1407 of 1917 is amended as follows:— 102 29th Jan. 1918.

Against "1st (Peshawar) Division" *alter* the date of the second "A" course from "12th August to 2nd September" to "12th August to 2nd November".

---

103. Books—Regulations.—A revised "Veterinary Manual (War)" has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue. Indents for the above, on the scales laid down in the distribution list issued with India Army Order 267, dated 18th May 1914, should be submitted through Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters on Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, for compliance.

Army Instruction (India) No. 42 of 1918.

2. The manual may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price 3 annas.

---

104. Books.—"Notes on Miniature or 30 yards Ranges, and the use of a Model Theatre, sometimes called 'Landscape Range'", is now in press and will shortly be published.

Copies will be forwarded to Armies, Divisions, etc., for distribution to all British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and depôts, Nepalese Battalions, and Imperial Service Troops (cavalry and infantry) at a scale of 5 copies per unit or depôt.

(*N.B.*—Copies for Imperial Service units and depôts, other than those allotted to Divisions, etc., will be forwarded to the Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops for distribution.)

---

105. Books.—The Government of India have approved* of the publication of Provisional Army Tables of a Divisional Signal Company.

* Government of India, Army Department, No. 2482-9 (O.-13), dated 10th December 1917.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

the T. F. for a consecutive period of not less than eight months immediately prior to the 2nd September, 1916, may be given substantive rank as follows :—

(*a*) Any warrant officer Class II or N. C. O. will now be given substantive rank equivalent to the acting rank he held on 1st January, 1916, provided he is still holding that or higher acting rank. This substantive rank will take effect as from the date of their original promotion to the equivalent acting rank.

(*b*) An acting warrant officer Class I of the T. F., provided he fulfils all the conditions in paragraph 2 (*a*) of this Instruction, will now be given the substantive rank of warrant officer Class II, provided he still held the acting rank of warrant officer Class I on 19th January, 1917. This substantive rank will date as from the date of the original appointment to acting warrant officer Class I or Class II.

In the event of an acting warrant officer Class I, coming under the provisions of this sub-para. becoming supernumerary, he will on reversion to his substantive rank of warrant officer Class II draw the pay of a company serjeant-major or its equivalent, unless he is absorbed in a vacancy for a higher appointment.

In the case of warrant officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, T. F., the establishments of which do not include a warrant officer Class II, the rank of staff-serjeant will be given as substantive.

(*c*) A warrant officer Class I or Class II or N. C. O. holding acting rank as such on 1st January, 1916, who for any reason has since been reduced to a lower acting rank, will be given substantive rank equivalent to that lower acting rank, provided he held that or a higher acting rank on 19th January, 1917. The grant of substantive rank will have effect as from the date of his original appointment to the acting rank he held on 1st January, 1916.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 94 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
14th June 1917.

943. Substantive promotion for Territorial Force Acting Warrant Officers Classes I and II, and Acting Non-Commissioned Officers.

A. C. Is. **115** and **260** of 1917 are hereby cancelled and the following substituted:—

1. It has been pointed out that warrant officers Class I and Class II and N. C. Os. of the T. F. at home have been at a considerable disadvantage in the past in comparison with those of the Regular and New Armies in respect to the proportion of permanent (substantive) ranks which were open to them.

Owing to the expansion of T. F. units into several lines with an authorized establishment of permanent ranks for one line only, it was found necessary to expand the N. C. O. cadre by a general system of "acting" rank. This system has hitherto precluded the grant of permanent rank to T. F. warrant officers and N. C. Os. while serving at home.

The following regulations are drawn up in order to cover the period when warrant officers and N. C. Os. of the T. F. were receiving only acting promotion and the New Army substantive promotion, *i.e.*, until the issue of A. C. I. **1701** of 1916 (2nd September 1916), which ensured that Regulars and T. F. should in future be similarly treated, as promotion to acting rank only is in all cases given to those serving at home under that Instruction.

Warrant Officers Class I and Class II and N. C. Os at Home and abroad not with an E. F.

2. It has been decided that acting warrant officers Class I and Class II and N. C. Os. who were serving as such in

8. This A. C. I. will apply to the Yeomanry, R. A., R. E., Infantry, and R. A. M. C. of the T. F.

9. It will be understood that this A. C. I. does not interfere with the acting rank of a warrant officer Class I or Class II or N. C. O., but merely gives him a permanent status equal to or below the acting rank he actually holds.

Substantive ranks given under A. C. I. **115** of 1917 will be forthwith adjusted according to the provisions of this Instruction.

9/Gen. No./6176 (A. G. 2).

WAR OFFICE,
11th September, 1917.

1404. Regular Soldiers attached to the Territorial Force.

The provisions for substantive promotion of T. F. acting warrant officers, Classes I and II and acting N. C. Os. contained in A. C. I. **943** of 1917 will apply to acting warrant officers Classes I and II of the Regular Army and to acting N. C. Os. of the regular cavalry and infantry who were serving with the T. F. either on the permanent staff or otherwise.

9/Gen. No./6760 (A. G. 2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Warrant Officers Class I and Class II and N. C. Os. with an E. F.

3. (*a*) A warrant officer Class II or N. C. O. who both—

(*i*) Proceeded abroad with a unit that joined an E. F. *as a unit* before the 19th January, 1917,

(*ii*) Held acting rank in that unit when he left home filled a vacancy in the establishment of that unit in the field, and was accordingly given substantive rank under the provisions of W. O. letter 9/Gen. No./ 5080 (A. G. 1) of 17th December, 1915,

will now have the date of that promotion to substantive rank antedated to the date on which he was originally given the acting rank at home.

(*b*) An acting warrant officer Class I serving abroad will come under the provisions of para. 2 (*b*) of this Instruction. If he proceeded abroad as an acting serjeant-major of his unit when it went overseas *as a unit*, his substantive promotion to warrant officer Class II should be antedated to the date on which he was originally appointed acting Warrant Officer Class I, provided he fulfils all the conditions mentioned in (*a*) (*i*) and (*a*) (*ii*) of this para.

GENERAL.

4 The provisions of this Instruction will apply to T. F. warrant officers and N. C. Os. who were transferred as warrant officers or N. C. Os. with their T. F. units (*e g.*, Divisional Cyclist Cos., T. F.) to the Regular Army between 2nd September, 1916, and 19th January, 1917, provided that such N. C. Os fulfil every condition of paragraph 2 above, and that the units to which they belonged were transferred *as units*

5. Men released for munition work or transferred to the Army Reserve do not come within the provisions of this A. C. I.

6. This A. C. I. does not affect lance appointments.

7. Warrant officers and N. C. Os who were discharged as time-expired between 1st January, 1916, and 19th 1917, and recalled to the colours under the Military Act do not come within the provisions of this

8. This A. C. I. will apply to the Yeomanry, R. A., R. E., Infantry, and R. A. M. C. of the T. F.

9. It will be understood that this A. C. I. does not interfere with the acting rank of a warrant officer Class I or Class II or N. C. O., but merely gives him a permanent status equal to or below the acting rank he actually holds.

Substantive ranks given under A. C. I. **115** of 1917 will be forthwith adjusted according to the provisions of this Instruction.

9/Gen. No./6176 (A. G. 2).

War Office,
11th September, 1917.

1404. Regular Soldiers attached to the Territorial Force.

The provisions for substantive promotion of T. F. acting warrant officers, Classes I and II and acting N. C. Os. contained in A. C. I. **943** of 1917 will apply to acting warrant officers Classes I and II of the Regular Army and to acting N. C. Os. of the regular cavalry and infantry who were serving with the T. F. either on the permanent staff or otherwise.

9/Gen. No./6760 (A. G. 2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-Gener*
Adjutant-General in

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 95 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1592 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

19th October, 1917.

1592. Promotion of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men up to and including the rank of Warrant Officer Class II in Units of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Machine Gun Corps, serving abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force.

1. With reference to A. C. I 288 of 1917, it is notified that in future vacancies in the establishment of warrant officers Class II and N. C. Os in units of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Machine Gun Corps, which are serving at any station abroad, including India (but not with an expeditionary force), will be filled by substantive promotion in cases where the vacancy has been caused by—

(*a*) Death,

(*b*) Discharge from the service,

(*c*) Reduction in rank,

(*d*) Transfer to the authorized war establishment of another unit, or

(*e*) Gazetting to a commission.

Vacancies in the establishment of these units which are due to other causes, and all vacancies in the establishment of units of a corps in which substantive promotion is given on a general roster, will continue to be filled by acting appointments.

Para. 15 of A.C.I. 288 of 1917 is modified accordingly.

And whereas the said Warrants were subsequently amended and all the Warrants relating to these Decorations were consolidated by a Warrant under the Sign Manual bearing date the 5th June, 1905:

And whereas it is Our Pleasure to amend the style of the said Decorations:

We are graciously pleased to make, ordain and establish the following Rules and Ordinances for the government of the Decorations:—

I. It is ordained that the Decoration in each case shall be styled "The Albert Medal"; but when it is awarded for acts of such extreme and heroic daring as to merit a special degree of recognition, it shall be styled "The Albert Medal in Gold."

II. It is ordained that the Albert Medal shall consist of a bronze oval-shaped Badge or Decoration, having in the centre a Monogram composed of the letters V. and A. erect upon an enamelled background, surrounded by a Garter inscribed in raised letters "For Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea," or "For Gallantry in Saving Life on Land," as the case may be, and surmounted by a representation of the Crown of His Royal Highness the lamented Prince Consort; but where the Medal conferred is "The Albert Medal in Gold," it shall consist of a gold oval-shaped Badge or Decoration having in the centre a Monogram composed of the letters V. and A. erect in gold upon an enamelled background, surrounded by a Garter in bronze inscribed in raised letters of gold, "For Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea," or "For Gallantry in Saving Life on Land," as the case may be, and surmounted by a representation in gold of the Crown of His Royal Highness the lamented Prince Consort. When the Medal is given for gallantry in saving life at sea, the letters V. and A. shall be interlaced with an anchor erect in bronze or gold, as the case may be.

The Medal shall be suspended from a riband of an inch and three-eighths in width, having two white longitudinal stripes; in the case of the "Albert Medal in Gold" the riband shall have four white longitudinal stripes.

The colour of the enamel and riband shall be dark blue when the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life at sea, and crimson when it is conferred for gallantry in saving life on land.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 97 OF 1918.

No. 910-C.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

HOME DEPARTMENT.

PUBLIC.

Delhi, the 17th December 1917.

NOTIFICATION.

The following Royal Warrant is published for general information:—

GEORGE R. I.

George the Fifth, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting!

Whereas Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, being desirous of distinguishing by some mark of Her Royal Favour the many heroic acts performed by Mariners and others who endanger their own lives in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others from shipwrecks and other perils of the sea; and the many heroic acts performed on land by those who endanger their own lives in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others from accidents in mines, on railways and at fires, or other perils within Her Dominions, other than perils of the sea, did, by Warrants under the Royal Sign Manual bearing date respectively the 7th March, 1866, the 12th April, 1867, and the 30th April, 1877, for Herself, Her [illegible] create as a mark of Royal [illegible], new Decorations styled [illegible] of the First Class" and "The Albert Medal of the Second Class," which Decorations Her Majesty was desirous should be highly prized and eagerly sought after:

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 25th January 1918.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deeply regrets to announce the death of Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., late Commander-in-Chief in India.

The following telegram was sent to the India Office :—

"Will you please arrange for a wreath from the Army in India and adequate representation of Indian Army at Sir Beauchamp Duff's funeral, and also convey the following message to his family :—The Army in India have learnt with profound regret of the death of their old comrade and Chief and offer you their deepest sympathy."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 7 I. A O—26-1-1918—4,420.

III. It is ordained that the Medal shall only be awarded to those of Our faithful subjects who, in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others from perils of the sea, or from perils on land, have endangered their own lives, and that such award shall be made only on a recommendation to Us by Our Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department.

Provided always that where the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life at sea, the preliminary steps and enquiry shall, if the award be to anyone belonging to the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines, be with the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and in other cases with the President of the Board of Trade.

IV. It is ordained that the names of those persons upon whom We may be pleased to confer the Medal shall be published in the *London Gazette*. Where the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life on land a Register of such names shall be kept in the Office of Our Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department. Where the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life at sea, a Register of the names of such of these persons as belong to the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines shall be kept in the Office of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and a Register of the names of such of these persons as do not belong to the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines shall be kept in the Office of the Board of Trade.

V. It is ordained that the Medal shall be worn suspended from the left breast.

VI. It is ordained that any act of gallantry which is worthy of recognition by the award of the Albert Medal but is performed by one upon whom the Decoration has already been conferred, may, on a recommendation to Us by Our Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, be recorded by a bar attached to the riband by which the Medal is suspended; and for every such additional act an additional bar may be added.

VII. In order to make such additional provision as shall effectually preserve pure these most honourable Decorations, it is ordained that if any person on whom any of such Decorations is conferred be guilty of any crime or disgraceful conduct which in Our judgment disqualifies him for the same, his name shall, by an especial Warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, be forthwith erased from the Register of those

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th February 1918.

---

109. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Major M. H. L. **Morgan,** D.S.O., 62nd Punjabis, to be Official Interpreter in Russian, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the *Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army*, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from 1st December 1917, *vice* Captain M. G. **Anderson,** 7th Gurkha Rifles, vacated.

---

110. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

4th Cavalry.—Captain R. E. **Harenc,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. C. **Pearse,** relieved. Dated 1st November 1917.

21st Punjabis.—Major C. G. V. M. **Wardell,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. J. **Doveton,** relieved. Dated 30th November 1917.

25th Punjabis.—Major C. H. **Tyrrell,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. R. O. **Walker,** relieved. Dated 29th August 1917.

29th Punjabis.—Major E. **Edwards,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major S. D. **Massy,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 17th December 1917.

30th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. G. **Thomson,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant. Dated 18th December 1917.

113. Drill and Instruction.—During the period of the war and in order to simplify the instruction at the various schools and classes of instruction, the special rifle exercises and procedure for riflemen, laid down in Infantry Training, 1914, sections 55, 56, 63, 64, 73 and 74 will be held in abeyance. All rifle regiments will handle arms as laid down for other infantry.

---

114. Advances.—With reference to India Army Order 631 of 1917, paragraph 2, notifying that advances of pay to officers in the field are not to be in excess of one month's pay, except where arrears of pay may be due, these orders also apply to the cases of non-commissioned officers and men, in order to prevent soldiers becoming pecuniarily embarrassed, owing to their accounts being overdrawn.

---

115. Correspondence.—The word "Amalgam" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Secunderabad, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

---

116. Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 1279 of 1917 *for* "Depôt, Burma Battalion" *substitute* "Depôt, 85th Burma Rifles."

---

117. Explosives—Storage of.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1051, dated 17th September 1917, Army Council Instruction No. 1144, dated 21st July 1917, is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

118. Legal and Judicial.—Under the provisions of section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare that British Departmental Officers with honorary rank, who may be placed in charge of Arsenals and Ordnance Depôts, shall, whilst so employed, exercise the powers of "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such Establishments.

59272 A.G.-10.

110 *2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.*—Lieutenant-Colonel J. McK. T. **Hogg,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant. Dated 12th December 1917.

5th Feb. 1918.

74th Punjabis.—Major E. B. **L'Estrange,** Company Commander, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Major F. G. **Kunhardt,** relieved. Dated 1st January 1918.

121st Pioneers.—Major J. G. **Greig,** C.I.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 24th December 1917.

Major J. C. **Hathornthwaite,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. **Keelan,** appointed Commandant. Dated 14th August 1916.

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major A. E. **Jewett,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary *Commandant, vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Tillard,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 18th November 1917.

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant A. T. **Hingston,** Wing Officer, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A. H. **Arbuthnot** proceeded on medical certificate leave. Dated 10th December 1917.

---

111. Promotions—British Army.—The provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 288 of 1917 (India Army Order No. 644 of 1917) regarding paid acting appointments are applicable to the Royal Flying Corps.

---

112. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to "The Syllabus of Training for Indian Infantry Recruits" as published in the annexure to India Army Order 1280 of 1917 :—

Page 1018, *after* "Musketry, including General Musketry Course, Indian Recruits" *add* "Lewis gun (1)".

Page 1023, *add* note "(1) 25 per cent. of drafts for units armed with the Lewis gun should be trained in that weapon, and should fire part I, Instructional, Lewis gun course—*vide* Addendum No. 2 to Muskery Regulations, Part I."

113. Drill and Instruction.—During the period of the war and in order to simplify the instruction at the various schools and classes of instruction, the special rifle exercises and procedure for riflemen, laid down in Infantry Training, 1914, sections 55, 56, 63, 64, 73 and 74 will be held in abeyance. All rifle regiments will handle arms as laid down for other infantry.

---

114. Advances.—With reference to India Army Order 631 of 1917, paragraph 2, notifying that advances of pay to officers in the field are not to be in excess of one month's pay, except where arrears of pay may be due, these orders also apply to the cases of non-commissioned officers and men, in order to prevent soldiers becoming pecuniarily embarrassed, owing to their accounts being overdrawn.

---

115. Correspondence.—The word "Amalgam" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Secunderabad, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

---

116. Corrigendum.—In *India Army Order No. 1279* of 1917 *for* "Depôt, Burma Battalion" *substitute* "Depôt, 85th Burma Rifles."

---

117. Explosives—Storage of.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1051, dated 17th September 1917, Army Council Instruction No. 1144, dated 21st July 1917, is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

118. Legal and Judicial.—Under the provisions of section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare that British Departmental Officers with honorary rank, who may be placed in charge of Arsenals and Ordnance Depôts, shall, whilst so employed, exercise the powers of "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such Establishments.

59272 A.G.-10.

110

5th Feb. 1918.

2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colo-
nel J. McK. T. **Hogg,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion,
9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant. Dated 12th Decem-
ber 1917.

74th Punjabis.—Major E. B. **L'Estrange,** Company
Commander, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be tem-
porary Second-in-Command *vice* Major F. G. **Kunhardt,**
relieved. Dated 1st January 1918.

121st Pioneers.—Major J. G. **Greig,** C.I.E., Company
Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 24th Decem-
ber 1917.

Major J. C. **Hathornthwaite,** Company Officer, to be
Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. P.
Keelan, appointed Commandant. Dated 14th August 1916.

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles
(The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major A. E. **Jewett,** Company
Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be
temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B.
Tillard, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 18th November 1917.

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant
A. T. **Hingston,** Wing Officer, to be temporary Wing
Commander, *vice* Major A. H. **Arbuthnot** proceeded on
medical certificate leave. Dated 10th December 1917.

---

111. Promotions—British Army.—The provisions
of Army Council Instruction No. 288 of 1917 (India Army
Order No. 644 of 1917) regarding paid acting appointments
are applicable to the Royal Flying Corps.

---

112. Military Training.—The following amend-
ments are made to "The Syllabus of Training for Indian
Infantry Recruits" as published in the annexure to India
Army Order 1280 of 1917 :—

Page 1018, *after* "Musketry, including General
Musketry Course, Indian Recruits" *add*
"Lewis gun (1)".

Page 1023, *add* note "(1) 25 per cent. of drafts for
units armed with the Lewis gun should be train-
ed in that weapon, and should fire part I, In-
structional, Lewis gun course—*vide* Addendum
No. 2 to Muskery Regulations, Part I."

Soldiers in uniform belonging to local garrisons are also permitted to use the canteens whenever they have occasion to visit the railway station, subject to the approval of the Officer Commanding Station, and to the prior claim of troops travelling.

The special arrangements made for the meals of large parties of troops travelling by "Troops specials", either by the provision of a military kitchen car attached to the troop special or by means of a long halt where a cooked meal will be supplied under military arrangements, will continue as heretofore.

Despatching officers of all parties who will pass through any stations at which "Monro Canteens" have been established will inform the Railway Transport Officers at those stations, by telegram, or if there be no Railway transport Officer at any station, will request, by telegram, the Station Master of the station to warn the Lady Superintendent of the Canteen. These telegrams will state the number of soldiers travelling by the train, probable time of arrival and period of detention at the station, and will make it clear whether or not official arrangements have already been made for the provision of meals by the travelling kitchen or by local supply officers.

---

122. Arms and Ammunition.—*Use of bulged rifles for firing grenades.*—Rifles which bulge when firing the No. 23 rifle grenade should be condemned and not used again with this grenade.

Bulges are sometimes caused by the presence of dirt upon the rod or by frequent use with rifle grenades.

All bulged rifles should be sent to the Inspector of Guns and Rifles through the Ordnance Officer in charge of the arsenal on which dependent.

---

123. Equipment—Bicycles.—It has been brought to notice that the condition of bicycles on charge of units is, generally speaking, very unsatisfactory.

In many instances machines are reported to be in a very bad, dirty, and neglected condition; to have been ridden without lubrication in the bearings, and with defective and deficient components.

119 5th Feb. 1918.

119. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendments are made to "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force":—

(With reference to India Army Order No. 13 of 1st January 1918.)

(*i*) Paragraph 143, line 8, *for* "496" *read* "495."

(*ii*) Paragraph 143, line 9, *after* "Reprint 1914", *add* "This table also applies to practice 14, Part III, Table B."

(*iii*) Paragraph 143, Table B, *delete* the note at end.

---

120. Postal.—Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals.—Army Council Instruction No. 1547 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

121. Railway Transport Establishment.—Under the supervision of a Council of which Her Excellency Lady Chelmsford is President, and with the assistance of the military authorities and of local committees, places of refreshment, specially reserved for troops, have been established at the undermentioned railway stations under the title of "Monro Canteens":—

Rawalpindi.
Lahore Junction.
Ambala.
Delhi.
Kotah.

These institutions are primarily intended to supply meals and refreshments for small parties of British troops travelling by passenger trains who are dependent on railway refreshment rooms for their food during a journey. They are also open to the wives and families of British soldiers when travelling to and from the Hills.

Under "Instructions"—

Paragraph 2— 5t

For "paragraph 806."

Read "paragraph 806-A."

For paragraph 4 of I. A. Forms O. 1442-A., O. 1442-C. and O. 1442-D. and paragraph 5 of I. A. Form O. 1442-B. *substitute* the following :—

"Broken or defective stores or components must not be disposed of but will be dealt with under instructions which will be issued by the D. A. D. O. S.*. The No. and date, under which the form is sent, should be quoted in all documents connected with the disposal of the stores."

†**128.** His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deeply regrets to announce the death of General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., late Commander-in-Chief in India.

The following telegram was sent to the India Office :—

"Will you please arrange for a wreath from the Army in India and adequate representation of Indian Army at Sir Beauchamp Duff's funeral, and also convey the following message to his family :—The Army in India have learnt with profound regret of the death of their old comrade and Chief and offer you their deepest sympathy."

*Or Ordnance Officer in charge arsenal when there is no D. A. D. O. S.

† Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 25th January 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

123 — 5th Feb. 1918.

Officers Commanding will therefore arrange that all machines on charge of an unit are examined once a week by the armourer or armourer mistri, who will at the same time carry out all necessary repairs.

The upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 per machine per year is intended to keep machines in an efficient and serviceable condition. Replacements of machines, which are rendered unserviceable through proved neglect, will be made at the expense of the unit concerned.

---

124. Army Orders.—Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 regarding the record of occupation in civil life, are republished as an annexure to this order.

---

125. Attestations.—Army Council Instruction No. 332 of 1917 is republished with reference to India Army Order No. 646 of 1917 as an annexure to this order.

---

126. Soldiers Service—Documents.—*Entry of inoculation in Pay Books.*—It has been brought to notice that entries concerning inoculation and vaccination are not always entered in the pay books of men proceeding overseas. Officers Commanding, Units and Depôts, should see that complete particulars regarding inoculation and vaccination are entered in the pay book before men are despatched. The entry should give dates and against what disease the man was inoculated. The absence of such an entry may lead to inoculation being needlessly repeated.

---

127. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. Forms O. 1442-A., O. 1442-B., O. 1442-C. and O. 1442-D :—

First page under "Channel of communication" and last page—

For "A. D. O. S." wherever it occurs.

Read "D. A. D. O. S."

Under "Instructions"— 5t

Paragraph 2—

For "paragraph 806."

Read "paragraph 806-A."

For paragraph 4 of I A. Forms O. 1442-A., O 1442-C. and O 1442-D and paragraph 5 of I. A Form O. 1442-B. *substitute* the following :—

"Broken or defective stores or components must not be disposed of but will be dealt with under instructions which will be issued by the D. A. D. O. S *. The No. and date, under which the form is sent, should be quoted in all documents connected with the disposal of the stores."

†128. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deeply regrets to announce the death of General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., G.C S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., late Commander-in-Chief in India.

The following telegram was sent to the India Office :—

"Will you please arrange for a wreath from the Army in India and adequate representation of Indian Army at Sir Beauchamp Duff's funeral, and also convey the following message to his family :—The Army in India have learnt with profound regret of the death of their old comrade and Chief and offer you their deepest sympathy."

*Or Ordnance Officer in charge arsenal when there is no D. A. D. O. S.

† Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 25th January 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

123

5th Feb. 1918.

Officers Commanding will therefore arrange that all machines on charge of an unit are examined once a week by the armourer or armourer mistri, who will at the same time carry out all necessary repairs.

The upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 per machine per year is intended to keep machines in an efficient and serviceable condition. Replacements of machines, which are rendered unserviceable through proved neglect, will be made at the expense of the unit concerned.

---

124. Army Orders.—Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 regarding the record of occupation in civil life, are republished as an annexure to this order.

---

125. Attestations.—Army Council Instruction No. 332 of 1917 is republished with reference to India Army Order No. 646 of 1917 as an annexure to this order.

---

126. Soldiers Service—Documents.—*Entry of inoculation in Pay Books.*—It has been brought to notice *that entries concerning inoculation and vaccination are not* always entered in the pay books of men proceeding overseas. Officers Commanding, Units and Depôts, should see that complete particulars regarding inoculation and vaccination are entered in the pay book before men are despatched. The entry should give dates and against what disease the man was inoculated. The absence of such an entry may lead to inoculation being needlessly repeated.

---

127. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. Forms O. 1442-A., O. 1442-B, O. 1442-C. and O. 1442-D :—

First page under "Channel of communication" and last page—

For "A. D. O. S." wherever it occurs.

Read "D. A. D. O. S."

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 117 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 1144 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

21st July 1917

1144. Instructions for the guidance of officers responsible for the storage of small quantities of explosives in temporary stores.

The following amendment is made in Army Council Instruction 535 of 1917 :—

Page 5 (page 826 of annexure to India Army Order No. 1051 of 1917), column 4, Rules for Storage.

For "Store without detonators in dry place" *substitute* "Store in dry place in service packages as issued. These packages contain the grenades and also the igniter sets in a separate tin box.

The igniter sets should not be fixed in the grenades until required for use, unless specially authorised for emergency."

57-Gen. No. 6542 (A-3).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 124 OF 1918.

Army Orders Nos 93 and 317 of 1917 are republished.

ARMY ORDER 93, DATED 1st MARCH 1917.

93. Record of Occupation in Civil Life.—1. It has been decided to record the following information concerning all serving soldiers:—

(*a*) The "Industrial Group" and Trade in which the soldier was employed in civil life, as explained in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of this Order.

(*b*) Whether he is married or single. (For the present purpose a widower will be shown as "single".)

In the case of soldiers serving with an Expeditionary Force this information will be entered in their Army Books 64. In the case of soldiers serving at home, or abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force, the information will be recorded both in their Army Books 64, if in their possession, and on Army Forms B. 103

2. The occupation will be classified as coming under one of the following "Industrial Groups":—

(1) Agriculture.

(2) Seamen and fishermen.

(3) Coal mining.

(4) Mining, other than coal and slate.

(5) Slate mines and slate quarries.

(6) Quarries, other than slate.

(7) Food, or drink, or tobacco manufacture.

(8) Explosives, chemicals, oils, soaps, grease, paints.

(9) Indiarubber, gutapercha, etc., workers.

(10) Paper, printing, and book-binding.

(11) Woollen and worsted trades.

(12) Cotton.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 120 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 1547 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
12th October 1917.

1547. Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals.

Canadian soldiers, who are in Imperial hospitals, should be notified that the Canadian Government will deliver free their private letters, which are addressed to Canada. No postage stamps are necessary, provided that the letter is endorsed "Canadian Soldiers' Letter" and is stamped with the official stamp of the hospital.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

(35) Employees of public and local authorities and of public utility companies; attendants.

(36) General labourers.

(37) Commercial and clerical occupations.

(38) Warehousemen, porters, messengers, etc.

(39) *Domestic and personal service.*

(40) Other occupations.

(41) Employers, professional men, and students, and unoccupied persons.

The Appendix to this Army Order (copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned) contains a list showing the "Industrial Group" to which any specific trade or calling belongs.

3. The following will be the procedure for carrying this Order into effect :—

(*a*) In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force, the following will be entered on the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 :—

(*i*) the number of the "Industrial Group" under which his trade or calling falls, as shown in the Appendix;

(*ii*) the trade or calling (in brackets); and

(*iii*) the fact whether the man is married or single ("M" or "S").

(*b*) In the case of a soldier serving at home, or abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force, the same information will be entered forthwith on Army Form B-103, under the word "Extended" as well as on the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 in the case of soldiers who are in possession of that book.

When a soldier is returned from an Expeditionary Force, the Officer Commanding his new unit will cause the entry to be made on Army Form B-103, at the first opportunity.

(13) Textile trades, other than cotton, woollen, worsted, dyeing, bleaching, and printing.

(14) Textile, dyeing, bleaching, printing.

(15) Boot and shoe makers.

(16) Leather tanning and manufacture.

(17) Leather trades (including furriers), other than tanning and manufacture.

(18) Clothing trade operatives, tailors, etc., and other workers in dress.

(19) Sawmilling and machine woodwork (including box and packing case makers).

(20) Furniture and upholstery workers.

(21) Coopers, coachbuilders, wheelwrights and other wood workers.

(22) Shipbuilding.

(23) Iron and steel manufacture, tube making, etc.

(24) Tin-plate manufacture.

(25) Iron founding and moulding.

(26) Engineering, including electrical apparatus making.

(27) Metal trades, other than iron, steel, tin-plate manufacture, iron founding and engineering.

(28) China, glass, and pottery trades.

(29) Brick, cement, etc., and manufacture.

(30) Building trades and construction of works (including navvies).

(31) Railway workers.

(32) Dock wharf and labourers, coal porters and heavers, lightermen, stevedores.

(33) Carters, carmen, etc. (horse).

(34) Motor, motor-van drivers, etc., traction engine drivers and stationary engine drivers, stokers, etc.

2. The Appendix should be amended as follows:—

(*a*) page 3, *delete* the footnote, "All employers and all persons in business on their own account in all trades go under group 41".

(*b*) "eng" should *read* "engineering" throughout.

(*c*) Farther amendments are shewn in the Appendix to this Army Order.

3 In order to give effect to such amendments the following procedure is necessary and will be adopted:—

(*a*) In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force, the number of his industrial group and his trade or calling already entered in his Army Book 64 will be checked, and if it be found that the same are affected by this order, or the Appendix thereto, the necessary alterations will be made in the Army Book 64 and initialled by an officer.

(*b*) In the case of a soldier serving at home or abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force—the number of his industrial group and his trade or calling already entered on Army Form 103 and in his Army Book 64 (in the case of soldiers who are in possession of that book), will be checked, and if it be found that the same are affected by this Order or the Appendix thereto, the necessary alterations will be made on the Army Form 103, as well as in his Army Book 64 (in the case of soldiers who are in possession of that book) and initialled by an officer.

4. The following are examples of amendments that would be necessary:

(*a*) In the case of a "barber," it will be found that he has been entered up as belonging to Group 40.

On reference to the Appendix hereto, it will be seen that:—

"Barber, group 40, should be group 37", and it will, therefore, be necessary to strike out the figures 40 and insert in their place the figures 37, the alteration being initialled by an officer.

(*b*) In the case of a "carriage maker" it will be found that he has been entered up under some other heading, as this occupation was omitted from the Appendix issued with Army Order 93 of 1917.

4. The following are examples of entries :—

A married Upholsterer will be shown as—

Group 20 (Upholsterer) M.

An unmarried Butcher as—

Group 7 (Butcher) S.

It is essential that the number of the "Industrial Group" should be entered as well as the trade or calling.

5. The entry in Army Book 64 will be signed by an officer, and will in future be made before the issue of this book to the soldier.

6. The above instructions must be carried out within a month from the date of receipt of this Order in each Expeditionary Force, and in each Command at home and abroad.

7. The word "Occupation" will be printed in the next revise of Army Form B-103 and on page 2 of the next revise of Army Book 64, and a space will be left in which the required entry can be made.

ARMY ORDER 317 OF 1917.

Record of Occupation in Civil Life, issued with Army Order 93 of 1917.—It has been found necessary to make the following amendments to Army Order 93 of 1917 (and the Appendix thereto issued separately) which provided that certain information concerning all serving soldiers should be recorded—as to those serving with an Expeditionary Force—in their Army Books 64; and—as to those serving at home or abroad but not with an expeditionary Force—both in their Army Books, if in their possession, and on Army Forms B-103 :—

1. Paragraph 2 of the Army Order and page 3 of the Appendix, "Classification of Industries by Groups," should be amended as follows :—

(*a*) Occupations under Nos. (13) and (14) should be interchanged and should *read*—

(13) Textile, dyeing, bleaching, printing.

(14) Textile trades, other than cotton, woollen, worsted, dyeing, bleaching and printing.

(*b*) Occupation under No. (41), *delete* the word "Employers" and *insert* "Employees of".

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 317 OF 1917.

Amendments to appendix to Army Order 93 of 1917 dealing with record of occupation in Civil Life.

Appendix Page	Appendix Column	Amendments.
7	1	Bandsman, group "40" should be group "41".
7	2	Barber, group "40" should be group "37".
7	2	Baritone maker, group "37" should be group "27".
8	1	Barrister's clerk, group "37" should be group "41".
8	1	"Batter-out (earthenware), group "28" should be *inserted* between "Bathroom attendant" and "Batter-out (fire bricks)"
9	1	Billiard marker, group "41" should be group "40".
12	1	Boxer, group "40" should be group "41".
13	2	Builder and contractor, group "41" should be group "30".
13	2	Builder and decorator, group "37" should be group "30".
13	2	Bullion (textile engraving), group "27" should *read* "Bumper (textile engraving), group 27".
13	2	"Bullion (tinplate and sheet metal goods)" should *read* "Bumper (tinplate and sheet metal goods)". "Bumper, group 27" should be *omitted*.
14	1	Butt roller (tanning), group "19" should be group "16".
14	2	Cabman, group "34" should be group "33"
14	2	Caddy, group "41" should be group "40".
14	2	Cake moulder (oil), group "6" should be group "8".
16	1	"Card (jute), group 14", should *read* "Carder (jute), group 14".
16	1	"Carriage maker, group 21" should be *inserted* between "Carriage lamp maker" and "Carriage maker (textile machinery)"

On reference to the Appendix hereto, it will be seen that "*Carriage maker, group 21*" should be inserted between "Carriage lamp maker" and "Carriage maker (textile machinery)", and it will, therefore, be necessary to strike out the occupation and group under which the man is already entered and insert in place thereof "Carriage maker, group 21"—the alteration being initialled by an officer.

5. All corrections that may be necessary in pursuance of this Order must be made within a month from the date of its receipt in each Expeditionary Force, and in each Command at home and abroad.

Appendix. Page.	Appendix. Column.	Amendments.
30	2	"Electrical machine fitter, group 26" should be *inserted* between "Electrical jointer" and "Electrical wire maker".
30	2	Elevator (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
32	1	"Export packer (uninsured trades), group 38" should *read* "Export packer, group 38".
32	2	Feeder (brick, tile), group "20" should be group "29".
33	2	Fire beater, group "36" should be group "31".
36	1	Frame builder (motor car) group "36" should be group "26".
36	2	Fulminating powder maker, group "40" should be group "8".
36	2	Funeral furniture maker, group "8" should be group "27".
36	2	"Furnace helper (zinc manufacture)" should *read* "Furnace keeper (zinc manufacture)".
36	2	"Furnace *inserted* and "furn
38	1	Gas regulator (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
38	2	Gillie, group "37" should be group "39"
43	1	Hopper (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
44	2	"Inspector (weights and measures) (factory)", group 35. The word "(factory)" should be omitted.
45	2	Journalist, group "41" should be group "37".
47	2	Lavatory attendant, group "40" should be group "36".
48	2	Leverman (steel forging) should be group "23".
48	2	Library employee, group "35" should be group "41".
49	2	Lodging-house keeper, group "40" should be group "37".

Appendix. Page.	Appendix. Column.	Amendments.
17	1	"Chain man (railway labourer), group 3" to be *omitted*.
17	2	Chapel officer, group "35" should be group "41".
18	1	"Chartographer, group 10" to be *inserted* between "Chartered accountant" and "Chase fitter".
18	2	Church officer, group "35" should be group "41".
19	1	Cinder burner, group "3" should be group "8".
19	2	Clerk (barrister's) group "37" should be group "41".
21	1	Coke burner, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke chucker, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke filler, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke oven leveller, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke oven loader, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke runner, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke screener, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke sifter, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Cooker (wood), group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Cold roll worker (tinplate manufacture), group "23" should should be group "24".
22	2	Cooler (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
22	2	Copyist (music), group "40" should be group "41".
23	2	Cricket ground employee, group "14" should be group "41".
28	1	Draughtsman, group "36" should be group "41".
28	1	Draughtsman maker, group "36" should be group "21".
30	1	Egg importer, group "31" should be group "37".

Appendix Page	Appendix Column	Amendments.
30	2	"Electrical machine fitter, group 26" should be *inserted* between "Electrical jointer" and "Electrical wire maker"
30	2	Elevator (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
32	1	"Export packer (uninsured trades), group 38" should *read* "Export packer, group 38".
32	2	Feeder (brick, tile), group "20" should be group "29"
33	2	Fire beater, group "36" should be group "34".
36	1	Frame builder (motor car) group "36" should be group "26"
36	2	Fulminating powder maker, group "40" should be group "8".
36	2	Funeral furniture maker, group "8" should be group "27"
36	2	"Furnace helper (zinc manufacture)" should *read* "Furnace keeper (zinc manufacture)"
36	2	"Fur[illegible] hould be [illegible]acture)"
38	1	Gas regulator (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8"
38	2	Gillie, group "37" should be group "39"
43	1	Hopper (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
44	2	"*Inspector* (weights and measures) (factory)", group 35 The word "(factory)" should be omitted
45	2	Journalist, group "41" should be group "37"
47	2	Lavatory attendant, group "40" should be group "36"
48	2	Leverman (steel forging) should be group "23"
48	2	Library employee, group "35" should be group "41".
49	2	Lodging-house keeper, group "40" should be group "3

Appendix.		Amendments.
Page.	Column.	
17	1	"Chain man (railway labourer), group 3" to be *omitted*.
17	2	Chapel officer, group "35" should be group "41".
18	1	"Chartographer, group 10" to be *inserted* between "Chartered accountant" and "Chase fitter".
18	2	Church officer, group "35" should be group "41".
19	1	Cinder burner, group "3" should be group "8".
19	2	Clerk (barrister's) group "37" should be group "41".
21	1	Cokeburner, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke chucker, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke filler, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke oven leveller, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke oven loader, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke runner, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke screener, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Coke sifter, group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Cooker (wood), group "3" should be group "8".
21	1	Cold roll worker (tinplate manufacture), group "23" should should be group "24".
22	2	Cooler (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
22	2	Copyist (music), group "40" should be group "41".
23	2	Cricket ground employee, group "14" should be group "41".
28	1	Draughtsman, group "36" should be group "41".
28	1	Draughtsman maker, group "36" should be group "21".
30	1	Egg importer, group "31" should be group "37".

Appendix Page.	Appendix Column.	Amendments
68	2	"Rover (flax), group 14" to be *omitted.*
70	2	Scenery painter, group "40" should be group "41".
70	2	School attendance officer, group "35" should be group "41".
71	1	"Scrap (shipbuilding) group 22" should *read* "Scrap wheeler (ship building), group 22"
72	1	Sexton frame maker, group "27" should *read* "Sextant".
72	1	Sexton, group "35" should be group "41".
72	1	Shale burner, group "3" should be group "8".
73	1	"Shipwright's labourer, group 22" should be *inserted* between "Shipwright" and "Shipyard cleaner"
73	2	Shooting gallery employee, group "37" should be group "40"
73	2	Showman, group "37" should be group "41".
75	1	"Slaggis helper (steel manufacture), group 23," should *read* "Slagger's helper".
76	1	Solicitor's clerk, group "73" should be group "41".
76	2	Sorter (postal service), group "41" should be group "35"
78	1	"Staith (stationer), group 37" should *read* "Stationer, group 37".
78	1	Stamperman (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
79	2	Stone merchant, group "3" should be group 37",
83	2	"Theatre agent, group 31," should be *omitted*
83	2	Theatrical agent, group "37" should be group "41".
84	1	Tic Tac, group "41" should be group "40".
84	1	Timekeeper, group "40" should be group "37".

Appendix.		Amendments.
Page.	Column.	
49	2	"Loom fitter, group 26", should be *inserted* between "Looker to the ware (pottery)" and "Loom jobber (wool)".
51	2	Marine, group "40" should be group "35".
54	1	Model (artists'), group "40" should be group "41".
57	1	Outworker, group "41" should be group "40".
57	1	Oven leveller (coke), group "3" should be group "8".
57	1	Oven loader (coke), group "3" should be group "8".
57	2	"Painters' Labourers" should be entered under the same group as "Painters" according to their respective trades.
61	2	"Pocket man (hopper), group "27" should *read*, "pocket man (copper), group 27".
62	1	Post Office messenger, group "35" should be group "37".
62	2	Pounder-up (boot and shoe), group "51" should be group "15".
63	2	Property man, group "40" should be group "41".
64	2	Quencher (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
65	1	Rag merchant, group "3" should be group "37".
65	1	Rail gagger (puddling), group "33" should be group "23".
65	1	Rail gangwayman (dock wharf), group "22" should be group "32".
65	1	Railing maker (wood), group "31" should be group "21".
65	1	Railway engine turntable maker, group "36" should be group "26".
65	2	Ram engineman (coke burner), group "3" should be group "8".
66	2	Repairer (boot and shoe), group "13" should be group "15".

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 125 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 332 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
23rd February 1917.

332. Attestations.

1. With reference to A. C. I. **261** of 1917 regarding the record of the date of enlistment and terms of service of regular soldiers, this record should only be made in the case of regular soldiers serving on attestations for normal periods of enlistment. It does not refer to men enlisted for the duration of the war.

2. In the case of regular soldiers at home or abroad, but not with an expeditionary force, serving on attestations for normal periods of enlistment, the entry will be made on page 2 of A. B. 64, when that book is in possession of the soldier, as well as in his A F. B. 103. The terms of service will be shown under the entry "Date of Attestation........."

3. When a regular soldier at home or abroad, but not with an expeditionary force, serving on attestation for a normal period of enlistment, is about to proceed to an expeditionary force, the entry will invariably be made in his A. B. 64 before that book is issued to him.

4. Should a regular soldier with an expeditionary force, serving on attestation for a normal period of enlistment, lose his A. B. 64, the O. C. his unit will enter the record in his new A. B. 64 ascertaining if necessary the date of the man's enlistment and the terms of his service from the Base Record Office.

35-Gen. No. 1624 (M).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G P.I., Delhi—G I. A O.—2 2-1918—4,170

Appendix.		Amendments.
Page.	Column.	
85	1	"Tortoiseshell comb worker, group 40" should *read* "Tortoiseshell worker, group 40".
85	1	Tout, group "37" should be group "40".
85	1	Tracer, group "37." should be group "41".
85	2	Translator, group "31" should be group "41".
86	2	Tuner (brass music instrument) should be group "27"; *omit* the figure "12".
87	1	Turntable maker (wood), group 26, the word "(wood)" to be *omitted*.
87	2	Underwriter, group "3" should be group "37".
88	2	Ventriloquist, group "40" should be group "41".
88	2	Verger (church) group "35" should be group "41".
89		Wardrobe dealer, group "27" should be group "37".
89	2	"Washhouseman (sugar refinery)," "group 7" should be *inserted*.
91	2	White salt worker, group "48" should be group "8".
92	2	Wood coker, group "3" should be group "8".
92	2	Wood collier, group "3" should be group "8".
92	2	"Wood mast merchant, group 3" should *read* "Wood merchant, group 37".
92	2	Wool broker, group "3" should be group "37".

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

131. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

16th Cavalry.—Major H. W. D. **Hill,** Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C D. **Mears,** M. V. O., appointed Commandant. Dated 10th November 1917.

28th Light Cavalry.—Major W. G. B. I. **Hawley,** Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 17th December 1917.

Major R. C. **Dickinson,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. **Wikeley,** appointed Commandant. Dated 30th March 1915.

Major T. **Nisbet,** D.S.O, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Oakes,** appointed Commandant. Dated 17th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs.—Major W. P. M. **Sargent,** Company Commander, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.—Lieutenant S. R. **Webb,** 8th Royal Fusiliers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 25th October 1917.

Second-Lieutenant H. K. **Morton,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 25th October 1917.

2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.—Major C. A. J. **Smith,** Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be Wing Commander. Dated 30th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.—Lieutenant E. A. Mc A. **Franklin,** M. C., 5th Battalion, the Dorsetshire Regiment, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major P. J. **Gout,** M. C, relieved. Dated 23rd November 1917.

106th Hazara Pioneers.—Major H. W. **Ashburner,** D.S O., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. G. Turner, relieved. Dated 26th November 1917.

Lieutenant	N. T. B. **Turner** .	Dated 18th May 1917.
"	H. C. C. **Stafford** .	Dated 25th May 1917.
"	T. **David** . .	Dated 29th May 1917.
"	C. P. **Harris** .	Dated 5th August 1917.
"	O. F. T. E. **Abrahall**	Dated 15th August 1917.
"	T. C. **Peerman** .	Dated 25th August 1917.
"	R. G. **Wreford** .	Dated 27th September 1917.
"	A. E. **Goodwin** .	Dated 13th October 1917.
	R. H. **Beams** . .	Dated 13th October 1917.
	T. M. **Christie** .	Dated 1st November 1917.
	C. H. **Bull** .	Dated 8th November 1917.
"	J. A. **Fletcher** .	Dated 5th December 1917.
"	F. E. **Lupton** (A. S. C., probationer)	Dated 6th December 1917.
"	J. A. **Mulgrue** .	Dated 7th December 1917.
"	W. O. **Sherwood** .	Dated 26th December 1917.
"	H. A. **Smith** .	Dated 29th December 1917.
"	J. G. **Howard** .	Dated 30th December 1917.
"	J. M. **Mathews** .	Dated 10th January 1918.
"	M. C. H. S. **Kittoe** .	Dated 16th Jaunary 1918.
"	H. P. **Macdonald** .	Dated 29th January 1918.

136. Military Training.—A card entitled "Code and other signals for use in co-operation between aircraft and infantry" will shortly be issued to all concerned by the 121
Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

2. The card is for distribution on the following scale :—

1 per British officer of British and Indian infantry and divisional signal companies

2 per army, division and brigade office.

3. The card should be taken into use, wherever possible during the current training season.

---

137. Indian Defence Force.—*The following note should be added to the heading of the annexure to India Army Order 999 of 1917 :—*

"NOTE.—In the case, however, of those serving in general service Battalions, the same procedure should be followed as in the case of soldiers of the regular army."

---

138. Indian Defence Force.—*The following* amendments are made to the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force :—

Paragraph 120 (*a*), Training of Railway Corps.—"Railway Corps will be trained with a view to protecting the railway buildings, watering places, bridges, line and rolling stock. The training is to be specially directed towards the following :—

(*a*) A high individual standard in musketry.

(*b*) Field Engineering, the defence of buildings, bridges and small localities, including rapid wiring.

(*c*) Repair of permanent-way and improvised expedients to allow of traffic over a partially destroyed line".

2. Paragraph 138.—*Delete* the first seven words and *substitute* "The men of the Railway Corps detailed as the escort".

3. Appendix II, Table 8, paragraph II, line 18, after the words "the nearest detachment", *add* "of the Railway Corps concerned".

109th Infantry.—Major J. H. V. **Barr,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. V. Ommanney appointed temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis. Dated 4th January 1918.

---

132. Appointments—Regimental.—In India Army Order No. 319 of 1917 regarding the appointment of Captain (now Major) H. W. **Rowlandson** as Company Commander in the 82nd Punjabis, after the words "Company Commander" *insert* "and to remain in his present employment".

---

133. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Lilian Locke and Miss M. Thornton have been appointed to be nursing sisters in Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, with effect from the 5th May 1916.

---

134. Leave.—The grant of leave in India on medical certificate to Major E. C. **Withers,** C.I.E., notified in India Army Order No. 1260 of 1917, is extended to complete a total of five months.

---

135. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order 16 of 1918:—

Under—

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

India Unattached List.

For "Serjeant-Major William **Sutcliffe**" *read* "Serjeant-Major Wilson **Sutcliffe.**"

Under—

WITH GRATUITY.

Supply and Transport Corps.

For "Staff-Serjeant Charles Wetherell Dennis **Pepper** (6th Inniskilling Dragoons)" *read* "Staff-Serjeant Charles Denis Wetherell **Pepper** (6th Inniskilling Dragoons)".

Artillery.—2 per Brigade, Battery or Ammunition Column Headquarters and 1 per Section. 12

Machine Gun Units.—1 per Section in Machine Gun Company and 1 per 2 Sections in Machine Gun Squadrons.

---

143. Equitation Courses.—Courses of instruction r junior officers of the Indian Cavalry will be held at the eadquarters of Cavalry Brigades as under :—

Brigade.	Station.	No. of Officers.	Dates
Cavalry Brigade .	Risalpur .	24	25th February to 24th May 1918
	do .	24	15th September 1918 to 14th January 1919.
h Cavalry Brigade .	Meerut .	18	15th May 1918 to 14th September 1918
	do. .	18	25th September 1918 to 24th January 1919.
ecunderabad Cavalry Brigade.	Secunderabad	15	1st March to 30th June 1918.
	do. .	15	15th July to 14th November 1918.
	do. .	15	20th November 1918 to 19th March 1919.
)th Cavalry Brigade .	Peshawar .	12	15th September 1918 to 14th January 1919.

Instructions for officers attending and the syllabus to be ollowed have been issued to all Cavalry Brigades, Regiments nd Depôts.

---

144. Staff School.—Three courses at the Staff School, augor, will be held in 1918 as follows :—

1st Course.—1st January to 31st March.

2nd Course.—15th May to 31st August.

3rd Course.—15th September to 15th December.

139. Dress—British Officers.—Sanction has been accorded to the introduction of a collar badge of the following description for wear by officers of the Indian Medical Service with the service dress jacket in place of the departmental gorget patches abolished by India Army Order No. 736 of 1916:—

Description.—An eight-pointed Star encircled by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a Tudor Crown. On the Star, the Garter and Motto; within the Garter, the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined. Below the Star, a scroll inscribed "Indian Medical Service."

---

140. Dress—Staff.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 736 of 1916:—

Paragraph 3.—After the appointment "Deputy Judge Advocate-General" *insert* "Assistant Judge Advocate-General."

---

141. Discipline—Officers.—Cases have occurred of delay on the part of officers to join appointments after having been ordered to do so. Apart from the inconvenience caused by this practice, it is the duty of all officers to comply with such orders at the earliest possible moment. Should an officer fail to report himself within a reasonable time, a full statement, giving the reasons for his delay in complying with instructions, should be submitted through the usual channel to Army Headquarters. The provisions of paragraph 1842, King's Regulations, should be observed in all such cases.

---

142. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Shutters, signalling, folding" to units in India according to the scale shown below:—

A. D. Nos. 7136-15 (O.-4), dated 8th November 1917, and 7136-18 (O.-4), dated 7th January 1918.

Infantry.—1 per Battalion Headquarters and 2 per Company.

Cavalry.—1 per Regimental Headquarters and 2 per Squadron.

Bombing classes—contd.

2 British officer instructors. 4 British non-commissioned officer instructors. 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 6th February 1918 to 22nd February 1918, inclusive.

Lewis gun classes—

2 British officer instructors. 2 Indian officer instructors* 6 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 14th January 1918 to 6th February 1918, inclusive, and from 11th February 1918 to 6th March 1918, inclusive.

Musketry—

1 British officer instructor 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors. 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 14th January 1918 to 11th April 1918.

---

147. Discharges—Indian Army.—All applications for the compulsory discharge of Indian officers under items (iv), (v) or (vi) of Rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules, or for their dismissal, will in future be made on India Army Form Y.-1948. This document will be accompanied by a copy of the officer's character roll, and will be submitted through General Officers Commanding to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, for report as to the rate of pension or gratuity admissible in the event of discharge being ordered. The latter will transmit the complete case to the Adjutant-General in India.

2. A full report of the grounds on which application for discharge or dismissal is made should be given and a definite recommendation added in accordance with paragraph 1812, King's Regulations.

3. India Army Orders No. 643, dated 11th June 1917, and No. 1241, dated 5th November 1917, are hereby cancelled.

---

* For the 2nd class, 2 Indian non-commissioned officers may be employed alternatively.

145. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The following amendments are made in the General Provident Fund Rules published with Resolution No. 584-F. E., dated 20th May 1915.

(1) *Delete* the words "under Rule 9" in the second paragraph of Rule 8 as amended by Resolution No. 138-F. E., dated 17th February 1916.

(2) *Substitute* the following for the first sentence of paragraph 3 of Rule 9 :—

"An officer who will draw his leave allowances from the Home Treasury of the Government of India and who desires to subscribe during his leave must notify his intention beforehand in order to allow of the deductions from his leave allowances being noted in his leave and pay certificate."

---

146. Drill and Instruction.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors, and the extra duty pay for Indian officers, British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the following instructors for the periods stated :—

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Lewis gun classes (held at Mhow and Jubbulpore)—

2 British officer instructors 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 1st June 1917 to 23rd January 1918

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION.

Bombing classes—

1 British officer instructor .	From 14th January 1918 to 17th January 1918, inclusive.
1 British officer instructor . 5 British non-commissioned officer instructors. 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 14th January 1918 to 30th January 1918, inclusive.

(ii) Addendum No. 2, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December 1916, "Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun Courses." 15/12th 191

Scale as for No. (i).

(iii) Addendum No. 3, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st February 1917, "Instructional Course for the Webley or other pistol."

Scale one per individual (British) armed with pistol or revolver.

(iv) Addendum No. 4, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April 1917, "Annual General Musketry Course and Musketry Course for Transport Workers' Battalions."

Scale as for No. (i).

2. Indents may be submitted in accordance with India Army Order, No. 45 of 1918, and the list of books attached thereto should be amended accordingly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

G C.P.I., Delhi—No. 10 I A O—11-2 18—4,470.

148. Clothing—General.—Attention is drawn to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 185, which lays down that every package of Government Stores is to contain a packing note detailing the contents. Officers receiving Stores are to take care to obtain this packing note without which no complaints as to quantity or quality are capable of being investigated.

All errors or discrepancies should first be dealt with as prescribed in paragraph 193 *ibid.*

---

149. Books.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables for Garrison Battalions in India.

A. D. letter No. 7143-9 (O.-13), dated 23rd January 1918.

2. Copies will be supplied to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

---

150. Books.—The Government of India have sanctioned the publication of "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Copies may also be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Price Re. 1 As. 8.

---

151. Books.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Section III of "Tactical Notes, 1917," which should be read in conjunction with "The Organization of an Infantry Battalion and the Normal Formation for the Attack" which has recently been distributed.

---

152. Books—Regulations.—The undermentioned Addenda to "Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909" (Re-printed, with amendments, 1914) are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the scales mentioned in each case :—

(*i*) Addendum, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July 1916, "Handbook of the Enfield Pattern, 1914, 303-inch Magazine Rifle."

Scale as for "Musketry Regulations, Part I."

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th February 1918.

—The authorized scales of clothing and necessaries for all troops and followers proceeding to join the Expeditionary Forces in Mesopotamia, Egypt, France, Persia and the Gulf Ports, East Africa, and Aden, are published as an annexure to this order.

2. All troops and followers proceeding from India to join these forces will be equipped before departure on the scales notified in the annexure.

Troops and followers embarking—

(a) for Mesopotamia. Egypt, Persia and the Gulf Ports will be equipped on summer scale between March 16th (Egypt, April 16th) and September 30th inclusive and on winter scale between October 1st and March 15th (Egypt, April 15th); (b) for France will be equipped always on winter scale; (c) for East Africa and Aden will be equipped always on summer scale.

3. Such of the articles, detailed in the annexure, as should be maintained by a man on his Indian scale will be taken as part of his kit, or, if deficient, will be provided at his expense. Other articles not so provided for will be supplied free before departure.

4. If a man, on being warned for Field Service, is already in possession of serviceable articles, which are of the kind mentioned in the annexure, and which have been supplied free by Government, the free issues allowed him under scale will be correspondingly reduced.

5. Equipping officers will be responsible that drafts are fully equipped before departure and that—

(i) a complete list of all articles taken is attached to the documents of each man, and in the case of those who have a service book, an entry is made in the service book accordingly;

Articles.	Source of supply.	REMARKS.
(c) Any of the following articles when authorised as a free mobilisation issue :— Bags, kit. Blouses, serge, I. T. Blouses, serge, followers. Braces. Caps, comforter. Comforters, woollen. Discs, identity. Drawers, flannel, B. T. Drawers, flannel, I. T. Drawers, flannel, followers. Dubbing. Frocks, serge, I. T. Greatcoats, followers. Hats, pith Hats, Gurkha service. Housewives. Jackets, service dress, serge. Knives, clasp, with lanyard. Kurtas, serge. Laces. Loglines. Mittens. Nets, mosquito. Pads, spine. Pantaloons, cord, woollen. Pyjamas, warm, I. T. Pyjamas, warm, followers. Shirts, cotton, khaki. Shirts, flannel, I. T. Shirts, flannel, followers. Shorts, khaki drill. Sunshades for helmets. Towels, hand. Trousers, serge, I. T. Trousers, service dress, serge. Vests, flannel, B. T. Vests, flannel, I. T. Vests, flannel, followers.	Officer i/c Supplies of the nearest station, in which bulk stocks are held, by means of demands preferred on the Brigade Supply Officer to whose supply charge the unit or individual is assigned.	Bulk stocks are held for— (i) British troops at Ahmodnagar, Bangalore. (ii) Indian troops at Ferozepore, Cawnpore. (iii) Followers at Ferozepore, Cawnpore, Ahmednagar. (iv) All classes at Rangoon. (v) All classes in cases of necessity at Bombay and Karachi.
(d) Tooth sticks	A. D. S. T. (Embarkation), Bombay, or Base Supply Officer, Karachi.	Demand on arrival.

(*ii*) a copy of the list of articles taken is handed over to the draft conducting officer ;

(*iii*) no mobilisation articles are issued until the troops and followers are actually being equipped for despatch.

6. On arrival overseas, kits of units and drafts are subject to examination. An explanation will be required if any articles are found deficient, and surplus articles may be withdrawn and taken into stock.

7. India Army Order 461 of 1917 and Special India Army Order of 18th September 1917 are hereby cancelled.

8. The normal source of supply of the various articles mentioned in the annexure will be as follows :—

Articles.	Source of supply.	REMARKS.
(*a*) Articles of clothing and necessaries provided for by a man's Indian scale of kit, or clothing allowance.	Army Clothing Department and regimental arrangements.	Except articles marked* under (*b*) below.
(*b*) Any of the following articles when authorized as a free mobilisation issue :— *Belts, leather, followers. *Blankets. Blouses, khaki drill, followers. Boots, ammunition, B. T. Boots, ammunition, followers. Coats, warm, troops. Coats, warm, followers. *Emergency ration receptacles, I. T. Havresacks, followers. Jerseys (or waistcoats). Knickerbockers, khaki drill, followers. Pagris, followers. Putties, B. T. Putties, followers. Soap. Sheets, waterproof. Socks, worsted. *Water bottles, I. T. *Water bottles, followers.	Officer i/c Supplies of the area in which the unit, draft, or individual is mobilising, by means of demands preferred on the Brigade Supply Officer to whose supply charge the unit or individual is assigned.	

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER DATED 5TH FEBRUARY 1918.

1. Scale of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding to Mesopotamia, Egypt, France, Persia and the Gulf Ports, East Africa and Aden.

Article.		No.	Remarks.
Badge, cap		1	
Bag, kit		1	Additional to peace scale.
Blanket		1	
Boots, ankle	pr.	1	
Braces	"	1	
Brush, shaving		1	
Brush, tooth		1	
Cap, field or glengarry		1	
Comb, hair		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One green, one red.
Drawers, cotton	pr.	2	Mounted men.
Dubbing, tins		1	
Fork		1	
Frocks, khaki drill		2	
Greatcoat, drab		1	
Helmet, Wolseley, with pagri and chin strap (or pith hat).		1	
Holdall		1	
Housewife		1	
Jacket, service dress, serge		1	
Knife, clasp, with lanyard		1	
Knife, table		1	
Laces, spare	pr.	1	
Logline (15 feet)		1	
Pantaloons, cord, cotton	prs.	2	Mounted men
Putties	pr.	1	
Razor		1	
Sheet, waterproof		1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Soap, piece		1	
Socks, worsted	prs.	3	
Spoon		1	
Spurs, Jack	pr.	1	Mounted men.
Titles, metal or worsted	set.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
Trousers, khaki drill	prs.	3	One pair shorts may be taken in lieu of one pair trousers.
Trousers, service dress, serge		1	Dismounted men only.
Waistcoat, cardigan, or jersey		1	

Articles.	Source of supply.	Remarks.
) Greatcoats, I. T. . . .	A. C. D. . .	Men of units which maintain coats, warm, may claim a free issue of greatcoats when proceeding to Mesopotamia or France only.

II.—Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops proceeding to Mesopotamia, Egypt, France, Persia and the Gulf-Ports, East Africa and Aden.

Article.		No.	Remarks.
Badge, headdress		1	Where worn.
Bag, kit		1	Additional to peace scale.
Blanket		1	
Blouse, khaki drill		2	Dismounted men, except where the frock is authorized.
Boots	prs.	2	
Braces	pr.	1	Only where trousers are authorized.
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red, one green.
Dubbing	Tin	1	
Emergency ration receptacle		1	
Frocks, khaki drill		2	Where authorized.
†Greatcoat		1	
§Hat, Gurkha service		1	Where authorized in lieu of pagri.
Havresack		1	
Housewife		1	
Jersey (or waistcoat)		1	
Kamarband		1	Where the kurta is worn.
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	prs.	2	Dismounted men except where trousers are authorized. One pair shorts may be taken in lieu of one pair knickerbockers.
Knife, clasp, with lanyard		1	Havildars of Pioneer battalions and Sappers and Miners only.
Kullah		1	Where required.
Kurtas, khaki drill		2	Mounted men except Sappers and Miners.
Laces, spare	pr.	1	
Log line (15 feet)		1	
Pagri		1	
Puttees	pr.	1	
Pantaloons, cord, cotton (or breeches Jodhpur).	prs.	2	Mounted men only.
Sheet, waterproof		1	
Soap	piece	1	

† Except for Mesopotamia and France, all troops are authorized to take coats, warm, if already in possession, in lieu of greatcoats.

§ Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Nepalese and Kamaonis for Mesopotamia, Persia and the Gulf Ports will take hats, pith, in lieu of hats, Gurkha Service.

Article.		No.	Remarks.
*Additional articles for winter.**			
Blanket		1	
Cap, comforter		1	
†Drawers, woollen	prs.	2	Dismounted men only.
†Mittens	pr.	1	
Pantaloons, cord, woollen	"	1	Mounted men and motor cyclists.
†Vests, woollen		2	
*Additional articles for summer.**			
†Net, mosquito		1	Not for Aden.
†Pad, spine		1	
†Sunshade, helmet		1	
Special articles for Mesopotamia			
Chagul		1	Will be supplied on arrival in Mesopotamia and will not be demanded in India.
Masks, eye	pr.	1	
Mug		1	
Plate		1	

† Not authorised for Egypt.

* Troops proceeding to France will always be equipped on winter scale, to East Africa and Aden always on summer scale.

Notes :—

(*i*) Men of kilted regiments will wear a kilt and khaki apron instead of service dress trousers, and in addition one pair of hose tops and one pair of gaiters.

(*ii*) Cyclists will be provided with coats, warm, in lieu of drab greatcoats.

(*iii*) Motor cyclists will be provided with pantaloons, cord, cotton, coats, warm, and leggings, leather, in lieu of service dress trousers, drab greatcoat and putties. They will also be supplied with—

Jacket, waterproof		1
Leggings, waterproof	pr.	1
Gloves, motor cyclists	"	1
Goggles	"	1

(*iv*) Men of the Royal Flying Corps will be supplied with caps and pantaloons of Royal Flying Corps pattern, instead of service dress cap and trousers.

(*v*) European and Anglo-Indian civilian personnel will receive free a complete outfit under Scale I above with the addition of 1 havresack, I. T., and 1 water bottle, I. T. Articles for which a special-source of supply is not indicated will be demanded direct from the nearest Army Clothing Factory.

NOTES :—

(*i*) Non-commissioned officers, veterinary assistants and veterinary daffadars of the transport service, and lance-naiks, and drivers of the mule transport service will be equipped on scale II above, except that these classes will be provided with coats, warm, troops, in lieu of greatcoats. No special patterns of clothing for transport services will be issued after present stocks are exhausted.

(*ii*) Indian civilian personnel, subject to Civil Service Regulations, as superior servants, and Indian Civil Subordinates recruited for the Technical Directorates will receive free a complete outfit under scale II above. Articles for which a special source of supply is not indicated will be demanded from the nearest A. C. F.

(*iii*) Motor cyclists will be provided with 2 pairs pantaloons, cord cotton, and coat, warm, in lieu of knickerbookers and greatcoat. They will also be supplied with :—

Jacket, waterproof	1
Leggings, waterproof	pr. 1
Gloves, motor cyclist	„ 1
Goggles	„ 1

Motor drivers will be provided with 2 pairs pantaloons (in lieu of knickerbookers), 1 pr. gloves and 1 pr. goggles.

III. Scale of clothing and necessaries for all followers (except those shown in scale IV) proceeding to Mesopotamia, Egypt, France, Persia and the Gulf Ports, East Africa and Aden.

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Bag, kit	1	
Belt, leather	1	Except Silladars of the transport service (camel).
Blanket	1	
Blouse, khaki drill	1	
Boots . . pr.	1	
Coat, warm, followers'	1	Silladars of the transport service (camel) receive coat, warm, troops.
Discs, identity, with cord	2	One red, one green.
Dubbing . . Tin.	1	
Greatcoat, followers'	1	France only, in lieu of coat, warm, followers'.
Havresack	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill . pr.	1	
Laces, spare . . „	1	

Article.		No.	Remarks.
Socks	prs.	3	
Spurs, jack	pr.	1	Mounted men.
Titles, metal	set	1	
Toothsticks		1	
Towel, hand		1	
Trousers, khaki drill	prs.	2	Dismounted men, where knickerbockers are not worn. 1 pair shorts (Gurkhas 2 pairs) may be taken in lieu of trousers.
Water bottle		1	
*Additional articles for winter.**			
Blanket		1	
Blouse, serge		1	Dismounted men, except where the frock is authorized.
Cap, comforter		1	Except Sikhs.
Comforter, woollen		1	Sikhs only.
†Drawers, woollen	prs.	2	
Frocks, serge		1	Where authorized.
Pyjamas, warm (or knickerbockers, serge).	pr.	1	Dismounted services except where trousers are authorized.
Kurta, serge		1	Mounted men except Sappers and Miners.
†Mittens	pr.	1	
Trousers, serge	"	1	Dismounted men where pyjamas not worn.
Shirts, flannel		2	
†Vests, woollen		2	
*Additional articles for summer.**			
†Net, mosquito		1	Not for Aden.
Shirts, cotton, khaki		2	
†Pad, spine		1	Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Nepalese and Kumaonis only.
†Sunshade, helmet		1	
Special articles for Mesopotamia.			
Chagul		1	Will be supplied on arrival in Mesopotamia and will not be demanded in India.
Masks, eye	pr.	1	

† Not authorized for Egypt.

* Troops proceeding to France will always be equipped on winter scale: to East Africa and Aden always on summer scale.

IV. Scale of clothing and necessaries for men (except civil subordinates) of Labour Corps, Labour Companies, *Porter Corps*, all skilled and unskilled labour recruited for the Technical Directorates, proceeding to Mesopotamia, Egypt, Persia and the Gulf Ports, East Africa and Aden—

Articles.	No.	REMARKS.
Bag, kit	1	
Blanket	1	
Boots, followers' . . pr.	1	
Blouses, followers', khaki drill	2	1 only for Egypt and Aden.
Disc, identity	1	
Havresack	1	
Knickerbockers (or shorts), khaki drill . . pr.	1	
Pagri	1	Burmans and Kumaonis receive Gurkha service hat in lieu.
Putties . . pr.	1	
Sheet, waterproof	1	Not for Mesopotamia in summer.
Soap . . piece	1	
Socks . . prs.	2	
Towel	1	
Waterbottle	1	
Additional articles for winter.		
Blanket	1	
Cap, comforter (or balaclava)	1	
Coat, warm, followers'	1	
Drawers, flannel	2	Not for Egypt.
Jersey (or cloth waistcoat)	1	
Pyjamas, warm . . pr.	1	
Shirts, flannel	2	
Additional articles for summer.		
Net, mosquito	1	Not for Egypt and Aden:
Shirts, cotton	2	

Articles.		No.	Remarks.
Logline (15 feet)		1	
Pagri		1	Burmans and Kumaonis receive Gurkha service hats in lieu.
Putties	pr.	1	
Sheet, waterproof		1	
Shorts, khaki drill	pr.	1	Not for France or Aden.
Soap	piece.	1	
Socks	prs.	3	
Titles, metal	set	1	Where worn.
Toothstick		1	
Towel, hand		1	
Waterbottle		1	
*Additional articles for winter.**			
Blanket		1	
Blouse, warm		1	
Caps, comforter (or balaclava)		1	
Comforter, woollen		1	Sikhs only.
†Drawers, flannel	prs.	2	
Jersey (or waistcoat)		1	
† Mittens	pr.	1	
Pyjamas, warm	"	1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
†Vests, flannel		2	
*Additional articles for summer.**			
Blouse, khaki drill		1	Not for Egypt and Aden.
†Net, mosquito		1	Not for Aden.
Shirts, cotton khaki		2	
Special articles for Mesopotamia.			
Masks, eye	pr.	1	Transport services only. Supplied on arrival.

† Not-authorized for Egypt.

*Men proceeding to France will always be equipped on winter scale: to East Africa and Aden always on summer scale.

NOTES:—

(*i*) The above scale is applicable to personnel of transport services other than that mentioned in note (*i*) of scale II. No special patterns of clothing for transport services will be issued after present stocks are exhausted. Meanwhile demands for these patterns may continue to be preferred.

(*ii*) Indenting officers must invariably discriminate between requirements under scale III and scale II.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 19th February 1918.

---

153. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Cavalry.—Major C. B. H. **Mansfield,** Squadron Officer (temporary Squadron Commander), to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major H. C. **Kay,** relieved. Dated 18th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Lieutenant R. **Thorburn,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. **Segar,** relieved. Dated 10th January 1918.

28th Punjabis.—Major C. B. **Harcourt,** Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment. Dated 6th November 1917.

98th Infantry.—Major G. D. **Wright,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. **Fisher,** vacated. Dated 13th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Major W. O. **Grant,** Company Commander, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 24th January 1918.

104th Wellesley's Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Scott,** Second-in-command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (temporary Br.-General) C. B. L. **Clery,** C.B., vacated. Dated 6th February 1918.

Major H. M. **Butler,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Scott,** appointed Commandant. Dated 6th February 1918.

NOTES.—

(*i*) The abovementioned personnel, when proceeding to France, will be equipped according to scale III, except that waterproof sheets will be supplied on arrival in France and that coats, warm, followers', will be taken, and not greatcoats.

(*ii*) Men proceeding to East Africa and Aden will always be equipped on summer scale.

(*iii*) On reaching a depôt and being finally accepted a recruit (including a man for France) will receive the following articles for use while in India:

Blanket		1
Boots	pr.	1
Blouse, followers', khaki drill		1
Knickerbockers		1
Pagri		1
Putties	pr.	1
Socks	prs.	2

The balance to complete outfit will be issued when the man is ordered to proceed overseas.

(*iv*) For equipment of civil subordinates, note (*v*) of scale I and note (*ii*) of scale II will apply.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 8 I.A.I.—2-2-18—4,570.

156. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted eave in India :

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) G. **Lubbock,** C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Engineers, for two months and 26 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter Nos. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and H.-1274, dated the 18th February 1916.

---

157. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted eave *ex* India :

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) E. L. **Sullivan,** C.M.G., Indian Army, for three months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter Nos. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and H.-1274, dated the 18th February 1916.

---

158. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1102, dated 1st October 1917, reports of the movements of the undermentioned officers should be submitted in future as follows :—

Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, Army Service Corps, Army Veterinary Corps and Inland Water Transport, direct to the Quartermaster General in India.

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, direct to the Director of Medical Services in India, Simla.

Reports of the movements of officers of the Indian Ordnance Department should continue to be submitted under departmental arrangements and are not required by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Movements of other officers should continue to be reported to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

This order should be re-published in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

3 Feb. .8. Major E. G. J. **Byrne,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander. and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Scott,** appointed Commandant. Dated 6th February 1918.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson,** D. S. O., 3rd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 24th October 1917.

Major F. G. **Swayne,** Company Officer, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson,** relieved. Dated 31st October 1917.

Major W. D. **Villiers-Stuart,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major F. G. **Swayne,** relieved. Dated 15th November 1917.

---

154. Appointments—Regimental.—In India Army Order 1147 of 1917 relating to the appointment of Major R. L. **Bignell,** 41st Dogras, *for* "temporary" second-in-command *read* "officiating" second-in-command.

---

155. Promotions—Indian Army.—Cases have occurred in which non-commissioned officers and men attached to Signal Units, have been promoted in their own units while so attached. These non-commissioned officers and men are not seconded and cannot be given promotion in their own units, while they continue to be attached to Signal Units.

In this connection it should be noted that the provisions of paragraph 5 of India Army Order 518 of 1916, and India Army Order 150 of 1917, can only be applied when the non-commissioned officer or man has ceased to be attached to the Signal Service and has returned to his original unit.

169. Legal and Judicial.—Attention is called to the instructions contained in the Manual of Military Law and the King's Regulations regarding the preparation of charge sheets and the appointment or detailing of officer to serve on Courts-Martial.

A charge sheet must be signed by the Commanding Officer of the accused, and the order "To be tried * * by Court-Martial" must be added and signed by the convening officer or by his staff officer who may sign *for* him.

Presidents, members and waiting members of Courts-Martial must be appointed or detailed strictly in accordance with regulations. In the case of a General Court-Martial for instance, a convening order is not to direct an officer (unnamed) to be detailed by the Officer Commanding such and such a Brigade.

---

170. Indian Defence Force.—Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps are published as an annexure to this order.

---

171. Clothing—General.—Army Council Instruction No. 1473 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

172. Military Training.—A syllabus for the training of Indian pioneer recruits is published as an annexure to this order for information and guidance, and 10 copies will be supplied to all Indian pioneer battalions and depôts.

---

173. Ammunition—Disposal of Defective Detonators.—The following instructions have been drawn up with a view to ensuring the utmost care being observed when dealing with defective or useless detonators which may from any cause accumulate at any of the various Bombing Schools, Training Centres, and outstations generally. No other methods of destruction than those detailed below should be employed by way of experiment or demonstration owing to the risk of accident when handling explosive stores of such sensitiveness as detonators—*particularly* defective ones.

The scale of issue of cleaning rods will be 5 per cent. of the number of ·476 bore muskets or carbines on charge of units or detachments in any one station.

The cleaning rods set free by this reduction of scale will be returned to arsenals as expeditiously as possible.

---

167. Equipment—Lewis Guns.—The return spring of the Lewis gun should always be let down when the gun is not in use.

---

168. Equipment—Dummy small arm cartridges.—A fatal accident having recently occurred through the use of a live small arm cartridge in mistake for a dummy round, Officers Commanding units will at once carry out a strict examination of all ·303-inch dummy cartridges on charge with a view of ensuring that only the prescribed patterns are used.

2. The prescribed patterns are as follows :—

For use in units for drill purposes—

(*i*) "Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303-inch rifles or carbines, Mark I, I.P.". This cartridge consists of a service case with a wooden bullet coloured red, and has two holes bored through the case.

(*ii*) A new pattern dummy cartridge which is now being issued to units in possession of pattern 1914 rifles, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns. This cartridge resembles the service Mark VII, but has two holes bored through the case.

For use only by armament artificers, armourers and sergeant instructors for inspection purposes.—

"Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303-inch, inspectors." This cartridge resembles the service Mark VI but is tinned all over. Any having the tinning worn off so as to make identification difficult will be returned to ordnance charge for exchange. The use of this cartridge for drill purposes is prohibited.

3. Any dummy cartridges of other patterns than the above will at once be returned to the local arsenal.

169. Legal and Judicial.—Attention is called to the instructions contained in the Manual of Military Law and the King's Regulations regarding the preparation of charge sheets and the appointment or detailing of officers to serve on Courts-Martial.

A charge sheet must be signed by the Commanding Officer of the accused, and the order "To be tried * * by Court-Martial" must be added and signed by the convening officer or by his staff officer who may sign *for* him.

Presidents, members and waiting members of Courts-Martial must be appointed or detailed strictly in accordance with regulations. In the case of a General Court-Martial, for instance, a convening order is not to direct an officer (unnamed) to be detailed by the Officer Commanding such and such a Brigade.

---

170. Indian Defence Force.—Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps are published as an annexure to this order.

---

171. Clothing—General.—Army Council Instruction No. 1478 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

172. Military Training.—A syllabus for the training of Indian pioneer recruits is published as an annexure to this order for information and guidance, and 10 copies will be supplied to all Indian pioneer battalions and depôts.

---

173. Ammunition—Disposal of Defective Detonators.—The following instructions have been drawn up with a view to ensuring the utmost care being observed when dealing with defective or useless detonators which may from any cause accumulate at any of the various Bombing Schools, Training Centres, and outstations generally. No other methods of destruction than those detailed below should be employed by way of experiment or demonstration owing to the risk of accident when handling explosive stores of such sensitiveness as detonators—*particularly* defective

The scale of issue of cleaning rods will be 5 per cent. of the number of ·476 bore muskets or carbines on charge of units or detachments in any one station.

The cleaning rods set free by this reduction of scale will be returned to arsenals as expeditiously as possible.

---

167. Equipment—Lewis Guns.—The return spring of the Lewis gun should always be let down when the gun is not in use.

---

168. Equipment—Dummy small arm cartridges.—A fatal accident having recently occurred through the use of a live small arm cartridge in mistake for a dummy round, Officers Commanding units will at once carry out a strict examination of all ·303-inch dummy cartridges on charge with a view of ensuring that only the prescribed patterns are used.

2. The prescribed patterns are as follows :—

For use in units for drill purposes—

(*i*) "Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303-inch rifles or carbines, Mark I, I.P.". This cartridge consists of a service case with a wooden bullet coloured red, and has two holes bored through the case.

(*ii*) A new pattern dummy cartridge which is now being issued to units in possession of pattern 1914 rifles, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns. This cartridge resembles the service Mark VII, but has two holes bored through the case.

For use only by armament artificers, armourers and sergeant instructors for inspection purposes.—

"Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303-inch, inspectors." This cartridge resembles the service Mark VI but is tinned all over. Any having the tinning worn off so as to make identification difficult will be returned to ordnance charge for exchange. The use of this cartridge for drill purposes is prohibited.

3. Any dummy cartridges of other patterns than the above will at once be returned to the local arsenal.

sent to the Inspector of Ammunition by whom instructions will be issued. 19

---

174. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1918 will be two shillings and eleven pence farthing (2*s.* 11¼*d.*).

---

175. Books.—Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B. L. 30-pr. Guns have been reprinted.

2. Copies will be supplied to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

---

176. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 14—15.—In column 18 against Army Form C-2121 Messages, Signals and Field Telegraphs (Books) $\frac{\text{covers}}{\text{refills}}$ *insert* $\frac{1}{30}$.

Pages 20—21.—In column 18 against A. B. 153 Field Message Book $\frac{\text{covers}}{\text{refills}}$ *insert* $\frac{5}{25}$.

---

177. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Page 23.—*Delete* Item 293 and connected entries.

Insert the following new item :—

293	*Gauges*, condemning limits (*a*) sets	Steel				

Page 23.—*Delete* Item 294.

b. *Instructions showing the different methods which may be employed to carry out the destruction of defective detonators:*

1. If capable of being fired by the ordinary methods (section 717, M. R., I.) and the necessary appliances are available on the spot, detonators may be destroyed by a skilled man by firing one at a time, without gun-cotton, when the number to be dealt with is small.

2. If numbers on charge are too great to be disposed of as in 1, a quantity not exceeding in number those detailed below, may be placed in a pit about 2 feet deep and 1 foot in diameter, packed round a live detonator No. 8 Mark VII so as to be in contact with each other, and some of them with the live detonator with suitable length of Safety Fuze No. 11 attached (or electric detonator No. 13 if other necessary appliances are available). Dry sawdust or other suitable material such as sand or earth free from stones should be tamped round the packed detonators and the pit filled with the same material to the ground level. The free end of the Safety Fuze will then be ignited and operator retire to cover, or, in case an electric detonator is employed the operator will connect the leads to firing battery at a safe distance from the pit or under cover and fire the detonator. Great care must be exercised when tamping to keep clear of the detonators.

The number of detonators destroyed in this way at one time must not exceed the following:—

56 and 60 grain detonators, H. E. bombs .	30
Detonators, electric, No. 13	45
Detonators, No. 8	60
Other detonators, containing less fulminate than any of the above	80

In case of any of the detonators being found to have been shattered without complete destruction of the fulminate, the fragments may be destroyed by pouring a little thick oil on them and burning in the open under precautions.

3. At other than inland stations, detonators should be disposed of by being taken out to sea and thrown into deep water by twos and threes where they cannot be recovered.

4. In cases where detonators cannot be destroyed by any of the foregoing methods, a report to that effect should be

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 170, DATED 19TH FEBRUARY 1918.

Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

In exercise of the powers conferred by § 15 of the Indian Defence Force Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to constitute the following special military unit:—The Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

2. The following class of persons may be granted Commissions in the above Corps:—

All persons holding the diploma of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.

3. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps will be governed by the Regulations applying to Commissions in the Indian Defence Force generally so far as they are applicable.

General and Local Service Lists.

4. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps may be on the General Service or Local Service Lists. Officers on the General Service List will be required to serve in any part of India. Officers on the Local Service List will be required to serve in the local area prescribed in paragraph 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917.

Application for Commissions.

5. Applications for Commissions should be addressed through the Officer Commanding the Corps concerned and should be accompanied by a copy of the Candidate's Birth Certificate and the form given in Appendix I duly completed.

The declaration attached to the *Application Form* will set forth the candidate's acceptance of the obligation to serve in the General Service or Local Service List as the case may be. No application for a Commission on the Local Service List will be forwarded from a person liable to *General Military* Service under the Act.

178

19th Feb. 1918.

178. Forms.—The following form has been revised :—

I. A. F. O.-1447.—Pending a reprint of the same, the following footnote will be added to the statement attached to the form—

"In cases where arms are sent to an arsenal for repair, columns 6 and 7 will be completed by the arsenal as soon as repairs have been carried out."

(z) A set consists of the following gauges :—

Carts and Tongas. Boxes, pipe, wheels, special, No. 202 I. P., Marks II and III—

Axletrees, special, Nos. 203 I. P. and 204 I. P., Mark II.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX I.

Application for appointment to a commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

The candidate should furnish the following particulars and obtain a certificate as to character on the annexed form :—

1. **NAME IN FULL** . { Surname . / Christian names.	(Note.—Name should be hand printed.)
2. Date of birth . .	
3. *Name, occupation, address* and nationality of parents, *or next-of-kin.*	
4. Whether a British born or a naturalised British subject	
5. Veterinary qualification .	
6. Permanent address . . .	

Ranks.

6. Officers of Corps of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps will be granted the following substantive ranks :—

Lieutenant . .	On first appointment.
Captain . .	After five years' service as a Veterinary Officer of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps if recommended by the Officer Commanding.
Major . .	After 15 years' service as a Veterinary Officer of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps, if recommended by the Officer Commanding.

Service as Veterinary Officers of Volunteer Units will count for the purpose of this Regulation as service in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

Attachment Corps.

7. Officers of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps may be attached to units of the Indian Defence Force under the orders of the General Officer Commanding Division as veterinary Officers.

Supernumerary List.

8. If not attached to a unit of the Indian Defence Force, Officers of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps will be on the Supernumerary List.

Candidates must sign the following declaration before a Magistrate :—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King-Emperor of India, his heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps until my resignation shall be accepted, and that I will serve (a) in any part of India / (b) in the local area prescribed by rule 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917."

Signed this day of 191 .

________________ Usual signature of Applicant.

Witness ________________

To the General Officer Commanding,

________________ Brigade / Division

Medical certificate required by Applicant for a Commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

I have examined Mr. ________________ and hereby certify that he is—

(a) fit for active work of a continuous nature as being organically sound, able to march and stand active service conditions and to see and hear well,

Strike out all paragraphs except that one applicable.

7. Present occupation	
8. Particulars of service (if any) in any Government Department (Home, Indian, or Colonial)—with dates.	
9. Corps of Indian Defence Force in which enrolled and rank.	
10. Linguistic qualification (Oriental and European.)	

I certify that I have not been previously rejected for a Commission in the Indian Defence Force and that the information given above is correct. I request that I may be appointed to a Commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

____

Usual signature of Candidate.

Date_______________

Forwarded and recommended.

Signature_______________

O/C the_______________

Candidates must sign the following declaration before a ...gistrate :—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I ...ll serve His Majesty the King-Emperor of India, his heirs ...d successors, as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force ...*terinary Corps* until my resignation shall be accepted, and ...at I will *serve* (*a*) in any part of India / (*b*) in the local area prescribed by rule 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917."

...gned this day of 191 .

——————Usual signature of Applicant.

Witness——————

——————

To the General Officer Commanding,

{—————— Brigade / Division.

Medical certificate required by Applicant for a Commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

I have examined Mr.—————— and hereby certify that he is—

(*a*) fit for active work of a continuous nature as being organically sound, able to march and stand active service conditions and to see and hear well,

Strike out all paragraphs except that one applicable.

7. Present occupation . .	
8. Particulars of service (if any) in any Government Department (Home, Indian, or Colonial)—with dates.	
9. Corps of Indian Defence Force in which enrolled and rank.	
10. Linguistic qualification . (Oriental and European.)	

I certify that I have not been previously rejected for a Commission in the Indian Defence Force and that the information given above is correct. I request that I may be appointed to a Commission in the Indian Defence Forc Veterinary Corps.

____

Usual signature of Candidate.

Date____________________

Forwarded and recommended.

Signature____________________

O/C the____________________

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 171 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 1473 of 1917.

War Office,
25th September 1917.

"1473. **Marking and wearing of identity discs.**

With reference to Army Order No. 287* of 1916, it has been brought to notice that in numerous instances the marking on identity discs is so badly performed that, after little wear, the particulars are undecipherable; further, that wearing the discs next the person is the cause of erosion, rendering the marking still more illegible.

* See India Army Order No. 104 of 1917.

In future, identity discs will not be worn immediately next the person, and care will be taken that the particulars which are required to be recorded are clearly and effectively stamped on the discs"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

(*b*) fit for active work not requiring prolonged and continuous strain, as being free from serious organic disease, able to march at least five miles and to hear and see well.

No paragraph may be altered or adapted.

*Station*____________________

____

Signature of Medical Officer.†

*Date*____________________

---

†Should be a Commissioned Medical Officer.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

(h) Climb spars skilfully and be able to work with rope at a height from the ground

(i) Be fit to carry and handle explosives and their accessories, and to act as an assistant to officers and non commissioned officers in demolition work

(j) Swim at least 100 yards against a moderate current without undue exhaustion

Instruction in the subjects mentioned under (d), (e) and (f) forms part of the training of all infantry Pioneers are, however, required to have a higher knowledge of, and skill in, these subjects and should be able to assist other infantry as experts, if necessary

The following method of interpolating technical instruction into the syllabus annexed to India Army Order 1280I of 1917, and of working up to the standard of technical efficiency laid down above, is intended as a guide The references are to the syllabus mentioned

1st fortnight

Demonstrations (a), lectures (b) and indoor exercises (c) to include names and uses of tools carried by pioneer battalions

2nd fortnight

As for the 1st fortnight, but part of the "physical training" portion to be devoted to light digging to get the recruits accustomed to the correct method of using digging tools

3rd fortnight

As for the second fortnight but practice with digging tools to be varied with use of boring and cutting tools, and demonstrations to show the value of working with properly sharpened tools.

4th fortnight

The physical training portion of the course to include getting out regular tasks of earthwork, progressive in extent. Continuous work at maximum speed essential

Demonstrations, lectures and indoor exercises to include use of ropes, spars and tackles, models being used.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 172, DATED 19TH FEBRUARY 1918.

Syllabus for the Training of Indian Pioneer Recruits.

The syllabus for the training of Indian Infantry recruits published, as an annexure to India Army Order No. 1280, dated November 12th, 1917, will be followed as a guide, with the modifications herein indicated. The aim should be, while turning the recruit into a good infantry soldier, to give him the preliminary training necessary to take his place as a technical soldier in the ranks of a Pioneer battalion. The technical training must be progressive and not irksome, and be designed to inculcate in the recruit interest and keenness in his pioneer duties. He should be taught to take a pride in the fact of being a pioneer and able, in addition to doing all that an ordinary infantryman can, to do a great deal requiring skill which the latter cannot do.

The technical standard to be aimed at is that the trained recruit shall be able to:—

(*a*) Understand the use and know the names of the various articles of pioneer equipment (except artificers' tools) in use in the regiment.

(*b*) Use digging tools continuously for one hour at maximum exertion without undue exhaustion, and be able to excavate in that time at least 30 c.f. of moderately hard soil, or 40 c.f. of easy soil.

(*c*) Use efficiently the cutting and boring tools in use in the regiment.

(*d*) Fill sandbags rapidly and skilfully and convert brushwood and other materials ordinarily obtainable into suitable forms for revetments.

(*e*) Erect barbed wire entanglements rapidly and correctly, and have a general knowledge of other forms of obstacles.

(*f*) Revet parapets, construct loopholes, and other details of field defences, including improvement of buildings and other forms of existing cover.

(*g*) Make correctly and know the use of the knots and lashings described in Manual of Field Engineering, Sections 69, 71 and 72.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 26th February 1918.

---

179. The **London Gazettes** of the 22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th February 1918.

---

180. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major A. **Latham,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major M. E. **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 8th December 1917.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Captain D. **Bainbridge,** M.C., Company Officer, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain S. R. **Shirley,** M. C., relieved. Dated 7th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.—Captain G. N. **Proctor,** Company Officer, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Captain R. M. **Greig,** Company Officer, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th December 1917.

Captain R. M. **Greig,** Company Officer, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

5th and 6th fortnights.

Tasks of earthwork to be progressively increased.

Practice to be given in making, full size, the various forms of knots and lashings.

Lectures and demonstrations to include details of revetments, obstacles,—improvised cover and field defences generally.

7th to 10th fortnights.

Full one hour earthwork tasks to be taken out, alternating with continuous one hour work with boring or cutting tools.

Practice to be given in making up brushwood, etc., into suitable forms for revetments, filling sandbags rapidly and erecting obstacles.

Lectures and demonstrations to include names and natures of various explosives and articles used in demolitions, and the precautions to be taken in their use. How to tamp a charge. Dummies to be used, but real fuze can be employed.

11th to 14th fortnights.

Physical exercises to include climbing spars and frames, and making knots and lashings in such positions.

"Field work" to include getting out 4 hour tasks of earthwork as part of a regular scheme of field defences with revetments, loopholes and obstacles.

15th and 16th fortnights.

Recapitulation of such work as may be found necessary to bring particular squads or recruits up to the standard laid down. Practical application of the technical work learnt during other field exercises (route marching, mountain warfare and night work, if possible).

Instruction in swimming to be given when feasible and convenient throughout the course.

"Opportunities should be taken during the course to demonstrate to the recruit by means of models, or full sized structures, the objects and use of the various expedients he is being taught."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—11 I.A.O.—16-2-1918—4,470.

2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry.—Major G. S. **Douglas**, Company Commander, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 18th December 1917.

26th
1

---

181. Appointments—Regimental.—In that portion of India Army Order No. 92 of 1918 which relates to the appointment of Major T. **Luck** as temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis, *for* "3rd December 1917" *read* "3rd November 1917".

---

182. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—In modification of India Army Order 31, dated 8th January 1918, the following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the Railways specified :—

Mr. H. H. **Bourne**	. Assam-Bengal Railway, Chittagong.
Mr. R. H. **Martin**	. South Indian Railway, Trichinopoly.
Mr. R. H. **Dennis**	. Bengal and North Western Railway, Gorakhpur.

---

183. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Reference India Army Order 608 of 1917. Officers Commanding newly raised Indian Infantry Battalions are authorized to make promotions, after a period of three months from the date on which a battalion is ordered to be raised, in vacancies reserved to be filled by Army Headquarters provided that, in the meanwhile, candidates have not been selected to qualify by the Adjutant General in India and allotted to it under the terms of the above quoted India Army Order.

---

184. Accounts.—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1918, all officers concerned will see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain C. H. F. **Nixon,** D.S.O., Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 30th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats.—Captain H. J. **Huxford,** Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Hobson,** relieved. Dated 20th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Lieutenant J. S. **Allen,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st December 1917.

Lieutenant R. **Thorburn,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 7th December 1917.

Major P. W. **Elliott,** Company Officer, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. S. **Allen,** relieved. Dated 12th December 1917.

Captain E. **Segar,** Company Officer, 40th Pathans, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant R. **Thorburn,** relieved. Dated 24th December 1917.

4th Battalion, 39th Kumaon Rifles.—Second Lieutenant F. A. G. **Papworth,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 28th October 1917.

Major A. **Latham,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 31st October 1917.

Major H. **Holderness,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second Lieutenant F. A. G. **Papworth,** relieved. Dated 24th November 1917.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major J. G. **Cadell,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 45th Rattray's Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major O. L. **Ruck,** relieved. Dated 9th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major H. M. **Rigg,** Company Commander, 92nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 113th Infantry.—Major G. S. **Douglas**, Company Commander, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 18th December 1917. 26t

---

181. Appointments—Regimental.—In that portion of India Army Order No. 92 of 1918 which relates to the appointment of Major T. **Luck** as temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis, *for* "3rd December 1917" *read* "3rd November 1917".

---

182. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—In modification of India Army Order 31, dated 8th January 1918, the following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the Railways specified:—

Mr. H. H. **Bourne**	. Assam-Bengal Railway, Chittagong.
Mr. R. H. **Martin**	. South Indian Railway, Trichinopoly.
Mr. R. H. **Dennis**	. Bengal and North Western Railway, Gorakhpur.

---

183. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Reference India Army Order 668 of 1917. Officers Commanding newly raised Indian Infantry Battalions are authorized to make promotions, after a period of three months from the date on which a battalion is ordered to be raised, in vacancies reserved to be filled by Army Headquarters provided that, in the meanwhile, candidates have not been selected to qualify by the Adjutant General in India and allotted to it under the terms of the above quoted India Army Order.

---

181. Accounts.—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1918, all officers concerned will see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain C. H. F. **Nixon,** D.S.O., Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 30th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats.—Captain H. J. **Huxford,** Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Hobson,** relieved. Dated 20th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Lieutenant J. S. **Allen,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st December 1917.

Lieutenant R. **Thorburn,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 7th December 1917.

Major P. W. **Elliott,** Company Officer, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. S. **Allen,** relieved. Dated 12th December 1917.

Captain E. **Segar,** Company Officer, 40th Pathans, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant R. **Thorburn,** relieved. Dated 24th December 1917.

4th Battalion, 39th Kumaon Rifles.—Second Lieutenant F. A. G. **Papworth,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 28th October 1917.

Major A. **Latham,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 31st October 1917.

Major H. **Holderness,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second Lieutenant F. A. G. **Papworth,** relieved. Dated 24th November 1917.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major J. G. **Cadell,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 45th Rattray's Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major O. L. **Ruck,** relieved. Dated 9th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major H. M. **Rigg,** Company Commander, 92nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd December 1917.

187. Medical attendance.—With reference to India Army Order No. 100, dated 29th January 1918, Lieutenant Colonel Sir **James Roberts**, Kt, C I E, I M S, Civil Surgeon, Simla West, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters Staff and Establishments, Simla East and West, with effect from 26th January 1918 1 / 26th / 1

---

188. Indian Defence Force—Constitution.—The following is substituted for Regulation 2 (1) of the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force .—

(1) The corps set forth with the establishment of each as stated in the annexure to this Order

---

189. Indian Defence Force—Discipline.—Under the powers conferred upon him by section 14 of the Indian Defence Force Act, 1917, His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following additional Regulations for the discipline of the Indian Defence Force. The necessary amendments will be made to the Regulations in due course.

Powers of a company commander.

1 An Officer Commanding a company may exercise the power of awarding minor punishments mentioned in paragraph 74, subject however to the following further restriction, namely —

Punishment drill shall not exceed 14 hours in all for the same offence.

He may also admonish or reprimand, but not severely reprimand non-commissioned officers below the rank of serjeant or appointment of lance serjeant. In the case of a soldier of less than three years' service in the Indian Volunteer Force and Indian Defence Force, the power to award punishment drills may be limited by the Commanding Officer to an award of seven hours in all for the same offence. Any such awards will be subject to any remission the Commanding Officer may order but cannot be increased. Serious charges which cannot also at ... be dealt with under the

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1918 should be instructed to present them for payment in that month and except in cases in which this is necessary, no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1918.

b.

---

185. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Nursing Sister Miss L. F. M. **Heale** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st January 1918.

---

186. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors and the extra-duty pay for British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructors at the Poona divisional classes, as follows:—

Class.	INSTRUCTORS.			From	To
	Officers.	Non-commissioned officers. British.	Non-commissioned officers. Indian.		
Bombing	1	1	...	12th December 1917.	31st March 1918.
Bombing	...	...	1	1st February 1918.	31st March 1918.
Musketry (British)	1	5	...	17th December 1917.	31st March 1918.
Musketry (Indian)	1	...	4	25th December 1917.	31st March 1918.
Lewis gun	1	2	...	21st December 1917.	31st March 1918.
Lewis gun	...	...	2	23rd December 1917.	31st March 1918.

190. Organization—Indian Army.—The following procedure is to be followed with regard to the arming of ward orderlies and combatant personnel detailed for duty with Medical Units :— 28t

When mobilising for service on the North-West Frontier they should proceed fully armed and equipped.

When detailed for Medical Units which are mobilising in India as complete units for service overseas, they should proceed fully armed and equipped. When detailed as reinforcements for Medical Units serving overseas, they should proceed fully equipped but without arms and ammunition.

---

191. Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund.—The combined account of these funds for the year 1916-17 is published for general information, as an annexure to this order.

---

192. Postal—Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad.—Reference India Army Order 431 of 1917. The following articles must not be included in a parcel addressed to a prisoner of war :—

A.—Either in an Enemy or a Neutral country.

(1) Written communications.

(2) Printed matter except authorised printed forms of acknowledgment.

(3) Pictorial illustrations and photographs.

(4) Money.

(5) Stationery, stamps, playing cards and similar articles affording facilities for secret communications, except when sent directly from an authorised shop or by an authorised association.

(6) Spirits or solidified spirits for cooking stoves, matches or other inflammable material.

(7) Tins or other receptacles which cannot conveniently be opened for inspection.

foregoing powers should be remanded by an Officer Commanding Company for the decision of the next higher authority, that is to say, the Commanding Officer or the Officer Commanding the Detachment, as the case may be.

Soldiers awarded detention to be called out but not to be entitled to separation allowance.

2. Soldiers of the Indian Defence Force awarded sentences of detention, whether upon trial by court-martial under the Indian Defence Force Rules of 1917, or under the summary powers conferred by the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, shall be called out for general military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, as the case may be, for the period of detention awarded, and the commencement of such sentence shall count from the time of the award. Soldiers not drawing separation allowance during the period immediately preceding the award of detention shall not be entitled to the grant of separation allowance by reason of their being thus called out or ordered to perform duty.

Stoppage of pay.

3. Soldiers awarded a sentence of detention during a period in respect of which they are entitled to pay under the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force will be subject to the same stoppages of pay as if they were soldiers of the British Regular Forces.

Escorts and guards in cases of detention.

4. If a guard is already found by a corps in which a sentence of detention is awarded, the sentence may be carried out under corps arrangements as far as may be in accordance with military rules, but if no guard is found by the corps, or if for any reason certified by the brigade commander, it is undesirable that the sentence should be carried out under corps arrangements, an escort as laid down in paragraph 638, King's Regulations will, if necessary, be called out for general military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, under the orders of the Commanding Officer, to conduct the prisoner to and from the nearest detention barracks, branch detention barracks, barrack detention room or guard room at which accommodation is available. If that accommodation is situated at such a distance that less expense would be incurred by the provision of a corps guard, the matter will be referred for the orders of the brigade commander.

Force. On the receipt of the latter's reply, the General Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation will inform the Civil authorities concerned whether the passport applied for may be granted or not.

2(*a*). Holders of passports must, before embarking, show them to the Embarkation Staff Officer, who will inform the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation by telegram of all such movements.

---

194. Equipment.—Followers' belts required for the personnel of the Ordnance Department, Army Bearer Corps and the Army Hospital Corps will be obtained on indent from the local arsenal.

Demands for followers' belts for all other personnel will be submitted, as heretofore, on the Supply and Transport Corps.

---

195. Drill and Instruction—Corrigendum.—The following correction is made to paragraph (*b*) of India Army Order No. 79 of 1918, with regard to the Brigade musketry class at Karachi:—

For "26th November 1917 to 3rd December 1917" *substitute* "26th November 1917 to 15th December 1917."

---

196. Drill and Instruction.—Reference India Army Order 53 of 1918. The following are published as annexures to this order:—

Complete programme of classes at the central schools of physical and bayonet training in the Northern Command for 1918.

Programme of physical and the bayonet training classes to be held at the central school of physical and bayonet training in the Southern Command, in addition to those given in the India Army Order quoted above.

(8) Clothing and footwear to prisoners other than officers.

(9) Foodstuffs except to officers in neutral countries. (Perishable foodstuffs cannot be sent.)

(10) Wine except to officers in neutral countries.

B.—In Enemy countries.

(*a*) Textiles, wool, cotton, leather or rubber. (Articles of clothing may, however, be sent to officer prisoners of war.)

(*b*) Tennis balls, footballs, golf balls, boxing gloves and gramophone records.

(*c*) Photographic apparatus, field glasses, sextants, compasses and other instruments of use for military or naval purposes.

(*d*) Medical comforts and drugs.

(*e*) Blankets.

2. Postal officials have been instructed not to accept a parcel for a prisoner of war interned abroad which does not conform to the regulations.

---

193. Discipline General—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia.—The following is substituted for paragraphs (1) and (2) of India Army Order No. 687, dated the 25th September 1916.

All private individuals desiring to proceed to Mesopotamia must obtain passports, both for themselves and for any servants accompanying them. Applications for such passports should be submitted to the local civil authorities at least two months before the desired date of departure, and must be accompanied by evidence showing that accommodation is available for the applicant in Basrah.

2. All such applications will be referred by the Civil authorities concerned to the General Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation, who will forward them to the General Officer Commanding, Mesopotamia Expeditionary

197. Forms.—It has come to notice that there is an unnecessary waste of paper in the use of the existing Army Form N-1513 (Acquittance Roll, All Arms) when there are only a few names to be entered therein. In order to effect economy in the use of paper it has been decided to introduce a smaller size of the form (bearing the same number) suitable for a few names, in addition to the present one.

The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 18.—Against "N-1513" in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column :—

† "Stocked in two sizes, *viz.*, large and small."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

197. Forms.—It has come to notice that there is an unnecessary waste of paper in the use of the existing Army Form N-1513 (Acquittance Roll, All Arms) when there are only a few names to be entered therein. In order to effect economy in the use of paper it has been decided to introduce a smaller size of the form (bearing the same number) suitable for a few names, in addition to the present one.

The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 18.—Against "N-1513" in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column :—

† "Stocked in two sizes, *viz.*, large and small."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Artillery and Electrical Engineers.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title.	Head-quarters.	ESTABLISHMENT.					
			SECTIONS, BATTERIES AND COMPANIES.				Companies E. E	Headquarters establishment.
			Ac ive.	Reserve.	Cadet.	Com-posite.		
1. Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.	1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.	Calcutta .	1 Coy.	1 Coy.	...	...	...	Group of Garrison Artillery.
	Nos. 1 and 2 Companies, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.							
	No. 1 Company, Electrical Engineers, I. D. F.						1 Coy.	
2. Madras Artillery Volunteers, "The Duke's Own".	2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery, I. D. F. "The Duke's Own".	Madras .	1 Coy.	1 Coy.	...	1 Coy.		Group of G. A.
	Nos. 3, 4 and 5 Companies, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.							
	No. 5 Company, Electrical Engineers, I. D. F.						1 Coy.	
3. Rangoon Port Defence Corps.	3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.	Rangoon .	2 Coys.	1 Coy.	1 Coy.	...		"
	Nos. 6, 7, 8 and 9 Coys., Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.							
	No. 2 Company, Electrical Engineers, I. D. F.						1 Coy.	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 188 OF 1918.

CONSTITUTION OF INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title (not finally settled)	Head-quarters.	ESTABLISHMENT. Squadrons. Active	Squadrons. Reserve.	Squadrons. Composite.	Companies. Active	Companies. Reserve.	Companies. Composite	Cycle. Motor platoons	Headquarter establishment.
1. Bihar Light Horse	1st Bihar Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Mozufferpore	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	Regiment.
2. Surma Valley Light Horse.	2nd Surma Valley Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Silchar	...	...	3	...	...	...	..	"
3. Calcutta Light Horse	3rd Calcutta Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Calcutta	.	1	1	...	.	...	...	"
4. Bombay Light Horse	4th Bombay Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Bombay	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	Squadron.
5. Punjab Light Horse	5th Punjab Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Lahore	...	..	2	...	..	...	1	Regiment.
6. Assam Valley Light Horse.	6th Assam Valley Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Dibrugarh	...	...	3	..	...	1	...	"
7. United Provinces Horse (Southern)	7th (S.) United Provinces Horse (I. D. F.)	Lucknow	...	..	3	...	...	...	.	"
United Provinces Horse (Northern)	8th (N.) United Provinces Horse (I. D. F.)	Dehra Dun	.	...	1	...	...	..	...	Squadron.
8. Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.	9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (I. D. F.).	Darjeeling	...	.	3	...	..	1 Cadet 1 Composite	...	Regiment.
9. Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (I. D. F.).	Madras	2	1		...	...	...	...	"

Infantry.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title.	Headquarters.	Establishment.									
			Companies.				Armoured Motor Batteries.		Motor Cycle Platoons	Armoured Train Detachment.	Miscellaneous.	Headquarters establishment.
			Active.	Reserve.	Cadet.	Composite.	A.	B.				
1. Madras Guards	1st Madras Guards (I. D. F.).	Madras	3	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.
2. Nagpur Rifles	2nd Nagpur Rifles (I. D. F.).	Nagpur	...	1	...	3	...	2	1	...	...	,,
3. 1st Punjab Rifles	3rd Punjab Rifles (I. D. F.).	Lahore	...	...	...	4	2	3	...	...	...	,,
4. Simla Rifles	4th Simla Rifles (I. D. F.).	Simla	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	,,
5. Calcutta Volunteer Rifles, 1st Battalion.	5th Calcutta Battalion (I. D. F.).	Calcutta	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	,,
6. Bangalore Rifle Volunteers. 30. Coorg and Mysore Rifles.	6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion (I. D. F.).	Bangalore	1	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	,,
7. East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles. 39. St. Michael's School Cadet Corps.	7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Jamalpur	...	9	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	,,
8. Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.	8th Allahabad Rifles (I. D. F.).	Allahabad	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	,,

4. Bombay Volunteer Artillery.	4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery, I. D F.	Bombay .	2 Coys.	1 Coy.	...	...	...	„
	Nos 10, 11 and 12 Companies, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.							
	No. 3 Company, Electrical Engineers, I D. F.						1 Coy	
4. Bombay Volunteer Artillery.	No 13 (Ahmadabad) Company, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.	...	...	...	...	1 Section.	...	Company.
4. Bombay Volunteer Artillery.	F. (Kirkee) Battery Mobile Artillery, I. D F.	Kirkee .	...	...	...	1 Batty	...	Mobile Battery.
5. Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.	1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, I. D. F.	Barrackpur	2 Batteries.	2 Batteries	...	...	...	Brigade Mobile Artillery.
	A Battery, Mobile Artillery, I. D. F							
	B „ „ „ „							
	C „ „ „ „							
	D „ „ „ „							
6 Karachi Artillery Volunteers	2nd Karachi Brigade, Mobile Artillery, I. D F.	Karachi .	...	...	...	1 Batty.	...	Brigade Mobile Artillery.
	E. Battery, Mobile Artillery, I. D. F.							
	No. 4 Company, Electrical Engineers, I. D. F.						1 Coy.	

Infantry—contd.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title.	Headquarters.	Establishment.									
			Companies.				Armoured Motor Batteries.		Motor Cycle Platoons.	Armoured Train Detachment.	Miscellaneous.	Headquarters establishment.
			Active.	Reserve.	Cadet.	Composite.	A.	B.				
19. Agra Volunteer Rifles.	19th Agra Company (I. D. F.).	Agra	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	Company.
20. Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.	20th West Coast Battalion (I. D. F.).	Cannanore	...	...	...	4	...	1	1		...	Infantry Battalion.
31. Malabar Volunteer Rifles.												
21. Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.	21st Burma Railways Battalion (I. D. F.)	Rangoon	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	"
22. Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.	22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Gorakhpur	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	"
23. Sind Volunteer Rifles.	23rd Sind Battalion (I. D. F.).	Karachi	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	"
24. North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles, 1st Battalion.	1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Lahore	...	5	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	"
24(a). North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles, 2nd Battalion.	2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Lahore	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	"
25. Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway	25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion (I. D	Lucknow	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	"
					1	1	...	...		...		Infantry Battalion.

9 Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles	9th Mussoorie Battalion (I D F)	Mussoorie				2		1				Infantry Battalion
10 Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles	10th (Naini Tal) Company	Naini Tal				1		1				Company
11 Lucknow Volunteer Rifles	11th Lucknow Rifles (I D F)	Lucknow				1	1	1				Infantry Battalion
12 Eastern Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles	12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (I D F)	Sealdah		2								„
13 1st Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	1 13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I D F)	Parel		7			1			2		„
13(a) 2nd Great India Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	2 13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I D F)	Jhansi		3				1		1		„
14 Moulmein Volunteer Rifles Moulmein Volunteer Artillery	14th Tennaserim Battalion (I D F)	Moulmein	1			1						„
15 Bombay Volunteer Rifles	15th Bombay Battalion (I D F)	Bombay		3		3		2	1			„
16 Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	16th Cawnpore Rifles (I D F)	Cawnpore				1		1				Company
17 1st Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	1 17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I D F)	Parel		3				1		1		Infantry Battalion.
7(a) 2nd Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	2-17th Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I D F)	Ajmer		3		2		2		1		„
18 Rangoon Volunteer Rifles	18th Rangoon Battalion (I D F)	Rangoon	4	1		2			1		1 platoon Mounted Infantry	„

Infantry—concld.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title.	Headquarters.	Establishment. Company. Active.	Company. Reserve.	Company. Cadet.	Company. Composite.	Armoured Motor Batteries. A.	Armoured Motor Batteries. B.	Motor Cycle Platoons.	Armoured Train Detachment.	Miscellaneous.	Headquarters establishment.
* Chota Nagpur Light Horse.	39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (I. D. F.).	Ranchi	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	1 Composite Squadron, 1 Active Squadron.	Infantry Battalion.
40. Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.	41st Eastern Bengal Company (I. D. F.).	Dacca	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	Company.
41. Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles	42nd Assam Bengal Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Chittagong	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.
42. Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers.	43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion (I. D. F.)	Oorgaum	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	"
43. Calcutta Scottish Volunteers.	44th Calcutta Scottish (I. D. F.).	Calcutta	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	½ Cyclist Coy.	"
44. Aden Volunteer Rifles.	45th Aden Rifles (I. D. F.).	Aden	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Company.

* Constituted as a regiment of Light Horse on 7th August 1891.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

teer Rifles	pany (I D F)											
28 South Andaman Volunteer Rifles	28th South Andaman Company (I D F)	Port Blair				1 platoon						
29 South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	29th South Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Negapatam		5		1						Infantry Bn
33 Yercaud Rifle Volunteers												
31 Malabar Volunteer Rifles												
32 1st Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	1 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Perambur		6								
32(a) 2nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	2 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Hubli		4								,,
34 Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	34th Upper Burma Battalion (I D F)	Mandalay				4					1 mounted Infantry platoon	,,
35 Poona Volunteer Rifles	35th Poona Battalion (I D F)	Poona	1	2								,,
36 1st Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	1 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Khargpur		2		1						,,
36(a) 2nd Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	2 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Nagpur		4								
37 2nd (Pres) Battalion Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion (I D F)	Calcutta	2	2	1							
38 East Coast Volunteer Rifles	38th East Coast Battalion (I D F)	Vizagapatam				2						,,

NNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 196 OF 1918.

Programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes for 1918.

NORTHERN COMMAND.

Serial No	Dates of Classes.	Station.	Number of Students. British officers.	Number of Students. British non-commissioned officers.	Number of Students. Indian officers.	Number of Students. Indian non-commissioned officers.	Arm of Service to attend.
1	7th January to 14th April	Ambala	...	...	...	200	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
2	7th January to 20th February	Ambala	5	120	...	...	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
3	27th February to 14th April	Ambala	5	120	...	...	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
4	7th May to 23rd June	Kasauli	...	50	...	...	Field Artillery only. (1)
5	7th May to 14th August	Quetta	...	...	...	300	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
6	7th May to 22nd June	Quetta	55	30 *	...	...	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
7	28th June to 14th August	Quetta	55	30 *	...	...	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
8	1st August to 15th September	Kasauli	...	50	...	...	Field Artillery only. (1)
9	24th September to 23rd December.	Ambala	...	...	...	300	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
10	1st October to 12th November	Ambala	5	120	...	...	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)
11	17th November to 23rd December.	Ambala	5	120	...	...	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery. (1)

* For Quetta Division, regular and garrison battalions only.

(1) Physical and Bayonet Training combined.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 191 OF 1918.

Patriotic Fund Account for 1916-17.

Date.	Particulars of receipt.	Securities.	Cash	Date	Particulars of payment.	Securities	Cash.
		Rs	Rs. A. P.			Rs	Rs. A. P.
8th May 1916	Balance	2,15,600	165 2 0				
	Interest realised for the half-year ending 30th April 1916 on 3½ per cent Stock of 1865 for Rs. 2,15,000.	...	3,763 9 1				
29th May 1916	Securities purchased	4,800	...	29th May 1916	Cost of 3½ per cent. G P. Notes of 1865 for Rs 4,800	..	3,906 4 0
1st November 1916.	Interest realised for the half-year ending 31st October 1916 on 3½ per cent. Stock of 1865 for Rs 2,20,400.		3,847 5 9				
28th November 1916.	Securities purchased	5,000	..	28th November 1916	Cost of 3½ per cent G P. Notes of 1865 for Rs 5,000.		3,837 2 9
							7,743 6 9
					Closing balance	2,25,400	32 10 1
	Total	2,25,400	7,776 0 10		Total	2,25,400	7,776 0 10

W. D. WOOLLAM,
for *Controller of Currency.*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes for 1918.

SOUTHERN COMMAND.

Serial No.	Dates of Classes.	Station	Number of Students. British officers.	Number of Students. British non-commissioned officers	Number of Students. Indian officers	Number of Students. Indian non-commissioned officers.	Arm of Service to attend.
5	20th May to 20th June.	Poona	... ...	... ...	... ...	60 80 60	Indian gunners. (2) R A Drivers' depôts (2) Infantry and cavalry. (3)
6	30th June to 5th September.	Poona	... 20 ...	120 ... 20	... ...	.. ..	British infantry British and Indian units. Inland and Coast Defence companies R. G. A } (1)
	30th June to 15th September.	Poona	... ...	... ...	20	... 80 100	Indian cavalry. Indian infantry. } (1)

NOTE.—(1) Physical and Bayonet Training combined
(2) Physical Training
(3) Bayonet Training

attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be an Assistant Controller of Contracts (Fuel Supplies), with effect from the 20th December 1917, and to receive the pay of his civil appointment, *plus* 20 per cent. deputation allowance with exchange compensation allowance, while so employed.

---

200. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Cavalry.—Major W. S. **Craster,** Squadron Commander, *pro tem.*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. B. H. **Mansfield**, relieved. Dated 14th January 1918.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Lieutenant A. J. H. **Bourke,** 3rd Battalion, The Connaught Rangers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 24th October 1917.

Second Lieutenant H. R. **Jeffries,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 24th October 1917.

Lieutenant J. C. **Pearce**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second Lieutenant H. R. **Jeffries,** relieved. Dated 29th October 1917.

Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson,** D.S.O., 3rd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. C. **Pearce**, relieved. Dated 31st October 1917.

Captain S. R. **Shirley,** M.C., Company Officer, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant A. J. H. **Bourke,** relieved. Dated 9th November 1917.

Major F. G. **Swayne,** Company Officer, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 15th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans.—Major A. **Mactavish,** Second-in-Command, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 26th November 1917.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th March 1918.

---

198. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— **198** **5th Mar 1918.**

Major W G. W. **Durham,** 27th Cavalry, to be Official Interpreter in Persian, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from 13th December 1917, *vice* Captain C. A. **Boyle,** 11th Lancers, vacated.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major H. G. F. **Christie,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 21st December 1917.

Major H C. **Hall,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 5th January 1918.

Majors P. **Mortimer,** J. C. S. **Rendall,** and A L. A. **Flint,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd class, with effect from the 8th January 1918.

Major G. **Aylmer,** M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 6th February 1918.

---

199. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Second Lieutenant (*temporary Major*) R. N. **Parker,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers,

attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be an Assistant Controller of Contracts (Fuel Supplies), with effect from the 26th December 1917, and to receive the pay of his civil appointment, *plus* 20 per cent. deputation allowance with exchange compensation allowance, while so employed.

---

200. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Cavalry.—Major W. S. **Craster,** Squadron Commander, *pro tem.*, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. B. H. **Mansfield**, relieved. Dated 14th January 1918.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Lieutenant A. J. H. **Bourke,** 3rd Battalion, The Connaught Rangers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 24th October 1917.

Second Lieutenant H. R. **Jeffries,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 24th October 1917.

Lieutenant J. C. **Pearce**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second Lieutenant H. R. **Jeffries,** relieved. Dated 29th October 1917.

Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson,** D.S.O., 3rd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. C. **Pearce**, relieved. Dated 31st October 1917.

Captain S. R. **Shirley,** M.C., Company Officer, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant A. J. H. **Bourke,** relieved. Dated 9th November 1917.

Major F. G. **Swayne,** Company Officer, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 15th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans.—Major A. **Mactavish,** Second-in-Command, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 26th November 1917.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major P. H. **McCleverty,** Company Officer, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918. **200** **5th Mar. 1918.**

11th Rajputs.—Major R. G. **Strong,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. A. **Hill,** vacated. Dated 1st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Lieutenant G E **Fenwicke-Clennell,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. B. **Mangin,** M C., relieved. Dated 14th October 1917.

Major H. B. **Renny,** M.C., Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant G. E. **Fenwicke-Clennell,** relieved. Dated 14th November 1917.

Major A. C. A. **Thackwell,** M.C., Company Officer, 81st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. W. **Geidt,** relieved Dated 30th November 1917.

Captain E. W. **Geidt,** Company Officer, 107th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A. C A. **Thackwell,** M C, relieved. Dated 26th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis.—Major C. V. **Ommanney,** Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 5th January 1918.

Major F. H. **Maynard,** M.C., Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th January 1918.

Lieutenant F. O. **Edwards,** 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th January 1918.

Lieutenant C. P. **Clarke,** Company Officer, 30th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant F O. **Edwards,** relieved. Dated 8th January 1918.

71st Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Ward,** D.S O, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Vickers,** relieved. Dated 1st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis.—Captain W. L. B. **Chapman**, Company Officer, 89th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain P. A. **Allan**, relieved. Dated 8th September 1917.

Captain P. A. **Allan**, Company Officer, 66th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. J. E. **Poole**, relieved. Dated 8th September 1917.

Captain I. O. G. **Maunsell**, Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain W. L. B. **Chapman**, relieved. Dated 16th October 1917.

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain R. V. **Brandon**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain A. J. H. **Chope**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 30th November 1917.

---

201. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 159, dated 19th February 1918, lines 5 to 8 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, Army Service Corps and Army Veterinary Corps, direct to the Quartermaster General in India.

Officers of the Inland Water Transport and Railways, direct to the Adjutant General in India.

This order should be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

---

202. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss **Kathleen Graham** has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 11th November 1917.

200
5th Mar. 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major P. H. **McCleverty,** Company Officer, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

11th Rajputs.—Major R. G. **Strong,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. A. **Hill,** vacated. Dated 1st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Lieutenant G. E. **Fenwicke-Clennell,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. B. **Mangin,** M.C., relieved. Dated 14th October 1917.

Major H. B. **Renny,** M.C., Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant G. E. **Fenwicke-Clennell,** relieved. Dated 14th November 1917.

Major A. C. A. **Thackwell,** M.C., Company Officer, 81st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. W. **Geidt,** relieved. Dated 30th November 1917.

Captain E. W. **Geidt,** Company Officer, 107th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A. C. A. **Thackwell,** M.C., relieved. Dated 26th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis.—Major C. V. **Ommanney,** Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 5th January 1918.

Major F. H. **Maynard,** M.C., Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th January 1918.

Lieutenant F. O. **Edwards,** 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th January 1918.

Lieutenant C. P. **Clarke,** Company Officer, 30th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant F. O. **Edwards,** relieved. Dated 8th January 1918.

71st Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Ward,** D.S.O., Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Vickers,** relieved. Dated 1st February 1918.

209. Drill and Instruction.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917, staff pay for British officer instructors and extra-duty pay for Indian officer, British and Indian non commissioned officer instructors sanctioned therein, is authorised for the instructional staff at the undermentioned local classes :—

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Musketry class.

1 British officer instructor, 1 British non-commissioned officer instructor, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 7th January 1918 to 31st January 1918.

Bombing class.

1 British officer instructor, 1 Indian officer instructor,	from 10th September 1917 to 22nd September 1917.
1 British officer instructor, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 29th December 1917 to 12th January 1918.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Lewis gun classes.

1 British officer instructor, 1 Indian officer instructor, 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 20th August 1917 to 23rd December 1917 and from 2nd January 1918 to 9th February 1918.

---

210. Books.—With reference to India Army Order No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, demands from Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops, for publications supplied by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, which are required for the use of Imperial Service Units, will be submitted for check to the Inspector-General, Imperial Service Troops, who will indent direct on the Superintendent, Government Printing, for supply.

203. Military Training—Corrigendum.—The following amendment will be made to the "Syllabus for training Indian Pioneer Recruits," contained in the Annexure to India Army Order No. 172 of 19th February 1918:— 203 5th Mar. 1918.

Page 130, line 15—

for "12801" *substitute* "1280".

---

204. Organization.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of the War Establishment for Machine Gun Squadron as shown in the annexure to this order.

---

205. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following change is notified:—

Meerut Divisional Area.—The station of Saharanpur is transferred from the Garhwal Brigade to the Dehra Dun Brigade, with effect from the date of this order.

---

206. Organization—Indian Army.—The Wing, 26th Light Cavalry, serving in India, has performed the functions of a dépôt for the headquarters and wing of that regiment serving overseas since the 12th September 1915, the date on which the latter embarked for Aden, and will continue to do so until regimental headquarters returns to India.

---

207. Followers.—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that the bonus of Rs. 20 referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918, is *not* payable to men enrolled as regimental followers.

---

208. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1254 of 1917, the General Musketry Course (Indian Recruits) replaces Table A and the range practices (Parts I, II and III) of Table B which were formerly fired by Indian recruits. Table B will still be fired by trained soldiers of the Indian Army.

209 **209. Drill and Instruction.**—With reference t
Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 191
5th Mar. 1918. staff pay for British officer instructors and extra-duty pa for Indian officer, British and Indian non commissioned offic instructors sanctioned therein, is authorised for the instruc tional staff at the undermentioned local classes :—

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Musketry class.

1 British officer instructor, 1 British non-commissioned officer instructor, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 7th January 1918 to 31st January 1918.

Bombing class.

1 British officer instructor, 1 Indian officer instructor,	from 10th September 1917 to 22nd September 1917.
1 British officer instructor, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 29th December 1917 to 12th January 1918.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Lewis gun classes.

1 British officer instructor, 1 Indian officer instructor, 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 20th August 1917 to 23rd December 1917 and from 2nd January 1918 to 9th February 1918.

---

210. Books.—With reference to India Army Ord No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, demands from Inspectin Officers, Imperial Service Troops, for publications supplie by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, whic are required for the use of Imperial Service Units, will b submitted for check to the Inspector-General, Imperi Service Troops, who will indent direct on the Superintenden Government Printing, for supply.

211. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions of the "Handbook of ·303-inch Lewis Gun, Part I, Provisional, 1915" in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi, are now available for issue. Indents for the above should be submitted for compliance to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades. **211** **5th Mar. 1918.**

Scale of issue.—One handbook for each Lewis gun on charge.

2. The Handbook may also be obtained from the same source on payment; prices:—

Urdu 7 annas.
Hindi 6 annas.
Gurmukhi 10 annas.

---

212. Forms—The following form has been revised:—

India Army Form T.-1716—Claim for daily, outstation and travelling allowances.

Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections should be made thereon in manuscript:—

Delete the word "Grand" before total on the reverse of the form and insert the following after that entry:—

"Deduct advance received ...."

"Balance due......................................"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 204 OF 1918

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON (INDIA).

Proposed War Establishment

Detail	PERSONNEL — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Indian — Officers	Non Commissioned Officers	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Followers — Public	Private	Animals — Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Pack Mules	Mess Transport	Attached Transport — Pack Mules	Draught Mules	A T Carts.	Personnel.	Remarks
Recapitulation																						
Headquarters (excluding attached)	2	1	1	3	4	11		1		1	2	11	5	15			3	39	44	22	38	Carts / Drivers / Mules. Add for winter 3 3 6 Add for tents 3 3 6
Attached		1		1		2				1	1	2	1	3								
Six Sub-Sections	6		6		90	102			6	54	60		12	168	54							
Total Squadron (excluding attached)	8	1	7	3	94	113		1	6	55	62	11	17	183	54		3	39	44	23	38	
Total Squadron (including attached)	8	2	7	4	94	115		1	6	56	63	13	18	186	54		3	39	44	22	38	
Attached—																						
Assistant Surgeon		1	—		..	1	..					1	1	1		..						
Ward Orderly										1	1			1			..	..				
Ward Servant	..					..						1		..								
Armourer (A O C)				1		1						..		1								
Total		1		1		2				1	1	2	1	3					..	..	..	

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON—*contd.*

War Establishment—concld.

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. British.						PERSONNEL. Fighting Men. Indian.					Followers.		Animals.			Attached Transport.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Artificers.	Rank and File.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	Mess Transport.	Pack Mules.	Draught Mules.	A. T. Carts.	Personnel.	
Sub-Section—																					
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	..	...	..	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	..	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	
vates	...	...	...	...	14	14	..	...	..		...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	
(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	9	9	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	(c) 1 to be a Lance *Duffadar.*
Total	1	...	1	...	15	17	...	...	1	9	10	...	2	28	9	...	...	...	...	...	

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON—*concld*

(ii) *Transport*—contd.

Detail	Pack mules.	Draught mules	A. T carts	Personnel	REMARKS.
Second line					
Squadron Reserve S A. A	...	20	10	10	
Rations	..	8	4	4	
Cooking Pots Br 2 sets, Indian 2 sets; Assistant Surgeon; Line gear	5	...	...	2	
Spare line gear; Saddles, tools and material; Horse shoes; Qr Mr's stores; Office; Field kits	..	6	8	8	
Total	5	44	22	24	
Extra for winter (blankets)	..	6	3	3	
Extra for tents	...	6	3	3	

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—14 A.G.—2 3-1918—4,470

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 12th March 1918

8-S.—Correspondence.—The Army Headquarters offices will close at Delhi at noon on Friday, the 22nd March 1918, and re-open at Simla on Monday, the 25th March 1918.

03139-A. G.-5.

Communications requiring immediate attention will be received at Delhi up to 12 noon on Saturday, the 23rd March, and after that hour at Simla.

All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by Thursday morning, 21st March, should be addressed to Simla.

Military Works Budget Section will close at Delhi on 1st April.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General.*,

Adjutant-General in India

2nd Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Major E. F. **Ross**, Company Commander, 88th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

105th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. **Waller,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. R. I. **Chitty,** vacated. Dated 28th February 1918.

Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. **Delme-Radcliffe,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. **Waller** appointed Commandant. Dated 28th February 1918.

Major G. N. **Ford,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. **Waller,** appointed Commandant. Dated 28th February 1918.

---

215. Promotions—Artillery.—Paragraph 5 of Army Council Instruction 356 of 1917 substituting the title of Fitter for Smith in Royal Garrison Artillery, is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

216. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 158, dated 19th February 1918, reports of the movements of the undermentioned officers should in future be submitted direct to the Adjutant General in India :—

Officers of all Labour and Porter Corps, France Labour Companies, and Followers Central Depôts.

---

217. Rewards—Meritorious Service.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the following increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal held by the undermentioned pensioner :—

Annuity increased from £5 to £10.—Pensioned Serjeant-Major F. C. **Clements,** late Royal Irish Regiment (now Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster, 5th Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment), with effect from 18th May 1916, *vice* Pensioned Serjeant-Major A. **Morton,** deceased.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 12th March 1918.

---

213. The **London Gazettes** of the 11th, [illegible] 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, [illegible] 25th January 1918 were received at Army [illegible] on the 7th March 1918.

---

214. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

5th Cavalry.—Major A. C **Norman**, to be [illegible] Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. B. [illegible] Dated 25th September 1917.

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—[illegible] **Stewart**, Squadron Commander [illegible] Second-in-Command), to be temporary [illegible] Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. **Sherer**, [illegible] Quartermaster General, Bombay [illegible] ruary 1918.

Major D **Lorimer**, Squadron [illegible] ion Commander), to be temporary [illegible] Major J St C. D **Stewart**, [illegible] mandant Dated 19th February [illegible]

21st Punjabis.—Major H. [illegible] mander, to be temporary [illegible] C. G V. M. **Wardell**, [illegible]

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—[illegible] **son**, Company Officer, [illegible] temporary Commandant. [illegible]

Major H C D. **Jarrett**, [illegible] Punjabis, attached, to be temporary [illegible] Captain G. D. **Anderson**, [illegible] ber 1917.

3. Orders for the disposal of unsuitable remounts with less than 12 months' service are fully stated in paragraph 734, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. These instructions apply not only to animals with service units, but also to Government horses provided for the use of officers.

4. Service animals with more than 12 months' service may be disposed of by Brigade Commanders under the regulations; but the return to Remount Depôts of animals temporarily unfit or found unsuitable is not permissible without the specific orders of the Quartermaster General in India, nor may any animal be cast from the service during the war, if it is still fit for any military purpose.

5. In all cases where a Government charger is considered unsuitable for the officer to whom it is issued, no matter for what reason, a Station Board should be held and the proceedings of the Board submitted to the Quartermaster General in India for orders.

---

222. Ecclesiastical—Administration of Jewish Faith in India.—The Government of India have approved of the appointment of 2nd-Lieutenant H. Loewe, 1st Garrison Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, as "Supervising Officer for Jewish Soldiers in India".

2. All correspondence intended for this Officer should be addressed—

2nd-Lieutenant H. Loewe,
Supervising Officer for Jewish Soldiers in India,
Queen's Barrack, Fort William,
CALCUTTA.

Telegraphic address :—JUDAISM, CALCUTTA.

3. All information relative to the Jewish Faith may be obtained from the Supervising Officer, who will also arrange for the holding of services, visiting of hospitals and burial ceremonies.

In the event of any emergency, an "express" telegram should be despatched to the Supervising Officer, to enable him to arrange the detailing of a visitor from the most convenient centre.

218. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917 the staff pay for British officer instructors and the extra-duty pay for Indian non-commissioned officer instructors sanctioned therein is authorized for one British officer and two Indian non-commissioned officer instructors employed at the Lewis Gun classes held in the 16th Indian Division, at Jullunder, for the following periods :— 218 12th Ma[rch] 1918.

From 9th July 1917 to 21st July 1917.
From 27th July 1917 to 11th August 1917.
From 17th August 1917 to 31st August 1917.
From 7th September 1917 to 20th September 1917.
From 8th October 1917 to 20th October 1917.
From 25th October 1917 to 8th November 1917.
From 12th November 1917 to 24th November 1917.
From 28th November 1917 to 1st March 1918.

---

219. Clothing—British Army.—Fitting and making rates, published in the annexure to India Army Order No. 341 of 1915, are hereby made applicable to all men of British units who receive free issues of personal clothing in kind and are not already provided for, *vide* India Army Orders 675 and 795 of 1917.

---

220. Coast Defences.—Army Council Instruction No. 1663 of 1917 is republished for compliance as an annexure to this order.

---

221. Chargers.—Divisional Commanders, Brigade Commanders, and Officers Commanding units have recently returned to Remount Depôts, horses considered by them unsuitable for the work required, or in order that the animals may be trained, rested or conditioned.

2. No remount issued to a unit, or to an officer on hire, ... [Re]mount Depôt ... General is

225. Armourers—Machine Gun Units.—Pending the provision of an armourer of the Army Ordnance Corps, a suitable soldier, possessing, if possible, some mechanical knowledge, will be carefully selected from each Machine Gun Company and Machine Gun Squadron for a short course in the care and repair of arms and machine guns. He should be sent to the Divisional Arsenal to undergo the course, in communication with the Ordnance Officer in charge. On his return a second man will be selected and sent for a similar course.

Should a trained man at any time become non-effective, a further selection will be made and the man sent to undergo the course in communication with the Ordnance Officer, in charge.

---

226. Discipline—Indian Army.—Sadiq Ali Khan, a temporary Sub-Divisional Officer, Military Works Services, Risalpur, was recently convicted by the District Judge, Peshawar, under Section 161, Indian Penal Code, on a charge of attempting to obtain an illegal gratification from a business firm in connection with orders for materials placed with that firm.

The accused was sentenced to pay a fine of Rs. 1,000 (Rupees one thousand) or, in default, to undergo one year's rigorous imprisonment.

---

227. Discharges—Indian Army.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following rules will be observed in dealing with the discharge of Indian officers and other ranks during the period of the war.

2. An Indian officer or soldier is not to be discharged at his own request unless his discharge is considered for sufficient reason to be in the interests of the State. Such discharges are, however, not to be sanctioned merely because the applicant is likely to prove troublesome if his request is not granted.

3. Compulsory discharges can only be authorised :

In the case of Indian officers.—By His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief ;

In the case of other ranks.—By the Brigade Commander.

Such discharges will be carried out under the appropriate item of the table annexed to rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules.

4. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will furnish to the Supervising Officer a nominal roll, by units of officers, non-commissioned officer's and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their commands, and all modifications to this return should be notified to the Supervising Officer at least once a quarter. 222 12th M 191

---

223. Ecclesiastical—Jewish Festival the Passover.—The Jewish Festival of the Passover 5678 (1918) commences on the afternoon of Wednesday, the 27th March 1918 and terminates after sunset on Wednesday, the 4th April 1918.

2. Subject to the exigencies of the service, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades are empowered to sanction leave to officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their command to enable them to observe this festival.

3. Names of all officers, non-commissioned officers and men desirous of obtaining leave to observe the Passover should be submitted by Commanding Officers concerned direct to the Supervising Officer without delay.

4. Services will be held and unleavened food provided at various centres. These centres will be arranged and duly notified to Commanding Officers concerned by the Supervising Officer when the above mentioned return has been submitted.

5. Officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are stationed at centres where the observance of the Passover is being kept, should, subject to the exigencies of the service, be excused all duty and be allowed to attend all services on the first three and the last two days of the period of the festival.

In all other cases leave should be granted subject as above for the full period of the festival, including time spent in travelling to and from the nearest centre.

---

224. Machine Gun Corps.—Army Order No. 164 of 1917, republished as an annexure to this order, is made applicable to India.

Nasik.

30th March to 1st June 1918.
8th June to 10th August 1918.
24th August to 26th October 1918.
9th November 1918 to 18th January 1919.

OFFICER CADET UNIT.

Sialkot
Lower Topa

Infantry Wing.—
20th April to 19th August 1918. (Lower Topa.)
20th October 1918 to 26th February 1919. (Sialkot.)

Royal Flying Corps Wing.—
20th April to 19th June 1918. (Lower Topa.)
26th June to 25th August 1918. (Lower Topa.)
20th October to 19th December 1918. (Sialkot.)
1st January to 28th February 1919. (Sialkot.)

---

231. Correspondence.—The word "Convalescent" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, Indian Convalescent Section, Karachi, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

---

232. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Page 9.—*Delete* item 110.
Page 11.—Column 3, item 137. *After* "Marks" *insert* "II."
Page 12.—*Delete* item 144 and connected entries.
Page 35.—*Before* the item "Tar Coal" *insert* "Paint, prepared, khaki ....lbs."

---

233. Forms.—India Army Form A.-97 "Compensation claim for dearness of forage" is cancelled as it has been superseded by India Army Form A.-98, introduced in India Army Order No. 1255, dated 5th November 1917.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

4. The retirement of Indian officers under item (*i*) (*b*) of the above table need not be enforced in the case of those whose retention is considered to be for the good of the service.

227

12th M 1918

5. All Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose discharge is considered necessary on medical grounds will be brought before an invaliding board, and, if found permanently unfit for either general service or garrison duty in India will be discharged in the usual manner. The instructions laid down on page 3 of India Army Form Y.-1948 should be strictly complied with.

---

228. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1918, will be three shillings and a farthing (3*s.* 0¼*d.*).

---

229. Mental Diseases—Nomenclature of.—Army Council Instruction No. 1557 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

230. Drill and Instruction—Schools—Courses of instruction will be held at the Officers' Schools of Instruction, Ambala/Sabathu, Bangalore and Nasik, and at the Officer Cadet Unit, Sialkot/Lower Topa, as under :—

OFFICERS' SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.

Ambala/Sabathu.

8th April to 13th July 1918. (Sabathu.)
29th July to 31st October 1918. (Sabathu.)
18th November 1918 to 15th March 1919. (Ambala.)

Bangalore.

17th June to 5th October 1918.
22nd October 1918 to 21st February 1919.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 220 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1663 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
8th November 1917.

1663. Guns and Mountings in Coast Defence Armaments—Bright parts not to be polished.

Attention is directed to the undesirability of polishing brass work and bright parts which can be seen from the sea, on guns and mountings in coast defence armaments. All such part should be kept quite dull. The sun's rays striking on bright surfaces may be reflected out to sea and clearly indicate the position of guns in the defences.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 215 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 356 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
1st March 1917.

356. Promotion of Artificers, Royal Artillery.

* * * * * * * * * *

5. The title of fitter will be substituted for smith in all future appointments and promotions; men at present holding the various ranks of smiths will retain that title and pay while holding their present rank, but on promotion will take the new designation of fitter and be paid accordingly.

13-GEN. No. 2711 (A. G.-6).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 229 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 1587 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

19th October 1917.

1587. Mental Diseases. Nomenclature of—.

With reference to Army Council Instructions 462 and 1171, the following nomenclature of mental diseases will be taken into use from the date of this Army Council Instruction in place of that shown on pages 35—39, Nomenclature of Diseases, 1906 (List of Diseases, page 4, Nos. 144 to 165 inclusive), and will be strictly adhered to :—

1. Idiocy (variety to be stated).
2. Imbecility.
3. Feeblemindedness.
4. Moral imbecility.
5. Mania (acute, intermittent, chronic).
6. Melancholia (acute, intermittent, chronic).
7. Maniacal—depressive insanity.
8. Mental stupor.
9. Delusional insanity (acute or chronic).
10. Psychasthenia (Obsessional insanity).
11. Acute delirium.
12. Insanity associated with acute infective diseases.
13. General paralysis of the insane.
14. Confusional insanity synonym, exhaustion psychosis.
15. Insanity due to alcohol (acute of chronic).
16. Domentia præ cox.
17. Dementia (primary or secondary).

24-GEN. No. 4152 (A. M. D-2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 14 I. A. O.—9-3-1918—4,970.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 224 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 164 OF 1917.

Machine Gun Corps.—The following definitions are laid down for the Cavalry, Infantry and Motor Branches of Machine Gun Corps:—

Section . . .	4 machine guns with personnel
Sub-Section . .	2 machine guns with personnel.
Detachment . .	1 machine gun with personnel.

Training Manuals and War Establishments will be amended accordingly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 13th March 1918.

4-S.—Correspondence.—*Erratum* to Special India Army Order No. 3-S., dated 12th March 1918. In lines 6 and 7 thereof for the words "12 noon on Saturday, the 23rd March," *read* "1 P.M. on Sunday, the 24th March."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Captain A. C. **Doveton,** Company Officer, 21st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st February 1918.

23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major W. J. **Ottley,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. A. **Pearson,** vacated. Dated 21st February 1918.

29th Punjabis.—Major G. W. **Haslehust,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. **Kemball,** vacated. Dated 6th February 1918.

31st Punjabis.—Major A. A. **James,** Company Commander, 29th Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Kemball,** appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1918.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major O. L. **Ruck,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. G. **Cadell,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 8th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Captain C. E. **Stuart-Prince,** Company Officer, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major H. **Champion de Crespigny,** M. C., relieved. Dated 16th February 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major T. J. **Willans,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. B. **Gray,** C.M.G., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 8th March 1918.

Major L. **Forbes,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major T. J. **Willans,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 8th March 1918.

67th Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. S. **Cox,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. B. **Colan,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 27th November 1917.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 19th March 1918.

---

234. The **London Gazettes** of the 10th January 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th March 1918. 234 / 19th M 1918.

---

235. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Lieutenant F. N. **Smith,** 1st Garrison Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, General Stores Charge, Cawnpore. Dated 21st February 1918.

---

236. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).—Major R. L. **Ricketts,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. **Young,** vacated. Dated 8th March 1918.

Major A. D. **Strong,** D.S O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. L. **Ricketts,** appointed Commandant. Dated 8th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats.—Captain W. DeL. **Passy,** Company Officer, 113th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant H. R. H. **O'Reilly,** relieved. Dated 12th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major D. L. **Hankin,** Company Officer, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major P. W. **Elliott,** relieved. Dated 15th February 1918.

248. Books.—Attention is invited to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, under which all indents for non-confidential Indian military publications and such War Office publications as are stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, should be sent by Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, *direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and not through the Army Department.* Military officers not specially empowered to indent for books as above should submit their indents through the General Officers Commanding concerned. It is necessary that indenting officers should invariably prepare their indents in duplicate.

Army Department 11746.

Paragraph 146, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is temporarily in abeyance.

---

249. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Page 9—

Delete items 101, 104 and 111 and connected entries.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Item A.-403. Expunge all the entries against this item on page 44.

Consequent on the discontinuance of the statements of amounts of wound and extraordinary pensions and gratuities sanctioned in each year, India Army Form A.-403 is cancelled.

F. A. 1270-A.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Major N. **Ogle**, D.S.O., Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. B. **Colan**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 27th November 1917. 23 19th 191

2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.—Major H. M. **Butler**, Company Commander, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd November 1917.

94th Russell's Infantry.—Major W. H. **Lane**, Company Commander, 95th Russell's Infantry, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 25th January 1918.

107th Pioneers.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. **Bickford**, C I E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. C. **Stevens**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 27th February 1918.

---

237. Officers.—All officers on leave in Kashmir will report their arrival, either in person or in writing, to the Provost Marshal, Kashmir. The latter will maintain a register of addresses and will be the channel of communication between Army Headquarters and officers on leave from Overseas Forces for the purpose of issue of sailing orders.

---

238. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

239. Equipment—Arms.—It has been reported that an abnormal number of ·22-inch rifles with damaged barrels, caused by want of care in cleaning during and after firing, are being returned to Ordnance Establishments for repair.

Attention is drawn to India Army Order No. 125 of 1916; Officers Commanding units in possession of ·22-inch rifles will ensure that the instructions laid down in Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), paragraphs 105 and 366, are strictly observed.

Volunteer R. J. ALEXANDER.
" R. E. BOARDMAN.
" W. B. BRIDGWATER.
" H. H. BRINKHURST.
" J. E. L. CHINAL.
" W. A. COLLARD.
" A. F. D'CRUZE.
" T. DOBSON.
" D. O. GOFF.
" J. HALL.
" H. C. KELLY.
" H. KING.
" V. I. MURTOUGH.
" C. PASSANAH.
" C. A. PEACOCK.
" A. SOMERVILLE.
" L. G. WALKER.

LUCKNOW VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 11th Lucknow Rifles, I. D. F.).

Reservist F. J. CLAY.
" W. S. SPEIRS.

2ND BATTALION, GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS (now 2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Private C. H. BLAGDEN.
" C. L. SMALL.
" N. W. EATON.
" W. T. STAINES.

CAWNPORE VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 16th Cawnpore Rifles, I. D. F.).

Private R. W. THOMAS.
" W. R. NORMAN.

2ND BATTALION, BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Corporal A. A. LODRICK.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 238 OF 1918.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

CALCUTTA PORT DEFENCE VOLUNTEER CORPS [now 1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I. D. F.].

Lieutenant F. W. FINN.

Company-Serjeant-Major G. J. G. BUSWELL.

2nd Class Petty Officer J. G. HOWARD.

Seaman W. SNELL.

SURMA VALLEY LIGHT HORSE (now 2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, I. D. F.).

Captain R. REES.

Trooper M. J. CATTELL.

ASSAM VALLEY LIGHT HORSE (now 6th Assam Valley Light Horse, I. D. F.).

Private J. H. S. WILSON.

COSSIPORE ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS [now 1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, I. D. F.].

Captain J. CRAWFORD.

Lieutenant D. E. WHYTE.

Serjeant G. B. MARTIN.

Gunner W. ALLAN.

1ST PUNJAB VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 3rd Punjab Rifles, I. D. F.).

Captain J. J. MEIKLE.

EAST INDIAN RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Corporal E. H. BREWSTER.

" A. SINCLAIR.

OUDH AND ROHILKHAND RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Rifleman N. W. SPENCER.

" H. BRAYBROOKE.

SOUTH INDIAN RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 29th South Indian Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Volunteer C. J. BIRD.

" S. B. HOWSE.

" H. M. RICKETTS.

" C. E. B. WOOLRIDGE.

1ST BATTALION, MADRAS AND SOUTHERN MAHRATTA RAILWAY RIFLES (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, I. D. F.).

Captain C. P. MOLLOY.

1ST BATTALION, BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS (now 1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Private H. M. WILSON.

2ND (PRESIDENCY) BATTALION, CALCUTTA VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, I. D. F.).

Serjeant C. GRIFFITHS.

" J. J. DUNN.

" W. BISSETT.

Private M. E. FANTHOME.

" F. THOMPSON.

EASTERN BENGAL VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 41st Eastern Bengal Company, I. D. F.).

Volunteer A. W. BAXTER.

ASSAM-BENGAL RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES, (now 42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Captain R. L. BLISS.

Colour-Serjeant C. H. MERSH.

Serjeant J. STAVES.

Corporal W. A. L. MASKELL.

RANGOON VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 18th Rangoon Battalion, I. D. F.).

Volunteer H. PAXTON.
„ H. C. LUTTER.

BURMA RAILWAYS VOLUNTEER CORPS (now 21st Burma Railways Battalion, I. D. F.).

Colour-Serjeant E. M. IGO.

Serjeant G. W RAYNER.
„ G. THURSTON.

Corporal A. D'CRUZ.

Volunteer A. BAKER.
„ A. P. DEBOYS.
„ M. J. D'GAMA.
„ G. DUNNING.
„ A. H. ELMORE
„ M. FERNANDEZ.
„ P. FERNANDEZ.
„ A. E. FLOATE.
„ F. FRIEDLANDER.
„ A. FULLER.
„ J. HAYTER.
„ S. M. IVERS.
„ C. W. LEE.
„ P. J. MARIANO.
„ U. NASSE.
„ S. M. NAZARUTH.
„ A. NELSON.
„ K. PAIN.
„ B. REAY.
„ J. SMART.
„ E. THOMPSON.
„ G J. WHITBREAD.
„ G. WOOTEN.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 246 1918.

List of packages lying with the Military Forwarding Office Bombay.

No. of packages.	Description.	Addresses and marks on packages.	Source of receipt.
1	Case . .	Lt.-Col. H. Marriott Smith, R.F.A.	
1	" . .	Asst. Surgeon Gaynor, c/o G. O. C.	*Ex* H. T. "Malwa."
1	Bundle . .	Lt. R. C. Ball, c/o G. O. C.	"
1	Yakdan .	Condr. McNamara, S.T.C., 30 B. S. Column.	*Ex* H. T. "Akbar."
1	Bundle . .	Capt. C. C. Downing, Staff Captain.	"
2	Valise . .	Major A. C. Olding . .	*Ex* H. T. "Karagola
1	Sword . .	Capt. R. C. Norris . .	"
1	Bag . .	A. Jones . . .	
1	Valise . .	Lt. Terry . . .	*Ex* H. T. "Caronia."
1	Brown bag .	E. M. C. . . .	"
1	. .	Lt. Urquarht . .	A. D. M. S.
1	Valise . .	V. M. H. Cox . . .	*Ex* H. T. "Karagola."
1	Bag . .	G. M. Gallow . . .	*Ex* H. T. "Caronia."
3	Packages .	Captn. Dickson, c/o Embarkation, Commandant, Bombay.	*Ex* H. T. "Franz Ferdinand."
1	" gifts	201000 Cpl. R. P. Brewer, c/o P. P., Bombay.	*Ex* H. T. "Leicestershire."
1	Bundle . .	E. J. Kelly, c/o Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	*Ex* H. T. "Franz Ferdinand."

Corporal P. A. FREEMAN.
Lance-Corporal S. HOGERMEE]
Private J. B. GASPER.
,, A. O'SARSON.
,, C. MOGOSE
,, N. HECQUET.
,, A. R. FERNANDEZ.
,, C. CHUDLEIGH.
,, J. G. DIAS.
,, A. J. GONSALVIS.
,, J. G. RANDOLPH.
,, V. P. RODRIGUES.
,, W. P. DOYLE.
,, F. D'CASTER.

CALCUTTA SCOTTISH VOLUNTEERS (now 44th Calcutta Scottish, I. D. F.).

Private A. P. CONWAY.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

No. of packages	Description	Addresses and marks on packages	Source of receipt.
1	Bundle . .	Lt. Fakey, R F.A. . .	*Ex* H. T. "Elephanta."
1	Chair . :	Major W. R. Cowell, Cape Corps.	*Ex* H. T. "Caronia."
1	" . .	Lt. J. Watt . . .	"
1	Case . .	Sergeant C. Smith, 3 Coy., I. A. Corps.	*Ex* H. T. "Ezra."
1	Box . .	Abdulla Village, Blalands, P. O. Kirplian, Hazara.	*Ex* H. T. "Akbar."
1	Case . .	Sergeant Robinson, S T.C, c/o A. D. M. S., Bombay.	*Ex* H. T. "Purnea."
1	Bundle . .	Bhiati Permishava Singh, c/o A. D. M. S, Bombay.	"
2	1 case and 1 bundle.	Major G. W. Haselhurst, c/o G. O. C., Bombay.	*Ex* H. T "[illegible]."
1	Parcel . .	47122 Br. G. Gates, R G.A., c/o P. P., Bombay.	*Ex* H. T. "[illegible]"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 26th March 1918.

---

250. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 250 26th M 1918

7th Hariana Lancers—Captain A. E. C **Harris**, M C, Squadron Officer (Adjutant), to be temporary Second-in-Command, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Captain C. F. **Trench**, D S.O, relieved. Dated 12th October 1917.

Major G. P O. **Carnegy**, D.S O., Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. E. C. **Harris**, M.C., relieved. Dated 15th October 1917.

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).—Major A. W. M. **Kemmis**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major R L **Ricketts**, appointed Commandant. Dated 8th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs—Major H. C. **Cutler**, Second-in-Command, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 13th February 1918.

Lieutenant F. T. **Folkard**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 13th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis—Captain F. G. S. **McLean**, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918.

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. M. **Fordham**, Company Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) C. **Rattray**, C B, vacated. Dated 22nd January 1918.

Major P. H. **McCleverty**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. M. **Fordham**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. P. **Murray**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Major-General) C. W. G. **Richardson**, C.S.I., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1918.

29th Punjabis.—Major S. D. **Massy**, D.S.O., temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. A. **James**, appointed temporary Commandant, 2-113th Infantry. Dated 13th October 1917.

69th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. F. **Harding**, vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major W. H. **Bingham**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major H. **Greenaway**, Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

90th Punjabis.—Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Jackson**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 89th Punjabis. Dated 10th March 1918.

89th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Jackson**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 90th Punjabis, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel L. W. Y. **Campbell**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Captain G P. **Murphy**, civil employ, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st February 1918.

Second Lieutenant V. F. **Hambling**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 9th February 1918.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 26th March 1918.

---

250. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 250 26th 191

7th Hariana Lancers.—Captain A. E. C. **Harris**, M.C., Squadron Officer (Adjutant), to be temporary Second-in-Command, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Captain C. F. **Trench**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 12th October 1917.

Major G. P. O. **Carnegy**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. E. C. **Harris**, M.C., relieved. Dated 15th October 1917.

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).—Major A. W. M. **Kemmis**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major R. L. **Ricketts**, appointed Commandant. Dated 8th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.—Major H. C. **Cutler**, Second-in-Command, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 13th February 1918.

Lieutenant F. T. **Folkard**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 13th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis.—Captain F. G. S. **McLean**, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. M. **Fordham**, Company Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) C. **Rattray**, C.B., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1918.

For "No. 1458 Temporary Naik **Bhakbir Gurung** 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)" *read* "No. 1458 Temporary Naik **Bhajbir Gurung,** 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)."

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity—

For "No. 664 Sepoy **Karam Khan,** 56th Punjab Rifles (F. F.)" *read* "No. 664 Sepoy **Karim Khan,** 56th Punjabi Rifles (F. F.)."

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

For "No. 1171 Naik **Sohaj Ram,** 2-10th Jats, *read* "No. 1171 Naik **Sahaj Ram,** 1-6th Jat Light Infantry", *for* "No. 2164 Sepoy **Lakramu** (I), 1-42nd Deoli Regiment" *read* "No. 2164 Sepoy **Sakrama** (I), 1-42nd Deoli Regiment"; *for* "No. 2233 Sepoy **Kanat,** 1-42nd Deoli Regiment" *read* "No. 2233 Sepoy **Kanah,** 1-42nd Deoli Regiment"; *for* "No. 3894 Naik **Mekar Din,** 112th Infantry" *read* "No. 3894 Naik **Mehar Din,** 112th Infantry"; and *for* "No. 916 Rifleman **Ruja Ram,** 125th Napier's Rifles" *read* "No. 916 Rifleman **Ruga Ram,** 125th Napier's Rifles."

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

Delete "No. 1036 Sepoy **Abdul Razar Khan,** 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs" and *insert* "No. 14 Sowar **Sher Khan,** Governor of Bengal's Body-Guard, and No. 1156 Naik **Sheikh Jumman,** 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs."

251. Accounts.—Special steps should be taken by all concerned to ensure that all payments on account of pay and allowances made to officers, nurses or men of the Australian Imperial Forces serving in Mesopotamia and in India are invariably entered in their pay books. 251

Civil Works Communication unofficial No. 633-A., 4th March 1918.

26th Ma[illegible] 1918.

---

252. Reward good conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following amendments are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918:—

I. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY.

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.

Insert—

"Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity"—

No. 1372 Colour-Havildar **Makar Sing Thapa,** 2-5th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No 1028 Colour-Havildar **Padam Sing Thapa,** promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917.

"Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" without annuity"—

No 2590 Havildar **Tulsi Das,** 27th Punjabis, *vice* No 2244 Havildar **Hira Singh,** transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 16th April 1917.

16TH INDIAN DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

No 1906 Lance-Naik **Sher Khan,** 57th Wilde's Rifles (F F)

MEDAL INSCRIBED "FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT" WITHOUT GRATUITY.

No. 4 Company.

No. 4005 Naik **Chatar Mani.**

No. 4009 Naik **Badhawa Johar.**

No. 5 Company.

No. 5002 Lance-Havildar **Rugbur.**

No. 11000 Lance-Havildar **Suchit.**

Case No. 983-W. S., Quartermaster General's Branch.

253. Chargers.—Officers proceeding from India to Forces in Europe and Egypt may take private chargers with them. Officers should however understand that their chargers will be taken over at the Base by the Imperial Government at the value assessed by the Standing Valuation Committee. These chargers will then become public property. Should however an officer wish to sell his charger in India, before leaving for either of these Forces, an application to that effect should be submitted to the Brigade Commander. The Brigade Commander will then arrange to have the horse examined and valued by a Station Board. In cases where the horse is not pronounced fit for military purposes, the officer will be so informed; otherwise the proceedings of the Board should be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India for disposal.

2. The provisions of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 23 of 1918 do not apply to officers proceeding to Forces in Europe or Egypt, except that portion prohibiting the purchase or hire of Government chargers in India for the express purpose of taking them on service.

---

254. Communications—Telegraph.—The word Baytrans has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address for No. 3 Mechanical Transport Company, Bombay, and will be taken into use with effect from 13th March, 1918.

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity," *insert* "No. 2958 Dafadar **Muhammad Din**, 7th Hariana Lancers, *vice* No. 2094 Farrier-Major **Mansab Ali Khan**, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 16th August 1914." 26th M[illegible] 1918.

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity," *insert* "No. 2827 Sower **Dodram**, 7th Hariana Lancers."

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity," *insert* "No. 2292 Sepoy **Shaikh Farid**, 75th Carnatic Infantry, No. 982 Sepoy **Joseph David**, 79th Carnatic Infantry, and No. 2883 Sepoy **Muhiyuddin Khan**, 88th Carnatic Infantry."

Under the heading "III—Indian Subordinate Medical Department" *insert* "Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity."

Under IV—Miscellaneous, *insert*—

ARMY BEARER CORPS.

MEDAL INSCRIBED "FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT" WITH GRATUITY.

No. 1 Company.

No. 1056 Lance-Havildar **Wasawa Singh.**

No. 2 Company.

No 2039 Lance-Havildar **Hansu.**

No. 5 Company.

No. 5047 Lance-Havildar **Gujju.**

No. 5010 Bearer **Binda.**

No. 5045 Bearer **Parowti.**

No. 7 Company.

No. 7006 Lance-Havildar **Rampershad.**

No. 8 Company.

No. 8002 Lance-Havildar **Bahadur.**

No. 8000 Bearer **Sudhoo.**

258. Languages—Examinations.—In order that officers granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army may take advantage as nearly as possible of the full six months within which they are required to pass the colloquial portion of the H. S. Hindustani examination to qualify for the gratuity of Rs. 400, authorized in Army Department letter No. 16132, dated 26th October 1917, it ha[s] been decided that:—

General Staff Branch Case No. 17188—5 (G.S.).

(1) General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, may make unrestricted use of the powers of convening Special Boards given them in Army Regulations India, Volume II, Appendix V, Note V. Th[e] previous concurrence of the Central Board nee[d] not be obtained in such cases.

(2) The paper of English sentences for *vivâ voce* trans[la]tion will be set by the Examining Offi[cer]. Sample sets of such sentences are being issued serve as a guide and to ensure uniformit[y] standard.

(3) Applications from officers of the category refer[red] above need only be submitted in future Divisional or Independent Brigade Office[s] night before the date of examination, ins[tead of] six weeks, as laid down in Army Reg[ulations] India, Volume II, Appendix V, Item 26

---

259. Mechanical Transport—Or[ganisa]tion.—It has been decided that the Mechani[cal Trans]port details of No. 2 Motor Ambulance C[onvoy] formation of the headquarters of which was s[anctioned in] Army Department letter No. 16588, dated 3r[d] 1917, shall be designated "No. 6 Mechanic[al Transport] Company" which will be attached as transp[ort to] No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy on mobilisatio[n].

---

260. Paulins, Canvas, Jute [...] Articles.—Officers Commanding Supp[ly Com]panies, the Assistant Director, Supply [...] (Embarkation), Bombay, and the Assistant [...]

255. Inspections—The designations of the Inspector of Infantry, Northern, and Inspector of Infantry, Southern, will, from the date of this order, be changed to "Inspector of Infantry, North" and "Inspector of Infantry, South," respectively.

General Staff Branch Case No. 557.

25

26th M 1918

---

256. Military Training.—There appears to be uncertainty as to the correct interpretation of the amendment made to Infantry Training, Section 26 (1) by Army Order 275 of 1916.

It is to be understood that the pace taken by the left foot, after the command "turn" has been given, is to be a full one, the foot being placed on the ground in a position convenient for turning in the required direction.

The principle of this amendment and that to Infantry Training 26 (2) for "About Turn," is that the soldier is given an extra pace in which to consider his action in complying with the order.

See also amendment to Infantry Training 22 (2) where the principle is the same.

---

257. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors and extra duty pay for Indian officer, British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructors at the undermentioned classes as follows :—

General Staff Branch Case No. 453.

Brigade Musketry Class, Karachi.

1 British officer instructor. 1 British non commissioned officer Instructor 1 Indian non-comissioned officer instructor.	From 25th February 1918 to 16th March 1918, inclusive.

Divisional Lewis Gun Class, Meerut.

1 British officer instructor. 1 Indian officer instructor. 5 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	From 21st February 1918 to 4th March 1918, from 6th March 1918 to 19th March 1918, and from 22nd March 1918 to 2nd April 1918, inclusive.

263. Correspondence—Telegrams.—" Infant North " and " Infantry South " ha been registered as the abbreviat telegraphic addresses of the Inspector of Infantry, North, ar the Inspector of Infantry, South, respectively, and will l used in all telegraphic correspondence in future.

14994 (G. S.).

India Army Order No. 554 of 1917 is cancelled.

---

264. Books.—Attention is invited to Army Order 37 of 1917. Infantry Training, 1914, should be correcte accordingly.

---

265. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editior in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi (" Principles of Equitation and Hor Training " will soon be ready for issue and may be obtaine from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Hastings Street, Calcutta, on indent through Divisional an Independent Brigade Headquarters.

544-G. S.

Scale one per Indian officer and non-commissione officer of and above the rank of duffadar in mounted units.

---

266. Forms.—The following corrections are made t India Army Form O.-1457 :—

Page 8—

Items 99 and 100 are reconstructed as follows :—

	Buckles, iron roller (a)							
	Single,							
99	1½ inch, bowleg. Doz.	P. S., G. S., I. P.—cruppers, girths.						
100	1¼ inch . "	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—breast collars ; P. S., G. S., I. P.—breast collars, cruppers, head collars, pannels-bar-strap .						

and Transport, Karachi, will from the date of publication of this order correspond on the subject of their requirements of paulins and of all jute and hemp articles and all canvas articles with the Controller (Jute Manufactures), 7 Council House Street, Calcutta, instead of as heretofore with Army Headquarters. 260

20th M 1918

Forecast estimates of requirements of the various articles will be furnished, and demands made against them in direct communication with the Controller, and references will only be made to Army Headquarters in the event of any point arising which requires the decision of higher authority.

All correspondence connected with demands made before the publication of this order should continue to be addressed to Army Headquarters.

---

261. Drill and Instruction.—For the purpose of :—

(i) inspections by Specialist Officers attached to the Northern and Southern Commands,

(ii) allotment of vacancies at schools and courses of instruction held under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands,

the 4th (Quetta) Division will be affiliated to the Northern Command and 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions to the Southern Command.

---

262. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The staff or extra-duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11858, dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 13562, dated 14th September 1917, is authorised as undernoted :—

G. S. 15735, Part II.

From 18th February to 20th April 1918 for—

1 British officer instructor,

1 British assistant instructor,

2 Indian assistant instructors,

while employed at a Brigade signalling class, F

Page 9—

Items 102, 103 and 104 are reconstructed as follows :— 266

26th Mr
1918.

	Buckles, iron roller, (a)								
	Single,								
102	1 inch	Doz.	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—driving reins, traces; P S, G. S, I. P.—intrenching tool bags, breechings, breast collars, head collars						
103	¾ inch	"	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—buckling piece, P. S, G. S, I P.—pannels.						
104	⅝ inch	"	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—driving reins.						

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S G.P.I., Delhi—No 16 I. A. O.—25-3-1918—4,070

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 22nd March 1918

5-S.—Drill and Instruction.—With reference to India Army Order, No 1411 of 1917 the 3rd Machine Gun Class commencing on 7th April 1918 is hereby cancelled

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India

26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.—Major L. F. Arthur, D. S. O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R DeL. Faunce, vacated. Dated 25th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major D. L. Hankin, Company Officer, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command. Dated 1st March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.—Captain E. Segar, Company Officer, 40th Pathans, attached, to be temporary 2nd in-Command. Dated 16th January 1918.

35th Sikhs.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) S. K. B Rice, 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. S Hall, vacated. Dated 14th March 1918.

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. B Lees, C. M. G., Second-in-Command, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. F. Magrath, vacated. Dated 1st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major M. E. Dopping-Hepenstal, D.S.O., 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Money, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 11th March 1918.

Major H. M. D. Shaw, Company Commander, to be 2nd-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major M.E. Dopping-Hepenstal, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 11th March 1918.

Major A. F. Inglis, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major M. E. Dopping-Hepenstal, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 11th March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain R. V. Brandon, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major J.E. Cruickshank relieved. Dated 18th January 1918.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd April 1918

---

267. **Appointment.**—The following gentleman was appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Sholapur, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India with effect from the 26th September 1917 :— 267 2nd Ap 1918.

No 62958 (A G-2).

Mr A. H. A. Simcox.

---

268. **Appointments—Regimental**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)—Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) G **Gwyn-Thomas**, D.S.O, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Major G **Knowles**, D S O, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) G Gwyn-Thomas, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 2nd December 1917.

7th Hariana Lancers—Major G. P. O **Carnegy**, D.S.O, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C C. Cook, D S O, vacated. Dated 15th March 1918

Major S W. **Egerton**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major G. P. O. Carnegy, D. S. O. appointed Commandant Dated 15th March 1918.

Page 2. Insert the following new items :—

1	Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne, I. P. No.	Leather, with buckle, frog and one shoulder belt; 44 ins. overall.					
	Bandolier equipt, Pattern 1903, Belts, waist,						
1-A	Large ... No.	47-inch.					
1-B	Medium ... „	41-inch.					
1-C	Small ... „	39-inch.					

Renumber existing items "1" and [illegible] and "2-A," espectively.

Page 7 [illegible] ms 84 and 85, *inser*[illegible] olumn [illegible]

Lieutenant G. A. **Bain**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major J. E. **Cruickshank** relieved. Dated 18th January 1918.

268 2nd A 1918

---

269. **Leave.**—The leave granted to Lieutenant J. J. McDonald, I.S.M.D., notified in India Army Order No. 1056 of 1917, is extended by six months on medical certificate.

---

270. **Promotions—Machine Gun Corps.**—In future, all appointments to the rank of Indian Officer and promotions to and in the rank of non-commissioned officer in units of the Machine Gun Corps, will be made by the Officer Commanding the Unit in which a vacancy occurs.

In the case of appointment to commissioned rank a draft order, showing the designation of the unit in which the appointment is being made, together with the designation of the unit to which the individual belonged prior to his transfer to the Machine Gun Corps, should be submitted, through the usual channel, by the Officer Commanding the Machine Gun Unit in which the appointment is being made, for publication in the *Gazette of India*.

---

271. **Discipline—Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 612, dated 11th June 1917, and subsequent India Army Orders, the following case is published:—

No. 03036 (A. G.-9).

Abdul Ghany Qureshi, late Supply and Transport Agent, Army Troops Supply Depot.—Charged with dishonest misappropriation of military stores, the property of Government.

Found guilty and sentenced to imprisonment with hard labour for two years.

cal School or College where he was studying, showing :—

(i) The date upon which he commenced his course of medical study and the date of his registration as a medical student.

(ii) That he had prior to enlistment satisfactorily pursued his professional studies during two years, and was at, or immediately prior to, his enlistment, actively pursuing his studies with a view to his qualifications as a medical practitioner.

(iii) That he can within 36 months obtain his medical degree or licence.

(iv) He will add to the certificate the address of the Medical School or College at which he is going to resume his professional studies.

(b) This certificate will be disposed of as follows :—

(i) *In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a station abroad.*—The certificate will be sent through the usual channels to the Officers i/c Records at Home for attachment to the man's other documents.

(ii) *In the case of a soldier serving at Home.*—The certificate will be attached to his A. F. B.-103.

4. A man transferred to the Reserve under this Instruction will, unless he forthwith resumes his professional studies and enrols in an Officers Training Corps, be recalled to the Colours. Officers i/c Records will obtain this information from the Dean of the Faculty of the man's College immediately after his transfer to the Reserve and take any action necessary to give effect to the Instructions in this paragraph.

5. Where a medical student who comes within paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Instruction is holding a commission, a statement of his case should be forwarded by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Expeditionary Force or the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding of the Station abroad or of the Command at Home for the consideration and decision of the Army Council.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 273 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1385 of 1917.

As amended by Army Council Instruction No. 1585 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

8th September 1917.

1385. Third Year Medical Students serving with the Colours. Transfer to Class W., or W. (T.) of the Reserve, or Discharge if ineligible for transfer to the Reserve.

1. Third year medical students now serving with the Colours who, prior to the 1st August, 1914, were actively engaged in medical studies, and had been duly registered as medical students by the General Medical Council, and who, at the time of enlistment (whether they enlisted voluntarily or were called up under the Military Service Acts) had completed the second year of their professional course, are, if eligible, to be transferred (regardless of their medical category) to Class W., or W. (T.) of the Reserve, or discharged if ineligible for transfer to the Reserve under paragraph A. 4 (*b*) (*ii*) of A. C. I. 1199 of 1917, provided they are willing and undertake to return to their studies with a view to obtaining a medical qualification.

2. For the purpose of this Instruction a man who had on or before enlistment, completed two years of medical study and who can within 36 months complete his professional curriculum and obtain his medical degree or licence is to be regarded as a third year medical student.

3. In order to determine whether a man comes within the terms of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Instruction, he should be required :—

(*a*) To produce a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty (or the official corresponding) of the Medi-

6 General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Expeditionary Forces, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding, Station abroad and at Home will issue the necessary instructions to obtain from Officers Commanding units nominal rolls of men who come within paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Instruction, on receipt of which the following further procedure with regard to any man eligible for and desirous of release under this Instruction will be followed —

(a) *If serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a Station abroad.*—He will be despatched forthwith to his depot, and the Officer Commanding depot notified that the man is to be dealt with under this Instruction

(b) *If serving at Home* —The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or General Officer Commanding as the case may be, will authorize the man's release in accordance with this Instruction

7. This Instruction is in addition to, and does not cancel, paragraph 3 of A C I 2290 of 1916

27/Exemptions/3759 (D R. 2).

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Captains before promotion to the rank of Major and officers appointed direct to the rank of Major or Lieutenant-Colonel.

Captains of dismounted branches (except where no provision is made in establishments for officers being mounted) will be required to be in possession of a riding certificate.

Light Horse or Mounted Rifles—

Examination C (practical and oral).*

12 days' attachment to a cavalry regiment within two years of promotion.

Artillery—

Examination C (practical and oral).*

A 12 days' course at a practice camp or Port Defence Work.

Engineers—

Examination C (practical and oral).*

6 days' attachment to a Port Defence Light Section.

Infantry—

Examination C (practical and oral).*

Special Conditions.

In the written examinations, the marks gained by a candidate in any paper are liable to a deduction not exceeding 10 per cent for bad spelling, hand-writing not easily legible, marked irrelevancy, or want of power of clear and concise expression.

2. The Field Service Pocket Book will be allowed for use at all examinations, written and practical, but not for answering oral questions.

General Conditions.

1. An officer can only take up the obligatory examination to qualify for the next higher rank to that which he holds.

---

*This examination may, if convenient to the officer concerned, take place at any time during an attachment subject to the proviso of paragraph 1 (i), General Conditions.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 277 OF 1918.

INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

MILITARY TRAINING AND EDUCATION (OFFICERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS).

Qualification of officers for promotion.

To be eligible for promotion an officer will be required to qualify in certain examinations and to attend and qualify at certain obligatory courses of instruction (see also paragraph 7). Similarly, non-commissioned officers will have to attend and qualify at certain obligatory courses. **Examinations, courses etc.**

The details of the examinations according to arms are given in Appendix A, and of the courses in Appendix B.

All Arms—

2ND-LIEUTENANTS BEFORE PROMOTION TO THE RANK OF LIEUTENANT.

Examination A (practical and oral).*

Initial course.

A 2nd-lieutenant of Light Horse, Mounted Rifles or Mobile Artillery must obtain a riding certificate (*vide* paragraph 17) before promotion to the rank of lieutenant.

LIEUTENANT BEFORE PROMOTION TO THE RANK OF CAPTAIN.

Light Horse or Mounted Rifles—

Examination B (written).

Musketry course.

Artillery—

Examination B (written).

12 days' attachment to a battery or Coast Defence Company.

Engineers—

Examination B (written).

Infantry—

Examination B (written).

Musketry course.

*The initial course, *vide* Appendix B, must not be undergone until an officer has qualified in this examination.

76IAO

(iii) An officer in possession of certificate A or B, obtained for any branch in the Officers' Training Corps, will be exempt from examination A or B, respectively, mentioned in Appendix A, for the corresponding arm of the Indian Defence Force.

5. An officer who has served in a corresponding arm of the Regular Army for two years or over and who joins the Indian Defence Force within 5 years of leaving his Regular unit, will be exempt from any of the attachments usually necessary to qualify for promotion to the next higher rank.

6. Brevet rank will not exempt an officer from passing the usual examination laid down before promotion to each substantive grade.

7. An officer transferred from one branch to another in the Indian Defence Force will be required, within one year of his transfer being gazetted, to qualify for his rank in the branch to which he is transferred, in those subjects of Appendix A, and the courses of instruction laid down in Appendix B, in which he has not already qualified (except that he will not be required to undergo a second initial course).

An officer who does not so qualify will usually be required to re-transfer to his former branch and, if promoted on transfer, to revert to his former rank, or to revert to his former rank and to resign his commission.

An officer appointed direct to a rank higher than that of second-lieutenant will be required to qualify for his rank in the branch to which he is appointed, within one year of his appointment being gazetted.

An officer who does not so qualify will usually be required to take the next lower rank, or to resign his commission. Should he take the next lower rank he will be required to qualify for such lower rank within a year of his reversion being gazetted, failing which he will be called upon to relinquish his commission.

8. A quartermaster, unless he has served as such with the regular forces, will be required to qualify within 2 years of his appointment, in the examination for quartermasters

Except in the following cases, an officer may take up such an examination at any time when arrangements can be made for his examination :—

(i) A captain cannot take up examination C until he has completed 5 years' service in that rank unless he comes up for promotion before that time.

(ii) An officer who has been provisionally promoted, appointed or transferred from one arm to another, cannot take up the examination for his next step until he has fully qualified for his present rank (see paragraphs 3 and 7).

Supersession.

2. An officer who has been superseded for promotion to the rank of lieutenant or to the rank of captain in consequence of not having obtained the qualification required by paragraph 1, will, unless he qualifies within 18 months of the date of such supersession, be required to resign his commission.

3. An officer who has been provisionally promoted but who does not qualify for his rank within one year from the date of Gazette will be required to revert to his former rank.

Exemptions from examinations.

4. The following are the exemptions from examinations for promotion :—

(i) Quartermasters from all examinations for promotions (see paragraph 8 and Appendix A).

(ii) An officer who has already qualified for any rank, in any branch of the Regular Army, Special Reserve, Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, or Territorial Force, will be exempt from qualifying for the rank in the corresponding branch of the Indian Defence Force.

An officer whose qualifications consisted of two parts, and who has passed in one, will be allowed to complete his qualification by passing in the other.

An officer transferred to a corresponding branch of the Indian Defence Force who has qualified for the rank of major in the Regular Army will not be required to pass examination C.

Officers of Volunteer units who retain commissions as officers of the Indian Defence Force will not be required to qualify for the retention of their rank by passing the test required as laid down in Appendix A, but will have to pass the prescribed examination for further promotion.

An officer of the Indian Defence Force may attend for examination B at any place where an examination is being held.

The time-table for this examination will be published in Divisional Orders.

13. Officers supervising an examination are required not only to adhere strictly to every detail in the instructions given in Appendix A., but also to give their undivided attention to the exercise of supervision throughout the examination.

14. To qualify in examination B, a candidate must obtain ·5 of the total marks allotted to each paper.

15. An officer may take up all or any number of the papers of examination B at one examination. An officer will not be required to undergo re-examination in any paper in which he qualifies.

16. (i) In the case of examination A or C the result recorded will be the collective opinion of the board ; should one member only be of opinion that a candidate has not attained the required standard, he will record his reason on the form, and the opinion of the remainder of the board will be considered the collective opinion of the board. But if the majority of the board are of opinion that a candidate has not attained the required standard, the president will inform the candidate that he has failed.

The president of the board will forward the proceedings and results of examinations A and C, respectively, to the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, who will, if satisfied that the examination has been conducted in accordance with regulations, confirm the proceedings. If any irregularity has occurred the General Officer Commanding will decide whether the examination is to be annulled.

The names of the officers who have qualified will be notified in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders and such notification will be the authority for the return of an officer as qualified in examination A or C. Each officer will be furnished by his commanding officer with a certified copy of the notification.

The proceedings of boards of examination in A and C will be retained in the office of the Division or Independent Brigade for six months after the names have appeared in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders.

laid down in Appendix A. This examination will be held as required. The examining board will consist of a regular officer not below field rank as president, and one regular quartermaster, and one Indian Defence Force field officer, or one regular captain, as members.

Arrangements examinations A and C.

9. Examinations A and C, and the examination for Quartermasters, will be carried out periodically under arrangements made by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades. Except in special circumstances an officer will not be permitted to attend examination A or C outside the Divisional Area in which his unit is situated.

Board examination A and C.

10. For examination A, the president of the board of examination will be a regular or Territorial officer not below the rank of major. If no regular officer of the rank of major is available, a regular officer of the rank of captain may be appointed as president and the order convening the board should state: "No regular officer of the rank of major available."

For examination C, the president of the board of examination will be a regular officer not below the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

At least one half of the members will be regular officers not below the rank of lieutenant for examination A, and of captain for examination C. The remaining members may be Territorial officers or officers of the Indian Defence Force not below the rank of captain for examination A, and of major for examination C.

The board will comprise at least one regular officer of the arm of every candidate examined.

The number of officers to constitute a board will be not less than one quarter of the number of candidates examined and in no case less than three.

Standard of Qualification.

11. To qualify in the practical examinations A and C, a candidate must be reported by the board as being "fit for promotion." To qualify in the examination for quartermasters a candidate must be reported as "fit for his appointment" Each examination must be taken as a whole.

Time and place of examinations.

12. Examination B will be held twice annually, in April and October, on dates which will be notified in Command Orders For the purposes of all Indian Defence Force examinations the 4th Division will be included in the Northern Command, the 6th and Burma Divisions and the Karachi Brigade in the Southern Command.

The names of those officers who qualify as interpreters will be published in India Army Orders and recorded in the Indian Army List. When an officer has qualified as an interpreter the fact will be shown against his name in the Indian Army List in the same way as in the case of regular officers.

20. The rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 964, and Appendix V, as to examinations and the grant of rewards for passing in Oriental Languages, are applicable to all officers of the Indian Defence Force, except that no officer who has already received a language reward under civil rules will be eligible for any further reward for the same test under military rules

---

APPENDIX A.

Indian Defence Force.

Examination of officers for promotion.

Examination A.

Second-Lieutenants before promotion to Lieutenant.

(*In order to qualify for the retention of the outfit allowance drawn on first appointment to a commission, this examination must be passed within one year of being commissioned.*)

This examination is entirely practical and oral.

To pass, an officer must be reported by the examining board as "fit for promotion."

The latest editions of all official books are referred to.

Chapters and Sections, the numbers of which are mentioned below, are all inclusive.

Syllabus of examination.

I. For officers of all Arms

1. Musketry Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 1-7; parts of the rifle in use in the candidate's unit; paragraphs 84-116; 146-175; 198-292; 296-299; 301-321.

Musketry Regulations, Part I, Indian Supplement, in so far as it affects the above, and Appendix VIII, the musketry course to be fired by the candidate's branch.

(*ii*) In the case of examination B, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, will transmit the proceedings to Command Headquarters whence he will be furnished with lists of successful and unsuccessful candidates; the names of those officers who have passed will be notified in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders and such notification will be the authority for the return of an officer as qualified in these subjects. Each officer will be furnished by his Commanding Officer with a certified copy of the notification.

17. An officer may be examined for a riding certificate by any brigade commander, or by a field officer deputed by him, or by the officer commanding a regular mounted unit or by a field officer deputed by him, or by the board at examination A or C. **Riding certificate.**

The certificate necessary is that, "the candidate can ride sufficiently well to perform the duties of a mounted officer."

An officer of a dismounted arm (except where no provision is made in its establishment for officers being mounted) may be attached for a period not exceeding 24 working days to a mounted unit for instruction in riding.

Voluntary Examination.

18. A lieutenant-colonel may, with the approval of his Divisional Commander, present himself for examination in "Tactical fitness for Command," under Appendix XII or Appendix XIII, King's Regulations.

Examination in Foreign Languages.

19. An officer of the Indian Defence Force desiring to present himself for examination in foreign languages according to the syllabus laid down in "The Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages," may submit, through the usual military channel, his application to be examined under the same conditions as those laid down for regular officers. He will not be eligible, however, for any pecuniary rewar-

11. (Officers of Mobile Artillery only.) Elementary Field Engineering, including the construction of simple defence works and entrenching.

Manual of Field Engineering. Definitions. Chapters I-VII.

IV. FOR ENGINEER OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I).

12. Infantry Training. Definitions. Sections 1-46.

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I and II.

13. Capability of taking charge of a detachment of the candidate's unit in its technical duties.

14. Instructions for working Defence Electric Light Apparatus as far as they apply to plant at the officer's station (a detailed knowledge).

Instructions as to fixed Electrical Communications, Part I except paragraphs 16-27 (a detailed knowledge).

15. Elementary Field Engineering, including the construction of simple defence works, entrenching and loopholing.

Manual of Field Engineering. Definitions. Chapter I—VII.

V. FOR INFANTRY OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I).

16. Infantry Training. Definitions. Chapters I—V.

Bayonet Training.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations (and Indian Supplement) Chapters I, Sections 1; 2; 3, paras. 8-11; II, Section 7; 8; 14; 20-22; 38; 39.

Ceremonial, Sections 127-129; 130-131.

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapter II, Sections 8 9; 12; 16; 20. Chapter III, Sections 24-26; 30; 31; 33 Chapter V. Chapter VI, Section 94.

The command of a platoon in a simple tactical exercise.

17. Elementary Field Engineering, including the construction of simple defence works, entrenching and loopholing.

Manual of Field Engineering. Definitions. Chapter I-VII.

EXAMINATION B.

LIEUTENANTS BEFORE PROMOTION TO CAPTAIN

This examination is entirely written.

2. Regulations for the Indian Defence Force. The organization of the candidate's squadron, battery, company, etc. The duties and powers of a subaltern officer.

3. Map reading and use of compass. Field Sketching and preparation of Reconnaissance Reports

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Chapters I—VI; VII, paragraphs 34 and 35; VIII—X; XII and Appendix III (elementary knowledge).

4. Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene, Sections 1; 2; 4—11; 13; 14; 16; 18; 19; 22; 25; 26; 29; 30; 36—45; 50; 53; 57—59; 60.

II.—For Officers of Light Horse or Mounted Rifles (in addition to I).

5. Cavalry Training, Introduction, and Definitions. Chapters I, Sections 1-10; II, Sections 15-34 and 40-45; III, Sections 50-78 and 80-87; IV, Sections 109-128.

The command of a troop in a simple tactical exercise

6. Elementary Field Engineering, including the construction of simple defence works, entrenching and loopholing.

Manual of Field Engineering. Definitions. Chapters I-VII.

7. Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I, II, V and VI.

III. For Artillery Officers (in addition to I).

8. (Officers of Mobile Artillery only.) Field Artillery Training (as far as is applicable to the candidate's branch). Definitions. Chapters II, IV and V, and command of a Section of guns in a simple tactical exercise.

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I, II, V and VI.

9. (Officers of Coast Defence Companies only.) Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I. Definitions Chapters I-VII and XII (as far as is applicable to the gun and instruments in use in the candidate's unit).

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I and II.

10. (All Artillery officers.) Handbook of the gun with which the candidate's unit is equipped. General knowledge of the gun, ammunition and equipment Standing gun drill. Range finding with the instruments in use in the candidate's unit.

Organization of the general and administrative staffs of Army Headquarters and the Commands in India.

The constitution, organization and administration of the Indian Defence Force. General principles of the recruiting, terms of enlistment, re-engagement, transfer and discharge in the Indian Defence Force.

The regulations for mobilization, so far as they affect the candidate's unit.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

(*N.B.*—No question will be set with reference to the Army at Home or to the Forces in the Colonies.)

II. FOR OFFICERS OF LIGHT HORSE AND MOUNTED RIFLES (IN ADDITION TO I).

Subject 4.

Cavalry Training.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

III. FOR ARTILLERY OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I).

Subject 5.

(Officers of Mobile Artillery only.) Field Artillery Training (as far as is applicable to the candidate's branch).

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

Subject 6.

(Officers of Coast Defence Companies only.) Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I (as far as applicable to the gun in use in the candidate's unit).

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

IV. FOR ENGINEER OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I).

Subject 7.

Manual of Military Electric Lighting, Vols. I and II. Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vol. I., Chapters I, II and X—XIV inclusive.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

V. FOR INFANTRY OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I).

Subject 8.

Infantry Training.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations (and Indian Supplement), Chapters I, Sections 1-3 ; II ; III, Sections 40-42 ; 48 ; IV, Sections 67 ; 73-75.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

To pass, an officer must obtain ·5 in each of the subjects applicable to his arm or branch of the Indian Defence Force.

The latest editions of all official books are referred to.

Chapters and Sections, the numbers of which are mentioned below, are all inclusive.

The Manual of Military Law, the Manual of Indian Military Law, K[illegible] R[illegible], Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, and [illegible] Defence Force are allowed for use [illegible] 2, and the Field Service Pocket book for all subjects.

Syllabus of examination.

I. For Officers of all Arms.

Subject 1.

Field Service Regulations, Parts I and II.

Manual of Field Engineering (omitting Chapters X, XIII and XIV).

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Part I and Part II (Appendix III only).

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

Subject 2.

Law, Regulations for the Indian Defence Force.

King's Regulations, paragraphs 301-305 ; 431-599 ; 666-678 ; 1912 ; 1919-1928.

Manual of Military Law, Chapter II, paragraphs 33 to 35 only ; III to VI and XIV The Army Act, Parts I, IV and V. The Rules of Procedure.

Manual of Indian Military Law, Chapters II to V and VII. Indian Army Act Rules, especially 8-24 ; 77 ; 92-119 ; 137-151 ; 154 ; 156-159.

Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, paragraphs 10-19 and 715.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

Subject 3.

Organization, Administration and Equipment.

A detailed knowledge for both peace and war of the organization, administration, equipment, establishment, terms of service, pay of candidate's unit.

A general knowledge of the following subjects :—

- The titles and general contents of official publications so as to know roughly what each deals with.
- The general system of organization and administration of the Army in India in peace and war.

1. Practical examination in :—

Packing and loading baggage, so as to facilitate its issue at the end of a march.

Choosing the site of and laying out a camp.

2. Written examination in Army and Indian Army Forms to be used in peace and war.

Making out returns and keeping necessary books for the receipt and issue of rations, forage, stores, equipment, etc.

Instructions for the guidance of Examining Boards and Candidates in Examination B.

1. Examination B will be held twice annually in April and October on dates which will be notified in Command Orders.

Candidates will report themselves half an hour before the time fixed for the first examination which they are taking up, in order to receive and sign to their index numbers and also to be allotted their seats by the board.

2. Whilst under examination, candidates are to be placed at least six feet apart. Officers will only be examined in a subject or sub-head at the time fixed in orders for such examination.

3. The board will, as indicated in paragraph 1, assign the seats of candidates in order of Index-Nos. Each candidate will occupy the same seat throughout the examination, unless otherwise ordered by the board, who may make any necessary subsequent changes.

4. The sealed packets containing the examination papers are not to be opened by the president of the board until the time fixed for the examination in the subject concerned; and then only in the presence of the candidates.

5. All the officers constituting the board are to be present during the entire examination. Should the number of candidates at any time fall below 6, the president may dispense with the services of one member. They must on no account give any opinion to the candidates as to the meaning or correctness of any word or sentence contained in the examination papers.

Examination C.

Captains before promotion to Major

This examination is entirely practical and oral.

To pass, an officer must be reported by the examining board as "fit for promotion."

Syllabus of examination.

The candidate, according to his arm or branch, will be required :—

I. For Officers of Light Horse or Mounted Rifles.

To command a regiment in a tactical exercise.

II. For Officers of Artillery.

(a) Mobile Batteries.
   To command a battery in a tactical exercise

(b) Coast Defence Companies.
   To command a coast defence battery
   To exercise a "fire command" in a coast defence action, and to show a practical knowledge of the mobilization and fighting of a section of a fortress.

III. For Officers of Engineers, Electrical.

To have a thorough administrative knowledge of the organization and training of electric light companies and of their role in war, with special reference to the defended port to which the candidate's unit is allotted.

IV. For Officers of Infantry.

(1) To command a battalion in a tactical exercise.

(2) Oral examination in Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, Chapters I to V. Three [illegible] each chapter.

Examination for Qualification

Within 2 years of appointment, a Quartermaster who [illegible] has served as such in the Regular Forces, will [illegible] qualify in :—

1. Practical examination in :—

Packing and loading baggage, so as to facilitate its issue at the end of a march.

Choosing the site of and laying out a camp.

2. Written examination in Army and Indian Army Forms to be used in peace and war.

Making out returns and keeping necessary books for the receipt and issue of rations, forage, stores, equipment, etc.

Instructions for the guidance of Examining Boards and Candidates in Examination B.

1. Examination B will be held twice annually in April and October on dates which will be notified in Command Orders.

Candidates will report themselves half an hour before the time fixed for the first examination which they are taking up, in order to receive and sign to their index numbers and also to be allotted their seats by the board.

2. Whilst under examination, candidates are to be placed at least six feet apart. Officers will only be examined in a subject or sub-head at the time fixed in orders for such examination.

3. The board will, as indicated in paragraph 1, assign the seats of candidates in order of Index-Nos. Each candidate will occupy the same seat throughout the examination, unless otherwise ordered by the board, who may make any necessary subsequent changes.

4. The sealed packets containing the examination papers are not to be opened by the president of the board until the time fixed for the examination in the subject concerned, and then only in the presence of the candidates.

5. All the officers constituting the board are to be present during the entire examination. Should the number of candidates at any time fall below 6, the president may dispense with the services of one member. They must on no account give any opinion to the candidates as to the meaning or correctness of any word or sentence contained in the examination papers.

6. At the commencement of each attendance at which any candidates are taking their first papers, the president of the board will read out the certificate mentioned in paragraph 13 (*ii*) to the candidates and inform them that they will be required to furnish the certificate at the close of the examination.

7. The Index Number assigned to each candidate (paragraph 1) must be recorded plainly upon each A.B.4, map or sketch. The instructions on the cover of A.B.4, must be strictly adhered to.

The name of a candidate under examination must on no account appear on any A.B.4,* paper, map or sketch handed in by him.

8. Candidates should not be permitted to speak to each other or to communicate with any person in the room, except with a member of the board, and, with that exception, strict silence is to be observed in the examination room.

9. Any candidate detected in the examination room in the possession of a book or MS. brought with him for his assistance (except the Field Service Pocket Book and the books allowed for the examination in Military Law), or in copying from the papers of another candidate or in permitting his own papers to be copied, or in attempting to give or receive assistance of any description, will be disqualified, his examination will be discontinued, and the circumstances reported.

10. Candidates cannot leave the room during the hours of examination without finally giving up their papers. No candidate will be allowed to leave within the first half-hour, nor will a candidate who arrives after another has left be admitted.

11. The examination papers will be distributed and the replies collected by a member of the board at the appointed hours. Any candidate, however, who may have finished his replies on any paper before the specified hour, may deliver them to a member of the board.

---

* *The president of the board will ascertain before the commencement of the examination that a sufficient supply of A.B.4 is sent to the examination room.*

12. At the close of the examination in each paper the board will see that all A. B. 4 are marked with the correct Index Numbers and, after having marked on the attendance list the number of books, maps, etc., handed in by each candidate, will at once place them, unfolded, in large envelopes. These envelopes will then be securely fastened and sealed.

Each envelope should contain a list of the Index Numbers (without names) of the candidates whose papers are in it. This list should be signed by a member of the board, but no other papers should be placed in the envelope.

The president will not allow the envelopes out of his own possession, but he will, after ascertaining that they are securely fastened and sealed, post them himself to Command Headquarters, Northern or Southern, according to the Command in which the examination is being held.

13. The proceedings of the board will be recorded on Army Form A. 2, and forwarded to the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, for transmission to the Brigadier-General, General Staff, of the Command, accompanied by the following certificates and documents:—

(*i*) A certificate that the prescribed order of examination was strictly observed, that each member of the board was present during the entire examination, and that none of the candidates received any assistance, during the examination, from books or other sources beyond those sanctioned in paragraph 9.

(*ii*) A certificate written and signed by each candidate that he has not received or given any assistance during the examination beyond that sanctioned in paragraph 9.

(*iii*) List of candidates examined (on A.F.B.-2053) with their signatures and addresses.

(*iv*) The attendance lists.

14. The General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, will add a list of officers who have been permitted to withdraw or who have absented themselves from the examination, together with the reasons in each case.

6. At the commencement of each attendance at which any candidates are taking their first papers, the president of the board will read out the certificate mentioned in paragraph 13 (*ii*) to the candidates and inform them that they will be required to furnish the certificate at the close of the examination.

7. The Index Number assigned to each candidate (paragraph 1) must be recorded plainly upon each A.B.4, map or sketch. The instructions on the cover of A.B.4, must be strictly adhered to.

The name of a candidate under examination must on no account appear on any A.B 4,* paper, map or sketch handed in by him.

8. Candidates should not be permitted to speak to each other or to communicate with any person in the room, except with a member of the board, and, with that exception, strict silence is to be observed in the examination room.

9. Any candidate detected in the examination room in the possession of a book or MS. brought with him for his assistance (except the Field Service Pocket Book and the books allowed for the examination in Military Law), or in copying from the papers of another candidate or in permitting his own papers to be copied, or in attempting to give or receive assistance of any description, will be disqualified, his examination will be discontinued, and the circumstances reported

10. Candidates cannot leave the room during the hours of examination without finally giving up their papers. No candidate will be allowed to leave within the first half-hour, nor will a candidate who arrives after another has left be admitted.

11. The examination papers will be distributed and the replies collected by a member of the board at the appointed hours. Any candidate, however, who may have finished his replies on any paper before the specified hour, may deliver them to a member of the board.

---

* *The president of the board will ascertain before the commencement of the examination that a sufficient supply of A.B.4 is sent to the examination room.*

Rank.	Course, etc.	Where held.	Duration in working days.
(d) Captain before promotion to Major.	Senior Officers' course.	Practice Camp (Mobile Artillery).	Under orders of C. R. A. of Division—12 days.
	Attachment ...	Coast Defence Works (Port Defence Artillery).	12 days.
(e) Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant.	Initial ...	R. F. A. Battery or Coast Defence Company, R. G. A.	(1) 24 days or 60 drills. (2) The General Officer Commanding, Brigade, to furnish a certificate on the termination of the course that the non-commissioned officer is in all respects fit for promotion to the rank of sergeant. (3) To obtain a certificate of ability to ride if he belongs to a mounted unit.

III.—Engineers.

Rank.	Course, etc.	Where held.	Duration in working days.
Officers during first year.	Initial ...	With a Port Defence Light Section.	24 days, or 2 periods of 12 days.
Captain before promotion to Major.	Attachment ...	Port Defence Light Section.	6 days.
Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant.	Initial ...	With a Port Defence Light Section	(1) 24 consecutive days or 60 drills. (2) To be reported by General Officer Commanding, Brigade, as fit for promotion to the rank of sergeant.

IV.—Infantry.

Rank.	Course, etc.	Where held.	Duration in working days.
(a) Officers during first year.	Initial ...	British Infantry Battalion.	24 days, or 2 periods of 12 days.
(b) Officers before promotion to Captain.	Musketry Course	Musketry School...	21 days, to be followed by a Lewis Gun Course of 14 days.

APPENDIX B.

(SEE PAGES 1 AND 2).

Compulsory Courses of Instruction.

The following courses of instruction are obligatory for officers and non-commissioned officers :—

Rank	Course, etc.	Where held	Duration in working days.
	I —LIGHT HORSE OR MOUNTED RIFLES		
(a) Officers during first year.	Initial ...	With a Cavalry Regiment	24 days, or 2 periods of 12 days.
(b) Officers before promotion to Captain.	Course of Musketry.	Musketry School ..	21 days' to be followed by a Hotchkiss Gun Course of 14 days.
(c) Captains within 2 years before promotion to Major	Attachment ...	With a Cavalry Regiment	12 days
(d) Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant in or if in—	Musketry Course	Musketry School ..	21 days.
(i) Hotchkiss Gun Section.	Musketry and Hotchkiss Gun course.	Musketry School	30 days
(ii) Regimental Signallers	Signalling course	Assistant Instructors' course with Divisional Signal Company.	60 days
	II —ARTILLERY.		
(a) Officers during first year.	Initial ...	R. F. A. Battery or Coast Defence Company, R.G. A.	30 consecutive days, or three periods of 12 days.
(b) Officers during first 4 years.	Junior Officers' course.	Practice Camp (Mobile Artillery.)	Under orders of C. R. A. of Division—6 days
	Attachment ...	Port Defence Work (Port Defence Artillery.)	6 days (including 2 days' practice).
(c) Officers before promotion to Captain.	Attachment ..	R. F. A. Battery or Coast Defence Company, R. G. A.	12 days.

Initiative, self-reliance and the habit of command must be carefully inculcated and fostered. This can best be affected by giving the officers, when their instruction is sufficiently advanced, daily opportunities of imparting instruction to trained men, and by placing them in executive command of troops, sections, half-companies, etc., both on the barrack square and during simple tactical exercises in the field.

Frequent practice should be given in the rapid solution of elementary tactical problems on the ground either with or without troops.

It is important that the work should be confined to those subjects and duties with which the Indian Defence Force officer will afterwards have to deal.

The application of the above instructions will vary in accordance with the branch of the service. It is therefore not advisable to lay down in regulations a detailed syllabus. In all cases, however, it is necessary that the instructor selected to conduct the course, should, after considering local conditions, draw up a carefully thought out and methodical programme of work, which should be approved by the General Officer Commanding concerned before the course commences.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Rank.	Course, etc	Where held	Duration in working days
) Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant in or if in—	Musketry Course	Musketry School.	21 days, to be followed by a Lewis Gun Course—14 days.
(1) Machine Gun Section	Machine Gun Course	Machine Gun Training Centre	30 days.
(2) Regimental Signallers	Signalling Course	Assistant Instructors' Course with Divisional Signal Company.	60 days.
(3) Armoured Motor Battery.	Initial	Armoured Motor Course at Peshawar School.	30 days.

ATTENDANCE OF OFFICERS FOR THE INITIAL COURSE.

The object of the initial course is to assist Indian Defence Force officers to become the instructors, leaders and commanders of their men.

During the course officers should be associated closely and continuously with regular officers, non-commissioned officers and men, and should be given as many opportunities as possible of assuming direct responsibility and executive command.

They should be practised in applying practically, and so perfecting, the knowledge they have acquired when preparing themselves under the Commanding Officer and Adjutant of their units for examination A, which they will have already passed before attending the course. The syllabus for examination A should therefore form the basis of the instruction.

The general principles of training as laid down in the training manuals of the various arms should be carefully explained, and their practical application illustrated throughout the course in so far as they apply to the Indian Defence Force.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

Received 18-4

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th April 1918.

8-S. Ecclesiastical —In order to establish a closer connection between chaplains of all denominations and the troops to whom they minister and to give the former facilities for carrying out the duties laid down in the King's Regulations and Army Regulations, India .—

03553 (A G -5)

(a) Notification to the Bishops of the Dioceses and other denominational heads will be made, by Commands and Independent Divisional Commanders, of all considerable movements of troops.

(b) Early intimation of the arrival of all drafts and also of the dates of Summer moves to the hills will be given to the Chaplains of the Station

(c) Quarterly meetings will be held in all cantonments at which the General Officer Commanding or Officer Commanding the Station will preside and all Officers Commanding units and Chaplains will attend. Questions connected with the spiritual and moral welfare of the troops will be discussed and the resolutions passed at such meetings will be forwarded to the Divisional Commander by the President, and to the Bishop of the Diocese or head of the religious denomination by the Chaplains concerned

Every half year on April 15th and October 15th General Officers Commanding, Commands and Independent Divisions will forward to Army Headquarters a summary of any suggestions made at these meetings and any recommendations they may have to offer

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in In[dia]

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd April 1918.

Complimentary.—The following telegrams are published
No 6-S. for general information :—

From His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, to Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, Commander-in-Chief, British Forces in France, dated Simla, the 26th March 1918.

No. 03894 (A. G.-5).

"The Army in India is watching with sympathy and entire confidence your conduct of the present struggle and your old subordinates are convinced that you and your brave troops will see this Battle through to a successful issue."

From Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, Commander-in-Chief, British Forces in France, to His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, dated France, the 27th March 1918.

"All ranks of the British Army in France send grateful thanks for the message which you have been good enough to send us We are all greatly touched and encouraged by the sympathy and confidence of our comrades in India."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

SIAO 5000—[illegible]

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Received 20-4-1918.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th April 1918.

No. 7.-S. Complimentary.—The following telegrams are published for general information :—

From His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, to Lieutenant-General W. R. Marshall, General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, dated Simla, the 28th March 1918.

O.-3962-A.G.5

"Congratulations on splendid success to you and your troops from Army in India."

From Lieutenant-General W. R. Marshall, General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, to His Excellency General Sir C. C. Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, Simla, dated the 30th March 1918.

"Army in Mesopotamia and myself highly appreciate your Excellency's kind congratulations. The operations were conducted most skilfully and the energy and fighting spirit of the troops who pressed the enemy so relentlessly have been admirable."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

7150-...-6418-GCPS

Sirmoor Rifles), attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, vice Major R. G. T. Gatherer, relieved. Dated 29th January 1918.

---

282. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave ex India:—

No. 1298-7 (M.S.).

Lieutenant C. R. W. Griffith, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, for six months on medical certificate.

---

283. **Promotions—Signal Service—British Ranks.**—With the approval of the Government of India, India Army Order No. 83 of 1917 is hereby cancelled. The last portion of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1091 of 1917, beginning with "All promotions of soldiers of the Territorial Force" is also cancelled, and the following is substituted:—

02730 (A.G.-11).

"All promotions made to fill vacancies caused by

(*a*) Death,

(*b*) Discharge from the service,

(*c*) Reduction in rank,

(*d*) Transfer to the authorized war establishment of another unit,

(*e*) Gazetting to a commission,

will be to substantive rank, except promotions to 2nd Corporal and all promotions of Royal Engineer soldiers, which will be to acting rank only. Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers at present holding acting appointments, who are eligible for substantive rank under the above conditions, will be granted substantive rank, but such substantive rank will not be antedated beyond the 19th October 1917."

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th April 1918.

---

281. **Appointments—Regimental**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:— 281 9th April 1918.

6th Jat Light Infantry.—Major C. J. M. **Thornhill**, D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem.* and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major F. W. A. **Wells**, seconded. Dated 21st January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats.—Captain C. E. **Boulton** Company Officer, 5th Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

29th Punjabis.—Major C. W. J. **Smith**, D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. A. **James**, appointed 2nd-in-Command, 31st Punjabis. Dated 22nd January 1918.

Major S. D. **Massy**, D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Kemball, vacated. Dated 6th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Major R. G. T. **Gatherer**, Company Commander, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major J. M. V. **Stewart**, relieved. Dated 3rd January 1918.

Major J. S. M. **Harcourt**, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The

7 April 18. **287. Books—Regulations.**—A revised edition of "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army" has been approved and will shortly be issued, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to general officers commanding, for distribution on the following scale:—

No. 18462 (G. S.).

Indian cavalry regiments and depots, 13.

Indian mountain batteries, 6.

Indian infantry battalions, 20.

Indian infantry depots, 13.

Sapper and Miner companies, 4.

Ammunition Columns, 15.

British mountain batteries, 12.

Royal artillery depots, 12.

Divisional Signal companies, 10.

Command, division and brigade offices, 2.

Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, 60.

2. The revised card will be taken into use immediately on receipt, and all copies of the existing card will be destroyed.

3. Any further issues required will be obtained under India Army Order 45 of 1918. Indenting officers will be responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide*.

---

288. Books—Regulations.—The accompanying list of physical and bayonet training publications is published for information:—

No. 611 (G. S.).

Applicable to British Troops only.

1. Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (Reprint 1914).*
2. Special Tables, Physical Training, 1916, reprinted with amendments, January 1917. (For recruits.)
3. Supplementary Tables, Physical Training, 1916, reprinted with amendments, March 1917, and Games 1917. †

284. Medical Attendacne.—With eference to India Army Order 1282, dated the 19th November 1917, Lieutenant-Colonel G. Tate, I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla East, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and Establishments, Simla East and West, with effect from the forenoon of the 9th March 1918. 284 9th Apr 1918

No. 21062 (D. M. S.).

---

285. Correspondence.—The words "Consecbrit" and "Consecind" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of Officer Commanding, British Convalescent Section and Officer Commanding, Indian Convalescent Section respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

03071-A.G. 5.

2. *India Army Order No. 231 of 1918, notifying the* abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, *Indian Convalescent Section, Karachi, is hereby* cancelled.

---

286. Correspondence.—The following code words have been introduced for use in connection with the *Government* Telegraph Code, 1916 Edition, and will be brought *into force* forthwith :—

88516-A. G.-5.

Addressed India repeated 3rd Echelon ...	Inalb.
Addressed Secretary, War Office repeated 3rd Echelon ...	Tropalb.
Addressed India repeated Secretary, War Office, and 3rd Echelon.	Introp[a]lb.
Addressed Secretary, War Office, repeated India and 3rd Echelon.	Troplnalb.
Addressed 3rd Echelon repeated India ...	Albin.
Addressed 3rd Echelon repeated Secretary, War Office ..	Albtrop.
Addressed 3rd Echelon repeated India and Secretary, War Office.	Albintrop.
Addressed India repeated Secretary, War Office ...	Introp.
Addressed Secretary, War Office repeated India ...	Tropin.

MEMBERS.

Lieutenant-Colonel O. M. J. daCosta, 35th Horse.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. D. Mears, M.V.O., 16th Cavalry.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. O. Carnegy, D.S.O., 7th Hariana Lancers.

WAITING MEMBER.

Major W. S. Craster, 8th Cavalry.

---

291. Passages—Railway.—The attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions contained in the undermentioned publications in regard to the procedure to be followed for submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances :—

No. 34622-1 (Q.M.G.-1).

Chapter III, paragraphs 39 to 52, of "Instructions for the payment by Divisional Disbursing Officers of bills for the salaries of officers in staff and Departmental employ, etc." (1917 edition);

Paragraphs 52-A. to 52-F. of "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India" as amended by October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1917, and

Paragraphs 33 to 38 of "Instructions for the preparation and payment of the accounts of Indian units by Divisional Disbursing Officers, etc." (1917 edition)

292. Passages—Sea.—Instances have been brought to notice in which India Army Form T-1732 (preliminary embarkation return) has either not been submitted or, when submitted, has not been completed with the particulars of baggage and details for embarkation.

No. 1134-1 (Q.M.G.-1).

Attention is drawn to the necessity of filling in the form accurately for all movements of troops irrespective of the number travelling.

293. Chargers.—In India Army Order No. 23 of 1918, paragraph 3 (*b*), for "Bangalore British" *read* "Bangalore Indian."

No. 985-W. S. (Q.M.G.)

Applicable to Indian Troops only. 288

4. Manual of Physical Training for* the Indian Army, 1915 (Under revision) 9th Ap 1918.

5. Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army. (Under revision.)

6. Games for use with Physical Training Tables, 1916

Applicable to both British and Indian Troops.

7. Regulations for Physical Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1914. (Under revision.)

8. Bayonet Training, 1916.

9. Bayonet Fighting Series, 1917. (Under revision.)

---

* British officers of the Indian Army should also study this book, which contains fuller information generally than the Indian manual.

† Replaces "Supplementary Physical Training Tables, 1916" (Reprint India, 1917), and "Games, 1916", issued with Army Orders dated 1st October 1916.

---

289. Clothing—Officers.—Officers Commanding Units, and officers responsible for the despatch of reinforcements, will take steps to ensure that officers proceeding to join any of the Forces in the Field are in every instance in possession of complete and serviceable kits before embarkation in accordance with the scales laid down in Field Service Manuals for the arm of the service to which they belong.

No 983 (Q M G. 8-B)

Only small supplies of articles of clothing and equipment for officers are sent abroad to meet urgent requirements due to the exigencies of service in the Field, and in no case to complete kits of officers arriving from India.

---

290. Indian Lines—Hutting.—*The composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committee, No. 2, has been revised as follows :—*

No. 13700 (Q M.G.3.)

PRESIDENT

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Chaplin, 8th Cavalry.

MEMBERS.

April 18. Lieutenant-Colonel O. M. J. daCosta, 35th Horse.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. D. Mears, M.V.O., 16th Cavalry

Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. O. Carnegy, D.S.O., 7th Hariana Lancers.

WAITING MEMBER.

Major W. S. Craster, 8th Cavalry.

---

291. **Passages—Railway.**—The attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions contained in the undermentioned publications in regard to the procedure to be followed for submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances :—

No. 34622-1 (Q.M.G.-1).

Chapter III, paragraphs 39 to 52, of "Instructions for the payment by Divisional Disbursing Officers of bills for the salaries of officers in staff and Departmental employ, etc." (1917 edition);

Paragraphs 52-A. to 52-F. of "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India" as amended by October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1917, and

Paragraphs 33 to 38 of "Instructions for the preparation and payment of the accounts of Indian units by Divisional Disbursing Officers, etc." (1917 edition)

292. **Passages—Sea.**—Instances have been brought to notice in which India Army Form T-1732 (preliminary embarkation return) has either not been submitted or, when submitted, has not been completed with the particulars of baggage and details for embarkation.

No. 1134-1 (Q.M.G.-1).

Attention is drawn to the necessity of filling in the form accurately for all movements of troops irrespective of the number travelling.

293. **Chargers.**—In India Army Order No. 23 of 1918, paragraph 3 (*b*), for "Bangalore British" *read* "Bangalore Indian."

No. 988-W. S. (Q.M.G.)

294. Equipment.—In order that a "scabbard sword bayonet, pattern 1903" may be worn with a web equipment waist belt, it is necessary that a few stitches of the loop of the scabbard should be opened out. 294

0th Ap 1918.

No. 7519 (O. B.-4).

Units in possession of the above-mentioned stores will make the necessary alterations regimentally.

---

295. Books.—The Government of India have approved the publication of Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II. Copies will be issued in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3358 (O. B.-13.)

---

296. Telegraphic Addresses, Marri Punitive Force.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been adopted and should be observed by all concerned :—

680 (G. S.).

G. O. C., Duki Force	... ...	Genduki.
G. O. C., Ghazi Khan Force	...	Genghazi
I. G. C., Duki Force	... ...	Comduki.
I. G. C., Ghazi Khan Force	...	Comghazi
D. A. D., S. and T., Duki Force	...	Suptrans Duki.
D. A. D., S. and T., Ghazi Khan Force		Suptrans Ghazi
D. A. D., S. and T., L. of C., Duki Force		Supplies Communications Duki.
D. A. D., S. and T., L. of C. Ghazi Khan Force.	...	Supplies Communications Ghazi.
A. D. M. S., Duki Force	...	Meduki.
A. D. M. S. Ghazi Khan Force	...	Medghazi.
D. A. D. M. S., Distribution, Duki Force.	..	Distduki.
D. A. D. M. S., Distribution, Ghazi Khan Force.	..	Distghazi.

297. **Forms.**—The following corrections are made No. 880-(O.B.-18.) I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Page 2.—*Insert* the following new item :—

	(Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries).					
8-A.	Fringes, eye string M. A. No.	17½-inch with 11 inch blue cotton fringe.				

Page 3.—*Delete* the figure shown in column 1 *against* "Heads bridoon."

Page 7.—*Delete* items 87 and 88 and connected entries.

Page 8.—*Insert* the following new item :—

92-A.	Reins, bit Mark II. No.	With billets and brass buckles.				

Page 16.—*Delete* the figures shown in column 1 *against* "Stanchions, ambulance tongas."

Page 18.—*Delete* item 242 and connected entries.

Page 20.—*Insert* the following new item :—

254-A	Brackets, Stanchion Tonga ambulance, Centre. No.	Steel, with 3 holes for screws.				

Against items 255, 256 and 257 in column 3 *insert* the following details :—

255		With 2 holes for screws and 2 holes for bolts.				
256						
257						

Page 28.—*Delete* item 374 and connected entries

Page 29.—*Delete* the figures shown in column 1 *against* Stanchions, rave, Marks II to V cart, transport."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

109IAO—5000—8-4-18—GCPS

294. Equipment.—In order that a "scabbard sword bayonet, pattern 1903" may be worn with a web equipment waist belt, it is necessary that a few stitches of the loop of the scabbard should be opened out. 294

9th Apr 1918.

No. 7519 (O. B.-4).

Units in possession of the above-mentioned stores will make the necessary alterations regimentally.

---

295. Books.—The Government of India have approved the publication of Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II. Copies will be issued in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3358 (O. B.-13.)

---

296. Telegraphic Addresses, Marri Punitive Force.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been adopted and should be observed by all concerned :—

C89 (G. S.).

G. O. C., Duki Force	Genduki.
G. O. C., Ghazi Khan Force ...	Genghazi.
I. G. C., Duki Force	Comduki.
I. G. C., Ghazi Khan Force ...	Comghazi
D. A. D., S. and T., Duki Force ...	Suptrans Duki.
D. A. D, S. and T., Ghazi Khan Force	Suptrans Ghazi.
D. A. D., S. and T., L. of C., Duki Force	Supplies Communications Duki.
D. A. D., S. and T., L. of C., Ghazi Khan Force. ...	Supplies Communications Ghazi.
A. D. M. S, Duki Force ...	Meduki.
A. D. M. S. Ghazi Khan Force ...	Meghazi.
D. A. D. M. S, Distribution, Duki Force. ..	Distduki.
D. A. D. M. S., Distribution, Ghazi Khan Force. ..	Distghazi.

Captain F. R. E. **Grant**, Company Officer, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. M. **Woodyer**, relieved. Dated 10th February 1918

2nd Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Major H. A. **Murray**, Company Officer, 30th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. V. **Holmes**, vacated. Dated 1st February 1918.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major R. **Gardiner**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. B. **Lees**, C. M. G., appointed Commandant, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 1st February 1918.

Major R. **Gardiner**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General, C. H. **Davies**, C. M G., D. S. O., vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)—Lieutenant-Colonel A G. **Crawford**, Second-in-Command, 84th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 19th February 1918.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Jardine**, Company Commander, 96th Berar Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 19th February 1918.

Major T. T. **Oakes**, Company Commander, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Jardine**, relieved. Dated 11th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry.—Major A. R. C. **Savile**, Squadron Commander, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th January 1918.

Major F. **Miller**, Company Commander, 108th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 27th January 1918.

24-4-1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th April 1918.

298. The **London Gazettes** of the 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th January and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd 23rd, 25th 26th and 27th February 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th April 1918. 298 10th Apr 1918.

---

299. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major A. H. **Peyton**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 5th January 1918.

No. 552 (Q. M. G.).

Captain F. C. **Hickie**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 16th December 1917.

---

300. **Appointments.—Regimental—**.The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs.—Lieutenant J. M. **Woodyer**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 20th January 1918.

Captain F. R. E. **Grant**, Company Officer, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. M. **Woodyer**, relieved. Dated 6th February 1918.

Lieutenant J. M. **Woodyer**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th F[illegible]uary 1918.

Brevet Major C. N. **Steel**, C[illegible]pany Officer, 25th Punjabis, attached, to be temporar[illegible] [illegible]cond-in-C[illegible] Captain F. R. E. **Grant**, reliev[illegible] Dated [illegible] 1918.

304 that of officers apppointed to commissions from the R. M. C[...] Sandhurst, the R. M. A., Woolwich, or from the Cade[...] Colleges in India.

...h April
...918.

---

305. Correspondence.—Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, when signing official documents, should sign as attached officers, as in the following example:—

No. 03556-(A.G.-5).

J. Smith, 2nd-Lieutenant,

attached R. E.

The letters "I. A. R. O." should not be inserted after the rank of the officer.

---

306. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China station during the month of March 1918 will be two shillings and eleven pence half penny (2s. 11½d).

---

307. Organization—Indian Army.—Substantive promotions may be made in Indian Units in the Field to replace Indian Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers sent to Depôts in India as Instructors with effect from the date of embarkation of the latter.

No. 49802 (A. G.-2).

---

308. Recruiting—Indian Army (Labour).—No. 99 Labour Company raised at Lucknow will in future be known as No. 99 ...ndian Labour Company.

No. 59926 (A. G.-2-L).

---

309. Judicial—Indian Army Act.—With reference to the Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918, (XI of 1918), published ... the *Gazette of India*, Part IV, dated 23rd March ...8, attention is called to the fact that the Act is ... yet in force and cannot legally be applied until the

...o. 04408 (A. G.-10).

Captain K. L **Fasken**, Company Officer, 95th Russell's Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 7th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Major A. S **Anret**, Company Officer, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 26th February 1918.

3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major A. B **Rombulow-Pearse**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 26th February 1918.

---

301. **Officers—Unemployed.**—On vacating his appointment as Irrigation Adviser in Mesopotamia Colonel W. M. **Ellis, C.I.E., R.E.**, is permitted to reside in India.

---

302. **Pensions—Indian Army.**—Attention is directed to the necessity for the careful verification of the names and addresses in the pension documents of all individuals of the Indian Army on whose behalf pension claims are submitted. Non-compliance with this order is likely to cause delay in the payment of pension and inconvenience to the pensioners.

No. 01716 (A. G.-6).

---

303. **Pay and Allowances.**—With reference to India Army Order No 8, dated the 1st January 1918, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction 1085 of 1917 (republished as an annexure to this order) shall be applicable to British troops serving on the Indian Establishment.

No. 53319 (A. G.-3).

---

304. **Officers.**—It is hereby notified that the status of officers who are appointed to commissions from the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, is in all respects identical with

No. C3451 (A. G. 1).

ril

(iv.) Dates of dividend payments—1st April and 1st October.

(v.) The bonds may be sold through the Post Office at the market price (less a small commission) at any time.

3. Conversion of existing securities.—Holders of 4½ per cent. War Loan, 5 per cent. Exchequer Bonds, 1919, 1920 and 1921, and 6 per cent. Exchequer Bonds, 1920, may convert their holding into an equivalent amount of 7-year or 10-year National War Bonds; if it is desired to effect this conversion the holder should communicate direct with the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, W. 14.

4. The issue of War Savings Certificates continues as befor

---

311. Organisation.—The M. W. S. District now known as the "Sirhind" District has been re-named the "Ambala" District.

No. 6312 (M. W. 1).

All correspondence, stores, etc., should be addressed accordingly.

---

312. Clothing—Indian Army.—It has been decided that until further orders paggris will be issued in lieu of the present head dress to all Gurkhas and regiments entitled to wear the Gurkha head dress, excluding Bengalis and Indian units of the Indian Defence Force.

No. 36045 (A. G.-5).

The present head dress may be worn until stocks now in regimental charge are exhausted.

---

313. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11888, dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 13862, dated 14th September 1917, is authorised as undernoted:—

No. 15735-11 (S. G.).

From 15th February to 12th March 1918, for:—

1 British officer instructor,

2 British assistant instructors,

2 Indian assistant instructors,

while employed at a telephony course, held in the Burma division.

date from which it is put into force by a notification in the *Gazette of India*. 309

16th Ap 1918.

An India Army Order explanatory of the chief amendments will be issued later, and when the date from which the Act is to come into force has been fixed that date will also be notified in India Army Orders.

---

310. **War Savings.**—Army Order 323 of 1917 is reproduced for information.

The procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 644 of 1916 will be generally observed in regard to investments made by *troops* serving with Indian Expeditionary Forces and in India.

No. 63940 (A. G.-6).

Five per cent. National War Bonds.

1. The issue of 5 per cent. Exchequer Bonds, 1922, ceased on 22nd September, 1917. On 15th October, 1917, an issue through the Post Office of 5 per cent National War Bonds will begin. Any remittances bearing a later date than 22nd September in respect of Exchequer Bonds will be invested in the new War Bonds. Investments in these bonds may be made by soldiers by means of Army Form W.-3273 (amended as necessary) under the arrangements for investment by soldiers notified in Army Order 116 of 1916.

2. Particulars of the National War Bonds are as follows:—

(*i*) Rate of interest—5 per cent.

(*ii*) Price of issue—At par; in multiples of 5*l*.

(*iii*) Redemption—In 5, 7 or 10 years, with a premium, *i.e.*,—

Repayable on 1st October, 1922 with a premium of 2 per cent., *i.e.*, 5*l*. 2*s*. for each 5*l*. invested; or

Repayable on 1st October, 1924, with a premium of 3 per cent., *i.e.*, 5*l*. 3*s*. for each 5*l*. invested; or

Repayable on 1st October 1927, with a premium of 5 per cent., *i.e.*, 5*l*. 5*s*. for each 5*l*. invested.

Investors should state whether they desire the 5-year, 7-year or 10-year issue. If no choice is indicated it will be assumed that the 5-year issue is desired.

vide India Army Order No. 199 of 1917, should invariably be endorsed in red ink "unaccompanied private baggage."

---

318. Books—Regulations.—A revised edition of "Bayonet Fighting Series," applicable to British and Indian troops and the Indian Defence Force has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to general officers commanding, for distribution on the following scale :—

No. 19400 (G. S.).

British cavalry regiments and depôts	.. ...	50
British infantry battalions	... ...	50
British infantry reserve battalions	... ...	100
Coast Defence and Inland companies, R. G. A.	...	10
Indian Defence Force cavalry regiments	...	50
Indian Defence Force infantry battalions	..	50
Indian Defence Force garrison artillery units	...	10
Divisional Signal Companies	... ...	10
Indian cavalry regiments and depôts	... ...	13
Sapper and Miner companies	... ...	4
Indian infantry battalions	... ...	20
Indian infantry depôts	... ...	13
Command, division and brigade offices	...	2
Central schools of physical and bayonet training	...	200

2. Any further copies required will be obtained under India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 ; indenting officers will be responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide.*

3. The revised series will be taken into use immediately on receipt and all copies of the existing series destroyed.

---

319. Ordnance Department—Establishments.—India Army Order No. 1399 of 24th December 1917. *Errata.*

No. 4058 (O. B.).

Against No. 1 Rawal Pindi for "semicolon" after Brigades *insert* "full stop" and *delete* "also Karachi Defences."

Against No. 3 Bombay after "also Bombay" *add* "and Karachi."

314. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.— With reference to India Army Order No. 825 of 1917, one Indian assistant instructor is added to the instructional staff, sanctioned until further orders, for the signalling class at Mhow, with effect from 4th February 1918. 314

No. 15735-11 (G. S.). 16th Ap 1918.

---

315. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The staff or extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11888, dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 13862, dated 14th September 1917, is authorised as undernoted :—

No. 15735-11 (G. S.).

(*a*) From the 3rd December 1917 to the 19th January 1918, for—

1 British officer instructor,

7 British assistant instructors,

while employed at a brigade signalling class at Secunderabad, and

(*b*) From 21st January to 20th April 1918, for—

1 British officer instructor,

3 British assistant instructors,

6 Indian assistant instructors,

while employed at a divisional signalling class, Secunderabad.

---

316. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—With reference to India Army Order No. 230 of 1918, the dates of the courses at the Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik, therein laid down, are cancelled and the following substituted :—

No. 14896 (G. S.).

15th April to 6th July 1918.

15th July to 5th October 1918.

21st October 1918 to 15th January 1919.

---

317. Passages—Regulations.—Credit notes or warrants for the despatch of unaccompanied baggage of officers others for whom free conveyance is admissible

No. 31607 (Q. M. G.).

320. Ordnance Department—A list of amendments to the 'List of Labels, contents sheet, etc, used on packages, etc.," published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 646 of 1916, is published as an annexure to this order. 320

No. 23216 (O. B 7). 16th Apr 1918.

321. Forms.—The following form has been revised :—
I. A. F. O.-1441—Report of examination of Ordnance and fittings.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock should be wasted.

No. 2192 (O B-7).

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Pages 106 and 107.—Against I. A. F. O-1441 in column "Designation of form" *for* the present entry *substitute* "Report of examination of B. L., B L Q. Q F. and R. M. L. (except Time Saluting and Signal Guns) Ordnance and fittings".

Column 5.—Erase asterisk "*" and in Remarks column *erase* the connected note "Siege train units only"

Column 6.—Insert 6.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 320 OF 1918.

Page 445 :—

After "L-276" enter—

L.-382-B	Cartridges, Q. F., blank, 20 primers, percussion, Mark III, for 2·95 in. 6 and 3 pr.)	Top of cylinder	C.

After "L-986" enter—

L.-971	Cartridges, Q. F., 13 and 18 pr., 1 lb. blank, L. G. Mark I.	Leather board cup.	L
L.-971-A	Cartridges, Q. F., 13 and 18 pr., 1 lb. blank, L. G. Mark II.	Leather board cup.	L

Page 446 as amended by I. A. O. 520 of 1917 :—

After "L.-825-B." enter—

L.-164	1,000 Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, (in bandoliers).	Inside and outside of lid.	C
L.-164-A	1,000 Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, (in bandoliers) repacked.	Inside and outside of lid.	C.
L.-165-A	Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303 inch. Mark VII. (in bandoliers) (end).	End of box	C.
L.-166-A	Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, (in bandoliers) (side).	Side of box.	C.
L.-818-B	20 Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, (in chargers).	On case charger	L.

After "L.-825-C." enter—

L.-458-A	1,100 Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303 inch, proof Mark III.	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 303 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1685 OF 1917.

War Office,

15th November 1917.

1685. Retention of Corps and Engineer Pay by Soldiers in receipt of those emoluments, on compulsory transfer to other units.

1 Some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the retention of corps and engineer pay by men of corps in which these emoluments are admissible, when compulsorily transferred to other units It is notified for information that men so transferred, who under A.C Is. *2084 of 1916*, and 1183 of 1917, are entitled to retain their former rate of pay, are also entitled to retain the rate of corps or engineer pay of which they are in receipt at the time of such transfer.

2 The issues of corps and engineer pay so retained are subject to the usual rules relating thereto laid down in Arts 844 to 848, Pay Warrant, with the exception of that requiring the performance of corps duties In these circumstances it is necessary that any casualties (*e g*, confinement to barracks or camp) which under Arts 844 to 848, Pay Warrant, would affect the issue of corps or engineer pay should be notified in Part II Orders

The attention of officers [illegible] to the necessity of notifying [illegible] corps pay drawn by soldiers [illegible] Orders, in order that regimental paymasters may be in a position to adjust the accounts of the soldiers concerned

30/Misc -568 (F. 6).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

After "I. A.-65" enter—

I. A.-130	630 Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. carbine R. C. Cordite, Mark I.	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

Page 465 as amended by I. A. O. 520 of 1917 :—

After "I. A.-36" enter—

I. A.-124	1 Fuze, percussion, small, No. 8 I. P., Mark I.	Top of cylinder	L.

After "I. A.-80-A." enter—

I. A.-126	1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 80 (with cover) (Mark VII).	Top of cylinder	L.

Against "I. A.-81" in column 3 for present entr substitute—

"On boxes containing cases guncotton wet 4 slabs."

After "I. A.-81" enter—

I. A.-81-A	Guncotton, wet, 4 slabs, field, 15 oz., Mark I.	On case guncotton wet.	S.I.

After "I. A.-119" enter—

I. A.-123	Guncotton, wet, yarn, No. 4, 10 lbs.	On lid of box	I.

Page 467 as amended by I. A. O. 520 of 1917 :—

After "I. A.-116" enter—

I.A.-116-A	100 Tubes, Friction, T, Mark IV —Repaired.	On packing case	S.I.

After "I. A.-117" enter—

I.A.-117-A	10 Tubes, Friction, T., Push, Mark I—Repaired.	Top of box	S.I.
I.A.-117-B	100 Tubes, Friction, T., Push, Mark I—Repaired.	On packing case	S.I.
I.A.-128	100 Tubes, Vent sealing, Percussion, Mark VII.	On packing case	L.

Page 447 :—

After "L.-972-C." enter—

L-461-D	25 Detonators, No. 8, Mark VII	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

Page 451 :—

After "L.-884-C." enter—

L-884-E	1 Fuze, time, 15 seconds, No. 25, Mark V.	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

Page 452 :—

After "L.-279" enter—

L.-279-A	1 Fuze, time and percussion, No. 45-A., Mark II.	Top of cylinder	L.

Page 461 as amended by I. A. O. 520 of 1917 :—

After "I A.-105" enter—

I. A.-118	1,120 Cartridges, S. A., ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, in chargers.	Inside and outside of lid.	C.
I. A-121	1,000 Cartridges, S. A., ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, in chargers.	Inside and outside of lid.	C.

Against "I. A.-105" in column 2 after "Mark VII," enter "in chargers."

Against "I. A.-106" in column 2 after "Mark VII," enter "in chargers."

Page 462 :—

After "I. A.-83" enter—

I. A.-127	600 Cartridges, S. A., ball, M. H. rifle, R. C. Cordite, Mark I.	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

After " I.A.-98 " enter—

I.A.-125	This handle is not to be used for lifting the case.	On inner case of "Box, guncotton wet, 50 lb. Land, Mark II."	L.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

25 April 18. 325. **Appointments—Regimental**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.—Major J. S. S. **Moir**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. De L. **Faunce**, vacated. Dated 25th September 1917.

27th Light Cavalry.—Major B. N. **Abbay**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Birdwood**, appointed Inspector of Depots in India. Dated 9th March 1918.

Captain A. D. **Wise**, temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Major B. N. **Abbay**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th March 1918.

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. **Hewlett**, Second-in-Command, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. **Browne**, vacated. Dated 15th January 1918.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major A. M. **Kettlewell**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A **Hewlett**, appointed Commandant, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated 15th January 1918.

Major W. B. **White**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. **Hewlett**, appointed Commandant, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated 15th January 1918.

3rd Battalion Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Major J. **Clementi**, Squadron Officer, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry), attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Major W. D. **Villiers-Stuart** relieved. Dated 15th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 8th Rajputs.—Major A. H. **McCleverty**, Second-in-Command, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 13th March 1918.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd April 1918.

---

322. The London Gazettes of the 31st January, 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th April 1918. 32 23rd A 191

---

323. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

No 562 (Q M G.-5)

Supply and Transport Corps.—Majors W. **Campbell**, D. S. O, and R B. **Dela Motte**, D S O, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 24th and 28th March 1918, respectively

Captain V. C. **Cassidy**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 20th January 1918

---

324. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

Case No. 293 (Q M.G.-5)

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class.

Lieutenant J. E. **Viney**. Dated 5th February 1916.

Lieutenant G. W. **Baldwin** Dated 7th October 1917.

Lieutenant M H. G. **Britts**. Dated 7th February 1918.

Lieutenant H. E. J. **Craswhaw**. Dated 12th February 1918.

India Army Order No. 257, dated 1st May 1916, so far as it relates to Lieutenant J. E. **Viney**, is hereby cancelled.

29 April 18. 329. **Drafts.**—The Government of India have decided that India Army Order No. 1413, dated 24th December 1917, shall apply to all Imperial Service Troops.

No. 56811 (A.G.-5).

---

330. **Accounts.**—Special steps should be taken by all concerned to ensure that all payments on account of pay and allowances made to officers, nurses and men of the Australian Imperial Forces serving in Mesopotamia and India, are invariably entered in their pay books.

C. W. C.'s un-official 633-A., dated 4th March 1918.

India Army Order 251 of 1918 is cancelled.

---

331. **Accounts.**—Delay is being caused in adjusting the accounts of British soldiers invalided from field service owing to the failure on the part of Officers Commanding Depots to bring such men on the strength of Depots, for pay purposes, from the date of embarkation from the field with reference to the Part II orders and other documents received by them from the field. This delay causes grave inconvenience to individual soldiers and when men die, complaints are received from their families owing to the late receipt of the non-effective accounts. The instructions contained in the annexure to this order should, therefore, be observed in every case.

M. A. G. un-official 6509-G. W. C., 7th March 1918.

---

332. **Followers.**—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that officers proceeding to Persia should take private servants with them from India as they are unobtainable in that country.

No 02847 (A. G.-2).

---

333. **Shelter Scheme for Widows and Orphans of British Soldiers.**—Annexure to India Army Order No. 440 of 1917 is amended as follows:—

For "European Orphanage Asylum, Calcutta."

Read "European Female Orphan Asylum, Calcutta."

23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., Company Commander, 32nd Sikh Pioneers, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. Ottley, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd February 1918 325

23rd Apr 1918.

2nd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.—Major H. F. W. Paterson, Cantonment Magistrate's Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 26th February 1918.

The 101st Grenadiers.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. P. Strong, Second-in-Command, 108th Infantry, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 30th March 1918

---

326. Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.—The undermentioned officer is granted combined leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889:—

No. 04032 (A G.-5).

Lieutenant W. G. King, Supply and Transport Corps, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 6 months, first 90 days on privilege leave.

---

327. Furlough and Leave.—Warrant Officers.—The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889:—

No 04091 (A.G.-5)

Conductor J. C. Rosser, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 6 months.

328. Medical Attendance.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1282, dated the 19th November 1917:

No. 21062 (D.M.S.).

Captain A. B. H. Bridges, R. A. M. C., Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, took over the medical charge of Army Headquarters, Simla, with effect from the forenoon of the 25th March 1918.

	From	To
Brigade Bombing Class—Secunderabad.		
1 British officer instructor	6-8-17	16-8-17
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor		
2 British officer instructors	22-9-17	12-10-17
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor		
Divisional Musketry Classes.		
1 British officer instructor	14-1-18 and 4-3-18	23-2-18 and 13-4-18
1 Indian officer instructor		
5 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		
Divisional Lewis Gun Classes.		
1 British officer instructor	19-1-18 and 23-3-18	16-3-18 and 20-4-18
4 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		
Divisional Bombing Classes.		
2 British officer instructors	14-1-18	16-3-18
3 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		

2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

Musketry Classes.		
1 British officer instructor	18-2-18	21-3-18
3 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
1 British officer instructor	25-2-18	28-3-18
4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		

334. **Passages—Sea.**—Instances have been brought to notice in which I. A. F. A.-34 (embarkation roll) has either not been submitted when despatching details or, when submitted has not been completed in all respects, thus causing unnecessary trouble. All concerned are therefore directed to ensure that this form is submitted in triplicate and that the details for embarkation are filled in accurately.

No. 997 (Q.M.G.)

---

335. **Drill and Instruction.**—The following is published as an amendment to India Army Order No 1161 of 15th October 1917. 6th Bombing course to be held at the Central Bombing School, Mhow. *For* "3rd June to 26th June" *substitute* "13th May to 1st June"

No. 16812 (G. S.)

---

336. **Military Training.**—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors, and the extra duty pay for Indian officer and British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructors at the following classes as stated :—

No 453 (G S)

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

——	From	To
Brigade Bombing Class, Bangalore.		
1 British officer instructor	2-10-17	13-1-18
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor ...	15-10-17	31-12-17
1 ditto ditto ...	15-10-17	13-1-18
1 ditto ditto	15-10-17	20-12-17

337 **337. Army Signalling.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1407 of December 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *for* "6th May" *to read* "20th May."

1 April 1918. No. 19147 (G.S.).

---

338. Equipment—Pattern 1914 Rifles.—When the stocks of pattern 1914 rifles are required to be removed by armourers or men trained as armourers the following instructions will be observed.

No. 7597 (O.B. 4).

Instructions.

Grip the rifle in a vice (muzzle to the right and barrel downwards) in rear of the nose cap.

Unscrew nose cap screw. If difficult to remove after being unscrewed it should be punched out.

Remove nose cap, if necessary by means of a blow from a wooden mallet on the rear end.

Remove the lower band, and the front and rear hand guards.

Clear the slots in the trigger guard screws of metal that has been set up by the centre punching, by means of a screw-driver which fills up the slot.

Alter the position of the rifle, gripping it in a vice half way between the body and the lower band seating, with the long range sights downward.

Remove the front and rear trigger guard screws with a brace and screwdriver taking care that the screwdriver fits the slots in the screws.

339.—Books.—A pamphlet showing the details of equipment and stores authorized for R. F. A. 15-pr. Sections has been approved by Government and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

No. 7604 (O. B.).

336

23rd Ap
1918.

	From	To
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor .. .. 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors	18-2-18	21-3-18
1 British officer instructor ... 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	25-2-18	28-3-18
Bombing Classes		
1 British officer instructor ... .. 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors	18-2-18	9-3-18
1 British officer instructor ... ... 3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	25-2-18	14-3-18

POONA DIVISION

	From	To
Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor .. ... 5 British non-commissioned officer instructors	1-4-18	30-6-18
1 British officer instructor ... ... 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	1-4-18	30-6-18
Lewis Gun Classes.		
1 British officer instructor .. 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	1-4-18	30-6-18

340. Books—Regulations.—The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Order No. 285 of 1917, paragraph 1. Musketry Regulations, Part I, (Reprint 1914), paragraph 242-B will be amended accordingly. 340

No. 419 (G.S.). 23rd Apr 1918.

Paragraph 2 of the above quoted order, referring to firing while advancing, will not be adopted in India.

---

341. Forms.—A. B. 27-A will be kept in all hospitals where prisoners of war are treated and all the columns of these books which are applicable will be completed for cases treated in the hospitals. A medical history sheet—A. F. B-178 for Germans, Austrians and Turks of European Turkey and I. A. F. M-1242 for others—will be made out for all cases admitted to hospital.

A record of those reporting sick, and the treatment given will be kept.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 331 OF 1918.

It is the duty of Officers Commanding Dépots to keep themselves acquainted with the whereabouts of men belonging to or affiliated to their Depots who arrive in India from Field Service and who are admitted into hospital on arrival. In cases where no information is received, reference should be made to the Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Distribution), Bombay or Karachi.

Depot Commandants, however, experience difficulty in keeping the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned informed of the movements of men, who are invalided from field service to India, and from India to England, owing to Officers Commanding units, Depots, Hospitals and Convalescent Sections to which they are temporarily attached, failing to supply information as to arrival and departure, to the Officer Commanding the depot of the unit to which the men belong, or to which their unit is affiliated.

Extracts* of the orders bearing on the subject are attached to these orders and strict compliance thereto is requested in future.

*O. N.

* Section 'F.—Pay' of Director of Medical Services Circular No. 14278 1 (D. M. S.-4), dated 15th November 1917.

It should be noted that these orders apply equally to men of the 13th British Division, the depots of which Division have been formed in India, and information regarding men of the 13th British Division who have been invalided from the Field should be communicated to Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

Extracts from Director, Medical Services Circular No. 14278-1 (D. M. S.-4), dated 15th November 1917.

F.—PAY.

Men invalided from any expeditionary force are struck off the strength of that force from the day of embarkation for India. On arrival in India they should be brought on the books of their

See paragraph B.-2.

respective units or depots for accounts purposes. They will, however, not be taken on the effective strength of their units or depots till passed fit for active service again.

2. In the case of Indian Units with the British Army in France and all units with the Mesopotamian and Egyptian Expeditionary Forces, the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, and in the case of units with the East African Expeditionary Force and at Aden, the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division, will as soon as possible transfer the accounts of such men to the Divisional Disbursing Officer on whom the unit or depot is dependent: in the case of Imperial Service Troops, to the Officer Commanding unit concerned. In the case of British troops invalided to Egypt the accounts will be transferred to the Field Disbursing Officer, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

The accounts of non-military men, *e. g.*, followers, labourers, porters, etc., will be maintained by the Chief Auditor, Combined Labour Depot, Dadar, Bombay, if the men are likely to return to the field.

Note.—The above does not affect men of the 13th British Division and other British formations in Mesopotamia which have no depots in India. Such men will continue on the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

3. Any advances of pay, etc., made by the hospital authorities should be entered on the man's Pay Book (A. B.-64), (*vide* India Army Order No. 64 of 1917) and intimated immediately to the officer commanding the unit or depot, who should pass on such intimation for adjustment to the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Chief Auditor mentioned in paragraph 2 above.

4. Officers commanding hospitals and convalescent sections are reminded that pay books are not to be taken from men when in a hospital or a convalescent section.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

91AO—5000—22-4-18—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 331 OF 1918.

It is the duty of Officers Commanding Depots to keep themselves acquainted with the whereabouts of men belonging to or affiliated to their Depots who arrive in India from Field Service and who are admitted into hospital on arrival. In cases where no information is received, reference should be made to the Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Distribution), Bombay or Karachi.

Depot Commandants, however, experience difficulty in keeping the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned informed of the movements of men, who are invalided from field service to India, and from India to England, owing to Officers Commanding units, Depots, Hospitals and Convalescent Sections to which they are temporarily attached, failing to supply information as to arrival and departure, to the Officer Commanding the depot of the unit to which the men belong, or to which their unit is affiliated

Extracts* of the orders bearing on the subject are attached to these orders and strict compliance thereto is requested in future.

*O. N.

* Section 'F—Pay' of Director of Medical Services Circular No 14278 1 (D. M. S.-4), dated 15th November 1917.

It should be noted that these orders apply equally to men of the 13th British Division, the depots of which Division have been formed in India, and information regarding men of the 13th British Division who have been invalided from the Field should be communicated to Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

Extracts from Director, Medical Services Circular No. 14278-1 (D. M. S.-4), dated 15th November 1917.

F—PAY.

Men invalided from any expeditionary force are struck off the strength of that force from the day of embarkation for India. On arrival in India they should be brought on the books ...

See paragraph B -2

Indian Army Reserve Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	M. Zobel.	Dated 5th August 1916.
"	W. J. Cole.	" 17th April 1917.
"	R. S. Gilbert.	" 12th May 1917.
"	J. F. W. Boden.	" 29th May 1917.
"	E. P. Keeling.	" 14th July 1917.
"	G. W. Lewis.	" 19th July 1917.
"	H. R. Corfield.	" 8th September 1917.
"	W. J. Fry.	" 16th September 1917.
"	W. B. Badcock.	" 18th September 1917.
"	C. Hodson.	" 14th October 1917.
"	E. G. Rivett.	" 21st October 1917.
"	T. Recton.	" 2nd November 1917.
"	P. J. Bothwell.	" 6th November 1917.
"	G. O. Down.	" 8th December 1917.
"	R. L. Hambly.	" 19th January 1918.
"	R. L. Craig-Adams.	" 3rd March 1918.
"	G. N. Frankau.	" 10th March 1918.

346. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).—Major J. S. **Corlett**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 5th November 1917.

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.—Captain **W. H. G. Baker**, D.S.O., temporary Squadron Commander,

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th April 1918.

342 —The London Gazettes of the 28th February 1918 and 1st, 2nd 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th April 1918. 342 30th Apr 1918.

343 Appointments —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment.

Lieutenant F H. **Perrin**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 13th February 1918

No 288 (Q. M. G -5).

344. Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores—Major B. E. **Smith**, Indian Ordnance Department, Additional Ordnance Officer, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, with effect from the 19th April 1918, *vice* Major H. W. **Gardiner**, R. A., Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, proceeded on service, on the afternoon of 18th April 1918

Captain J C. **Southcombe**, 1-6th Devon Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 8th April 1918.

O B Cas 9356

345. Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of

No. 28? (Q M G.-5)

will, before issuing pay or advances of pay, fill in post cards, as described below, informing the Officer Commanding the men's units, if in India, or the Depots to which they belong, of their present address. Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments should arrange that, on receipt of such post cards, the addresses of detached men and convalescents are carefully noted in the address book.

Service post cards will be printed and supplied *gratis* by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom indents should be submitted by the Officers Commanding Hospitals, Convalescent and Attached Depots and Sections on or after the 1st April 1918.

Obverse.

POST CARD.

WRITING SPACE | ADDRESS ONLY.

Reverse.

No. , Rank and Name ____________________

Unit ____________________

Present address ____________________

Station ____________________

Date ____________________ O. C. ____________________

(Signature.)

to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. R. C. Savile, relieved Dated 19th January 1918.

4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major R. W. deC Rennick, Company Commander, 95th Russell's Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th February 1918

Captain H. A. Cole, Company Officer, 14th Merwara Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 20th February 1918

Lieutenant B. J. Amies, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 20th February 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel F J. Fraser, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. I. Ridgway, C B, vacated Dated 22nd March 1918

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) A. H. P. Harrison, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. Fraser, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd March 1918.

Captain G. Broughton, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. Fraser, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd March 1918

55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. E. Herdon, Second in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. L S. Seton-Browne, D.S O., vacated Dated 2nd March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major B H Finnis, Company Commander, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), attached, to be *temporary Commandant. Dated 21st February 1918.*

72nd Punjabis —Captain A. McL. Finnie, Civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. Bredin appointed Commandant, 93rd Burma Infantry. Dated 28th August 1917.

2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.—Major A. H. C. Jones, Squadron Officer, 36th Jacob's Horse, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 24th October 1917.

Major Y. E. Smith, Company Officer, 66th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 22nd November 1917.

358. Overseas—Parcels.—A list of packages, insufficiently addressed, lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, is published as an annexure to this order. Applications for the same should be forwarded to the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, through Officers Commanding the units of the individuals concerned.

No. 34218 (Q.M.G.).

The addresses of individuals expecting parcels through the Embarkation Commandant, Embarkation Supply Officer, or Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, should also be forwarded through the same channel so that parcels can be forwarded without the delay which must otherwise ensue when such packages are incorrectly or insufficiently addressed.

The above should be published in Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

---

359. Drill and Instruction.—With reference to paragraph 144 of "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)," the classification for the Machine Gun Course laid down therein will be based on Practice 10, in which the scoring will be as follows :—

No. 19398 (G.S.).

No spaces	45 points.
Not exceeding two spaces	40 points.
Not exceeding four spaces	30 points.
Not exceeding five spaces	20 points.

In order to be classified as a "1st Class" gunner 40 points or over must be obtained in this practice.

In order to be classified as a "Qualified" gunner 20 points or over must be obtained in this practice.

The necessary corrections to "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" have been approved, and will be issued in due course.

355. Correspondence.—Correspondence for the Casualty Branch, War Office, should be addressed, in future, as shown below:— 355

0-3328 (A. G.-8). 30th Apr 1918.

Postal correspondence—To the Secretary, War Office (C. 2. Casualties) Finsbury Court, Finsbury Pavement, London, E. C. 2.

Telegraphic correspondence—To "Preelieas London"

---

356. Officers.—Cases have occurred in which officers on sick leave from Indian stations and on ordinary recuperative leave from Overseas Forces have erroneously claimed to be entitled to the benefits of the Imperial Indian Relief Fund in the matter of reduced rates for hotel and club expenses.

No. 02202 (A. G.-9).

The attention of all officers is drawn to the fact that only officers on sick leave from field service, or those on sick leave who have actually been on field service at some time since the outbreak of the present war, are entitled to this concession. In the latter case, the disability for which the sick leave is granted must be certified by the medical authorities to be the result of such service, or directly attributable thereto.

No. 04652 (A.G.-5).

357. Schools.—The following order of Government of Madras is reproduced.

Home (Education) Department G. O. No 42, dated 23rd March 1918. Order.—The Government have for some time past had under consideration the question of adding to the attractions of enlistment in the combatant branches of the Army and they are of opinion that an educational concession in favour of the children of those who enlist is likely to be appreciated and to give encouragement to recruiting. The Government accordingly direct that the children of men who have enlisted in the combatant Branches of the Army since the outbreak of war should, so long as they remain in the service, be exempt from the payment of fees in elementary schools and allowed to pay the standard rates of fees in colleges and secondary schools.

2. The Director of Public Instruction is requested to forward for approval the necessary amendments to the Educational rules.

361. Books.—"Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" (see annexure to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918) is at variance in certain points with "Infantry Training". When such discrepancies exist, "Infantry Training" is to be acted upon.

No. 830 (G.S.).

362. Books.—In addition to the list of non-confidential Indian military publications advertised in the Quarterly Indian Army List, the following publication is stocked at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta, and may be obtained in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 :—

No. 03570 (A.G.-5).

"A form of Prayer to be used at Open Air Services"

363. Books.—With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta :—

No. 15408 (A. D.).

Handbook of the Mekometer, 1911.

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, Provisional, 1915.

Signal Training, Part I, 1917.

Handbook for 5-inch B. L. Howitzer, 1915.

Drill for 5-inch B. L. Howitzer 1915.

364. Books.—With reference to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, the following lists of amendments to the Handbook of the ·303 inch Lewis Machine Gun, Part I (Provisional), 1915, have been received in India. Copies can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, corresponding to the number of Handbooks on charge :—

No. 34-D (O. B.).

(i) List No. $\frac{40}{\text{W. O.}}$ / 3695.

(ii) List No. $\frac{40}{\text{W. O.}}$ / 4279 issued with Army Orders dated 1st August 1917.

360. **Tentage**—Until further orders, the following scale will be observed for the accommodation of troops and followers in camp under peace conditions in India :— 360

No. 1735 (Q.M.G.). 30th Ap 1918

	Summer				Winter.			
	I P. tent	S. P. tent.	G S 160 lb tent.	G. S 80 lb. tent	I P tent.	S S. tent	G S 160-lb. tent.	G. S 80 lb. tent
	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men	Men	Men	Men.	Men
British Troops								
In temporary Camp .	8	6	6	2	12	8	8	2
In standing Camp (a)	6	4	4	2	8	4	4	2
Hospital accommodation (c).	6	4	2	1	6	4	2	1
Indian Troops.								
In temporary Camp	(b) 12	(b) 10	10	5	(b) 14	(b) 12	12	6
In standing Camp (a)	(b) 8	(b) 6	5	3	(b) 8	(b) 6	5	3
Hospital accommodation (c).	8	6	5	(d) [illegible]	8	6	[illegible]	(d) 3
Followers								
In temporary Camp ...	(b) 16	(b) 15	15	6	(b) 18	(b) 15	1[illegible]	6
In standing Camp (a)	(b) 14	(b) 12	12	5	(b) 16	(b) 12	13	5
Hospital accommodation (c	8	6	5	3	8	6	5	3

NOTES —(a) A standing camp is one that is intended to remain pitched for two calendar months or longer.

(b) May not be issued without the sanction of Army Headquarters.

(c) The percentage of men for whom provision should be made is —For British at 8 per cent. For Indian combatant units at 5 per cent. of combatant strength For Followers of Departmental units at 3 per cent.

(d) Single fly tents will not be utilised for hospital purposes in normal circumstances.

2. With reference to Army Department letter No. 17511 of 24th November 1917, staff and extra duty is authorised for the instructors at the Divisional Lewis Gun Classes held in the 16th Indian Division, as follows :—

1 British officer instructor 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	from 4th March 1918 to 19th March 1918 and from 27th March 1918 to 15th April 1918, both inclusive.

---

367. Organization.—*War Establishment for a Machine Gun Squadron, India, Corrigenda.*—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 204 of 1918 *delete* "Proposed" above the first table of the War Establishment.

In table (*ii*) "Transport" under "With Guns" in column 1 *delete* the existing entry "For 72,000 rounds in belts* (2,000 per horse)" and *substitute* "For 54,000 rounds in belts* (1,500 per horse)" and in the remarks column amend note to read * 4,500 rounds per gun.

---

368. Equipment—Ordnance—Articles and materials allowed for the maintenance of equipment, shown in Table II of the Army Tables of units, are not to be used in peace time. Perishable stores should, however, be turned over with the annual allowance.

No. 8998 (O.B.).

2. This order is to be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders.

369. Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

Paragraph 335. Under Class I *delete* "Attock Position" "Rawalpindi Position."

Under Class II *after* "Rangoon (Pagoda defences)" *insert* "Rawalpindi Fort."

G.S.B. (M.O.-2)
Case 16752—D1.

Under Class III Forts *After* "Ali Musjid" *insert* "Attock Position" and *after* "Quetta (Miri Fort)" *insert* "Rawalpindi Position."

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

365. Books—The following amendment is made to the "Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1914, Reprint 1917," 365

No. 835 (G. S.) — 30th Apr 1919.

Chapter 1, Part I :—

Paragraph 445, line 2.—Delete the words "the act of loading" and *substitute* "the moment when all is ready for firing."

Paragraph 463, lines 3 to 5.—Delete the words "but will not open the breech in the slow practices until the last shot has been signalled" and *substitute* "and reload at once."

The necessary corrections will be issued in due course.

---

366 Military Training—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 146 of 1918 with regard to the instructors for whom staff and extra duty pay was authorised in connection with Divisional classes held in the 4th (Quetta) Division :—

No. 453. (G. S)

Under Bombing Classes, delete—

"3 British officer instructors 4 British non-commissioned officer instructors 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	from 6th February 1918 to 22nd February 1918, inclusive."

and *substitute*

"1 British officer instructor 5 British non-commissioned officer instructors 5 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	from 6th February 1918 to 21st February 1918, inclusive."

Under Lewis Gun Classes—delete :—"and from 11th February 1918 to 6th March 1918, inclusive" and *substitute* :—

"2 British officer instructors 1 Indian officer instructor 6 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	from 11th February 1918 to 9th March 1918, inclusive."

1 British non-commissioned officer instructor ... ... for 11 days.

2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors .. ... for 16 days each."

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Captain (Honorary Major) W. A. BUYERS.

2nd-Lieutenant J. MACFARLANE.

Company Serjeant-Major G. R. BALLANTINE.

Serjeant D. BELL.

Lance-Serjeant J. D. MINTY.

Lance-Corporal J. M. ADAMS.

Private V. W. ARRATOON.

" J. D. BROWNE.

" H. CONNOLLY.

" G. H. S. DRANSFIELD.

" D. FRASER.

" F. J. GIBBONS.

" E. HARBOUR.

" J. A. HAYNES.

" W. C. JORDAN.

" C. J. P. LOFTHOUSE.

" T. B. MARTIN.

" C. O. MEREDITH.

" C. J. MURRAY.

" H. A. THORLEY.

Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles (now 9th Mussoorie Battalion, I. D. F.).

Volunteer F. CAHILL-BYRNE.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps (now 1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Serjeant V. H. VEEVERS.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 351 OF 1918.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Bihar Light Horse (now 1st Bihar Light Horse, I. D. F.).

Troop Serjeant-Major H. E. URQUHART.
Corporal C. V. PHILLIPS.
Private W. P. WEBSTER.

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 6th Assam Valley Light Horse I. D. F)

Captain F. H. HAWKINS.
Private L. C McCARTHY.

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (now 10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, I D. F.).

Captain A. B JACKSON.
Trooper W. P. SCOTT.
Trooper A. S. LAURIE.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles (now 2nd Nagpur Rifles, I. D. F.).

2nd-Lieutenant H. L. BROWN.
Serjeant J. J. BARRY.
Serjeant E. FITZPATRICK.
Rifleman C. ANTHONY.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers (now 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, I. D. F.).

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant F. T. PETERS.
Corporal H. E. BROWN.
Private G. BROWN.

Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers (now 43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, I. D. F.).

Lieutenant M. G. JONES.

Private C. F. LOBB.

„ G. GRITTI.

„ G. WHITTLE

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Bombay Volunteer Rifles (now 15th Bombay Battalion, I. D. F.).

Colour-Serjeant W. LUXA.

Volunteer A. F SOUNDY.

" A. H. UNDERDOWN.

Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles (now 16th Cawnpore Rifles, I. D. F.).

Colour-Serjeant M. CHARLESWORTH.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles (now 18th Rangoon Battalion, I. D. F.).

Private W. BURNS.

Sind Volunteer Rifles (now 23rd Sind Battalion, I D. F.)

Private R F. E. CUMMING.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, I. D. F.)

Captain F B. WALKEN

Corporal A. SMYTH.

Rifleman S. R. BAILEY.

" W. SCOTT.

" G ALDRIDGE.

" H. J. WEST.

Poona Volunteer Rifles (now 35th Poona Battalion, I. D F.).

Captain T. J. BREWIN.

Reservist G. E. BROWN.

Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers (now 43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, I. D. F.).

Lieutenant M. G. JONES

Private C. F. LOBB.

" G. GRITTI.

" G. WHITTLE

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 358 OF 1918.

List of Packages lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay.

No. of packages.	Description.	Addresses and marks on packages.	Source of receipt.
2	Tin trunks	Captain W. Marshall ...	Ex "Isle of Mull."
1	Bundle	E. J. Kelly, Esquire, C-o Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	" "Leicestershire."
1	Valise	Lt. Pennyngton	" "Caronia."
1	Green cabin trunk, with 3 wooden band ..	*Nil*	Ditto
1	Valise	Lt. C. J. Thompson, R. F. C.	" "Aronda."
1	Package	Hakim Singh ...	" "Purnea."
1	Case	Private Lucas, R. A. M. C., C-o Station Hospital, Rawalpindi.	" "Somali."
2	Packages	Mr. A. Wakefield, Motor Mechanic.	" "Princess."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

1HAO—6200—22-6-18—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 358 OF 1918

List of Packages lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay.

No. of packages.	Description	Addresses and marks on packages.	Source of receipt.
2	Tin trunks	Captain W. Marshall ...	Ex "Isle of Mull."
1	Bundle	E. J. Kelly, Esquire, C-o Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	" "Leicestershire."
1	Valise	Lt. Pennyngton	" "Caronia."
1	Green cabin trunk, with 3 wooden band .	*Nil*	Ditto
1	Valise	Lt. C J. Thompson, R. F. C.	" "Aronda."
1	Package	Hakim Singh . ..	" "Purnea."
1	Case	Private Lucas, R. A M. C., C-o Station Hospital, Rawalpindi.	" "Somali."
2	Packages	Mr A. Wakefield, Motor Mechanic.	" "Princess."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

121AO—6200—29-6-18—GCPS

2nd Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Major R. **Clifford**, Company Commander, *pro tem.*, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 19th January 1918.

Captain C. des H. **Middlemass**, Company Officer, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 11th January 1918.

26th Punjabis.—Major G. O. **Turnbull**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 16th April 1918.

Major R. T. G. **Salusbury**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 27th January 1917.

Major H. T. C. **Ivens**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major I. M. **Little**, vacated. Dated 8th March 1918.

30th Punjabis.—Major T. R. H. **Keppel**, officiating Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. C L. **Wallace**, admitted to Hospital. Dated 17th March 1918.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Major E. I. **Croslegh**, Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major G C. **Hodgson**, D. S. O., appointed Second-in Command, 23rd Sikh Pioneers. Dated 21st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.—Captain E. W. C. **Ricketts**, Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain A. **Donaldson**, relieved. Dated 30th August 1917.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. A **Milward**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. **Gardiner**, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major G. E. **Bruce**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. B. **Lees**, C.M.G., appointed Commandant, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force). Dated 1st February 1918.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th May 1918.

---

370. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— **370**

7th Ma 1918

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).—Major R. D. **Jennings**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. W. **Ffrench-Mullen**, C.I.E., vacated. Dated 24th March 1918.

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Hawes**, M.V.O., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) L. N. **Younghusband**, C. B., vacated. Dated 1st May 1918.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. C. **Godwin**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Hawes**, M.V.O., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st May 1918.

Major C. B. D. **Strettell**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commandar, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Hawes**, M.V.O., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st May 1918.

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J. **Gourlie**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commande. Dated 27th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Captain G. D. **Anderson**, Company Officer, 62nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 10th November 1917.

107th Pioneers.—Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. D. **Majoribanks**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. **Bickford**, C.I.E., appointed Commandant. Dated 27th February 1918.

Major C. T. **Davis**, Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. **Bickford**, C.I.E., appointed Commandant. Dated 27th February 1918.

112th Infantry.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) C. A. G. **Shoubridgde**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. McB. **Fenn**, vacated. Dated 10th April 1918.

Captain A. **Thomson**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. McB. **Fenn**, vacated. Dated 10th April 1918.

116th Mahrattas.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. **Bridges**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant. Dated 9th April 1918.

3rd Battalion, 124th Baluchistan Infantry.—Major A. E. **Stewart**, M. C., Company Commander, *pro tem.*, 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F.W. **Morton-Marshall**, relieved. Dated 21st March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.—Major R. F. D. **Burnett**, M. C., Company Officer, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 15th January 1918.

Captain C. M. **Thornhill**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, 24th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 15th January 1918.

Major E. G. J. **Byrne**, Company Officer, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain C. M. **Thornhill**, D.S.O., M.C., relieved. Dated 13th February 1918.

Major E. G. J. **Byrne**, Company Officer, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 26th February 1918.

Captain F. A. **Macartney**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. **Gardiner**, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918. .370

7th Ma 1918.

85th Burmans.—Major C. E. **Morris**, Company Officer, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 20th August 1917.

Major C. E. **Morris**, Company Officer, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry), attached, to be temparary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st September 1917.

Captain C. M. D. **Enriques**, Company Officer, 21st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain S. C. **Gould**, relieved. Dated 22nd August 1917.

88th Carnatic Infantry.—Major A. H. **Ommanney**, Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. T. C. **Broadbent**, relieved. Dated 7th March 1918.

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Lieutenant Colonel W. H. F. **Basevi**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Murray**, vacated. Dated 28th April 1918.

Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. J. **Hilson**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. F. **Basevi**, appointed Commandant. Dated 28th April 1918.

Major W. H. **Barnett**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. F. **Basevi**, appointed Commandant. Dated 28th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.—Major C. T. **Morris**, Company Commander, 82nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 17th February 1918.

Lieutenant E. G. **Savage**, Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 16th February 1918.

"Regiments are exempted from payment of nazarana. They will, however, pay the ordinary occupier's water rate, according to the schedule in force from time to time, on every acre actually irrigated, and local cesses. These charges will be remitted as indicated below. Regiments having runs on the Chenab Canal will, after 11 years' occupation, also pay an owner's rate at Re. 1 per irrigated acre. In the case of regiments allotted horse runs prior to the 1st April 1911 cesses will be leviable with retrospective effect from the 31st December 1915 only.

Malikana and land revenue will not be levied on land allotted prior to the 1st April 1911. In the case of land allotted since that date, regiments are required to pay malikana and land revenue. These charges, together with those levied on account of water rate and local cesses, will be remitted for the first two harvests.

The Collector will decide which is the first harvest for the purpose of remission of the charges referred to above. The second harvest will ordinarily be the one which follows immediately on the 1st, but the Collector will decide whether this harvest can properly be taken to be the second. Harvest means what would ordinarily be termed a crop, and the cultivation of a few isolated acres is not a harvest.

To assist them to meet charges on account of malikana and land revenue, regiments will receive a cash grant from Government. These cash grants will be subject to revision by the Government of India every five years."

---

375. **Indian Defence Force.**—The following should be added as a footnote to the Constitution of Indian Defence Force published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 188 of 1918 :—

No. 50030 (A. G.-1).

The sanctioned establishment of each Cavalry and Infantry Unit includes a Machine Gun Detachment for each gun on charge of 1 Sergeant or Corporal and 6 Privates for each Cavalry Unit and 1 Sergeant and 6 Privates for each Infantry Unit.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Major J. S. M. Harcourt, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 30th March 1918.

2nd Battalion 6th Gurkha Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Preston, Company Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. F. Badcock, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 16th April 1918.

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles—Major A. H. Arbuthnot, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918

---

371. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :—

No 9057 O B

Lieutenant J. F Maidlow, 1st Garrison Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 17th April 1918.

---

372. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India —Miss Pauline Mary Catherine [illegible]

No. 1173 (D M. S.-1).

Isabel Webb and Miss Elizabeth [illegible] been appointed nursing sisters w[illegible] February 1918

---

373. Appointments—Artillery.—Army Council Instruction No. 1713 of 1917 is re-published as an annexure to this order.

No 04799 (A. G. 11)

---

374. Indian Cavalry.—The Government of India have decided* that Rule 6 of the "Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canals in the Punjab" published as an annexure to India Army Order No 167 of 1914, shall be reconstructed as follows.

*Army Department letter No. 31574-13 (A G -1), dated the 19th April 1918.

370 7th N[illegible] 191[illegible]

privileged rate of exchange of 365 krans per Rs. 100, subject to a maximum in any case of Rs. 150 per mensem.

ay

2. They also sanction rates of travelling allowances for journeys performed in Persia being fixed in krans.

3. It has also been decided that the balance of pay of all ranks which is not convertible at the privileged rate of exchange shall be drawn at a rate to be fixed monthly by the Financial Adviser to the South Persian Rifles. This rate will be ascertained by averaging the rate for the month received from each branch of the bank concerned and announcing the result as the official rate for all stations for the following month.

4. These orders have effect from the 14th February 1918.

---

380. Pay and Allowances.—Army Order No. 6 of 1918 is republished for information.
No. 02129 (A. G.-6).

VI.—Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving outside India.—It has been decided that the issue of Indian rates to British Service officers serving outside India shall in future be subject to the following conditions:—

1. (*a*) A British Service officer on Indian rates of pay who on mobilization was serving in a unit on the Indian establishment will, on receiving substantive promotion outside his own unit or on taking up a staff or extra-regimental appointment, come on to British rates without the option of Indian rates or reserved rights to Indian rates in the future.

(*b*) A British Service officer on Indian rates of pay who was serving in a unit on the Indian establishment on mobilization will, on receiving temporary promotion in that unit or in a unit of the original Indian Expeditionary Force, be eligible for the Indian rates of the higher rank, but in any other case of temporary or acting promotion he will be given the British emoluments of the higher rank, or, if more advantageous to him, the Indian emoluments of his substantive rank.

376. **Indian Defence Force.**—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1918, No 3 Company Electrical Engineers, Indian Defence Force, shown therein as attached to the 4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force, is, with effect from the 1st April 1918, constituted as a separate unit (of one Reserve Company) of the Indian Defence Force with Headquarters at Colaba — 376 — 7th Ma 1918.

No 60020 (A G -1).

---

377. **Organization—Indian Army.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to sanction the following alteration in the designation of the 2 Mahommedan Squadrons of the 15th Lancers :—

No. 04503 (A G -2).

Present designation

"2 Squadrons Musulmans (Multani Pathans and Musulmans of the Derajat and Cis-Indus).

New designation.

"2 Squadrons Musulmans of the Punjab and Derajat."

---

378 **Swords**—The swords detailed in the annexure to this order have been received from France and are believed to be the property of deceased and missing Indian officers

2. All available information regarding the swords is given in the annexure. Further enquiries by claimants should be adressed to the Ordnance Officer in charge, The Arsenal, Kirkee, who will, on receipt of satisfactory proof of ownership, arrange for the despatch of the swords to their rightful owners or their heirs

---

379. **Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia.**—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 722 and 938 of 1917, the Government of India have now decided that all British and Indian ranks, civilian subordinates and followers (except British officers who continue under the provisions of India Army Order No. 722 of 1917), serving within the geographical limits of Persia, shall be permitted to convert one third of their emoluments at the

Army Department telegrams Nos. 1950 and 3128, dated 14th February 1918 and 15th March 1918, respectively.

(A. G.'s 60018)

Insert as a new item :—

Washing soda...oz.	6 per 100 men.	2 per 100 men.	...	4 per 100 men.	...

---

382. **Clothing—Indian Defence Force.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 267 of 1917, brass shoulder titles, in lieu of white metal, will, until further orders, be supplied by the Army Clothing Department for units of the Indian Defence Force.

No. 1081 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.).

---

383. **Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—With reference to India Army Order 1379 of 1917, the Special Signalling class at Jhelum closed on the 30th March 1918.

No. 16147 (G. S.)

---

384. **Ordnance—De-Coppering of.**—With reference to paragraph 815, Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Materiel, 1911, and Reprint 1917, for the period of the War, in cases in which it is inconvenient to await the visit of an Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, Armament Artificers, who have actual experience of de-coppering ordnance under an Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and in the opinion of that officer are qualified to carry out the work, may be permitted to perform the operation of de-coppering.

No. 1368 (D G.O.)

---

385. **Accounts—Investment of Regimental Funds.**—If so desired Regimental Funds may be invested in Government of India Treasury Bills. In this connection attention is invited to India Army Order 587 of 1916.

146-C. M. (A. G.)

2. An officer who is at present in receipt of Indian rates but who would not be eligible for them under (*a*) or (*b*) above will be brought under the above rules with effect from 1st January, 1918. 380 7th M 1918

3. In the case of an officer of the Royal Artillery, Royal Army Medical Corps or Army Veterinary Corps in which the whole corps has hitherto been regarded as one unit for the purpose of the continuance of Indian rates, or of an officer of the Royal Engineers with less than 5 years' Indian service on 5th August, 1914, it has been decided to apply the above decisions as follows:—

(*a*) On substantive or temporary promotion in France or any theatre of active operations outside India, other than Mesopotamia and Aden, he will continue to draw Indian rates.

(*b*) On being appointed to the staff, or on receiving substantive promotion out of France, etc, he will draw British rates and cease to have any reserved rights to Indian rates in the future

(*c*) On temporary promotion out of France, etc., he will receive the British rate of the new rank, or the Indian rate of his substantive rank, whichever is more favourable.

This Army Order will not apply to officers while serving in Mesopotamia or Aden.

---

381. **Movements of Troops**—Special India Army Order, dated the 1st May 1917, paragraph 15, clause (*ii*), as reconstructed by India Army Order No 15 of 1918, is amended as follows:—

No. 35521-3 (Q.M.G.-C).

After "Bread" in column 1 of the statement *insert* the words "(or biscuit)".

Against the item "Firewood", for the existing entries in columns 3 and 5, *substitute* "1¾ (*b*)" and "2¼ (*b*)", respectively, and connect with the following footnote:—

"(*b*) Includes ¼ lb. for heating water required to clean cooking and other utensils used." *Delete* the existing entry "¾" in column 4.

The address "Divisional Supply," previously registered as the telegraphic address of the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Division or Independent Brigade, is cancelled from the date "Suptrans" comes into use.

---

387. Books.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 29 of 1918. Infantry Training, 1914, should be corrected accordingly.

No. 566 (G.S.)

---

388. Books.—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, the undermentioned publications have been superseded by other pamphlets and are no longer obtainable from the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta:—

No. 11069 (A.D.)

Consolidation of Trenches.

Training and Employment of Bombers. (Revised edition, September 1916.)

---

389. Books—Regulations.—The following amendment to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1914, Chapter I, Part I, has been approved:—

No. 19100 (G.S.)

Paragraph 449.—The first sentence is reconstructed as follows:—

"In firing from behind cover the butt of the rifle will be in contact with the ground. When firing standing behind cover the muzzle of the rifle will be below and away from the cover. The firer will remain in observation, but otherwise completely covered, until the command '*Rapid Fire*' is given in rapid firing practices, or the target appears in 'Snapshooting' and 'Crossing Shot' practices."

The necessary correction to regulations will appear in due course.

386. Addresses—Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered to come into use for all telegraphic communications with the officers referred to with effect from the 24th April 1918 :— 386

Case No 1181 (Q M G -5). 7th M 1918

Full address	Abbreviated address.	
Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, India	Suptrans ..	India
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Northern Command	Suptrans .	Northern
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Southern Command.	Suptrans	Southern
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Division or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade.	Suptrans	(Division or Brigade).
Brigade Supply Officer / Divisional Troops Supply Officer ...	Supplies ..	(Brigade)
Officer Commanding Supply Depot Company.	Sudecoy	
Officer in charge Supply Depot ..	Supdep	
Officer Commanding Mule Training Depot.	Trandep.	
Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, India	Concon .	India
Assistant Controller of Wheat Products Army Headquarters, India	Coratta	India
Assistant Controller of Wood fuel, Army Headquarters, India.	Conwood ..	India
Officer in charge " D " Section, Grain Depot, Mazagaon	Hay Depot ..	Bombay

3 May 3. 393. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Pages 2-3.—Insert the following new items :—

12-A.	Boots, poultice, I. P., No. 2.	,,	Leather with strap and brass buckle; veterinary hospitals; sole 6⅞ inch + 6⅞ inch over all; and ponies.				
22-A.	Slings, mule, Veterinary hospitals.		Consisting of body, breeching, breast piece, spreader, connecting strap, and breeching and breast piece suspender; and also for ponies.				

Page 5.—Items 54 and 55 are *reconstructed* as follows :—

	Straps girth, ...		Leather with fixed loop.				
54	No. 0	No.	For No. 0 pack-saddles, 17-inch × 1½-inch.				
55	No. 1	,,	For Nos. 1, 2 or 3 pack and draught saddles, 21-inch × 1½-inch.				

Page 6.—Insert the following new items :—

	Felt linings, Long lengths,						
62-A.	No. 0	No	For Mark IV pannels, No. 0.				
62-B.	No. 1	,,	For Marks IV and V pannels, No. 1.				
62-C.	No. 2	,,	For Marks IV and V pannels, No. 2.				
	Short lengths,						
62-D.	No. 0	,,	For Mark IV pannels, No. 0.				
62-E.	No. 1	,,	For Marks IV and V pannels, No. 1.				
62-F.	No. 2	,,	For Marks IV and V pannels, No. 2.				

Page 9.—Item 104 (a).—Insert the following detail in column 3.

"For girths of riding saddles."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

390. **Books—Regulations**—The following amendment to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1914, Chapter I, Part I, has been approved and will shortly issue :— 390

7th Ma 1918.

No. 19659 (G.S.)

"Paragraph 242, page 97.—*Insert* asterisks *after* the words "Magazine" in line 6 of original paragraph 242, and in line 7of the amendment headed "Enfield, 1914" and *add* footnote :—

"* As taught in India the position of the rifle differs slightly from that shown in Plate XIX, in that the butt is clear of the body and the rifle is slightly more vertical'."

---

391. **Books—Regulations.**—Copies of Army Council Instructions issued by the War Office will in future be distributed by the Adjutant General in India only to General Officers [illegible] Divisions [illegible] - inform- [illegible] accordance with King's Regulations, paragraph 1863-A.

No. 44676 (A G.-6)

* *Vide* India Army Order No. 28 of 1918 (Note).

---

392. **Forms**—The first sentence of the marginal note (7) on I.A.F. A.-305 is amended as follows :—

F.A, M. F. Dy. No. 1985—Accounts.

"To be signed by a commissioned military officer of some years' service and not below the rank of Captain* who was well acquainted with the late officer and his widow for some years.

* Note.—When it is impossible to obtain the signature of an officer of the specified rank, the following classes of persons, provided they are not near relatives of the deceased officer or of the widow and have known the parties for some years, are authorised to act as signatories of the certificates :—

Magistrates.

Ministers of Religion.

Medical Practitioners."

2. The above amendment should be carried out in manuscript pending a reprint of the form.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 373 of 1918.

Army Council Instruction.

No. 1743 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1917.

1743. Alteration in Nomenclature of Appointments in the Royal Artillery.

1. Owing to the operations of A. C. I. 1701 of 1916 and A. C. I 337 of 1917 only granting "acting" ranks and appointments respectively at home, it is necessary to alter the nomenclature for the appointment of "acting bombardier" shown in King's Regulations, paragraph 282 (*iii*), for the purpose of clearly defining the rank of bombardier and the appointment of acting bombardier.

2. From the date of this A. C. I. the appointment of "acting bombardier" will be changed to "lance bombardier." The necessary amendments to King's Regulations, etc., will be issued in due sourse.

3. The titles which have been used in making entries in documents and those to be used in future for promotions to the rank of bombardier and appointments to lance-bombardier are detailed as under :—

OLD TITLE.	NEW TITLE.
Bombardier.	Bombardier.
Acting (full) bombardier.	Acting bombardier.
Paid acting bombardier.	Paid lance-bombardier. Acting paid lance-bombardier.
Unpaid acting bombardier.	Unpaid lance-bombardier.

7-Gen. No. 8290 (A.G. 4a).

Serial No.	Description of sword.	Sword knot.	Manufacturer.	Distinguishing marks.
6	Sword, private pattern.	1 Black ...	O. B. Mole and Sons, Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following inscription painted on it in the vernacular (Subedar Pooran Singh Thappa). Blade chased with Tudor Crown also Tudor Crown and Hunter's horn on hilt.
7	Sword, private pattern.	1 Black ...	O. B. Mole and Sons, Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings with following inscription painted on:—(Subedar Thamsa Boown Thappa). Blade chased with Tudor Crown and Tudor Crown and Hunter's Horn on hilt.
8	Sword, Officers, Indian Cavalry Tulwar (Punjab Cavalry).	1 Black ..	Wilkinson, Pall Mall ...	Registered No. 20259. Black scabbard with steel fittings. Blade unchased plain with engraving near the hilt.
9	Sword, private pattern.	1 Brown ...	E Thurkle, Makers, Soho	Brown leather scabbard with brass fittings and stud. Blade chased near hilt with Crown and crossed hatchets with the following inscription. XXXV. Punjab Pioneers Jubilee 1837. Brass hilt covered with canvas with ticket bearing the following:—No. 608 Subedar Natha Singh.
10	Sword, Officers, Indian Cavalry Tulwar, Pun-	*Nil.*	Wilkinson, Pall Mall ...	Register No. 20253. Black scabbard with steel fittings. Blade plain unchased with an Arabic inscription and 48 near the hilt.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 378 OF 1918.

PARTICULARS OF SWORDS, BELIEVED TO BE THE PROPERTY OF DECEASED AND MISSING INDIAN OFFICERS.

Serial No.	Description of sword.	Sword knot.	Manufacturer.	Distinguishing marks.
1	Sword, private manufacture.	1 Black ...	Henry Wilkinson, Pall Mall, London.	Painted—White paint on black scabbard with brass mountings "Subadar Arjun Singh Thapa" Steel hilt, blade chased, crown and star, W. G. B No. 11302 stamped on blade.
2	Sword, Indian Officer	1 Brown ...	R. B. Rodda & Co., Gunmakers, Calcutta and Birmingham.	Brown leather scabbard with steel fittings. Engraved with Tudor Crown and star. Blade chased. Tudor Crown and Hunter's horn on hilt.
3	Sword, private manufacturer.	1 Black ...	O. B. Mole and Sons, Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings, chased with Tudor Crown. Tudor Crown and hunter's horn on hilt. The following painted on scabbard. (Subedar Dhanbir Thappa) in the vernacular.
4	Sword, Officers, Indian Cavalry Tulwar.	...	Wilkinson, Pall Mall, London.	Black scabbard with steel fittings. Register No 20231. Unchased. Plain steel hilt.
5	Sword, private pattern.	1 Black ...	O. B. Mole and Sons, Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings. Blade chased—with crown (Tudor) and Hunter's horn. Crown and horn also on hilt. Painted on scabbard (Subedar Themseu Thappa) in the vernacular.

[FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.]

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 522 of 1918.

War Office,

14th May 1918.

522. Refund of additional pay on resignation of nurses of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve) and others employed in Military Hospitals.

1. With reference to Army Council Instructions 2306 of 1916 and 286 of 1917, it has been found that nurses are applying to resign for personal reasons, after signing an agreement to serve for so long as required during the present emergency.

2. The attention of all nurses and others concerned, should be drawn to the fact that such resignations can only be permitted in very exceptional circumstances, and that a proportionate refund of the amount drawn as additional pay under paragraphs 2, 3, or 6, Army Council Instruction, 2306 of 1916 or paragraph 1 of Army Council Instruction, 1053 of 1917, will be a condition of release from liability to serve for so long as required except on the ground of illness or other cause beyond the control of the nurse or probationer in question.

It will be understood that willingness to refund a proportionate amount of the additional pay is not in itself sufficient justification for permission being given to terminate the engagement. Such permission will only be granted in very special cases when there are very adequate reasons for the relaxation of the agreement.

11	Sword, private pat-tern.	1 Brown ...	Wilkinson, Pall Mall ...	Brown leather scabbard with steel fitting at top only. Blade chased with crown. Brass hilt with crown.
12	Sword, Officers Tulwar sowar or havildar.	Nil	Cockburn & Co., Makers	Very old and rusty. Black leather scabbard. Blade plain unchased. Ditto hilt.
13	Sword, private pattern	1 Black ...	Army and Navy Co-operative Society, 105 Victoria Street, S. W.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings. Blade chased with crown. Crown and horn on hilt. *Paper slip on scabbard* with the following written on; Jomadar 2-3rd Q. A. O. (remainder not readable).
14	Ditto	Nil	Rodds & Co, Calcutta ...	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings. Blade chased with crown and horn. Crown and horn on hilt.
15	Ditto	Nil	C. Thurkle, Makers, London	Brown leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following painted on M. Amir, S.A. S. Blade chased with crown. *Brass hilt with* crown and crest.
16	Ditto	1 Black ..	O B Mole & Sons, Birmingham, Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following painted on: (Jemadar Agasing Thapa). Blade chased with crown and crown and horn on hilt.
	Ditto	1 Black ..	No maker's name ..	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and following painted on (Jemadar Bhajan Bhadur Thapa). Blade lightly chased—with crown, and crown and horn on hilt.

55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. **Alexander**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. E **Herdon**, appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd March 1918.

Major T. **Milne**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. **Herdon**, appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd March 1918.

84th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Crawford**, Second-in Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. **Walker**, vacated. Dated 23rd April 1918.

107th Pioneers.—Captain E. B. **Mangin**, M. C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, dated 27th July 1917, *vice* Major J. **Sterndale-Bennett** relieved.

Captain E. H. **Chapman**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, dated 12th August 1917, *vice* Captain E. B. **Mangin**, M. C., relieved.

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles.—Captain E. M. **Skinner**, Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg**, D. S. O., Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C.O.O. **Tanner**, appointed Inspector General of Depots, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major A. B. **Merriman**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg**, D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain A. D. Smith, M. C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be company Commander, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. S. M., **Harcourt**, appointed Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion. Dated 30th March 1918.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th May 1918.

---

394. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :— 394 14th May 1918.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) W. P. Robinson, D.S.O., Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 19th February 1918.

No. 27606 (Q. M G.).

---

395 Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—The following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway :—

No. 60-G. (A. G T.).

1. Mr. M. A. Walker.
2. „ R. E. Nunn.
3. „ G. V. Tavernor.
4. „ F. Lowe.

---

396. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major H. B. Renny, M. C., 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, dated 1st January 1918.

402. Royal Air Force.—Army Council Instruction No. 1061 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

No. 05184 (A. G.-1).

---

403. Royal Air Force.—Army Council Instruction No. 1589 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order. Copies of Army Council Instruction No. 304 of 1917 referred to therein were circulated under Military Secretary's No. 4119-96 (M. S.-1), dated 13th June 1917.

No. 52096 (A. G.-1).

With reference to paragraph 2 of annexure, candidates serving in units of Administrative Troops, applying for admission to a Royal Air Force Cadet Unit will be attached to a British Infantry Unit.

---

404. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of April 1918 will be three shillings (3*s.* 0*d.*).

No. 01410 (A. G.-6).

---

405. Recruiting—Travelling Allowances.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 24, dated 1st January 1918 :—

No. 53649 (A. G.-2).

after the word "Gurkhas" in clause (7) *add* the words "or Garhwalis."

---

406. Clothing—Indian Army.—The shoulder titles and badges already sanctioned for units of the Indian Army will, ordinarily, be adopted by new formations raised as second or subsequent battalions of existing regiments. Exceptions will, however, be made where the designations of existing units are obviously unsuitable for new formations, but no new badges or distinctions may be adopted without the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

No. 35190 (Q. M. G.).

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles—Major C P. Barlow, temporary Second-in-Command, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R A Firth, D. S O, granted leave ex-India on medical certificate. Dated 27th February 1918. 396

14th May 1918.

Major J D. Grant, V. C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. P Barlow appointed Officiating Commandant Dated 27th February 1918

---

397 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Miss Norah Frances Mary O'Connor has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 23rd February 1918.

No. 2092 (D. M. S).

---

398 Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order

No. 223 (A G -10)

---

399 Legal and Judicial—In virtue of the provisions of Section 1 (9) of the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act, 1915, the Commander-in-Chief in India being a Superior Military Authority under that Act, hereby authorises all officers, not below the rank of field officer, commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to exercise the powers of "Competent Military Authority" under that Act.

No 04841 (A G -9)

---

400 Discipline—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No 175 of 1918, regarding production of attestations and record of service papers at courts-martial is published as an annexure to this order

No. C5035 (A G 0)

---

401. Regimental Records—Army Council Instruction No. 918 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

No. 04683 (A.G -11)

402. **Royal Air Force.**—Army Council Instruction No. 1061 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

No. 05184 (A. G.-1).

403. **Royal Air Force.**—Army Council Instruction No. 1589 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order. Copies of Army Council Instruction No. 304 of 1917 referred to therein were circulated under Military Secretary's No. 4119-96 (M. S.-1), dated 13th June 1917.

No. 52096 (A. G.-1).

With reference to paragraph 2 of annexure, candidates serving in units of Administrative Troops, applying for admission to a Royal Air Force Cadet Unit will be attached to a British Infantry Unit.

404. **Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of April 1918 will be three shillings (3*s.* 0*d.*).

No. 01410 (A. G.-6).

---

405. **Recruiting—Travelling Allowances.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 24, dated 1st January 1918 :—

No. 53649 (A. G.-2).

after the word "Gurkhas" in clause (7) *add* the words "or Garhwalis."

---

406. **Clothing—Indian Army.**—The shoulder titles and badges already sanctioned for units of the Indian Army will, ordinarily, be adopted by new formations raised as second or subsequent battalions of existing regiments. Exceptions will, however, be made where the designations of existing units are obviously unsuitable for new formations, but no new badges or distinctions may be adopted without the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

No. 35190 (Q. M. G.).

407. Military Training.—The staff and extra duty pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917, is authorised for the following instructors at divisional and brigade classes, as stated :— 407 14th Ma[rch] 1918.

No. 453 (G S.).

Division or brigade (Nomenclature of class).	Instructional staff.				Dates.	
	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To
8th (Lucknow) Division						
Divisional Lewis gun	1	2	1	2	10th February 1918.	28th March 1918.
Ditto	1	1	1	2	29th March 1918.	31st March 1918.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.						
Divisional Musketry	1	3		...	22nd March 1918.	4th April 1918.
Ditto	1		..	4	29th March 1918.	28th May 1918.
Ditto	..		1	...	12th March 1918.	28th May 1918.
Divisional Lewis gun	1	2			22nd March 1918.	4th April 1918.
Ditto	1		...	3	29th March 1918.	28th May 1918.

408. Passages—Invaliding.—Instances have occurred where Officers invalided to the United Kingdom have been recommended by Medical Boards to proceed by mail steamer. While it is not thought that passage by mail steamer should be entirely prohibited, it is notified that the provision of such passages should be restricted to those cases where in the opinion of the Medical Board it would be dangerous to await the departure of a Hospital Ship.

No. 420 (D M S).

409. Equipment—Lewis Guns.—When stripping these guns the new pattern ·303 inch dummy cartridge, which resembles the service Mark VII cartridge, and referred to in paragraph 2 of India Army Order 168 of 1918 should be used for the purpose.

No. 6778 (O. B.).

---

410. Books.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 30 of 1918. Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volume I, should be corrected accordingly.

No. 971 (G.S.).

---

411. Forms.—India Army Form I.-1144 has been amended as follows :—

Add as 3rd and 4th lines to the heading of the form 'and equipment held by the Military Works Services and Supply and Transport Corps for the use on mobilization by General Hospitals allotted to the Division.'

No. 18654 (D.M.S.).

After the word 'the' on 2nd page, paragraph 5, *add* 'stretchers, with lifters and awnings'; *delete* the word 'dandies.'

Stocks of the existing forms should be amended accordingly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

407. Military Training.—The staff and extra duty pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917, is authorised for the following instructors at divisional and brigade classes, as stated :— 407 14th Ma[illegible] 1918.

No. 453 (G S).

Division or brigade (Nomenclature of class).	Instructional staff				Dates.	
	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To
8th (Lucknow) Division						
Divisional Lewis gun ..	1	2	1	2	10th February 1918.	28th March 1918.
Ditto ...	1	1	1	2	29th March 1918.	31st March 1918.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division						
Divisional Musketry	1	3	.	..	22nd March 1918	4th April 1918.
Ditto ...	1		..	4	29th March 1918	28th May 1918.
Ditto		.	1	..	12th March 1918	28th May 1918
Divisional Lewis gun	1	2		.	22nd March 1918.	4th April 1918.
Ditto ...	1		..	3	29th March 1918.	28th May 1918.

408. Passages—Invaliding.—Instances have occurred where Officers invalided to the United Kingdom have been recommended by Medical Boards to proceed by mail steamer. While it is not thought that passage by mail steamer should be entirely prohibited, it is notified that the provision of such passages should be restricted to those cases where in the opinion of the Medical Board it would be dangerous to await the departure of a Hospital Ship.

No. 420 (D M S).

Coorg and Mysore Rifles (now 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, I.D.F.).

2nd-Lieutenant C. J. HAYWARD.

Serjeant E. D. SMALLER.

Lance-Corporal L. NEWCOME.

Private P. HUNT.

" O. SCOT-SKIRVING.

" H. F. HUMPHREYS.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, I.D.F.).

Captain (Honorary Major) M. C. G. YOUNG.

Serjeant A. E. LERWELL.

Private E. BECK.

" S. A. BORTHWICK.

" G. A. CHIODETTE.

" H. W. COELHO.

" J. B. DAVIS.

" W. M. GILES.

" E. O. HALPIN.

" C. C. LOVEGROVE.

" H. F. MAHONY.

" C. J. MANUEL.

" J. F. R. NORRIS.

" D. H. PAUL.

" A. SCOTT.

" T. A. WALKER.

" J. WHELLER.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 398 OF 1918

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Bihar Light Horse (now 1st Bihar Light Horse, I.D.F.).

Squadron Serjeant-Major J A J MACPHERSON.

Private F M. LUCE

Surma Valley Light Horse (now 2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, I.D.F.).

Trooper J. N. G STOKER.

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 5th Assam Valley Light Horse, I.D.F.).

Surgeon-Lieutenant F. C. McCOMBIE

Corporal J E. HAFFIELD.

Private W C. BERTRAM.

" C. L. ROBINSON.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers [now 1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I.D F].

Gunner W J. WEBSTER.

Bombay Volunteer Artillery [now 4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery, I.D.F].

Company Serjeant-Major C. B. BANKS

Madras Volunteer Guards (now 1st Madras Guards, I D F.).

Captain F. H. WILSON

Lieutenant L E KIRWAN.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles (now 3rd Punjab Rifles, I.D.F).

Rifleman A J. HOGGAN

" E. A. HESSING.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, I.D.F.).

Company Serjeant-Major R. RYAN.

Corporal S. JUDE.

" A. D'SILVA.

Rifleman C. SOGGER.

" G. BEETHAM.

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles (now 34th Upper Burma Battalion, I.D.F.).

Private R. WAKEFIELD.

" W. BOOTH.

" G. KINSMAN.

" J. BARNARD.

" DE LA TASTE.

Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles (now 41st Eastern Bengal Company, I.D.F.).

2nd-Lieutenant A. L. GODDEN.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Allahabad Volunteer Rifles (now 8th Allahabad Rifles, I.D.F.).

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant A. PERKS.

Private W. H. GALVIN.

" A. S. JAHANS.

" R. McGOWAN.

" W. O. PEREIRA.

Eastern Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, I.D.F.)

Private G. W. SMITH.

Agra Volunteer Rifles (now 19th Agra Company, I.D.F.).

Private P. HORMASJEE.

1st Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, I.D.F.).

Serjeant H. J. SALT.

Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles (now 27th Baluchistan Company, I.D.F.).

Colour-Serjeant G. HALES.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 29th South Indian Railway Battalion, I.D.F.).

Volunteer E. G. JACOBS.

" J. J. RICHARDS.

Yercaud Rifle Volunteers.

Private A. E. WILSON.

" J. R. WILSON.

therein. The making of a false statement on a record of service paper may be charged under Section 25 of the Army Act in which case it will be necessary to produce the original document.

5. For the procedure where the original document is produced reference should be made to para. 581 of the King's Regulations.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 400 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 175 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

21st February 1918.

175. Courts-Martial. Production of Attestations and Record of Service Papers.

As A.O. 30 of 1917, para. 5, appears to have led to the erroneous impression that it is never necessary to produce an original attestation at a court-martial, the following is notified for information:—

1. A.F. B. 296 will be prepared from A.F. B. 103. It is therefore not necessary to apply to the Officer i/c Records for attestations merely for the purpose of preparing A. F. B 296

2. Where it is necessary to prove enlistment (*e.g.*, in charges of fraudulent enlistment) this should be done by the production of a copy of the attestation paper certified as provided by the second para. of Section 163 (1) (*a*) of the Army Act.

3. Where it is necessary to prove an answer given on attestation (*e g*, in charges of false answer on attestation), the original attestation (or the duplicate if available) must be produced in accordance with the first para. of Section 163 (1) (*a*) of the Army Act. The original (or duplicate) must also be produced if the genuineness of an original signature is in issue or if the accused pleads to the jurisdiction of the Court and denies that he is an attested soldier.

4. A record of service paper is not an attestation paper within the meaning of Section 33 of the Army Act, and the act of signing a record of service paper is not "enlistment" within the meaning of Section 13 or 32 of the Army Act. Charges under these sections therefore cannot be preferred in respect of the signing of a record of service paper or statements

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 401 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 918 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

9th June 1917.

918. Record of Soldier Clerks—ex Army Pay Corps.

1. It has been decided that soldiers who have served, or are still serving, in Army Pay Offices since the beginning of the War shall be specially earmarked in accordance with the following instructions:—

(a) Soldiers at Home.

In the case of men who have already been transferred from Army Pay Offices, officers concerned will at once record the fact on A F B 103, thus: "ex A P C." As regards men who are in course of transfer, or who may be subsequently transferred from A.P.C., Command and Regimental Paymasters will ensure that the form is similarly marked before they part with it.

In all cases of ex A.P.C men proceeding overseas a similar record will be additionally shown on the top of page 2 of A.B. 64.

(b) Soldiers overseas.

In the case of men serving overseas A.B. 64 will at once be similarly completed and the particulars notified to the Base Record Officers, for completion of A F. B 103.

16/Gen. No./3529 (A G. 1).

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 402 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1061 of 1917.

1061. Standard of vision for Pilots, Observers and Balloon Officers of the Royal Air Force.

1. The standard of vision for pilots, observers and balloon officers will be in future as laid down hereunder.

Pilots.		Without glasses.	With glasses.
Better eye	...	6-12	6-6
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12
Observers and Balloon Officers—			
Better eye	...	6-18	6-9
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12

Correcting glasses must be obtained when necessary, and be adapted for wear beneath goggles.

Good colour sense must be insisted upon, and for the purpose of testing this the Edridge Green Lamp will be used; doubtful results being confirmed by the Edridge Green bead test.

2. Candidates having more than two Dioptres of Hypermetropia will not be accepted as pilots, but this condition need not disqualify them from acting as observers or balloon officers. For practical purposes the condition may be judged by testing the vision with a + 2·0 D. lens. A candidate should not then be able to read the test type lower than 6-12.

3. A. C. I. 1778 of 1916 is hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 402 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1061 of 1917.

1061. Standard of vision for Pilots, Observers and Balloon Officers of the Royal Air Force.

1. The standard of vision for pilots, observers and balloon officers will be in future as laid down hereunder.

Pilots.		Without glasses.	With glasses.
Better eye	...	6-12	6-6
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12
Observers and Balloon Officers—			
Better eye	...	6-18	6-9
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12

Correcting glasses must be obtained when necessary, and be adapted for wear beneath goggles.

Good colour sense must be insisted upon, and for the purpose of testing this the Edridge Green Lamp will be used; doubtful results being confirmed by the Edridge Green bead test.

2. Candidates having more than two Dioptres of Hypermetropia will not be accepted as pilots, but this condition need not disqualify them from acting as observers or balloon officers. For practical purposes the condition may be judged by testing the vision with a + 2·0 D. lens. A candidate should not then be able to read the test type lower than 6-12.

3. A. C. I. 1778 of 1916 is hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 403 OF 1918.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1589 of 1917.

Certificate of recommendation for Admission to an officer cadet unit.

1. With reference to paragraph 9 of A. C. I. 304 of 1917 it is notified for information that in all cases in which a candidate is recommended as a cadet for the same arm of the Service as that in which he is serving the following will be added to paragraph (IV) of form M. T.-393-a by the Commanding Officer in his own handwriting :—

"I would be willing to accept him as an Officer in the Unit under my command."

2. A candidate for a commission in a Unit of Fighting Troops who is serving in a unit of Administrative Troops will be attached for one month to a unit of the arm for which he is recommended and the following certificate will be furnished by the Brigadier-General Commanding the formation to which he has been attached :—

I certify—

(a) That the candidate has completed an attachment for one month to a unit of Infantry (or other arm as the case may be) for which he is recommended.

(b) That he is likely to make an efficient officer in that arm of the Service.

3. A candidate serving in a unit of Fighting Troops but who is employed in clerical or similar work will not be recommended until his Commanding Officer is satisfied that he is in all respects fit for admission to an Officer Cadet Unit.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

181-0—3209—1-3-'8—GCP3

416. Rewards.—Army Order 13 of 1918 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER 13 OF 1918.

Use of distinctive letters "D.C.M." and "M.M." after names of officers and soldiers.—1. From the date of promulgation of this Army Order, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal or Military Medal will be entitled to add the distinctive letters "D.C.M." or "M M." respectively (or both sets of symbols if the two medals have been awarded) after their names, and in all documents, registers, reports, correspondence, etc., the descriptions should include these particulars.

No. 0791 (A. O.-10).

2. Officers commanding should forward direct to the Secretary, War Office, York House, Kingsway, W.C. 2 (marking the envelope in the top left hand corner *Army List*), lists of officers and warrant officers under their command who are entitled to have the letters "D.C.M." or "M.M." after their names, giving in each case the rank and unit at the time of award, the theatre of war in which the medal was earned, and if possible a reference to the Army Order in which the award was notified.

3. This order is also applicable to officers who have been awarded the medals in question before being commissioned.

In the case of units on the Indian Establishment a copy of the lists forwarded to the War Office, as directed in paragraph 2 of the Army Order, should also be forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, the envelope being marked in the same manner.

---

417. Discipline—British Army.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1084, dated 1st October, 1917 :—

No. 50574 (A. G.-9).

After the word "guilty" in the first line of paragraph 3 *insert* the words "of taking fees in respect of the purchase of stores and provisions."

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st May 1918.

412. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :— 21

No 9095-O B

2nd Lieutenant N. L. Brown, No. 5 Special Section, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Madras. Dated 2nd May 1918.

413 [illegible] Chief in [illegible] ment:—

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Major L. A. Bethell, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Coningham, appointed Commandant Dated 3rd January 1918.

414. **Appointment—Recruiting Officers.**—Mr. H. Lingard of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Recruiting Officer (without pay).

No. 606-G. (A G.-2 P).

415 **Appointments.**—With reference to India Army Order No 725 of 191[illegible] [illegible] tention of non-commis[illegible] of [illegible] are, [illegible] for the period of the war, made applicable to non-commissioned officer instructors at the Machine Gun Training Centre, and the Central Bombing School, Mhow, from the date of this order.

No 654 (G [illegible])

421. Clothing Depôts.—As there is a Clothing Factory at Lahore as well as a Clothing Depôt, all correspondence intended for the Clothing "Storage" Depôt at Lahore should in future be addressed to the Officer in charge, Clothing Depôt, Fort Lahore.

No. 2729 (Q. M. G.).

2. All goods intended for the Depôt in question should be consigned to "Badami Bagh" Railway Station, Lahore.

---

422. Clothing—General—Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917, *expunge* the word "metal" in lines 6 and 7.

No. 36034 (Q.M.G.-8-A.).

---

423. Passages—Railway.—The following instructions are issued for guidance in regard to the despatch of private baggage of individuals to the United Kingdom.

No. 2916 (Q. M. G.).

The effects of British Officers and rank and file who have either proceeded on service (India Army Order No. 358 of 1916) or have been killed in action or have died of wounds or illness contracted on field service (India Army Order No. 1074 of 1917), if free shipment to the United Kingdom is desired, should be despatched on warrant or credit note (see India Army Order No. 317 of 1918) addressed C/o the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, who will arrange for onward despatch.

All baggage should be securely packed and properly marked with the rank, name and regiment of the individual or the deceased and the full address of the consignee.

In the case of individuals proceeding on service, the baggage should be handed over to the unit to which they belong, or are attached in India, to arrange for its despatch to the Military Forwarding Officer free of charge to the individual concerned.

The amount of baggage that can be despatched under India Army Order No. 358 of 1916 is double the sea scale laid down in paragraph 104, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, *vide* India Army Order No. 199 of 1917. These instructions will be republished in all station and regimental orders.

418. **Indian Defence Force**—With reference to Annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1918, the heading "Motor Cycle Platoons" and entries under same are deleted
No 54820 (A G -1)

419 **Followers.**—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 246 of 1918, the Government of India have sanctioned the formation of a 2nd Class Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi
No. 02824 (A. G -2)

2. The recruiting area allotted to this Depôt will be the North-West Frontier Province and the Rawalpindi Divisional Recruiting area

3 Documents of followers which have been transferred to the Followers Central Depôt, Amritsar, in accordance with the instructions contained in Adjutant General's letter No 52249-1 (A.G -2) of 17th September 1917, will remain at that Depôt and all followers returning to India whose documents are maintained at Amritsar will be sent to that Station for disposal The only followers returnable to the Rawalpindi Depôt will be those borne on the Long Roll of that Depôt

4. The abbreviated designation of the Rawalpindi Followers Central Depôt is "*RP/CD*"

5 The Followers Central Depôt, Rawalpindi, will be ready to accept follower recruits on 15th May 1918

420. **Organization—War establishment for a Divisional Signal Company.**—In consequence of the changes in the War Establishment of a Divisional Signal Company, India, authorized by the marginally noted Government letters and India Army Order No 1405 of 1917, a revised War Establishment in supersession of that notified in India Army Order No 717 of 1915, is published as an annexure to this order.

No 17145 (G 8)
A. D. letter No. 10044, dated 24th December 1915.
„ „ „ „ 13040-1, 31st July 1916
„ „ „ „ 31174 4, 3rd April 1917.
„ „ „ „ 8755 „ 14th June 1917.
„ „ „ „ 11465 „ 3rd August 1917
„ „ „ „ 16492 „ 10th November 1917.

(b) Army Order 243 of 1916 (republished herewith)* —Amendments to Infantry Training, 1914.

(c) Army Order 281 of 1916 (republished herewith)† amending the title of the rifle mentioned in Army Orders 242 and 243 of 1916.

(d) India Army Order 936 of 1916, with which Army Order 348 of 1916, introducing a new paragraph 160-A, and making an addition to paragraph 367, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), was republished.

2. Amendment slips embodying the above additions and corrections to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914) and to Infantry Training, 1914, are now available in India and should be obtained on indent in the manner prescribed in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for all holders of these publications in units to which the 1914 pattern has been issued. *The publications will be corrected accordingly.*

3. Attention is also directed to a pamphlet entitled "Pattern 1914 Rifle, Instruction for Armourers and Troops" which is available for issue on indent in the above described manner.

---

430. Books—Regulations.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1245 of November 1917, the following amendment will be made to Addendum No. 1 to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations ("General Musketry Course, Indian Recruits") :—

No. 18968 (G. S.).

Page 5, 3rd paragraph, delete the words "as far as circumstances allow" and *insert* at the commencement of the paragraph "At the conclusion of Part IV, Classification Practices, of the General Musketry Course."

The necessary correction to Regulations will be issued in due course.

---

431. Drill and Instruction—Prizes.—It is hereby notified that the competitions for the undermentioned prizes will not be held during the current year :—

No. 845 (G. S.).

His Excellency the Viceroy's prizes ;

**Vide* the annexure to this India Army Order.
†*Vide* the annexure to this India Army Order.

434. Forms—The following corrections are made to I A F O-1457 —

No. 830 (O B)

Page 12

Insert the following new item —

144 A	Rivets, steel boshead ⅜ inch × 2¼ inch	For sockets pole					

Page 13

Insert the following new items —

	Rivets, steel boshead—						
156 A	¼ inch × 1⅜ inch	For brackets securing drivers seat					
158 A	¼ inch × ⅝ inch	For strips bottom short C T Mark VI					
158 B	¼ inch × ⅞ inch	For strips bottom long and short C. T Mark VI					
162 A	$\frac{5}{16}$ inch × ¾ inch	For inscription and lead plates C T Mark VI					
	Countersunk head—						
167 A	⅜ inch × 4 inch	For shoes pole draught I P, No. 10					
168 A	⅜ inch × 1 inch	For summers C T Mark VI					

Page 14

Item 175—The detail shown in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows.—

Field, Siege and Transport.

Steel, painted, with plate and two keep pins, for No 1 yoke

Steel, tarred, with plate and two keep pins, for No 2 yoke

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's prizes;

Army Rifle Association jewels for the British Army Championship of India;

Messrs. Brooke Bond and Company's prizes;

Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's prizes.

No. 18014 (G. S.).

432. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1408 of 24th December 1917, and under the terms of Army Department letter No. 12838-8 (G. S.), dated 4th July 1916, the period of duration of the 5th course at the Pachmarhi Musketry School was extended until the 31st March 1918.

---

433. Drill and Instruction.—The following are the dates proposed for the assembly of classes at the undermentioned schools for the latter half of 1918 :—

Central Bombing School, Mhow.

7th class from 10th June to 29th June.

8th class from 5th July to 25th July.

9th class from 1st August to 21st August.

10th class from 28th August to 17th September.

11th class from 21st October to 9th November.

12th class from 15th November to 5th December.

13th class from 10th December to 31st December.

Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow.

5th class from 12th August to 14th September.

6th class from 23rd September to 26th October.

7th class from 4th November to 7th December.

The allotment of vacancies at these classes will be arranged by commandants of the above schools in direct communication with the general officers commanding.

The dates for the assembly of classes at the musketry schools in India will be notified later.

A Divisional Signal Company.

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting Men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Havildars.	Artificers.	Rank and File.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Headquarters (including attached) ...	1	4	1	6	1	3	5	4	13
No 1 (Divisional) section ..	2	2	33	37	1	7	1	114	123
3 Brigade sections	3	3	33	39	...	3	..	99	102
Total ...	6	9	67	82	2	13	6	217	238
Add for winter	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Add for tents	...	...	..	...	..	...	...		...
Headquarters.					(1) Composition				
Commandant (Major or Captain) ...	1	...		1		...	...	...	...
Indian Officer (Subadar)	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company Serjeant Major ...		1	..	1		...	...	...	...
Company Quartermaster Serjeant ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Instrument Repairer	...	1		1	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	...	...	1(c)	1	...	...	...		...
Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Pay Havildar	...	...	...	—	...	1	...	...	1
Store Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...		...	1	1
Artificers (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Sapper driver Naiks (*b*)	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	3	3
Officers' Mess Transport	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Attached.									
Assistant Surgeon	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Ward Servant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Headquarters ...	1	4	1	6	1	3	5	4	12

Delete the figures "313" shown in column 1

Items 314 and 315.—For "No 1" and "No 2" shown in columns 2 and 3 *read* "No 12" and "No 12-A" in each case. 21s 1

Page 25.

Item 326.—The detail in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

Steel, without chain, for No. 1 pins.

Steel, without chain, for No. 2 pins

Page 28.

Insert the following new item:—

372 A.	Rings, lashing rave, C. 1 Mark VI.	Steel, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch diameter, with loop					

Item 369.—*Align* the detail at present appearing in column 3 *against* "Raves" opposite this item

Item 370—*Insert* the following detail in column 3:—

"With loading chains, bolts, distance and packing pieces."

435 Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. F. O-1442-A and O-1442-B:—
No. 2186 (O.B).

I. A. F. O-1442-A—

"Instructions"—Paragraph 2, line 1—

For "limited to failures and defects"

Read "limited to failures, defects and accidents."

A Divisional Signal Company

Details.	Personnel. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Havildars.	Artificers.	Rank and File.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. 1 (Divisional) Section.—									
Subaltern	2	.	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
6 Cable detachments (*e*)—									
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Sappers	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	31	31
Signal offices—									
Serjeants	...	2	...	2	...		...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
2nd Corporals	..	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Havildars	...	...	.	..	...	3(*f*)	...	...	3
Naiks	...	...	...		...	...	...	1	1
Sappers	...	.	...	..	...	...	...	2	2
Signallers and Despatch Riders (*g*)—									
2nd Corporals	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Followers.		Animals.			Vehicles.		Attached Transport.		Remarks.
Private.	Public.	Riding Horses.	Equipment Mules.	Mess/Transport.	Motor Cycles.	Bicycles.	Pack Mules.	Personnel.	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
4	2	5	...	3	.	4	41	15	
4	8	20	63	..	9	6	33	41	
6	12	12	38	..	...	18	30	0	
14	22	37	89	3	9	28	104	56	
...	...	...	.	...	...	...	3	1	
...	...	...	...	.	..	...	28	10	
IN DETAIL.									
2	...	2	...	..	..	..	...	...	
..	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	..	
..	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	
..	...	...	...	...	.	...	...	..	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	(a) Tinsmith ...
...	...	...	..	...	...	..	.	...	Blacksmith and Armourer
..	...	..	...	...	..	4	...	...	Carpenter ...
..	...	...	..	.	...	...	...	...	Saddler ...
1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	Shoeing Smith ...
									Total
1	1(d)	1(d)	...	...	..	...	...	...	(b) These Naiks will be distrib circumstances require.
.	1	...	...	...	..	..	..	...	
4	2	5	...	3	...	4	...	...	(c) Will remain at Depot if c accounts are made out there (d) Pony. & ponyattendant.

A DIVISIONAL SIGNAL COMPANY

Details.	PERSONNEL.								
	Fighting men.								
	British.				Indian.				
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Artificers.	Rank and File.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sappers	...	...	13 (*h*)	13	..	...	...		9(*i*)
Motor cyclists — Havildar ...		..	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Motor cyclists — Naik	...	...	...	...	...		..	1	1
Motor cyclists — Artificer ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	.	1
Motor cyclists — Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7
Sapper Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	44	44
Baggage guard	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Spare	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	2
Spare Sapper Drivers—									
Havildars	...	...	.	...	...	3	..	...	3
Drivers	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	9	9
Public Followers—									
Total No. 1 (Divisional) section ...	2	2	33	37	1	7	1	114	123

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.—*contd.*

Followers.		Animals.			Vehicles.		Attached Transport.		Remarks.
Private.	Public.	Riding Horses.	Equipment Mules.	Mass Transport.	Motor Cycles	Bicycles	Pack Mules.	Personnel.	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
4	...	4	..	...	..	.	..		
...	..	1	...	..		..	...		
..	...	..	...	..	...	...	.	...	(e) 1 detachment for picking up is without British operators mounted lineman.
...	.	5	...	..	...	...	...	...	(f) Includes 1 Colour Havildar.
..	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	..	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	
...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	(g) Mounted British Signallers — Three Visual Terminals. {British / Indian; Transmitting Stations. {British / Indian
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Details.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Havildars.	Artificers.	Rank and File.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. 2, 3 or 4 section.									
Subaltern	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
3 Light Cable Detachments—									
Sappers	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	11(k)	11
Signal office—									
Serjeants	...	1	...	1	..	...	..	...	...
Havildar	...	.		...	...	1	..	...	1
Naik	...	...	...	...	...	.	...	1	1
[illegible]pers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
[illegible]llers and Despatch Rider (l)—									
Corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	..	...
Sappers	...	...	4(m)	4	..	..	...	6	6
Sapper Drivers	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	12	12
Baggage guard	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	1	1
Spare	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	1
Public Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total No. 2, 3 or 4 section ...	1	1	11	13	...	1	...	33	34

War Establishment—*contd*

Followers		Animals			Vehicles		Attached Transport		Remarks
Private	Public	Riding Horses	Equipment Mules	Mess Transport	Motor Cycles	Bicycles	Pack Mules	Personnel	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
		9				6			
					1				
					1				
					7				
			4[illegible]						
									(h) Includes 1 Lance Corporal (i) Includes 1 Naik
1									
			9						
	8(j)								(j) Cooks for British Indian Bhisti ,, Sweepers ,
4	8	20	53		9	6			

Detail.	HEADQUARTERS.				NO. 1 (DIVISIONAL) SECTION.			
	COMPANY TRANSPORT.		ATTACHED TRANSPORT.		COMPANY TRANSPORT.		ATTACHED TRANSPORT.	
	Equipment mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Personnel.	Equipment mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Personnel.
1ST LINE.								
Driver Havildars ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
Equipment of cable detachments.	...	...	...	..	30	30	...	...
Office equipment ...	...	..	...	...	4	4	...	...
Visual kits and rations	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...
Visual only ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...
General technical equipment.	...	...	12	4	...	...	...	...
Medical	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Spare	...	3	...	...	9	9	...	...
Kits and rations of cable detachment.	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	4
Total 1st line ...	...	3	14	6	53	56	12	4
2ND-LINE.								
chnical equipment	...	...	19 }	7	..	...	...	...
M. S. and Company Office.	...	...	2 }					
its, rations, etc.	...	...	6	2	...	...	21	7
tal 2nd Line ...	...	...	27	9	...	...	21	7
tal 1st and 2nd Line	...	3	41	15	53	56	33	11
Add for Winter ...	...	.	...	...	...	...	3	1
Add for tents ...	...	...	4	2	...	...	12	4

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*concld.*

Followers.		Animals			Vehicles.		Attached Transport.		Remarks.
Private.	Public.	Riding Horses.	Equipment Mules.	Mess Transport.	Motor Cycles.	Bicycles	Pack Mules.	Personnel.	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	..	(*k*) 3 Cable lines. Picking up party
...	...	..	.	...	...	...		...	(*l*) In Brigade Sections which
...	...	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	
.	..	...	...	...	.	..	...	...	and 1 Lance-Corporal.
..	..	..	..		...	...	...	...	(*n*) Cooks for British
..	...		..	...	...	...	...	...	" " Indian Bhisti ... ... Sweeper ...
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	
..	...	2	.	...	..	6	...	...	
.. ..	. ... (*n*)1	... .	12	.. ..	.. ..		... ...	.. ..	
2	4	4	12	...	.	6		..	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 429 OF 1918.

AMENDMENTS TO INFANTRY TRAINING 1914.

Issued with Army Order 243 of 1916.

Page 47, Section 47, paragraph 4, line 2 *After* "short Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Line 4. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 48, Section 48, line 5. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 48, Section 51, line 2. *After* "backsight" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the dial sight)."

Page 49, Section 52. Order Arms—One.

Line 3. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Order Arms—Two.

Line 3. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 50, Section 53. Present Arms—Three.

Line 5. *After* "Backsight" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, just below the dial sight thumb in line with the bead and pointing towards the muzzle)."

Page 51, Section 55. Present Arms—One.

Line 3. *After* "backsight" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the dial sight)."

Page 51, Section 56. Order Arms—One.

Lines 2 and 4. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 52, Section 57. Fix bayonets—Two.

Line 4. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 53, Section 58. Unfix Bayonets—Three.

Line 3. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 53, Section 59. 1. For Inspection, Port—Arms.

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "close behind the backsight" and *substitute* "in front of the magazine".

Page 54, Section 59. 1. For Inspection, Port—Arms.

Nos 2, 3 & 4 BRIGADE SECTION.				TOTAL.				REMARKS
COMPANY TRANSPORT		ATTACHED TRANSPORT.		COMPANY TRANSPORT.		ATTACHED TRANSPORT.		
Equipment mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Personnel	Equipment mules.	Drivers	Pack mules.	Personnel.	
					3		.	
18	18	..	.	48	48	...	...	
3	3	.	.	7	7			
12	12	..		19	19	...	...	
3	3	..		6	6	..	...	
...			..		..	12	4	
		...	.	...	..	2	2	
		..	...	9	12	.	...	
.		.			..	12	4	
36	36		..	89	95	26	10	
..	.	.	..	..		21	7	
	...	30	10	..		57	19	
.	.	30	10		...	78	26	
36	36	30	10	89	95	104	36	
...	...	...				8	1	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 429 OF 1918.

AMENDMENTS TO INFANTRY TRAINING 1914.

Issued with Army Order 243 of 1916.

Page 47, Section 47, paragraph 4, line 2 *After* "short Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Line 4. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 48, Section 48, line 5. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 48, Section 51, line 2 *After* "backsight" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the dial sight)."

Page 49, Section 52. Order Arms—One.

Line 3. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Order Arms—Two.

Line 3. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 50, Section 53. Present Arms—Three.

Line 5. *After* "Backsight" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, just below the dial sight thumb in line with the bead and pointing towards the muzzle)."

Page 51, Section 55. Present Arms—One.

Line 3. *After* "backsight" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the dial sight)."

Page 51, Section 56. Order Arms—One.

Lines 2 and 4. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 52, Section 57. Fix bayonets—Two.

Line 4. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 53, Section 58. Unfix Bayonets—Three.

Line 3. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 53, Section 59. 1. For Inspection, Port—Arms.

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "close behind the backsight" and *substitute* "in front of the magazine".

Page 54, Section 59. 1. For Inspection, Port—Arms.

Line 9. *After* " Muzzle " *insert* " (Pattern 1914, Turn the safety catch completely over to the front with the thumb of the right hand, seize the knob with the forefinger and thumb of the right hand, turn it sharply upwards and draw back the bolt to its full extent, then grasp the butt with the right hand immediately behind the bolt, thumb pointing to the muzzle)."

Page 54, Section 59. 2. *To ease springs and come to the order*, Ease—springs

Line 8. *After* "Small" *insert* "(Pattern 1914. From the position described above, draw back the left hand, place the fingers on the magazine platform, depress the rear end of it, engage the bolt over it by moving the bolt slightly forward with the right hand, return the left hand to the point of balance, close the bolt, press the trigger, apply the safety catch with the thumb of the right hand, and return the hand to the small of the butt)."

Page 55, Section 59. Order Arms—One.

Line 2 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 56, Section 61. Examine—Arms (*ii*).

Line 3. *After* " band " *insert* " (Pattern 1914, below the lower band)."

Page 56, Section 62. 2. Order—Arms.

Line 1 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Page 57, Section 63. 1 Shoulder Arms—One

Insert at end of paragraph—

"(With Pattern 1914 rifle Give the rifle a cant upwards with the right hand catching it with the left hand in line with the elbow, at the same time slipping the first finger of the right hand inside the guard, second finger under the rear of the guard, thumb and remaining fingers pointing downwards ; the upper part of the barrel to rest in the hollow of the shoulder)."

Page 57, Section 63. 2. Order Arms—One.

Line 3. *After* "nose cap" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, upper band)."

Line 4. *After* "band" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, lower band)."

Page 60, Section 71. Pile Arms—Two.

Line 3. *After* "nose cap" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, upper band)."

Page 61, Section 71 Pile Arms—Three.

Line 2. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 61, Section 72. Unpile Arms—One

Line 1. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

II.—AMENDMENTS TO MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, PART I, 1909 (REPRINT 1914), ISSUED WITH ARMY ORDER NO. 348 OF 1916, AND REPUBLISHED IN INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 936 OF 1916.

1. Page 68. *After* paragraph 160 *insert* new paragraph:—

"160-A. The effect of the fixed-bayonet when firing Mark VII ammunition from the 1914 pattern rifle is very small, the point of impact of the bullet being lower and slightly more to the right."

2. Paragraph 367, line 4, on page 143, *after* "Practice" *add*:—

"If it is necessary to examine the targets, all men who are in position will unload and lay down their rifles on the firing point, before anyone moves out to look at the targets."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

181AO—5,208—20-5-18—GCPS

Line 9. *After* " Muzzle " *insert* " (Pattern 1914, Turn the safety catch completely over to the front with the thumb of the right hand, seize the knob with the forefinger and thumb of the right hand, turn it sharply upwards and draw back the bolt to its full extent, then grasp the butt with the right hand immediately behind the bolt, thumb pointing to the muzzle)."

Page 54, Section 59. 2. *To ease springs and come to the order*, Ease—springs

Line 8. *After* "Small" *insert* "(Pattern 1914. From the position described above, draw back the left hand, place the fingers on the magazine platform, depress the rear end of it, engage the bolt over it by moving the bolt slightly forward with the right hand, return the left hand to the point of balance, close the bolt, press the trigger, apply the safety catch with the thumb of the right hand, and return the hand to the small of the butt)."

Page 55, Section 59. Order Arms—One.

Line 2 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 56, Section 61. Examine—Arms (*ii*).

Line 3. *After* " band " *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the lower band)."

Page 56, Section 62. 2. Order—Arms.

Line 1. *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Page 57, Section 63. 1. Shoulder Arms—One.

Insert at end of paragraph—

"(With Pattern 1914 rifle. Give the rifle a cant upwards with the right hand catching it with the left hand in line with the elbow, at the same time slipping the first finger of the right hand inside the guard, second finger under the rear of the guard, thumb and remaining fingers pointing downwards; the upper part of the barrel to rest in the hollow of the shoulder)."

Page 57, Section 63. 2. Order Arms—One.

Line 3. *After* "nose cap" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, upper band)."

Major A. M. **Forteath**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Alexander**, vacated. Dated 24th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.—Captain H **Conder**, Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler**, M. C., temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. **Willans**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 8th March 1918.

---

439. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India. Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. J. **Campbell**, D.S.O., Indian Army, for three months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letters No. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and No. H.-1274, dated the 18th February 1918.

No. 7684 (M.S.-1).

---

440. Furlough and Leave—Medical Boards.—Consequent on the difficulty of assembling Medical Boards in Kashmir, it is notified for the information of all concerned that Medical Boards should not recommend officers to proceed to Kashmir on sick leave.

No. 617 (D.M.S.).

Sick officers who proceed to Kashmir will do so of their own accord and must make the necessary arrangements to appear before a Medical Board at Murree or Rawalpindi every six weeks.

---

441. Legal and Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of section 57, sub-section (2), clause (*b*), section 73, sub-section (3) and section 183, sub-section (2) and proviso (*b*) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict. c. 58), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, and the

No. 04019 (A.G.-10).

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th May 1918.

---

436. The **London Gazettes** of the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th May 1918.

---

437. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—
No. 552 (Q.M.G.-5).

Lieutenant T. W. **Hayes**, 1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 18th September 1917.

---

438. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

7th Hariana Lancers.—Major M. H. **Simonds**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Major R. C. **Harbottle**, vacated. Dated 12th March 1918.

35th Scinde Horse.—Major R. L. **Benwell**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G S. **Gordon**, relieved. Dated 18th August 1917

36th Jacob's Horse.—Major W. G. K. **Green**, D. S. O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Alexander**, vacated. Dated 24th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Lieutenant F. G. **Butcher**, attached, Company Officer, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major D. McL. **Slater**, vacated. Dated 13th February 1918.

445. Organization—Engineers.—The sapper and miner Detachment for Seistan hitherto furnished by No. 24 Field Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners, has been constituted a separate unit and is designated "Seistan Detachment, 3rd Sappers and Miners" and this designation will be used in all correspondence and returns.

No. 01517 (A. G.-3).

446. Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.—Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps are published as an annexure to this order.

No. 1151 (D.M.S.).

2. Copies of these Regulations have been distributed to all concerned.

---

447. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendment is made to the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force :—

No. 56210 (A.G.-5).

Paragraph 35 (*e*), page 53, Definitions :—

In lines 3 and 4 *delete* "and for a period not exceeding six months in the year."

At the end of the paragraph *add*—

"When it is desired to employ Drill Instructors for a period exceeding six months in the year, the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief should be obtained."

The above amendment will be published in the Appendices to India Army Orders (Section 56) in due course.

---

448. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendments are made to the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force :—

No. 05254 (A. G.-5)

Paragraph 51, *Omit* the words from "or in the case of" in line 10 to end of the paragraph.

Insert new paragraph 56-A as follows :—

Obligation to report on attachment.—It is the duty of an officer or soldier to report his arrival at the Headquarters of a unit to which he is transferred, or attached, either personally or by letter within one week.

General Officer Commanding, Southern Command, to exercise within the limits of their commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said provision.

---

442. **Legal and Judicial.**—In pursuance of the provisions of section 43 of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict., c. 58), as amended by section 4 of the Army (Annual) Act, 1907 (Edw. 7. Ch. 2), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General or other Officer Commanding the Brigade, Division or Command, under whom the soldier may for the time being be serving, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India to be the Officers to whom, as respects soldiers serving in India, complaints may be made under the above mentioned sections of the Army Act :

No. 04019 (A.G.-10).

Provided that such complaints shall in every case be made to the lowest in rank of the Officers hereby appointed to hear such complaints, who, having regard to the nature of each complaint, is competent to dispose of the same, and his decision thereon shall be final.

India Army Order No 688 of 1908 is hereby cancelled.

---

443. **Discharges—British Army.**—Army Council Instruction No. 158 of 1918, regarding medical students serving with the colours, is published as an annexure to this order.

No. 05650 (A.G.-9)

---

444. **Recruiting—Indian Army (Labour).**—In future the Depot (Labour for France), Lucknow, will be known as the Combined Labour Depot, Lucknow.

No 02296 (A.G.-2).

The following Companies are based on the Depot :—

Nos. 21, 23, 24, 44, 45, 46, 47, 71, 72, 74, 75 and 55 United Provinces Companies and Nos. 99 and 101

453. Stores.—Attention is invited to Army Department letter No. 6618, dated 15th July 1916, which sanctions, for the period of the war, the suspension of the rule regarding the return of stores after being on loan for three months, so far as articles issued for instructional purposes are concerned.

No. 1685 (Q.M.G.).

---

454. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as undernoted :—

No. 455 (G.S.).

Division or brigade (nature of class).	Instructional Staff. British Officers.	Instructional Staff. British Non-Commissioned Officers	Instructional Staff. Indian Officers.	Instructional Staff. Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	Dates. To	Place.
16th Division.					1918.	1918.	
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	3	1st Apl.	30th Apl.	Ferozepore.
Musketry	1	...	.	1	1st Apl.	30th Apl.	ditto.
	...	...	..	1	10th Apl.	30th Apl.	
Meerut Division.					1917.	1917.	
Lewis Gun	1	..	...	2	1st Oct.	23rd Oct.	Bareilly.
	1	...	...	...	24th Oct.	8th Nov.	ditto.
	1	..	.	...	11th Dec.	26th Dec.	Agra.
					1918.	1918.	
	1	...	...	...	7th Jan.	22nd Jan.	do.
	1	..	...	...	13th Feb.	1st Mar.	Bareilly.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	1	24th Jan.	29th Mar.	Jubbulpore.

The above amendments will be published in the Appendices to India Army Orders (Section 56) in due course.

28th
1

449. **Passages—Railway**—In arranging for the despatch of individuals and details, requiring passage between Bombay and Karachi, or *vice versa* despatching officers will, in accordance with paragraph 165, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, first apply to the General Officer Commanding, Bombay or Karachi, for passage, and in the event of passage not being available will obtain a certificate to this effect, before travelling allowances or warrants are issued to individuals to travel by the all rail route.

No. 2918 (Q.M.G.)

This order will be re-published in all station and regimental orders.

450. **Postal.**—Except in really urgent cases, telegraphic messages should not be tendered for despatch at times when the telegraph office of origin or destination, or both, are closed.

No. 3218 (Q.M.G.).

Apart from the consideration of expense, late booking is liable to block traffic, and subjects the staff to heavy night work.

451. **Military Training.**—Sanction was accorded to the extension of the 3rd Lewis gun class at Meerut, published in India Army Order No. 257 of 1918, from the 2nd April till the 9th April, inclusive.

No. 453 (G.S.).

452. **Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—The modified Table B, published as an annexure to this order, will, from this date and for the remaining period of the war, be fired by the personnel of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, in substitution of that laid down in Table B., Appendix II, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint, 1914).

No. 949 (G.S.)

2. All other units that now fire the course laid down in Appendix II, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint, 1914) will continue to do so.

453. Stores.—Attention is invited to Army Department letter No. 6618, dated 15th July 1916, which sanctions, for the period of the war, the suspension of the rule regarding the return of stores after being on loan for three months, so far as articles issued for instructional purposes are concerned.

No. 1685 (Q.M.G.).

454. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as undernoted :—

No. 153 (G.S.).

Division or brigade (nature of class).	Instructional Staff. British Officers.	British Non-Commissioned Officers	Indian Officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Place.
16th Division.					1918.	1918.	
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	3	1st Apl.	30th Apl.	Ferozepore.
Musketry	1	...	.	1	1st Apl.	30th Apl.	ditto.
	...	...	...	1	10th Apl.	30th Apl.	
Meerut Division.					1917.	1917.	
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	2	1st Oct.	23rd Oct.	Bareilly.
	1	...	...	...	24th Oct.	8th Nov.	ditto.
	1	...	.	...	11th Dec.	26th Dec.	Agra.
					1918.	1918.	
	1	...	...	...	7th Jan.	22nd Jan.	do.
	1	...	...	...	13th Feb.	1st Mar.	Bareilly.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Lewis Gun	1	...	...	1	24th Jan.	29th Mar.	Jubbulpore.

455. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 15 *, dated the 8th January 1918, the publication entitled "Treatise on Military Carriages, etc." is out of print and is no longer obtainable from the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

No. 11069 (A.D.). 2

456 Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta :—

No. 15408 (A.D.)

Ceremonial.

---

457. Books.—The following amendments are made to the Indian Addendum to Mobilisation Store Tables of a Battery of (Territorial) Royal Field Artillery armed with B. L. C. 15-pr. Guns, India, 1915 and 5-inch Howitzers, India, 1915

B. L. C 15-pr. Tables—

Army Department No. 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Table II as reconstructed by October Appendix India Army Order 1917.

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following :—

Delete items 15, 30, 62, 63, 136, 156 to 174, 186, 188, 189, 238, 240, and 262 to 275.

Table V—

Army Department No 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following :—

Table V as reconstructed by January Appendix India Army Order 1918.

Delete the following items :—

21, 28, 52, 54, 63 to 66, 68, 70 and 71 to 85.

B. L 5-inch Howitzer Tables—

Army Department No. 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Table II as reconstructed by October Appendix India Army Order 1917.

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following :—

Delete items 15, 31, 60, 67, 137, 162 to 180, 192, 241, 242, 246 and 252 to 265.

Items 191 and 195.—*For* the present entries in Column 4 substitute "O.-6" and "6" respectively and *delete* the remarks in Column 5.

Insert the following new items :—

246-A.	Cartridges, drill, B. L 5-inch howitzer, 14-oz. 13-dr.	6 per battery	...	
246-B.	Shell, B. L, drill 5-inch howitzer, light.		...	

Table IV—

Army Department No. 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following :—

Table IV as reconstructed by January Appendix India Army Order 1918.

Delete items 21, 28, 54, 55, 64 to 67, 69 and 71 to 86.

---

458. Organisation.—With reference to India Army Order No. 495 of 1912, as amended by India Army Order No. 614 *ibid*, it is notified for information that the following designations have been adopted for the three Infantry Brigades of the 4th (Quetta) Division :—

No. 1215 (G. S.).

(1) "10th Infantry Brigade"—(Old designation "1st Quetta Infantry Brigade.")

(2) "11th Infantry Brigade"—(Old designation "2nd Quetta Infantry Brigade.")

(3) "57th Infantry Brigade"—New formation.

2. These changes will have effect from the date of this Order.

455. **Books**.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 15 *, dated the 8th January 1918, the publication entitled "Treatise on Military Carriages, etc." is out of print and is no longer obtainable from the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

No. 11069 (A.D.).

28t

456 **Books**.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta :—

No 15408 (A.D.)

Ceremonial.

---

457. **Books**.—The following amendments are made to the Indian Addendum to Mobilisation Store Tables of a Battery of (Territorial) Royal Field Artillery armed with B L. C 15-pr. Guns India, 1915 and 5-inch Howitzers, India, 1915

B. L. C 15-pr. Tables—

Army Department No. 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Table II as reconstructed by October Appendix India Army Order 1917.

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following :—

Delete items 15, 30, 62, 63, 136, 156 to 174, 186, 188, 189, 238, 240, and 262 to 275

Table V—

Army Department No. 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following :—

Table V as reconstructed by January Appendix India Army Order 1918.

Delete the following items :—

21, 28, 52, 54, 63 to 66, 68, 70 and 71 to 85.

B. L 5-inch Howitzer Tables—

Army Department No. 6820-1 (O.-6), dated 4th June 1917.

Table II as reconstructed by October Appendix India Army Order 1917.

463. **Forms.**—The following corrections are made to India Army Form, O.-1457 :—

.) *Pages 12-13*—

Items 144-A. to 173 are *reconstructed* as follows :—

	Rivets, Steel, Boss head.	Army Transport carts and Ambulance tongas
145	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch × $2\frac{1}{4}$ inch ...	Socket, pole Mark VI C.T.
146	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch × $4\frac{1}{2}$ inch ...	Pole, mule draught Mark II C.T.
147	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × 1 inch	Shoe, pole, T.A
148	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × $3\frac{3}{4}$ inch .	Pole, mule draught, Mark II C.T.
149	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Loop, draught and stay draught Mark VI C. T.; Stay, hanger, and foot plate of step, T.A.
150	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch ..	Raves, Marks II, IV, V and VI C.T.; Transom; Stay, angle, side, near and off; angle, front; Angle, rear; Band, axle-tree; Bracket, draught loop; Bracket, socket, pole, Mark VI C.T.
151	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × 1 inch ...	Angle, front; angle, rear; Bracket, draught loop; Summer; and Transom, Mark VI C.T.; Hanger and foot plate for step, T. A.
152	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × $\frac{3}{4}$ inch .	Strips, bottom, short; Strips, bottom, long; Mark VI C.T. and Rack, rifle, T.A.
152-A.	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $5\frac{1}{4}$ inch ...	Strips, bottom, outer and inner Mark IV C.T.
153	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × 4 inch ...	Strips, bottom, outer and inner Marks II and IV C.T.

459 Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic correspondence in future — 28

No 609 (G S)

Motorbat—for the Commandant, No 1 Armoured Motor Brigade, Peshawar

Motorspec—for the Inspector of Armoured Motors

Motorclas—for the Commandant, Armoured Motor Instructional classes, Peshawar

---

460 Equipment—Only kerosene oil is to be used in brazing lamps "*A fire has resulted at Home from the use of petrol* Benzo ene is equally dangerous."

No 7041 (D C O)

---

461 Ammunition—No 5 and No 23 Mark I Mill's Grenades - Accidents have been reported, which on investigation, are proved to be caused by the use of solid strikers in these grenades instead of "slotted" strikers The use of Mill's grenades with solid strikers is therefore prohibited, and the solid strikers should be withdrawn and replaced by "slotted" strikers

2 All Mill's grenades of date of filling later than January 1917, have been issued with slotted strikers, and it will therefore, be only necessary to examine grenades filled previous to that date

3 The slotted strikers necessary to replace the solid strikers should be obtained from the arsenal of supply

---

462 Forms—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O-1407 —

Page 2—

No 830 (O B) *Delete* item 13 and connected entries

Page 5, Item 59—

For "curved" in Column 3 *read* "straight"

Rivets, steel, Bosshead,		Per cwt.
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	... ...	3,980
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × 1 inch	... ...	5,780
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $\frac{3}{4}$ inch	... ...	5,600
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $\frac{5}{8}$ inch	... ...	7,320
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	8,960
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $\frac{3}{8}$ inch	... ...	9,960
$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × 3 inch	... ...	3,590
$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × 2 inch	... ...	5,130
$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	13,440
Cheeshead.		
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	1,120
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × 4 inch	... ...	1,900
Countersunk head.		
$\frac{5}{8}$ inch × $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	660
$\frac{5}{8}$ inch × $4\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	750
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × 4 inch	... ...	730
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch × 1 inch	... ...	2,240
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	4,480
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × 1 inch	... ...	5,270
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $\frac{3}{4}$ inch	... ...	5,990
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	... ...	8,500

---

464. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O.-1457 :—

Page 21.—

(O. B. 830.) *Item 272.*—Column 3 *insert* the following detail :—

"Steel, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, internal diameter $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch".

Page 28—

Items 371 and 372—The detail shown in column 3 against these items is *reconstructed* as (O. B. 833.)

Item 371.—"Steel, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, internal diameter nut and washer".

	Rivets, Steel—*contd*	Army Transport carts and Ambulance tongas—*contd*
	Cross head—*contd*	
154	¼ inch × 3 inch	Band, axletree Mark VI C T, and strips, bottom, outer and inner, Marks II and IV C.T
155	¼ inch × 1¾ inch	Bracket, housing, seat driver, Marks II, IV, V and VI C T
155 A.	¼ inch × 1½ inch	Bracket, securing, seat drivers, Marks II, IV, V and VI C T
156	¼ inch × 1¼ inch	Racks, rifle, to dash board, T A
157	¼ inch × [illegible] inch	Swingletrees I P No. 12, Marks II, IV, V and VI C.T and Frame, hood, T A
157-A.	¼ inch × ⅞ inch	Strips, bottom, short, Mark VI C.T
158	¼ inch × ⅝ inch	Strips, bottom, short, and long, Mark VI C. T
159	¼ inch × ½ inch	Band, securing grease box, No 1 T. A, and No 2 Marks II, IV, V and VI, C T.
160	¼ inch × ⅜ inch	Strap, grease box, No 1 T. A and No 2, marks II, IV, V and VI C. T.
161	$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × 3 inch	Cap, propstick, T. A
162	$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × 2 inch	Cap, propstick, T. A.
163	$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × ¾ inch	Inscription and load plates Mark VI, C. T.
	Cheesehead	
164	⅜ inch × 2½ inch	Springs, rear and side, T A
165	¼ inch × 1 inch.	Strips bottom outer, Mark V C. T.
	Countersunk head.	
166	¼ inch × 1½ inch.	Staple, pole I. P. No. 4, Marks IV and V. C. T.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 443 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 153 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
13*th February*, 1918

153.

1. A medical student now serving with the colours, who :—

(*a*) Is a third year medical student, and was at the time of his enlistment actively engaged in medical studies ; or

(*b*) At the time of his enlistment had passed the whole of the professional examination in chemistry, physics, and biology (or botany and zoology) for a medical degree or licence, and was at the time of his enlistment actively engaged in medical studies,

is, if eligible and if he so desires, to be transferred (regardless of his medical category) to Class W. or W. (T) of the Reserve, or discharged if ineligible for transfer to the Reserve under para. A. 4 (*b*) (ii) of A.C.I. **1199** of 1917, for the purpose of resuming his studies with a view to obtaining a medical qualification.

2. For the purpose of this Instruction a man who had on or before enlistment completed two years of medical study and who can within 36 months complete his professional curriculum and obtain his medical degree or licence is to be regarded as a third year medical student.

3. Any medical student who is desirous of being released from the colours under this Instruction must apply th[illegible] the usual channels stating the date on w[illegible] desires [illegible] released and that he undertakes to res[illegible] view to obtaining a medical [illegible]

Item 372.—"Steel, ¼ inch, internal diameter 2 inch; with loop".

Item 372-A is *reconstructed* as follows:—

372-A.	Rings, lashing. rave, C. T. No.	Steel, 5-16 inch, internal diameter 2 inch; with loop, Marks II, IV, V and VI carts.	-			-	

465. Forms.—It has come to notice that there is an unnecessary waste of paper in the use of the existing Army Form F.-1000 (List of payments to be made to families or agents in India of officers and others on field service) when there are only a few names to be entered therein. In order to effect economy in the use of paper, it has been decided to introduce a smaller size of the form (bearing the same number) suitable for a few names, in addition to the present one.

No. 2122-A. (F.A.).

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Page 80.—Against "F.-1000" in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column:—

(†) "Stocked in two sizes, *viz.*, large and small.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

4. G. Os. C.-in-C., Expeditionary Forces, G. Os. C.-in-C. and G. Os. C. stations abroad and commands at home will be the approving authority for release of medical students under this Instruction (except as provided for in para. 6). They will, therefore, issue the necessary orders to bring the provisions of this Instruction to the notice of the medical students concerned and obtain from the Os. C. units nominal rolls of men who have produced the certificate referred to in para. 3 above, and who are desirous of being released from the colours for the purpose of resuming their medical studies. On receipt of these nominal rolls the following further procedure with regard to any man eligible for release under this Instruction will be followed :—

(a) If serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a station abroad.—The G. O. C.-in-C. the Expeditionary Force, or the G.O.C.-in-C., or G.O.C. of the station abroad will issue instructions for the man to be despatched forthwith to his depot, and the O.C. Depot notified that he is to be dealt with under this Instruction.

(b) If serving at home.—The G.O.C.-in-C., or G.O.C., as the case may be, will authorize the man's release in accordance with this Instruction.

5. The certificates referred to in para. 3 above will be disposed of as follows :—

(i) In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a station abroad.—The certificate will be sent through the usual channels to the Officer i/c Records at home for attachment to the student's A.F. B.-103.

(ii) In the case of a soldier serving at home.—The certificate will be attached to his A.F. B.-103, by the O.C. unit.

6. Where a medical student who comes within para. 1 of this Instruction is holding a commission, a statement of his case with the certificates referred to in para. 3 above, is to be forwarded by the G O.C.-in-C. of the Expeditionary Force or the G.O.C.-in-C., or G. O. C. of the station abroad or of the command at home for the consideration and decision of

In order to determine whether he comes under the terms of para. 1 of this Instruction he will be required to :—

(a) *If a third year medical student*, produce a certificate from the Dean* of the Faculty of Medicine of the medical school or college where he was studying showing :—

(i) Whether he has or has not passed his professional examination in anatomy and physiology.

(ii) That he had prior to enlistment satisfactorily pursued his professional studies during two years, and was at, or immediately prior to, his enlistment, actively pursuing his studies with a view to his qualification as a medical practitioner

(iii) That he can within 36 months obtain his medical degree or licence.

The Medical Student will add to the certificate the address of the medical school or college at which, and the date on which, he is going to resume his professional studies.

(b) *If not a third year medical student*, produce a certificate from the Dean* of the Faculty of Medicine of the medical school or college where he was studying showing :—

(i) That prior to his enlistment he had passed the whole of the professional examination in chemistry, physics, and biology (or botany and zoology) for a medical degree or licence.

(ii) That at, or immediately prior to, his enlistment he was actively pursuing his medical studies, and had been studying as a whole-time medical student for a period of at least six months at a recognized medical school or college.

The Medical Student will add to the certificate the address of the medical school or college at which, and the date on which, he is going to resume his professional studies.

*Or the Official corresponding to the Dean.

10 Officers i/c Records are to report to the Secretary (L 2), Ministry of National Service, Hotel Windsor, Westminster, London, S W 1 —

(i) The names of all medical students released under this Instruction

(ii) The names of all medical students recalled to the colours in accordance with paras 7 and 9 of this Instruction

The report is to give the regimental number, rank, name, and unit of the student and in the case of (i) above the medical school or college at which he is going to resume his studies

11 Para 3 of A C I **2290** of 1916 and A C I. **1751** of 1917 are hereby cancelled

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant-General in India

the Army Council. The conditions of paras. 7, 8 and 9 (subject to the provisions of A.C.I. **1196** of 1917) will apply to officers released under this Instruction.

7. Any medical student transferred to the reserve under this Instruction is unless he forthwith resumes his medical studies and enrols in an Officers Training Corps, to be recalled to the colours. Officers i/c Records are to obtain this information through the *Dean of the Faculty of Medicine of the man's medical school or college immediately after his transfer to the Reserve and take any action necessary to give effect to the instructions in this paragraph.

8. A medical student transferred to the Reserve under para. 1 of this Instruction is at intervals not exceeding six months to obtain :—

(*a*) A certificate from the *Dean of the Faculty of Medicine of the medical school or college, stating that he is satisfactorily pursuing his studies and making reasonable progress in them, and,

(*b*) A certificate (except in the case of students coming under A.C.I. **1196** of 1917) from the O.C. the O.T.C. in which he is enrolled stating that he has made himself efficient under the provisions of A.C.I. **2370** of 1916 during the preceding six months.

(*c*) The certificates are to be forwarded by the medical student, to his Officer i/c Records.

9. A medical student who fails to obtain the certificates referred to in para. 8 above is to be recalled to the colours forthwith by the Officer i/c Records. The procedure will be as follows :—

In the event of no certificates being received six months after the date on which the medical student resumes his studies, or at the end of each succeeding period of six months, the Officer i/c Records, before recalling the student to the colours, is to ascertain from the * Dean of the Faculty of the medical school or college that the student has not obtained the necessary certificates.

---

* Or Official corresponding to the Dean.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 446 OF 1918.

Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

In exercise of the powers conferred by § 15 of the Indian Defence Force Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to constitute the following special military unit :—

The Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

2. Persons holding the medical and surgical qualifications detailed below may be granted Commissions in the above Corps :—

(*a*) Registrable in the United Kingdom

(*b*) L. M. S. Madras.

(*c*) Membership of State Medical Faculty, Bengal

(*d*) Membership of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay

(*e*) American Diplomas, the courses of study for which are recognized by the Royal College of Physicians of London

3. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be governed by the Regulations applying to Commissions in the Indian Defence Force generally so far as they are applicable.

General and Local Service Lists.

4. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force may be on the General Service or Local Service Lists. Officers on the General Service List will be required to serve in any part of India. Officers on the Local Service List will be required to serve in the Local area prescribed in paragraph 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917.

Application for Commissions.

5. The applications should be addressed through the Officer Commanding the Corps concerned, and should be accompanied by (*a*) evidence of possession of one of the qualifications detailed in paragraph 2 above, (*b*) in case of persons educated in India a certificate from the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, and (*c*) a copy of the candidate's Birth certificate and the form given in Appendix I duly completed, as well as two certificates as to character.

The declaration attached to the Application Form will set forth the candidate's acceptance of the obligation to serve in the General Service or Local Service List as the case may be. No application for a Commission on the Local Service List will be forwarded from a person liable* to General Military Service under the Act.

* A person while exempted is *ipso facto* not liable.

APPENDIX I.

Application for appointment to a commission in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

The candidate should furnish the following particulars and obtain two certificates as to character on the annexed form :—

1. NAME IN FULL. Surname .. Christian names	(NOTE.—Name should be hand printed.)
2. Date of birth	
3 Name, occupation, address and nationality of Parents, or next-of-kin.	
4 Whether a British born or a naturalised British subject.	
5. Medical qualification ...	
6. Permanent address ...	

6. Officers of Corps of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be granted the following substantive ranks:—

Ranks.		
Lieutenant	...	On first appointment.
Captain ...	...	After three years' service as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps if recommended by the Officer Commanding.
Major	...	After 12 years' service as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps, if recommended by the Officer Commanding.
Lieutenant-Colonel ...		After twenty years' service as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps, if recommended by the Officer Commanding.

Service as Medical Officers of Volunteer Units will count for the purpose of this Regulation as service in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

Attachment to Station Hospitals and Corps.

7 Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be placed under the orders of Officers Commanding Station Hospitals, where such hospitals exist who will detail them for duties. At stations where there are no Station Hospitals, they will be attached to units of the Indian Defence Force.

Supernumerary List.

8. If not attached to a unit of the Indian Defence Force, Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be on the Supernumerary List.

9. In the case of officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps attached to Station Hospitals, no medical stores or equipment will be required, as such will be supplied by the Hospitals to which they are attached.

At stations where there are no Station Hospitals, and officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps are attached to units—*vide* paragraph 7 above—necessary medical equipment and stores will be obtained from the military hospitals which are located in the stations. Further at stations where no military hospitals exist the medical equipment and stores required will be obtained from the nearest Civil hospital

10. All officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps are required to provide themselves with pocket instruments, at their own expense.

11. Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be eligible for travelling allowances on the scale laid down in paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, when travelling on duty.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 452 OF 1918.

TABLE B—ANNUAL COURSE.

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Trained Soldiers' (Modified) Course.

No.	Practice.	Targets.	Distance in yards.	Rounds.	Instructions for conduct of practice.
1	Grouping ...	2nd Class Elementary (Bulls eye).	100	5	Lying.
2	Application ...	2nd Class Figure	200	5	Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sand-bags and firing round them with side of rifle only rested.
3	Application ...	2nd Class Figure	300	5	Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sand-bags representing a parapet and firing over them.
4	Rapid ...	2nd Class Figure	300	5	Standing. Taking cover in a trench or behind a screen representing a wall or parapet and firing over it. Rifle to be unloaded and the pouch buttoned until the order "Rapid fire" is given. Time—40 seconds.

Classification—

Those who obtain 45 points or over . . . 1st Class Shots.
Those who obtain 30 points and less than 45 points ... ... 2nd Class Shots.
Those who obtain less than 30 points ... 3rd Class Shots.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

191AO—C000—27 5-13—GCPS

MEDICAL BOARD.

We have carefully examined Mr. ______________________
and find that he is—

Strike out all paragraphs except that one applicable.

(A) fit for active work of a continuous nature, as being organically sound, able to march and stand active service conditions and to see and hear well;

No paragraph may be altered or adapted.

(B) fit for active work not requiring prolonged and continuous strain, as being free from serious organic disease, able to march atleast five miles and to hear and see well.

Station ______________________

____

____

Date ______________________

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th June 1918.

---

466. The **London Gazettes** of the 28th and 29th March 1918 and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th April 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th May 1918. **466** **4th June 1918.**

---

467. **Appointment.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

No. 52486 (A G.-2)

Mr H. L. **Painter** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Nasik.

---

468 **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Captain C D. **Noyes**, M.C, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant F. G. **Butcher**, relieved. Dated 21st February 1918.

Captain C D. **Noyes**, M.C, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command. Dated 26th February 1918

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major J. S. **Hooker**, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel W. C. **Black**, appointed Commandant, Port of Madras. Dated 10th October 1917.

Major J H. G. **Marriott**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. S. **Hooker**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th October 1917.

1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Major H. J. **Doveton**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vic,*

470. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

No. 7691 (M. S.).

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F. P. S. **Dunsford** D S O., 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, for four months and eighteen days under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1918.

---

471. Officers—Unemployed.—On vacating his appointment as Senior Government Inspector of Railways, Circle No. 3, Lucknow, Colonel C. S. **Rose**, late Royal Engineers, became unemployed and is permitted to reside in India.

No. 7373 (M. S.)

---

472. Rewards.—Army Order No, 53 of 1918 is republished with reference to India Army Order No. 416 of 1918.

Army Order No. 53 of 1918.—**Use of distinctive letters "M M." after the names of Nurses.**—The following will be *added* at the end of paragraph 3 of Army Order No. 13 of 1918 :—

No. 0791 (A. G.-10).

"and to members of the Military Nursing Service who may receive the Military Medal."

---

473. Correspondence.—The abbreviated telegraphic addresses of Indian Defence Force units, published as an annexure to this Order, have been registered and will be brought into force forthwith.

No 03888 (A. G.-5).

---

474. Correspondence.—The following addresses of the School of Signalling, Bangalore, have been registered and should be taken into use forthwith :—

Postal address.—Southern Command, School of Signalling, Bangalore.

No. 05482 (A. G.-5).

Telegraphic address.—"Southsigs" Bangalore.

468 Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. P. **Murray**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1918

4th June 1918.

Captain C. M. D. **Enriques**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. P. **Murray**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis.—Major F. H. **Maynard**, M.C., temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 26th February 1918.

1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Major H. J. H. **Trueman**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury**, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1918.

Major G. R **Hughes**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury**, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1918.

66th Punjabis—Major H. F. **Burton**, Company Commander to be temporary Second-in Command. Dated 10th March 1917

114th Mahrattas—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. H. **Wintle**, Company Commander, 96th Berar Infantry, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. **Andrew**, vacated. Dated 29th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).—Major T. deB. **Carey**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Major C P. **Barlow**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. D. **Grant**, V. C., relieved. Dated 12th February 1918.

---

469. **Appointments—Regimental.**—In India Army Order No. 250, dated 26th March 1918, where the appointments of Major H. C. **Cutler** and Lieutenant F. T. **Folkard** as temporary Commandant, and temporary Wing Commander respectively are notified, *for* "13th February 1918" *read* "16th February 1918."

484. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling— Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted —

No. 1369 (G S).

434
4th June 1918.

DIVISION OR BRIGADE. (Nature of class)	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF. British officers.	British Non-commissioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks	DATES From	To	Place
2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.							
Signalling ..	1	1		2	1st April 1918.	31st August 1918	Sialkot.
				1	1st May 1918	31st August 1918	

485. Books—Regulations—Copies of the "Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1918" are now ready for distribution by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

No 19692 (G S.).

The book is for distribution on the following scale —

Command, division and brigade offices ...	3
Station offices	2
Indian Cavalry regiments	5
Indian Cavalry depots	5
Indian mountain batteries and Frontier Garrison Artillery	2
Ammunition columns	3
Sapper and Miner companies	2
Royal Artillery depots	2
Indian Infantry battalions	5
Indian infantry depots	5
Divisional signal companies	1
Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training ...	2

482

4th June 1918.

No package should exceed 80 lbs. in weight; packages no[t] exceeding 50 lb. in weight will be charged for at thei[r] actual weight; packages over 50 lb. will be charged for at th[e] rate for 80 lb.

3. Private stores for conveyance northwards should b[e] consigned to the contractor's agent at Dargai or Chakdara an[d] those for conveyance southwards to his agent at Chitra[l] or Kila Drosh.

Half freight must be paid to these agents prior to th[e] despatch of the stores.

Special freight rates will be payable for stores handed ove[r] for despatch after 30th October 1918.

4. Officers Commanding units who despatch men's kits will arrange :—

(i) that the kits are packed in strong gunny, are securely sewn, and that the sewings are dammered,

(ii) that each package contains a packing slip showing its contents.

(iii) that the weight of each package is stencilled on it.

---

483. **Correspondence.**—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered, and should be used from the date of this order in all telegraphic communications with the officers referred to :—

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Asssitant Director of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation), Bombay.	"Suptrans Embarkation Bombay."
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi.	"Suptrans Embarkation Karachi."

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 473 OF 1918.

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses for Indian Defence Force Units.

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
1st Bihar Light Horse (I. D. F.) ...	1st Horse Defence.
2nd Surma Valley Light Horse (I. D. F.) ..	2nd Horse Defence.
3rd Calcutta Light Horse (I.D. F.) ...	3rd Horse Defence.
4th Bombay Light Horse (I. D. F.) ...	4th Horse Defence.
5th Punjab Light Horse (I. D. F.) ..	5th Horse Defence.
6th Assam Valley Light Horse (I. D. F.) ..	6th Horse Defence
7th (S) United Provinces Horse (I. D. F.) .	7th Horse Defence.
8th (N) United Provinces Horse (I. D. F.) ...	8th Horse Defence.
9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (I. D. F.)	9th Mounted Rifles Defence.
10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (I. D. F.).	10th Mounted Rifles Defence.

Artillery and Electrical Engineers.

1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	1st Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos. 1 and 2 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	
No. 1 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F.)	

Artillery and Electrical Engineers—contd.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
2nd Karachi Brigade, Mobile Artillery (I.D.F.)	2nd Mobile Artillery Defence.
E. Battery, Mobile Artillery (I.D.F.) ...	2nd Mobile Artillery Defence.
No. 4 Company, Electrical Engineers (I.D.F.)	2nd Mobile Artillery Defence.
5th (Lucknow) Group Garrison Artillery (I.D.F.).	5th Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos. 14 and 15 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I.D.F.)	5th Garrison Artillery Defence.

Infantry.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
1st Madras Guards (I.D.F.)	1st Guards Defence.
2nd Nagpur Rifles (I.D.F.) ...	2nd Rifles Defence.
3rd Punjab Rifles (I.D.F.)	3rd Rifles Defence.
4th Simla Rifles (I.D.F.)	4th Rifles Defence.
5th Calcutta Battalion (I D F.)	5th Battalion Defence
6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion (I D.F.).	6th Battalion Defence.
7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I.D.F.)	7th Battalion Defence
8th Allahabad Rifles (I.D.F.)	8th Rifles Defence.
9th Mussoorie Battalion (I.D.F.) ..	9th Battalion Defence.
10th (Naini Tal) Company	10th Company Defence.
12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (I.D.F.).	12th Battalion Defence.
1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I.D.F.).	1-13th Battalion Defence.
2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I.D.F.).	2-13th Battalion Defence.

Artillery and Electrical Engineers—contd.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.) "The Duke's Own."	2nd Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos 3, 4 and 5 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	
No. 5 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F.)	
3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	3rd Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos. 6, 7, 8 and 9 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	
No. 2 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F.)	
4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	4th Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos. 10, 11 and 12 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	
No. 3 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F.)	3rd Electrical Defence.
No. 13 (Ahmadabad) Company, Garrison Artillery (I D. F.).	13 Company Garrison Artillery Defence.
F. (Kirkee) Battery, Mobile Artillery (I. D. F.)	F. Mobile Battery Defence.
1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery (I.D.F.).	1st Mobile Artillery Defence.
"A" Battery, Mobile Artillery (I. D. F.) ...	
"B" " " " " ...	
"C" " " " " ...	
"D" " " " " ...	

Infantry—contd.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I. D. F.).	2-32nd Rifles Defence.
34th Upper Burma Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	34th Battalion Defence.
35th Poona Battalion (I.D.F.)	35th Battalion Defence.
1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	1-36th Battalion Defence.
2-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	2-36th Battalion Defence.
37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion (I. D. F.)	37th Battalion Defence.
38th East Coast Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	38th Battalion Defence.
39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (I. D. F.) ..	39th Regiment Defen.
41st Eastern Bengal Company (I. D. F.) ...	41st Company Defence.
42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	42nd Battalion Defence.
43rd Kolar Goldfields Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	43rd Battalion Defence.
44th Calcutta Scottish (I. D. F.) ...	44th Scottish Defence.
45th Aden Rifles (I. D. F.)	45th Rifles Defence.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Infantry—contd.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
14th Tennaserim Battalion (I.D.F.) ..	14th Battalion Defence.
15th Bombay Battalion (I.D.F.) ...	15th Battalion Defence.
16th Cawnpore Rifles (I.D.F.) ...	16th Rifles Defence.
1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I.D.F.).	1-17th Battalion Defence.
2-17th Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	2-17th Battalion Defence.
18th Rangoon Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	18th Battalion Defence.
19th Agra Company (I. D. F.)	19th Company Defence.
20th West Coast Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	20th Battalion Defence.
21st Burma Railways Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	21st Battalion Defence.
22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	22nd Battalion Defence.
23rd Sind Battalion (I. D. F.)	23rd Battalion Defence.
1-24th North Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	1-24th Battalion Defence.
2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	2-24th Battalion Defence.
25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion (I. D. F.),	25th Battalion Defence.
26th Hyderabad Rifles (I. D. F.) ...	26th Rifles Defence.
27th Baluchistan Company (I. D. F.) ...	27th Company Defence.
28th South Andaman Company (I. D. F.) ...	28th Company Defence.
29th South Indian Railway Battalion (I.D.F.)	29th Battalion Defence.
1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I. D. F.).	1-32nd Rifles Defence.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 478 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1245 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

11th August, 1917.

1245. Procedure on Transfer and Posting of Regular and Territorial Force Soldiers. Amended Instructions.

1. This Instruction is issued in place of A C I. **442** of 1917 (which was issued in substitution for para. 7 of A C I **2414** of 1916) and in continuation of A C.I. **978** of 1917. *It embodies in the Appendix the whole procedure to be followed in all cases of transfer, posting, and the allotment of regimental numbers in such cases.*

2. It must be clearly understood that for the purposes of transfer a soldier will be considered in future as either a regular or T.F. soldier, according to the attestation on which he is serving, *i.e.*, a soldier, whether bearing a regular or a T.F. number, is :—

(*a*) A regular soldier when serving on a regular attestation or record of service paper.

(*b*) A T.F. soldier when serving on a T.F. attestation.

3. A recruit on being posted to a regular or a T.F. unit, either on being called up under the Military Service Acts or on voluntary enlistment, will be allotted a regular number, with the exception of recruits posted to battalions of the London Regiment or to units of Corps which do not contain any regular unit (*i.e*, the Honourable Artillery Company and Royal Defence Corps).

4. The documents of all recruits, whether posted to regular or T.F. units, with the exceptions mentioned in para. 3, will in future be prepared at the Regular Depôts, and as

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 478 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1245 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

11th August, 1917.

1245. Procedure on Transfer and Posting of Regular and Territorial Force Soldiers. Amended Instructions.

1. This Instruction is issued in place of A.C.I. **442** of 1917 (which was issued in substitution for para. 7 of A.C.I. **2414** of 1916) and in continuation of A.C.I. **978** of 1917. *It embodies in the Appendix the whole procedure to be followed in all cases of transfer, posting, and the allotment of regimental numbers in such cases.*

2. It must be clearly understood that for the purposes of transfer a soldier will be considered in future as either a regular or T.F. soldier, according to the attestation on which he is serving, *i.e.*, a soldier, whether bearing a regular or a T.F. number, is :—

(*a*) A regular soldier when serving on a regular attestation or record of service paper.

(*b*) A T.F. soldier when serving on a T.F. attestation.

3. A recruit on being posted to a regular or a T.F. unit, either on being called up under the Military Service Acts or on voluntary enlistment, will be allotted a regular number, with the exception of recruits posted to battalions of the London Regiment or to units of Corps which do not contain any regular unit (*i.e.*, the Honourable Artillery Company and Royal Defence Corps).

4. The documents of all recruits, whether posted to regular or T.F. units, with the exceptions mentioned in para. 3, will in future be prepared at the Regular Depôts, and as

APPENDIX.

A.—Transfer and Posting of Regular Soldiers

A regular soldier (*i.e.*, a soldier serving on a regular attestation or record of service paper, whether bearing a regular or a T.F. number) can be transferred to any corps mentioned in the Corps Warrant,* except the Honourable Artillery Company.

The procedure will be as follows :—

Description of Corps in which he is required to serve.	Transfer.	Posting	Re-numbering	Disposal of Documents on transfer.	Payment of Separation Allowance.
Any Corps (except the Honourable Artillery Company and Royal Defence Corps).	He will be transferred to the Corps in which he is required to serve.	He will then be posted to regular or T.F. unit of the new Corps as required.	The Officer i/c Regular Records of the new Corps will allot the soldier a regular number.	His documents will be retained by the Officer i/c Regular Records of the new corps	The Regimental Paymaster of the new Corps will pay his separation allowance.
Royal Defence Corps	He will be transferred to the Royal Defence Corps.	He will then be posted to the unit of the Royal Defence Corps in which he is required to serve.	The Officer i/c T F Records, London, will allot him a T F. number.	His documents will be retained by the Officer i/c T.F. Records, London.	The Regimental Paymaster of the new Corps will pay his separation allowance.
Honourable Artillery Company.	He will be discharged, re-enlisted on a T.F. attestation, and posted to a unit of the Honourable Artillery Company.		The Officer i/c T.F. Records, London, will allot him a T.F. number.	His documents will be retained by the Officer i/c T.F. Records, London.	The T.F. Association for the City of London will pay his separation allowance.

* A. O. 250 of 1916 (as amended by A.Os. 258 and 325 of 1916, and 56, 85 and 207 of 1917).

consequence the following Instructions will be modified ccordingly :—

(*a*) The last clause of para. 1 of A.C.I. **1015** of 1917.

(*b*) The monthly A.C.I. for posting men to the Army,

(*c*) A.C.Is. **189, 721,** and paras. 17 (last part), 49, 50 51, 61 and 62 of A.C.I. **1854** of 1916.

9/Gen. No./6657 (D.R. 2).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1769 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
6th December 1917.

1769. Procedure on transfer and posting of Regular and Territorial Force Soldiers

1. The following amendments will be made to A. C I 1245 of 1917 :—

(*i*) *Add* new paragraph 5.

"5. In order to ensure the prompt allotment of new regimental numbers from the correct blocks (Regular or T. F.) in cases where documents have not been received by the Officer-in-Charge Records concerned, the Officer Commanding the unit from which the transfer is taking place will, in publishing the transfer in Part II Orders, invariably show the soldiers concerned under one or other of the following headings :—

(*a*) Serving on Regular attestations or record of service papers.

(*b*) Serving on T. F. attestations."

(*ii*) In notes Tables A. and B. of the Appendix *after* "258" *insert* "259"; *delete* third "and" and *after* "207" *insert* "239, 270 and 324".

2. In order to enable the above procedure to be carried out it is essential that A. F. B.-103 should show the correct attestation or record of service paper, on which a man is serving, in every case, in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. 978 of 1917, and steps will be taken by all concerned to ensure that the instructions contained therein have been complied with.

B.—Transfer and Posting of Territorial Force Soldiers.

A T.F. soldier (*i.e.*, a soldier serving on a T.F. attestation, whether bearing a regular or a T. F. number) can be transferred into a corps which is shown in the Corps Warrant* as either—

(*a*) containing one or more T.F. units, or (*b*) including soldiers of the T.F. but not containing a T.F. unit.

The procedure will be as follows :—

Description of Corps in which he is required to serve on transfer.	Transfer.	Posting.	Re-numbering.	Disposal of Documents	Payment of Separation Allowance.
A corps containing one or more T.F. units.	He will be transferred to the corps in which he is required to serve.	He will then be posted to a regular or T.F. unit of the new corps as required.	The Officer i/c T.F. Records of the new corps will allot the soldier a T.F. number from the series assigned to the T.F. unit or units of the new corps.	(*a*) *In case of Infantry.* The Officer i/c T.F. Records of the new corps will retain his documents. (*b*) *In case of other arms.* The Officer i/c Regular Records of the new corps will retain his documents.	The T.F. Association which administers the T.F. unit to which is assigned the block of numbers which includes that allotted to him, will pay his separation allowance.
A corps shown in the Corps Warrant* as including both regular and T.F. soldiers although not containing a T. F. unit.	He will be transferred to the corps in which he is required to serve.	He will then be posted to a unit of the new corps as required.	The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will allot the soldier a regular number.	The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will retain his documents	The Regimental Paymaster of his new corps will pay his separation allowance.
A corps which does not contain a T.F. unit and is not shown in the Corps Warrant* as including T.F. soldiers.	He will be enlisted on a regular attestation, and posted to a unit of the Corps in which he is required to serve, his discharge from his former corps being automatic under para. 141 T.F. Regulations.		The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will allot him a regular number.	The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will retain his documents.	The Regimental Paymaster of the new corps will pay his separation allowance.

* A.O. 250 of 1916 (as amended by A.Os. 258 and 325 of 1916 and 56, 85 and 267 of 1917).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 479 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 57 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
17th January 1918.

57 Substantive promotion for Territorial Force acting warrant officers, classes I and II, and acting non-commissioned officers.

The last para. of 2 (*b*) of A.C.I. **943** of 1917 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

"In the case of warrant officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, T.F., the establishments of which do not include a warrant officer, class II, the rank of quartermaster-serjeant will be given as substantive."

9/Med. O./19 (A.G.-4A).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

3. Attention is drawn to Army Order 324 of 1917, further amending Army Order 250 of 1916, whereby the necessity for procedure on transfer of soldiers serving on T. F. attestations as outlined in paragraph 3 of Table B. of the Appendix to A. C. I. 1245 of 1917 is almost entirely eliminated.

9-General No. 6657 (A. G.-1).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 480 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 147 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
12th February 1918.

147. Method of making entries of services in a soldier's attestation or record of service paper.

1 Under the heading "Campaigns" or "War Services," pending the issue at a later date of detailed instructions, no further entries will be made as regards the present war

2. Under the heading "Service at home and abroad," the entries will show the periods of service at home and abroad in the following categories:—

(*a*) "At home (date to date)," including periods of furlough.

(*b*) "En route to——(showing country of destination and date to date)." This will include all journeys overseas, whether outward or homeward bound.

(*c*) "Expeditionary Force (which should be named) (date to date).,

(*d*) "Garrison duty abroad (naming country and date to date)."

(*e*) "Prisoner of war (date as near as possible)."

Arrangements have been made whereby in future Part II of Orders received from units of Expeditionary Forces should invariably show the dates on which drafts disembark

3. In reckoning the dates as described in para. 2 of this A C.I , the following rules will be followed :

(*i*) Periods spent in a country overseas, whether with an Expeditionary Force (other than B.E.F. France, for which see sub-para (*iv*) below) or on garrison duty, will commence on the day of disembarkation in that country, and, on departure thence, will end on the day of embarkation (both days inclusive).

will be made as under, according as official information is received :—

(a) Reported missing (date of casualty to be stated).

(b) Reported killed, wounded and prisoner of war, or prisoner of war, as the case may be (date of casualty to be stated).

(c) Reported died as prisoner of war (date of casualty to be stated).

(d) In the case of a man interned in a neutral country—interned in.............. ....(country and date to be stated).

(e) Rejoined from missing, or rejoined from prisoner of war, or internment, as the case may be (date to be stated).

(f) In the case of a missing man—Death presumed by the War Office, on lapse of time, as having occurred on or since (date to be stated).

The additional entry under the heading "Service at home and abroad," as in para. 2 (e) of this A.C.I., will not be made till official intimation is received that the man is a prisoner of war.

7. W.O. letter 35-Gen. No.-1436 (A.G.-2B.) of 8th February, 1915, is hereby cancelled.

35-Gen. No.-1713 (A.G. 1).

Copy of W.O. letter A.G.-2-B.-254-R. of 9th November 1915.

It has been represented that the present single sheet, duration of war, attestation, has not sufficient space to enter all ordinary casualties, war casualties, classes of instruction, campaigns, medals, &c.

It is therefore notified that when additional space is found to be necessary, A.F.B. 200 should be used as a continuation sheet to the attestation; this form should not, however, be attached until the space provided for the purpose on the attestation has been filled up.

A distribution of 5,000 copies of A.F.B. 200 is being made to each Officer i/c Records. Any further requirements should be demanded in the usual way, and will be complied with as stocks become available. Reprints of the single sheet attestation will be amended to double sheet.

(*ii*) Periods spent on outward journeys will commence on the day of embarkation and end on the day previous to that of disembarkation (both days inclusive).

(*iii*) Periods spent on homeward journeys will commence on the day succeeding that of embarkation and end on the day of disembarkation (both days inclusive).

(*iv*) As far as B.E.F. France, is concerned, however, outward and homeward journeys will not be shown, service with that Force commencing and ending on the days of embarkation (both days inclusive).

4. In the case of the single sheet attestation (A.F. B. 2505), the above entries will be made on the military history sheet of A.F.B. 200, which should be attached thereto in accordance with W.O. letter A.G. 2-B. 254-R. of 9th November 1915, a copy of which is printed overleaf. In the case of the double sheet A.F.B. 2505 and A.F. B. 2512 and A.F. B. 2513, where no heading "Service at home and abroad" exists, the lower portion of page 3, Statement of Services, will be ruled off for the purpose, the upper portion being used for postings, promotions, casualties, &c. When "Service at home and abroad" is shown under "Statement of Service" as above described, the columns in the latter will be used as under :—

(*a*) Nos. 1 and 2 columns under sub-heading "Country."

(*b*) No. 3 column will be divided into two columns to show dates "from" and "to."

(*c*) Nos. 4 and 5 columns will show periods under sub-headings "years" and "days" respectively.

(*d*) Nos. 6 and 7 columns will not be used.

5. In the case of the three last mentioned attestation forms, where entries of service at home and abroad have already been made on the blank page at the end of the form, this method of entry will be allowed to stand, and additional entries or alterations need not be made.

6. In the case of soldiers reported "missing" or "prisoners of war," entries on the statement of service of the attestation

Copy of W. O letter 83-7924, (A.M.D.-4) of 6th May 1917.

G.Os.C.-in-C. are informed that it has been decided to award some mark of distinction to nursing members of Voluntary Aid Detachments working in regular military hospitals, in place of the white service bar at present worn.

2. This distinction will be known as "The Efficiency Stripe," and will be given to nursing members after thirteen months' consecutive service in military hospitals nursed by Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the Territorial Force Nursing Service only. The fact that a member has completed thirteen months' service will not however, necessarily entitle her to the distinction, unless she is considered, by the Matron and C.O. under whom she is serving, to be in every way suitable.

3. The efficiency stripe will be one scarlet bar worn on the right arm, below the shoulder and on the indoor uniform only.

4. On completion of a second year's service in these hospitals, a second scarlet stripe may be granted on the same conditions, but under no circumstances will more than two stripes be worn.

5. The certificate which entitles a member to these distinctions will be signed in duplicate by the Matron and C.O.; one copy will be given to the member and the other retained in the hospital until the member resigns, when it will be forwarded to Devonshire House.

6. Members who are in possession of these stripes will, as far as possible, be given the duties of junior nurses, but they must be prepared at any time to continue the ordinary duties of probationers in military hospitals.

7. Those who now possess the white service bar will only receive the scarlet efficiency stripe in its place provided they fulfil the above-named conditions.

8. Special war probationers employed in these hospitals will also be eligible for the efficiency stripe.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 481 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 214 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

1st March 1918.

214. Promotion of Special Military Probationers and Nursing Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments to the grade of V.A.D. Assistant Nurse.

1. It has been decided that special military probationers and nursing members of Voluntary Aid Detachments who have completed two years' continuous service in Military, Territorial, or War Hospitals, shall be eligible for the grade of V.A.D. assistant nurse.

2. It should be clearly understood that promotion of special military probationers and V.A.D. nursing members to this grade is to be recommended for efficiency only, and not for length of service, and candidates selected must have been already awarded the red efficiency stripe authorised by W.O. letters 83-7924 (A.M.D.-4) of 6th May 1917, and 83-9885 (A.M.D.-4) of 22nd December, 1917, copies of which are printed overleaf.

3. Recommendations should be made by the matron of the hospital in which the candidates are serving, on a special form to be circulated. These will be countersigned by the C.O., and in the case of the T.F. Nursing Service, by the Principal Matron also, and forwarded for final approval through the official channels to the Secretary, War Office.

4. Special military probationers and V.A.D. nursing members appointed to the grade of V.A.D. assistant nurse will wear the letters A.N. in metal on the right side of their aprons in indoor uniform, and on the shoulder straps of their outdoor uniform coats.

5. Promotion under this A.C.I. will not carry any increase of pay which will remain as for V.A.D. members (*see* A.C.Is. 2306 of 1916 and 1317 of 1917). 83-9876 (A.M.D.-4).

Copy of W. O letter 83-7924, (A.M.D.-4) of 6th May 1917.

G.Os.C.-in-C. are informed that it has been decided to award some mark of distinction to nursing members of Voluntary Aid Detachments working in regular military hospitals, in place of the white service bar at present worn.

2. This distinction will be known as "The Efficiency Stripe," and will be given to nursing members after thirteen months' consecutive service in military hospitals nursed by Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the Territorial Force Nursing Service only. The fact that a member has completed thirteen months' service will not however, necessarily entitle her to the distinction, unless she is considered, by the Matron and C.O. under whom she is serving, to be in every way suitable.

3. The efficiency stripe will be one scarlet bar worn on the right arm, below the shoulder and on the indoor uniform only.

4. On completion of a second year's service in these hospitals, a second scarlet stripe may be granted on the same conditions, but under no circumstances will more than two stripes be worn.

5. The certificate which entitles a member to these distinctions will be signed in duplicate by the Matron and C.O.; one copy will be given to the member and the other retained in the hospital until the member resigns, when it will be forwarded to Devonshire House.

6. Members who are in possession of these stripes will, as far as possible, be given the duties of junior nurses, but they must be prepared at any time to continue the ordinary duties of probationers in military hospitals.

7. Those who now possess the white service bar will only receive the scarlet efficiency stripe in its place provided they fulfil the above-named conditions.

8. Special war probationers employed in these hospitals will also be eligible for the efficiency stripe.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 481 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 214 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

1st March 1918.

214. Promotion of Special Military Probationers and Nursing Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments to the grade of V.A.D. Assistant Nurse.

1. It has been decided that special military probationers and nursing members of Voluntary Aid Detachments who have completed two years' continuous service in Military, Territorial, or War Hospitals, shall be eligible for the grade of V.A.D. assistant nurse.

2. It should be clearly understood that promotion of special military probationers and V.A.D. nursing members to this grade is to be recommended for efficiency only, and not for length of service, and candidates selected must have been already awarded the red efficiency stripe authorised by W.O. letters 83-7924 (A.M.D.-4) of 6th May 1917, and 83-9885 (A.M.D.-4) of 22nd December, 1917, copies of which are printed overleaf.

3. Recommendations should be made by the matron of the hospital in which the candidates are serving, on a special form to be circulated. These will be countersigned by the C.O., and in the case of the T.F. Nursing Service, by the Principal Matron also, and forwarded for final approval through the official channels to the Secretary, War Office.

4. Special military probationers and V.A.D. nursing members appointed to the grade of V.A.D. assistant nurse will wear the letters A.N. in metal on the right side of their aprons in indoor uniform, and on the shoulder straps of their outdoor uniform coats.

5. Promotion under this A.C.I. will not carry any increase of pay which will remain as for V.A.D. members (*see* A.C.Is. 2306 of 1916 and 1317 of 1917). 83-9876 (A.M.D.-4).

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, 11th June 1918

---

488. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 11

Major O C J. Stevenson-Hamilton, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 15th April 1918
Case No 552 (Q M G 5)

Majors C R **Lloyd**, D S O, and J T **Kirby**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 1st and 4th May 1918, respectively

Captain E O **Hogan**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 17th May 1918

Captains A St J **Wright** and J W. **Phillips**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 20th May 1918

---

489. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments —

Lieutenant W J **Damerell**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 23rd March 1918
Case No 283 (Q M G.-5).

Lieutenant J H L **Leigh**---, 3rd Brahmans, to be Inspector of Munitions, Jubbulpore. Dated the 22nd May 1918
No 9159 (O B)

Copy of W.O. letter 83-9885 (A.M.D.-4) of 22nd Dec. 1917

With reference to W.O. letter 83-7924 (A.M.D.-4) of 6th May, 1917, G.Os.C.-in-C. are informed that it has been decided that the efficiency stripe should be awarded to selected special military probationers, and Voluntary Aid Detachment members in all war hospitals, provided they are resident and whole-time probationers.

This decision does not apply to auxiliary hospitals.

It has also been decided that any period of time spent by special military probationers and Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members on the sick list or on sick leave cannot be allowed to count as qualifying service for the scarlet efficiency stripe.

It is requested that when special military probationers and Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members join at a hospital having previously earned the scarlet efficiency stripe, they may be recognized accordingly, and as such have suitable duties assigned to them.

If no vacancies exist for senior probationers the Matron should state this when applying to Devonshire House for reliefs. It is requested that a copy of this letter may be sent to all the hospitals concerned in commands.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

1O—5241—3-6-18—GCPS

Major R F. D **Burnett**, M C, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. L **Tayler**, relieved. Dated 20th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major H **Champion de Crespigny**, M C Company Officer, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 18th February 1918

71st Punjabis.—Major R F S **Beyts**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918

110th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. K **MacGeorge**, C B, *to be temporary Commandant*. Dated 5th June 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. A P **Waller**, Commandant, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H K **MacGeorge**, C B, *relieved* Dated 28th March 1918.

Captain K. E **Cooper**, M.C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 5th June 1917

Captain H V **Reynolds**, Company Officer, 82nd Punjabis, attached to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain K E **Cooper**, M.C, relieved Dated 19th September 1917

Captain K. E. **Cooper**, M C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H V **Reynolds**, vacated Dated 26th September 1917

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles.—Major L H F **Apthorpe** Company Commander 90th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A J Jamieson, relieved Dated 26th March 1918

Captain E M **Skinner**, Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L H F. **Apthorpe**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 26th March 1918.

Captain E. M **Skinner**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major L H F. **Apthorpe**, relieved Dated 9th April 1918.

Captain T R **Dawe**, Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. M. **Skinner**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th April 1918.

490 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).—Major D. I. M. **Macaulay**, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. **Russell**, specially employed. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major H. B. **Cheyne**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. I. M. **Macaulay**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

15th Lancers (Curzon's Multanis).—Major R. H. **Howell**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Y. **Cheyne**, appointed Commandant. Dated 29th November 1916.

2nd Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.—Major D. McL. **Slater**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 21st February 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain C. H. F. **Nixon**, D.S.O., Company Officer, 91st Punjabis, (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major P. H **McCleverty**, vacated. Dated 16th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis.—Captain I. D. **Guthrie**, M.C., Squadron Officer, 17th Cavalry, attached to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 12th November 1917.

Captain I. D. **Guthrie**, M.C., temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Major E. L. **Crosleigh**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion. 32nd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. **Mackie**, vacated. Dated 13th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment.—Major F. L **Tayler**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

Major R F. D Burnett, M C Company Officer 1st Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major T L Tayler, relieved Dated 20th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major H Champion de Crespigny M C Company Officer, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force) attached to be temporary Second in Command Dated 18th February 1918

71st Punjabis —Major R F S Beyts, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 1st January 1918

110th Mahratta Light Infantry —Lieutenant-Colonel H K MacGeorge, C B, to be temporary Commandant Dated 5th June 1917

P Waller, Commandant, to be temporary Commandant, MacGeorge, C B, relieved

Dated 28th March 1918

Captain K E Cooper, M C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 5th June 1917

Captain H V Reynolds, Company Officer, 82nd Punjabis, attached to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain K L Cooper M C, relieved Dated 19th September 1917

Captain K L Cooper M C, Company Commander to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain H V Reynolds vacated Dated 20th September 1917

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles —Major L H F Apthorpe Company Commander 30th Punjabis attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A J Jameson, relieved Dated 26th March 1918

Captain E M Skinner, Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major L H F Apthorpe, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 26th March 1918,

Captain L M Skinner, temporary Second in Command to be temporary Commandant *vice* Major L H F Apthorpe, relieved Dated 9th April 1918

Captain T R Dawe, Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain E M. Skinner, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th April 1918

490 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).—Major D. I. M. **Macaulay**, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. **Russell**, specially employed. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major H. B. **Cheyne**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. I. M. **Macaulay**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).—Major R. H. **Howell**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Y. **Cheyne**, appointed Commandant. Dated 29th November 1916.

2nd Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.—Major D. McL. Slater, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 21st February 1918

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopāl Infantry.—Captain C. H. F. **Nixon**, D.S.O., Company Officer, 91st Punjabis, (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major P. H **McCleverty**, vacated. Dated 16th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis.—Captain I. D. **Guthrie**, M.C., Squadron Officer, 17th Cavalry, attached to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 12th November 1917.

Captain I. D. **Guthrie**, M.C., temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Major E. L. **Crosleigh**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion. 32nd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. **Mackie**, vacated. Dated 13th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment.—Major F. L **Tayler**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

494 **Rewards**—With reference to India Army Order No 101 of 1917, applications for emblems to be worn on the riband in undress and service dress, to denote the possession of a bar to the Indian Distinguished Service Medal, should be submitted to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta

Army Department Notification No 1863 of 1917

The emblem should be affixed to the centre of the riband with either silk or cotton thread through the small holes provided for the purpose.

495 **Discharges—British Army**—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it is notified that applications for the discharge of British soldiers for any cause, other than under item (*xvi*), paragraph 392, King's Regulations, must be referred to Army Headquarters together with authenticated particulars of the soldier s age and service

No 46 99 (A G 9)

The provisions of this order also apply to cases of discharge in consequence of conviction by Court-Martial or the Civil power,

496 **Discipline—Courts Martial**—The attention of all concerned is invited to the provisions of paragraph 581, King's Regulation Original documents should not be annexed to Court-Martial proceedings unless absolutely necessary

No 03? 0 (A G 9)

497 **Compensation**—Cases have recently occurred where accidents to civilians caused by military employees have not been reported to the Adjutant General in India The attention of all concerned is invited to Item 282 of India Army Form Z-2000 In cases where compensation is claimed the Government of India will decide whether and at what rate compensation is admissible

No 01243 (A G)

498 **Correspondence**—The word "Service" has been registered as the abbreviated address of the Army Service Corps, Personnel Depot, Bangalore, and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future

No 00872 (A G)

2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Major C. H. K. **Chauncy**, Company Commander, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 16th February 1918.

Major W. B. **Benton**, M. C., Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 16th February 1918.

3rd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major J. **Simpson**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major F. S. **Massy**, temporary Second-in-Command to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. B. C. **Boddam**, vacated. Dated 6th April 1918.

Captain M. C. **Baldwin**, M. C. temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. S. **Massy**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 6th April 1918.

---

491. Appointments—Regimental—In India Army Order No. 325, dated 23rd April 1918, where the appointment of Major A. H. **McOleverty**, as temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 8th Rajputs, is notified, *for* "Dated 13th March 1918" *read* "Dated 19th March 1918"

---

492. Appointments—Regimental. In India Army Order No. 1083, dated 1st October 1917, where the appointment of Captain J. L. K. Kane, as Wing Commander, 71st Punjabis, is notified, for "*vice* 2nd-Lieutenant H. F. Bensly," read "*vice* 2nd-Lieutenant D. R. **Norman**".

---

493. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 351 of 1918 :—

No. 55850 (A. G.-10).

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles I. D. F.).

For "Captain F. B. Walken" *read* "Captain F. B. **Wathen**."

---

priority of despatch is not claimed for military stores unless their rapid transportation is a matter of real urgency in connection with the successful prosecution of the war   5

11th
18

All officers despatching military stores by rail will give this matter their particular attention

4 This cancels India Army Order 943 of 1917

---

501 Dress — Army Order No 4 of 1918 regarding the award of chevrons to denote service overseas (published as an annexure to this order) is ... applicable to India subject to the following instructions —

No 955 (Q M G)

(i) The term overseas troops in the second sentence of paragraph 3 will be held to include the whole of the Indian Army, the Indian Army Reserve, Imperial Service Troops Military Police and Militia and Levy Corps and ... serving in the North West Frontier Province and Baluchistan Also all those on the British Establishment who have engaged for continuous service in India

(ii) All those categories mentioned in paragraph 2 who were on the 5th August 1914 serving in India on the *British* Establishment and had not engaged for continuous service in India will be eligible for the first chevron from that date

(iii) For those mentioned in (ii) service in India will count as qualifying service for additional chevrons under paragraphs 3 and 4, except that for those who h ... s
service ... 1
Army ...
qualify ...
or appointment

(iv) Officers and men referred to in (i) who were serving out of India on the 5th August 1914, will be eligible for the first chevron from that date Those who were out of India on leave and were ordered on service direct will be eligible for the

499. Correspondence.—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the words "Insormac" and "Insorstor" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of the Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and Inspector of Munitions, respectively, and should be taken into use with effect from the 5th June 1918.

No. 5074 (O. B.)

---

500. Passages Railway—Accelerated Transit of Military Consignments by Rail.—When quick delivery of military consignments by rail is necessary they should be tendered for despatch by passenger or mail trains as coaching traffic, and be marked with a special distinguishing label:—

No. 28014 (Q.M.G.)

MILITARY STORES

URGENT

printed in red in one inch block type. Despatching officers will, at the time of tendering such urgent consignments for despatch, address a special letter to the stationmaster of the station concerned intimating that the consignments should be urgently despatched. Ordinarily, such consignments will be despatched in baggage or luggage vans by mail or passenger trains, but when the rapid transportation of military stores is a matter of extreme urgency in connection with the successful prosecution of the war, and railways cannot supply a sufficient number of coaching vehicles (luggage or baggage vans) for such urgent stores, or when the stores are of such a description that they cannot, on account of bulk or otherwise, be loaded in coaching vehicles, they should be loaded in goods vehicles and despatched by passenger or mail train, and paid for as coaching traffic.

2. In special cases when the attachment of goods vehicles to passenger or mail trains is impossible, such vehicles should be despatched by a special train, so as to reach destination in approximately the same time as would be taken by a journey by a passenger or mail train.

3. Owing to the very heavy demands on railways in India at the present time and to the extra cost involved in tendering goods for despatch as coaching traffic, it is essential that

(10) [illegible]

(11) Operations [illegible] 1915 to May [illegible]

(12) Operations [illegible]

(13) Action at Hafiz Kor [illegible]

(14) Operations on the Moh[illegible] 17).

(15) Operations against the Mahsu[illegible]

(16) Operations against the Marris [illegible] (1918)

2. Army Council [illegible] No. 193 of 1916 [illegible] published as an [illegible] for information and guidance

3 Indents [illegible] Clothing Factories and [illegible] Army [illegible] when stocks are available.

---

502 Drill and [illegible] Signal Companies [illegible] Division-

[illegible] for the Artillery and Infantry [illegible] Other [illegible]—Royal [illegible] Indian Supplement to [illegible], Chapter I, Part I.

The [illegible] will appear in due course.

503 [illegible] Schools.—With reference [illegible] the dates of the courses [illegible] School of Instruction [illegible] laid down [illegible]

[illegible] 1913.

[illegible] 1918.

[illegible] 22nd January 1919

[illegible]

first chevron from date of embarkation, but those on leave who were recalled to India will not be eligible for a chevron unless subsequently ordered on service. Officers appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers while in the United Kingdom are eligible for the first chevron from the date of appointment as notified in the London Gazette.

(*v*) Officers and men referred to in (*i*) who were invalided to the United Kingdom from Field Service for a period exceeding one month are not entitled to count such period when calculating the twelve months referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Army Order, but service in the United Kingdom on duty will count for additional chevrons under the above paragraph.

(*vi*) Service in the following spheres of active operations will also count as qualifying service for chevrons for officers and men referred to in (*i*) who are entitled to field service concessions in connection with these operations, the period to be counted being the period for which field service concessions are allowed :—

(1) Operations in the Tochi Valley, 1914-15, including actions at Miranshah, 29th November 1914, and Spina Khaisora, 7th January 1915.

(2) Operations in the vicinity of Thall and in the Kurram Valley (1914-15).

(3) Operations against the Kachins (1914-15).

(4) Operations in the Tochi Valley, 1915, including action at Miranshah, 26th March 1915.

(5) Action at Hafiz Kor, 18th April 1915.

(6) Operations with Kalat Column, June and July 1915.

(7) Actions near Chakdara, 28th August 1915 and 27th October 1915.

(8) Action at Rustam, 17th August 1915, and three minor actions on Buner Border between 21st August 1915 and 31st August 1915.

Dates		Pachmarhi			Satara.			Rawalpindi.		
Musketry	Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun	British Officers	British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officer	British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks
12th November to 9th December	10th December to 23rd December									120
21st November to 17th December				120			120			
11th December to 21st December (Refresher)		72			55			..		
Lewis Gun Tactical.	13th December to 17th December,					...		36		
Lewis Gun Tactical	19th December to 23rd December	..						36		

2. A class for 96 British officers will be held in Quetta during August Further details regarding dates, etc, will be notified later.

3 Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders

4. Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs 12-44, 84-117, 198-276, 296-306, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

504. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 1408 of 1917, the following courses will be held at the Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi Schools of Musketry during the second half of 1918 :—

No. 19138 (I. S.).

Dates.		Pachmarhi.			Satara.			Rawalpindi.		
Musketry.	Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun.	British Officers.	British Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Ranks.	British Officers.	British Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Ranks.	British Officers.	British Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Ranks.
2nd September to 27th September.	...	...	...	120	...	...	120	...	...	...
9th September to 4th October.	5th October to 18th October.	46	50	...	10	56	...	...	...	...
16th September to 11th October.	12th October to 25th October.	...	...	...	..	...	..	26	30	...
28th September to 24th October.	25th October to 7th November	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	120
4th October to 31st October.	1st November to 14th November.	...	...	120	..	..	120	...	...	...
25th October to 20th November.	21st November to 4th December.	46	50	...	40	56	..	...	...	...
30th October to 25th November.	26th November to 9th December.	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	30	...

508 Books Regulations—Corrigendum—With reference to India Army Order No. 429 of 1918, paragraph 1 (c), 1

No. 17-19 (G. S.).

after "Army Order 281 of 1916" *delete* "(republished herewith)" and connected foot-note.

---

509. Swords.—The swords detailed in the annexure to this order have been received from Mesopotamia and are believed to be the property of deceased and missing officers and other ranks.

No. 6243 (Q.M.G.)

2. All available information regarding the swords is given in the annexure. Further enquiries by claimants should be addressed to the C. O. O., Ferozepore, who will, on receipt of satisfactory proof of ownership, arrange for the despatch of the swords to their rightful owners or their heirs.

---

510. Ammunition Artillery.—The following is the allotment for the purchase of ammunition for practice of coast defence and inland companies of the Royal Garrison Artillery, 1918-19 :—

No. 1055 (C G.S).

Division or Brigade.	No. of companies.	Station	Amount Rs.	A.	P.
Coast Defences.					
Aden ...	1	Aden ...	4,621	2	8
Poona .	3	Bombay ...	17,681	8	10
Karachi ..	2	Karachi ..	12,893	11	8
8th ..	1	Hughli Defences ...	5,561	8	4
Burma ...	2	Rangoon ...	8,190	15	7
		Total ...	48,953	15	1

505. Drill and Instruction--Army Signalling.—The following amendments to India Army Order No. 1107 of 1917 are published for information:—

No. 1368 (G. S.).

(*a*) 2nd division, *amend* the second entry to read

20th May to 31st July ... "A"

This supersedes the correction promulgated in India Army Order No. 337 of 1918.

(*b*) 2nd division, *add* the following new entries:—

3rd June to 8th June ... "Senior officers"

16th September to 21st September ... "Senior officers"

12th August to 7th September ... "B"

506. Drill and Instruction--Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted:—

No. 1368 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade.	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
(Nature of class)	British Officers.	British Non-Commissioned Officers.	Indian Officers.	Indian other ranks	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Signalling ...	1	2	.	2	10th January 1918.	30th June 1918.	Jubbulpore.

507. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—Corrigendum.—The signalling class at Mhow, referred to in India Army Order No. 825 of 1917, will terminate on 31st May 1918.

No. 1368 (G. S.).

512 Equipment.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 142 of 1918, under Cavalry—

O B. Case 7136

For "2 per Squadron" *read* "4 per Squadron."

---

513 Forms—The following amendment is made to I. A F. O 1424 B.—

No 8780 (O B)

First page Heading.

Line 3 *after* "Fuze" *erase* "and" and *after* "G S" *add* the following :—

"and cartridges illuminating and signal".

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

10

Division or Brigade.	No. of companies.	Station.	Amount.		
Inland companies.			Rs.	A.	P.
2nd ..	1	Rawalpindi ...	7,348	8	0
16th ...	1	Lahore and Amritsar	7,087	0	0
16th ..	1	Ferozepore ...	6,722	12	0
Meerut ...	1	Agra and Delhi ...	1,733	8	8
8th ...	1	Allahabad ...	6,725	8	0
		Total ..	29,617	4	8
Coast Defences ...	...	......	48,953	15	1
Inland Companies	..	......	29,617	4	8
		Grand Total ...	78,571	3	9

511. Organization.—War Establishment for a Divisional Signal Company—Corrigenda.—The following amendments will be made to the War Establishment shown as an annexure to India Army Order No. 420 of 1918.

No. 17145 (G.S.).

Page 328.—Opposite "Clerks" *insert* "1" in columns 7 and 10. Amend total at bottom of columns accordingly.

Page 330.—Opposite "Jemadar" *delete* "1" in column 9 and *insert* "1" in column 10.

Page 332.—Opposite "Sappers" *insert* "9 (*i*)" in column 9 and *delete* "(*i*)" in column 10.

Page 335.—Opposite "Public Followers" in column 12 for "1(*n*)" *substitute* "4(*n*)".

Personnel of the Women's Legion employed under War Office authority.

3. The date for the award of the first chevron will be the date the individual left the United Kingdom in the case of those who proceeded from Home; and the 5th August 1914, in the case of those serving abroad on that date. In the case of Oversea troops the date of leaving their own country, or where employed in local operations, the date of crossing the Frontier or that on which they commenced to take part in active operations. Additional chevrons will be awarded for each successive aggregate period of 12 months' service outside the United Kingdom; in the case of Oversea troops, away from their own country or within a sphere of active operations.

4. The qualifying service for additional chevrons need not be continuous. It will include periods of leave up to 1 month where the individual returns overseas at the conclusion of such leave. Periods of absence without leave, in prison or detentions, in hospital from sickness due to avoidable causes, or in captivity as a prisoner of war, will be excluded when calculating the 12 months required to qualify for an additional chevron.

5. Draft conducting officers and officers and others sent overseas on duty of a temporary nature but who are not appointed for duty on the establishment of a unit serving overseas and who return to this country on completion of the temporary duty, are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary service outside the United Kingdom.

6. Chevrons of 2 colours—*red* and *blue*—have been approved, The first chevron, if earned on or before 31st December 1914. will be *red*; if earned on or after 1st January 1915 it will be *blue*; and all additional chevrons after the first will be *blue*.

7. The chevrons will be of worsted embroidery, ¼ inch in width, the arms 1¼ inches long. They will be worn inverted on the right forearm; in the case of officers, the apex of the lowest chevron will be one inch above the upper point of the flap on the cuff; with highland jackets, the point of the lowest chevron will be midway between the seams of the sleeves and 2 inches above the upper row of lace; and with jackets

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 501 OF 1918.

IV. Chevrons for Service Overseas.—1.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of chevrons to denote service overseas undertaken since 4th August 1914.

51
Gen. No.
2511.

2. The following will be eligible to participate in the award under the conditions hereinafter laid down :—

Officers and soldiers of the Regular Army, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, and officers, Naval ratings and Royal Marines of the Royal Navy Division.

Officers, soldiers and followers of the Indian Army, and Indian Army Reserve.

Officers and soldiers of Oversea Forces.

Native Troops in East and West Africa.

Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, retired members of the Army Nursing Service, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, the Territorial Force Nursing Service, and Oversea Nursing Services.*

Members of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, Civilians attached to British Forces in an official capacity.

Native Labour Corps.

Chinese Labour Corps.

Members of officially recognized Voluntary Aid Detachments.

Personnel working under the Joint War Committee of the British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, and under the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association, if under the direct authority and supervision of the War Office.

---

*The amendment promulgated by Army Order 20 of 1918 has been embodied.

stating name and employment, is entitled to the chevrons' should always be in possession of the wearer. A. 19 Co

12. The chevrons may be worn in plain clothes by retired officers, ex-officers, pensioners, ex-soldiers and others who would, had they remained in the service or continued in any of the employments detailed in paragraph 2, have been entitled to wear them on uniform clothing, should they wish to do so, but no issue will be made from Government stores.

It is an offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations for any unauthorised person to wear a chevron or chevrons and it should be noted that under Regulation 41, sub-paragraph (c), it is an offence for any one to supply, without lawful authority or excuse, one of these chevrons to an unauthorised person.

13. The chevrons are a distinction to be worn on uniform to denote service overseas since the declaration of war, and are not to be regarded as being in the nature of a reward. There will therefore be no posthumous award to deceased officers or soldiers.

14. Applications and correspondence from serving officers and soldiers in regard to chevrons are not to be addressed direct to the War Office. All applications will in the first instance be dealt with by Commanding Officers.

15. Indents for chevrons may be submitted, and supply will be made when stocks are available.

with plain cuffs, immediately above the point of the cuff. In the case of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men the apex of the lowest chevron will be midway between the seams and 4 inches above the bottom edge of the sleeve. The red chevron will be worn below the blue one. They will not be worn on great coats.

8. Chevrons will be supplied to units by the Army Ordnance Department on Indents from Commanding Officers.

9. Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issue of chevrons to individuals. In units serving in the field rolls of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men showing the number and description of chevrons claimed by each, will be prepared and submitted to Base Record Offices for verification, reference being made to Record Offices at home, if necessary. At home and at station abroad, similar rolls will be prepared and forwarded to Record Offices for scrutiny. After check, the rolls will be returned to units for retention and an entry made in each man's A. B. 64, showing the chevrons to which he is entitled at the date the entry is made. Further entries will be made as the man becomes entitled to additional chevrons.

10. To prevent delay, consequent on the checking of the rolls, chevrons will be issued from unit stores to squadrons and companies on the certificate of the squadron or company commander to the effect that to the best of his belief the men are entitled to the chevrons shown on the company indent. In preparing this indent, squadron and company commanders will obtain the required information, as far as possible, from A. B. 64, which shows whether the man was paid at home or overseas. On receipt of the checked rolls referred to in paragraph 9, any erroneous issue or irregular wearing of chevrons will be rectified. It should be noted that the wilful irregular wearing of chevrons is an offence punishable by Court-Martial.

11. The responsibility for the correctness of the award in the case of individuals who, under paragraph 2 of this Order, are eligible for chevrons, but who are not directly in military employ or paid from Army funds, will rest with the head of the department or organisation under which the individual is serving. A certificate signed by the head of the department or organization to the effect that the bearer,

stating name and employment, is entitled to the chevrons should always be in possession of the wearer.

12. The chevrons may be worn in plain clothes by retired officers, ex-officers, pensioners, ex-soldiers and others who would, had they remained in the service or continued in any of the employments detailed in paragraph 2, have been entitled to wear them on uniform clothing, should they wish to do so, but no issue will be made from Government stores.

It is an offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations for any unauthorised person to wear a chevron or chevrons and it should be noted that under Regulation 41, sub-paragraph (c), it is an offence for any one to supply, without lawful authority or excuse, one of these chevrons to an unauthorised person.

13. The chevrons are a distinction to be worn on uniform to denote service overseas since the declaration of war, and are not to be regarded as being in the nature of a reward. There will therefore be no posthumous award to deceased officers or soldiers.

14. Applications and correspondence from serving officers and soldiers in regard to chevrons are not to be addressed direct to the War Office. All applications will in the first instance be dealt with by Commanding Officers.

15. Indents for chevrons may be submitted, and supply will be made when stocks are available.

with plain cuffs, immediately above the point of the cuff. In the case of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men the apex of the lowest chevron will be midway between the seams and 4 inches above the bottom edge of the sleeve. The red chevron will be worn below the blue one. They will not be worn on great coats.

8. Chevrons will be supplied to units by the Army Ordnance Department on Indents from Commanding Officers.

9. Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issue of chevrons to individuals. In units serving in the field rolls of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men showing the number and description of chevrons claimed by each, will be prepared and submitted to Base Record Offices for verification, reference being made to Record Offices at home, if necessary. At home and at station abroad, similar rolls will be prepared and forwarded to Record Offices for scrutiny. After check, the rolls will be returned to units for retention and an entry made in each man's A. B. 64, showing the chevrons to which he is entitled at the date the entry is made. Further entries will be made as the man becomes entitled to additional chevrons.

10. To prevent delay, consequent on the checking of the rolls, chevrons will be issued from unit stores to squadrons and companies on the certificate of the squadron or company commander to the effect that to the best of his belief the men are entitled to the chevrons shown on the company indent. In preparing this indent, squadron and company commanders will obtain the required information, as far as possible, from A. B. 64, which shows whether the man was paid at home or overseas. On receipt of the checked rolls referred to in paragraph 9, any erroneous issue or irregular wearing of chevrons will be rectified. It should be noted that the wilful irregular wearing of chevrons is an offence punishable by Court-Martial.

11. The responsibility for the correctness of the award in the case of individuals who, under paragraph 2 of this Order, are eligible for chevrons, but who are not directly in military employ or paid from Army funds, will rest with the head of the department or organisation under which the individual is serving. A certificate signed by the head of the department or organization to the effect that the bearer,

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 509 OF 1918.

List of swords received from Mesopotamia and believed to be the property of deceased and missing officers and other ranks.

Serial No	Label No	Description of sword.	Manufacturer.	Distinguishing mark
24	Nil	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers	Robt. Mole and Sons, Birmingham.	*Nil.*
25	29	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	*Nil.*
26	17	Sword, Rifle Regiment.	*Nil* .	*Nil.*
27	5	Sword, British Officers Indian Army.	*Nil* ..	*Nil.*
28	7	Ditto ...	Hobson and Sons, Lexington Street, London.	*Nil.*
29	8	Ditto ...	*Nil* ...	*Nil*
30	11	Ditto .	Hobson and Sons, Lexington Street, London.	*Nil.*
31	14	Ditto ..	J. R. Gaunt and Sons, Denmark Street, London	"W" on back edge blade under hilt.
32	25	Ditto ..	Lyon and Lyon, Calcutta.	*Nil.*
33	26	Ditto ..	Ditto .	*Nil.*
34	27	Ditto ..	E Thurkle, Soho, London.	*Nil.*
35	31	Ditto ...	Lyon and Lyon, Calcutta.	*Nil.*
36	33	Sword, Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers, Mark II	E. Thurkle, Soho, London.	*Nil.*

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 198 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

27th February 1918.

198. Verification of service of Officers overseas in connection with the award of chevrons.

(1) With reference to para. 9 of A. O. 4 of 1918, statements of officers' service are being submitted to the W. O. for verification. Until further orders, the reference to officers in this paragraph will be in abeyance, and no further statements of officers' services will be forwarded to the W. O. for verification.

(2) Where the overseas service of an officer cannot be verified regimentally from the entries in A. B. 439 (A. C. I. 1651 of 1917), his statement, certified by himself to be correct, and countersigned by his commanding officer at the time the statement is made, must be accepted.

(3) An amendment to paragraph 9 of the Army Order will shortly be published.

54/Gen. No./2511 (Q. M. G.-7).

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Serial No.	Label No.	Description of sword.	Manufacturer.	Distinguishing marks.
52	40	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers.	London made ...	*Nil.*
53	50	Sword, British Officers	*Nil*	*Nil.*
54	*Nil*	Ditto ...	Rodda, Calcutta ...	*Nil.*
55	18	Ditto ...	Mole and Sons, Birmingham.	Registered No. M. 3105
56	3301	Ditto ...	Wilkinson, London...	" 35131.
57	*Nil.*	Sword, Sussex Artillery Officer.	Audlands and Sons, Conduit St., London, W.	Hilt plated.
58	24	Sword, Indian Officers	S. J. Pillin, Gerard St, Soho, London, W.	Registered No. 101400.
59	36	Sword, Staff Serjeants, pattern 1898.	Wilkinson Sword Company, Pall Mall, London, S. W.	Issued from Bombay Arsenal in May 1903.
60	41	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers.	J. Daniels and Company, Woolwich,	Marked W. K. and C. on flat near hilt.
61	42	Sword, Infantry Officers.	Hamburger Rogers and Company, 30 King St., Convent Garden, London.	Registered No. 5187. Hilt plated.
62	40	Ditto ...	Wilkinson Sword Company, Ltd, Pall Mall, London, S. W.	Registered No. 40647.
63	48	Sword, Staff Serjeants, pattern 1898.	Ditto ...	Issued from Ferozepore Arsenal in April 1915.
64	51	Ditto ..	Robt. Mole and Sons, Granville St., Birmingham.	Issued from Rawalpindi Arsenal in July 1913.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

231AO—5275—10-6-18—GCPS

Serial No.	Label No.	Description of sword.	Manufacturer.	Distinguishing marks.
37	30	Sword, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.	*Nil* ...	*Nil.*
38	28	Ditto ...	*Nil* ...	No. 15159 on back edge of blade near hilt.
39	20	Ditto ...	*Nil* ...	*Nil.*
40	15	Ditto ...	*Nil* ...	Hilt covered with leather.
41	12	Ditto ...	L. Shaik Ada, Madras.	"P" on back edge of blade under hilt.
42	10	Ditto ...	Guthrie and Valentine, 12 Cork Street, London, W.	No. 8946.
43	32	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	No. 102385 (no scabbard). 04-S. D.
44	13	Ditto ...	Henry Wilkinson, Pall Mall, London.	
45	*Nil*	Sword, British Officers.	Hawksworth, Sheffield.	Regr. No. 5805.
46	35	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers.	*Nil*	*Nil.*
47	38	Sword, British Officers.	*Nil*	*Nil.*
48	39	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers.	Hawksworth, Sheffield.	*Nil.*
49	40	Sword, British Officers	*Nil*	*Nil.*
50	43	Ditto. ...	*Nil*	*Nil.*
51	45	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers.	*Nil*	*Nil.*

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th June 1918.

No. 16-S.—Military Training—Instructions for training British and Indian Recruits.

I.—*Training of British Infantry Recruits.*

1. For the syllabus issued with the Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 16622-1 of 8th January 1917, the syllabus given in Appendix A will be substituted.

167 (G.S.).

2. The sequence of training in all subjects will be as far as possible :—

Lecture, demonstration, practical instruction, test.

3. At suitable periods during the course laid down in the syllabus, all recruits will be required to pass the tests prescribed in Appendix B. Recruits who fail to pass any of the tests, if not required as drafts, will undergo further training; if required to be despatched with a draft they will be sent overseas as "specials" (see Appendix C.).

4. The form of certificate that is applicable to drafts of recruits who have passed the prescribed tests is given in Appendix C.

5. The form of certificate that is required to be completed and pasted into A. B. 64 before an Infantry soldier embarks is given in Appendix D.

II.—*Training of Indian Infantry Recruits.*

1. The syllabus for the training of [illegible] recruits is published under India Army Order 1280 [illegible] for Pioneer recruits under India Army Order 1[illegible]

APPENDIX A.

Syllabus for the training of British Infantry Recruits.

1.—*1st and 2nd weeks' training.*

Light physical training	6 hours per week.
Marching without arms	6 " "
Squad drill without arms	6 " "
Care of arms	18 " " (bracketed)
Care of equipment and kit ...	
Demonstration in fitting marching order	
Lectures and inspections ..	

The aim should be gradually to accustom the recruit to military training in order that he may be able to undertake the work laid down in the 14 weeks' training without undue strain. Physical training, drill, etc, should not last more than half an hour at a time, with lectures in between.

2.—*Lectures.*

Short lectures should be given on—

Regimental history.

Soldierly spirit.

Esprit de corps.

Drill and musketry, including care of arms.

Discipline, saluting.

Crimes and punishments.

Interior economy, pay, messing.

Duties in barracks, camp, billets and trenches, on the line of march, and attack.

Conduct on active service

Trench warfare (including bombing).

Protection, *viz*, advanced flank and rear guards: outpost and reconnaissance.

Hygiene and sanitation.

First field dressing.

Visual training.

Training.	Hours.
11th week—(continued).	
Night work	3
Field work } Route marching }	12
12th week.	
Physical training	6
Bayonet training	3
Drill	3
Musketry, Parts III and IV	12
Lewis gunnery	3
Entrenching } Entanglements } Field work } Route marching }	18
13th week.	
Physical training	6
Bayonet training	6
Drill	6
Musketry, finish, Part IV	9
Lewis gunnery	6
Entrenching } Field work } Cooking in the field } Route marching }	12

Training.	Hours.
8th week—(continued).	
Bombing	3
Entrenching, filling and laying sandbags	9
9th week.	
Physical training	6
Bayonet training	6
Company drill, marching order	9
Musketry Parts I and II	18
Night-work	3
Bombing	3
10th week.	
Physical training	6
Bayonet training	6
Drill, marching order	6
Musketry	6
Lewis gunnery	3
Entrenching	6
Field work } Route marching }	12
11th week.	
Physical training	3
Bayonet training	3
Drill	3
Musketry	18
Lewis gunnery	3

APPENDIX B.

Tests for British Infantry Drafts.

British infantry recruits will be required to pass the following tests :—

1. *Drill*—(1) Dress, marching order :— Correct turn-out and putting on equipment.

(2) *Saluting.*—At the halt and on the march.

(3) *Rifle Exercise.*—Infantry Training, Sections 47-73.

(4) *Platoon Drill.*—Infantry Training, Sections 77-80.

(5) *Extended Order Drill.*—Infantry Training, Sections 90-95 and 108, paragraph 3.

Note.—*Great attention should be paid to steadiness in the ranks.*

2. *Musketry.*—Has passed the standard elementary tests, and fired Parts I to IV of the annual general musketry course, and, if time permits, modified Table B.

3. *Bomb instruction all men.*—A knowledge of the Mills' Bomb :—

(1) How to fuze,

(2) How to throw,

(3) Passed standard tests 1 and 2, paragraphs 30 and 31, Instruction in Bombing, Part II (width of target cage or trench to be increased to 8 feet).

4. *Bayonet training.*—(1) Has passed in lessons 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, Bayonet Training, 1916.

(2) Has carried out the final assault practice (see page 20, Bayonet Training, 1916).

5. *Lewis Gun (only for those men trained in this weapon).*—
(1) Has passed the following tests (*See* S. S. 148) :—

(*a*) *Active.*—Time 10 seconds.

(*b*) *Change magazine.*—Time 3 seconds.

(*c*) *Magazine filling by hand.*—Time 1 minute 30 seconds.

(2) Has fired Part I, Instructional Lewis Gun Course, *vide* Addendum No. 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I.

Training.	Hours.
14th week.	
Physical training	6
Bayonet training	6
Drill	6
Lewis Gunnery	9
Field Work	18
Cooking in the field	
Route marching	

Notes.—(1) This syllabus is issued as a guide and will be followed as far as local conditions permit.

(2) Throughout the course a portion of the time given to physical training will be allotted to physical exercises connected with bombing, and from the 5th to 9th weeks, both inclusive, to throwing dummy bombs.

(3) "Field Work" will include the provisions of Infantry Training, Section 4, sub-paragraph 3 (*g*), and Section 108 paragraph 3.

(4) "Night Work" includes the provisions of Infantry Training, Section 113, and

(*a*) Pitching, striking, and loading tents and kits in silence.

(*b*) Rapid loading and night firing (Musketry Regulations, Part I, Section 35).

(*c*) Bayonet work at night (Bayonet Training, Section 4, paragraph 38).

(5) A certain percentage of men should be specially trained as runners.

(6) 50 per cent of recruits will be trained as Lewis gunners. A syllabus showing the hours to be allotted to each branch of the subject to make up the total of 24 hours shown in Appendix A is given in Appendix E.

APPENDIX C.

Nominal Roll of British reinforcements from India.

A.—*Despatched by* ———————— Battalion.

B.—Despatched to ———————— Regiment.

No.———————— Date————————

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that those whose names are given below (except where mentioned in the column of Remarks)* have been trained in accordance with the syllabus and have passed the prescribed tests in :—

(*a*) Drill.

(*b*) Musketry.

(*c*) Bombing.

(*d*) Bayonet Training.

(*e*) Lewis gun.

(*f*) Rapid wiring.

1	2	3	4
Regimental No.	Rank, Name, Initials.	Specialist. †	Remarks. *

*In the column of remarks against the name of each man, who has failed to pass the tests, will be written the word "Special" and any subject, in which he has failed, e.g. "Failed in (a) and (c)" "Has failed to pass test in drill and bombing."

†For list of Battalion specialists, see Appendix "D."

Place————————

Date————————

Signed————————

Comdg.————Bn.————Regt.————

6. *Rapid Wiring.*—Has been one of a party of 1 non-commissioned officer and 9 men who have erected a 50 yards' length of standard wire in daylight in 15 minutes in accordance with Drill I in S. S. 177 (if standard French wire is not available Drill IV in S. S. 177 may be substituted; time 40 minutes).

N. B.—This test should be adopted as soon as the materials, now under issue, are received.

(c) Magazine filling by hand.—Time 1 minute 30 seconds.

(2) Has fired Part I, Instructional, Lewis Gun Course, *vide* Addendum No. 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I.

6. *Rapid Wiring*.—Has been one of a party of 1 non-commissioned officer and 9 men who have erected a 50 yards' length *of standard wire in daylight in 15 minutes in accordance with* Drill I in S.S. 177 (if standard French wire is not available Drill IV in S.S. 177 may be substituted; time 40 minutes).

N. B.—This test should be adopted as soon as the materials, now under issue, are received.

7. *Pioneering* (For Pioneers only).—The tests laid down in I. A. O. 172 of 1918.

APPENDIX F.

Tests for Indian Infantry Drafts.

Indian infantry recruits will be required to pass the following tests :—

1. *Drill.*—(1)—Dress. Marching order :—Correct turn-out and putting on equipment.

(2) Saluting.—At the halt and on the march.

(3) Rifle exercises.—Infantry Training, Secs. 47-73.

(4) Platoon drill.—Infantry Training, Secs. 77-80.

(5) Extended Order Drill.—Infantry Training, Secs. 90-95 and 108, para. 3.

Note :—Great attention should be paid to steadiness in the ranks.

2. *Musketry.*—Has passed the elementary standard tests and fired the General Musketry Course (Indian Recruits) and Parts IV, V and VI, Table B.

3. *Bomb Instruction.*—Has passed first test, pages 30 and 31. Instructions on Bombing, Part II.

Conditions :—

(1) A straight throw.

(2) Distance, thrower's traverse to enemy's traverse, 20 yards.

(3) Number of dummy grenades, 8.

(4) Width of target cage or trench to be increased to 8 feet.

Qualifying Standard.—4 direct hits in trench or cage.

4. *Bayonet Training.*—(1) Has passed in lessons 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, Bayonet Training, 1916.

(2) Has carried out the final assault practice (see page 20, Bayonet Training, 1916).

5. *Lewis Gun (only for those men trained in this weapon).*—

(1) Has passed the following tests (*See S.S. 448*).

(*a*) Active.—Time 10 seconds.

(*b*) Change magazine.—Time 3 seconds.

Regimental Number.	Rank and Name.	Date of last vaccination.	Date of last enteric inoculation	Special Qualification. *	Remarks. †

* Enter in this column any special qualification of which the man may be possessed, *e.g.*, "suitable for promotion to——————", "good instructor in——————", etc. Any certificate obtained should be shown thus :—

P. and B. T.	"P. T."	(Date)
Signaller, 1st class ...	"S. I."	(Date)
Signaller, 2nd ,, ..	"S. 2."	(Date)
Musketry (Distinguished)	"M D."	(Date)
Musketry (Qualified)	"M.Q."	(Date)
Runner, Trained ...	"R."	

[illegible] man who has failed [illegible] ny subject in which he [illegible] the test in drill and bombing."

Place—————— (Date)——————

——————(Signature)

——————(Regiment)

Copies to (a) ... ...

Total ... .

(a) Following should receive copies :—Depot.
Brigade Headquarters.
Regiment.
Officer in charge Draft.

201AO—5,326—17-6-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th June 1918.

---

514. The London Gazettes of the 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th June 1918. 514 18th June 1918.

---

515. **Appointment.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Case No. 552 Q. M. G.-5). Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. R. **Amesbury**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 3rd October 1917.

---

516 **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

O. B 9279 (O.-3) Lieutenant C. E. R. **Pennington**, 33rd Punjabis, to be Inspector of Munitions, Fort William. Dated the 27th May 1918.

O. B. 9283 (O.-3). 2nd Lieutenant A. **Drew**, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated the 24th May 1918.

O. B. 9284 (O.-3). 2nd Lieutenant J. **Drew**, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated the 24th May 1918.

O. B. Case No 9298 (O.-3). 2nd Lieutenant W. M. **Jenkins**, 47th Sikhs, to be Inspector of Munitions, Jubbulpore. Dated the 31st May 1918.

517

18th June 1918.

		Dated.
Lieutenant	V. S. SMITH	5th December 1917.
"	F. W. G. KEATINGE, M. C.	5th December 1917.
"	A. PLATTS	11th December 1917.
"	E. J. FITZPATRICK ...	10th January 1918.
"	W. P. CHOWNS ...	12th January 1918.
"	B. H. RUSSELL ..	29th January 1918.
"	F. W. H. LEWIS ...	20th March 1918.
"	T. O. PELL	25th March 1918.
"	E. J. WILKINSON ...	5th April 1918.
"	A. N. HENDERSON ...	16th April 1918.
"	E. PHILLIPS	23rd April 1918.
"	S. E. JENKINS	24th April 1918.
"	J. S. C. BEATON ...	27th April 1918.
"	L. HARRIS	3rd May 1918.
"	M. CANN	7th May 1918.
"	C. E. A. LANCASTER ..	20th May 1918.

518. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment.—

18th King George's Own Lancers.—Major V. A. S. Keighley, M. V. O., Squadron Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 2nd December 1917.

27th Light Cavalry.—Major W. G. W. Durham, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. D. Wise, relieved. Dated 16th May 1918.

35th Scinde Horse.—Major G. S. Gordon, Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* M Benwell, retired. Dated 28th April 1918.

Stations during the Summer Season of 1918. 520

18th Ju 1918.

Hill Depôts.	Schoolmasters.	Schoolmistresses.
Murree ...	H. SPENCER ...	Mrs. E. M. SPENCER.
Cliffden ...	R. B. BLAIR ...	Mrs. B. BLAIR.
Kuldana ...	W. R. CAWTE ...	Mrs. J. D. CAWTE.
Upper Gharial ...	S. R. YEARSLEY ...	Mrs. M. A. YEARSLEY.
Ghora Dhaka ...	A. V. BOON ...	Mrs. L. E. BOON.
Upper Topa ...	A. F. G. HENNESSY.	Mrs. M. E. HENNESSY.
Lower Barian ...	F. H. BESWICK ...	Mrs. H. A. HINDMARSH.
Khanspur ...	S. O. COX ...	Mrs. E. EVANS.
Upper Barian ...	H. HUSSEY ...	Mrs. G. PRING.
Khyra Gali ...	......	Miss W. D. GILL.
Kasauli ...	H. J. MURDOCH ...	Mrs. M. M. F. MASSEY.
Jutogh ...	J. W. DENNIS ...	Mrs. A. M. DENNIS.
Dalhousie (Balun)	J. DOOLAN ...	... ..
Pachmarhi ...	T. A. JEFFRIES ...	Miss F. M. BARDEN.
Mount Abu ...	J. W. WILMOT ...	......
Chaubattia ...	W. E. DALTON ...	......
Landour ...	R. E. SLATOR ...	Mrs. F. SLATOR.
Chakrata ...	R. WEBSTER ...	Mrs. J. HAINES.
Kailana ...	A. E. PARSONS. ...	Mrs. N. G. LEIGH.
Ranikhet ...	......	Miss G. V. WAILLING.
Jalapahar ...	R. H. WILSON ...	Mrs. A. A. COOK.
Lebong ...	W. G. JOHNSON ...	Mrs. E. L. MOREL.
Wellington ...	......	Mrs. E. KENNETH.
Subathu ...	J. C. CRISP ...	......
Dagshai ...	......	Mrs. E. I. FOWNES.

521. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

No 0702 (A.G.-10).

h June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major J. C. **Philips**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain (Acting Major) R. V. **Brandon**, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Grant, relieved. Dated 23rd March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain W. H. L. J. **Welman**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. H. **Arbuthnot**, vacated. Dated 31st March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Major D. H. R. **Giffard**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 18th July 1917.

Major D. H. R. **Giffard**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

Lieutenant P. R. J. **Morgan**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant G. H. **Hailstone**, relieved. Dated 13th November 1917.

Lieutenant G. L. **Field**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant P. R J. **Morgan**, relieved. Dated 14th December 1917.

---

519. **Appointments—Regimental.**—In India Army Order No. 346, dated 30th April 1918, where the appointment of Major A. H. **Arbuthnot** as temporary Commandant, 3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), is notified, for "*vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Grant**, relieved," *read* "*vice* Captain (Acting Major) R. V. **Brandon**, relieved."

---

520. **British Army Schools.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at Hill

No. 212 (A.G.-5).

525. Transfer of certain Supply and Transport Corps Equipment to Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this order will, from 16th June 1918, become an Ordnance Supply. Existing stocks of these articles in Supply Depots and in charge of Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi and Bombay, should be transferred to the nearest Arsenals, sufficient quantity being retained by the Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi and Bombay, to comply with outstanding oversea demands. 525 18th June 1918.

All indents from units and Departments in India on the Supply and Transport Corps for these articles which may be outstanding on the 16th June 1918 should be cancelled and fresh indents should be submitted by units and departments, to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal on which dependent, for direct compliance.

Indents from Oversea Forces received up to 15th June will continue to be dealt with until completed as heretofore, and after that date by the Ordnance Department.

---

526. Supply Books and Forms.—The following corrections to I. A. F. S.-1672, page 3, statement B., have been approved.

(*i*) *After* "oat" in column 3 *add* "hay or lucerne hay".

(*ii*) At item 6 in column 1, after "oat" *add* "hay or lucerne hay".

(*iii*) At item 16 insert:—

"Hay, lucerne (lucerne, dry) ..	12	...	...

---

527. Books—With reference to Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 834-1 of 26th April 1918, it is notified for information that the pamphlet entitled "Notes on the use of the Rifle", mentioned therein, is being distributed to divisions and independent brigades for circulation to units, etc., on the scale laid down in column 'C' of Chief of the General Staff's letter No 183 of 24th May 1918.

834 (G. S.).

General officers commanding divisions and independent brigades are authorised to indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for supplies of this pamphlet to meet demands of new units, on the scale above mentioned.

522
1 June
918.

522. Judicial.—The Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1918, is republished as an annexure to this order.

No. 06220 (A. G.-10)

2. The Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1915, published in India Army Order No. 279 of 1916, has been repealed.

---

523. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 798 of 1917, a regimental making rate of two annas each is authorised for helmet covers, khaki, supplied to British ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys.

No. 3514 (Q.M.G.).

---

524. Clothing—General.—The economising of boots to ensure that the utmost wear is obtained and that none are prematurely discarded is a matter of the first importance.

No. 30124 (Q.M.G.).

2. Investigation has shown that a very considerable increase in the average "life" of a pair of boots is attainable by systematic attention.

3. Officers commanding all units will arrange for both pairs of boots in possession of each man to be inspected twice weekly.

4. Any boots that require full repairs, or attention to the following details, will be immediately sent for repair :—broken seams, missing eyelets, toe or heel tips nearly worn through, missing hob nails.

5. Boots will be dubbed as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, appendix II.

6. The drying of wet boots near fires and stoves is forbidden. A ball of lightly pressed newspaper stuffed into the foot of the boot will absorb all internal moisture and maintain the shape of the boot.

7. The proper fitting of boots will be carefully supervised as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, appendix III, 2nd portion, paragraph 7.

531. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 315(*b*) of 1918. For "21st January to 20th April 1918," *substitute* "21st January to 25th May 1918." In last line *after* "Secunderabad" *insert* "and Bangalore." 531

1368 (G. S.). 18th June 1918.

---

532. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 424 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G S).

Division or Brigade. Nature of class.	Instructional Staff. British officers.	British N.C.O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.					1913.	1918.	
Musketry Classes	1	3		.	1st May	15th June.	
	1	.	1	4	3rd May	27th May.	
	...	...	..	1	28th April	27th May.	
Lewis gun classes	1	2	..	...	1st May ...	15th June.	
	1	...		3	3rd May...	27th May.	
	...	...	..	1	28th April	27th May.	
Physical and Bayonet Training Classes.	1	1	..	...	11th February.	12th April.	
	..	1	..	..	1st March	12th April.	
	...	...	..	5	21st February.	12th April	
	1	2	..	5	13th April	31st May.	
	.	1	...	...	16th April	31st May.	
	1	3	...	5	1st June ..	13th July.	
Karachi Brigade. Musketry Classes	1	1	...	1	15th April	5th May.	

528 — 13th June 1918.

528. Books.—It has been decided to allot a distinguishing number to all training publications prepared by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India.

In order to give this decision retrospective effect, a statement showing serial numbers allotted to pamphlets already issued is published as an annexure to this order.

G. S. / 1105

Holders of the publications mentioned will enter the distinguishing numbers allotted on all copies, and when any reference is made, in the future, to these publications, the serial number only will be quoted.

Subsequent publications will be numbered prior to issue.

---

529. Books—Regulations.—The "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army", notified in India Army Order 287 of 1918, has been placed on sale and copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at six pies, or ½*d*., per copy.

18462 (C. G. S.).

---

530. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction India, 383 of 1918, as undernoted :—

G. S. / 1368

Division or Brigade.	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
Nature of class.	British Officers.	British N. C. O's.	Indian Officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Signalling ...	1	3	1	6	3rd June 1918.	2nd October 1918.	Bangalore.
Burma Division.							
Signalling ...	1	3	..	2	20th March 1918.	14th May 1918.	Rangoon.

531 — 18th June 1918

531. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 315(*b*) of 1918. For "21st January to 20th April 1918," *substitute* "21st January to 25th May 1918." In last line *after* "Secunderabad" *insert* "and Bangalore"

1368 (G S)

532 Military Training—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No 424 of 1918, as undernoted —

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade / Nature of class	Instructional Staff: British officers	British N C O s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division					1913	1918	
Musketry Classes	1	3			1st May	15th June	
	1		1	4	3rd May	27th May	
				1	28th April	27th May.	
Lewis gun classes	1	2			1st May	15th June	
	1			3	3rd May	27th May	
				1	28th April	27th May	
Physical and Bayonet Training Classes	1	1			11th February	12th April	
		1			1st March	12th April	
				5	21st February	12th April	
	1	2		5	13th April	31st May	
		1			16th April	31st May	
	1	3		5	1st June	13th July	
Karachi Brigade							
Musketry Classes	1	1		1	15th April	5th May.	

28 June 18. **528. Books.**—It has been decided to allot a distinguishing number to all training publications prepared by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India.

In order to give this decision retrospective effect, a statement showing serial numbers allotted to pamphlets already issued is published as an annexure to this order.

G. S. / 1405

Holders of the publications mentioned will enter the distinguishing numbers allotted on all copies, and when any reference is made, in the future, to these publications, the serial number only will be quoted.

Subsequent publications will be numbered prior to issue.

529. Books—Regulations.—The "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army", notified in India Army Order 287 of 1918, has been placed on sale and copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at six pies, or ½*d*., per copy.

18462 (C. G. S.).

530. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction, India, 383 of 1918, as undernoted :—

G. S. / 1368

Division or Brigade.	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		
Nature of class.	British Officers.	British N. C. O's.	Indian Officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	Place.
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Signalling ...	1	3	1	6	3rd June 1918.	2nd October 1918.	Bangalore.
Burma Division.							
Signalling ...	1	3	..	2	20th March 1918.	14th May 1918.	Rangoon.

531. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 315(*b*) of 1918. For "21st January to 20th April 1918," *substitute* "21st January to 25th May 1918." In last line *after* "Secunderabad" *insert* "and Bangalore." 531

1368 (G. S.). 18th June 1918.

---

532. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No 424 of 1918, as undernoted:—

453 (G S).

Division or Brigade. / Nature of class.	Instructional Staff. British officers.	British N.C.O.'s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	Dates From	Dates To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.					1913.	1918	
Musketry Classes	1	3			1st May	15th June.	
	1		1	4	3rd May	27th May	
	..	...	..	1	28th April	27th May.	
Lewis gun classes	1	2	.	.	1st May ..	15th June.	
	1	.		3	3rd May ..	27th May.	
	.	..	.	1	28th April	27th May.	
Physical and Bayonet Training Classes.	1	1	..	..	11th February.	12th April.	
	..	1	.	.	1st March	12th April.	
	..	..	.	5	21st February.	12th April	
	1	2	.	5	13th April	31st May.	
	.	1	...	...	16th April	31st May.	
	1	3	...	5	1st June ..	13th July.	
Karachi Brigade.							
Musketry Classes	1	1	...	1	15th April	5th May.	

8 June 8. **528. Books.**—It has been decided to allot a distinguishing number to all training publications prepared by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India.

In order to give this decision retrospective effect, a statement showing serial numbers allotted to pamphlets already issued is published as an annexure to this order.

G. S. / 1405

Holders of the publications mentioned will enter the distinguishing numbers allotted on all copies, and when any reference is made, in the future, to these publications, the serial number only will be quoted.

Subsequent publications will be numbered prior to issue.

---

529. Books—Regulations.—The "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army", notified in India Army Order 287 of 1918, has been placed on sale and copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at six pies, or ½d., per copy.

18462 (C. G. S.).

---

530. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction, India, 383 of 1918, as undernoted :—

G. S. / 1368

Division or Brigade.	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
Nature of class.	British Officers.	British N. C. O's.	Indian Officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Signalling ...	1	3	1	6	3rd June 1918.	2nd October 1918.	Bangalore.
Burma Division.							
Signalling ...	1	3	..	2	20th March 1918.	14th May 1918.	Rangoon.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 521 OF 1918.

AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department

Sub-Conductor Ralph RICHARDSON

Supply and Transport Corps.

Conductor Henry Frank EDGERLEY.
Sub-Conductor John MITCHELL.
Sub-Conductor John Montague TINGEY.

Public Works Department, Madras

Sub-Conductor Thomas GRANT.

Military Works Services

Sub-Conductor Charles CUERDEN

Barrack Department.

Sub-Conductor James Bryant BORRETT

India Miscellaneous List.

Conductor John William DANSKIN.
Conductor George EVANS.
Conductor Andrew FORDE.
Conductor Lewis Bertrand GINNS.
Sub-Conductor Saville Britain JACKSON.
Sub-Conductor Ernest George WHITTICK.

533. **Forms.**—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O-1157 :—

Page 12.—

Items 142 and 143—column 3—*For* "with 2 nuts (1 thick and 1 thin)" *substitute* "with 2 hexagon nuts (one ¾ inch and one ⅜ inch thin)."

(O. B.-317.)

---

534. **Forms.**—In future the annual supply of Army and India Army Forms will be despatched by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms direct to the addresses of units, etc., and not to the headquarters of Divisions and Independent Brigades in which they are situated. The return of the number of units located in each station, which is sent annually by the Senior Staff Officer of each Division and Independent Brigade to the Contractors in accordance with paragraph 7 of the Instructions in India Army *Form* Z.-2001, will be discontinued. Paragraphs 2 and 7 of the above quoted Instructions will be held in abeyance.

No. 15505 (A. D.)

2. Books for which indents are sent to the Superintendent Government Printing, India, in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, will also be despatched direct to the units, etc., for whom they are required and not to the headquarters of the Division or the Independent Brigade in which the indent has been countersigned. The name of the unit, etc., for whom books are required should be clearly specified in the indent.

3. The above arrangements, which refer to units 'in being,' do not supersede those prescribed in India Army Order No. 1390 of 1917 and Special India Army Order No. 9-S. of 1918, as regards the initial supply of book and forms to newly raised units on their formation.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

Staff-Serjeant [illegible] [illegible] GRANT, (2nd Battalion, [illegible] [illegible]).

Staff-Serjeant [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] CURRIE, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Charles [illegible] James [illegible], (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Samuel NAYLOR, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant John Patrick LOCKTON, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant George Percival BARNES, (Royal Artillery).

Military Works Services.

Staff-Serjeant John TOWNSEND, (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers).

Staff-Serjeant Robert Adolphus GOODE, (Royal Artillery).

Army Clothing Department.

Staff-Serjant John McCLEMENTS, (1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers).

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff-Serjeant Albert John CAMBRAY, (14th Hussars).

Staff-Serjeant James Thomas Henry LONG, (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Ernest Joshua Walter MATTHEWS, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Benjamin RIGBY, (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Joseph COPE, (1st Dragoon Guards).

Staff-Serjeant Roston PATER, (21st Lancers).

Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon (now Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Lieutenant) George Walter VINCENT.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Harold KING.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Percival Thomas DUCKWORTH.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Lawrence McCURTIS.

WITH GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Albert WEBB, (1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Charles Frederick COLLINGWOOD, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William Magna MORONEY, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Edward Charles SHANNON, (3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifles).

Staff-Serjeant John READER, (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

Staff-Serjeant James William COLEMAN, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Ernest James SAUNDERS, (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Thomas Phillip WATTS, (2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment).

Serjeant John William JACQUES, (2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment).

Supply and Transport Corps.

Staff-Serjeant Francis James WOOLLEN (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Edward TOBIN, (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers).

21st Burma Railways Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Robert SMITH, (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor William James COFFEY, (4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (Indian Defence Force).

Acting Serjeant-Major Albert Victor HANHAM, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Edward James WALLIS, (1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

34th Upper Burma Battalion (Indian Defence Force)

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Malcolm MacINTYRE, (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders).

35th Poona Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Robert James MARTIN (1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment).

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor George William RENNO, (5th Inniskilling Dragoons).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Alfred John SALTER, (8th Hussars).

42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Alexander SCOTT, (2nd Battalion, Royal Scots).

Signal Service.

Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant Walter Worth MATTHEWS, (Royal Engineers).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.*

Staff-Serjeant James Richardson RICE, (Royal Artillery).

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Serjeant Arthur Edward HARVEY, (2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment).

Serjeant William SMITH, (1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers).

Serjeant Albert TRAYER, (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment).

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.

Serjeant William SAUNDERS, (13th Hussars).

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant Vincent WILLIAMS, (2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment).

2nd Nagpur Rifles (Indian Defence Force).

Acting Serjeant-Major Edwin Thomas COURT (2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry).

h Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Acting Serjeant-Major George Henry BEST, (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

th East Indian Railway Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Arthur HANKINS, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

20th West Coast Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Charles PAYNTER, (2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry).

21st Burma Railways Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Robert SMITH, (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor William James COFFEY, (4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (Indian Defence Force).

Acting Serjeant-Major Albert Victor HANHAM, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Edward James WALLIS, (1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry)

34th Upper Burma Battalion (Indian Defence Force)

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Malcolm MacINTYRE, (2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders).

35th Poona Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Robert James MARTIN (1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment).

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor George William RENNO, (5th Inniskilling Dragoons).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Alfred John SALTER, (8th Hussars).

42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Alexander SCOTT, (2nd Battalion, Royal Scots).

Signal Service

Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant Walter Worth MATTHEWS, (Royal Engineers).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Staff-Serjeant James Richardson RICE, (Royal Artillery).

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Serjeant Arthur Edward HARVEY, (2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment).

Serjeant William SMITH, (1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers).

Serjeant Albert TRAYER, (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment).

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.

Serjeant William SAUNDERS, (13th Hussars).

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant Vincent WILLIAMS, (2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment).

2nd Nagpur Rifles (Indian Defence Force).

Acting Serjeant-Major Edwin Thomas COURT (2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry).

6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Acting Serjeant-Major George Henry BEST, (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

7th East Indian Railway Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Arthur HANKINS, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).

20th West Coast Battalion (Indian Defence Force).

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Charles PAYNTER, (2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 522 OF 1918.

GAZETTE OF INDIA, PART IV.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

23rd March 1918.

The following Act of the Indian Legislative Council received the assent of the Governor General on the 21st March 1918, and is hereby promulgated for general information :—

ACT No IX OF 1918.

An Act to consolidate and amend the law to provide for the special protection in respect of civil and revenue litigation of Indian soldiers serving under war conditions.

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law to provide for the special protection in respect of civil and revenue litigation of Indian soldiers serving under war conditions; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

Short title and extent.

1. (*1*) This Act may be called the Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1918.

(*2*) It extends to the whole of British India, including British Baluchistan.

Definitions.

2. In this Act,—

"Court" means a Civil or Revenue Court;

"Indian soldier" means any person subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911;

"Prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act; and

"proceeding" includes suit and appeal.

unable to appear thereon, and if such soldier is not represented by any person duly authorised to appear, plead or act on his behalf, such Court shall suspend the proceeding and shall give notice thereof in the prescribed manner to the prescribed authority.

Postponement of proceedings.

7. If on receipt of a notice under section 6, the prescribed authority certifies in the prescribed manner to the Court in which the proceeding is pending that such soldier, is serving under war conditions, and that a postponement of the proceeding as against such soldier is necessary in the interests of justice, such Court shall thereupon postpone the proceeding as against such soldier for the prescribed period, or, if no period has been prescribed, for such period as it thinks fit.

Court may proceed when no certificate received within certain period.

8. If, after issue of a notice under section 6, the prescribed authority either certifies that such soldier is not serving under war conditions, or that such postponement is not necessary or fails to certify, in the case of a soldier resident in the district in which the Court is situate, within two months or, in any other case, within three months from the date of the issue of such notice that such postponement is necessary, the Court may, if it thinks fit, continue the proceeding.

Postponement of proceedings against Indian soldier on leave.

9. When any *document* is produced before any Court by or on behalf of an Indian soldier who is a party to any proceeding in such Court purporting to be signed by his Commanding Officer and to the effect that such soldier—

(*a*) is on leave of absence for a period not exceeding two months and is on the expiration of his leave to proceed on service out of India, or

(*b*) is on sick leave for a period not exceeding three months and is on the expiration of his leave to rejoin his unit with a view to proceeding on service out of India,

the Court shall postpone the proceeding as against such soldier in the manner provided in section 7.

Circumstances in which Indian soldier shall be deemed to be serving under war conditions.

3. An Indian soldier shall be deemed to be serving under war conditions—

(*a*) during the continuance of the present war and for six months thereafter,

(*i*) when he is serving out of India,

(*ii*) when he is under orders to proceed on field service,

(*iii*) when the unit to which he belongs is mobilised, or

(*iv*) when in the opinion of the prescribed authority such soldier by reason of the state of war now existing is precluded from obtaining leave of absence to enable him to attend a Court as a party to any proceeding therein, and

(*b*) after the expiration of that period when he is serving in any place, and such service has been declared by notification of the Governor General in Council in the *Gazette of India* to be service under war conditions.

Particulars to be furnished in plaints, applications or appeals to Court.

4. If any person presenting any plaint, application or appeal to any Court has reason to believe that any adverse party is an Indian soldier who is serving under war conditions, he shall state the fact in his plaint, application or appeal.

Power of Collector to intervene in case of unrepresented Indian soldier.

5. If the Collector has reason to believe that any Indian soldier, who ordinarily resides, or who has property in his district and who is a party to any proceeding pending before any court, is unable to appear thereon, the Collector may certify the facts in the prescribed manner to the Court.

Notice to be given in case of unrepresented Indian soldier.

6. If the Collector has certified under section 5, or if the Court has reason to believe that an Indian soldier who is a party to any proceeding pending before it is

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 528 OF 1918.

List of training publications issued by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, since July 1916, showing distinguishing letters and serial numbers.

Distinguishing letters and Serial No.	Name of Publication.
G. S. T. / 1	Memorandum on Musketry Training in India, 1915-16
G. S. T. / 2	Memorandum on Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1916-17.
G. S. T. / 3	Memorandum on Army Training in India, 1916-17.
G. S. T. / 4	Code and other signals for use between :—
	A. Artillery Units.
	B. Aircraft and Artillery (air to ground).
	C. Artillery and Aircraft (ground to air).
G. S. T. / 5	Tactical Notes, 1917.
G. S. T / 6.	Extract from advance copy of Machine Gun Training dealing with Lewis Guns. (2nd Edition).
G. S. T. / 7.	Provisional notes on the employment of Machine Guns in Frontier Warfare, 1917.
G. S. T. / 8.	Musketry Small Book. Table "B" Annual Course. Indian Defence Force, 1917.
G. S. T. / 9.	Principles of equitation and horse training, 1917.
G. S. T. / 10.	Training of the horse, 1917.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 525 OF 1918.

Ltis of articles of Supply and Transport Corps Supply which become an Ordnance Supply from 16th June 1918.

Equipment for Transport units *vide* A T. Transport Table XIV, items 145 to 206 inclusive. Also table XVI, items 234 to 329 inclusive.

Knives ... ... } except issues under head
Forks ... ... } "Clothing and necessaries."
Spoons, ... }
Ladles
Coir matting.
Nail pullers.
Kettles camp oval with accessories.
Suleetahs for oval camp kettles.

2. The stores will be stocked by arsenals under the following vocabulary Sections and indents will be submitted for them accordingly.

Section 2 A.—Items :—145, 146 A., 152, 153, 156, 158, 162, 167, 169, 170, 173, 174, 176, 179, 183 to 185, 188, 192 to 196, 198. Kettles camp oval with accessories, Suleetahs for oval camp kettles.

Section 5 A.—Items :—150, 157, 161, 163, 164, 168, 172, 180, 181, 191, 201, 202.

Section 5 B.—Items :—147, 148, 154, 155, 159, 160, 165, 166, 175, 182, 187, 189, 190, 197 and 199.

Section 7.—Items :—177, 200 A and B., 203 to 206, 234 to 329.

Nail pullers.

Section 10 B.—Items :—182 A. and B., 200.

Section 11.—Items :—146, 149.

Section 12.—Items :—146, B. C. and D. Knives, Forks Spoons, Ladles.

Section 13 C.—Coir matting.

Section 21.—Item :—186.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th June 1918

No 17 S. War Savings—1 In view of the changes which have taken place since the publication of India Army Order 644 of 1916, it is considered desirable to re publish for general information particulars of the war securities in which officers and soldiers can invest through their pay accounts, and the procedure to be followed (*see* Appendix to this India Army Order).

O 3940 / A G 6

Commanding Officers will take steps to ensure that these facilities are brought to the notice of officers and soldiers under their command, and will impress upon them the importance, not only from a personal but also from a national point of view, of taking advantage of them

2 The following India Army Orders are *cancelled* —

644 and 686 of 1916, 179 of 1917 and 310 of 1918.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Distinguishing letters and Serial No.	Name of Publication.
G. S. T. / 11.	Madadon-ka-Biyan, 1917.
G. S. T. / 12.	Memorandum explaining the function and training of mobile veterinary sections, 1917.
G. S. T. / 13.	Memorandum on Army Training in India. Individual Training period, 1917.
G. S. T. / 14.	Code and other Signals for use in co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry, 1918.
G. S. T. / 15.	Table Card containing Table Exercises for Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army, 1918.
G. S. T. / 16.	Syllabus for the training of Indian Pioneer Recruits, 1918.
G. S. T. / 17.	Bayonet Fighting Series, 1918.
G. S. T. / 18.	Syllabus for training of Indian Infantry Recruits, 1918.
G. S. T. / 19.	Notes on miniature or 30 yards ranges, and the use of a model theatre, sometimes called "*Landscape Range*", 1918.
G. S. T. / 20.	Memorandum on the use of models for teaching the practical application of principles, 1918.
G. S. T. / 21.	Syllabus for training of Indian Cavalry Recruits, 1918.
G. S. T. / 22.	Notes on the use of the rifle, 1918.
G. S. T. / 23.	* Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in Musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns, 1918.

* Will be issued shortly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

251AO—5,326—18-6-18—GCPS

2. A husband, his wife and his children, may *each* hold up to 500 certificates.

3. No income tax is charged upon the interest earned in War Savings Certificates, nor does the interest require to be included in any Income Tax return, and these certificates may be held irrespective of the income of the person purchasing them.

4. The following table shows the value in 5 years time of various sums if invested now :—

15*s.* 6*d.*	Lent now	becomes	1*l*	in	5 years.
3*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*	"	"	5*l.*	"	"
7*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.*	"	"	10*l.*	"	"
15*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*	"	"	20*l.*	"	"
38*l.* 15*s.* 0*d*	"	"	50*l.*	"	"
77*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*	"	"	100*l.*	"	"
155*l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*	"	"	200*l.*	"	"
232*l.* 10*s.* 0*d*	"	"	300*l.*	"	"
310*l.* 0*s.* 0*d.*	"	"	400*l.*	"	"
387*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*	"	"	500*l.*	"	"

5 War Savings Certificates may be cashed at any time.

6 Soldiers who have already made an investment, and wish to obtain cash for their certificates, together with any interest that has accrued, should apply to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank. West Kensington, W. 14, for the money.

II.—Instructions to Officers who wish to purchase National War Bonds and War Savings Certificates.

1. *National War Bonds.*—An officer who wishes to buy one or more National War Bonds should write to his agents or bankers requesting them to purchase bonds of the amount named and authorizing them to debit his account with the cost of the bonds.

2 *War Savings Certificates.*—The officer who wishes to invest in these should write to his agents or bankers authorizing them to (1) purchase any number up to 500 of these certificates, (2) debit his account with the amount [illegible] to the Post Office for the certificates.

APPENDIX TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 17-S., DATED 25TH JUNE 1918.

I. The following investments are now available for officers and men :—

(a).—FIVE PER CENT. NATIONAL WAR BONDS.

1. Investments in these bonds may be made by soldiers by means of Army Form W.-3273 (M) (amended as necessary), under the arrangements for investment by soldiers notified in this India Army Order.

2. Particulars of the National War Bonds are as follows :—

(i) Rate of interest—5 per cent.

(ii) Price of issue—At par ; in multiples of 5*l*.

(iii) Redemption—In 5, 7 or 10 years, with a premium, *i.e.*

Repayable on 1st October, 1922, with a premium of 2 per cent., *i.e.*, 5*l*. 2*s*. for each 5*l*. invested ;

or

Repayable on 1st October, 1924, with a premium of 3 per cent., *i.e.*, 5*l*. 3*s*. for each 5*l*. invested ;

or

Repayable on 1st October, 1927, with a premium of 5 per cent. *i.e.*, 5*l*. 5*s*. for each 5*l*. invested.

Investors should state whether they desire the 5-year, 7-year or 10-year issue. If no choice is indicated it will be assumed that the 5-year issue is desired.

(iv) Dates of dividend payments—1st April and 1st October.

(v) The bonds may be sold through the Post Office at the market price (less a small commission) at any time.

(b).—WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

1. The investment must be for 15*s*. 6*d*. or a multiple of 15*s*. 6*d*. The value increases as follows : At the end of 1 year, 15*s*. 9*d*. ; at the end of 2 years, 16*s*. 9*d*. ; at the end of 3 years, 17*s*. 9*d*. ; at the end of 4 years, 18*s*. 9*d*. ; at the end of 5 years, 20*s*. This means interest at 5*l*. 4*s*. 7*d*. per cent.

(c) The officer will, at the end of each pay day, prepare on Army Form W.-3274 (M.) a list of amounts applied for. This list, together with the soldier's original applications on Army Form 3273 (M.) will be sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned for necessary action.

2. *Soldiers in hospital.*—Soldiers sick in hospital should make their applications on Army Form W.-3275 (M.) which will be transmitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned by the medical officer in charge of the hospital.

IV.—INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD CONTROLLERS OF MILITARY ACCOUNTS AND DIVISIONAL DISBURSING OFFICERS.

1. The Field Controller of Military Accounts or Divisional Disbursing Officer on receiving the lists on Army Form W.-3274 (M.) will verify that the amount to be invested by each soldier is covered by his credit balance, and charge the amount against his pay account. Should the Divisional Disbursing Officer find that any man has applied to invest more than his credit balance allows, he will amend the list by reducing the amount applied for by the man in question, and inform the man's company or squadron officer of the amendment in order that the latter may make the necessary correction in the pay book (A.B. 64) or pay and mess book. Similarly an amendment should be made if the amount applied for is not a proper multiple of the Bond, Certificate, &c., to be obtained.

The Divisional Disbursing Officer will then forward the lists to the Comptroller and Accountant-General, General Post Office, E. C. I., who will remit the amount shown by the lists to the General Post Office. The Divisional Disbursing Officer will then keep a record that the investment is completed. The Postmaster General will acknowledge these payments, return the Army Form W.-3274 (M.) to the Divisional Disbursing Officer and send to the company or squadron officer separate receipts for distribution to the men who have invested.

2. The Divisional Disbursing Officer will deal in the same way with applications received on Army Form W.-3275 (M.) informing the man when the investment has been made

III.—Instructions to Squadron and Company Officers when Soldiers wish to invest.

i. *With the Expeditionary Forces.*—(*a*) The soldier will be given Army Form W.-3273 (M.), on which he will enter, above his signature, the amount he wishes to invest in National War Bonds or War Savings Certificates.

(*b*) The officer will see that Form W.-3273 (M.) is pro-
perly filled up and satisfy himself, as far as possible, that the
balance due to the soldier is sufficient to cover the amount
to be invested, and will record the amount in sterling in
the soldier's pay-book (A. B. 64) as expenditure on National
War Bonds or War Savings Certificates, and will then sign
the certificate on the form presented by the applicant.

(*c*) The officer will prepare at the end of each pay day,
on Army Form W. 3274 (M.) a list of the amounts applied
for. This list, together with the soldier's original applica-
tion on Army Form 3273 (M.), will be sent direct to the
Field Controller of Military Accounts concerned, for
necessary action.

(*d*) In due course, the officer will receive from the Post Office receipts for the sums invested. These should be distributed to the men concerned.

Should the Field Controller of Military Accounts find that
the sum any man wishes to invest exceeds his credit balance
he will reduce the amount applied for by the necessary sum,
and will inform the company or squadron officer of the
action taken. This officer should then inform the soldier
and make the necessary amendment in the entry previously
made in the man's pay book (A. B. 64).

ii. *In India.*—(*a*) The soldier will be given Army Form W.-3278 (M.) on which he will enter, above his signature, the amount he wishes to invest in National Bonds or War Savings Certificates.

(*b*) The officer will see that Form W.-3273 (M.) is pro-
perly filled up and satisfy himself that the balance due to
the soldier is sufficient to cover the amount to be invested,
and will record the amount as a special cash payment in the
pay and mess book and give the applicant a receipt for the
amount.

Captain G. D. **Payne**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. J. E. **Manisty**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 11th March 1918.

Major J. P. **Mitford**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain G. J. E. **Manisty**, relieved. Dated 2nd April 1918.

Captain G. J. E. **Manisty**, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. D. **Payne**, relieved. Dated 2nd April 1918.

109th Infantry.—Major C. V. **Ommanney**, Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Wooldridge** vacated. Dated 29th May 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Wooldridge**, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 29th May 1918.

116th Mahrattas.—Major C. W. A **Holmes**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. **Bridges**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 9th April 1918.

Captain H. W. **Young**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. **Bridges**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant.

---

537. **Appointment—Recruiting Officers.**—In modification of India Army Order 31, dated 8th January 1918, Mr. L. H. **Sewell** is appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of H. H. the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways Company Limited.

666-G.

---

538. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Captain B. L. **Jones**, Indian Army, late Executive Commissariat Officer, Port Blair, for one year on medical certificate under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 19 days on privilege leave).

Case No. 3648 (Q.M.G.-5).

ne

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.—Major T. S. **Cox**, Company Commander, 37th Dogras, attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Major L. S. **Browne**, vacated. Dated 14th May 1918.

66th Punjabis.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. S. **Moberly**, Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. L. **Chatterton**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st June 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. L. **Chatterton**, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st June 1918.

Major C. H. **Stockley**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. S. **Moberly**, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st June 1918.

3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major B. E. **Morgan**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd April 1918.

1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G. G. C. **Bull**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. P. **Mitford**, D.S.O., specially employed. Dated 13th October 1917.

Captain D. R. **Montford**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G. G. C. **Bull**, relieved. Dated 24th November 1917.

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G. G. C. **Bull**, attached, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. R. **Montford**, vacated. Dated 8th February 1918.

Captain G. D. **Payne**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G. G. C. **Bull**, relieved. Dated 15th February 1918.

Captain G. J. E. **Manisty**, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. D. **Payne**, relieved. Dated 1st March 1918.

Captain G. J. E. **Manisty**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel D. R. **Adye**, appointed Brigade Commander, Quetta 2nd Infantry Brigade. Dated 11th March 1918.

The above will be submitted through Divisional or Independent Brigade Commanders and Controllers of Military Accounts (for report as to the rate of pension or gratuity admissible in the event of discharge being authorised+ to General Officers Commanding, Commands, who will transmit the complete case to the Adjutant-General in India.

2. Definite recommendations in accordance with paragraph 1842, King's Regulations, are to be made in each case.

3. India Army Orders 648 and 1241 of 1917 and 147 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

---

543. Indian Cavalry.—The Government of India have approved* of the following amendment to the "Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canals in the Punjab" published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 167 of 1914.

*Army Department letter No 34574-13 (A G-I), dated 19th April 1918

Rule 6 is reconstructed to read as follows:—

6 "Regiments are exempted from payment of *nazarana* They will, however, pay the ordinary occupier's water rate, according to the schedule in force from time to time, on every acre actually irrigated, and local cesses These charges will be remitted as indicated below Regiments having runs on the Chenab canal will, after 11 year's occupation, also pay an owner's rate at Re 1 per irrigated acre. In the case of regiments allotted horse runs prior to the 1st April 1911 cesses will be leviable with retrospective effect from the 31st December 1915 only.

Malikana and land revenue will not be levied on land allotted prior to the 1st April 1911. In the case of land allotted since that date, regiments are required to pay *malikana* and land revenue. These charges, together with those levied on account of water rate and local cesses, will be remitted for the first two harvests.

The Collector will decide which is the first harvest for the purpose of remission of the charges referred to above The second harvest will ordinarily be the one which follows immediately on the first, but the Collector will decide whether this harvest can properly be taken to be the second Harvest

539. Indian Lines.—Hutting.—Until further orders the composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committee No. I will be as follows :—

President.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. **Stack**, 33rd Light Cavalry.

Members.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. Y. **Cheyne**, 15th Lancers.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. Barry **Smith**, 17th Cavalry.

Waiting Member.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. **Russell**, 1st Lancers.

---

540. Promotions—Signal Service.—British ranks.—
06295 (A.G.-3).
It has been decided that men under training as Instrument Repairers with the Indian Signal Service shall be given the substantive rank of sergeant when qualified as such.

2. Men who were trained and qualified as Instrument Repairers between the 20th January 1917 and 19th October 1917, will be given the substantive rank of sergeant with effect from the latter date.

---

541. Pensions to Soldiers' Widows and Children.—Attention is invited to Army Council Instruction No. 62, dated the 18th January 1918, published as an annexure to this order.

---

542. Discharges—Indian Army.—All applications for
56047 (A.G.-9).
the compulsory discharge of Indian officers under items (iv), (v) or (vi) of the table annexed to Rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules, or for their dismissal, will be made on India Army Form Y-1948. This document will be accompanied by a copy of the officer's character roll and a full report of the grounds on which application for summary discharge or dismissal is made.

547. Indents—Books.—The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for the preparation *in duplicate* of all indents for books required by the Army in India. Instances have been brought to notice in which such indents have not been prepared in duplicate as directed in India Army Order No. 248 of 1918. Non-compliance with this order is likely to cause delay in the supply of books and much inconvenience to the office of the Superintendent, Government Printing, India.

No. 11746 (A. D.).

---

548. Books—Regulations.—The following amendments are made to "Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defence, and Movable Armament, 1911-15."

1570 (C G S)

Chapter I.

Section 5, "Report on Ammunition and Equipment" is reconstructed as follows:—

"7. Any defects in equipment, or ammunition, will be reported immediately they occur, by officers commanding companies of artillery, on India Army Form O-1442, A, B, C or D, as the case requires, to the arsenal on which dependant, a note being made in the practice report, Part II, that this has been done.

"If fuzes burn irregularly or there is any failure with tubes or cartridges, ten of the defective lot should be set aside for special examination if required.

"Great care must be taken in making out these reports in accordance with the instructions on the form, as they are useless unless accurate.

"At the conclusion of practice, officers commanding companies of artillery will send to the Inspector of Ammunition, Dum Dum, a statement of ammunition of all descriptions expended during practice."

Section 9, paragraph 19, *for* "paragraph 231, Regulations for Care and Preservation of War Material and for Magazines in India," *read* "paragraph 767, Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Material, 1911."

2. All copies of the instructions in question should be amended accordingly.

means what would ordinarily be termed a crop, and the cultivation of a few isolated acres is not a harvest.

To assist them to meet charges on account of *malikana* and land revenue, regiments will receive a cash grant from Government. These cash grants will be subject to revision by the Government of India every five years."

---

544. **Correspondence.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications :—

Full Address—Inspector of Quartermaster General's Services.

Abbreviated address—Inquam.

---

545. **Correspondence.**—The office of the Controller (Jute Manufactures) has been removed to McLeod House, 28 Dalhousie Square, Calcutta. Correspondence intended for that office should be addressed accordingly.

---

546. **Railway Transport Establishment.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 121 of 5th February 1918.

The following additions and correction are made to the List of Railway Stations at which "Monro Canteens" are established :—

(1) Add stations Bareilly.

Kathgodam (Hot-weather Canteen).

Saharanpur.

Muttra.

Dehra Dun.

Tundla.

(2) *Delete* station "Kotah."

(3) After station "Lahore Junction" *add* "with sleeping accommodation."

As this procedure is a temporary one for the period of the war, no amendments will be made on this account to the Army Tables concerned.

5.
25th
19

---

553. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.—The accounts of the Fund for the year 1917 are published for general information as an annexure to this order.

---

554. **Forms.**—The following form has been introduced :—

F. S. Form 547.—Death of an officer of the Royal Air Force, report of.

The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 18 and 19 *insert* :—

F. S. Form 547 (G).—Death of an officer of the Royal Air Force, report of.

In the remarks column *insert* "Issued as required."

(O. B. 6992.) The following corrections are made to India Army Form O-1457 .—

Page 35. *After* "Tar, coal" *insert* the following new item .—

"Wax, black ....,lbs."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

549. Books.—The following corrections are made to "Lists of Equipment for ·303-inch Lewis and Hotchkiss Machine Guns

Lewis.

Page 3.

Item 66—in column 2 *delete* "prs." and in column 4 *insert* "Left hand only."

Hotchkiss.

Page 1.

Item "Gloves, machine gunners" *delete* "prs." in column 2 and in column 4 *insert* "Left hand only."

---

550. Drill and Instruction.—A range-taking course for instruction in the use of the 'one man range-finder' will be held at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, from 18th July to 25th July for 24 British officers.

16788 (G. S.).

Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades concerned.

---

551. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 :—

19147 / G.S.

Against 4th (Quetta) Division *for* "15th April (5 weeks) 'B,'" *substitute* 4th August "(6 weeks) 'A.'"

---

552. Equipment. Ammunition for Recruits Musketry Course.—With regard to India Army Order No. 1254 of 1917 and 208 of 1918, the 195 rounds of small arm ball ammunition required for the new Indian Infantry recruits musketry course will be provided from the 260 rounds allowed for the first year's musketry course of these recruits by Army Tables, Indian Infantry, Table IV.

O. B. 5468.

It is not intended that the recruit shou'd fire the trained soldier's course in addition to the 195 rounds referred to above, during his first year of service.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 541 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 62 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

18th January, 1918.

62. Pensions to Soldiers' Widows and Children.

1. The Minister of Pensions has called attention to the difficulty experienced by the widows of soldiers and the guardians of soldiers' motherless children in obtaining the signature of a Magistrate to the Declaration on A. F. B. 104-76, B 104-77, B. 104-106 or B. 104-107, which has to be completed in support of the claim to pension, and he has decided to extend the list of persons by whom such declarations may be attested as indicated in para. 2

2. Pending a revision of the forms in question, a printed slip calling attention to the change has been prepared in the following form :—

Note —"If the applicant has any difficulty in finding a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, the declaration may be 'declared and subscribed' before any of the undermentioned persons, *viz* .—

An officer of the Navy or Army.

A Minister of Religion

A Doctor.

A member of a Local War Pensions Committee.

An Official of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association.

The words 'and by virtue of the provisions of the Act 5 and 6, Will. 4, c. 62,' at the end of this declaration, should be struck out in these cases."

3. One of these slips should be attached to each of the above forms, as issued. A supply of the slips will be forwarded at an early date.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Military Widows' Fund, British Service.

Accounts for the year 1917.

BRITISH SERVICE.

THE YEAR ENDED THE 31ST DECEMBER 1917.

Expenditure.	Amount.	Total.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards	...	45,000 0 0
Office Establishment	3,397 9 6	...
Less amount realized in rent of the office rooms at Craigsville and other miscellaneous items	1,155 3 9	...
	2,242 5 9	
Less amount refunded by Messrs. Cox & Co, London, cost of a cablegram	22 8 0	
		2,219 13 9
Bank charges	..	143 13 5
Investments—		
£1,100 War Loan 5 per cent, Bearer Stock, *1929-1947 (£1,045)* ...	...	15,675 0 0
Cash Balance—		
In Bank of Bengal	7,920 7 0	
With Secretary	369 0 0	
With Messrs. Cox & Co, London (£2,293-3-2)	34,397 6 0	
		42,686 13 0
Rs. ...	...	1,06,025 [illegible]

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

Cash Receipts and Expenditure for

Receipts.	Amount. Rs.	A.	P.	Total. Rs.	A.	P.
Balance as on 1st January 1917 ...	...			43,931	8	4
Subscriptions	26,463	0	8			
Less Refunds	228	6	0			
	26,234	10	8			
Less value of cheques lost at sea ...	233	12	1			
				26,000	14	7
Interest on English and Colonial securities ...	...			29,818	1	3
Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures ...	...			375	0	0
Government Donation	...			6,400	0	0
Total Rs. ...	...			1,06,525	8	2

BRITISH SERVICE.

THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER 1917.

Income	Amount	Total.
	Rs A P	Rs. A. P.
Subscriptions	26,463 0 8	...
Less Refunds and lo s of cheques at sea	462 2 1	
		26,000 14 7
Interest on English and Colonial Securities—		
As per Cash Abstract ..	29,818 1 3	...
Less Outstanding, 1916	9 250 12 0	...
	20,567 5 3	.
Add Outstanding, 1917 ...	5,285 2 6	
		25,853 7 9
Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—		
As per Cash Abstract	375 0 0	.
Less Outstanding, 1916	111 14 3	...
	263 1 9	..
Add Outstanding, 1917	111 14 3	
		375 0 0
Government Donation, 1917	...	6,400 0 0
Excess of expenditure over income ...	...	3,734 5 10
Rs. ...	...	62,362 12 2

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

Income and Expenditure Account fo

Expenditure.			Amount.	Total.
			Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
·wards ...	...	...	45,900 0 0	
Add Liabilities, 1917	...	...	14,100 0 0	
				60,000 0 0
ffice Establishment	...	...	2,219 13 9	
Less Liabilities, 1916	...	...	362 2 0	
			1,857 11 9	
Add Liabilities, 1917	...	...	361 3 0	
				2,218 14 9
ınk Charges ...	...	...	...	143 13 5
Rs.	...		...	62,362 12 2

BRITISH SERVICE.

31st December 1917.

Assets	Amount.	Total.
Investments—	£ s. d.	Rs. A. P.
Rs. 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at Rs. 80 per cent ..	...	8,000 0 0
£ 1,000 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent. Consolidated Debenture Stock. (In name of Cox & Co) at 58⅞ per cent	588 15 0	...
£ 11,300 North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent Dbenture Stock at 60 per cent (In name of Cox & Co) ...	6,780 0 0	...
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3½ per cent Stock 1930—1950, Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 69⅜ per cent ...	2,428 2 6	...
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3½ per cent Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 69½ per cent ..	764 10 0	...
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3½ per cent Consolidated Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer at 71½	6,792 10 0	...
£ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer at 70 per cent	5,950 0 0	...
£ 8,500 Canada Government 3½ per cent Registered Stock 1930—1950 Certificates to Bearer at 70¼ per cent (Loaned to Treasury in name of Cox & Co)	5,971 5 0	...
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3½ per cent Inscribed Stock 1935—1953 at 68½ per cent (In name of Cox & Co.)	1,370 0 0	
£ 15,731 9 9 War Loan 5 per cent Bonds, 1929—1947 at 93¾ ...	14,748 6 4	..
£ 61,131-9-9 ...	45,393 7 10	6,80,900 14 0
Outstanding Interest—	Rs. A. P.	
On English and Colonial Securities ...	5,285 2 6	
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures ..	111 14 3	
Cash Balances—		5,397 0 9
In Bank of Bengal ...	7,920 7 0	
With Secretary ..	269 0 0	
With Messrs. Cox & Co, London (£2,293 3-3)	34,397 6 0	42,586 13 0
Total Rs. ...	...	7,30,884 11 9

submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion correctly. All sterling items have been converted into Rupees at Rs. 15 to the £.

(Sd) NEISON, KING & SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

BALANCE SHEET AS AT

Liabilities.	Rs. A. P.	Amount. Rs. A. P.	Total. Rs. A. P.
Awards		14,100 0 0	...
Office Establishment		211 3 0	...
Audit Fee		150 0 0	14,461 3 0
Balance in favour of Fund—			
As per last Account		7,22,524 8 7	...
Add Appreciation in value of English and Colonial Securities	2,371 14 0	...	...
Add Gain by conversion of £ 13,900 War Loan 4½ Bonds 1925-1945 into 5 per cent War Loan 1929-1947 (£ 150-15-4) ...	2,261 8 0	...	...
	4,633 6 0		
Less Depreciation in value of Rangoon Port Trust Debentures	1,000 0 0	3,633 6 0	...
		7,26,157 14 7	...
Less Excess of Expenditure over income ...		3,734 5 10	7,22,423 8 9
Total Rs. ...		...	7,36,884 11 9

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the Books and Vouchers setting forth the position of affairs as at 31st December 1917.

Lahore, the 14th May 1918.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th June 1918.

No 18 S. Judicial, Indian Army—The Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918, (XI of 1918), published in the Gazette of India, dated 23rd March 1918, is republished as an annexure to this order.

Cas. No 28414 (A G -10)

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 18 S. OF 1918.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Legislative Department.

The following Act of the Indian Legislative Council received the assent of the Governor-General on the 22nd March 1918, and is hereby promulgated for general information :—

ACT No. XI OF 1918

An Act further to amend the Indian Army Act, 1911.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Indian Army Act, 1911 · It is hereby enacted as follows :— VIII of 1911

Short title and commencement.

1 (1) This Act may be called the Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, direct in this behalf.

Substitution of "Indian" for "native" in Act VIII of 1911.

2. In the Indian Army Act, 911 (hereinafter referred to as the said Act), for the expressions "native" and "a native" wherever they occur, the expressions "Indian" and "an Indian" shall be substituted respectively. VIII of 1911

Amendment of section 6 of Act VIII of 1911.

3. For sub-section (1) of section 6 of the said Act, the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely .—

Officers to exercise powers in certain cases.

"6 (1) Whenever persons subject to this Act are serving—

(*k*) on active service commits any offence against the property or person of any inhabitant of or resident in the country in which he is serving."

Amendment of section 27 of Act VIII of 1911.

9 In clause (*u*) of section 27 of the said Act, after the word "causes" the words "or conspires with any other persons to cause" shall be inserted.

Insertion of new section 39-A in Act VIII of 1911.

10 After section 39 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

Attempts.

"39A. Whoever attempts to commit an offence punishable by this Act or to cause such an offence to be committed, and in such attempt does any act towards the commission of the offence may, where no express provision is made by this Act for the punishment of such attempt, be punished with the punishment provided in this Act for such offence."

Amendment of Section 43 of Act VIII of 1911.

11. In section 43 of the said Act—

(1) In clause (*c*) for the words and brackets "(with or without solitary confinement)," the words "either rigorous or simple" shall be substituted ;

(2) in clause (*e*) for the words "any stated period," the words "a period not exceeding two months" shall be substituted ;

(3) after clause (*g*) the following clause shall be inserted namely :—

"(*gg*) in the case of officers, reprimand or severe reprimand ;"

(4) in clause (*h*, after sub-clause (*iv*), the following sub-clause shall be added, namely :—

"(*v*) on active service forfeiture of pay and allowances for a period not exceeding three months."

Amendment of section 47 of Act VIII of 1911.

12. In section 47 of the said Act, after the brackets and letter "(*f*)," the brackets and letters "(*gg*)" shall be inserted.

(*a*) out of India under an officer not subject to t authority of the Governor General in Council;

(*b*) in India under an officer commanding a military organisation not in this section specifica named and being, in the opinion of the Govern General in Council, not less than a brigade.

The Governor General in Council may prescribe the offic by whom the powers which, under this Act, may be exercis by officers commanding armies, army corps, divisions an brigades, shall, as regards such persons, be exercised."

Amendment of section 7 of Act VIII of 1911.

4. For clause (8) of section 7 of the said Act, the follow ing clause shall be substitute namely:—

"(8) 'army,' 'army corps,' 'division' and 'brigade mean respectively an army, army corps, division or brigad which is under the command of an officer subject to th authority of the Governor General in Council or, when o active service, an army, army corps, division or brigade und the command of an officer holding a commission in H Majesty's land Forces

Amendment of section 9 of Act VIII of 1911.

5. In section 9 of the said Act, after the words "he sha sign" the words "and shall als cause the person to sign" shal be inserted.

Amendments of sections 14, 19, 21, 23, 102, and 108 of Act VIII of 1911.

6. In sections 14, 19, 21, 23 and 108 of the said Act after the word "army" the word "army corps," and in section 10 of the said Act after the word "army" the words "or army corps" shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 18 of Act VIII of 1911.

7. To sub-section (2) of section 18 of the said Act, the following proviso shall be added namely:—

"Provided that, where any such person is sentenced to dismissal combined with any other punishment, such other punishment, or, in the case of a sentence of transportation or imprisonment, a portion of such other punishment, may be inflicted before he is sent to India."

Amendment of section 25 of Act VIII of 1911.

8. After clause (*i*) of section 25 of the said Act, the following shall be added, namely:—

"or

purporting to be certified to be a true copy by the officer having the custody of the enrolment paper."

18. After section 91 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 91-A. in Act VIII of 1911.

"91-A. *(1)* A letter, return or other document respecting the service of any person in, or the dismissal or discharge of any person from, any portion of His Majesty's Forces, or respecting, the circumstance of any person not having served in or belonged to any portion of His Majesty's Forces, if purporting to be signed by or on behalf of the Governor General in Council or the Commander-in-Chief in India or by any prescribed officer, shall be evidence of the facts stated in such letter, return or other document.

Presumption as to certain documents.

(2) An army list or gazette purporting to be published by authority shall be evidence of the status and rank of the officers or warrant officers therein mentioned, and of any appointment held by such officers or warrant officers and of the corps, battalion or arm or branch of the service to which such officers or warrant officers belong.

(3) Where a record is made in any regimental book in pursuance of this Act or of any rules made thereunder or otherwise in pursuance of military duty, and purports to be signed by the commanding officer or by the officer whose duty it is to make such record, such record shall be evidence of the facts thereby stated.

(4) A copy of any record in any regimental book purporting to be certified to be a true copy by the officer having the custody of such book shall be evidence of such record.

(5) Where any person subject to this Act is being tried on a charge of desertion or of absence without leave, and such person has surrendered himself into the custody of, or has been apprehended by a provost-marshal, assistant-provost-marshal or other officer, or any portion of His Majesty's Forces, a certificate purporting to be signed by such provost-marshal, assistant provost-marshal or other officer, or by the commanding officer of that portion of His Majesty's Forces and stating the fact, date and place of such surrender or apprehension shall be evidence of the matters so stated.

13. In Chapter VI after section **49** of the said Act, the following section shall be added, namely:—

Insertion of new section 49-A. in Act VIII of 1911.

"49-A. When any person on active service has been sentenced by court-martial to dismissal or to transportation or imprisonment whether combined with dismissal or not, the prescribed officer may direct that such person may be retained to serve in the ranks, and where such person has been sentenced to transportation or imprisonment, such service shall be reckoned as part of his term of transportation or imprisonment."

Retention in the ranks of a person convicted on active service.

14. In section 50 of the said Act, after clause (*c*), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of section 50 of Act VIII of 1911.

"(*cc*) for every day on which he is in hospital on account of sickness certified by the medical officer attending on him to have been caused by his own misconduct or imprudence, such sum as may be specified by order of the Commander-in-Chief in India:"

15. In the proviso to section 74 of the said Act, after the words "district court-martial," the words "or on active service a summary general court-martial" shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 74 of Act VIII of 1911.

16. After sub-section (5) of section 86 of the said Act, the following sub-section shall be added, namely:—

Amendment of section 86 of Act VIII of 1911.

"(6) A person charged before a court-martial with any offence under this Act may be found guilty of having attempted to commit or of abetment of that offence although the attempt or abetment is not separately charged."

17. In section 91 of the said Act, for the words "and of the enrolment of such person," the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of section 91 of Act VIII of 1911.

"The enrolment of such person may be proved by the production of a copy of his enrolment paper

"108-A. In every case in which a sentence of transportation is passed under this Act, the offender, until he is transported, shall be dealt with in the same manner as if sentenced to rigorous imprisonment, and shall be deemed to have been undergoing his sentence of transportation during the term of his imprisonment."

Offenders sentenced to transportation how dealt with until transported.

23. In Chapter IX of the said Act after section 111, the following section shall be added namely :—

Insertion of new section 111A in Act VIII of 1911.

"111A. When a sentence of fine is imposed by a court-martial under section 41 or section 42, whether the trial was held within British India or not, a copy of such sentence signed and certified by the president of the Court or the officer holding the trial, as the case may be, may be sent to any Magistrate in British India, and such Magistrate shall thereupon cause the fine to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, for the levy of fines as if it was a sentence of fine imposed by such Magistrate'

Execution of sentence of fine.

24. For section 112 of the said Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely :—

Substitution of new section for section 112 of Act VIII of 1911.

"112 (*1*). When any person subject to this Act has been convicted by a court-martial of any offence, the Governor General in Council or Commander-in-Chief in India or, in the case of a sentence which he could have confirmed or which did not require confirmation, the officer commanding the army, army corps, division or independent brigade in which such person at the time of his conviction was serving, or the prescribed officer may,

Pardons and remissions.

(*a*) either without conditions or upon any conditions which the person sentenced accepts, pardon the person or remit the whole or any part of the punishment awarded ;

(*b*) mitigate the punishment awarded, or commute such punishment for any less punishment or punishments mentioned in this Act :

(6) When any person subject to this Act is being tried on a charge of desertion or of absence without leave, and such person has surrendered himself into the custody of, or has been apprehended by, a police-officer not below the rank of an officer in charge of a police-station, a certificate purporting to be signed by such police-officer and stating the fact, date and place of such surrender or apprehension, shall be evidence of the matters so stated."

Amendment of section 98 of Act VIII of 1911.

19. In sub-section (1) of section 98 of the said Act,—

(1) after the words "convening officer," the words "or if the convening officer so directs, by an authority superior to the convening officer" shall be inserted;

(2) in clause (*c*) for the word "said," the word "convening" shall be substituted.

Insertion of new section 99-A., in Act VIII of 1911.

20. After section 99 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

Confirmation of finding and sentence on board ship.

"99-A. When any person subject to this Act is tried and sentenced by court martial while on board ship, the finding and sentence so far as not confirmed and executed on board ship may be confirmed and executed in like manner as if such person had been tried at the port of disembarkation."

Amendment of section 107 of Act VIII of 1911.

21. After the proviso to section 107 of the said Act, the following proviso shall be added, namely :—

"Provided further that on active service a sentence of rigorous imprisonment may be carried out by confinement in such place as the officer commanding the forces in the field may from time to time appoint."

Insertion of new section 108-A, in Act VIII of 1911.

22. After section 108 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

"108-A. In every case in which a sentence of transportation is passed under this Act, the offender, until he is transported, shall be dealt with in the same manner as if sentenced to rigorous imprisonment, and shall be deemed to have been undergoing his sentence of transportation during the term of his imprisonment."

Offenders sentenced to transportation how dealt with until transported.

23. In Chapter IX of the said Act after section 111, the following section shall be added namely :—

Insertion of new section 111A in Act VIII of 1911.

"111A. When a sentence of fine is imposed by a court-martial under section 41 or section 42, whether the trial was held within British India or not, a copy of such sentence signed and certified by the president of the Court or the officer holding the trial, as the case may be, may be sent to any Magistrate in British India, and such Magistrate shall thereupon cause the fine to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, for the levy of fines as if it was a sentence of fine imposed by such Magistrate'

Execution of sentence of fine.

24. For section 112 of the said Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely :—

Substitution of new section for section 112 of Act VIII of 1911.

"112 (*1*). When any person subject to this Act has been convicted by a court-martial of any offence, the Governor General in Council or Commander-in-Chief in India or, in the case of a sentence which he could have confirmed or which did not require confirmation, the officer commanding the army, army corps, division or independent brigade in which such person at the time of his conviction was serving, or the prescribed officer may,

Pardons and remissions.

(*a*) either without conditions or upon any conditions which the person sentenced accepts, pardon the person or remit the whole or any part of the punishment awarded ;

(*b*) mitigate the punishment awarded, or commute such punishment for any less punishment or punishments mentioned in this Act :

(6) When any person subject to this Act is being tried on a charge of desertion or of absence without leave, and such person has surrendered himself into the custody of, or has been apprehended by, a police-officer not below the rank of an officer in charge of a police-station, a certificate purporting to be signed by such police-officer and stating the fact, date and place of such surrender or apprehension, shall be evidence of the matters so stated."

Amendment of section 98 of Act VIII of 1911.

19. In sub-section (1) of section 98 of the said Act,—

(1) after the words "convening officer," the words "or if the convening officer so directs, by an authority superior to the convening officer" shall be inserted;

(2) in clause (*c*) for the word "said," the word "convening" shall be substituted.

Insertion of new section 99-A., in Act VIII of 1911.

20. After section 99 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

Confirmation of finding and sentence on board ship.

"99-A. When any person subject to this Act is tried and sentenced by court martial while on board ship, the finding and sentence so far as not confirmed and executed on board ship may be confirmed and executed in like manner as if such person had been tried at the port of disembarkation."

Amendment of section 107 of Act VIII of 1911.

21. After the proviso to section 107 of the said Act, the following proviso shall be added, namely :—

"Provided further that on active service a sentence of rigorous imprisonment may be carried out by confinement in such place as the officer commanding the forces in the field may from time to time appoint."

Insertion of new section 108-A, in Act VIII of 1911.

22. After section 108 of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

delivery to any person claiming to be entitled to possession thereof, or otherwise, of any property or document produced before the Court or in its custody, or regarding which any offence appears to have been committed or which has been usep for the commission of any offence.

(2) Where any order has been made under sub-section (*1*) in respect of property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed, a copy of such order signed and certified by the authority making the same may, whether the trial was held within British India or not be sent to a Magistrate in any presidency-town or district in which such property for the time being is, and such Magistrate shall thereupon cause the order to be carried into effect as if it was an order passed by such Magistrate under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

Explanation.—In this section the term "property" includes, in the case of property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed, not only such property as has been originally in the possession or under the control of any party, but also any property into or for which the same may have been converted or exchanged, and anything acquired by such conversion or exchange whether immediately or otherwise."

Repeals.

26. The title and the sections of the said Act mentioned in the Schedule are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the second column thereof.

THE SCHEDULE.

SECTIONS OF THE INDIAN ARMY ACT, 1911, TO BE REPEALED.

(*See section 26.*)

—	Extent of repeal.
The title	The word "Native."
Sec. 2	The proviso to sub-section (*1*).
" 10	The words "*of which the last pay statement, if produced, shal be evidence.*"

Provided that a sentence of transporation shall not be commuted for a sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding the term of transportation awarded by the Court.

(2) If any condition on which a person has been pardoned or a punishment has been remitted is, in the opinion of the authority which granted the pardon or remitted the punishment, not fulfilled, such authority may cancel the pardon or remission, and thereupon the sentence of the Court shall be carried into effect as if such pardon had not been granted or such punishment had not been remitted :

Provided that, in the case of a person sentenced to transportation or imprisonment, such person shall undergo only the unexpired portion of his sentence.

(3) When under the provisions of section 49 a non-commissioned officer is deemed to be reduced to the ranks, such reduction shall, for the purposes of this section, be treated as a punishment awarded by sentence of a court-martial.'

25. After section 126 of the said Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely :—

Insertion of new sections 126-A and 126-B in Act VIII of 1911.

Disposal of Property.

126A. When any property regarding which any offence appears to have been committed, or which appears to have been used for the commission of any offence, is produced before a court-martial during a trial, the Court may make such order as it thinks fit for the proper custody of such property pending the conclusion of the trial, and if the property is subject to speedy or natural decay may, after recording such evidence as it thinks necessary, order it to be sold or otherwise disposed of.

Order for custody and disposal of property pending trial in certain cases

126B. (1) After the conclusion of a trial before any court-martial, the Court or the officer confirming the finding or sentence of such court-martial or any authority superior to such officer, or, in the case of a court-martial whose finding or sentence does not require confirmation, the officer commanding the army, army corps, division or brigade within which the trial was held, may make such order as it or he thinks fit for the disposal by destruction, confiscation,

Order for disposal of property regarding which offence committed.

delivery to any person claiming to be entitled to possession thereof, or otherwise, of any property or document produced before the Court or in its custody, or regarding which any offence appears to have been committed or which has been used for the commission of any offence.

(2) Where any order has been made under sub-section (*1*) in respect of property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed, a copy of such order signed and certified by the authority making the same may, whether the trial was held within British India or not be sent to a Magistrate in any presidency-town or district in which such property for the time being is and such Magistrate shall thereupon cause the order to be carried into effect as if it was an order passed by such Magistrate under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898

Explanation—In this section the term "property" includes, in the case of property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed, not only such property as has been originally in the possession or under the control of any party, but also any property into or for which the same may have been converted or exchanged, and anything acquired by such conversion or exchange whether immediately or otherwise"

Repeals

26 The title and the sections of the said Act mentioned in the Schedule are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the second column thereof

THE SCHEDULE.

SECTIONS OF THE INDIAN ARMY ACT, 1911, TO BE REPEALED.

(*See section 26*)

—	Extent of repeal.
The title	The word 'Native.'
Sec 2	The proviso to sub-section (*1*).
" 10	The words "of which the last pay statement, if produced, shall be evidence"

Provided that a sentence of transporation shall not be commuted for a sentence of imprisonment for a term exceeding the term of transportation awarded by the Court.

(2) If any condition on which a person has been pardoned or a punishment has been remitted is, in the opinion of the authority which granted the pardon or remitted the punishment, not fulfilled, such authority may cancel the pardon or remission, and thereupon the sentence of the Court shall be carried into effect as if such pardon had not been granted or such punishment had not been remitted :

Provided that, in the case of a person sentenced to transportation or imprisonment, such person shall undergo only the unexpired portion of his sentence.

(3) When under the provisions of section 49 a non-commissioned officer is deemed to be reduced to the ranks, such reduction shall, for the purposes of this section, be treated as a punishment awarded by sentence of a court-martial.

Insertion of new sections 126-A and 126-B in Act VIII of 1911.

25. After section 126 of the said Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely :—

Disposal of Property.

Order for custody and disposal of property pending trial in certain cases

126A. When any property regarding which any offence appears to have been committed, or which appears to have been used for the commission of any offence, is produced before a court-martial during a trial, the Court may make such order as it thinks fit for the proper custody of such property pending the conclusion of the trial, and if the property is subject to speedy or natural decay may, after recording such evidence as it thinks necessary, order it to be sold or otherwise disposed of.

Order for disposal of property regarding which offence committed.

126B. (1) After the conclusion of a trial before any court-martial, the Court or the officer confirming the finding or sentence of such court-martial or any authority superior to such officer, or, in the case of a court-martial whose finding or sentence does not require confirmation, the officer commanding the army, army corps, division or brigade within which the trial was held, may make such order as it or he thinks fit for the disposal by destruction, confiscation,

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th June 1918.

Case No. 39527 (A G-10)

No. 19-S.— Judicial, Indian Army.—Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No. 1384, dated 21st June 1918, making certain amendments in the Indian Army Act Rules, is republished as an annexure to this order.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

—	Extent of repeal.
Sec 15	The whole.
„ 18	In sub-section (3).
„ 43	In sub-clause (iii) of clause (h) the words "or whose sentence involves such dismissal."
„ 50	In clause (c) the word "proper" and the words "at the hospital," and in the proviso the words "or whose sentence involves dismissal."
„ 93	In sub-section (2) the words "to prove the signature to such certified extracts, nor shall it be necessary."
„ 126	Sub-section (3).

A. P. MUDDIMAN,

Secretary to the Government of India.

28IAO—5601—1-7-18—GCPS

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 19-S., DATED 29TH JUNE 1918.

Gazette of India, Army Department, notification No. 1384, dated 21st June 1918

No. 1384.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall, with effect from the 1st August 1918, be made in the Indian Army Act Rules, published with Army Department Notification No. 911, dated 3rd November 1911, as subsequently amended, namely :—

1. For the expressions "native" and "a native" wherever they occur the expressions "Indian" and "an Indian" shall be substituted respectively.

2. In sub-rule (A) of rule 7, for the entries against items (*xiv*), (*xv*) and (*xvi*), the following shall be substituted, namely :—

(*xiv*) The deputy or assistant director of medical services of a division or brigade.	As regards persons enrolled in the Army Hospital or Army Bearer Corps.
(*xv*) The senior medical officer of a station.	
(*xvi*) The deputy assistant director of medical services (Mobilization) of a division.	

3. In rule 8—

(*a*) In clause (*ii*), the word "mule" shall be omitted.

(*b*) In clause (*iii*), for the words "Transport Veterinary Dafadars" the words "Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps other than Indian officers and warrant officers" shall be substituted.

(*c*) Clause (*iv*) and the proviso shall be omitted.

4. In rule 11—

(*a*) Sub-rule (B) shall be omitted.

(*b*) In sub-rule (C), the words from "If so transmitted" to "registered post" shall be omitted.

of a failure to administer an oath or affirmation to the interpreter or shorthand writer.

13. To rule 145, the following shall be added, namely:—

" He may be allowed to have any person to assist him during the trial, whether a legal adviser or any other person."

14. For rule 146, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

" 146. The President of the Court shall take down or cause to be taken down a brief record of the evidence of the witnesses at the trial and of the defence of the accused; the record so taken down shall be attached to the proceedings:

Record of evidence and defence.

Provided that, if it appears to the convening officer that military exigencies or other circumstances prevent compliance with this provision he may direct that the trial may be carried on without any such brief record being taken down.

If the accused pleads 'Guilty' the summary of evidence, if any, may be read and attached to the proceedings, and it shall not be necessary for the court to hear witnesses for the prosecution respecting matters contained in the summary of evidence so read."

15. For sub-rule (A) of rule 154 the following shall be substituted, namely:—

" 154 (A). A sentence of dismissal awarded by a court-martial shall take effect from the date on which the sentence is promulgated to the person under sentence or from such subsequent date as may be specified by the commanding officer at the time of such promulgation:

Provided that, when dismissal is combined with imprisonment which is carried out in military custody or with corporal punishment, the dismissal shall not take effect until the date on which the prisoner is

5. For rule 12 the following shall be substituted, namely :—

Date from which discharge, or dismissal otherwise than by sentence of court-martial, takes effect.

"12. The dismissal of a person subject to the Act, whose dismissal otherwise than by sentence of a court-martial is duly authorised, or the discharge of a person so subject whose discharge is duly authorised, shall be carried out by the commanding officer of such person with all convenient speed. The authority competent to authorise such dismissal or discharge may, when authorising the dismissal or discharge, specify any future date from which it shall take effect: Provided that if no such date is specified the dismissal or discharge shall take effect from the date on which it was duly authorised or from the date on which the person hdismised or discharged ceased to do military duty, whichever is the later date."

6. In rule 13, for the bracketed figure (*xxii*) the bracketed figure (*xxiii*) shall be substituted.

7. In rule 15, in the proviso to sub-rule (C), after the words "district court-martial" the words "or on active service a summary general court-martial" shall be inserted.

8. In rule 16, in sub-rule (B), after the words "district court-martial" the words "or on active service a summary general court-martial" shall be inserted.

9. In rule 29, in clause (*iii*) of sub-rule (B), for the words "or double company" the words "battery, company or other" shall be substituted.

10. In rule 53, in sub-rules (B) and (C), the words "or departmental" shall be omitted wherever they occur.

11. In rule 99, in sub-rule (B), after the words "district court-martial" the words "or on active service a summary general court-martial" shall be inserted.

12. In rule 135, after the word "offender" the following shall be inserted, namely :—

"and where any finding and sentence are otherwise valid they shall not be invalid by reason only

Provided that, when the officer who held the trial is himself the *officer commanding the troops* on board the ship, he shall forward the proceedings to the authority at the port of disembarkation."

23. For rule 164-B, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"164-B. The prescribed officer for the purposes of section 112 of the Act shall be.

Prescribed officer under section 112 of the Act.

(a) As regards persons undergoing sentence in a civil prison or any other place.	The officer commanding the army, army corps, division, or independent brigade within the area of whose command the prisoner subject to such punishment may for the time be.
(b) As regards persons convicted on active service.	The officer commanding the forces in the field."

24. After rule 164-B, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"164-C. The prescribed officer for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 91-A of the Act shall be the officer commanding the corps, department or detachment to which the person appears to have belonged or alleges that he belongs or had belonged."

Prescribed officer under section 91-A. of the Act

25. In the Second Appendix—

(a) To the specimen forms of charges under section 25 the following shall be added, namely:—

"(k) On active service committing an offence against the { property / person } { of an inhabitant of / of a resident in } the country in which he was serving."

(b) In the specimen forms of charges under section 27 in item (a), between the words *"Causing"* and

duly released from military custody, or until the infliction of the corporal punishment, unless such corporal punishment is remitted by competent authority.

Provided also that, when dismissal is combined with transportation or with imprisonment which is carried out in a civil prison, the dismissal shall not take effect until the date on which the prisoner is received into a civil prison."

16. In rule 156, in sub-rule (A), after the word "army" the words "army corps" shall be inserted.

17. In rule 157, in sub-rule (A), after the word "army" the words "army corps" shall be inserted.

18. After rule 162, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"162-A. The prescribed officer for the purposes of section 49-A of the Act shall be the officer commanding the forces in the field or, in the case of a sentence which he confirms or could have confirmed or which did not require confirmation, the officer commanding the army, army corps, division, brigade or any detached portion of His Majesty's Forces within which the trial was held."

Prescribed officer under section 49-A of the Act.

19. In clause (C) of rule 163, after the word "army" the words "army corps" shall be inserted, and the words "divisional area" shall be omitted.

20. In rule 163-A the words "divisional area" shall be omitted.

21. In rule 164 after the word "army" wherever it occurs the words "army corps" shall be inserted.

22. To rule 164-A the following shall be added, namely:—

"When the trial is held on board a ship the prescribed officer shall be the officer commanding the troops on board the ship, or the officer who would have had power to deal with the proceedings had the trial been held at the port of disembarkation:

Provided that, when the officer who held the trial is himself the officer commanding the troops on board the ship, he shall forward the proceedings to the authority at the port of disembarkation."

23. For rule 164-B, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"164-B. The prescribed officer for the purposes of section 112 of the Act shall be.

Prescribed officer under section 112 of the Act.

(a) As regards persons undergoing sentence in a civil prison or any other place.	The officer commanding the army, army corps, division, or independent brigade within the area of whose command the prisoner subject to such punishment may for the time be.
(b) As regards persons convicted on active service.	The officer commanding the forces in the field."

24. After rule 164-B, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"164-C. The prescribed officer for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 91-A of the Act shall be the officer commanding the corps, department or detachment to which the person appears to have belonged or alleges that he belongs or had belonged."

Prescribed officer under section 91-A. of the Act.

25. In the Second Appendix—

(a) To the specimen forms of charges under section 25 the following shall be added, namely:—

"(k) On active service committing an offence against the { property / person } { of an inhabitant of / of a resident in } the country in which he was serving"

(b) In the specimen forms of charges under section 27 in item (a), between the words "Causing" and

duly released from military custody, or until the infliction of the corporal punishment, unless such corporal punishment is remitted by competent authority.

Provided also that, when dismissal is combined with transportation or with imprisonment which is carried out in a civil prison, the dismissal shall not take effect until the date on which the prisoner is received into a civil prison."

16. In rule 156, in sub-rule (A), after the word "army" the words "army corps" shall be inserted.

17. In rule 157, in sub-rule (A), after the word "army" the words "army corps" shall be inserted.

18. After rule 162, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"162-A. The prescribed officer for the purposes of section 49-A. of the Act shall be the officer commanding the forces in the field or, in the case of a sentence which he confirms or could have confirmed or which did not require confirmation, the officer commanding the army, army corps, division, brigade or any detached portion of His Majesty's Forces within which the trial was held."

Prescribed officer under section 49-A of the Act.

19. In clause (C) of rule 163, after the word "army" the words "army corps" shall be inserted, and the words "divisional area" shall be omitted.

20. In rule 163-A the words "divisional area" shall be omitted.

21. In rule 164 after the word "army" wherever it occurs the words "army corps" shall be inserted.

22. To rule 164-A the following shall be added, namely:—

"When the trial is held on board a ship the prescribed officer shall be the officer commanding the troops on board the ship, or the officer who would have had power to deal with the proceedings had the trial been held at the port of disembarkation:

MEMBERS.

Note.—These members and the waiting members may be mentioned by name, or the number and ranks and the mode of appointment may alone be named.

WAITING MEMBERS.

JUDGE ADVOCATE (or Superintending Officer).

is appointed Judge Advocate / Superintending Officer

INTERPRETER.

is appointed Interpreter.

PROSECUTOR.

is appointed Prosecutor.

* The accused will be warned, and all witnesses duly required to attend.

The proceedings (of which only one copy is required) will be forwarded to

Signed this day of

*Here enter any order regarding Counsel—*vide* I. A. A. Rules 82 and 83."

(*b*) *In Form B.*—CERTIFICATE OF PRESIDENT AS TO PROCEEDINGS—under the heading "FORM FOR ASSEMBLY AND PROCEEDINGS OF A SUMMARY GENERAL COURT MARTIAL," the following shall be inserted between the words "in the third and fourth columns of that schedule" and the words and figures "Signed at (place)———— this ——— day of———19 ."

"Joining in" the following shall be inserted, namely :—

"Conspiring with { another person / other persons } to cause."

"(c) After the specimen forms of charges under section 39, the following shall be inserted, namely :—

"ATTEMPTS NOT BEFORE PROVIDED FOR."

Section 39-A.

Attempting { to......(specify offence attempted) .. / to cause.. (specify offence)...to be committed } and doing an act towards the commission of the same.

26. In the Third Appendix—

(a) For Form No. I—General and District—the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"No. I.—GENERAL AND DISTRICT.

FORM OF ORDER FOR THE ASSEMBLY OF A GENERAL (OR DISTRICT) COURT MARTIAL UNDER THE INDIAN ARMY ACT.

Orders by

Commanding the

(Place Date)

The detail of officers as mentioned below will assemble at on the day of for the purpose of trying by a court-martial the accused person (persons) named in the margin [and such other person or persons as may be brought before them].

(Seven officers are not, due regard being had to the public service, available.)

The senior officer to sit as President.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th June 1918.

No. 20-S. Judicial, Indian Army.—The Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918, and certain amendments to the Indian Army Act Rules which are promulgated in Army Department Notification No 1384, dated 21st June 1918, will come into force on the 1st August 1918

2. The effect of the more generally important amendments is explained below. The changes made must not be acted on until the 1st August 1918. Up to and including the 31st July 1918 the Indian Army Act and Rules thereunder as at present in force must be observed.

Case No. 58114 / A. G. 10.

Officers, Warrant Officers and other ranks.

3. Officers and warrant officers subject to the Act are now styled Indian officers and Indian warrant officers instead of Native officers and Native warrant officers Ranks are Indian ranks, not native ranks.

Enrolment and Attestation

4 The signature (or mark in the case of a person unable to write his name), on the enrolment paper, of the person to be enrolled is now a legal necessity. Such signature, or mark, was previously required since the prescribed form of enrolment provided for it. The law, however, now definitely requires it in addition to the signature of the enrolling officer.

5. Certain enrolled persons, formerly non-combatants, whose attestation was required by rule, having now been made combatants are omitted from Indian Army Act Rule 8 since they now have to be attested by reason of being combatants.

29IAO

namely :—

"I further certify that
the members of the Court
the witnesses
the interpreter
were duly sworn or affirmed."

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

sentenced to transportation will always, if the sentence stands, be dismissed. Persons sentenced to rigorous imprisonment for a period exceeding three months need not on that account only be dismissed. The officer commanding the forces in the field can also (*vide* amendment of section 107) establish military prisons in the field where sentences of rigorous imprisonment of any length may (not must) be undergone; therefore a sepoy, sentenced by Court Martial on active service to rigorous imprisonment for, say, 6 months, can be made to undergo that sentence in military custody and be then sent back to duty instead of being committed to a civil prison and dismissed as heretofore.

8. A Court Martial can, of course, always add a specific sentence of dismissal to a sentence of transportation or of rigorous imprisonment.

9. *It is to be noted that, except on active service, sentences of rigorous imprisonment exceeding three months must still be undergone in a civil prison, and though it is not very desirable that a person who has been an inmate of a civil prison should return to the service such undesirability should not be the sole consideration in determining whether the prisoner should be dismissed or not; the offence committed, the length of the sentence, the general character of the prisoner, his usefulness as a soldier, and sometimes his conduct in prison, are all matters to be taken into consideration. In special cases also the person might, if his services are not required, be discharged instead of being dismissed.*

10. Dismissal, otherwise than by sentence of Court Martial, or discharge will no longer take effect from the date on which the discharge certificate is furnished to the person dismissed or discharged. (new Rule 12). As was previously the case however, it still cannot be made retrospective. It will take effect either from a specified date subsequent to the date on which it was authorised, and if this is desired the date must be specified by the authority authorising the dismissal or discharge *at the time he authorises it*, or, if the authority does not specify any date, it will automatically take effect either from the date on which it was actually authorised or from the date on which the person dismissed or discharged ceased to perform military duty whichever is the later. In the case of the dismissal or discharge of a person serving in India with his unit it will generally be convenient for the

Dismissal and Discharge.

6. Section 15, Indian Army Act, having been repealed a sentence of transportation or of rigorous imprisonment exceeding three months does *not* of itself entail the dismissal by the commanding officer of the person sentenced. Such dismissals (*i.e.*, by order of the Commanding Officer) will from the 1st August 1918 inclusive be illegal. From that date also the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act will be inoperative as regards suspension of dismissal for there will not be any consequential dismissals to suspend and a specific award of dismissal is not, at any rate, at present, capable of suspension. That Act as at present in force will, of course, still apply to sentences of transportation or imprisonment. Its amendment is under consideration. Mention of dismissal from the service, printed minutes III and VIII and the two unnumbered printed minutes on page 4 of the form must all be struck out of India Army Forms D.-921 as now printed *when used on or after* the 1st August 1918. Consequential dismissals previous to that date which were not carried out owing to sentences having been suspended cannot be carried out after that date. If dismissal is necessary it must be effected as explained below. A revised pamphlet explanatory of the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act and a revised India Army Form D.-921 will be issued as soon as possible when that Act has been amended.

7. If the dismissal of a convict or prisoner not specifically sentenced to dismissal is desired application for the dismissal must be made to one of the authorities mentioned in sections 13 or 14 of Act. Except in the case of an Indian officer the authority will usually be the Officer Commanding the Brigade or Division. Regulations will be inserted in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, dealing with this matter. In default of specific regulations applying to any particular case Commanding Officers will use their discretion in applying for the dismissal and the higher authorities will use their discretion in ordering it. Such a dismissal should not be applied for, or at any rate should not be put into effect, until the convict or prisoner sentenced by Court-Martial has been committed to a civil prison. In the case of a sentence passed by a civil court the application should, if the dismissal is desired, be made as soon as possible after the sentence passed by the civil court has become absolute either by an appeal not being preferred within the time allowed by law or by the appeal being disallowed. Persons

Crimes and Punishments.

14. Provision is made for a special finding of attempt to commit, or of abetment of, an offence *under the Act* although the main offence attempted or abetted only is charged. Formerly such special findings were only admissible to the extent covered by the Code of Criminal Procedure when the charge was framed under section 41 or section 42 of the Act and the appropriate section of the Indian Penal Code for a civil offence. The punishment for abetment of offences under the Act and for attempts to commit certain specified offences was provided for before. Provision is now made for the punishment of "attempts," not specifically provided for, to commit offences under the Act. An attempt to commit an offence *under the Act* (not an attempt to commit a civil offence which must still be charged under either section 41 or 42 as the case may be and the appropriate section of the Indian Penal Code) must now, if not specifically provided for, be charged under section 39-A instead of under 39 (*i*) as heretofore.

15. The amendment of clause (c) of section 43 makes it clear to all unacquainted with the General Clauses Act that imprisonment must be described either as rigorous *imprisonment or as simple imprisonment.* The *omission of the words* and brackets "(with or without solitary confinement)" does not alter the law, solitary confinement being provided for in section 18.

16. Suspension from rank, pay and allowances is limited to two months as a maximum.

17. Officers may be sentenced to reprimand or to severe reprimand and either of these punishments may be awarded separately or as an "additional punishment" under section 47.

18. On active service forfeiture of pay and allowances for a period not exceeding three months may be awarded either alone or as an "additional punishment". The forfeiture commences on the day of sentence. This punishment may suitably take the place of corporal punishment on active service.

19. Under new section 49-A a person sentenced on active service to dismissal or to transportation or imprisonment whether combined with dismissal or not may by direction of the prescribed officer be retained to serve in the ranks, such

authority authorising the dismissal or discharge not to specify any date but to leave the commanding officer to relieve the person of military duty on the most convenient date. In other cases it may sometimes be more convenient for the authority to specify the date and sometimes for him to leave it unspecified. In the cases of persons serving at colonial stations regard must be had to Rule 160. This rule 160 does not apply to discharges which can be authorised by commanding officers.

Discharge certificates must be furnished as before and should always, when possible, be furnished on the date from which the dismissal or discharge takes effect. When it is impossible to do this a discharge certificate can, however, without causing legal difficulties, be sent to the person subsequently. In such a case it is to be furnished with the least possible delay and unless delivered personally should be sent by registered post.

11. The date from which dismissal by sentence of Court Martial takes effect is otherwise fixed. If it accompanies a sentence of transportation or of imprisonment which is carried out in a civil prison it automatically takes effect from the date on which the convict or prisoner is received into a civil prison. In other cases it takes effect either automatically from the date of promulgation of the sentence to the person sentenced or automatically on the completion or infliction of imprisonment in military custody or corporal punishment awarded jointly with it; or, if the commanding officer of the person sentenced, *at the time of the promulgation to the person,* fixes some future date as the date from which the dismissal is to take effect, it will take effect from that future date. A discharge certificate must always be furnished to the person dismissed. When a commanding officer exercises the option of fixing a future date the date should be recorded in the minute of promulgation and must be limited strictly by the requirements of the case, *e.g.* in the case of a person sentenced out of India to dismissal who is being sent to India on a transport (not by a private vessel) the date might be "date of disembarkation".

12. The proviso to section 15 has been retained as new section 49-A.

13. The amendment to section 18 is a drafting amendment. The addition to sub-section (2) expresses more clearly what sub-section (3) now replaced was designed to effect.

on board would generally, as the Officer Commanding a detached portion of His Majesty's Troops, convene a Summary General Court Martial and could, if necessary, confirm the finding and sentence. He might, however, wish to reserve the finding and sentence for confirmation at the port of disembarkation. The Officer Commanding the troops on board a ship might also either on active service or not on active service be empowered to convene District Courts Martial on board the ship during the period of the voyage but not to confirm the findings and sentences thereof. This section allows of a finding and sentence being dealt with at the port of disembarkation.

24. Amended rule 146 requires that a brief record of the evidence and of the defence of the accused be made at a Summary General Court Martial. If the accused pleads guilty the summary of evidence, if any, may be used. The amended form of proceedings requires the President to certify that the members of the Court, the witnesses, and interpreter if any, were duly sworn or affirmed.

25. Provision is made by Rule for the dealing with Summary Courts Martial held on board a ship.

Execution of sentences.

26. The addition to section 107 permits the Officer Commanding the forces in the field on active service to establish military prisons in the field in which sentences of rigorous imprisonment of any length may be carried out if it is not desired to commit prisoners to a civil prison. By reason of section 105 sentences of simple imprisonment can also be carried out in such military prisons.

27. New section 111-A. provides for the recovery of a fine awarded by sentence of Court Martial exercising jurisdiction under sections 41 and 42 of the Act when such fine is not recoverable under section 50.

Pardon, remissions etc.

28. A pardon may be granted or a remission of punishment may be made either without conditions or on any conditions which the person convicted by Court Martial accepts. Mitigation or commutation cannot be conditional but must always, as heretofore, be unconditional.

29. Former clause (3) has been omitted from the recast section 112 since it is held that it could only legally apply

service reckoning as part of the transportation or imprisonment. Such a direction if given in the case of a sentence of dismissal must be given before the dismissal has taken effect. A sentence of dismissal is not avoided by such retention but its execution is postponed. A person can only be retained to serve in the ranks under this section for so long as he is on active service.

Evidence.

20. The new section 91-A embodies special provisions of evidence. The repeal of words in sections 10 and 93 and the repeal of sub-section (3) of section 126 were consequential on new section 91-A which more than covers them. The chief points to note are that—

(1) the record, signed by the proper officer, (or a properly certified copy thereof) of the declaration of a Court of Inquiry held under section 126 is now admissible in evidence on the trial of the person to whom it relates for absence without leave or for deficiency of kit, etc., as well as on trial for desertion;

(2) the fact, date and place, *but not the circumstances,* of the surrender or arrest of a person charged with desertion or absence without leave may in certain cases be proved by certificates furnished by certain officers. With regard to the certificate of a Police Officer it must be noted that the certificate cannot be accepted if the police officer is below the rank of officer in charge of a police station.

21. If it is necessary to prove the circumstances of an arrest or surrender they must be proved as heretofore by calling as a witness the person by whom the arrest or to whom the surrender was made, or at least a person who was present at the arrest or surrender.

22. The elimination of the words "or departmental" in Rule 53 is a drafting amendment only and does not alter the law. "Regimental books" includes departmental books as distinct from purely business books.

Courts Martial.

23. New section 99-A provides for the confirmation of the findings and sentences of Courts Martial held on board a ship. On active service the Officer Commanding the troops

on board would generally, as the Officer Commanding a detached portion of His Majesty's Troops, convene a Summary General Court Martial and could, if necessary, confirm the finding and sentence. He might, however, wish to reserve the finding and sentence for confirmation at the port of disembarkation. The Officer Commanding the troops on board a ship might also either on active service or not on active service be empowered to convene District Courts Martial on board the ship during the period of the voyage but not to confirm the findings and sentences thereof. This section allows of a finding and sentence being dealt with at the port of disembarkation.

24. Amended rule 146 requires that a brief record of the evidence and of the defence of the accused be made at a Summary General Court Martial. If the accused pleads guilty the summary of evidence, if any, may be used. The amended form of proceedings requires the President to certify that the members of the Court, the witnesses, and interpreter if any, were duly sworn or affirmed.

25. Provision is made by Rule for the dealing with Summary Courts Martial held on board a ship.

Execution of sentences.

26. The addition to section 107 permits the Officer Commanding the forces in the field on active service to establish military prisons in the field in which sentences of rigorous imprisonment of any length may be carried out if it is not desired to commit prisoners to a civil prison. By reason of section 105 sentences of simple imprisonment can also be carried out in such military prisons.

27. New section 111-A. provides for the recovery of a fine awarded by sentence of Court Martial exercising jurisdiction under sections 41 and 42 of the Act when such fine is not recoverable under section 50.

Pardon, remissions etc.

28. A pardon may be granted or a remission of punishment may be made either without conditions or on any conditions which the person convicted by Court Martial accepts. Mitigation or commutation cannot be conditional but must always, as heretofore, be unconditional.

29. Former clause (3) has been omitted from the recast section 112 since it is held that it could only legally apply

service reckoning as part of the transportation or imprisonment. Such a direction if given in the case of a sentence of dismissal must be given before the dismissal has taken effect. A sentence of dismissal is not avoided by such retention but its execution is postponed. A person can only be retained to serve in the ranks under this section for so long as he is on active service.

Evidence.

20. The new section 91-A embodies special provisions of evidence. The repeal of words in sections 10 and 93 and the repeal of sub-section (3) of section 126 were consequential on new section 91-A which more than covers them. The chief points to note are that—

(1) the record, signed by the proper officer, (or a properly certified copy thereof) of the declaration of a Court of Inquiry held under section 126 is now admissible in evidence on the trial of the person to whom it relates for absence without leave or for deficiency of kit, etc., as well as on trial for desertion ;

(2) the fact, date and place, *but not the circumstances,* of the surrender or arrest of a person charged with desertion or absence without leave may in certain cases be proved by certificates furnished by certain officers. With regard to the certificate of a Police Officer it must be noted that the certificate cannot be accepted if the police officer is below the rank of officer in charge of a police station.

21. If it is necessary to prove the circumstances of an arrest or surrender they must be proved as heretofore by calling as a witness the person by whom the arrest or to whom the surrender was made, or at least a person who was present at the arrest or surrender.

22. The elimination of the words "or departmental" in Rule 53 is a drafting amendment only and does not alter the law. "Regimental books" includes departmental books as distinct from purely business books.

Courts Martial.

23. New section 99-A provides for the confirmation of the findings and sentences of Courts Martial held on board a ship. On active service the Officer Commanding the troops

HALF-YEARLY INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-(
IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1918 to 30th June 191

to service or advantage forfeited under the Act and not to service or advantage forfeited by regulation, the restoration of which is a matter to be provided for also by regulation. The omission of former clause (4) is explained by the repeal of section 15. Dismissals under sections 13 and 14 could not have been avoided under section 112 in any case and dismissal by specific sentence of Court Martial can be remitted (if necessary on conditions, *e.g.*, on condition that pay shall not be issued for, nor service counted during, the period spent under dismissal).

Miscellaneous.

30. New section 126-A permits of a Court Martial making orders pending the conclusion of a trial for the custody of property produced before it regarding which an offence appears to have been committed or which appears to have been used for the commission of an offence; and new section 126-B permits of orders being made for the disposal by confiscation to Government, restitution to the owner, destruction or otherwise, of property or documents produced before a Court Martial or in its custody or regarding which an offence appears to have been committed or which has been used for the commission of an offence. Provision is also made for the execution of orders, which cannot be executed by the Military Authorities, made in respect of property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed. The explanation to this section should be particularly noted.

Manual of Indian Military Law.

31. Amendments to the Manual of Indian Military Law will be issued in due course and, when practicable, a revised edition will be prepared and issued. In the meantime from and after the 1st August 1918 Part I of the Manual and the notes to the Indian Army Act and Rules thereunder must be read with due regard to the changes in the law.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

29IAO—6601—1-1-78—GCPS

HALF-YEARLY INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1918 TO 30TH JUNE 1918.

Accommodation: I.A.O.

Scale of tents for Units in India 300

Accounts:

Australian Imperial Force serving in Mesopotamia. Payments to the officers, [illegible] and men of the 330

[illegible] 331

[illegible] 385

[illegible] in time for payment before 31st March 1918 181

Advances:

Advance of pay to non-commissioned officers and men in the Field not to exceed one month's pay 114

Orders granting advances to be numbered and dated on day of issue . . . 34

Appointments:

Armourers, Machine Gun Corps 225

Artillery—A. C. I. No. 1743 of 1917—republished 273

Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum-Dum 172

Divisional Artillery Commanders 22

Interpreters 109, 194

Munitions 132, 244, 371, 412

Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors at the Machine Gun Training Centre and Central Bombing School 415

Ordnance 244, 225

Recruiting Officers 31, 32, 152, 257, 333, 414, 417, 437

Regimental (see Nominal index published annually).

S. S. O. Cawnpore — raised to 2nd class 4

S. S. O. Sitapur appointed for 33

Supply and Transport 2, 62, 81, 125, 194, 199, 202, 222, 226, 243, 245, 291, 407, 408, 414, 416, 417

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition—Artillery—Allowance for purchase of 119

Rifles—Use of for firing grenades 122

Detonators — Disposal of 173

No. 5 and No. 23 Mark I. Mills Grenade 471

Army Orders:

Army Orders Nos. 23 and 217 of 1917 republished .

Clothing—British Army: I. A. O.

British Units . . . 219
. . . 523
...ped . . . 289

Clothing—Indian Army:

...nits . . . 406
Alteration to . . . 82
" . . . 17
. . . 312

Clothing—General:

Army Council Instruction No. 1437 of 1917 republished . . . 171
Attention drawn to paragraph 185, Army Regulations, India, Volume II . . . 148
Badges for Bombers . . . 81
Boots — Economising of . . . 525
Clothing Factory and Clothing Depôt at Lahore —Distinction in addresses of . . . 421
Identity Discs . . . 63
India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917 — Correction to . . . 422
Indian Defence Force — Shoulder Titles . . . 382

Complimentary:

...o Private Secretary . . . 35
...n the one hand and ...r Douglas Haig, Sir ... and Major-General . . . 73
...ssages of His Majesty the King . . . 43
Messages from the Secretary of State for War to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and *vice versa* . . . 44

Compensation:

Accidents to civilians caused by Military employees . . . 497

Correspondence:

Abbreviation for "Field Treasure Chest Officer . . . 424
Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses . 20, 25, 26, 57, 61, 62, 87, 115, 231, 244, 245, 272, 285, 296, 380, 426, 459, 473, 483 498 499, 544
. . . 355
. . . 354
. . . 353
. . . 474
. . . 28
. . . 245
. . . 280
. . . 545
...nents . . . 305

Corrigenda:

Correction to India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917 . . . 56
" " " " 1279 of 1917 . . . 125
" " " " 278 of 1918 . . . [illegible]

Artillery: I. A. O.

Appointments. A. C. I. No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . . 373
Divisional Artillery Commanders . . . 51

Books:

Amendment to Handbook of ·303 Lewis Machine Gun, Part I. (Provisional) . . 364
Army Council Instructions — Distribution of . . . 391
Army Order No. 285 of 1917 (para. 1) . . . 340
„ No. 29 of 1918 — . . . 387
„ No. 30 of 1918 — Attention invited to . . . 410
Army Tables (Provisional) of a Divisional Signal Company Introduction of . 105
„ Heavy Battery of R. G. A. — Reprint . . . 175
„ of Machine Gun Company . . . 247
„ (Miscellaneous Services) Part II — Publication of . . . 295
Bayonet Fighting Series — Revised edition of . . . 318
Books — Revision of certain . . . 287
Discrepancies between points in Infantry Training and Notes on Platoon and Company Drill . . . 361
Equipment and Mobilisation Store Tables for G. Bns. in India . . . 549
†Equipment for — ·303 Lewis and Hotchkiss Guns — Correction to list . . . 649
Imperial Service Units — Publications required by . . . 210
†Indents for — preparation in duplicate . . . 547
Index for Books — Revised procedure *re* . . . 45
India Army Order 45 of 1918 additions to Annexure to . . . 63
„ „ addition to . . . 248, 279, 363, 455
„ „ 522 of 1917. Amendment to . . . 428
„ „ 1222 of 1917. Attention invited to . . . 429
„ „ 1245 of 1917. Addendum to . . . 430
Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations for (Provisional) Introduction of . 150
Lewis Gun — Method of Instruction in the — To be taken in use . . . 427
Manual of Physical Training for Indian Army — Copies of . . . 485
Miniature and 30 yards Ranges Notes on — Introduction of . . . 104
Musketry Regns. Part I (1909) Addenda to . . . 152
„ „ 1914. Indian Supplement to — Amendments to 365, 389, 390
Mobilisation Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial R. F. A.—Indian Addendum to . . . 457
†Notes on Platoon and Company Drill — Translation of Roman Urdu edition available . . . 40
Notes on use of Rifles — distribution of . . . 527
Pamphlets Supersession of certain . . . 388
„ — Issue of showing details of equipment and stores authoried for R. F. A. . . . 339
Physical and Bayonet Training Books, List of . . . 288
Regulations — Amendments . . . 548
„ — Corrigenda, I. A. O. No. 429 of 1918 . . . 508
„ — Table Card placed on Sale . . . 529
Tactical Notes 1917 — Attention invited to . . . 151
"Training and employment of Bombers" in certain vernaculars Translation of . 39
Training Publications — Allotment of distinguishing number to . . . 528
Translations . . . 211
"Veterinary Manual (War)"—Revision of . . . 103

Chargers:

India Army Order No. 23 of 1918 — Alteration to . . . 293
Return of remounts to Depôts . . . 221
Supply and Disposal of Chargers — Orders *re* . . . 23

Drill and Instruction—*contd* I A.O

Staff and Extra Duty Pay for Instructors at certain schools Sanction of— . 58, 78, 79, 98, 146, 186, 209, 218, 313, 311, 315, 336, 407, 454
Staff Schools, Saugor. Courses to be held at—in 1918 141
Syllabus of Training for Indian Pioneer Recruits 172
Syllabus of Training for Indian Recruits. Amendments to— 112

Ecclesiastical:

Administration of Jewish Faith in India 222
Jewish Festival of passover 223

Equipment:

Application for swords received from France and believed to be the property of Indian officers 378
. . . . 239
1916 Attention invited to— 453
equipment not to be used in peace-time 368
s, draught pole" for certain Units . . . 77
. . . . 123
. . . . 166
. . . . 18
. . . . 168
. . . . 191
. 338
. . . . . 142, 512
. 460
. . . . . 167, 409
. 19
. 532
. 509
co Department . 525
Troughs, Scalding Barrels. Care of— 186
Wearing of 1903 Pattern Scabbard with Web Equipment waist belt . . 294

Establishments:

British—A. C. I. No. 1701 of 1916, paragraph 8 republished 274

Exchange:

Exchange Concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia . . . 379
Exchange on the Mexican Dollar 74, 171, 328, 306, 404

Explosives:

Storage of— 117

Followers:

Formation of 2nd Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi 414
Officers proceeding to Persia to take private servants 332
Rs. 20 bonus not to be paid, Regimental followers 257

Forms:

Annual Supply of— 534
To be used in connection with Medical treatment of Prisoners of War . . 311
I. A. F. Z.-2001. Amendments to— 175, 197, 321
Introduction, revision and cancellation of— 27, 83, 69, 99, 108, 127, 177, 178, 212, 232, 233, 249, 250, 237, 321, 392, 393, 411, 434, 435, 462, 463, 464, 465, 487, 513, 528, 533, 554

Discharges :

	I.A.O.
British Army—Application for discharge of British soldiers	495
" " Army Council Instruction No. 1385 of 1917 re-published	273
" " Army Council Instruction No. 153 of 1918 re-published	443
Indian Army . . . 147, 227,	542

Discipline :

Courts-Martial	496
Entries to be made on defaulter sheet of men's sheet rolls in the Field	56
Failure of officers to join appointments immediately on receipt of orders	141
India Army Order No. 642 of 1917—Alteration to	36
" " " No. 1084 of 1917—Amendment to	417
Instruction re passports required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia	193
Production of attestation and record of service papers at Courts-Martial	400
Sentence passed on Abdul Ghanz Qureshi	271
" " Sadiq Ali Khan	226
Sick Reports	477

Dress :

Army Order No. 4 of 1918—Applicable to India	501
Collar Badge for officers of Indian Medical Service	139
India Army Order No. 736 of 1916—Correction to	140
Wearing of trousers without putties by officers	160

Drill and Instruction :

Army Signalling. Amendment to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 . 160,	505
" " India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917—Amendment to . 337,	551
" " Staff or Extra Duty Pay . 484, 506,	530
" " Corrigendum—Signalling Class at Mhow	507
Arms—Handling of—by Rifle Regiments	113
Artillery	276
Card entitled "Code and other signals for use in co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry"	136
Classes to be held in latter half of 1918 in certain subjects	433
Classification of Machine Gunners of I. D. F. Units	359
Divisional Signal Companies—Despatch riders to fire Annual Pistol Course	502
Dates of Courses of Instruction at officers' School of Instruction, Nasik	316
Equitation Course	143
Extension of 3rd Lewis Gun Class at Meerut	451
India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917—Amendments to . 55,	102
" " " No. 1161 of 1917—Amendment to	335
" " " No. 79 of 1918—Correction to	195
" " " No. 146 of 1918—Amendment to	366
" " " No. 172 of 1918—Amendment to	203
" " " No. 315 (b) of 1918—Amendment to	531
Machine Gun Corps	224
Military Training—Musketry Classes, etc., Staff or extra duty pay	532
Musketry . 208,	432
Musketry Courses during 2nd half of 1918	504
Musketry Courses. Corrections to India Army Order No. 1408 of 1917	80
Musketry for R. H. and R. F. A. personnel	452
Prize Competition—Not to be held in 1918	431
Programme of classes of Physical and Bayonet Training, 1918	196
Range Taking Course to be held at Rawalpindi in January 1918	14
" " " " Pachmarhi 18th to 25th July 1918	550
Schools of Instruction—for Junior Officers—Correct designations of	243
School of Instruction for Officers and Cadets	230
Special Signalling class at Jhelum—closed	383

London Gazettes—*contd.* I.A.O.

31st January and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 . . . 323
28th February and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th 18th and 19th March 1918 . . . 343
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 . . . 136
28th, 29th March and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th April 1918 . . . 466
13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918 . . 514

Medals:

British and Indian Meritorious Service. Riband of — . . . 52
Indian Distinguised Service Medal. Riband of — . . . 494

Military Widows Funds:

British Service —. Accounts for 1917 . . . 553

Miscellaneous:

Malaria. Correction to I. A. O. 1191 of 1917 . . . 84
Medical Attendance Army Headquarters Staff and Establishment 100, 187, 284 328
Mental Diseases. Nomenclature of — . . . 229
Orders — *re* new system for Special India Army Orders . . . 162

Mobilization:

Drafts. Indian Officers and N.-C. Os. accompanying . . . 159

Officers:

on sick list . . . 48
. . . 356
— during war . . . 60
. . 201, 216
attalions . . 6
. . . 237
. . . 96
. . . 158
Status of — appointed to commissions from Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada . . . 304
Unemployed Col. W. M. Ellis, C.I.E., R. E., permitted to reside in India . . 301
Unemployed Col. C. S. Rose, late R. E. permitted to reside in India . . 471

Ordnance Department:

De-coppering of Ordnance . . . 384
I. A. O. No. 1215 of 1917. Amendment to — . . . 240
I. A. O. No. 1393 of 1917. Alteration to — . . . 319
List of Labels, contents sheet, etc. Amendments to— . . . 320

Organisation:

Alteration in designation of detachment No. 24 Field Coy., 3rd Sappers and . . . 415
. . . 377
. . . 367
uty with . . . 190
Coast Defence. A. C. I. No. 1663 of 1917 republished . . . 220
Designation of Infantry Brigade in 4th (Quetta) Division Signal Service. Men of 1 (Anzac) Wireless . . . 428
Designation at Sirhind District, M. W. S. . . . 311
Divisional and Brigade boundaries . . . 205

'urlough and Leave : I.A.O.

Leave *ex*-India granted to Conductor J. C. Rosser, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters 327
Medical Boards of Officers on sick leave in Kashmir 440
Officers granted leave . . . 134, 156, 157, 269, 282, 439, 470, 538

ndian Defence Force :

Addition to paragraph 9 of Regulations for the constitution and embodiment of General Service Units of the— 75
Classification of Machine Gunners 359
Clothing. Brass and Shoulder Titles to be issued 382
Constitution. Alterations to Regulations for— 188
Customs duties. Concessions in respect of— 278
Designation of Units of—. Alteration of— 376
Discipline 189
India Army Order No. 999 of 1917. Addition to annexure . . . 137
" " " No. 1009 of 1917. Amendment to— . . . 13
" " " No. 1178 of 1917. Correction to— . . . 85
" " " No. 188 of 1918. Corrections to— . . . 241, 375, 418
Promotion of Officers and N. C. Os. of the — 277
Regulations for the constitution of the — Medical Corps . . . [illegible]
Regulations for the — Veterinary Corps . . . . [illegible]
Rules and Regulations for —. Amendments to— . . . 119, 138, 447, 448

Languages :

Issue of Revised Edition of "Kalam-i-Urdu" 107

Leave :

(See Furlough and Leave.)

Legal and Judicial :

Army (Suspension) of Sentences Act, 1915 399
British Departmental Officers with Honorary Rank. Exercise of Powers of Commanding Officers by — 118
Complaints made under Section 43 of the Army Act 445
Exercise by G. Os. C. Northern and Southern Commands of certain powers under the Army Act vested in H. E. the C.-in-C. 441
Extension of powers of General Officers Commanding 352
Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918. Application of — 309
Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, Republished 522
Preparation of Charge Sheets and detailing of Officers for Courts Martial . 169

London Gazettes :

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th October 1917 1
9th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 19th November 1917 . . 29
20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th November and 1st, 3rd and 4th December 1917 65
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917 129
22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th, and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 179
11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 213
10th January 1918 234
26th, 28th, 29th, and 30th January 1918 and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 6th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th February 1918 298

Postal: I.A.O.

Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of War Interned abroad . . . 192
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial Hospitals . . . 120
Parcels insufficiently addressed . . . 246, 358
Telegraphic messages not to be tendered after closing hours of telegraph offices unless really urgent . . . 150

Promotions:

mith" . . . 215
l . . . 479
.7 republished . . . 94
ied . . . 95
al Flying Corps . . . 111
. . . 283, 540
. . . 49
Indian Army. N.-C. O's. and men attached Signal Units. Promotion of— . . . 155
Machine Gun Corps . . . 270
V. A. D A. C. I. No 214 of 1918 republished . . . 479

Q. A. M. N. S. I.:

Appointments to— . . . 5, 133 202, 372, 397
Resignation of Miss L. F. M. Heale . . . 185
Retirement of Miss C. L Cousins . . . 68

Rations:

. . . 99
. . . 21
avalry Units . . . 22

Records:

Regimental . . . 401, 480

Recruiting—Indian Army:

Alterations in designation of Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow . . . 114
Combatant Recruits provisionally unrolled . . . 176
Designation of No. 99 Labour Company . . . 308
I. A. O. No. 668 of 1917. Alteration to— . . . 175
I. A. O. No. 1272 of 1917. Addition to— . . . 101
I. A. O. No. 24 of 1918. Amendment to— . . . 105
Infantry Battalions . . . 182
Introduction of Form III—D . . . 72
Payment of Rs. 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits . . . 24

Rewards:

Albert Medal . . . 97
Army Department Notification No. 1062 of 1917 republished . . . 71
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain O's. and N.-C. O's. of Indian Unattached List . . . 16, 521
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service. List of W. O's. N.-C. O's. and men to whom granted . . . 64, 350
I. A. O. 16 of 1918. Amendments to annexure . . . 135
Meritorious Service . . . 181, 217
Use of distinctive letters "D. C. M." and "M. M." after names of officers and soldiers . . . 413
Use of distinctive letters "M. M." after names of nurses . . . 472
Volunteer Long Service Medal . . . 233, 351, 393, 443

Organisation—*contd.* I.A.O.

Instructions for the guidance of Silladar Cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canal in Punjab. Reconstructed 374, 543
Signal Service. British ranks attached Indian Signal Service not to be transferred to Royal Engineers 163
Signal Squadron not to accept department or other extra regimental employment in India 41
Substantive promotions may be made in field in Indian units 307
War Establishment for a Divisional Signal Company 420, 511
War Establishment of Machine Gun Coy. 204
Wing, 28th Light Cavalry to perform functions of depôt 206

Passages:

Bills of Lading 425
Despatch of individuals between Karachi and Bombay and *vice versa* . . 419
Despatch of Private baggage of individuals to the United Kingdom . . 423
Endorsement of credit notes and warrants for unaccompanied baggage . . 317
I. A. O. No. 194 of 1915, cancelled 242
Invaliding to United Kingdom 408
Movements of Troops 381
Necessity for completing I. A. F. J.-1732 292
Opening of "Munro Canteens" 121 546
Railway Accelerated transit of military consignments by rail . . . 500
Special I. A. O. dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15. Reconstruction of clauses (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) *re* supply arrangements for British troops, travelling by Troop Special 15
Submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances.—Instructions *re* 291
Submission of I. A. F. A.-31 334

Pay and Allowance:

A. C. I. No. 881 of 1917 published. Re-issue of Pay and allowances to Dominion W. O's. N.-C. O's. men and nurses lent of British Army during war . 38
Army Order No. 6 of 1918. Republished. 380
Detention allowance to Regimental N.-C. O's. detailed as drill instructors to I. D. F. units 69
Detention Allowance to Widows detained in India 7
Exchange Compensation Allowance for B. O's. promoted from ranks serving on Ind. Est. 9
Extension of local allowances to certain ranks of Mule Tansport units . . 50
Extra duty pay to men of Lewis Gun Sections while on field service . . 37
Funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers chargeable to Government . 12
Officers from Overseas on sick leave to 11
Pensions to soldiers Widows and Children 541
Special rates of pay to British soldiers serving on Indian Est. 8, 303
Staff rates of pay to B. O's. of I. A. or B. S. distinctions 10
War Saving 310

Pensions:

Family — to heirs of Labourers, etc., of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents 202

Physical and Bayonet Training:

Destruction of copies of provisional edition of "Bayonet Training 1916" . . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools . . . 53
I. A. O. 531 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of— . . 54

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd July 1918.

---

555. Appointments.—*The Commander-in-Chief in India* is pleased to make the following appointments:— 555 / 2nd July 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. **Donovan,** R.A., to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Northern Command. Dated 24th May 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Smallwood,** C.V.O., R.A., to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Southern Command. Dated 27th May 1918.

---

556. Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment with effect from the 25th February 1918:—

Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Kennedy,** D.S.O., R.A., to be Deputy Director of Clothing.

---

557. Appointments—Regimental.—*The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following* appointments:—

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—*Major* [illegible] **Stewart,** Squadron Officer, to be *Squadron Commander.* Dated 26th May 1918.

5th Light Infantry.—*Major H. V. Pott,* [illegible] Commander, to be *officiating Commandant, vice Major* [illegible] **Ball,** relieved. Dated 22nd *February* 1918.

Royal Air Force : I.A.O.

A. C. I. No. 1061 of 1917 republished 402
A. C. I. No. 1589 of 1917 republished 403

School—British :

1st Class certificate of Education.—treat reading a separate subject . . . 106
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at Hill Stations . . . 520

Schools :

Re education of men joining Forces 357

Service :

Entry of inoculation in Pay Books 126

Transfers :

Publication—A. C. I's. Nos. 1215 and 1769 of 1917 478

Veterinary :

Major W. E. Schofield, A. V. C., proceeding to England 165
Regulations for I. D. F. — Corps 170

Lieutenant-Colonel S. K. B. **Rice,** appointed Commandant. Dated 14th March 1918. 557

Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. **Hall,** Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 14th March 1918.

Major H. R. E. **Pratt,** D.S.O, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. **Hall,** vacated. Dated 16th March 1918.

Major F. W. J. **Paterson,** Company Officer, 66th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 16th March 1918.

48th Pioneers.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. **Cuming,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel A. J. N. **Harward,** vacated. Dated 24th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. W. J. **Smith,** D.S.O., temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain A. H. **Burn,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment. Dated 3rd June 1918.

71st Punjabis.—Major R. F. S. **Beyts,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Ward,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st May 1918.

Captain R. G. **Bacon,** Company Officer, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 5th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry.—Major W. L. **Meade,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W. H. **Lane,** appointed Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry. Dated 25th January 1918.

96th Berar Infantry.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Jardine,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. **Coke,** vacated. Dated 21st May 1918.

Major L. P. **Ball,** Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant C. C. J. **Kellie,** relieved. Dated 26th February 1918.

Major G. A. M. **Praed,** Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L. P. **Ball,** relieved. Dated 1st March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major L. C. L. **Bayley,** Squadron Officer, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. F. **Nixon,** D. S. O., relieved. Dated 27th May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).—Major L. S. H. **Smithers,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd April 1918.

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. S. St. **John,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Kaye,** C.S.I., C.I.E., vacated. Dated 27th May 1918.

Major P. D. **Saxton,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Kaye,** C.S.I., C.I.E., vacated. Dated 27th May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Major E. D. S. **Robertson,** Squadron Officer, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. C. **Doveton,** relieved. Dated 20th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.—Captain C. **Broughton,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. H. **Dunsford,** vacated. Dated 17th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Major H. R. E. **Pratt,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S. K. B. **Rice,** appointed Commandant. Dated 14th March 1918.

Major F. G. **Swayne,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice*

557

2nd July 1918.

1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).—Major J. G. **Lecky,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. T. G. **Adamson,** vacated. Dated 7th June 1918.

1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major L. P. **Collins,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Tillard,** D.S.O., specially employed. Dated 6th March 1918.

Captain J. R. **Hartwell,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L. P. **Collins,** D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 6th March 1918.

1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major W. C. **Little,** Company Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 11th June 1918.

3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major A. E. **Jewett,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major F. S. **Massy,** relieved. Dated 28th May 1918.

Major F. S. **Massy,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. C. **Baldwin,** M.C., relieved. Dated 28th May 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Brevet-Major A. H. **Jukes,** D.S.O., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

Lieutenant P. **Compston,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain R. W. **Russell,** vacated. Dated 14th January 1918.

Captain V. **Beadon,** civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major A. H. **Jukes,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 1st February 1918.

Brevet-Major A. H. **Jukes,** D.S.O., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant P. **Compston,** relieved. Dated 1st February 1918.

557

nd July 1918.

Major S. E. **Apthorp,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. H. **Wintle,** appointed Commandant, 114th Mahrattas. Dated 29th March 1918.

Major M. E. **Coningham,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. **Coke,** vacated. Dated 21st May 1918.

1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers.—Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. C. **Stevens,** C.M.G., Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 27th February 1918.

Major W. P. M. D. **McLaughlin,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. C. **Stevens,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 9th March 1918.

Captain F. H. F. **Hornor,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. P. M. D. **McLaughlin,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th March 1918.

Captain B. H. **Wallis,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. H. F. **Hornor,** M.C., vacated. Dated 20th March 1918.

109th Infantry.—Major P. G. **Benson-Cooke,** Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. H. V. **Barr,** vacated. Dated 4th March 1918.

Major F. C. **Bannatyne,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major C. V. **Ommanney,** appointed Commandant. Dated 29th May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry.—Major P. G. **Benson-Cooke,** Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 9th May 1918.

Lieutenant J. H. **Souter,** M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 9th May 1918.

560. Pay and Allowances.—The words "contracted on" should be substituted for the words "caused by" in the tenth line of India Army Order No. 955 of 1917.

Army Department letter No. 6965, dated the 28th May 1918. (A. G. No. 58651)

---

561. Establishments.—In future Government orders regarding establishments of Units, Depôts, Schools, etc., which are of general application or importance, will ordinarily be conveyed through the medium of Army Instructions (India) and will not be published in India Army Orders. When such orders are not of general application or deal with matters of minor importance, they will be communicated to all concerned through the medium of an Army Department letter.

No. O.-6939 (A. G.-5).

---

562. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Indian Medical Service.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that applications from officers for the grant of acting rank with pay and allowances, under the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 62 of 1918, should be submitted as early as possible to the Director, Medical Services in India, with a view to the publication of the necessary notification in the Gazette.

D. M. S.-1 Case No. 1365.

2. All applications should specify the appointments in connection with which acting rank is claimed, and the dates between which such appointments were held. They should be submitted through the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned, for verification.

3. With regard to those officers who were serving with the Waziristan Field Force and the Marri Punitive Force, applications should be submitted at once through the General Officer Commanding, Northern Army, and the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, respectively.

II—TRANS

A.—When the Regiment is mobilized

Detail.	Headquarters. Regimental Transport. Pack Mules.	Headquarters. Regimental Transport. Drivers	Headquarters. Attached. A. T. Carts.	Headquarters. Attached. Dt. Mules.	Headquarters. Attached. Personnel.	Squadron. Regimental Transport. Pack Horses.	Squadron. Regimental Transport. Pack Mules.	Squadron. Regimental Transport. Drivers.
1st line.								
Guns, ammunition and line gear.	...	...	...	..	...	4	...	...
S. A. A. troop reserve ...	...	...	...	...	..	...	6*	6
Pioneer Equipment ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Entrenching Tools ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	1
Signalling Equipment ...	1	1		...	...	...	[illegible]	1
Stretchers	3	1		...	..	...	...	
Medical Panniers ...	1	1			...	...	...	...
Water	1	1	...	..	...	...	2	1
2nd line.								
S. A. Regimental Reserve	...	...	7	14	7	...	..	
Cooking Pots and Line Gear.	1	}					3	1
Other baggage Stores and Supplies.	..	} 1	4	8	4	...	...	
Spare	1	}				...	1	1
Total ...	8	5	11	22	11	4	15	12
Add for Winter ...	...	.	1	2	1	...	...	...
„ „ tents winter ..	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...
Ditto (summer) ...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...

PORT—*contd.*

with pack mule transport.

RON.		WHOLE REGIMENT.					Remarks.
Attached.		Regimental.			Attached.		
Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack horses.	Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Drivers.	
...	...	16	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	24	24	...	...	* These pack mules to move with 1st line transport being brought up when required, by mounted men sent back for the purpose.
...	...	...	4	4	...		
...	...	...	4	4	.	..	
..	...	...	5	5	...	..	
...	...	..	3	1	..	..	
...		.	1	1			
...	...	...	9 } 5	5	...	...	
...	...	16	55	44	...	...	

(II) TRANS

B.—When the regiment is mobilized

Detail.	HEADQUARTERS.				SQUAD		
	REGIMENTAL.		ATTACHED.		REGIMENTAL.		
	Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack horses.	Pack mules.	Drivers.
1st LINE.							
Guns Ammunition and line **gear.**	...	...	...	...	4		...
S. A. A. Troop Reserve ...		...	...	...		6*	6
Entrenching Tools ...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	1
Pioneer equipment ...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	1
Signalling equipment ...	1*	1	...	...	...	1*	1
Stretchers	3	1	...	...	...	...	...
Medical Panniers ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...
Water	1	} 1	...	...	...	2	} 1
Spare	1					1	
Total 1st line ...	7	4	...	...	4	12	10

PORT—*contd.*

with pack mule transport—contd.

RON.		WHOLE REGIMENT.					REMARKS
ATTACHED.		REGIMENTAL.			ATTACHED.		
Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack horses.	Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Drivers.	
...	...		...	...	29	10	
...	...	...	13	5	...	...	(a) The loads are calculated on winter scale; when the summer scale of baggage only is taken, the number of spares is proportionately increased.
	...	...	195	180	...	...	
...	...	...	18	17	...	...	
...	...	...	226	202	29	10	All seasons.
...	...	16	281	246	29	10	
9	3	...	...	...	42	14	

(II) TRANS

B.—When the regiment is mobilized

Detail.	HEADQUARTERS.				SQUAD		
	REGIMENTAL.		ATTACHED.		REGIMENTAL.		
	Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack mules.	Drivers.	Pack horses.	Pack mules.	Drivers.
2ND LINE.							
Regimental Reserve S. A. A. ...	...	...	29	10	...	...	...
Cooking pots and line gear ..	1	1	..	...	...	3	1
Other baggage stores and supplies.	23	8		...	...	43	43
Spare (*a*)	2	1	..	.	...	4	4
Total 2nd line ...	26	10	29	10	...	50	48
Total 1st and 2nd lines ...	33	14	29	10	4	62	58
Add for tents ...	...	...	6	2	...	...	...

AN INDIAN (NON-SILLADAR) CAVALRY REGIMENT.

War Establishment (Provisional).

CAVALRY REGIMENT.

ment (Provisional).

Followers.		Animals.				Attached Transport.			Remarks
Public	Private	Riding horses.	Pack horses	Camels	Mess Transport.	Pack mules	Draught mules.	Personnel	
1	11	23	.	.	3	7	22	15	
32	32	191	16	8	.	56	48	44	
33	43	514	16	8	3	63	70	59	
..	..	...	...	..	.		18	9	
...	...	...	...	...	...		18	9	
...	...	..	...		...	...	10	5	
..	2	2	...	...	...	.	..	..	
...	2	2	.	...	...	.	..	.	
...	2	2	..	.	...	...	...	...	
...	1	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	

AN INDIAN (NON-SILLADAR)

War Establish

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	FIGHTING MEN.							
	British.	*Indian.*						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Sowars.	Total.
Headquarters ...	3	2	1	4	1	...	10	18
Four squadrons ...	10	16	...	64	12	8	379	479
Total ...	13	18	1	68	13	8	389	497
Add for winter ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Add for tents (to summer scale).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Add for tents (to winter scale).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Headquarters.								
Lieutenant-Colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Adjutant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Medical Officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Woordie Major (Jemadar).	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1

CAVALRY REGIMENT—*contd.*

(*Provisional*)—contd.

Followers		Animals.				Attached Transport			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	Camels.	Mess Transport.	Pack Mules	Draught Mules	Personnel	
...	1	1	.	...	...	.	...	..	(*a*) Includes Signallers.
...	...	1	..		..		..	...	(*b*) Pakhali.
..	..	2	...	...		.	...	.	
...	..	1	...	..	...	.	.	..	
.	...	1	...	..	..	.		...	
...	...	9	...	...		..	...		
...	2	1		...		...	...	...	NOTE.—Army Bearer Corps personnel are attached from Field Ambulances as required.
.	.	...	...	...	...	..	...	.	
(*b*) 1	.	...	..	...	...	.		...	
...	1	..	...	...	3	...	...	...	
1	11	23	..	..	3	...	...	...	

AN INDIAN (NON SILLADAR)

War Establishment

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	FIGHTING MEN.							
	British.	*Indian.*						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Artificers	Trumpeters.	Sowars.	Total.
Headquarters—contd.								
Quartermaster Jemadar	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Kote dafadar Major...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Dafadars and Lance dafadars	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Farrier Major ..	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet Major .	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Sowars	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) 9	9
S. A. Surgeon ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Ward orderly sowar .	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Public followers.	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers Mess—Transport.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	3	2	1	4	1	.	10	18

Cavalry Regiment—*contd.*

(*Provisional*)—contd.

Followers		Animals.				Attached Transport			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	Camels.	Mess Transport.	Pack Mules.	Draught Mules	Personnel	
...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) Includes Signallers.
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) Pakhali.
...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	1	...	...	...	...		...	
...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	Note.—Army Bearer Corps personnel are attached from Field Ambulances as required.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
(b) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	
...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	
1	11	23	...	...	3	...	...	...	

AN INDIAN (NON SILLADAR)

War Establishment

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	FIGHTING MEN.							
	British.	*Indian.*						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Artificers	Trumpeters.	Sowars.	Total.
Headquarters—contd.								
Quartermaster Jemadar	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Kote dafadar Major...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Dafadars and Lance dafadars	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Farrier Major ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet Major ..	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Sowars	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) 9	9
S. A. Surgeon ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Ward orderly sowar..	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Public followers.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers Mess—Transport.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	3	2	1	4	1	..	10	1

…LISHMENT—*contd.*

Followers.		Animals.				Attached Transport.			Remarks.
Private.	Public.	Riding Horses.	Pack Horses.	Camels.	Mes. Transport.	Pack Mules.	Draught Mules.	Personnel.	
2		2		...	...	...	...	...	
4	...	4	.	...	...	...	...	..	
1	...	1	...	..	..	...		...	
...	...	1	..		..	...	...	...	
1	...	2	...	..	...	...	...	...	
.	...	2	.	.	...		...	. .	
...	...	14	..	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	1	.	..	...	...	...	...	
.	...	2			...	...	...	...	
...	.	93	4	.		...	..	...	
...	.	...		2	...	..		..	
.	8(*e*)			...	...	...	...	...	
1(*f*)		...	.	...		...	..	...	
9	8	124(*g*)	4(*g*)	2	.	-	..	...	

(*c*) Two Squadrons have 1 Squadron officer with 2 private servants and 2 horses. One Squadron has only 94 Sowars.

(*d*) includes 2 assistant pay sowars.

(*e*) 1 smith.
1 mochi,
2 pakhalis or bhistis.
2 cooks.
2 sweepers.

8

(*f*) class as decided by C. O.

(*g*) Includes Squadron Q. M. daffadar and 1 Non-commissioned officer.
12 Sowars
13 Riding horses.
4 Pack horses.
forming the Squadron Hotchkiss gun detachment of 2 guns.

(*h*) Includes 2 [illegible] Daffadars A. L. [illegible] dia No. 141. [illegible]

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	FIGHTING MEN.							
	British.	*Indian.*						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non Commissioned Officers.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Sowars.	Total.
Squadron								
Squadron Commander	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Squadron Officers ...	2(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rissaldar Major or Risaldar.	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Rissaldar ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadars ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Kote Dafadars ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Dafadars and Lance Dafadars.	...	...	...	14(h)	...	...	...	14
Farrier Dafadars ...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpeters ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Sowars (including signallers) (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	93	93
Camel Sowars ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Public followers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Private followers.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	3	4	...	16	3	2	95(e)	120(g)

PORT.

RON.		REGIMENTS.					
ED.		ATTACHED.					REMARKS.
Draught Mules	Personnel	Pack Horses	Pack Mules	A. T carts	Draught mules.	Personnel.	
	...	16	.	. .	...	...	
	2		24	...	...	8	
. .		. .	4	...			
			4				
...	2	*	5	.	...	11	* These Pack mules to move with 1st Line Transport being brought up when required by mounted men sent back for the purpose.
...			3	..	...		
.		. .	1	...	...		(a) Separate corps required.
			9	...			
	.	.	...	7	14	7	
...	1		13	...	...	6	
12	6	...	.	28	28	22	
12	11	16	63	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	2	...	...	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	2	. .	...	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ex [illegible]
2	1	.	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ex [illegible]

1st Line.							
Hotchkiss [illegible] line gear.		...			4		
Troop Reserve S. A. A. ...	...	..		...		1*	...
Entrenching tools ...	...	...				1*	
Pioneer Equipment ...	..			..		1*	...
Signalling Equipment ...	1*	...			...	1*	...
Stretchers ...	3			3	..	...	...
Medical Panniers (s) ...	1	...	...		..		...
Water ...	1	...	...		...	2	...
2nd Line.							
Regimental Reserve S. A. A. ...	...	7	14	7	..	...	...
Cooking pots and line gear ...	1	...	...	1	..	3	...
Other Baggage Stores and Supplies.	...	4	8	4	...	...	5
Total summer without tents ...	7	11	22	15	4	14	6
Add for winter ...	...	1	2	1	...	...	2
Add for tents ...	...	1	2	1	...	..	2
	...	1	2	1	...	...	1

A BATTALION OF BRITISH INFANTRY.

War Establishment (Provincial).

ISH INFANTRY,

(PROVISIONAL)

Followers.		Animals.				Attached transport.			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Pack Mules in Unit charge.	Mess Transport.	Pack Mules.	Camels.	Personnel.	
2	19	8	1	...	6	126	73	69	*Note.*—In Scottish Regiments add Chaplain 2 private followers and 1 horse.
24	27	4	...	20	...	...	...	..	
26	46	12	1	20	6	126	73	69	
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	26	9	
...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	2	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	
...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) Included in Company strength.

A Battalion of Brit

War Establishment.

Detail.			PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers.	S. Serjeants and Serjeants.	Drummers and Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.
Headquarters	...	...	5	3	4	...	20	32
Four Companies	...	...	23	4	35	16	734	812
Total		...	28	7	39	16	754	844
Add for Winter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Add for tents	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
Headquarters.								
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Major ...	...	..	1	...	...	...	..	1
Adjutant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling Officer	...	...	(a)	...	...	...	...	...

ISH INFANTRY

(PROVISIONAL)—*contd.*

Followers.		Animals.				Attached Transport.			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Horses	Ponies.	Pack Mules in Unit charge.	Mess Transport	Pack Mules.	Camels.	Personnel.	
.	1	1	...		.		...	...	(b Assistant Instructor.
...	...	...	...	.	..	...		...	(c) Remaining Signallers are with Companies.
...	...	...	...	.	..	...	..	.	(d) Class decided by C. O.
	...	..	...	.		..		.	(e) 1 Ward Servant.
.	...	..	...	...	.	..	...	..	1 Syce.
...	...	.	.	...	..		...	...	If Government syce is not available one may be engaged privately and his pay drawn from Government.
..	...	..	...	...	...	.	...	..	
...	2	...	...	.	...	..	...	.	
.	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	*Note.*—Army Bearer Corps personnel are attached from Field Ambulances as required.
...	(d)1	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	
(e)2	3	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	
2	10	8	1	..	6	...	...	...	

A Battalion Brit

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Detail.	PERSONNEL.					
	Fighting men.					
	British.					
	Officer.	Warrant Officers.	S. Serjeants and Serjeants.	Drummers and Buglers.	Rank and File.	Total.
Headquarters—*contd.*					...	..
Transport Officer	(*a*)	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Major	..	1	...	...	...	1
Q. M. S. (Regimental)	..	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Drummer	...	...	1	...	....	1
Serjeant Cook	..	.	1	...	...	1
Pioneers	...	...	1	...	10	11
Signallers (*c*)	..	...	(*b*)1	...	9	10
Transport Assistant	...	...	...	...	1	1
Officers Mess Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...
Regimental Private Followers ..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Attached.						
Medical Establishment	1	1	...	...	...	2
Total ..	5	3	4	...	20	32

...NEL.									Followers for 4 Companies.		Animals for 4 Companies.			Remarks.
...mpany.			One Company.											
Drummers or buglers	Rank and file.	Total.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Pack mules in Unit charges.	
—	..	1	1	...		..	...	1	...	8	4	.	..	(g) Pakhalis 16
	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	..	...	Sweepers 8
...	...	4	3	...	...	..	...	3	..	15	.	...	.	Total ... 24
...	...	1	...	1	...	...	..	1	...	...	.	...	...	(h) Includes Bandsmen and pipers, also 1 N. C. O., 11 men, 6 mules per company, for Lewis Gun Detachment of 2 guns.
...	...	1	..	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
[illegible]	..	7	...	...	8		...	8	...	...	..	...		
4	..	4	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	
..	11	11	..	...	...	..	10	10	...	..	...	...	...	
.	4	4	...	.	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	
..	169	169	...	...	...	...	170	170	...	...	...	..	20	
...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	24	...	...		...	
4	144	(h) 203	5	1	9	4	194	(h) 203	24	27	4		20	

Detail.	PERSON — FIGHTING MEN. — * One Company. Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	One Company. Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	One Co[mpany] Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.
COMPANY.															
Company Commander (Major) ...	1	...	...	.	...	1	1	(captain)			...	1	1	..	..
Captains	1	..	...		.	1	1	..	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Subalterns	4	...		...	..	4	4	...	...	...	..	4	4	..	...
Company Serjeant-Majors ..	...	1		...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	..
Staff Serjeants	..	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	
Serjeants	..	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	7
Drummers or buglers	.	...	...	4	...	4	...	..	...	4	...	4	..	...	..
Corporals	...	...	...	..	10	10	...	...	...	..	10	10	...	..	..
Signallers	..	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	..	4	4	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	..	...	169	169	...	...	...	...	169	169	...	...	...
Public Followers	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...		...		...	...
Total ...	6	1	9	4	8	(h) 203	6	1	9	4	183	203	6	1	8

A BATTALION OF INDIAN INFANTRY.

War Establishment (provisional)

Battalion of British Infantry.

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	Battalion Transport. Mules.	Attached Transport. Pack mules.	Attached Transport. Camels.	Attached Transport. Personnel.
1st Line.—				
Headquarters—				
Signalling and Telephone Equipment.	...	3	...	1
Stretchers	...	4	...	} 2
Medical Equipment	...	1	...	
Four Companies—				
Section Reserve S. A. A. ...	..	40	...	} 21
Entrenching Tools	.	8	...	
Water	...	16	...	
8 Lewis guns, Amm. and line gear.	20	...	...	...
Total 1st Line ...	20	72	...	27
2nd Line.				
Battalion—				
Coats (Summer) or Blankets (Winter).	...	25	...	} 42
Rations	...	21	...	
Cooking Pots	...	8	...	
Other baggage and stores ...	...	...	53	
Regimental reserve S. A. A. ...	...	..	20	
Total 2nd Line ..	...	51	73	42
Total 1st and 2nd Line ...	20	126	73	69
Add for winter	...		...	1
Add for tents			26	9

Y.

	…imals.				Attached Transport.			Remarks
Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules in Regimental charge.	Mess Transport.	Pack Mules.	Camels.	Personnel.	
17	6	1	...	3	110	62	60	
16	8	...	20	...				
33	14	1	20	3	110	62	60	
...	...	...	..	..	.	3	1	
...	...	...	...	..		20	7	
2	2	...	..	...	...	.	..	
2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	
2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(a) Included in Company strength.
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	

A BATTALION OF

War Establishme

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	BRITISH.	FIGHTING MEN.						FOLLO
		Indian.						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Buglers.	Sepoys.	Total.	Public.
Headquarters ...	5	2	1	6	...	11	20	...
Four Companies ...	8	16	...	74	16	627	733	40
Total ...	13	18	1	80	16	638	753	40
Add for winter ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Add for tents ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Headquarters.								
Commandant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
utant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
itermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalling officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers ...	...	...	...	2	...	8	10	...
Medical officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Transport Supervising	(a)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Jemadar Adjutant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...

SB

INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

nt (Provisional).

...WERS.	ANIMALS.				ATTACHED TRANSPORT.			REMARKS.
Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules in Regimental charge.	Mess transport.	Pack Mules	Camels.	Personnel.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	
...	...	...	..	..	...	...	...	
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	
...	...	..	..	...	...	...	.	
...	...	..	...	.	...	..	...	
(b) 4	...	...	...	.	...	..	...	(b) Class decided by Commanding Officer.
1	...	..	..	3	...	...	..	(c) Syce.
1	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	If Government syce is not available one may be engaged privately and his pay drawn from Government.
16	6	1	...	3	.	..	...	NOTE—Army Bearer Corps personnel are attached from Field Ambulances as required.

A BATTALION OF

War Establishme

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	BRITISH	FIGHTING MEN.						FOLLO
		Indian.						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Buglers.	Sepoys.	Total.	Public.
Headquarters—*contd.*								
Jemadar Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerks	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Moochis	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...
Ward Orderly ..	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Regimental private followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Mess Tpt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Attached.								
Assistant Surgeon	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1 (c)
Total Headquarters ...	5	2	1	6	...	11	20	1

Followers.		Animals.			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules.	
					(d) Includes 2 acting pay Havildars and Company Quartermaster Havildar.
...	2	1	...	...	2 Companies have 18 Non-Commissioned Officers.
.	2	1	...	.	
...	.	.	...	..	1 Company has only 166 Sepoys
...	...	...	...	...	(e) Cooks 4
...	...	...	...	..	Bhistis 2
...	...	...	...	..	Pakhalis 2
...	...	...	...	5	Sweepers 2
(e) 10	...	...	...	...	Total ... 10
10	4	2	...	5	(f) Includes— 1 Non-Commissioned Officer, 11 Rank and File ..., 5 Mules } for the Lewis gun detachment of 2 guns.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.					
	FIGHTING MEN.					
	British.	Indian.				
	Officers.	Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Buglers.	Sepoys.	Total.
One Company.						
Company Commander	1	...	...	...	...	...
2nd-in-Command	1	...	...	...	...	...
Subadars	...	2	...	...	...	2
Jemadars	...	2	...	...	...	2
Havildars and Naiks	...	...	(*d*) 19	...	...	19
Buglers and Drummers	...	...	...	4	...	4
Sepoys	...	...	...	...	(*d*)157	157
Public Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Company (*f*) ...	2	4	19	4	157	184

Followers.		Animals.			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules.	
...	2	1	...	...	(d) Includes 2 acting pay Havildars and Company Quartermaster Havildar.
.	2	1	...	.	2 Companies have 18 Non-Commissioned Officers.
...	..	.	...	...	1 Company has only 156 Sepoys.
...	...	...	...	...	(e) Cooks 4
...	...	...	...	..	Bhistis 2
...	...	...	...	..	Pakhalis 2
...	...	...	...	5	Sweepers 2
(e) 10	...	...	...	...	Total ... 10
10	4	2	...	5	(f) Includes— 1 Non-Commissioned Officer, 11 Rank and File ..., 5 Mules } for the Lewis gun detachment of 2 guns.

WAR ESTAI

Detail.		PERSONNEL.					
		FIGHTING MEN.					
		British.	Indian.				
		Officers.	Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Buglers.	Sepoys.	Total.
One Company.							
Company Commander ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
2nd-in-Command ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Subadars	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Havildars and Naiks ...	...	...	...	(d) 19	...	...	19
Buglers and Drummers ...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Sepoys	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 157	157
Public Followers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Company (/)	...	2	4	19	4	157	184

BATTALION OF INDIAN INFANTRY.

(ii) TRANSPORT.

	Battalion Transport.	Attached Transport.		
	Pack Mules.	Pack Mules.	Camels.	Personnel.
1st Line—				
Headquarters—				
Signalling and telephone Equipment.	...	8	...	...
Medical Equipment ...	...	1	...	3
Stretchers	...	4		
Four Companies—				
S. A. A. Section Reserve ...	...	40		
Entrenching Tools ...	...	8	...	20
Water	...	8		
8 Lewis guns; Ammunition; and Line gear.	20	...	...	20
Total 1st Line ...	20	64	...	23
2nd Line—				
Coats (Summer) or Blankets Winter.	...	24	...	
Rations	...	14	...	
Cooking Pots	...	8	...	37
Other baggage and stores ...	...	...	45	
Regimental Reserve S. A. A. ...	...	...	17	
Total 2nd Line ...	...	46	62	37
Total 1st and 2nd Lines ...	20	110	62	60
Add for winter ...	...	...	3	1
Add for tents ...	...	..	20	7

BATTALION OF INDIAN INFANTRY.

(ii) Transport.

	Battalion Transport.	Attached Transport.		
	Pack Mules.	Pack Mules.	Camels.	Personnel.
1st Line—				
Headquarters—				
Signalling and telephone Equipment.	...	3	...	...
Medical Equipment ...	...	1	...	3
Stretchers	...	4		
Four Companies—				
S. A. A. Section Reserve ...	...	40		
Entrenching Tools ...	...	8	...	20
Water	...	8		
8 Lewis guns; Ammunition; and Line gear.	20	...	...	20
Total 1st Line ...	20	64	...	23
2nd Line—				
Coats (Summer) or Blankets Winter.	...	24	...	
Rations	...	14	...	
Cooking Pots	...	8	...	37
Other baggage and stores ...	...	...	45	
Regimental Reserve S. A. A. ...	...	...	17	
Total 2nd Line ...	...	46	62	37
Total 1st and 2nd Lines ...	20	110	62	60
Add for winter ...	...	...	3	1
Add for tents ...	...	..	20	7

A BATTALION OF
WAR ESTABLISH

Detail.	PERSONNEL.							
	Fighting men.							Supply and Transport Drivers for equipment mules.
	British.	Indian.						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.	
Headquarters ...	5	2	1	6	...	11	20	1
Four Companies ...	8	16	...	74	16	627	733	11
Total ...	13	18	1	80	16	638	753	12
Add for winter ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Add for tents ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Headquarters.								
Commandant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Adjutant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signalling Officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Signallers .	...	...	...	2	...	8	10	...
Medical Officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Transport Supervising	(a)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...

A BATTALION OF PIONEERS

War Establishment (Provisional).

A BATTALION OF
WAR ESTABLISH

Details.	PERSONNEL.							
	FIGHTING MEN.							Supply and Transport Drivers for Equipment mules.
	British.	Indian.						
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.	
Jemadar Adjutant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Jemadar Quartermaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Clerks	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Mochis	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...
Ward Orderly ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Regimental Private followers.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officer Mess Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pioneer equipment .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Attached.								
S. A. Surgeon ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Total ...	5	2	1	6	...	11	20	1

Pioneers.

ment (Provisional).

Followers.		Animals.				Attached Transport.			Remarks.
Public.	Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules in Regimental charges.	Mess Transport	Pack mules.	Camels	Personnel.	
.	17	6	1	2	3	} 123	67	68	
40	16	8	..	48	..				
40	33	14	1	50	3	123	67	68	
...	..		..	..	.	1	3	9	
...	.	...	.		.		21	7	
.	2	2	...	...		.	..		
...	2	1	..	..	...	..	...	...	
..	2	1		.	..	..	...	...	
...	2	1	...	...	.	..	...	...	
...	.	.	...	...	..	..	...	...	
...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	.	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	Included in company

Detail.	PERSONNEL.						
	FIGHTING MEN.						
	British.	Indian.					
	Officers.	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.
One Company							
Company Commander	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
2nd-in-command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadars	...	2	...	...		...	2
Jemadars	.	2	...	...	...	...	2
Havildars and Naiks ...	...	...	...	19(*d*)	...	...	19
Buglers	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Sepoys	...	...	...	...	...	(*e*)157	157
Pioneer equipment mules ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total (*h*) ...	2	4	...	19(*d*)	4	157(*d*)	184

PIONEERS.
MENT (PROVISIONAL).

FOLLOWERS		ANIMALS				ATTACHED TRANSPORT.			REMARKS
Public	Private	Horses	Ponies	Mules in Regimental charge	Mess Transport	Pack Mules	Camels	Personnel.	
...	.	..	.	..	.		...	.	
...	..				.		...	...	
..	.		.				...	.	
		..	.		..	...	...	..	
	...		.		.		..	...	
...	4(b)	.			..	.	..	...	(b) Class decided by commanding officer.
...	1	..	...				...	...	
...	...			2	...		...	...	
1(c)	1	.	1	.	..	...	.	...	(c) Syce. If Government syce is not available one may be engaged privately and his pay drawn from Government
1	16	6	1	2		...	..	.	

Detail.	PERSONNEL. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Indian. Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Drummers.	Sepoys.	Total.
One Company							
Company Commander .	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
2nd-in-command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subadars	..	2	...	...		...	2
Jemadars	.	2	...	...	..	...	2
Havildars and Naiks ...	...	...	...	19(*d*)	...	..	19
Buglers	...	...	...	...	4		
Sepoys	...	...	.				
Pioneer equipment mules ..	...	..	...	...			
Public followers	..	...	..	..			
Total (*h*) ...	2	4	...	19(*d*)	4		

LISHMENT'

Supply and Transport drivers for equipment mules.	Followers.		Animals.			Remarks.
	Public.	Private.	Horses.	Ponies.	Mules in Regimental charge.	
.	...	2	1		.	(d) Includes 2 Acting Pay Havildars and Company Quartermaster Havildars. 2 Companies have 18 non-commissioned officers, 1 Company has only 156 Sepoys.
	...	2	1	...		
...	...		...	...	...	(e) Includes signallers and supernumeraries
...	...	...	..	...	..	(f) Except in 1 company which has 2 only.
...	...	...	...	...	..	
...	..	...	...	...	..	(g) Cooks 4
					.	Bhistis . .. 2
...	...	..	...	...	5	Pakhalis ... ... 2 Sweepeers 2 10
3(f)	...	...	...	...	7	(h) Includes 1 non-commissioned officer.
...	10(g)	...	...	...	..	" 11 R. and F. 5 mules for Lewis gun detachment of 2 guns
3	10	4	2	...	12	

2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).—Major H. L. **Holmes,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T. de B. **Carey,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 21st May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain H. S. **Gordon,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. D. **Grant,** V.C., vacated. Dated 18th May 1918.

Captain J. D. **Ogilvy,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. S. **Gordon,** relieved. Dated 3rd June 1918.

3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Major D. H. R. **Giffard,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. **Wilson,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 31st May 1918.

---

594. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel Walter **Ward,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 25th May 1918.

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. **Knowles,** C.I.E., V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major W. **Mason,** V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major William Burns **Wilson,** V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1918.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Holmes,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major N. D. **Calder,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

A PIONEER BATTALION—*contd.*

(ii) Transport

Attached Transport.

Details	Battalion Transport equipment Mules.	Supply and Transport drivers for equipment Mules.	Pack Mules	Camels.	Personnel	Remarks.
2nd Line						
Rations ...	...		15	..		
Coats and Blankets ...	.	...	24	..		
Cooking Pots			8		41	
Other Baggage and Stores	...	..	.	46		
Regimental Reserve S A A.	..		.	21		
Total 2nd Line .			47	67	41	
Total 1st and 2nd Line .	50	12	123	67	68	
Add for winter ..		..	24	8	8	
Add for tents ..		..	.	21	7	

80IAO—5616—1-87-18—CCPS

ly

604. Equipment—Vickers guns.—When using Mark VI Small Arm Ammunition with Vickers guns fitted with No. 2 graduated plates, 250 yards should be added for ranges up to 1,000 yards and 300 yards for ranges between 1,000 and 2,000 yards.

O. B.-7339.

---

605. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, in second column, *for* "7th October to 14th December 1918" *read* "20th January to 1st April 1919."

19147 (G. S.).

---

606. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending classes at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, should have a good knowledge of—

19301 (G. S.).

(*a*) Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), with special reference to paragraphs 164—196, which pertains to the theory of rifle fire as affecting collective fire; fire direction and control, and methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets.

(*b*) Map reading and the use of the prismatic compass.

(*c*) The following books :—

(*i*) Infantry Machine Gun Company Training, 1917.

(*ii*) Handbook of the ·303-inch Maxim Gun.

(*iii*) Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations.

They also should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekometer under service conditions and to prepare range cards and key range charts.

Officers should take camp furniture with them. Officers in possession of bicycles are advised to take them.

7th (S) United Provinces Horse—Lieutenant-Colonel T. F. **Gavin Jones**, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 17th November 1917. 594 / 16th Ju 1918.

Major C. G. **Harris**, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 17th November 1917.

---

595. Leave for Lady Nurses—British Service.—Army Council Instruction No 970 of 1916, regarding the leave admissible to members of the Queen Alexandra's Indian Military Nursing Service, Territorial Force Nursing Service Reserve and Voluntary Aid Detachments, is published as an annexure to this order.

No. 4385 (D. M. S.-1).

---

596. Arms and Ammunition.—The rates chargeable to troops, officers and others for all small-arm ammunition issued on payment, are published as an annexure to this order.

These rates will be in force until the issue of further orders.

India Army Order No. 220, dated 5th March 1917, is hereby superseded.

---

597. Invaliding.—Army Council Instruction No. 1475 of 1917 is published as an annexure to this order.

[20801-S. & M. / (D. M. S)]

---

598. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated

453 (G. S).

604. Equipment—Vickers guns.—When using Mark VI Small Arm Ammunition with Vickers guns fitted with No. 2 graduated plates, 250 yards should be added for ranges up to 1,000 yards and 300 yards for ranges between 1,000 and 2,000 yards.

O. B.-7329.

---

605. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, in second column, *for* "7th October to 14th December 1918" *read* "20th January to 1st April 1919."

19147 (G. S).

---

606. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending classes at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, should have a good knowledge of—

19301 (G. S.).

(*a*) Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), with special reference to paragraphs 164—196, which pertains to the theory of rifle fire as affecting collective fire; fire direction and control, and methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets.

(*b*) Map reading and the use of the prismatic compass.

(*c*) The following books:—

(*i*) Infantry Machine Gun Company Training, 1917.

(*ii*) Handbook of the ·303-inch Maxim Gun.

(*iii*) Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations.

They also should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekometer under service conditions and to prepare range cards and key range charts.

Officers should take camp furniture with them. Officers in possession of bicycles are advised to take them.

607. Passages—Railway.—The attention of officers commanding units and depots is drawn to paragraph 6 of India Army Order 545 of 1917 They will ensure that 5 copies of the nominal rolls referred to in the order quoted accompany every individual or party to the port of embarkation. 607 16th Jn 1918.

608. Dress—British Officers.—Army Order No 85 of 1918 is re-published as an annexure to this order, for information and guidance of all concerned

3765 (Q M G 8 A)

609. Clothing—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No 471 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order, for the information of all concerned

37889 (Q M G 8 A)

610. Clothing—General—A special pattern "boot, ankle, Mountain Battery" has been approved for wear by men of mountain artillery units Indents for further supplies of boots for these units should specify the above pattern

37348 (Q M G 8 A)

611. Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of section 57, sub section (2), clause (*b*), section 73, sub section (3), and section 183, sub-section (2), and proviso (*b*) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict, c 58), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officer Commanding, the Ambala Brigade, and the General Officer Commanding, the Bombay-Deolali Brigade, to exercise, within the limits of their commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions

07138 (A G 10)

604. Equipment—Vickers guns.—When using Mark VI Small Arm Ammunition with Vickers guns fitted with No. 2 graduated plates, 250 yards should be added for ranges up to 1,000 yards and 300 yards for ranges between 1,000 and 2,000 yards.

O. B.-7329.

---

605. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, in second column, *for* "7th October to 14th December 1918" *read* "20th January to 1st April 1919."

19147 (G. S).

---

606. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending classes at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, should have a good knowledge of—

19301 (G. S.).

(*a*) Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), with special reference to paragraphs 164—196, which pertains to the theory of rifle fire as affecting collective fire; fire direction and control, and methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets.

(*b*) Map reading and the use of the prismatic compass.

(*c*) The following books:—

(*i*) Infantry Machine Gun Company Training, 1917.

(*ii*) Handbook of the ·303-inch Maxim Gun.

(*iii*) Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations.

They also should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekometer under service conditions and to prepare range cards and key range charts.

Officers should take camp furniture with them. Officers in possession of bicycles are advised to take them.

607. Passages—Railway. [illegible] commanding units and depôts is drawn to paragraph [illegible] of India Army Order [illegible] of 1917. [illegible] copies of the nominal rolls referred to in the [illegible] accompany every individual [illegible] [illegible] ation.

---

612. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The following revision is made to rule 14 of the General Provident Fund Rules published with Resolution No. 584-F. E., dated the 20th May 1915, as amended by Resolution No. 631-F. E., dated the 17th July 1917 :—

Exception (2) (*f*) under rule 14 is cancelled.

---

613. Pay and Allowances, Indian Army.—

Adjutant General's No. 55598.

Persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are prisoners of war with the enemy, or are reported missing. Instructions regarding the issue of pay and family allotments.—The following order is issued in supersession of India Army Order 671, dated 14th December 1914, which is hereby cancelled :—

1. *Prisoners of War.*—(*a*) Under the power conferred on him by Indian Army Act Rule 163-C, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to remit the forfeiture of pay and allowances incurred under paragraph 947, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and section 50, Indian Army Act, by all persons subject to the Indian Army Act who, during the present war, have been taken or may hereafter be taken prisoners of war.

(*b*) Officers Commanding Brigades or Divisions in the case of units not in any brigade within which the headquarters or the depôts of the corps, departments or detachments to which the prisoners of war belong are situated will ascertain what provision has been made for the dependants of the prisoners of war under the authority of India Army Order 671 of 1914 and Adjutant General's Branch letter No. 37192-2 (A. G.-5), dated 27th June 1916, and will, under the power conferred on them by Indian Army Act Rule 163-A. make orders legalising the provision that has been made in the past and continuing it. A separate order must be made in each case.

(*c*) If there is any reason to believe that any person was taken prisoner of war under circumstances which would not have justified the remission or partial

607. Passages—Railway.—The attention of officers commanding units and depôts is drawn to paragraph 6 of India Army Order 545 of 1917 They will ensure that 5 copies of the nominal rolls referred to in the order quoted accompany every individual or party to the port of embarkation. 607

16th July 1918.

---

608. Dress—British Officers.—Army Order
3765 (Q M. G. 8-A). No. 85 of 1918 is re-published as an annexure to this order, for information and guidance of all concerned.

---

609. Clothing—British Army.—Army Council
37889 (Q. M. G 8-A.). Instruction No. 471 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order, for the information of all concerned.

---

610. Clothing—General.—A special pattern "boot,
37348 (Q M. G 8-A). ankle, Mountain Battery" has been approved for wear by men of mountain artillery units. Indents for further supplies of boots for these units should specify the above pattern.

---

611. Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of sec-
07138 (A. G.-10). tion 57, sub-section (2), clause (*b*), section 73, sub-section (3), and section 183, sub-section (2), and proviso (*b*) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict., c. 58), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officer Commanding, the Ambala Brigade, and the General Officer Commanding, the Bombay-Deolali Brigade, to exercise, within the limits of their commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions.

617. Books—Regulations.—" Signal Training, Part I, 1917 ", as modified by its Indian Supplement which has been approved, will be taken into use from the 1st August 1918.

These publications cancel :—

Chapters I—VI and VIII—XI :

Sections 258—262, 264, 265, 267 and Appendix I of Training Manual—Signalling (Provisional), 1915.

Chapters I—VI, and VIII—XI :

Sections 257—261, 263—266, 268 and Appendix 1-A of Training Manual—Signalling (Provisional), 1917, Indian Supplement.

---

618. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

15408-A. D.

Military Electric Lighting, Volume I.

Military Electric Lighting, Volume II.

Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus, 1915.

Handbook for ·303-inch Vicker's Machine Gun, 1917.

---

619. Books.—The following correction is made to " List of Equipment for ·303-inch Lewis Guns " issued under Director eneral of Ordnance's No. 7220-27 (O.-7), dated the 9th ay 1918 :—

O. B.-7150.

Page 8—

Delete item " Capes, machine gunners " and con-ected entries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

remission of the forfeiture of the pay and allowances a Court of Inquiry is to be assembled under Indian Army Act Rule 158-H to investigate the circumstances of the case, and if it appears that the remission of the forfeiture of pay and allowances should be rescinded the case is to be referred to Army Headquarters for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. **613.** 16th July 1918.

2. *Persons subject to the Indian Army Act reported missing*.—The cases of such persons will be dealt with in accordance with India Army Order 428, dated 9th August 1915.

---

614. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 355, dated 30th April 1918, telegraphic correspondence for the Casualty Branch, War Office, should be addressed, in future, to:—

03328 (A.G.-8)

" Proelicas Ave, London."

---

615. Correspondence.—The office of the Rice Commissioner for India is now located in the Customs House, Rangoon. Correspondence intended for that officer should be addressed accordingly.

The telegraphic address is " Ricom," Rangoon.

---

616. Books—Regulations.—" Signal Training, Part I, 1917, Indian Supplement," has been approved and will shortly be available for issue.

595 G. S.

2. Indents for the above on the scales laid down in the distribution list issued with India Army Order 267, dated 18th May 1914, should be submitted by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance.

3. The book may also be obtained from the same source on payment, price 4 annas.

617. Books—Regulations.—"Signal Training, Part I, 1917", as modified by its Indian Supplement which has been approved, will be taken into use from the 1st August 1918.

These publications cancel :—

Chapters I—VI and VIII—XI :

Sections 258—262, 264, 265, 267 and Appendix I of Training Manual—Signalling (Provisional), 1915.

Chapters I—VI, and VIII—XI :

Sections 257—261, 263—266, 268 and Appendix 1-A of Training Manual—Signalling (Provisional), 1917, Indian Supplement.

---

618. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

15408-A. D.

Military Electric Lighting, Volume I.

Military Electric Lighting, Volume II.

Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus, 1915.

Handbook for ·303-inch Vicker's Machine Gun, 1917.

---

619. Books.—The following correction is made to "List of Equipment for ·303-inch Lewis Guns" issued under Director General of Ordnance's No. 7220-27 (O.-7), dated the 9th May 1918 :—

O. B.-7150.

Page 8—

Delete item "Capes, machine gunners" and connected entries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 595 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 970 of 1916.

970. Leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Reserve and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

Wherever possible leave up to the maximum of the regulation scale should be given, *viz* —

	Days
Matrons	42
Sisters	35
Staff nurses	28

2. The maximum annual leave in the case of Voluntary Aid Detachment members and probationers who serve on *a six months' agreement* will be 21 days a year. It will be granted as follows :—

	Days.
During the first six months	7
During the second six months	14

3 The leave should be taken as and when the exigencies of the service permit.

24-London-307 (A M D.-4)

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 596 OF 1918.

Description of ammunition.	Per	Rates chargeable to Troops.			Rates chargeable to Officers and others.		
		Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Caps, percussion, service	1,000	4	8	0	5	4	0
Cartridges, ·22-inch, R. F., No. 1	"	10	0	0	11	0	0
Cartridges, ·22-inch, R. F., smokeless	"	11	0	0	13	0	0
Cartridges, small-arm—							
Ball—							
·303-inch cordite, Mark VI	"	(a) 26	0	0	69	0	0
		(b) 53	0	0			
M. H. rifle, rolled case	"	58	0	0	76	0	0
M. H. rifle, solid case	"	98	0	0	130	0	0
M. H. carbine, rolled case	"	55	0	0	72	0	0
Pistol, Webley, Mark II	"	31	0	0	41	0	0
Pistol, Webley, Mark IV	"	33	0	0	43	0	0
Snider	"	38	0	0	50	0	0
B. L. S. B., Marks I and II	"	32	0	0	42	0	0
B. L., ·476 bore, Mark I	"	43	0	0	56	0	0
B. L., ·476 bore, Mark II	"	55	0	0	72	0	0
M. L. 3 drams—							
·753 bore	"	54	0	0	71	0	0
·656 bore	"	38	0	0	50	0	0
M. L. 2½ drams	"	43	0	0	56	0	0
Blank—							
M. H. or Snider rifle or carbine	"	31	0	0	41	0	0
·303-inch without bullet, Mark V.	"	34	0	0	45	0	0
Pistol, Webley	"	18	0	0	24	0	0
Pistol, Webley, powder, I. P., Mark I.	"	23	0	0	30	0	0
M. L. 2½ drams	"	16	0	0	21	0	0

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of—

18,700 rounds per battalion of Infantry or regiment of Cavalry in the case of British troops;

12,100 rounds per battalion of Infantry, regiment of Cavalry or corps of Sappers and Miners in the case of Indian troops armed with ·303-inch arms;

400 rounds per 100 men or fraction of 100 men in the case of batteries of Royal Artillery in India;

100 rounds per volunteer (Indian Defence Force) and

50 rounds per volunteer (Indian Defence Force) reservist.

(b) Full price in excess of the above limit.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 595 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 970 of 1916.

970. Leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Reserve and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

Wherever possible leave up to the maximum of the regulation scale should be given, *viz* —

	Days
Matrons	42
Sisters	35
Staff nurses	28

2 The maximum annual leave in the case of Voluntary Aid Detachment members and probationers who serve on a six months' agreement will be 21 days a year It will be granted as follows —

	Days.
During the first six months	7
During the second six months	14

3 The leave should be taken as and when the exigencies of the service permit.

24-London-307 (A M D.-4)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adju[illegible] in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 597 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1475 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

26th September 1917.

1475. Medical report on invalid soldiers.

1. The attention of all concerned is directed to the latest revise of A. F. B.-179, dated April 1917; previous issues of this form are now obsolete, and should be wasted.

2. When the replies to questions 9, 10 and 11 are based on the man's own statement, the words "man's statement" should invariably be inserted.

3. The Ministry of Pensions has called attention to the glaring discrepancies frequently noticed between the replies to questions 13 and 25.

4. If the reply to question 21 is in the negative, question 22 should invariably be answered, as otherwise further reference and unnecessary delay is involved.

5. Assessment of incapacity in reply to question 25 should always be in percentages of disablement in accordance with the instructions on the form, such terms as "not applicable," "the same as on enlistment," "not lessened", "not lessened since enlistment," "*nil* due to service," are not to be used, as they do not help in dealing with the case from the financial point of view.

6. It is desirable that Medical Boards should recommend institutional treatment in every case of loss of sight, when the man has no useful vision.

19-Gen. No. 6485 (A. M. D.-3).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 596 OF 1918—*contd*

Description of ammunition	Per	Rates chargeable to — Troops			Rates chargeable to — Officers and others		
		Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Cartridges, small arm—							
Buckshot—							
B L, 476 bore, Marks I and II	1,000	67	0	0	88	0	0
S[illegible], I P, Mark II	„	13	0	0	56	0	0
M H, I P, Mark II	„	51	0	0	67	0	0
M L 3 drams	„	37	0	0	49	0	0
M L 2½ drams	„	50	0	0	66	0	0
Dummy—							
Drill, 303 inch rifle or carbine, I P, Mark I	„	19	0	0	25	0	0
Cartridges, small arm, dummy—							
Inspectors, Mark III	„	46	0	0	60	0	0
Chargers, 303 inch cartridge, Marks I and II	„	18	0	0	24	0	0
Gunpowder, R F G 2	lbs 100	64	0	0	84	0	0

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Balance sheet as

Capital and Liabilities.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Capital Account—						
Balance at credit at 1st January 1917.	2,29,199	4	1			
Add—Surplus for year as per Revenue Account.	2,147	10	6			
				2,31,346	14	7
Liabilities to Station Messes on Closing Accounts—						
St. Thomas' Mount . . .	875	15	9			
Bangalore	329	7	9			
Ambala	2,163	3	0			
Jhansi	2,858	12	4			
Mhow	4,449	13	0			
Multan	2,477	13	3			
Nowgong	861	4	0			
Jullunder	42	15	8			
Attock	374	2	6			
Neemuch	330	5	2			
Abbottabad	2,198	10	11			
Trimulgherry	588	8	4			
				17,550	15	8
Liabilities for expenses, etc —						
Rates and taxes . . .	960	0	0			
Auditors' fee . . .	150	0	0			
Pensions	52	12	0			
Petty cash overspent . . .	3	8	7			
				1,166	4	7
		Rs.		2,50,064	2	10

Auditors

We have compiled the above balance sheet from the books and records correctly setting forth the position of the fund as at 31st December

SIMLA:
6th June 1918.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 600 OF 1918.

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND

BALANCE SHEET, 31ST DECEMBER 1917.

Revenue Account, 1st January 1917 to 31st December 1917

NEISON, KING AND SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants.

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND.

Revenue Account for the year ending 31st December 1917.

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
To Mess Houses—			*By Interest Receivable*—		
Repairs and petty additions .	2,635 9 1		On investments	2,295 14 9	
Rates, taxes and insurance . .	1,524 1 0		„ Loans to Messes . . .	73 8 0	
	4,159 10 1		„ Current Account . . .	44 7 0	
Less—Rent received . . .	2,386 13 8		„ Closing Accounts . . .	52 9 0	
		1,772 12 5			2,466 6 9
To Working Expenses—			*By Hire of Furniture*— . . .	...	2,785 11 0
Establishment	540 12 0		......	...	
Contingencies	13 6 6		......	...	
Audit Fee	150 0 0		......	...	
Pensions	98 4 0		......	...	
Bank charges and exchange .	8 2 0		......	...	
		810 8 6	......	...	
To Interest allowed to Station Messes on Closing Accounts—	......	521 2 4	......	...	
To Balance—Surplus carried to Capital Account—	......	2,147 10 6	......	...	
	Rs.	5,252 1 9	......	Rs	5,252 1 9

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

STATION MESSES FUND.

at 31st December 1917.

Property and Assets.	Rs a p	Rs a p
Mess Houses—		
Balance as at 1st January 1917 .	...	1,15,000 0 0
Loans to Messes—		
Balance as at 1st January 1917 .	26,768 9 8	
Add—Advances during year .	2,000 0 0	
	28,768 9 8	
Less—Payments during year .	2,796 0 0	
		25,972 9 8
Meerut Grants—		
Balance as at 1st January 1917 .	.	43,008 12 8
Outstandings (Estimated)—		
Mess House Rent . . .	475 0 0	
Hire of Furniture . . .	420 0 0	
Interest on loans . . .	30 0 0	
Interest on Investments . .	677 11 8	
		1,602 11 8
Investments (at cost)—		
Rs 7,500 Karachi Port Trust Debentures of 1913 at 4 per cent.	7,575 0 0	
Rs 20,500 G P Notes . .	19,126 14 9	
£1,157-15 9 5 per cent. War Loan	16,500 0 0	
	43,201 14 9	
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited, Fixed Deposits . . .	13,910 0 0	
		57,111 14 9
Station Mess Closing Account at debit—		
Lucknow	1,554 14 3	
Dehra Dun	35 10 2	
Allahabad	13 4 0	
		1,603 12 5
Cash at Bankers and in Hand—		
Bank of Bengal . .	1,283 14 10	
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited .	1,369 7 10	
Cox and Company, London, £108-9 1 at Rs 15 per £ .	2,511 15 0	
		5,164 5 8
	Rs	2,50,064 12 10

certificate

ubmitted to us, and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion 1917.

NEISON, KING AND SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 609 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 471 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

29th April 1918.

471. Transfer clothing statement for men proceeding to India or Colonial stations.

1. With reference to paragraph 10, War Clothing Regulations, it is notified for information that a transfer statement of clothing and necessaries, A. F. W.-3068, will accompany each soldier proceeding from home to India, or to a Colonial station.

2. A. F. W.-3068 in these cases will include a detail of all clothing and necessaries in the man's possession when leaving the home unit.

3. War Clothing Regulations will be amended in due course.

54-Gen. No. 2917 (Q. M. G.-7).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 3 I.A.O.—15-7-18—5,700.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 608 OF 1918.

Uniform for temporary Deck and Engineer Officers, Inland Water Transport.

The following instructions regarding the uniform to be worn by temporary deck and engineer officers commissioned as General Service, Inland Water Transport, are issued for the guidance of all concerned :—

A. O.-85 / 1918.

Uniform and field kit.—As laid down for an infantry officer, with the following modifications :—

Buttons.—Universal.

Cap and collar badges.—The Royal Arms.

Cap.—Service dress, but with soft top.

Shoulder straps and badges of rank.—The ordinary shoulder straps on jackets, greatcoats and pea jackets will be replaced by detachable shoulder straps of blue cloth, 5½ inches long and 2¼ inches wide, triangular top with small button. Army badges of rank in metal or embroidery will be worn on the shoulder strap, with the letters "I. W. T." in ⅜ inch characters in gilt metal below the badges of rank. Engineer officers add a narrow strip of purple cloth below the letters "I. W. T."

The sleeves of the service dress jacket will have plain pointed cuffs, 5½ inches deep at the point and 2½ inches at the back.

Army Order 347 of 1916 is *cancelled.*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 609 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 471 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

29th April 1918.

471. Transfer clothing statement for men proceeding to India or Colonial stations.

1. With reference to paragraph 16, War Clothing Regulations, it is notified for information that a transfer statement of clothing and necessaries, A. F. W.-3068, will accompany each soldier proceeding from home to India, or to a Colonial station.

2. A. F. W.-3068 in these cases will include a detail of all clothing and necessaries in the man's possession when leaving the home unit.

3. War Clothing Regulations will be amended in due course.

54-Gen. No. 2917 (Q. M. G.-7).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 3 I.A.O.—15-7-18—5,700.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd July 1918.

---

620. The **London Gazettes** of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th May 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th July 1918. 620 | 23rd Ju 1918.

---

621. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major C. J. **Boyce,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 8th May 1918.

Case No. 652 (Q. M. G.-5).

Captain G. C. **Scott,** Royal Irish Rifles, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 20th May 1918.

Captain A. W. B. **Gompertz,** 1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated 3rd May 1916.

---

622. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

20th Deccan Horse.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel W. K. **Bourne,** Squadron Officer, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. C. **Turner,** vacated. Dated 2nd September 1917.

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).—Major J. E. B. **Johnson,** Squadron Commander, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry), to be Commandant. Dated 1st July 1918.

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment.—Major F. J. **Agabeg**, V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

6th Assam Valley Light Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel L. A. **Grimston**, V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major H. C. **Garbett**, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

---

624. Indian Defence Force.—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 188 of 1918 (page 147), *for* "20th West Coast Battalion (I. D. F.)" *substitute* "20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion (I. D. F.)".

02761 (A. G.-11).

---

625. Regimental Records.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 127 of 1918, regarding the method of preparing Part II of Regimental Orders.

07761 (A. G.-11).

---

626. Regimental Records.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 84 of 1918, regarding the discontinuance of the use of the Squadron, Battery or Company Conduct Sheet (Army Form B.-121) for the period of the war.

07760 (A. G.-11).

---

627. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 521 of 1918 :—

0702 (A. G.-10).

Under—

WITH GRATUITY.

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

for "Serjeant Albert **Trayer** (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment)"

read "Serjeant Albert **Traher** (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment)".

Commandant, 1st Battalion, the 101st Grenadiers Dated 30th March 1918.

622

23rd July 1918.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Major J H. V **Barr,** Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. T. C. **Calvert,** vacated Dated 13th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles—Major E. G. J. **Byrne,** Company Commander, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain E. M **Skinner,** relieved Dated 21st May 1918

Captain E M. **Skinner,** Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. R. **Dawe,** relieved. Dated 21st May 1918.

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. **Mitchell,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. **Tarver,** D S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd June 1918.

126th Baluchistan Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. **Chitty,** Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Wooldridge,** vacated. Dated 20th July 1918.

---

623. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. **Tait,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. **Barton,** V.D., is transferred to the Active List and appointed Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. **Tait,** V.D , vacated. Dated 13th July 1917.

Major A S. **Andrews,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

2. Subject to the exigencies of the service General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are empowered to sanction leave to officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their commands, to enable them to observe these festivals

3. In cases where the exigencies of the service do not permit of the granting of leave to proceed to *all three festivals* preference should be given to the New Year and the Day of Atonement, the latter being the most sacred day in the Jewish Calendar. Under such circumstances Officers Commanding Units are requested to exempt Jewish officers and Jewish ranks from all duties on the Days of the Feast of Tabernacles.

4. Services will be held at various centres. In order to enable the Supervising Officer for Jewish soldiers in India to fix these centres Officers Commanding Units should submit to the Supervising Officer a nominal roll of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who are desirous of obtaining leave for the observance of the various festivals. Centres will be notified to Commanding Officers in due course by the Supervising Officer.

5. The period of leave should be sufficient to cover the journey to and from the centres. Festivals begin on the evening previous to the dates specified, and end in the evening of specified date. Leave details should arrive at the Centres by noon on the days previous to specified dates and leave directly the Festivals are over, except in the case of the Day of Atonement, when departure should be postponed until the following morning.

6. The address of the Supervising Officer for Jewish soldiers in India is—

Queen's Barracks,
Fort William,
Calcutta,

vide India Army Order 222 of 1918.

---

630. Equipment—Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment.—To prevent damage to the inside of the spare barrel case, the spare barrel should be carried in the case trunnions leading.

O. B. 7452.

628. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as undernoted:— 628

453-G. S. 23rd July 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British officers	British N.C.O.'s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division						
Musketry classes	...		...	2	4-6-18 17-6-18	13-6-18 26-6-18
Meerut Division						
Lewis gun classes	1	...	.	1	5-6-17	18-6-17
	1	...	...	2	25-6-17 11-7-17 20-8-17 10-9-17 1-10-17 29-10-17 19-11-17 10-12-17 3-1-18 18-1-18	7-7-17 24-7-17 4-9-17 27-9-17 12-10-17 14-11-17 6-12-17 22-12-17 15-1-18 29-1-18

629. Ecclesiastical—Arrangements for the observance of Jewish festivals falling in September 1918.—The following is a list of Jewish festivals for the year 5679 A. M., being the equivalent of September 1918-19:—

07786 (A. G.-5).

5679	Days	1918
New Year (two days)	Saturday and Sunday	7th 8th September.
Atonement	Monday	16th September
Tabernacles (first two days)	Saturday and Sunday	21st-22nd September.
Tabernacles (last two days)	Saturday and Sunday	28th-29th September.

2. When safety fuze is used in connection with powder puffs or detonators the fuze is not to be cut or roughly handled after being once fixed.

---

633. Drill & Instruction—Musketry.—Officers commanding units supplying temporary clerks to Army Headquarters will render to the Chief of the General Staff direct a nominal roll of such non-commissioned officers or men, showing whether they have been exercised in musketry as—

13159-(G. S.).

(*a*) recruits, and

(*b*) trained soldiers.

This return will also show the Branch of Army Headquarters to which the men belong.

Those who have been fully exercised are exempted from further practice, while so employed, under the terms of paragraph 412, Chapter II, Part I, Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations.

2. In the case of men proceeding in the future to take up temporary appointments at Army Headquarters the necessary particulars under (*a*) or (*b*) above will be forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff.

---

634. Dress.—Army Order 38 of 1918 regarding the wearing of uniform by officers who have relinquished their commissions is published as an annexure to this Order.

07853 (A. G.-5).

---

635. Legal and Judicial.—Reference India Army Order No. 442 of 1918.

06726 (A. G.-9).

As some misapprehension on the subject appears to exist it is notified that paragraph 68, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is applicable only to the cases of persons who have a statutory right of appeal to the Secretary of State.

2. The correct method of appeal for British soldiers, including those belonging to Indian Army Departments, is that prescribed in section 43, Army Act, read with paragraph 439, King's Regulations, and the above-quoted India Army Order.

631. Equipment Preservation of Arms.—A new "Composition preserving arms" consisting of :— **631**

O B 5919

23rd July 1918.

Oil, lubricating, G S	pints	½
Mineral jelly	ozs.	4
Paraffin wax	"	2

has been approved for the lubrication of rifles between stock and barrel and other purposes for preserving rifles and machine guns It will be made up by and obtained from the Ordnance Department

It takes the place of the following compositions mentioned in Instructions for Armourers, 1916—

(i) Composition consisting of—

Beeswax	lbs	1
Oil, lubricating, G S	pints	1

referred to in paragraph 1 (*b*).

(ii) Composition consisting of :—

(*a*) Beeswax		5 per cent
Oil, lubricating, G. S		95 "
(*b*) Beeswax	lbs	4
Paraffin, hard, yellow scale	"	4
Chalk, white	"	2
Oil, lubricating, G S	quarts	6

referred to in paragraph 157.

Instructions for Armourers, 1916, are being amended accordingly

---

632. Employment of Fuze Safety No. 11.—

O. B. 7682.

With reference to India Army Order No 173 of 1918 and to the employment of safety fuze generally the following instructions must be carried out :—

(*a*) Safety fuze must be employed in lengths not shorter than 1 foot;

(*b*) The fuze must always be cut with a sharp instrument;

(*c*) All fuze taken from a new tin should be tested for rate of burning (*e g*) 70 to 100 seconds per yard.

ly

(*h*) This mixture is prepared in the following manner :—

The beeswax and mineral jelly are placed in a metal vessel and melted (when only a small number of grenades require to be treated an ordinary glue pot is a convenient vessel).

Add the French chalk to the beeswax and mineral jelly when the latter have melted.

Keep the mixture in a molten state and stir well for 15 minutes.

(If not wanted for use immediately it may be allowed to cool.)

The composition in a molten state is painted on to the grenade by means of a small brush.

NOTE I.—Care must be taken to apply the mixture around the striker where it emerges from the body of the grenade and none should be put on the head of the striker or on the top of the lever.

NOTE II.—The operation should not be carried out near any fire or warming apparatus, which might so heat the grenades as to cause explosion.

NOTE III.—Some grenades have been issued with centre-fire striker pins. These pins, where found, should be replaced by rim-fire striker pins.

---

638. Army Orders.—The attention of all concerned is invited to the following Army Orders :—

08489 (A. G.-6).

Army Order 72 of 1918 regarding the definition of "Public claim" referred to in the Royal Warrant.

Army Order 82 of 1918 regarding allotments of pay.

---

639. Correspondence.—It has been brought to notice that correspondence intended for the Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation Staff), Bombay, has been addressed to the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bombay-Deolali Brigade.

5134-D. M. S.

As these two offices are entirely separate, correspondence for the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bombay-Deolali Brigade, should be addressed, Queen's Road, Bombay, and that for the Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation Staff), to Alexandra Dock, Bombay.

636. Passages—Sea.—Instances have recently occurred of baggage sent overseas not being conspicuously or properly labelled with the name of the owner 636

Q M G-4475 — 23rd July 1918.

2 *The attention of all concerend is drawn to India Army* Order 546 of 1917.

This order will be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders.

---

637. Grenades—Sealing of grenades to prevent deterioration.—All Mills' grenades, *i. e*, Nos 5, 23 and 36, on charge of units should be sealed in accordance with the instructions below.

O. B.-7318.

Grenades issued to units after publication of this India Army Order will be sealed in arsenals before issue.

(*a*) Remove the base plug.

(*b*) Withdraw the safety pin, and holding the grenade base downwards on a bench, release the striker.

(*c*) Examine the safety pin. If badly corroded replace it by a new one.

(*d*) Examine the spring. If it is rusted (or broken) set aside for replacement by a new spring.

(*e*) Examine the forked end of the lever, and the top end of the striker.

Remove all traces of rust and wipe over with a slightly oily rag.

(*f*) Re-insert striker and spring, re-arm the grenade and insert safety pin, slightly opening out ends of safety pin, and seal the head of the striker where it emerges from the body, by painting with the following mixture :—

Beeswax	2 parts.
Mineral jelly . . .	1 part.
French chalk . . .	2½ parts.

(*g*) Insert base plug, first applying to the screw threads the mixture detailed above

643. Books.—A pamphlet entitled "Instructions for the Conduct of Local Classes for Training in Musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun" is now in press and will be distributed shortly to divisions, etc., on the scale laid down in column "D" of Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183 of 24th May 1918.

1161-G. S.

ly

These instructions are for information; the sequence of instruction in musketry is to be closely followed for all local classes.

Additional copies required may be obtained on indent from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

---

644. Books.—The following corrections are made to the "Details of Equipment and Stores for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918."

(O. B. No. 7604.)

Page 5—

Item 13. The entry in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

3	4	5
2 per gun . .	...	For general purposes.
6 " .	...	For buffers. Only for units having carriage fitted with buffers on charge.

645. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457:—

Delete Items 141, 237, 241, 279, 308, 315, 376, 387 and 421 and connected entries.

O. B.-321.

Page 27—

Item 362—Column 3—in line 2 *delete* "spring" and in line 4 *delete* "and clip spring."

Page 35—

Under "Ironmongery, horse shoes, nails, etc."

Delete "Pins, keep, split—

$\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ gross—mule draught shackle."

640. Books—Publications.—War Office pamphlet No. 40—W. O.-5726 entitled "Demonstration Platoon" has been reprinted in India. **640**

1266-G. S. **23rd July 1918.**

This pamphlet is not wholly applicable to India, and is issued only as a guide.

The Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, has been requested to distribute on the scale given in the annexure to this India Army Order.

---

641. *Books—Translations.*—Vernacular editions in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi of "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of *Recruits and Trained* Soldiers of the Indian Army" will shortly be available for issue. Indents should be submitted for compliance to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, through General *Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.*

1117-G. S.

Scale of issue.—One per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of Lance-Duffadar or Naick.

The card may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price :—

Urdu, one anna.
Hindi, one anna.
Gurmukhi, one anna three pies.

---

642. Books.—The following amendments are made to the Handbook for the 30-pr. B. L. Gun, Mark I, 1909 :—

6353-O. B.

Page 1.—Opposite "Muzzle velocity in f. s." *for* "1,621" *read* "1,651".

For "Muzzle energy in ft.......547" *read* "Muzzle energy in ft. tons.......567".

646. Forms—Corrigendum.—In I. A. O. 127, dated 5th February 1918, as amended by I. A. O. 487 of 1918— **646**

O B 2186. **23rd July 1918.**

Page 85, line 13—

for "D. A. D. O. S.*"

read "Arsenal"

and erase the connected footnote.

---

647. Forms.—A. F. B. 82-13 "Artillery practice, Recorder's form for Senior Recorder" has been cancelled; any copies in stock should be destroyed.

The following form has been introduced :—

A. F. B. 82-13 "Coast Defence, Table giving Data for calculating Initial Correction."

The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z. 2001 :—

Page 4. Against A. F. B-82-13, *for* present entry in column under heading "Designation of form" *substitute* "Coast Defence. Table giving Data for calculating Initial Correction."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No. 40-W. O -5726 " Demonstration Platoon' —contd.

Commands, Divisions, etc	Number of copies
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Kirkee	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Nasik	5
The Commandant, Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad	5
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
The Commandant, Kurram Militia, Parachinar	1
The Commandant, Chitral Scouts, Chitral	1
The Commandant, Mohmand Militia, Fort Shabkadr	1
The Commandant, Gilgit Scouts, Kila Drosh	1
The Commandant, Zhob Militia Fort Sandeman	1
The Commandant, Makran Levy Corps, Panjgur	1
Army Headquarters, Simla	35
Balance to be kept at Calcutta to meet future demands	275
	2,000

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S G P.I , Delhi—No 4 I A O.—20-7-18—5,720

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 634 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER 38 OF 1918.

II.—Wearing of Uniform by Officers who have relinquished their Commissions.

55-Gen. No. 575.

His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of officers who relinquish their commissions during the war, and who are granted honorary rank in the army on account of their services, being permitted to wear uniform on special occasions when attending ceremonials and entertainments of a military nature, should they desire to do so.

2. The uniform will be restricted to service dress, and will be that of the unit or of the general list to which the officer belonged when he relinquished his commission. The badges of rank will be those of the honorary rank granted to him when he quitted the Service. The letter "R" will be worn on the collar, below the collar badges where these are worn; "T.R." in the case of officers who belonged to a Territorial Force unit.

3. *This order is not to be interpreted as granting permission for the wearing of uniform generally and on all occasions.* Uniform may only be worn as directed in paragraph 1.

4. Uniform may not be worn at meetings of a political nature.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No. 40-W. O -5726 " Demonstration Platoon' —contd.

Commands, Divisions, etc	Number of copies.
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Kirkee	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Nasik	5
The Commandant, Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad	5
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
The Commandant, Mohmand Militia, Fort Shabkadr	1
The Commandant, Gilgit Scouts, Kila Drosh	1
The Commandant, Zhob Militia. Fort Sandeman	1
The Commandant, Makran Levy Corps, Panjgur	1
Army Headquarters, Simla	35
Balance to be kept at Calcutta to meet future demands	275
	2,000

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

S G P.I., Delhi—No. 4 I. A. O.—20-7-18—5,720

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 640 OF 1918.

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No. 40-W. O.-5726 " Demonstration Platoon."

Commands, Divisions, etc.	Number of copies.
The Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops, Simla	15
The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, Murree	5
The General Officer Commanding, Southern Command, Poona	5
The General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division, Cherat.	165
The General Officer Commanding, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Murree.	156
The General Officer Commanding, 16th (Indian) Division, Dalhousie	163
The General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, Quetta	112
The General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, Mhow	153
The General Officer Commanding, Poona Division, Poona	98
The General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division, Mussoorie	152
The General Officer Commanding, 8th (Lucknow) Division, Jalaphar.	134
The General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, Bangalore.	112
The General Officer Commanding, Burma Division, Maymyo	75
The General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, Karachi	67
The General Officer Commanding, Kohat Brigade, Fort Lockhart	47
The General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, Sheikh Budin	46
The General Officer Commanding, Derajat Brigade, Dera Ismail Khan.	46
The General Officer Commanding, Aden Field Force, Aden	62
The Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi	1
The Commandant, Branch School of Musketry, Changla Gali	1
The Commandant, Branch School of Musketry, Satara	1
The Commandant, Artillery School, Quetta	1
The Commandant, Cadet College, Quetta	5
The Commandant, Cadet College, Wellington	5
The Commandant, Staff School, Saugor	4
The Advisory Officer, Nepal Contingent, Abbottabad	6
The Advisory Officer, Nepal Contingent, Dehra Dun	4
The Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow	1
The Commandant, Cadet Unit, Sialkot	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Ambala	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Bangalore	5
The Commandant, Central Bombing School, Mhow	1
The Commandant, Northern Command Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Abbottabad.	5
The Commandant, Southern Command Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Belgaum.	5

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No. 40-W. O -5726 " Demonstration Platoon' —contd.

Commands, Divisions, etc	Number of copies.
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Kirkee	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Nasik	5
	5
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
The Commandant, Gilgit Scouts, Kila Drosh	1
The Commandant, Zhob Militia Fort Sandeman	1
The Commandant, Makran Levy Corps, Panjgur	1
Army Headquarters, Simla	35
Balance to be kept at Calcutta to meet future demands	275
	2,000

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S G P.I , Delhi—No 41 A. O.—20.7.18—5,723.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 640 of 1918.

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No. 40-W. O.-5726 "Demonstration Platoon."

Commands, Divisions, etc.	Number of copies.
	15
The Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops, Simla	5
The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, Murree	5
The General Officer Commanding, Southern Command, Poona	165
The General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division, Cherat.	156
The General Officer Commanding, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Murree.	168
The General Officer Commanding, 16th (Indian) Division, Dalhousie	112
The General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, Quetta	153
The General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, Mhow	98
The General Officer Commanding, Poona Division, Poona	152
The General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division, Mussoorie	134
The General Officer Commanding, 8th (Lucknow) Division, Jalaphar.	112
The General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, Bangalore.	75
The General Officer Commanding, Burma Division, Maymyo	67
The General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, Karachi	47
The General Officer Commanding, Kohat Brigade, Fort Lockhart	46
The General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, Sheikh Budin	46
The General Officer Commanding, Derajat Brigade, Dera Ismail Khan.	62
The General Officer Commanding, Aden Field Force, Aden	1
The Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi	1
The Commandant, Branch School of Musketry, Changla Gali	1
The Commandant, Branch School of Musketry, Satara	1
The Commandant, Artillery School, Quetta	5
The Commandant, Cadet College, Quetta	5
The Commandant, Cadet College, Wellington	4
The Commandant, Staff School, Saugor	6
The Advisory Officer, Nepal Contingent, Abbottabad	4
The Advisory Officer, Nepal Contingent, Dehra Dun	1
The Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow	5
The Commandant, Cadet Unit, Sialkot	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Ambala	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Bangalore	1
The Commandant, Central Bombing School, Mhow	5
The Commandant, Northern Command Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Abbottabad.	5
The Commandant, Southern Command Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Belgaum.	

S-2-1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th July 1918.

---

648. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment under terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages for officers of the Indian army, published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914 as amended by India Army Order No 57 of 1915 :— 64 / 30th 191

To be Official Interpreter in Persian—

Lieutenant J. B. **Taylor,** Territorial Reserve, attached 1-4th Buffs (East Kent Regiment), with effect from June 20th, 1918, *vice* Major W. G. W. **Durham,** 27th Cavalry.

---

649. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Battalion, 76th Panjabis—Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. **Fellows,** Second-in-Command, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 25th October 1917.

Major A. **Chamberlayne,** Squadron Officer, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 30th October 1917.

Captain W. E. H. **Condon,** Company Officer, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 2nd November 1917.

Major A. **Chamberlayne,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. H. **Bignell,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command Dated 21st May 1918

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. D **Pike,** M C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. McK. T **Hogg,** appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 14th December 1917.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles—Major A G **Lyell,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 19th June 1917.

Lieutenant C J. **Morris,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 2nd August 1917.

Lieutenant R. S. **Jones,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant C. J. **Morris,** relieved. Dated 27th August 1917.

Brevet-Major A. H **Jukes,** D.S O., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant R S **Jones,** relieved. Dated 10th September 1917.

Captain R. W. **Russell,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A. G **Lyell,** vacated. Dated 10th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major E S. **Gale,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. H. **Sutton,** vacated. Dated 3rd July 1918.

---

650. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.—

37th

J. H. Bu[illegible]

1917.

Major G. G. **Mosley,** to be *temporary* Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917

Major A. **Chamberlayne,** temporary Second-in-Com-.nd, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colo-l C. S. **Fellows,** vacated. Dated 22nd February 1918.

Captain W. E. H. **Condon,** temporary Wing Command- to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. **hamberlayne,** appointed temporary Commandant. ated 22nd February 1918.

Lieutenant S. B. **Merrylees,** M.C., attached, to temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain W. E. H. **ondon,** appointed temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 2nd February 1918.

1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.—Major W. B. **oberts,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-n-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. **Bidwell,** acated. Dated 6th March 1918.

Major S. J. G. **Beaumont,** Company Officer, to be ompany Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. **Bidwell,** vacated. Dated 6th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles The Malaun Regiment).—Major H. L. C. **Turner,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, o be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. E. **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1th March 19 8.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major J. S. M. **Harcourt,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. **Jewett,** relieved. Dated 26th May 1918.

3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant G. L. **Field,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D. H. R. **Giffard,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 31st May 1918.

Major R. D. O. **Hill,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant G. L. **Field,** relieved. Dated 5th July 1918.

651. Pensions—Indian Army.—To avoid the possibility of double claims being admitted, it has been decided that in future family pension claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned supported by the sheet roll of the deceased. The Controller, after recording on the sheet roll the admission or rejection of the claim as the case may be, will return it to the officer commanding, the unit or depôt concerned, for transmission to the pensioner.

580-M. A. G.

652. Invaliding—Indian Officers.—The loss of an eye or an arm by an Indian officer will not be considered as constituting a bar to fitness for further service provided the officer is passed physically fit by a medical board.

No. 5151 (D. M. S.).

In the case of an Indian officer who has lost a leg and is willing to remain in the service, a special report should be made to the Adjutant General in India for consideration.

653. Field Service Clothing.—With reference to India Army Order No. 568, dated the 2nd July 1918, additional items peculiar to the summer and winter scales of field service clothing will not be returned to divisional clothing depôts but will be retained in unit or supply depôt company charge as the case may be.

654. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following addition is made to India Army Order No. 315, of 1918 :—*Under* "1 British officer sub-paragraph (*b*), instructor" *insert* "1 Indian officer instructor".

G. S.-1368.

655. Drill and Instruction—Corrigendum.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 1162 of 1917 :—Paragraph 1 *delete* "The date and hour of arrival will be reported to the commandant at least three days in advance".

G. S.-18812.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. H. **Bignell,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command 30
Dated 21st May 1918.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. **Pike,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. McK. T. **Hogg,** appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 1[illegible]th December 1917.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major A. G. **Lyell,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 19th June 1917.

Lieutenant C. J. **Morris,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 2nd August 1917.

Lieutenant R. S. **Jones,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant C. J. **Morris,** relieved. Dated 27th August 1917.

Brevet-Major A. H. **Jukes,** D.S O., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant R. S. **Jones,** relieved. Dated 10th September 1917.

Captain R. W. **Russell,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A. G. **Lyell,** vacated. Dated 10th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Major E. S. **Gale,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. H. **Sutton,** vacated. Dated 3rd July 1918.

---

650. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. **Bullen,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major G. G. **Mosley,** to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

663. Books—Regulations.—The following temporary modifications are made to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1909 (Reprint 1914), for the period of the war:—

835 (G. S.).

Chapter I, Part I, enter new items:—

"Paragraphs 207, 208 and 209, *delete*.

"Paragraph 299, v, *delete* and *substitute*:—

"*v. Regulation aim*

The men to be tested will each have an aiming rest and will lay their rifles on an elementary bull's eye target placed at a distance of one hundred yards."

"Paragraph 379, lines 9 and 10, *delete* 'the triangular method' and *substitute* 'means of an aiming rest and elementary bull's eye target, at a distance of one hundred yards'."

2. Correction slips are now available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be indented for by general officers commanding concerned in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

664. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi of "Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, Addendum No. 1, General Musketry Course (Indian Recruits)" will shortly be available. Indents for the same should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, for compliance through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

1915 (S. G.).

Scale of distribution, one per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of Lance-Dafadar or Naick of Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry.

The pamphlet may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price 1 anna.

---

665. Books.—The home publication entitled "Instructions for the training of the British

No. 1143 (G. S.).

656. Royal Air Force.—Transfer of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the army to the Royal Air Force.—Army Order No. 97 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order. 30

04193 (A. G.-5).

657. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No 267 of 1917, it is notified that owing to difficulty experienced in the supply of pagri cloth, some divergence in colour may be expected, and Officers Commanding units must not reject any such cloth for this reason.

2825 (Q. M. G.).

658. Corrigendum.—The following correction should be made to the War Establishment for a Divisional Signal Company as detailed in the annexure to India Army Order No. 420 of 1918 :—

Page 333. The 44 Equipment Mules opposite "Motor cyclist sappers" should be shown opposite "Sapper Drivers".

659. Medical—Dentures.—It has been decided that in cases in which artificial dentures have been provided to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 10644, dated the 28th September 1916, particulars of the dentures supplied shall be inserted in the soldier's pay book (A.B-64) as well as on his medical history sheet.

D. M. S. case No S. & M.-5258.

660. Maintenance of accounts and payment of family allotments of Indian Mountain Artillery on field service.—Some misapprehension appears to exist among Indian Mountain Artillery units in India as to the procedure to be followed in the maintenance of the accounts and payment of family allotments of men of their units who have proceeded on field service. Such men are enlisted for the

A. G.'s No. 01289.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 656 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 97 OF 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
26th March 1918.

III.—Transfer of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the army to the Royal Air Force.—1. On the 1st April 1918, all existing personnel (other ranks) who on that date belong to the Royal Flying Corps will cease to form part of the Army and from that date inclusive will be embodied in the Royal Air Force.

1.—*Genl. No. 2053.*

2. In addition, all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men belonging to arms of the Service, other than the Royal Flying Corps, who on the 1st April are attached to the Royal Flying Corps as explained in paragraph 4, will be transferred to the Royal Air Force.

3 Any *warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man* transferred under paragraphs 1 or 2 may, within three months from the time when he receives notification of such transfer, give notice to the commanding officer of the unit with which he is then serving that his transfer to the Royal Air Force is not in accordance with his wishes. In that case the transfer will be annulled, without prejudice to the validity of anything which may have been done in the meantime.

4. For the purpose of transfer to the Royal Air Force, the expression "attached" used in paragraph 2 will *embrace* all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of arms of the Service other than the Royal Flying Corps who are filling vacancies (including regimental employments) in the existing authorized War Establishments of any unit of the Royal Flying Corps at home or abroad, or who are employed at the Air Ministry.

Armies in France (revised edition), 1918," has been reprint in India, and distributed on scale "C," of the Chief of t General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 24th May 1918, by t Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

ly

The above quoted publication is not applicable to Indi but has been distributed for information.

---

666. Army Form B-103 – Officers of the Britis Service. Disposal of.—In future Army Form B-10 for officers returning to India from field service will b sent to the unit or depôt on the strength of which th officer is borne, where it will be retained until he is trans ferred elsewhere.

2. On transfer to another unit or depôt in India thi document will accompany the officer and should he agai proceed on service overseas it will be sent to the 3r Echelon of the Force to which he proceeds.

3. On transfer for duty under the War Office it should be forwarded direct to the War Office.

4. In all cases where Army Form B-103 is sent overseas a duplicate should be kept by the officer despatching it, and when the Army Form is sent to Europe a copy should also be sent by the succeeding mail.

---

667. Forms.—Pending a reprint of India Army Form A-373—"Indian Military and family pension certificate", note (c) on page 1 of the form should be cancelled. A note regarding the grant of advance of pension is made on the last-pay certificate by the Divisional Disbursing Officer and on the descriptive roll by the Officer Commanding concerned.

F. A., M. F. 2372-P.-1918.

---

668. Forms.—The following form has been introduced for use in arsenals :—

India Army Form "Z" 2096-A. Receipt and delivery voucher. (Books of 100.)

Q. M. G.-4368.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

(*e*) Similarly on receipt of Part II of Orders notifying the transfer of the soldiers to the Royal Air Force, Paymasters and Territorial Force Associations will arrange for the transfer of pay accounts and separation allowance payments to the Central Pay Officer, Royal Air Force.

The transfer will be effected in the same way as for men transferred from one corps to another corps within the Army.

6. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who within a period of 3 months claim the right to be re-transferred to the Army will be dealt with as follows :—

(*a*) Those referred to in paragraph 1 will be transferred to the arm of the service for which they are *considered by the Army Council to be most suitable.*

(*b*) Those referred to in paragraph 2 will in the first instance be returned to the Corps to which they formerly belonged.

In both cases action similar to that described in paragraph 5 will be taken, the documents of the soldier being transmitted by the Officer in charge the Royal Air Force Records to the Officer in charge the Army Record Office concerned who *will then issue the necessary orders for posting.*

7. There are at the present time certain warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of other arms with the Royal Flying Corps *performing duties directly connected* with the work of that Corps, for whom no provision is made in paragraph 4, but who may nevertheless be required, either temporarily or otherwise, to carry on the work on which they are now engaged. To meet such cases the personnel affected will, on application being made by officers commanding units of the Royal Flying Corps, within one month from date of receipt of Army Order, to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief concerned, be allowed to remain with the Royal Air Force until the question of transfer, with the consent of the individual concerned, to the Royal Air Force or withdrawal has been decided by the Army Council in conjunction with the Air Council.

5. The procedure for giving effect to the transfer of attached personnel referred to in paragraph 2 will be as follows :—

(*a*) On the 1st April 1918 or as soon as possible after that date, officers commanding units of the Royal Flying Corps will forward to officers commanding units concerned at home or abroad, or to General Headquarters, 3rd Echelon of Expeditionary Forces, nominal rolls of all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who were on 1st April 1918, attached, within the meaning of paragraph 4, to units under their command.

(*b*) A certificate to the effect that each individual named on the roll has been informed that he has been transferred to the Royal Air Force, and that he may elect, within three months, to be re-transferred to the Army will be signed by an officer of the Royal Flying Corps unit concerned and appended to the nominal roll referred to in (*a*).

(*c*) On receipt of the nominal rolls referred to in (*a*) officers commanding units concerned at home, and Deputy Adjutant Generals. 3rd Echelon of Expeditionary Forces, will publish in Part II of Orders the transfer of the soldiers named in the nominal rolls to the Royal Air Force as from the 1st April 1918.

A Copy of Part II of Orders will be sent to the Officer in charge the Royal Air Force Records, Blandford, Dorset, and to the Central Pay Officer, Royal Air Force, Woking, in addition to the normal distribution.

This Army Order will be quoted as the authority for such transfer.

(*d*) On receipt of Part II of Orders referred to in (*c*) Officers in charge Records will complete the soldiers' documents and transfer them to the custody of the Officer in charge the Royal Air Force Records.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

S EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1918 to 31st July 1918.

8. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will forward a statement showing numbers involved under paragraph 7 and nature of employment, together with their recommendation, to the Secretary, War Office (A. G.-1). Personnel whom it is then decided to transfer will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 5.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 5 I.A O.—27-7-18—5,720.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1918 TO 31ST JULY 1918.

Accommodation: I.A.O.

Scale of tents for units in India 360

Accounts:

Australian Imperial Force serving in Mesopotamia. Payments to the officers, nurses and men of the — 330
Delay in adjusting accounts of British soldiers invalided from field service . 331
Investment of Regimental Funds 385
Submission of claims on account of Military Supply Accounts to be submitted in time for payment before 31st March 1918 184

Advances:

Advance of pay to non-commissioned officers and men in the field not to exceed one month's pay 114
Orders granting advances to be numbered and dated on day of issue . . 34

Appointments:

Armourers, Machine Gun Corps 225
Artillery. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . 373
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum-Dum 66
Clothing 556
Divisional Artillery Commanders 51
Interpreters 109, 198, 648
Munitions 235, 344, 371, 412, 575
Non Commissioned Officer Instructors at the Machine Gun Training Centre and Central Bombing School 415
Officers of the I. M. S. Grant of acting rank to — 563
Ordnance 344, 535, 555
2, 182, 267, 395, 414, 467, 537

. . . . 4
Station Staff Officer Sitapur. Appointed for — 33
Supply and Transport 2, 46, 91, 130, 198, 199, 299, 323, 324, 343, 345, 391, 437, 488, 489, 515, 517, 621

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition, Artillery. Allotment for purchase of — 510
Bulged rifles Use of — for firing grenades 122
Defective detonators. Disposal of — 173, 632
. . . . 637
. . . . 461
. . . . 596

Books—*concld* I. A. O.

Regulations. Amendments to — 548, 572, 591, 663
Copies of 2 75 B L. Gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue 573
Regulations, Corrigenda, India Army Order No 429 of 1918 508
Regulations, Signal Training, Part I. Indian Supplement to — 616
Regulations, Table Card placed on sale 529
Special India Army Order No 9-S. Reference to — 569
151
Translation of — 39
528
Translations 211, 641, 664
"Veterinary Manual (War)." Revision of — 103
War Office Publications Additional — 617, 618

Casualties:

Certificates of death in case of Indian ranks 588

Chargers:

India Army Order No 23 of 1918. Alteration to — 293
Return of remounts to depôts 221
Supply and disposal of chargers. Orders *re* — 23

Clothing—British Army:

609
219
523
289

Clothing—Indian Army:

Badges, titles, etc, of newly raised units 406
India Army Order No. 103 of 1917. Alteration to — 82
India Army Order No. 267 of 1917. Attention to — 657
India Army Order No. 1302 of 1917. Alteration to — 17
Paggris to be issued to Gurkha units 312

Clothing—General:

Army Council Instruction No. 1437 of 1917 republished 171
Army Instruction (India) No. 137 of 1918 Reference to — 579
Attention drawn to paragraph 185, Army Regulations, India, Volume II 148
Badges for Bombers 81
Boots. Economising of — 525
Clothing Factory and Clothing Depôt at Lahore Distinction in addresses of — 431
Field Service 653
Identity discs. 83
India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917. Correction to — 422
Indian Defence Force. Shoulder titles — 392
Special pattern "boot" ankle, Mountain Battery 610

Complimentary:

Private Secretary 35
the one hand and Douglas Haig, Sir and Major-General 73
Message from the Secretary of State for India *re* X'mas messages of His Majesty the King 43
Messages from the Secretary of State for War to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and *vice versâ* 41

I.A.O.

Army Orders: 124
Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 republished 638
Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638
Army Order No. 82 of 1918. Attention drawn to — . . . . .

Artillery: 373
Appointments. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . 51
Divisional Artillery Commanders . . . .

Books: 642
Amendments 364
Amendment to Handbook of ·303 Lewis Machine Gun, Part I. (Provisional) . 391
Army Council Instructions. Distribution of — 340
Army Order No. 285 of 1917 (paragraph I) 387
Army Order No. 29 of 1918 410
Army Order No. 30 of 1918. Attention invited to — 105
Army Tables (Provisional) of a Divisional Signal Company. Introduction of — 175
Army Tables Heavy Battery of R. G. A. Reprint of — 247
Army Tables of Machine Gun Company 295
Army Tables (Miscellaneous Services), Part II. Publication of — . . . 318
Bayonet Fighting Series. Revised edition of — 287
Books. Revision of certain — 573
Copies of "2·75" B. L. gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue 644
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections, 1918. Corrections to — 571
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections . . .
Discrepancies between points in Infantry Training and Notes on Platoon and 361
Company Drill 149
Equipment and Mobilisation Store Tables for Gn. Bns. in India . . 619
Equipment for ·303 Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Correction to list of — . 549, 592
Games for use with Physicial Training Tables 210
Imperial Service Units. Publications required by — 547
Indents for —. Preparation in duplicate of — 45
Index for —. Revised procedure re — 63
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. Additions to Annexure to — . 248, 279 363, 455
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. Addition to — 570
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. *Re* Annexure to — 428
India Army Order No. 522 of 1917. Amendment to — 429
India Army Order No. 1222 of 1917. Attention invited to — . . . 430
India Army Order No. 1245 of 1917. Addendum to — . . . . .
Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations for (Provisional). Introduction 150
of — 662
Instructions for practice, Seawards, etc. . . . .
Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in Musketry, Hotchkiss 643
and Lewis guns 427
Lewis gun. Method of instruction in the — to be taken in use . . . 485
Manual of Physical Training for Indian Army. Copies of — . . . 104
Miniature and 30 yards ranges. Notes on —. Introduction of — . . 152
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1909). Addenda to — . . . . .
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1914). Indian Supplement to —. Amendments 390
to — 365, 389,
Mobilisation Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial R. F. A. Indian Addendum 457
to — 40
Notes on Platoon and Company Drill. Translation of Roman Urdu edition
available 527
Notes on use of rifles. Distribution of — 339
Pamphlets. Issue of — showing details of equipment and stores authorised for 388
R. F. A. 288
Pamphlets. Supersession of certain — 640, 665
Physical and Bayonet Training Books. List of — . . . . .
Publications . . . .

Drill and Instruction:

I A O.

Army Order 38 of 1918. Published . . . 634
Army Signalling Amendment to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 . 160, 505
Army Signalling. India Army Order No 1407 of 1917. Amendment to— 337, 551, 605
Army Signalling Staff or extra duty pay . . . 484, 506, 530
Army Signalling Corrigendum Signalling Class at Mhow . . . 507
Arms Handling of—by Rifle Regiments . . . 113
Artillery . . . 270
Card entitled "Code and other signals for use in co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry" . . . 136
Classes to be held in latter half of 1918 in certain subjects . . . 433
Classification of Machine Gunners of I D. F. units . . . 359
Divisional Signal Companies Despatch riders to the Annual Pistol Course . 502
Dates of Courses of Instruction at Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik . 316
Equitation Course . . . 143
Extension of 3rd Lewis Gun Class at Meerut . . . 451
India Army Order No 1407 of 1917. Amendments to— . . . 55, 102
India Army Order No 1161 of 1917 Amendment to — . . . 335
India Army Order No 1162 of 1917 Amendment to — . . . 655
India Army Order No 79 of 1918 Correction to — . . . 195
India Army Order No 146 of 1918. Amendment to— . . . 366
India Army Order No. 172 of 1918 Amendment to— . . . 203
India Army Order No 315 (b) of 1918 Amendment to — . . . 531, 654
India Army Order No 407 of 1918 Amendment to — . . . 581
Machine Gun Corps . . . 224
Military Training Musketry Classes, etc, Staff or extra duty pay . . . 532
Musketry . . . 208, 432, 606, 633
Musketry Courses during 2nd half of 1918 . . . 504
Musketry Courses Corrections to India Army Order No 1408 of 1917 . . . 80
Musketry for R H and R F A personnel . . . 452
. . . 431
. . . 196
. . . 14
1918 . . . 550
ons of — . . . 243
. . . 230
. . . 383
Staff and extra duty pay for Instructors at certain schools Sanction of— . . . 58, 78, 79, 98, 146, 183, 209, 218, 313, 314, 315, 336, 407, 451, 534, 580, 582, 598, 628
Staff Schools, Saugor. Courses to be held at—in 1918 . . . 144
Syllabus of Training for Indian Pioneer Recruits . . . 172
Syllabus of Training for Indian Recruits Amendments to— . . . 112

Ecclesiastical:

Administration of Jewish Faith in India . . . 223
Jewish Festival of Passover . . . 223
Arrangements for the observance of Jewish Festivals in September 1918 . . . 629

Equipment:

Application for swords received from France and believed to be the property of Indian officers . . . 378
. . . 239
Arms. Cleaning of — . . . 602
Arms. Army Order No. 239 of 1918 Reference to — . . . 631
Arms. Preservation of —. Army Department letter No. 6818, dated 15th July 1916 Attention invited to— 453
Articles and material allowed for maintenance of equipment not to be used in peace-time . . . 368

Compensation: I.A.O.

Accidents to civilians caused by military employees . . . 497

Correspondence:

Abbreviation for "Field Treasure Chest Officer" . . . 424
Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses . 20, 25, 26, 57, 61, 62, 87, 115, 231, 244, 245, 272, 285, 296, 386, 426, 459, 473, 483, 498, 499, 544, 589, 661
Address of Casualty Branch, War Office . . . 355, 614
Addresses of detached and convalescent men. Reporting of — . . . 354
Address of 9th (Secunderabad) Divisional Office . . . 353
Addresses, School of Signalling, Bangalore. Registered — . . . 474
Addresses, Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation Staff), etc. . . . 639
Army Instruction (India). - Introduction of — . . . 28
India Army Order No. 231 of 1918. Cancelled — . . . 285
Introduction of certain Code Words . . . [illegible]
Office of Controller (Jute Manufactures) . . . 545
Royal Air Force. *Re* — . . . 590
Signature of Officers of I.A R.O. when signing official documents . . . 305
Rice Commissioner for India . . . 615

Corrigenda:

Correction to India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917 . . . 85
Correction to India Army Order No. 1279 of 1917 . . . 116
Correction to India Army Order No. 278 of 1918 . . . 475
Correction to India Army Order No. 420 of 1918 . . . 658

Discharges:

British Army. Application for discharge of British soldiers . . . 495
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 1385 of 1917 republished . . . 273
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 153 of 1918 republished . . . 443
Indian Army . . . 147, 227, 542

Discipline:

Courts-Martial . . . 496
Entries to be made on defaulter sheet of men's sheet rolls in the Field . . . 56
Failure of officers to join appointments immediately on receipt of orders . . . 141
India Army Order No. 642 of 1917 Alteration to — . . . 36
India Army Order No. 1084 of 1917. Amendment to — . . . 417
Instruction *re* passports required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia . . . 193
Production of attestation and record of service papers at Courts-Martial . . . 400
Sentence passed on Abdul Ghanz Qureshi . . . 271
Sentence passed on Sadiq Ali Khan . . . 226
Sick Reports . . . 477

Dress:

Army Order No. 4 of 1918 applicable to India . . . 501
Army Order No. 38 of 1918 published . . . 634
British Officers. Army Order No. 85 of 1918 republished . . . 608
Collar badge for officers of Indian Medical Service . . . 139
Gold braid wound distinctions may be worn by retired officers, etc. . . . 606
India Army Order No. 736 of 1916. Correction to — . . . 140
Wearing of trousers without putties by officers . . . 160

Furlough and Leave: I.A.O.

Leave *ex*-India granted to Conductor J. C. Rosser, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters . . . 327
Leave for Lady Nurses, British Service . . . 595
Medical Boards of officers on sick leave in Kashmir . . . 440
Officers granted leave . . . 134, 156, 157, 269, 282, 439, 470, 538

Indian Defence Force:

Addition to paragraph 9 of Regulations for the constitution and embodiment of General Service units of the— . . . 75
Classification of Machine Gunners . . . 359
Clothing. Brass and shoulder titles to be issued . . . 382
Constitution. Alterations to Regulations for— . . . 188
Customs duties. Concessions in respect of— . . . 278
Designation of units of—. Alteration of— . . . 376
Discipline . . . 169
… tion to Annexure to — . . . 137
… endment to— . . . 13
… rection to— . . . 85
… ections to— . . . 241, 375, 418, 624
… — . . . 277
… Medical Corps . . . 416
Regulations for the — Veterinary Corps . . . 170
Rules and Regulations for —. Amendments to— . . . 119, 138, 417, 448

Judicial:

— powers granted to G. O.'s C, Ambala Brigade and Bombay-Deolali Brigade . 611

Languages:

Issue of revised edition of "Kalam-i-Urdu" . . . 107

Leave:

(See Furlough and Leave.)

Legal and Judicial:

Army Order No. 442 of 1918 Reference to — . . . 635
Army (Suspension) of Sentences Act, 1915 . . . 399
British Departmental officers with honorary rank Exercise of powers of Commanding Officers by — . . . 118
Complaints made under section 43 of the Army Act . . . 443
… mands, of certain powers . . . 441
… . . . 353
… . . . 309
… . . . 522
… . . . 169
Preparation of charge sheets and detailing of officers for Courts Martial

London Gazettes:

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th October 1917 . . . 1
9th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 19th November 1917 . . . 29
20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th November and 1st, 3rd and 4th December 1917 . . . 65
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917 . . . 129
22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th, and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 . . . 179
11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd—23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 . . .

I.A.O.

Equipment—*contd.*
Artillery. Provision of spare "Tugs, draught pole" for certain units . . 77
Bicycles. Upkeep of— 123
Cleaning rod of ·476 bore arms 166
Custody of surplus equipment 18
Dummy small arm cartridges 168
Field service clothing and equipment 568
Followers belts for certain corps 194
Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment 631
Instructions for removal of stocks of 1914 pattern rifles . . . 142, 338
Issue of "shutters," "signalling folding" 512
Kerosene oil only to be used in brazing lamps . . . 167, 460
Lewis guns 409
Musketry Instruction Stores. Alterations to scales of— . . . 19
Ordnance. — cleaning and repair materials 603
Recruits Musketry Course. Ammunition for — 552
Swords. Property of deceased and missing officers 509
Transfer of certain S. and T. Corps equipment to Ordnance Department . 525
Troughs, Scalding barrels. Care of — 406
Vickers guns 604
Wearing of 1903 pattern scabbard with web equipment waist belt . . 294

Establishments:
Artillery transfers 599
British. Army Council Instruction No. 1701 of 1916, paragraph 8, republished 274
Government orders regarding establishments, units, depôts, etc. . . . 561

Exchange:
Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia . 74, 174, 328, 306, 379
Exchange on the Mexican Dollar 404

Explosives:
Storage of— 117

Followers:
Formation of 2nd Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi 414
Officers proceeding to Persia to take private servants 332
Officers' servants proceeding on field service to be enrolled . . . 567
Rs. 20 bonus not to be paid to regimental followers 207

Forms:
Annual supply of — 534
Army Form B.-103. Disposal of — 666
Corrigendum 646
— to be used in connection with medical treatment of prisoners of war . 341
Indian Army Form O.-1457. Corrections to — 176, 197, 645
Indian Army Form Z.-2001. Amendments to— 177, 178, 321
Introduction, revision and cancellation of— 27, 88, 89, 90, 108, 127, 212, 232, 233, 249, 280, 297, 321, 392, 393, 411, 434, 435, 462, 463, 464, 465, 487, 513, 526, 533, 554, 647, 667, 668

Funds:
General Provident Fund for Government servants 612
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund. Balance Sheet 600

Organisation :

I.A.O.

Alteration in designation of detachment No. 24 Field Coy, 3rd Sappers and Miners, at Seistan . . . 445
Alteration of designation of 2 Mahommedan Squadrons of 15th Lancers . . 377
Annexure to India Army Order No. 204 of 1918 Alteration to — . . . 367
Arming of Ward Orderlies and combatant personnel detailed for duty with medical units . . . 190
Coast Defence Army Council Instruction No. 1663 of 1917 republished . 220
Designation of Infantry Brigade in 4th (Quetta) Division Signal Service Men of 1 (Anzac) Wireless

. . . 458
S. . . . 311
. . . 205
... cavalry regiments maintaining horse constructed . . . 374, 543
... Indian Signal Service not to be transferred to Royal Engineers . . . 163
Signal Squadron not to accept department or other extra regimental employment in India

. . . 41
...ompany . . . 565
Indian units . . . 307
...pany . . . 420, 511
. . . 204
...ing, 26th Light Cavalry, to perform functions of depôt . . . 206

Passages :

. . . 425
...d *vice versa* . . 449
Kingdom . . 423
...nied baggage . . 317
. . . 212
. . . 607
. . . 408
. . . 381
. . . 292
. . 121 546
. . . 500
. . . 636
Reconstruction of ... for British troops, travelling by Troop Special . . . 15
Submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances Instructions *re*— . . . 291
Submission of India Army Form A.-34 . . . 334

Pay and Allowance :

Accounts Maintenance of — and payment of family allotments to Indian Mountain Artillery on field service . . . 660
Army Council Instruction No. 881 of 1917 published Re-issue of pay and allowances to Dominion W. O's, N.-C O.'s, men and nurses lent to British Army during war . . . 38
Army Order No. 6 of 1918 republished . . . 380
Detention allowance to Regimental N.-C. O.'s, detailed as drill instructors to

. . . 69
. . . 7
...ng o...
. . . 9
. . . 50
. . . 37
. . . 13
...ndia Army Order No. 955 of 1917. Amendment to — . . . 560

London Gazettes—*contd.* I.A.O.

10th January 1918 234
26th, 28th, 29th, and 30th January 1918 and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th February 1918 298
31st January and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 322
28th February and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918 342
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 436
28th, 29th March and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th April 1918 466
13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918 514
24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th April and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th May 1918 574
15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th May 1918 620

Medals:

British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal. Riband of — 52
Indian Distinguished Service Medal. Riband of — 494

Medical:

Dentures 659
Invaliding. Army Council Instruction No 1475 of 1917 published 597
Invaliding. Indian officers 652

Military Widows Funds:

British Service —. Accounts for 1917 553

Miscellaneous:

Malaria. Correction to India Army Order No. 1191 of 1917 84
Medical attendance. Army Headquarters Staff and Establishment 100, 187, 284, 328
Mental diseases. Nomenclature of — 229
Orders *re* new system for Special India Army Orders 162

Mobilization:

Drafts. Indian Officers and N.-C. O.'s accompanying 159

Officers:

Acting promotions in place of — placed on sick list 48
Claims to I. I. R. F. benefits 356
Employment of retired and unemployed — during war 60
India Army Order No. 158 of 1918. Alterations to — 201, 216
Maintenance of minimum number of B. O.'s in Indian Infantry battalions 6
On leave in Kashmir 237
Permission to Colonel W. J. D. Dundee, C.I.E., to reside out of India 96
Reports of movements of — 158
Status of — appointed to commissions from Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada 304
Unemployed Colonel W. M. Ellis, C.I.E., R. E., permitted to reside in India 301, 471
Unemployed Colonel C. S. Rose, late R. E., permitted to reside in India . . . .

Ordnance Department:

De-coppering of Ordnance 384
India Army Order No. 1215 of 1917. Amendment to — 240
India Army Order No. 1399 of 1917. Alteration to — 319
List of labels, contents sheet, etc. Amendments to— 320

Recruiting—Indian Army : I.A.O.

Alterations in designation of Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow 444
Combatant recruits provisionally enrolled 476
[illegible] 308
[illegible] teration to— 275
[illegible] Addition to— 101
India Army Order No. 24 of 1918. Amendment to— 405
India Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Reference to — 563
Infantry battalions 182
Introduction of Form III—D. 72
Payment of Rs. 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits 24

Rewards :

Albert Medal 97
Army Department Notification No 1962 of 1917 republished . . . 71
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain O.'s and N.-C. O.'s of Indian Unattached List 16, 521, 637
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —, Amendment to Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 578
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—. List of W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s and men to whom granted 64, 350
India Army Order No. 16 of 1918. Amendments to Annexure to—. . 135, 559
Meritorious Service 161, 217
Use of distinctive letters "D. C. M." and "M. M." after names of officers and soldiers 416
Use of distinctive letters "M. M." after names of nurses 472
Volunteer Long Service Medal 238, 351, 398, 493

Royal Air Force :

[illegible] 402
[illegible] 403
[illegible] . . . 656

School—British :

1st class certificate of Education. Treat reading a separate subject . . . 106
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations . . . 529

Schools :

Re education of men joining forces 357

Service :

Entry of inoculation in pay books 13

Transfers :

Publication—Army Council Instructions Nos. 1243 and 1769 of 1917 . . 478

Veterinary :

Major W. E Schofield, A. V. C, proceeding to England 165
Regulations for I. D. F. — Corps 170

Pay and Allowance—*contd.* I.A.O.

Indian Army. Family allotments 613
Officers from overseas on sick leave to 11
Pensions to soldiers' widows and children 541
Special rates of pay to British soldiers serving on Indian Establishment . 8, 303
Staff rates of pay to B. O.'s of I. A. or B. S. distinctions 10
War Saving 310

Pensions :

Avoiding possibility of double claims 651
Family — to heirs of labourers, etc., of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents 202

Physical and Bayonet Training :

Destruction of copies of provisional edition of "Bayonet Training 1916" . . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools 53
India Army Order No. 531 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of— 54

Postal :

Abbreviated telegraphic address—O. C. Base Postal Depôt, Bombay . . . 601
Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad 192
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals 120
Parcels insufficiently addressed 246, 358
Telegraphic messages not to be tendered after closing hours of telegraph offices unless really urgent 450

Promotions :

Artillery. Substitution of title "Fitter" for "Smith" 215
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 57 of 1918 republished . . . 479
British Army. Army Council Instructions Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917 republished 94
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 republished . . 95
British Army. Paid acting appointments in Royal Flying Corps . . . 111
British Army. Signal Service 283, 540
Indian Army 49
Indian Army. N.-C. O.'s and men attached to Signal Units. Promotion of— . 155
Machine Gun Corps 270
V. A. D. Army Council Instruction No. 214 of 1918 republished . . . 479

Q. A. M. N. S. I. :

Appointments to— 5, 133 202, 372, 397
Resignation of Miss L. F. M. Heale 185
Retirement of Miss C. L. Cousins 68

Rations :

Amendment to Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917 99
Introduction of Home system of rationing 21
Sanctioning issue of extra grain to horses of silladar cavalry units . . . 22

Records :

Regimental 401, 480, 625, 626

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th August 1918.

---

669. The London Gazettes of the 25th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st May and 1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th June 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th July 1918. 669 — 6th Au 1918

---

670. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

129-47 (M. S.).

Mr. Frank **Hannyngton,** B A., to be Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Coorg.

O. 3140 (A. G.-2).

Major M S. **Young,** 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, to be an Assistant Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated 13th June 1918.

Supply and Transport Corps—Major C. S. D. **Wildes,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from the 22nd July 1918.

552 (Q M. G-5).

Captain A. **FitzGerald,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 21st June 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. B. **Byers,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 13th April 1918.

3350 (Q M. G.-5).

---

671. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to

283 (Q. M. G-5).

84th Punjabis.—Major R. **Tyrer,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Crawford,** appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd April 1918. 672

6th Aug. 1918.

Major G. N. G **Monck-Mason,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Crawford,** appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd April 1918.

126th Baluchistan Infantry.—Major C. A. **James,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. **Chitty,** appointed Commandant. Dated 20th July 1918.

4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. U. **Nicolay,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, to be Commandant, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his present *employment, vice Lieutenant-Colonel* C R. M **Hutchinson,** vacated. Dated 3rd August 1918.

---

673. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make following appointments:—

1st Bihar Light Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel V. N. **Hickley,** C.I.E., V.D., A.-D.-C, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major J. A. M. **Wilson,** V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

4th Simla Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. **Holland,** C.I.E., to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Sutherland,** V.D, vacated Dated 13th April 1918.

45th Aden Rifles.—Major J. B. **Gray,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 30th April 1918.

Captain H. Z. **Rycroft,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 30th April 1918.

---

674. Accounts.—Officers Commanding British units, depôts, hospitals, convalescent depôts, etc., in India, are requested to make known to all men serving under their command, or as patients in hospitals, etc., the rule in paragraph 92, Army

07552 (A. G.-6).

671 — h Aug. 1918. the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class.

Lieutenant H. J. **Fraser**	...	Dated	24th June 1916.
" R. M. M. **Yeates**	...	"	16th November 1916.
" J. **Davidson**	...	"	3rd April 1917.
" C. A. **Mileham**	...	"	31st July 1917.
" F. H. **Byron**	...	"	11th October 1917.
" J. **Finlay**	...	"	20th October 1917.
" L. **Barlow**	...	"	26th October 1917.
" G. A. **Norton**	...	"	1st November 1917.
" C. G. **Bateman**	...	"	16th November 1917.
" S. F. **Soar**	...	"	1st December 1917.
" C. A. **Evatt**	...	"	7th March 1918.
" E. H. **Toovey**	...	"	9th March 1918
" F. J. **Gibbs**	...	"	24th March 1918.
" W. C. **Ball**	...	"	1st April 1918.
" F. L. **Jones**	...	"	2nd April 1918.
" F. W. M. **Laythorpe**		"	10th April 1918.
" L. **Giles** ...	...	"	23rd April 1918.
" J. W. **Longstaffe**	...	"	2nd May 1918.
" E. F. **Adams**	...	"	30th May 1918.

---

672. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

"B" Group—Composite Cavalry Regiment (*now 41st Indian Cavalry Regiment*).—Major J. H. **Hallowes,** Squadron Commander, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st April 1918.

3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Lieutenant C. W. A. **Barwis,** Company Officer, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd April 1918.

Captain V. **Beadon,** civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant C. W. A. **Barwis,** relieved. Dated 27th May 1918.

678. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, [as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424 and 565 of 1918] as undernoted :— 678

453 (G. S.). 6th Aug. 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class).	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Musketry	1	...	...	...	20-5-18	1-6-18	Abbottabad Brigade.
	1	...	...	2	7-6-18	6-7-18	Jhelum.
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	2	4-6-18	13-6-18	Sialkot Brigade.
					17-6-18	26-6-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	1	20-5-18	12-6-18	Abbottabad Brigade.
	1	...	...	2	17-6-18	25-7-18	Jhelum.
	...	1	...	...	20-4-18	29-4-18	Sialkot Brigade.
	1	...	...	1	20-4-18	11-5-18	
	1	...	...	1	1-6-18	22-6-18	
16th Indian Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	3	6-5-18	4-6-18	Ferozepore.
Musketry	1	...	...	2	6-5-18	4-6-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	1	...	1	1-4-18	30-4-18	
	...	1	...	1	6-5-18	4-6-18	
Poona Division.							
Reconnaissance	1	...	...	...	23-6-18	30-9-18	
Musketry	1	2	...	...	1-7-18	30-9-18	
	1	...	...	...	1-6-18	30-6-18	
	...	...	...	5	24-6-18	30 6-18	
	...	...	...	1	18-3-18	31-3-18	
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	2	...	3	18-6-18	24-6-18	
Ambala Brigade.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	...	...	...	1	6-12-17	6-6-18	

674 Regulations, India, Volume III, permitting British soldiers to make remittances through the public accounts to their relatives and friends in England.

th Aug. 1918.

2. The procedure for making such remittances is explained in paragraph 69, Instructions, British Troops.

3. Men should be encouraged to use to the fullest extent this method of remitting money home.

4. Regular monthly or weekly payments to relatives in the United Kingdom should, however, be arranged for by making an allotment.

---

675. Administration.—In future those units and details of the Brigade of Royal Field Artillery which are with Brigade Headquarters at Hyderabad (Sind) will, for the purposes of Administration and Training, be under the command of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division. Discipline questions and such minor details as accommodation that arise in Hyderabad will be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade.

08383 (A. G.-5).

---

676. Leave for lady nurses—British Service—Corrigendum.—In line 4 of India Army Order No. 595 of 1918, *for* "Indian" *read* "Imperial".

4385 (D. M. S.-1).

---

677. Regimental Records.—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which the documents of men sent to convalescent depôts have been incorrect or incomplete. This has led to erroneous retention of acting rank and to inconvenience and delay in settling men's accounts.

08560 (A. G.-11).

Attention is therefore drawn to the responsibility of Commanding Officers for the correct maintenance of men's documents and for ensuring the immediate despatch of Army Book 64 and Army Forms B-103 and B-122 to the convalescent depôt or other unit to which men may be posted.

678 | 6th Aug. 1918.

678. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, [as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424 and 565 of 1918] as undernoted:—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British officers	Instructional Staff: British N.-C. O.'s	Instructional Staff: Indian officers	Instructional Staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Place.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Musketry	1	...	..	...	20 5-18	1-6-18	Abbottabad Brigade.
	1	...	...	2	7-6-18	6-7-18	Jhelum
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	2	4-6-18	13-6-18	Sialkot Brigade.
					17-6-18	26-6-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	1	20-5-18	12-6-18	Abbottabad Brigade
	1	...	...	2	17-6-18	25-7-18	Jhelum
	...	1	...	...	20-4-18	29-4-18	Sialkot Brigade.
	1	..	...	1	20-4-18	11-5-18	
	1	...	...	1	1-6-18	22-6-18	
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	3	6-5-18	4-6-18	Ferozepore.
Musketry	1	...	...	2	6-5-18	4-6-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	1	...	1	1-4-18	30-4-18	
	...	1	.	1	6-5-18	4-6-18	
Poona Division.							
Reconnaissance	1	...	...	...	23-6-18	30-9-18	
Musketry	1	2	...	...	1-7-18	30-9-18	
	1	...	...	...	1-6-18	30-6-18	
	...	...	...	5	24-6-18	30 6-18	
	...	...	...	1	18-3-18	31-3-18	
9th (Secunderabad) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2	...	3	18 6-18	24 6-18	
Ambala Brigade							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	...	...	...	1	6-12-17	6-6-18	

674 — 6th Aug. 1918. Regulations, India, Volume III, permitting British soldiers to make remittances through the public accounts to their relatives and friends in England.

2. The procedure for making such remittances is explained in paragraph 69, Instructions, British Troops.

3. Men should be encouraged to use to the fullest extent this method of remitting money home.

4. Regular monthly or weekly payments to relatives in the United Kingdom should, however, be arranged for by making an allotment.

---

675. Administration.—In future those units and details of the Brigade of Royal Field Artillery which are with Brigade Headquarters at Hyderabad (Sind) will, for the purposes of Administration and Training, be under the command of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division. Discipline questions and such minor details as accommodation that arise in Hyderabad will be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade.

08383 (A. G.-5).

---

676. Leave for lady nurses—British Service—Corrigendum.—In line 4 of India Army Order No. 595 of 1918, *for* "Indian" *read* "Imperial".

4385 (D. M. S.-1).

---

677. Regimental Records.—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which the documents of men sent to convalescent depôts have been incorrect or incomplete. This has led to erroneous retention of acting rank and to inconvenience and delay in settling men's accounts.

08560 (A. G.-11).

Attention is therefore drawn to the responsibility of Commanding Officers for the correct maintenance of men's documents and for ensuring the immediate despatch of Army Book 64 and Army Forms B-103 and B-122 to the convalescent depôt or other unit to which men may be posted.

688 — 6th Aug. 1918.

688. Passages—Sea.—Officers of the Indian army posted to India for duty on return from field service, who are desirous of obtaining passages for their families from the United Kingdom should, if they have not already done so, forward their applications through the usual channel to the Quartermaster General in India.

The following information is necessary in each case:—

(*a*) Whether the family has received a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense during the war.

(*b*) If not, whether the officer is prepared to pay for his family's passage to India.

(*c*) Whether, in so far as can be foreseen, the officer is unlikely to proceed again on field service overseas.

(*d*) Address of family.

2. Applications from officers of the Indian army other than the above, for the grant of passports or of indulgence passages, may also be submitted, giving the information called for in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) above.

---

689. Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1907, as subsequently amended, it is notified for information that, in cases where Sapper and Miner Corps are located in the same station as the headquarters of the Divisional Command, these technical troops will be directly under the command of the General Officer Commanding the Division, *except for station duties, for which they will be liable in the same way as other troops in the station.*

2017 (G. S.).

2. This decision will have effect from the date of this Order.

---

690. Corrigendum.—In the last line of India Army Order No. 617, dated 16th July 1918, *for* "1917" *substitute* "1915."

G. S. 595.

674 6th Aug. 1918. Regulations, India, Volume III, permitting British soldiers to make remittances through the public accounts to their relatives and friends in England.

2. The procedure for making such remittances is explained in paragraph 69, Instructions, British Troops.

3. Men should be encouraged to use to the fullest extent this method of remitting money home.

4. Regular monthly or weekly payments to relatives in the United Kingdom should, however, be arranged for by making an allotment.

---

675. Administration.—In future those units and details of the Brigade of Royal Field Artillery which are with Brigade Headquarters at Hyderabad (Sind) will, for the purposes of Administration and Training, be under the command of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division. Discipline questions and such minor details as accommodation that arise in Hyderabad will be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade.

08383 (A. G.-5).

---

676. Leave for lady nurses—British Service—Corrigendum.—In line 4 of India Army Order No. 595 of 1918, *for* "Indian" *read* "Imperial".

4385 (D. M. S.-1).

---

677. Regimental Records.—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which the documents of men sent to convalescent depôts have been incorrect or incomplete. This has led to erroneous retention of acting rank and to inconvenience and delay in settling men's accounts.

08560 (A. G.-11).

Attention is therefore drawn to the responsibility of Commanding Officers for the correct maintenance of men's documents and for ensuring the immediate despatch of Army Book 64 and Army Forms B-103 and B-122 to the convalescent depôt or other unit to which men may be posted.

688. Passages—Sea.—Officers of the Indian army posted to India for duty on return from field service, who are desirous of obtaining passages for their families from the United Kingdom should, if they have not already done so, forward their applications through the usual channel to the Quartermaster General in India. 688

6th Aug. 1918.

The following information is necessary in each case:—

(*a*) Whether the family has received a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense during the war.

(*b*) If not, whether the officer is prepared to pay for his family's passage to India.

(*c*) Whether, in so far as can be foreseen, the officer is unlikely to proceed again on field service overseas.

(*d*) Address of family.

2. Applications from officers of the Indian army other than the above, for the grant of passports or of indulgence passages, may also be submitted, giving the information called for in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) above.

---

689. Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1907, as subsequently amended, it is notified for information that, in cases where Sapper and Miner Corps are located in the same station as the headquarters of the Divisional Command, these technical troops will be directly under the command of the General Officer Commanding the Division, except for station duties, for which they will be liable in the same way as other troops in the station.

2017 (G. S.).

2. This decision will have effect from the date of this Order.

---

690. Corrigendum.—In the last line of India Army Order No. 617, dated 10th July 1918, *for* "1917" *substitute* "1915."

G. S. 595.

685 — 6th Aug. 1918.

follows, in supersession of those laid down in India Army Order No. 230 of 1918 :—

29th July to 28th November 1918.

5th January to 3rd May 1919.

18th May to 20th September 1919.

---

686. Equipment—Arms.—On re-armament of Indian cavalry and infantry units with H. V. short M. L. E. rifles, the scale of issue will be as follows :—

5209 (O. B.).

Service rifles—90 per cent. of the actual strength of the unit.

E. Y. Rifles—50 per unit.

D. P. Rifles—as authorised by Army Tables.

2. When units, owing to increased or decreased numbers, require 100 or more service rifles, or have at least 100 in excess, Officer Commanding concerned will demand 100 from the local arsenal or return the excess.

---

687. Passages—Railway.—It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that when the movement of small parties of troops by rail is carried out by an ordinary train which connects with a mail or express train railway warrants shall be so endorsed as to allow of the completion of the journey by such a train in order to obviate troops having to wait at junctions for considerable periods for ordinary passenger train connections.

336 (Q. M. G.-1).

2. In order to give effect to this decision warrants should be endorsed "by ordinary train" from the starting station to the junction and "by mail train" for the onward journey to destination.

3. Railway Administrations have been asked to arrange that tickets may be similarly endorsed to ensure that troops are permitted to travel by the trains mentioned in the warrant presented.

(*Authority.*—Army Department letter No. 336-2 Q. M. G.-1), dated 10th July 1918.)

692

6th Aug 1918.

Royal Field Artillery ammunition columns	3 each.
Special sections, Royal Field Artillery	4 „
Special 10-pr bullock batteries	4 „
Special 10-pr. bullock sections	2 „
Armoured trains	2 „
Royal Artillery Training Depôts	12 „
Commanders, Royal Artillery	3 „

2. The instructions will be taken into use on receipt, and all copies of the 1916-17 edition will be destroyed.

3. Any further copies required will be obtained under the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918, indenting officers being responsible that all demands so forwarded are *boná fide.*

---

693. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated 8th January 1918, the publication entitled "Training Manual, Royal Flying Corps, Part II" is out of print and is no longer obtainable from the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

11069 (A D.).

---

694. Veterinary Books and Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

36980 (Q. M. G).

India Army Form V-1765—Requisition on Medical Store Depôt for Veterinary Equipment.
India Army Form V-1767—Veterinary Equipment Ledger.

2. The revised forms will be taken into use at once.

---

695. Forms.—The following forms have been revised and pending a reprint the alterations shown below should be made thereto in manuscript :—

I. A. F. O.-1424-B.—The heading is reconstructed as follows :—

7909 (O. B).

"Report of inspection of Rockets, Lights, Safety and Instantaneous Fuze, Primers, Light, G. S., and Igniters for 3-inch Trench Mortar Ammunition."

691

6th Aug. 1918.

691. Transfer of certain articles, hitherto supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Clothing Department, to the Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this order will, from 15th August 1918, become an Ordnance supply. Existing stocks, with the exception of the quantities held by the Supply and Transport Corps to meet issues for barrack and hospital equipment till 31st October 1918, will be transferred to the nearest arsenal on the 15th August 1918.

4887 (Q. M. G.-8-B).

2. All indents on the Supply and Transport Corps or Clothing depôts for any of these articles (other than those required for equipment of barrack and hospitals) which are outstanding on 15th August, should be cancelled and fresh indents submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal on which dependent.

3. All indents for items required as barrack and hospital equipment will be submitted by units to the Brigade Supply Officer concerned, who will obtain such quantities as are required quarterly in bulk from the arsenal on which dependent.

---

692. Books—Regulations.—"Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, India, 1918-19" ($\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{28}$) will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list which has been furnished to him.

1223 (C. G. S.).

Copies for general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades, are for distribution as follows :—

Division and brigade offices	3 each.
Mobile artillery brigade headquarters . .	2 "
Horse, field, British mountain and heavy batteries, and inland companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	12 "
Indian Defence Force mobile batteries . .	12 "
Indian Defence Force mobile detached sections .	4 "
Indian mountain batteries	6 "
Royal Horse Artillery amunition columns . .	1 "

698

6th Aug. 1918.

Item 120—Column 3—*For* "With washer" *substitute* "With one $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

Item 121—Column 3—*For* "With washer" *substitute* "With one $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

Item 124—Column 3—*Before* "Securing" *insert* "With one $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

Item 126—Column 3—*Before* "Staple" *insert* "With one $\frac{7}{16}$-inch hexagon nut."

Item 128—Column 3—*For* "With two nuts" *substitute* "with two $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nuts."

Item 129—Column 3—*For* "With two nuts" *substitute* "with two $\frac{3}{4}$-inch hexagon nuts."

Item 133—Column 3—*For* "With split key and three nuts" *substitute* "with $\frac{1}{4}$-inch × $2\frac{1}{2}$-inch split pin and three $\frac{3}{4}$-inch hexagon nuts."

Item 134—Column 3—*For* "With split key and two nuts" *substitute* "with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch × $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch split pin and two $\frac{3}{4}$-inch hexagon nuts."

Page 15—

Items 199 and 200 are reconstructed as follows :—

Felloes—

No. 202 (Mk. II), I. P. wheel—	Tarred for transport carts.
Ordinary . No	
Slip . . "	In two pieces with rivets and washers.
No. 202 (Mk. III), I. P. wheel— . . .	Painted for ambulance tongas.
Ordinary . No.	
Slip . . "	In two pieces with rivets and washers.

Pages 18 and 19—

Item 240—Column 3—*For* "Steel, with ring nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel, with two $\frac{1}{4}$-inch ring, $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

695 *I. A. F. O.-1427.*—The heading is reconstructed as follows :—

[...]n Aug. 1918.

"Report of Inspection of S. A. and M. G. Ammunition (also Cartridges for Trench Mortar Ammunition) (Powder, Cordite and Ballistite)."

---

696. Forms.—The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Pages 106 and 107—

Insert the following :—

7960 (O. B.).

" 1454-A.	G.	Armourer's monthly inspection of machine guns, mountings and spare parts.	O.	...	30 copies annually to each unit, including Fort Armaments, in possession of machine guns."

697. Forms.—The following I. A. Form has been introduced and should be taken into use at once :—

I. A. F. O.-1454-A.—Armourer's monthly inspection of machine guns, mountings and spare parts.

7960 (O. B.).

---

698. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Pages 10 and 11—

Item 116—Column 3—*For* "With two nuts" *substitute* "With two $\frac{5}{8}$-inch hexagon nuts."

830 (O. B.).

Item 119—Column 3—*For* "With two nuts and washers" *substitute* "With two $\frac{5}{8}$-inch hexagon nuts and washers $\frac{5}{8}$-inch hole."

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 691 OF 1918.

List of articles the responsibility for the supply of which will in future rest with the Ordnance Department.

Articles.	Priced vocabulary section under which the articles will be stocked and indented for accordingly	Remarks.
Aprons, Basil, brown (except for shoemakers)	7	
Bags, flannel, for coffee pots	13-C	
Bags, ration	13 C.	
Baize cloth	13-C.	
Baths, canvas	13-C.	
Brass loops, 2″	1	
Brass slides, 2″	1	
Belts, leather, followers	1	
Belts, leather, Sam Browne*	1	*Special to Supply and Transport Corps.
Brushes, scrubbing	11	
Brushes, fibre	11	
Calico†	13-C.	†Special for East Africa
Canvas drab, 24″, for havresacks	1	
Cases, pillow, barrack	13-A.	
Cases, pillow, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, slip pillow, barrack	13-A.	
Cases, slip pillow, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, slip feather, pillow, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, bolster, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, slip bolster, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, mattress, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, slip mattress, hospital	13-A.	
Cases, mattress, single, soldier	13-A.	
Chagul, ambulance	2-A.	
Chaguls, cavalry	2-A.	
Chaguls, cavalry, nets	2-A.	
Cloth, American, white	13 C.	
Cloth for bandages (linen bandage)	13-C.	
Cloth, cotton, country‡	13-C.	‡For barrack and hospital mattresses.
Coir, unteased	13-A.	
Cordage, hemp	8	
Counterpanes§	13-A.	§Demanded by overseas forces.
Durries, various sizes ‖	13-C.	‖Except when issued to B. T. and I. T. "for personal use".
Dusters, check	13-C.	
Dusters, bakery	13-C.	

398 ... Aug. ... 918.

Item 241—Column 3—*For* "Steel, with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel, with ⅜-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅜-inch hole."

Item 243—Column 3—*For* "Steel with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel with one ⅜-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅜-inch hole."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 691 of 1918.

List of articles the responsibility for the supply of which will in future rest with the Ordnance Department.

Articles.	Priced vocabulary section under which the articles will be stocked and indented for accordingly.	Remarks.
Aprons, Basil, brown (except for shoemakers)	7	
Bags, flannel, for coffee pots	13-C.	
Bags, ration	13-C	
Baize cloth	13-C.	
Baths, canvas	13-C.	
Brass loops, 2"	1	
Brass slides, 2"	1	
Belts, leather, followers	1	
Belts, leather, Sam Browne*	1	*Special to Supply and Transport Corps.
Brushes, scrubbing	11	
Brushes, fibre	11	
Calico†	13-C.	†Special for East Africa
Canvas drab, 24", for haversacks	1	
Cases, pillow, barrack	13-A.	
Cases, pillow, hospital	13-A.	
[illegible]	13-A.	
[illegible]	13-A.	
[illegible]	13-A,	
[illegible]	13-A.	
[illegible]	13-A.	
[illegible]	13-A.	
[illegible]	13-A.	
Cases, mattress, single, soldier	13-A.	
Chagul, ambulance	2-A.	
Chaguls, cavalry	2-A.	
Chaguls, cavalry, nets	2-A.	
Cloth, American, white	13 C.	
Cloth for bandages (linen bandage)	13-C.	
Cloth, cotton, country‡	13-C.	‡For barrack and hospital mattresses.
Coir, unteased	13-A.	
Cordage, hemp	8	
Counterpanes§	13-A.	§[illegible] by [illegible]
Durries, various sizes ‖	13-C.	‖E[illegible]
Dusters, check	13-C.	
Dusters, bakery	13 C.	

Item 241—Column 3—*For* "Steel, with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel, with $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

Item 243—Column 3—*For* "Steel with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel with one $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 691 of 1918.

List of articles the responsibility for the supply of which will in future rest with the Ordnance Department.

Articles	Priced vocabulary section under which the articles will be stocked and indented for accordingly	Remarks.
Aprons, Basil, brown (except for shoemakers)	7	
Bags, flannel, for coffee pots	13 C	
Bags, ration	13 C	
Baize cloth	13 C	
Baths, canvas	13 C	
Brass loops, 2′	1	
Brass slides, 2′	1	
Belts, leather, followers	1	
Belts, leather, Sam Browne*	1	*Special to Supply and Transport Corps.
Brushes, scrubbing	11	
Brushes, fibre	11	
Calico†	13-C	†Special for East Africa
Canvas drab, 24′, for havresacks	1	
Cases, pillow, barrack	13 A.	
Cases, pillow, hospital	13-A	
Cases, slip pillow, barrack	13 A	
Cases, slip pillow, hospital	13-A	
	13-A.	
	13 A.	
	13 A.	
	13-A.	
	13-A.	
	13-A.	
	2 A.	
Chaguls, cavalry	2-A.	
Chaguls, cavalry, nets	2-A.	
Cloth, American, white	13-C.	
Cloth for bandages (linen bandage)	13-C.	
Cloth, cotton, country‡	13 C.	‡For barrack and hospital [illegible]
Coir, unteased	13-A	
Cordage, hemp	8	
Counterpanes§	13-A.	§Ornamental [illegible]
Durries, various sizes ‖	13-C.	‖Except when indented by S. T. and [illegible] "for [illegible] use".
Dusters, check	13-C.	
Dusters, bakery	13-C.	

Item 241—Column 3—*For* "Steel, with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel, with $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

Item 243—Column 3—*For* "Steel with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel with one $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hexagon nut and washer $\frac{3}{8}$-inch hole."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in-India.

Reserve
14-8-18

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, dated the 7th August 1918.

No. 22-S.—The following Notification in the Gazette of India, dated 27th July 1918, is re-published.

9 09343 (A. G. 5)

MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

NOTIFICATION.

Simla, the 26th July 1918.

No. 4450-M.—Intelligence having been received of the death of His Imperial Majesty Nicholas II, Court Mourning is ordered for four weeks from the 24th July, half mourning commencing from the 14th August.

When attending at the Viceregal Court, ladies will appear in black until the 13th August and thereafter in half mourning (white, grey or mauve). Officers in uniform will, when attending at the Viceregal Court, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court Mourning.

By Command,

R. VERNEY, *Lieut-Colonel,*

Military Secretary to the Viceroy

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant G

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th August 1918.

---

699. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

62486 (A. G.-2).

Mr. Frederick Perceval **Dixon,** I.C S., is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Shahabad.

---

700. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Battalion, 69th Punjabis.—Major E. H. **Dunsford,** Company Commander, 33rd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st June 1918.

Major H. Y. **Salkeld,** Squadron Officer, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st June 1918.

1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.—Major W. J. H. **Hunter,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. **Waller,** vacated. Dated 18th March 1918.

---

701. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

26th Hyderabad Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Carow Smith,** R.E., *to be Commanding Officer.* Dated 1st April 1917

704. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, and 565 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.). 13

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff. British officers	Instructional Staff. British N.-C. O.'s.	Instructional Staff. Indian officers.	Instructional Staff. Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	Dates. To	Place.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	1	1-7-18	26-7-18	Sialkot Brigade.
Muskerty . .	1	...	1	1	9-7-18	1-8-18	
Hotchkiss gun . .		...	1	2	8-7-18	1-8-18	
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun . .	...	...	...	2	4-3-18 27-3-18 15-4-18	19-3-18 12-4-18 29-4-18	Jullunder.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Musketry . .	1	1	...	1	3-6-18	20-6-18	
	1	2*	...	2	16-7-18	3-8 18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2*	...	2	11-7-18	31-7-18	
Lewis gun . .	1	...	...	2	29-6-18	16-7-18	
Poona Division.							
Reconnaissance .	1	...	...	...	11-4-18	21-4-18	

* Rates admissible under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1918.

702. Furlough and Leave—Medical Boards.—With reference to India Army Order No. 440 of 1918, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the instructions laid down therein are made applicable to *all* lady nurses.

4710 (D. M. S.-1).

---

703. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1918 :—

AMBALA BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 3403 Temporary Bugle-Major BIR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

65386 (A. G.-10).

No. 3555 Sepoy JOWALA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3539 Sepoy LALL SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3674 Naik SHAMAS DIN, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3810 Naik BAGH SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3826 Naik NAND SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 3658 Lance-Naik HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3686 Sepoy HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3845 Sepoy CHUR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

704. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, and 565 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff. British officers	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian - other ranks.	Dates. From	Dates. To	Place.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	1	1-7-18	26-7-18	Sialkot Brigade.
Musketry	1	...	1	1	9-7-18	1-8-18	
Hotchkiss gun		...	1	2	8-7-18	1-8-18	
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun	...	...	...	2	4-3-18 27-3-18 15-4-18	19-3-18 12-4-18 29-4-18	Jullunder.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Musketry	1	1	...	1	3-6-18	20-6-18	
	1	2*	...	2	16-7-18	3-8 18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2*	...	2	11-7-18	31-7-18	
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	29-6-18	16-7-18	
Poona Division.							
Reconnaissance	1	...	...	...	11-4-18	21-4-18	

* Rates admissible under the terms of Army Instruction (India) of 1918.

702 13th Aug. 1918.

702. Furlough and Leave—Medical Boards.—With reference to India Army Order No. 440 of 1918, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the instructions laid down therein are made applicable to *all* lady nurses.

4710 (D. M. S.-1).

---

703. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1918 :—

AMBALA BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 3403 Temporary Bugle-Major BIR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

55386 (A. G.-10).

No. 3555 Sepoy JOWALA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3539 Sepoy LALL SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3674 Naik SHAMAS DIN, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3810 Naik BAGH SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3826 Naik NAND SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 3658 Lance-Naik HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3686 Sepoy HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3845 Sepoy CHUR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

704. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, and 565 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	1	1-7-18	26-7-18	Sialkot Brigade.
Musketry	1	...	1	1	9-7-18	1-8-18	Sialkot Brigade.
Hotchkiss gun		...	1	2	8-7-18	1-8-18	Sialkot Brigade.
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun	...	...	...	2	4-3-18 27-3-18 15-4-18	19-3-18 12-4-18 29-4-18	Jullunder.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Musketry	1	1	...	1	3-6-18	20-6-18	
	1	2*	...	2	16-7-18	3-8-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2*	...	2	11-7-18	31-7-18	
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	29-6-18	16-7-18	
Poona Division.							
Reconnaissance	1	...	...	...	11-4-18	21-4-18	

* Rates admissible under the terms of Army Instruction (India) N... of 1918.

702

13th Aug. 1918.

702. Furlough and Leave—Medical Boards.—With reference to India Army Order No. 440 of 1918, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the instructions laid down therein are made applicable to *all* lady nurses.

4710 (D. M. S.-I).

---

703. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1918 :—

AMBALA BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 3403 Temporary Bugle-Major BIR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

55386 (A. G.-10).

No. 3555 Sepoy JOWALA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3539 Sepoy LALL SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers

No. 3674 Naik SHAMAS DIN, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3810 Naik BAGH SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3826 Naik NAND SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 3658 Lance-Naik HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3686 Sepoy HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3845 Sepoy CHUR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

708. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1907 and subsequent amendments, a schedule of divisional and brigade boundaries, revised in accordance with the reorganization of military areas and commands, sanctioned in Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 7459,* dated 7th June 1918, is published as an annexure to this Order.

832 (G. S.).

*Not published.

2. The changes will be brought into effect from the date of this Order.

---

709. Clothing—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 52 of 1918, indents on behalf of British and Indian officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men for a free issue of the new riband of the British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal may be submitted to the Army Clothing Department. For the present, issues will be restricted to three inches for each individual.

36267 (Q. M. G.).

---

710. Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers.—The responsibility of Committees of Adjustment assembled in India, for the adjustment of the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers, and for the correct disposal of effects in accordance with the wishes of the next-of-kin under the provisions of the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, is impressed on all concerned.

1773 (A. D.).

2. The "Memorandum of Instructions for the Committee of Adjustment," copies of which are forwarded for guidance with the necessary forms for the use of each Committee of Adjustment assembled in India, should be strictly observed.

3. In cases in which a President or Member of a Committee of Adjustment is detailed to proceed overseas or for any reason cannot complete the adjustment of an estate, another officer should at once be detailed to replace him and General Officers Commanding will be held responsible that the relieved officer furnishes all the information in his possession regarding the disposal of effects, etc., to the officer so detailed.

705

13th Aug. 1918.

705. Postal.—Officers Commanding depôts, station hospitals and war hospitals in India will in future submit nominal rolls of sick and wounded, invalided from Expeditionary Forces overseas, to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay, and not to the Presidency Postmaster, Bombay, or to the Chief Base Postmaster, Bombay.

2. These nominal rolls will be numbered serially to facilitate check.

706. Chargers.—Attention is invited to the instructions contained on the back of I. A. F. H.-1107. Their disregard by officers purchasing chargers causes much inconvenience to the remount officers and staff, and a serious dislocation of work in the present circumstances.

23261 (Q. M. G.-10).

2. The right of selection from remount depôts is not permitted to officers indenting for horses on hire or as free issues. Such horses are supplied in the same manner as other issues to the service, and are not subject to personal selection.

3. Officers in charge of remount depôts have been instructed to bring to the notice of the Quartermaster General in India any disregard of these orders.

707. Ordnance Department—Establishments.—The areas of responsibility of the five Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 678, dated 2nd July 1918, will tentatively be as under:—

2756 (Q. M. G.-15.)

Headquarters.	Divisional area.
1. Rawal Pindi . .	1st and 2nd Divisions, Bannu, Derajat and Kohat Brigades, and Inland Defences in Rawal Pindi Arsenal area.
2. Ferozepore . .	16th and Meerut Divisions and Ambala Brigade and Inland Defences in Ferozepore Arsenal area.
3. Quetta . . .	4th and 5th Divisions and Karachi Brigade and Coast and Inland Defences in Quetta Arsenal area.
4. Bombay . . .	6th and 9th Divisions and Bombay-Deolali Brigade and Coast and Inland Defences in Kirkee and Madras Arsenal areas.
5. Allahabad . .	8th and Burma Divisions and Coast and Inland Defences in Rangoon and Allahabad Arsenal areas.

The distribution shown in India Army Order No. 1399 of 1917, as amended by India Army Order No. 319 of 1918, is cancelled.

714. Transfer of the Combined Jail Labour Depôt and Convalescent Section from Bareilly to Agra.—The Combined Jail Labour Depôt and Convalescent Section has been transferred from Bareilly to Agra with effect from the 18th July 1918. 13

06446 (A. G.-2-L.).

---

715. Correspondence.—The word "Mideforce" *has been registered as the telegraphic* address of the 1st Madras Infantry, Indian Defence Force, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

03888 (A. G.-5).

716.—Correspondence.—The words "Bullock Battery, Allahabad" have been registered as the abbreviated address of No. 1 Special Bullock Battery, Royal Artillery, Allahabad, and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

07978 (A. G.-5).

---

717. Correspondence.—The undermentioned telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be brought into use forthwith :—

07910 (A. G.-5).

British Reserve Cavalry Regiment (India), Meerut			"Rescav, Meerut."
No. 1 Reserve Battalion (India), Bangalore			"One Resban, Bangalore."
No. 2	Ditto	Ditto	"Two Resban, Bangalore."
No. 3	Ditto	Ditto	"Three Resban, Bangalore."
No. 4	Ditto	Ditto	"Four Resban, Bangalore."
No. 5	Ditto	Kirkee	"Five Resban, Kirkee."
No. 6	Ditto	Ditto	"Six Resban, Kirkee."
No 7	Ditto	Belgaum	"Seven Resban, Belgaum."
No. 8	Ditto	Secunderabad	"Eight Resban, Secunderabad."

710

13th Aug. 1918.

4. Committees of Adjustment will be held responsible for any unnecessary delay in the disposal of estates or in the despatch of effects to be sent to the relatives of a deceased officer or warrant officer.

---

711. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The allotment of the sum of Rs. 8,000 authorised under paragraph 253-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the provision and carriage of field firing targets, is distributed for the season 1918-19 as shown below :—

1605 (G. S.).

	Rs.
Northern Command	3,300
Southern Command	3,300
4th (Quetta) Division	500
8th (Lucknow) Division	500
Burma Division	400
Total	8,000

---

712. Discharges—British Army.—The form of discharge certificate to be used in the case of members of the Indian Defence Force attested for military service overseas is Army Form B.-2079, and not the discharge certificate prescribed for Volunteers in Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, paragraph 26.

09331 (A. G.-11).

---

713. Separation allowance claims of soldiers of the Anglo-Indian Force and Indian Defence Force whose families are residing in England.—The attention of Commanding Officers concerned is invited to India Army Order 531 of 1916 and Army Instruction (India) 206 of 1918, regarding the payment of separation allowance to the families of soldiers of the Anglo-Indian Force and Indian Defence Force.

08218 (A. G.-6).

Commanding officers are responsible that the necessary claim is put forward as soon as possible after the soldier comes under their command.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 708 of 1918.

Schedule of Divisional and Brigade boundaries, revised in accordance with the reorganization of Military Areas and Commands, sanctioned in Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 7459, dated the 7th June 1918.

Item.	Brigade or Division.	Military Stations.	Native state or civil districts.
	NORTHERN COMMAND.		
1	*1st (Peshawar) Division.*	No change.	
2	*2nd (Rawalpindi) Division*	No change.	
3	*16th Division—*		
	Ambala Brigade . .	Becomes an Independent Brigade, *vide* item 8.	
	Multan Brigade . .	Becomes part of Derajat Brigade, *vide* item 7.	
	Divisional Headquarters	Montgomery.	Montgomery. Bahawalpur.
	43rd Infantry Brigade .	Lahore.	Lahore.
	44th Infantry Brigade .	Ferozepore.	Ferozepore.
	45th Infantry Brigade .	Jullundur. Dharmsala. Amritsar. Bakloh. Dalhousie. Pathankote.	Jullundur. Kapurthala. Hoshiarpur. Amritsar. Gurdaspur. Chamba. Kangra.
4	*Meerut Division* . .	No change.	...
5	*Kohat Brigade* . .	No change.	...
6	*Bannu Brigade* . .	No change.	...

Item.	Brigade or Division.	Military Stations.	Native state or civil districts.
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*concld.*		
10	*Poona Division.*		
	Ahmednagar Brigade	Ahmednagar Aurangabad Manmad Dhond. Anandi	Khandesh. Aurangabad. Ahmednagar. Nasik (less Nasik and Igatpuri Sub-Divisions).
	Poona Brigade	Kirkee. Poona. Purandhar. Satara. Belgaum.	Poona Sholapur. Satara. Bhor State. Phaltan State. Atpadi State. Akalkote State. Ratnagiri. Kolhapur. Savantvadi State Jath. Bijapur. Belgaum. Dharwar. Sangli. Kurundvad. Mudhol. Ramdurg. North Canara.
	Bombay Brigade	Detached from Poona Division and included in the Bombay-Deolali Brigade, *vide* item 12.	
11	*9th (Secunderabad) Division.*	No change.	

Item.	Brigade or Division.	Military Stations.	Native state or civil districts.
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd.*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd.		
	Jubbulpore Brigade	Jubbulpore. Kamptee. Pachmarhi. Saugor. Sitabuldi. Sutna.	Hoshangabad. Makrai. Bethul. Narsinghpur. Saugor, less Kurai Tehsil. Damoh. Jubbulpore. Rewah. Chang-Bhakar. Korea. Sarguja. Jashpur. Udaipur. Raigarh. Sakti. Sarangarh. Bilaspur. Mandla. Seoni. Chindwara. Balaghat. Kawardha. Wardha. Nagpur. Bhandara. Khairagarh. Nandgaon. Chhuikadhan. Drug. Nimar. Sohawal. Nagode. Kothi. Maihar. Jaso. Raipur. Kanker. Chandra. Bastar. Buldana. Akola. Yeotmal.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Headquarters, Simla, the 14th August 1918.

Complimentary.—The following message
y the Commander-in-Chief was sent to
Monsieur H. Lefeuvre Meaulle, Consul-
eral of France at Calcutta, for trans-
Generalissimo of the Allied Armies,
—

General Foch our unshaken
ith the situation now con-
the Army in India of the
French Army."

from General Foch
through Monsieu
f France at Calcutta

I thank you

Item.	Brigade or Division.	Military Stations.	Native state or civil districts.
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd.*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd.		
	Jubbulpore Brigade .	Jubbulpore.	Hoshangabad.
		Kamptee.	Makrai.
		Pachmarhi.	Bethul.
		Saugor.	Narsinghpur.
		Sitabuldi.	Saugor, less Kurai Tehsil.
		Sutna.	Damoh.
			Jubbulpore.
			Rewah.
			Chang-Bhakar.
			Korea.
			Sarguja.
			Jashpur.
			Udaipur.
			Raigarh.
			Sakti.
			Sarangarh.
			Bilaspur.
			Mandla.
			Seoni.
			Chindwara.
			Balaghat.
			Kawardha.
			Wardha.
			Nagpur.
			Bhandara.
			Khairagarh.
			Nandgaon.
			Chhuikadhan.
			Drug.
			Nimar.
			Sohawal.
			Nagode.
			Kothi.
			Maihar.
			Jasso.
			Raipur.
			Kanker.
			Chanda.
			Bastar.
			Buldana.
			Akola.
			Yeotmal.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th August 1918.

No. 24-S.—Complimentary.—The following messages in connection with the fourth anniversary of the declaration of war against Germany are published.

09528 (A. G.-5).

Telegram No. 6)883, dated 3rd August 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—*The Private Secretary to His Majesty the King.*

On this the fourth anniversary of the declaration of war the Army in India requests that you will convey to His Majesty the expression of their unswerving loyalty and deep devotion to their King Emperor.

Telegram dated 4th August 1918.

From—His Majesty the King Emperor,

To—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

I wish to assure all ranks of the Army in India of deep appreciation of their services and I thank you for the message of loyalty and devotion that you have sent to me in their name on the occasion of this the fourth anniversary of the declaration of war.

Telegram No. 60581, dated 3rd August 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—
1. [illegible] Commanding Allied [illegible]
2. [illegible] American Troops in France.
3. ADMIRAL KATO, Commanding Japanese Troops, Vladivostock.
4. GENERAL DIAZ, Commanding the Allied Forces in Italy.

On the fourth anniversary of the war the Army in India desire to express to you their admiration for the bearing of

Telegram No. 190-G.-A M.S., dated 6th August 1918.

From—The Commander-in-Chief in Great Britain,

To—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Your telegram 60835 of 3rd instant is highly appreci
ated. The devoted services rendered in the various an
distant theatres of war by all classes of the Army in India i
co operation with their comrades from other parts of th
Empire and under your guidance have done much to ensur
the ultimate success you mention.

Telegram dated 4th August 1918.

From—ADMIRAL SIR DAVID BEATTY, Commander-in-Chie
Grand Fleet,

To—His Excellency the Commander in-Chief in India.

Grand Fleet is filled with admiration for the gallan
achievements of Military Forces of British Empire durin
past year and joins their comrades of Army in India in fu
confidence of future success of our cause.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

87IAO—5,777—10-5-18—GCPS

Telegram No. 997, dated 3rd August 1918.

From—GENERAL SIR E. H. H. ALLENBY, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expedition ry Force,

To—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Sincere thanks to the Army in Ind a for its cordial message on the fourth anniversary of the war. Your generous co-operation and your confident spirit confirm our faith in victory.

Telegram No. A.-4091, dated 4th August 1918.

From—LIEUTENANT-GENERAL VAN DEVENTER, Commander-in-Chief, East African Expeditionary Force,

To—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Sincere thanks for your good wishes which are heartily reciprocated by all ranks in East Africa. We look with admiration on the achievements of the troops of the Army of India in many theatres of war, and share your confidence in the ultimate success of the allied forces.

Telegram No. M. S.-8084, dated 4th August 1918.

From—LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR G. F. MILNE, Commander-in-Chief, British Force in Salonica,

To—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

The British and Indian troops of the Army of Macedonia desire to thank their comrades in India for their expressions of appreciation. Relying upon mutual support and comradeship in arms they have no doubt as to ultimate victory.

Telegram No. 4-S, dated 4th August 1918.

From—LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR W. R. MARSHALL, Commanding, Indian Expeditionary Force "D."

To—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Your 60885-A.G.-5, August 3rd. All ranks in Mesopotamia return with hearty sincerity the good wishes of their comrades in India whose encouragement we deeply value and whose confidence we share.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th August 1918.

---

723. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

07616 (A. G.-2).

20

Mr. Edward Arthur Henry **Blunt** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Gorakhpur.

---

724. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :—

9424 (O. B).

Second-Lieutenant E. A. **Preston,** 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Rawalpindi. Dated 19th July 1918

---

725. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

4th Cavalry.—Major J. C. **Pearse,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. V. **Smith,** vacated. Dated 21st July 1918.

7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs—Major C. A. G. P. **Meadows,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion. Dated 16th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats—Major C. H. **Marsh,** D.S.O., Squadron Officer, 18th King George's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford,** relieved. Dated 23rd May 1918.

Captain T. R. **Dawe,** Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 15th July 1918.

1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis—Major N. V. L. **Rybot,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 25th February 1916.

Major (then Captain) S. van B. **Laing,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 25th February 1916.

Major J. F. **Woodham,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major G. D. R. **MacMahon,** relieved. Dated 8th June 1918.

Major G. D. R. **MacMahon,** Company Officer, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 8th June 1918.

Captain E. J. D. **McElwaine,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. D. R. **MacMahon,** transferred. Dated 1st July 1918.

1st Battalion, 81st Pioneers.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. **Bruce,** D.S.O, Second-in-Command, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Anderson,** vacated. Dated 13th August 1918.

114th Mahrattas—Captain J. **Turner,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W. A. **Light,** vacated. Dated 16th April 1918.

1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.—Major G. M. **Lennox,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. J. H. **Hunter,** appointed Commandant. Dated 18th March 1918.

Captain K. F. **Franks,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. M. **Lennox,** vacated. Dated 28th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 128th Pioneers.—Major F. A. **Magniac,** Company Commander, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 19th February 1918.

Captain H. J. **Huxford,** Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Com- relieved. Dated mand, *vice* Captain W. V. **McCalmont,** 23rd May 1918.

3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry.—Lieutenant V. **Brewer,** I.A.R.O., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 29th January 1918.

Lieutenant E. A. **Stead,** M.C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in- relieved. Dated Command, *vice* Lieutenant V. **Brewer,** 30th January 1918.

Captain A. S. **Brooke,** M.C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second- relieved. in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant E. A. **Stead,** Dated 4th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 50th Kumaon Rifles.—Major D. W. **Maxwell,** Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 18th June 1918.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Major J. A. **Bald,** C.M.G., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieute- nant-Colonel G. D. **Bruce,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 81st Pioneers. Dated 13th August 1918.

Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. **Bruce,** D.S O., appointed Commandant, 81st Pioneers. Dated 13th August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 73rd Malabar Infantry.—Captain T. R. **Dawe,** Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 17th June 1918.

Major W. R. **Lawrenson,** Company Commander, 86th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Com- mandant, *vice* Captain T. R. **Dawe,** relieved. Dated 15th July 1918.

728. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No. 16-S, dated 17th June 1918, regarding the training of British and Indian infantry recruits :—

167 (G. S.).

Appendix A, page 8, paragraph 6—

For "50 per cent." *substitute* "30 per cent.",

Appendix E, page 13, "Notes" at bottom of page—

Line 2, *for* "50 per cent." *substitute* "30 per cent." and

Line 4, *for* "25 per cent." *substitute* "15 per cent."

---

729. Drill and Instruction—*War training of Territorial Infantry.*—The provisions of India Army Order No. 718 of 1915, will continue in force for the year 1918-19, with the exception that the attack practice will be carried out with blank and not with ball as indicated in Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 18239-1, dated 2nd September 1917.

2126 (G. S.).

Reports should be rendered by the 1st May 1919.

---

730. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis gun courses published in India Army Order No. 504 of 1918 are hereby cancelled and the courses published as an annexure to this India Army Order will be substituted.

19433 (G. S.).

2. Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders.

3. Officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs 12—44, 84—117, 198—276, 296—306, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

5 Aug. 8. *2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*—Lieutenant V. E. O'N. **Owen,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 15th June 1918.

Captain J. R. **Hartwell,** D. S. O., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant V. E. O'N. **Owen,** relieved. Dated 4th July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major J. E. **Cruickshank,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. J. **Corse-Scott,** M.C., relieved. Dated 21st May 1918.

3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major C. P. **Barlow,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Wall,** vacated. Dated 22nd July 1918.

---

726. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion.—Major C. A. **Cooke,** V.D., to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. M. **Thomason,** V.D., vacated. Dated 17th July 1918.

---

727. Pensions—Indian Army.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 607 of 1917, it has been decided that in cases where it is apparent that men will not be fit for further service, the medical board held to assess the extent of sick leave should also insert the degree of injury and extent of incapacity, for pension purposes with reference to paragraph 1058, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

06157 (A. G.-6).

733. Indian Defence Force.—The following addition is made to the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional) :—

08762 (A. G.-1).

20th 1

Insert as paragraph 7-A :—

"7-A. Under the powers conferred on His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by Section 15 (2) (*a*) of the Act, officers and soldiers may be required to serve with units of the regular army or any other military force in accordance with detailed instructions to be issued as occasion arises."

---

734. Passages—Sea—Preparation of preliminary embarkation returns.—When submitting I. A. Form 1732 to Embarkation Commandants, Officers Commanding units concerned will state in columns 42 and 43, particulars of the number of boxes containing ammunition and explosives, together with cubic measurement and contents of the boxes, in order that arrangements may be made for special stowage.

4858 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

735. Passages—Sea.—India Army Order No. 423 of 1918 will remain in force for the present in so far as the effects of deceased officers, and officers who have no depôts in India and whose baggage cannot be stored regimentally, are concerned. The baggage of others will be kept in the depôt and a report made periodically by the Officer Commanding the Depôt direct to the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, showing the number of packages and cubi[illegible] to be sent home. The Military [illegible] intimate when storage room or fr[illegible]

37809 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

736. Reports and Returns.—Many instances having occurred in which the medical certificates attached to confidential reports have not stated the reasons for the disabilities of the officers reported on, the attention of all

21545 (D. M. S.).

731. Dress—British Officers.—In supersession of the orders in India Army Order No. 139 of 1918, the collar badge approved by His Majesty the King-Emperor for wear by officers of the Indian Medical Service, is the badge which should be worn in full dress. The badge to be worn with the service dress will be of bronze.

ug.

4463 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

2. The following is a revised description of the full and service dress badges:—

On collar of tunic—Within two laurel branches (gold) a Star of eight points (silver) surmounted by a Garter (gold) bearing the motto of the Order in letters of gold and enclosing an Esculapius rod in silver, the whole surmounted by an Imperial Crown proper, underneath, on a scroll (silver), the words "Indian Medical Service."

On collar of service dress jacket—As for tunic collar but in bronze.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

732. Clothing—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 897 of 1917, the issue of badges for bombers will in future be confined to—

3479 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

(*a*) Non-commissioned officer instructors at the Central Bombing School.

(*b*) Battalion bombing serjeant/havildar instructors.

2. Non-commissioned officers and men, who, though not employed as above, are already in possession of these badges, may continue to wear them.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 are subject to the proviso that these non-commissioned officers are in possession of a

the charge, the description of the accused in the heading to the charge sheet should show that he is so attached.

20

---

740. Legal and Judicial.—Part II of the First Schedule of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, which contains *amendments to the Army Act, is published as an annexure to this order.*

04973 (A. G.-10).

---

741. Books—Regulations.—The following amendments are made to "Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913. Indian Supplement, 1914 (and reprint 1918)".

2095 (G. S.).

Section 5.—"Programmes of Training". In line 4 *for* "July 1st" *read* "June 1st" and in line 8 *for* "August 1st" *read* "July 1st".

The Regulations will be amended in due course.

---

742. Books.—A War Office publication entitled "Notes on High Explosive" has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Director-General of Ordnance in India, to all units of Horse, Field, Heavy, Mountain and Garrison Artillery at 2 copies per Brigade, Battery, Company, Ammunition Column, Special Section and Depôt.

$\frac{\text{34-D.—O. B.}}{\text{O.-7.}}$

---

743. Forms—Corrigendum.—In India Army Order 645, dated 23rd July 1918, page 511, last line—

321 (O. B.).

For "$\frac{1}{4}$" × $\frac{1}{2}$" gross—mule draught shackle".

Read "$\frac{1}{4}$" × 2" gross—mule draught shackle".

medical officers is invited to Question 1, with its subsequent note, on A. F. B.-194, and, in the event of an officer being considered unfit for general service, the medical certificate should give full details of the disability, its cause and probable duration.

---

737. Discharges—Indian Army.—The Government of India have approved of the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

56047 (A. G.-9).

Paragraph 647.—In the second line *for* "I. A. F. Z-2058" *substitute* "I. A. F. Y-1948".

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

---

738. Judicial.—With reference to India Army Orders 381 and 591 of 1916 it is notified that the Military Service (No. 2) Act, 1918, came into force on the 18th April 1918. Soldiers who but for this Act would have been entitled on or after the 18th April 1918 to claim their discharge cannot now do so, but must be held to serve for the duration of the war. Those however who under the conditions stated in India Army Order 381 of 1916 were entitled to claim their discharge before the 18th April 1918 may still do so but, if discharged, are liable to be recalled if under the age fixed by the new Act. This age is at present 51 years (duly qualified medical practitioners 56 years), but it may be raised from time to time by Order in Council, as necessity may require, to any age not exceeding 56 years.

08224 (A. G.-10).

---

739. Legal and Judicial.—With reference to India Army Order No. 169, dated 19th February 1918, a charge-sheet should always itself show that the officer who signs a charge is the Commanding Officer of the accused person. For instance, when the accused, not being present with his own unit, is attached to the unit commanded by the officer who signs

56018 (A. G.-9).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 730 of 1918.

Musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis gun courses to be held at Schools of Musketry in India during the second half of 1918

Courses.	Dates: Musketry	Dates: Hotchkiss and Lewis gun	Pachmarhi: British officers	Pachmarhi	Pachmarhi	Satara: British officers	Satara: British non commissioned officers	Satara: Indian ranks	Changla Gali: British officers	Changla Gali: British non-commissioned officers	Changla Gali: Indian ranks	Rawal Pindi: British officers	Rawal Pindi: British non commissioned officers	Rawal Pindi: Indian ranks	Meerut: British officers	Meerut: British non commissioned officers	Meerut: Indian ranks
12	2nd Sept to 27th Sept							128									
13	9th Sept. to 4th Octr	5th Octr to 18th Octr	78			40	56		25	25	50						
14	4th Octr to 31st Octr	1st Novr to 14th Novr						128							..		
15	..th Octr to 20th Novr	21st Novr to 4th Decr	78	.		40	56										128
16	1st Novr to 27th Novr	28th Novr to 11th Decr	..									60	48				
17	14th Novr to 11th Decr	12th Decr to 24th Decr												128			
18	21st Novr to 17th Decr				128			128									
19	27th Novr to 23rd Decr												..				128
Refresher	11th Decr to 21st Decr		72			50											
Lewis gun Tactical.	..	16th Decr to 18th Decr										36					
Lewis gun Tactical.	....	20th Decr to 23rd Decr										36					

744. Forms.—The following form is introduced :—

ug. Army Form B.-80 "Certificate for Non-Commissioned Officers qualifying for rough riders of Cavalry and Royal Artillery (modified for India)".

India Army Form X-1843 will no longer be used for the above purpose.

2. The scale of issue of Army Form B.-80 has been notified in India Army Order No. 435 of 1918, and the form will be issued, on demand, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India.

---

745. Forms.—The following form has been introduced :—

India Army Form Z-2154. Piquet Slip Form (Books of 50).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
27(3) . .	"Navy or air force" shall be substituted for "navy" wherever it occurs.
31 . .	In sub-sections (1), (7), and (8) "aircraft" shall be omitted wherever it occurs, and in sub-sections (4) and (5) for "vessel or aircraft" there shall be substituted "or vessel."
82 . .	"Military or air" shall be inserted after "His Majesty's" wherever those words occur.
115 . .	In sub-section (1) "and also of aircraft of every description" shall be omitted; in sub-sections (3), (6), (7), and (9) "aircraft" shall be omitted wherever it occurs; and in sub-section (6) for "vessels and" there shall be substituted "and vessels."
116 . .	"Aircraft" shall be omitted.
119 . .	For "vessel or aircraft" there shall be substituted "or vessel."
121 . .	"Aircraft" shall be omitted wherever it occurs.
143 . .	*After "naval" there shall be inserted "air force."*
152 . .	After "naval" there shall be inserted "air force."
156(1) .	For "military decorations" there shall be substituted "military or air force decorations"
163(1)(*b*) .	After "Admiralty" "or of the Air Council" shall be inserted.
175 . .	After sub-section (1) the following sub-section shall be inserted:— "(1A) Any officer of His Majesty's Air Force who is attached to, or seconded for service with, the regular forces, subject, however, to the modifications contained in this Act."
176 . .	After sub-section (1) the following sub-section shall be inserted:— "(1A) *All airmen of the Air Force who are attached to* the regular forces, subject, however, to the modifications contained in this Act.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 740 OF 1918.

Extracts from Gazette of India, *Part I, Legislative Department, Notification No. 29, dated 15th June 1918.*

AIR FORCE (CONSTITUTION) ACT, 1917.

* * * *

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

* * *

PART II.

AMENDMENTS OF THE ARMY ACT.

Table.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
6(1)(*d*) .	"Soldier when acting as" shall be omitted.
7 . .	For "any forces belonging to His Majesty's regular, reserve, or auxiliary forces or navy" and for "His Majesty's regular, reserve, or auxiliary forces or navy" (wherever those words occur) there shall be substituted "any of His Majesty's military, naval, or air forces."
13(1) (*b*) .	After "reserve forces" there shall be inserted "or in the air force."
24(3) . .	For "military decoration" there shall be substituted "military or air force decoration."

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
	(*e*) this Act to be mander-in-Chief, general or other any colony or *elsewhere*, may as regards any such officer or er as and, Com-
	(*f*) if *any such officer or* airman commits an offence for which he is not amenable under this Act, but for which he can be punished under the Air Force Act, he may be tried and punished for such offence under that Act."
184-A	The following sub-section shall be inserted after sub-section (1):—
	"(1A) Where an officer or non-commissioned officer of the Air Force is a member of a body of His Majesty's Air Force acting with any body of His Majesty's military forces under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and the Air Council, then, for the treated, and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment), as if he were a military officer or non commissioned officer, as the case may be:
	Provided that under regulations made by the Army *Council and Air Council the officers and airmen* of a body of the Air Force acting with any body of His Majesty's military forces on active *service, or any of* such officers or airmen, may, in such manner and in such circumstances, and subject to such conditions as may be provided *by or under* those regulations, be made subject to military law, and in such case they shall be subject thereto in like manner as if they were officers and airmen attached to the Army."
	In sub-section (2) for "so prescribed as aforesaid" there shall be substituted "prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and the Admiralty."

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
179	After the section the following section shall be inserted:—

"179A. Where an officer or airman of the air force is attached to, or seconded for service with, the regular forces, this Act shall apply to him, subject to the following modifications:—

(a) a general-court martial for the trial of any such officer or airman shall not be convened except by His Majesty or by an officer authorised to convene general courts-martial under the Air Force Act (who shall have power to convene such a court-martial for the purpose of this section), except that when such officer or airman while subject to this Act is serving beyond the seas with a body of the regular forces, and in the opinion of the general or other officer commanding that body (such opinion to be stated in the order convening the court and to be conclusive) there is not present any officer authorised under the Air Force Act to convene a general court-martial, a general court-martial convened by such general or other officer, if authorised to convene general courts-martial under this Act, may try such officer or airman;

(b) a district court-martial for the trial of any such airman may be convened by any officer having authority to convene a district court-martial for the trial of soldier of the regular forces;

(c) Without prejudice to any power of confirmation the findings and sentences of any general court-martial on any such officer or airman may be confirmed by His Majesty or by an officer authorised under this section to convene the same;

(d) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Army Council or Judge Advocate-General may as regards any such officer or airman be done by, to, or before the Air Council; and the provisions of this Act shall be construed, so far as respects any such officer [illegible] airman, as if 'the Air Council' were [illegible] for 'the Ar[illegible] [illegible]' and [illegible] words [illegible]cate-General'

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
	(e) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Commander-in-Chief, of the forces in India, or the general or other *officer commanding the forces in any colony or* elsewhere, may as regards any such officer or [illegible] cer as [illegible], and, [illegible] Com- [illegible],
	(*f*) if any such officer or airman commits an offence *for* which he is not amenable under this Act, but for which he can be punished under the Air Force Act, he may be tried and punished for such offence under that Act."
184-A	The following sub-section shall be inserted after sub-section (1):—
	"(1A) Where an officer or non-commissioned officer *of the Air Force* is a *member of* a body of His Majesty's Air Force acting with any body of His Majesty's military forces under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and the Air Council, then, for the purposes of command and discipline, and for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to superior officers, he shall, in relation to such body *of His Majesty's military forces as aforesaid,* be treated, and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment), as if he were a military officer or non commissioned officer, as the case may be:
	Provided that under regulations made by the Army Council and Air Council the officers and airmen of a body of the Air Force acting with any body *of His Majesty's military forces on active* service, or any of such officers or airmen, may, in *such manner* and in such circumstances, and subject to such conditions as may be provided by or under those regulations, be made subject to military law, and in such case they shall be subject thereto in like manner as if they were officers and airmen *attached to the Army.*"
	In sub-section (2) for "*so prescribed as aforesaid*" [illegible] be substituted "*prescribed by* regulations [illegible] Army Council and the Admiralty."

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
179	After the section the following section shall be inserted:— "179A. Where an officer or airman of the air force is attached to, or seconded for service with, the regular forces, this Act shall apply to him, subject to the following modifications:— (*a*) a general-court martial for the trial of any such officer or airman shall not be convened except by His Majesty or by an officer authorised to convene general courts-martial under the Air Force Act (who shall have power to convene such a court-martial for the purpose of this section), except that when such officer or airman while subject to this Act is serving beyond the seas with a body of the regular forces, and in the opinion of the general or other officer commanding that body (such opinion to be stated in the order convening the court and to be conclusive) there is not present any officer authorised under the Air Force Act to convene a general court-martial, a general court-martial convened by such general or other officer, if authorised to convene general courts-martial under this Act, may try such officer or airman; (*b*) a district court-martial for the trial of any such airman may be convened by any officer having authority to convene a district court-martial for the trial of soldier of the regular forces; (*c*) Without prejudice to any power of confirmation the findings and sentences of any general court-martial on any such officer or airman may be confirmed by His Majesty or by an officer authorised under this section to convene the same; (*d*) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Army Council or Judge Advocate-General may as regards any such officer or airman be done by, to, or before the Air Council; and the provisions of this Act shall be construed, so far as respects any such officer or airman, as if 'the Air Council' were substituted for 'the Army Council' and 'Judge Advocate-General' wherever those words occur;

Table—contd

Section of Act	Amendments
	(e) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Commander in Chief, of the forces in India, or the general or other officer commanding the forces in any colony or elsewhere, may as regards any such officer or airman be done by, to, or before such officer as the Air Council may appoint in that behalf, and, if no such appointment is made, by such Commander in Chief or general or other officer,
	(f) if any such officer or airman commits an offence for which he is not amenable under this Act, but for which he can be punished under the Air Force Act, he may be tried and punished for such offence under that Act"
184-A	The following sub section shall be inserted after sub section (1) —
	"(1A) Where an officer or non commissioned officer of the Air Force is a member of a body of H[illegible] [illegible] Army Council and the Air Council, then, for the purposes of command and discipline, and for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to superior officers, he shall, in relation to such body of His Majesty s military forces as aforesaid, be treated, and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment), as if he were a military officer or non commissioned officer, as the case may be
	[illegible] of His Majesty's military forces on [illegible] service, or any of such officers or airmen, may, [illegible] such manner and in such circumstances, and subject to such conditions as may be [illegible] by or under those regulations, be made [illegible] to military law, and in such case they [illegible] subject thereto in like manner as [illegible] officers and airmen attached to the [illegible]"
	as aforesaid [illegible] regulations [illegible]"

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
179	After the section the following section shall be inserted:—
	"179A. Where an officer or airman of the air force is attached to, or seconded for service with, the regular forces, this Act shall apply to him, subject to the following modifications:—
	(a) a general-court martial for the trial of any such officer or airman shall not be convened except by His Majesty or by an officer authorised to convene general courts-martial under the Air Force Act (who shall have power to convene such a court-martial for the purpose of this section), except that when such officer or airman while subject to this Act is serving beyond the seas with a body of the regular forces, and in the opinion of the general or other officer commanding that body (such opinion to be stated in the order convening the court and to be conclusive) there is not present any officer authorised under the Air Force Act to convene a general court-martial, a general court-martial convened by such general or other officer, if authorised to convene general courts-martial under this Act, may try such officer or airman;
	(b) a district court-martial for the trial of any such airman may be convened by any officer having authority to convene a district court-martial for the trial of soldier of the regular forces;
	(c) Without prejudice to any power of confirmation the findings and sentences of any general court-martial on any such officer or airman may be confirmed by His Majesty or by an officer authorised under this section to convene the same;
	(d) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Army Council or Judge Advocate-General may as regards any such officer or airman be done by, to, or before the Air Council; and the provisions of this Act shall be construed, so far as respects any such officer or airman, as if 'the Air Council' were substituted for 'the Army Council' and 'Judge Advocate-General' wherever those words occur;

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1918.

No. 25-S., Complimentary.—The following message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India was sent to Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, Commander-in-Chief, British Expeditionary Force, France, dated Simla, 12th August 1918:—

09519 (A G.-5)

"*We congratulate you warmly on your recent brilliant success in France.*"

The following reply has been received from Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, dated 16th August 1918:—

"I send you and the Army in India our heartiest thanks for your kind message of congratulations which I have communicated to the troops."

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*

for *Adjutant General in India.*

33IAO—5,357—22-3 8—GCPS

Table—concld.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
190	After sub-section (2) the following sub-section shall be inserted:— "(2A) Where any officer or soldier is a member of His Majesty's military forces acting with any body of His Majesty's Air Force under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and Air Council, then, for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to superior officers, the officers and non-commissioned officers of such body of the Air Force shall, in relation to him, be treated, and have all such power (other than powers of punishment), as if they were military officers or non-commissioned officers." In sub-section (3) "and air force" shall be inserted after "naval and military." In sub-section (18) "military" shall be omitted. After sub-section (40) the following sub-section shall be inserted:— "(41) 'Airman' has the same meaning as in the Air Force Act."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

G. P .I., Delhi.—No. 9 I.A.O.—19-8-18—5,820.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1918.

No. 25-S., Complimentary.—The following message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India was sent to Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, Commander-in-Chief, British Expeditionary Force, France, dated Simla, 12th August 1918:—

09529 (A G.-5).

"We congratulate you warmly on your recent brilliant success in France."

The following reply has been received from Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, dated 16th August 1918:—

"I send you and *the Army in India our* heartiest thanks for your kind message of congratulations which I have communicated to the troops."

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant General,*

for *Adjutant General in India.*

38IAO—5,857—22-8 8—GCPS

Table—concld.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
	After sub-section (2) the following sub-section shall be inserted:—
	"(2A) Where any officer or soldier is a member of His Majesty's military forces acting with any body of His Majesty's Air Force under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and Air Council, then, for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to superior officers, the officers and non-commissioned officers of such body of the Air Force shall, in relation to him, be treated, and have all such power (other than powers of punishment), as if they were military officers or non-commissioned officers."
	In sub-section (3) "and air force" shall be inserted after "naval and military."
190	In sub-section (18) "military" shall be omitted.
	After sub-section (40) the following sub-section shall be inserted:—
	"(41) 'Airman' has the same meaning as in the Air Force Act."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S. G. P .I., Delhi.—No. 9 I.A.O.—19-8-18—5,820.

747. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

21st Burma Railways Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. **Bigg-Wither,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st March 1918.

Major B. M. **Crosthwaite,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st March 1918.

---

748. Accounts.—Attention is again drawn to the orders contained in India Army Orders Nos 64, 710, 857 and 1129 of 1917 requiring each advance of pay in the field or in India to be entered in men's pay books, as complaints are still being received of non-compliance therewith.

08501 (A G-6)

In furtherance of these orders it is also directed that—

(*a*) all payments should be entered in words as well as in figures ;

(*b*) in all pay books—

(1) the name of the unit should be clearly *stamped* or written in *block capitals* ;

(2) the name of the man should be entered in *block capitals* ;

(3) the designation of the officer signing the book should be *stamped* after the signature *and no abbreviation should be allowed* ;

(*c*) the place where the men's accounts are kept should be clearly indicated, especially in the case of men of the Remount, Supply and Transport, Medical, etc.

---

749. Officers—Unemployed.—Colonel A. J. **Campbell,** D.S.O., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India on becoming unemployed.

7684 (M. S.-1).

1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis.—Major H. R. A. **Hunt,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. **Martin,** vacated. Dated 24th July 1918.

Major G. W. **Atkins,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. **Martin,** vacated. Dated 24th July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 90th Punjabis.—Major L. C. L. **Bayley,** Squadron Officer, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.—Major F. A. L. De **Gruchy,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

Major F. A. L. De **Gruchy,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. M. **Ward,** vacated. Dated 30th April 1918.

Major L. P. **Ball,** Company Officer, 5th Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. A. L. De **Gruchy,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 30th April 1918.

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Major G. D. R. **MacMahon,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel C. O. O. **Tanner,** vacated. Dated 25th August 1918.

Major W. O. **Grant,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 25th August 1918.

Major A. S. **Auret,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 25th August 1918.

747. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

21st Burma Railways Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. **Bigg-Wither,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st March 1918.

Major B. M. **Crosthwaite,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st March 1918.

---

748. Accounts.—Attention is again drawn to the orders contained in India Army Orders Nos 64, 710, 857 and 1129 of 1917 requiring each advance of pay in the field or in India to be entered in men's pay books, as complaints are still being received of non-compliance therewith.

08501 (A. G.-6).

In furtherance of these orders it is also directed that—

(*a*) all payments should be entered in words as well as in figures ;

(*b*) in all pay books—

(1) the name of the unit should be clearly *stamped* or written in *block capitals* ;

(2) the name of the man should be entered in *block capitals* ;

(3) the designation of the officer signing the book should be *stamped* after the signature *and no abbreviation should be allowed* ;

(*c*) the place where the men's accounts are kept should be clearly indicated, especially in the case of men of the Remount, Supply and Transport, Medical, etc.

---

749. Officers—Unemployed.—Colonel A. J. **Campbell,** D.S.O., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India on becoming unemployed.

7684 (M. S.-1).

1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis.—Major H. R. A. **Hunt,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. **Martin,** vacated. Dated 24th July 1918.

Major G. W. **Atkins,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. **Martin,** vacated. Dated 24th July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 90th Punjabis.—Major L. C. L. **Bayley,** Squadron Officer, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.—Major F. A. L. De **Gruchy,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

Major F. A. L. De **Gruchy,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. M. **Ward,** vacated. Dated 30th April 1918.

Major L. P. **Ball,** Company Officer, 5th Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. A. L. De **Gruchy,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 30th April 1918.

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Major G. D. R. **MacMahon,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel C. O. O. **Tanner,** vacated. Dated 25th August 1918.

Major W. O. **Grant,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 25th August 1918.

Major A. S. **Auret,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Hulseberg,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 25th August 1918.

as follows, in supersession of those laid down in India Army Order No. 230 of 1918 :—

Infantry Wing—

20th October 1918 to 21st March 1919—Sialkot.

Royal Air Force Wing—

20th October to 19th December 1918 }
8th January to 7th March 1919 } —Sialkot.

---

753. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as under noted :—

1368 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
16th Indian Division.							
Signalling	1	2	...	...	27-5-18.	27-8-18.	44th Infantry Brigade.

754. Ammunition—Artillery.—Reference India Army Order No. 510 of 1918.

The following further allotments are made from the grant for the purchase of ammunition for coast defence and inland companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, 1918-19 :—

1056 (G. S.).

	Rs.	A.	P.
For special class of instruction at Bombay for young officers of units manning defended ports, 22nd April to 19th June 1918	3,887	8	0
For similar class at Bombay, assembling 2nd September 1918	3,762	8	0
Total	7,650	0	0

ig.

750. Rewards-Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918:—

55386 (A. G.-10).

Indian Ordnance Department.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

No. 29 Lascar Essu Bachaji . .	Kirkee Arsenal.
No. 57 Tindal Badlu . . .	Ferozepore Arsenal.
No. 226 Lascar Nandoo Lall . .	Ordnance Depôt, Fort William.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity—

No. 20 Tindal Mohamedi . .	Quetta Arsenal.
No. 198 Lascar Manickam . .	Madras Arsenal.

---

751. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 112 of 1918 and to G. S. T.-21, respectively:—

18083 (G. S.).

(1) India Army Order No. 112 of 1918, line 8, *after* "note (1)" *for* "25 per cent." *substitute* "15 per cent."

The "Syllabus of Training of Indian Infantry Recruits" should also be amended accordingly.

(2) G. S. T.-21, page 5, note (*i*), *delete* and *substitute* "15 per cent. of drafts for units armed with the Hotchkiss gun should be trained in that weapon, and should fire Part I, Instructional, Hotchkiss Gun Course—*vide* Addendum No. 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I."

---

752. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—It has been decided to extend the length of the course for Infantry Cadets at the Officer Cadet Unit, Sialkot / Lower Topa, from four to five months. The dates of future courses at this school will be

15909 (G. S.).

762. Legal and Judicial.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 19-S.—Judicial, dated 29th June 1918, the following amendment is made to India Army Form F.-956 :—

09599 (A. G.-10).

In Form B.—**Certificate of President as to Proceedings**—under the heading **"Form for Assembly and Proceedings of a Summary General Court-Martial"**, the following shall be inserted between the words "in the third and fourth columns of that schedule" and the words and figures "Signed at (place) this day of 19 ", namely :—

"I further certify that

the members of the Court

the witnesses

the interpreter

were duly sworn or affirmed."

2. Pending a reprint of the form the alterations should be made in manuscript.

---

763. Legal and Judicial—Army (Annual) Act.—The Army (Annual) Act, 1918 (8 Geo. 5, Ch. 6), is republished in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated 20th July 1918.

09376 (A. G.-10).

2. The Army (Annual) Act brings the Army Act into operation in India for the further period—31st July 1918 to 31st July 1919.

3. Special attention is called to the *amendments to sections* 24, 52, 133, 140, 142, 145, 156, 163(1) *and* 179-A *of the Army Act.*

4. This order will be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders.

---

764. Legal and Judicial.—*Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No. 171, dated 26th July 1918, making certain amendments in the Indian Defence Force* 2? is published as an annexure to this order.

09242 (A. G.-10).

l Aug. 8.

761. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 424 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff. British officers.	Instructional Staff. British N.-C. O.'s.	Instructional Staff. Indian officers.	Instructional Staff. Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	Dates. To	Place.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Musketry	1	3	...	...	9-8-18	5-10-18	
	1	...	1	5	26-7-18	21-9-18	
Lewis gun	1	2	...	...	9-8-18	5-10-18	
	1	...	...	4	26-7-18	21-9-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	3	...	5	14-7-18	31-8-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	1-4-18	31-7-18	Lucknow.
	...	1	...	...	1-4-18	1-7-18	Lucknow.
	..	...	1	...	1-4-18	30-6-18	Lucknow.
	...	*1	...	...	5-4-18	22-7-18	Lucknow.
	...	...	...	1	22-7-18	31-7-18	Lucknow.
	...	...	...	1	24-7-18	31-7-18	Lucknow.
16th Indian Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	2	4-1-18	1-3-18	
					10-3-18	10-4-18	
					17-4-18	17-5-18	
					1-7-18	23-7-18	
Musketry	1	...	...	1	20-4-18	20-6-18	

* Extra duty pay admissible from 2nd July 1918 under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1918.

770. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced and are ready for issue :—

Army Form W.-3697 (modified for India)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance.

Army Form W.-3698 (modified for India)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance.

The following additions are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Page 26. Insert the following :—

A. F. W. 3697 (G)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance.

A. F. W.-3698 (G)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance.

In the remarks column *insert* "Issued as required."

---

771. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for use in arsenals :—

4368 (Q. M. G.). India Army Forms "Z" 2096 (1) to (18).

Receipt and Delivery Vouchers (Books of 100).

2. India Army Order No. 668, dated 30th July 1918, is cancelled

---

772. Forms.—The following form has been revised :—

56047 (A. G.-9). *I. A. F. Z.-2058. Nominal roll of Indian ranks recommended for discharge, etc.*—*Delete* the words "discharge" / "dismissal" from the main heading and the heading to Column 8.

Delete the words "dismissal, or discharge" from paragraph 2, and the whole of paragraph 3, of the instructions.

765. Passages—Railway.—Attention is directed to paragraph 5 of India Army Order 545 of 1917 and India Army Order 607 of 1918.

5774 (Q. M. G.-1).

In future, six copies of the nominal rolls referred to in the above quoted orders will, in the case of British troops, accompany all individuals and parties to the port of embarkation.

---

766. Correspondence.—The only registered telegraphic address of the General Officer Commanding the Troops in Ceylon is "General Colombo" and all telegrams intended for that officer should be so addressed.

08809 (A. G.-5).

(d) is the commanding officer of the accused or of the corps or unit to which the accused belongs ; or

(e) has a personal interest in the case.

(4) The President of a court-martial shall be named by the convening officer. "

2. For sub-rule (2) of rule 32 the following sub-rules shall be substituted, namely :—

" (2) A general court-martial shall consist of not less than five officers. The President of such Court shall not be below the rank of field officer

(3) It shall not be necessary to appoint a Judge Advocate at a general court-martial but the Commander-in-Chief in India may, if he considers it expedient to do so, appoint, or authorise the appointment of, a Judge Advocate at any general court-martial An officer who is disqualified for serving on a court-martial shall be disqualified for acting as Judge Advocate at the court-martial. "

3. For rule 33 the following rule shall be substituted, namely :—

" 33. (1) A regimental court-martial may be convened by an officer authorised by or in pursuance of these rules to convene a general court-martial or by the officer commanding the brigade, corps or unit in which the person accused is for the time being serving. Provided that an officer authorised to convene a general court-martial shall not convene a regimental court-martial for the trial of a person not for the time being under his command.

Convening and constitution of regimental courts-martial.

(2) A regimental court-martial shall consist of not less than three officers, of whom two shall ordinarily be officers of the Indian Defence Force. "

4. For sub-rule (2) of rule 37 the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely :—

" (2) The findings and sentences of regimental courts-martial may be confirmed by the officer commanding the brigade within which the trial was

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 764 of 1918.

Extract from Gazette of India, *Army Department, Notification No. 1711, dated 26th July 1918.*

JUDICIAL.

No. 1711.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Indian Defence Force Act, 1917 (III of 1917), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917, published with Army Department Notification No. 461, dated the 27th March 1917, as subsequently amended, namely :—

1. For rule 31 the following rule shall be substituted namely :—

Courts-martial.

"31 (1) For the purposes of these rules there shall be two kinds of Courts-martial, namely :—

(*a*) a general court-martial, and

(*b*) a regimental court-martial.

(2) Officers of whatever rank of His Majesty's Regular or Territorial Forces or of the Indian Defence Force shall be eligible to serve on courts-martial.

(3) An officer shall be disqualified for serving on a court-martial if he—

(*a*) is the officer who convened the court ; or

(*b*) is the prosecutor or a witness for the prosecution ; or

(*c*) investigated the charges before trial, or took down the summary of evidence, or was a member of a court of enquiry respecting the matters on which the charges against the accused are founded, or was the company, etc., commander who made preliminary inquiry into the case ; or

officer commanding the unit will be responsible that the number of chevrons to which each man is entitled at the date of entry, is entered in his Army Book 64, when such is in his possession, the rolls being retained by the officer commanding the unit for reference. In the absence of any evidence, documentary or otherwise, as to a soldier's claim to a chevron, and in doubtful cases, application will be made to the Officer in charge Records for particulars of the soldier's service, but such application will only be made where absolutely necessary. Further entries will be made from time to time as the soldier becomes entitled to additional chevrons.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 760 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER 132 OF 1918.

II.—Chevrons for Service Overseas.—Paragraph 9 of Army Order 4 of 1918 is *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :—

54
Gen. No.
2511.

9. Commanding officers will be responsible for the correct issue of chevrons to individuals, the procedure for investigating claims being as under :—

(*a*) As regards officers, claims for chevrons will be verified regimentally from the entries in Army Book 439. Where these claims cannot be so verified, the *statement of the officer, certified* by himself to be correct, and countersigned by his commanding officer at the time the statement is made, must be accepted.

(*b*) As regards warrant officers, non-commissioned *officers and men, officers commanding* all units at home or abroad will prepare rolls showing the number and colour of chevrons claimed by each man. In the case of units (including all depôts and other bodies administered separately) in the Expeditionary Forces, these rolls will be checked in the first instance from Army Book 64, *and then forwarded to the* Deputy Adjutant-General, 3rd Echelon, who will arrange for the rolls to be checked with Army Forms B. 103, and returned with any corrections to the officer commanding the unit. The latter officer will then enter up in each man's Army Book 64 the number of chevrons to which he is entitled at the *date of* entry, and submit the indent as directed in paragraph 8 of this Army Order. In the case of units at *home* and on garrison *duty abroad, the rolls* will be checked from Army Forms B. 103 and Army *Book* 64, if available, before the indents are submitted. The

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1918 to 31st August 1918.

Arms and Ammunition: I. A. O.

Ammunition, Artillery. Allotment for purchase of — 510
Bulged rifles Use of — for firing grenades 122
Defective detonators. Disposal of — 173, 632
Grenades. Sealing of — to prevent deterioration 637
No. 5 and No. 23 Mark I. Mills grenade — 461
Rates for purchase of small arm ammunition 596

Army Orders:

Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 republished 124
Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638
Army Order No. 82 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638

Artillery:

Appointments. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . 373
Divisional Artillery Commanders 51

Books:

Amendments 642, 741
Amendment to Handbook of ·303 Lewis Machine Gun, Part I. (Provisional) . 364
Army Council Instructions. Distribution of — 391
Army Order No. 285 of 1917 (paragraph I) 340
Army Order No. 29 of 1918 387
Army Order No. 30 of 1918. Attention invited to — 410
Army Tables (Provisional) of a Divisional Signal Company. Introduction of — 105
Army Tables Heavy Battery of R. G. A. Reprint of — 175
Army Tables of Machine Gun Company 247
Army Tables (Miscellaneous Services), Part II. Publication of — 295
Army Tables, M. L. 2-inch Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer . . 768
Bayonet Fighting Series. Revised edition of — 318
Books. Revision of certain — 287
Copies of "2·75" B. L. gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue 573
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections, 1918. Corrections to — 644
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections 571
Discrepancies between points in Infantry Training and Notes on Platoon and Company Drill 361
Equipment and Mobilisation Store Tables for Gn. Bns. in India . . . 149
Equipment for ·303 Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Correction to list of — . 549, 619, 769
Games for use with Physicial Training Tables 592
Imperial Service Units. Publications required by — 210
Indents for —. Preparation in duplicate of — 547
Index for —. Revised procedure *re* — 45
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. Additions to Annexure to — . . . 63
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. Addition to — . . . 248, 279, 363, 455
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. *Re* Annexure to — 570, 693
India Army Order No. 522 of 1917. Amendment to — 428
India Army Order No. 1222 of 1917. Attention invited to — 429
India Army Order No. 1245 of 1917. Addendum to — 430
Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations for (Provisional). Introduction of — 150
Instructions for practice, Seawards, etc. 663
Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in Musketry. Hotchkiss and Lewis guns 643
Lewis gun. Method of instruction in the — to be taken in use . . . 427
Manual of Physical Training for Indian Army. Copies of — 485
Miniature and 30 yards ranges. Notes on —. Introduction of — . . . 104
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1909). Addenda to — 152

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1918 TO 31ST AUGUST 1918.

Accommodation: I.A.O.

Scale of tents for units in India 360

Accounts:

Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 92. Reference to — . 674
Australian Imperial Force serving in Mesopotamia Payments to the officers, nurses and men of the — 330
Delay in adjusting accounts of British soldiers invalided from field service . 331
India Army Orders Nos. 64, 710, 857, 1129 of 1917. Attention invited to — 748
Investment of Regimental Funds 385
Submission of claims on account of Military Supply Accounts to be submitted in time for payment before 31st March 1918. 184

Administration—

Administration and training of Brigade of R. F A. 675

Advances:

Advance of pay to non-commissioned officers and men in the field not to exceed one month's pay 114
Orders granting advances to be numbered and dated on day of issue . . 84

Appointments:

Armourers, Machine Gun Corps 225
Army Remount Department 670
Artillery. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . 373
Artillery. India Army Order No 510 of 1918. Reference to — 754
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum-Dum 66
Clothing 556
Divisional Artillery Commanders 51
Interpreters 109, 193, 648
Munitions 235, 344, 371, 412, 575, 724
Non Commissioned Officer Instructors at the Machine Gun Training Centre and Central Bombing School 415
Officers of the I. M. S Grant of acting rank to — 562
Ordnance 344, 535, 555
Recruiting Officers 31, 33, 182, 267, 395, 414, 467, 537, 670, 699, 723
Regimental (see Nominal index published annually)
Station Staff Officer, Cawnpore. Raised to 2nd class 4
Station Staff Officer, Sitapur. Appointed for — 33
Supply and Transport 2, 46, 91, 130, 193, 199, 290, 323, 324, 343, 345, 394, 437, 488, 489, 515, 517, 621, 670, 671

Clothing—General: I.A.O.

Army Council Instruction No. 1437 of 1917 republished . . . 171
Army Instruction (India) No. 137 of 1918. Reference to — . . . 579
Attention drawn to paragraph 185, Army Regulations, India, Volume II . . 148
Badges for Bombers . . . 81
Boots. Economising of — . . . 525
Clothing Factory and Clothing Depôt at Lahore. Distinction in addresses of — 421
Field Service . . . 653
Identity discs. . . . 83
India Army Order No. 897 of 1917. Reference to — . . . 732
India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917. Correction to — . . . 422
Indian Defence Force. Shoulder titles — . . . 382
Special pattern "boot" ankle, Mountain Battery . . . 610

Complimentary:

Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King . . . 35
Messages between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the one hand and General Pershing, Admiral Beatty, Viscount French, Sir Douglas Haig, Sir E. H. H. Allenby, Sir G. F. Milne, Sir W. R. Marshall and Major-General Van deVenter, and General Petain . . . 73
Message from the Secretary of State for India *re* X'mas messages of His Majesty the King . . . 43
Messages from the Secretary of State for War to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and *vice versâ* . . . 44

Compensation:

Accidents to civilians caused by military employees . . . 497

Correspondence:

Abbreviation for "Field Treasure Chest Officer" . . . 424
Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses . 20, 25, 26, 57, 61, 62, 87, 115, 231, 244, 245, 272, 285, 296, 386, 426, 459, 473, 483, 498, 499, 544, 589, 661, 683, 715, 716, 717, 766, 767
Address of Casualty Branch, War Office . . . 355, 614
Addresses of detached and convalescent men. Reporting of — . . . 354
Address of 9th (Secunderabad) Divisional Office . . . 353
Addresses, School of Signalling, Bangalore. Registered — . . . 474
Addresses, Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation Staff), etc. . . 639
Army Instruction (India). Introduction of — . . . 28
India Army Order No. 231 of 1918. Cancelled — . . . 285
Introduction of certain Code Words . . . 286
Office of Controller (Jute Manufactures) . . . 545
Royal Air Force. *Re* — . . . 590
Signature of Officers of I.A R.O. when signing official documents . . 305
Rice Commissioner for India . . . 615

Corrigenda:

Correction to India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917 . . . 85
Correction to India Army Order No. 1279 of 1917 . . . 116
Correction to India Army Order No. 278 of 1918 . . . 475
Correction to India Army Order No. 420 of 1918 . . . 658
Correction to India Army Order No. 617 of 1918 . . . 690

I. A.O.

Books—*concld*

Musketry Regulations, Part I (1914). Indian Supplement to —. Amendments to — . . . 365, 389, 390
Mobilization Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial R. F. A. Indian Addendum to — . . . 457
Notes on Platoon and Company Drill. Translation of Roman Urdu edition available . . . 40
Notes on use of rifles. Distribution of — . . . 527
Pamphlets. Issue of — showing details of equipment and stores authorised for R. F. A. . . . 339, 388
Pamphlets Supersession of certain — . . . 288
Physical and Bayonet Training Books. List of —
Publications . . . 640, 665, 719, 742
548, 572, 591, 663
for issue . 573
. 508
ain and Heavy
. 692
. 616
. 529
. 569
. 151
Translation of— 39
. 528
Translations . . . 211, 641, 664
Veterinary Books and Forms Revision of — . . . 694
"Veterinary Manual (War)." Revision of — . . . 103
War Office Publications additional — . . . 617, 618

Casualties:

Certificates of death in case of Indian ranks . . . 588

Chargers:

India Army Form H-1107. Attention invited to — . . . 706
India Army Order No 23 of 1918. Alteration to — . . . 293
Return of remounts to depôts . . . 221
Supply and disposal of chargers. Orders *re* — . . . 23

Clothing—British Army:

Army Council Instruction No 471 of 1918 republished . . . 60
Fitting and making rates made applicable to all men of British units . . . 219
India Army Order No 796 of 1917. Reference to — . . . 529, 709
India Army Order No. 150 of 1918 published . . . 755
Officers proceeding on service to embark fully equipped . . . 289

Clothing—Indian Army:

nits . . . 406
Amendment to annexure to — . . . 851
Alteration to — . . . 82
Attention to — . . . 657
Amendment to — . . . 680, 756
Alteration to— . . . 17
. 312

Drill and Instruction—*contd.*

Machine Gun Corps 224
Military Training. Muskelry Classes, etc., Staff or extra duty pay . . 532
Musketry 208, 432, 606, 633, 711, 730
Musketry Courses during 2nd half of 1918 504
Musketry Courses. Corrections to India Army Order No. 1408 of 1917 . . 80
Musketry for R. H. and R. F. A. personnel 452
Prize Competition. — not to be held in 1918 431
Programme of classes of Physical and Bayonet-Training, 1918 196
Range Taking Course to be held at Rawalpindi in January 1918 . . . 14
Range Taking Course to be held at Pachmarhi 18th to 25th July 1918 . . 550
Schools of Instruction. — for Junior Officers. Correct designations of — . . 243
School of Instruction to be permanently located at Sabathu 685
School of Instruction for Officers and Cadets 230, 752
Special Signalling class at Jhelum closed 383
Staff and extra duty pay for Instructors at certain schools. Sanction of— 58, 78, 79, 98, 146, 186, 209, 218, 313, 314, 315, 336, 407, 454, 564, 580, 582, 598, 628, 678, 684, 704, 753, 760, 761
Staff Schools, Saugor. Courses to be held at—in 1918 144
Syllabus of Training for Indian Pioneer Recruits 172
Syllabus of Training for Indian Recruits. Amendments to— 112

Ecclesiastical:

Administration of Jewish Faith in India 222
Jewish Festival of Passover 223
Arrangements for the observance of Jewish Festivals in September 1918 . . 629

Equipment:

Application for swords received from France and believed to be the property of Indian officers 378
Arms. Cleaning of— 239
Arms. Army Order No. 239 of 1918. Reference to — 602
Arms. Preservation of —. 631
Re-armament of Indian Cavalry and Infantry units 686
Army Department letter No. 6618, dated 15th July 1916. Attention invited to— . 453
Articles and material allowed for maintenance of equipment not to be used in peace-time 368
Artillery. Provision of spare "Tugs, draught pole" for certain units . . 77
Bicycles. Upkeep of— 123
Cleaning rod of ·476 bore arms 166
Custody of surplus equipment 18
Dummy small arm cartridges 168
Field service clothing and equipment 568
Followers belts for certain corps 194
Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment 631
Instructions for removal of stocks of 1914 pattern rifles 338
Issue of "shutters," "signalling folding" 142, 512
Kerosene oil only to be used in brazing lamps 460
Lewis guns 167, 409
Musketry Instruction Stores. Alterations to scales of— 19
Ordnance. —cleaning and repair materials 603
Recruits Musketry Course. Ammunition for — 552
Swords. Property of deceased and missing officers 509
Transfer of certain S. and T. Corps equipment to Ordnance Department . . 525
Troughs, Scalding barrels. Care of — 486
Vickers guns 604
Wearing of 1903 pattern scabbard with web equipment waist belt . . . 294

Discharges:

I.A.O.

Army Form B.-2079. Use of — 712
British Army. Application for discharge of British soldiers 495
British Army. Army Council Instruction No 1385 of 1917 republished . . 273
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 153 of 1918 republished . . 443
Indian Army . . . . . . : 147, 227, 542
Indian Army. Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II . . . 737

Discipline:

Courts-Martial 496
Entries to be made on defaulter sheet of men's sheet rolls in the Field . . 56
Failure of officers to join appointments immediately on receipt of orders . . 141
India Army Order No. 642 of 1917 Alteration to — 86
India Army Order No. 1084 of 1917. Amendment to — 417
Instruction re passports required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia . 193
Production of attestation and record of service papers at Courts-Martial . . 400
Sentence passed on Abdul Ghanz Qureshi 271
Sentence passed on Sadiq Ali Khan 226
Sick Reports 477

Dress:

Army Order No. 4 of 1918 applicable to India 501, 759
Army Order No. 38 of 1918 published 634
British Officers Army Order No. 85 of 1918 republished 608
Collar badge for officers of Indian Medical Service 139, 931
Gold braid wound distinctions may be worn by retired officers, etc. . . . 566
India Army Order No. 736 of 1916. Correction to — 140
Wearing of trousers without putties by officers 160

Drill and Instruction:

Army Order 38 of 1918. Published 634
Army Signalling. Amendment to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 . 160, 505
Army Signalling. India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917. Amendment to— 337, 551, 605
Army Signalling. Staff or extra duty pay 484, 506, 530
Army Signalling. Corrigendum. Signalling Class at Mhow 507
Arms. Handling of—by Rifle Regiments 113
Artillery 276
Card entitled " Code and other signals for use in co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry " 136
Classes to be held in latter half of 1918 in certain subjects 433
Classification of Machine Gunners of I. D. F. units 859
Divisional Signal Companies. Despatch riders to fire Annual Pistol Course . 503
Dates of Courses of Instruction at Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik . . 316
Equitation Course 143
Extension of 3rd Lewis Gun Class at Meerut 451
India Army Order No. 718 of 1915. Provisions extended 1918-19 . . . 729
India Army Order (Special) No 16-S. of 1918 Amendment to — . . . 728
India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917. Amendments to — 65, 102
[illegible]7. Amendment to — 335
[illegible] 7. Amendment to — 655
[illegible] Correction to — 195
[illegible] Amendment to — 751
[illegible] Amendment to — 365
[illegible] Amendment to — 203
India Army Order No. 315 (b) of 1918 Amendment to — . . . 531, 654
India Army Order No. 407 of 1918. Amendment to — 591

Indian Defence Force: I.A.O.

Addition to paragraph 9 of Regulations for the constitution and embodiment of General Service units of the— 75
Camps of exercise 679
Classification of Machine Gunners 359
Clothing. Brass and shoulder titles to be issued 382
Constitution. Alterations to Regulations for— 168
Customs duties. Concessions in respect of— 278
Designation of units of—. Alteration of— 376
Discipline 189
India Army Order No. 999 of 1917. Addition to Annexure to — . . 137
India Army Order No. 1009 of 1917. Amendment to— 13
India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917. Correction to— 85
India Army Order No. 188 of 1918. Corrections to— . . 241, 375, 418, 624
Promotion of Officers and N. C. O.'s of the — 277
Regulations for the constitution of the — Medical Corps 446
Regulations for the — Veterinary Corps 170
Rules and Regulations for —. Amendments to—. 119, 138, 447, 448, 733, 757

Judicial:

— powers granted to G. O.'s C., Ambala Brigade and Bombay-Deolali Brigade . 611

Languages:

Issue of revised edition of "Kalam-i-Urdu" 107

Leave:

(See Furlough and Leave.)

Legal and Judicial:

Air Force (Constitution) Act 1917. Part II First Schedule published . . 740
Army Annual Act, 1918, republished 763
Army Order No. 442 of 1918. Reference to — 635
Army (Suspension) of Sentences Act, 1915 399
British Departmental Officers with honorary rank. Exercise of powers of Commanding Officers by — 118
Complaints made under section 43 of the Army Act 442
Exercise by G. O.'s C., Northern and Southern Commands, of certain powers under the Army Act vested in H. E. the C.-in-C. 441
Extension of powers of General Officers Commanding 352
Gazette of India Army Department Notification No. 1711, dated 26th July 1918, published 764
Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918. Application of — 309
India Army Form F.-956 Amendment to 762
India Army Orders Nos. 381 and 591 of 1916. Reference to — . . . 738
Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act republished 522
Preparation of charge sheets and detailing of officers for Courts Martial . 169, 739

London Gazettes:

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th October 1917 1
9th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 19th November 1917 . 29
20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th November and 1st, 3rd and 4th December 1917 65
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917 129
22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th, and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 179
11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 213

Establishments: I. A. O.

Artillery transfers 599
British. Army Council Instruction No 1701 of 1916, paragraph 8, republished 274
Government orders regarding establishments, units, depôts, etc . . . 561

Estates:

Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers 710

Exchange:

Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia . . . 379
Exchange on the Mexican Dollar 74, 174, 328, 306, 404

Explosives:

Storage of— 117

Followers:

Formation of 2nd Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi 414
Officers proceeding to Persia to take private servants 332
Officers' servants proceeding on field service to be enrolled 567
Rs 20 bonus not to be paid to regimental followers 207

Forms:

Annual supply of — 534
Army Form B.-103 Disposal of — 666
Corrigendum 646
— to be used in connection with medical treatment of prisoners of war . 341
Indian Army Form O-1457. Corrections to — 645, 693, 743
Indian Army Form Z-2001. Amendments to— . 176, 197, 321, 722
Introduction, revision and cancellation of— 27, 88, 89, 90, 108, 127, 177, 178, 212, 233, 233, 249, 280, 297, 321, 392, 393, 411, 434, 435, 462, 463, 464, 465, 487, 513, 526, 533, 554, 647, 667, 668, 695, 696, 697, 720, 721, 744, 745, 770, 771, 772, 773

Funds:

General Provident Fund for Government servants 612
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund. Balance Sheet 600

Furlough and Leave:

Leave ex-India granted to Conductor J. C. Rosser, Q M G's Branch, Army Headquarters 327
Leave for Lady Nurses, British Service 595, 676
Medical Boards of officers on sick leave in Kashmir 440, 702
Officers granted leave 134, 156, 157, 269, 282, 439, 470, 538

General:

Economy in the use of tin-plate, etc. 683
Transfer of Combined Jail Labour Depot and Convalescent Section from Bareilly to Agra 714

Indian Defence Force: I.A.O.

Addition to paragraph 9 of Regulations for the constitution and embodiment of General Service units of the— . . . 75
Camps of exercise . . . 679
Classification of Machine Gunners . . . 359
Clothing. Brass and shoulder titles to be issued . . . 382
Constitution. Alterations to Regulations for— . . . 188
Customs duties. Concessions in respect of— . . . 278
Designation of units of—. Alteration of— . . . 376
Discipline . . . 189
India Army Order No. 999 of 1917. Addition to Annexure to — . . . 137
India Army Order No. 1009 of 1917. Amendment to— . . . 13
India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917. Correction to— . . . 85
India Army Order No. 188 of 1918. Corrections to— . . . 241, 375, 418, 624
Promotion of Officers and N. C. O.'s of the — . . . 277
Regulations for the constitution of the — Medical Corps . . . 446
Regulations for the — Veterinary Corps . . . 170
Rules and Regulations for —. Amendments to—. 119, 138, 447, 448, 733, 757

Judicial:

— powers granted to G. O.'s C., Ambala Brigade and Bombay-Deolali Brigade . 611

Languages:

Issue of revised edition of "Kalam-i-Urdu" . . . 107

Leave:

(See Furlough and Leave.)

Legal and Judicial:

Air Force (Constitution) Act 1917. Part II First Schedule published . . 740
Army Annual Act, 1918, republished . . . 763
Army Order No. 442 of 1918. Reference to — . . . 635
Army (Suspension) of Sentences Act, 1915 . . . 399
British Departmental Officers with honorary rank. Exercise of powers of Commanding Officers by — . . . 118
Complaints made under section 43 of the Army Act . . . 442
Exercise by G. O.'s C., Northern and Southern Commands, of certain powers under the Army Act vested in H. E. the C.-in-C. . . . 441
Extension of powers of General Officers Commanding . . . 352
Gazette of India Army Department Notification No. 1711, dated 26th July 1918, published . . . 764
Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918. Application of — . . . 309
India Army Form F.-956 Amendment to . . . 762
India Army Orders Nos. 381 and 591 of 1916. Reference to — . . . 738
Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act republished . . . 522
Preparation of charge sheets and detailing of officers for Courts Martial . 169, 739

London Gazettes:

17th, 18th, 19th, 20th October 1917 . . . 1
9th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 19th November 1917 . . . 29
20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th November and 1st, 3rd and 4th December 1917 . . . 65
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917 . . . 129
22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th, and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 . . . 179
11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 . . . 213

London Gazettes—*concld.*

	I A.O.
10th January 1918	234
26th, 28th, 29th, and 30th January 1918 and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th February 1918	298
31st January and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918	322
28th February and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918	342
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918	436
28th, 29th March and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th April 1918	466
13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918	514
24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th April and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 6th, 7th 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th May 1918	574
15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th May 1918	620
25th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st May and 1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th June 1918	669

Medals:

British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal Riband of —	52
Indian Distinguished Service Medal Riband of —	494

Medical:

Dentures . 659	768
Invaliding Army Council Instruction No. 1475 of 1917 published	597
Invaliding Indian officers	652

Military Widows Funds:

British Service —. Accounts for 1917	553

Miscellaneous:

Malaria Correction to India Army Order No 1191 of 1917	84
Medical attendance Army Headquarters Staff and Establishment 100, 187, 281	328
Mental diseases Nomenclature of —	229
Orders *re* new system for Special India Army Orders	163

Mobilization:

Drafts Indian Officers and N.-C. O.'s accompanying	159

Officers:

Acting promotions in place of — placed on sick list	48
Claims to I. I. R F. benefits	356
Employment of retired and unemployed — during war	60
India Army Order No. 158 of 1918. Alterations to — . 201,	216
Maintenance of minimum number of B O.'s in Indian Infantry battalions	6
On leave in Kashmir	237
Permission to Colonel W. J. D. Dundee, C.I.E., to reside out of India	96
Reports of movements of —	158
Status of — appointed to commissions from Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada	304
[illegible]	301
[illegible]	471
[illegible] ...t of India	749

I.A.O.

Ordnance Department:

Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1918. Reference to — 707
De-coppering of Ordnance 884
India Army Order No. 1215 of 1917. Amendment to — 240
India Army Order No. 1399 of 1917. Alteration to — 819
List of labels, contents sheet, etc. Amendments to— 320
Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by Supply and Transport Corps and Army Clothing Department, to the Ordnance Department . . . 691

Organisation:

Alteration in designation of detachment No. 24 Field Coy., 3rd Sappers and Miners, at Seistan 445
Alteration of designation of 2 Mahommedan Squadrons of 15th Lancers . . 377
Annexure to India Army Order No. 204 of 1918. Alteration to — . . . 367
Arming of Ward Orderlies and combatant personnel detailed for duty with medical units 190
Coast Defence. Army Council Instruction No. 1663 of 1917 republished . 220
Designation of Infantry Brigade in 4th (Quetta) Division Signal Service. Merger of 1 (Anzac) Wireless 458
Designation at Sirhind District, M. W. S. 311
Divisional and Brigade boundaries 205, 708
India Army Order No. 512 of 1907. Reference to — 689
Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canal in Punjab. Reconstructed 374, 543
Signal Service. British ranks attached Indian Signal Service not to be transferred to Royal Engineers 163
Signal Squadron not to accept department or other extra regimental employment in India 41
Steamer Warrants. Rivers Steam Navigation Company 565
Substantive promotions may be made in field in Indian units 307
War Establishment for a Divisional Signal Company 420, 511
War Establishment of a Machine Gun Company 204
Wing, 26th Light Cavalry, to perform functions of depôt 206

Passages:

Bills of lading 425
Despatch of individuals between Karachi and Bombay and *vice versa* . . 449
Despatch of private baggage of individuals to the United Kingdom . . 423
Endorsement of credit notes and warrants for unaccompanied baggage . . 317
India Army Order No. 194 of 1915. Cancelled 242
India Army Order No. 545 of 1917. Attention invited to — . . . 607, 765
Invaliding to United Kingdom 408
Movements of troops 381
Necessity for completing India Army Form J.-1732 292
Opening of "Monro Canteens" 121, 546
Railway. Endorsement of warrants, etc. 687
Railway. Accelerated transit of military consignments by rail 500
Sea. India Army Order No. 423. Reference to — 735
Sea. Passages for families of officers of the Indian Army returned to India from field service overseas 688
Sea. Preparation of preliminary embarkation returns 734
Sea. Baggage improperly labelled 636
Special India Army Order dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15. Reconstruction of clauses (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) *re* supply arrangements for British troops, travelling by Troop Special 15
Submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances. Instructions *re*— 291
Submission of India Army Form A.-34 334

London Gazettes—*concld.* I A.O.

10th January 1918 234
26th, 28th, 29th, and 30th January 1918 and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th February 1918 298
31st January and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 322
28th February and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918 342
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 436
28th, 29th March and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th April 1918 460
13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918 . . 514
24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th April and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th May 1918 574
15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th May 1918 620
25th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st May and 1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th June 1918 669

Medals:

British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal Riband of — 52
Indian Distinguished Service Medal. Riband of — 494

Medical:

Dentures 659 758
Invaliding Army Council Instruction No 1475 of 1917 published . . 597
Invaliding Indian officers 652

Military Widows Funds:

British Service — Accounts for 1917 553

Miscellaneous:

Malaria Correction to India Army Order No 1191 of 1917 84
Medical attendance Army Headquarters Staff and Establishment. 100, 187, 284 328
Mental diseases Nomenclature of — 229
Orders re new system for Special India Army Orders 162

Mobilization:

Drafts. Indian Officers and N-C O.'s accompanying 159

Officers:

Acting promotions in place of — placed on sick list 48
Claims to I. I. R F benefits 356
Employment of retired and unemployed — during war 60
India Army Order No. 158 of 1918 Alterations to — 201, 216
Maintenance of minimum number of B O's in Indian Infantry battalions . 6
On leave in Kashmir 237
[illegible] ee, C.I.E, to reside out of India . . 96
[illegible] . . 158
[illegible] from Royal Military College, Kingston, [illegible]
Une[illegible] . . 304
Une[illegible] . . 301
Ue[illegible] . . 471
[illegible] it of India 749

Q. A. M. N. S. I. : I.A.O.

Appointments to— 5, 133 202, 372, 397
Resignation of Miss L. F. M. Heale 185
Retirement of Miss C. L. Cousins 68

Rations :

Amendment to Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917 99
Introduction of Home system of rationing 21
Sanctioning issue of extra grain to horses of silladar cavalry units . . . 22

Records :

Regimental 401, 480, 625, 626, 677

Recruiting—Indian Army :

Alterations in designation of Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow 444
Combatant recruits provisionally enrolled 476
Designation of No. 99 Labour Company 308
India Army Order No. 668 of 1917. Alteration to— 275
India Army Order No. 1272 of 1917. Addition to— 101
India Army Order No. 24 of 1918. Amendment to— 405
India Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Reference to — 563
Infantry battalions — 182
Introduction of Form III—D. 72
Payment of Rs. 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits 24

Reports and Returns :

Statement of disabilities of officers on medical certificates attached to Confidential Reports 736

Rewards :

Albert Medal 97
Army Department Notification No. 1962 of 1917 republished 71
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain O.'s and N.-C. O.'s of Indian Unattached List 16, 521, 627
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —. Amendment to Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 . . . 578, 703, 750
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—. List of W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s and men to whom granted 64, 350
India Army Order No. 16 of 1918. Amendments to Annexure to —. . 135, 559
Meritorious Service 161, 217
Use of distinctive letters "D. C. M." and "M. M." after names of officers and soldiers 416
Use of distinctive letters "M. M." after names of nurses 472
Volunteer Long Service Medal 238, 351, 398, 493

Royal Air Force :

Army Council Instruction No. 1061 of 1917 republished 402
Army Council Instruction No. 1589 of 1917 republished 408
Army Order No. 97 of 1918 republished 656

School—British :

1st class certificate of Education. Treat reading a separate subject . . . 102
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations . . . 523

Pay and Allowance :

I.A.O.

Accounts Maintenance of — and payment of family allotments to Indian Mountain Artillery on field service 660
Army Council Instruction No. 881 of 1917 published. Re-issue of pay and allowances to Dominion W. O's, N.-C. O.'s, men and nurses lent to British Army during war 38
Army Order No. 6 of 1918 republished 380
Detention allowance to Regimental N.-C. O.'s detailed as drill instructors to I. D. F. units 69
Detention allowance to widows detained in India 7
Exchange compensation allowance for B. O's promoted from ranks serving on Indian Establishment 9
[illegible] . . 50
[illegible] . . 37
[illegible] . . 12
[illegible] . . 713
India Army Order No. 955 of 1917. Amendment to —. 560
Indian Army. Family allotments 613
[illegible] . . 11
[illegible] . . 541
[illegible] . 8, 303
[illegible] . . 10
War Saving 310

Pensions :

Avoiding possibility of double claims 651
Family — to heirs of labourers, etc , of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Indian Army. Reference to India Army Order No. 607 of 1917 . . . 727
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents 202

Physical and Bayonet Training :

Destruction of copies of provisional edition of " Bayonet Training 1916 " . . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools . . . 53
India Army Order No. 531 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of— 51

Postal :

Abbreviated telegraphic address—O. C. Base Postal Depôt, Bombay . . . 601
Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad 192
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals 120
Nominal Roll of sick and wounded invalided from Forces overseas to be submitted to O. C., Base Postal Depôt, Bombay 705
Parcels insufficiently addressed 246, 358
Telegraphic messages not to be tendered after closing hours of telegraph offices unless really urgent 450

Promotions :

Artillery. *Substitution of title "Fitter" for "Smith"* 215
British Army. [illegible] 479
British Army. [illegible] 94
British Army. [illegible] 95
British Army. [illegible] 111
British Army. [illegible] 540
Indian Army [illegible] . 43
Indian Army. N.-C O.'s and men attached to Signal Units. Promotion of— . 155
Machine Gun Corps 270

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
DELHI.

Schools: I A O

Re education of men joining forces 857

Service:

Entry of inoculation in pay books 12

Transfers:

Publication—Army Council Instructions Nos 1245 and 1769 of 1917 . . . 478
Publication—Army Council Instruction No 1613 of 1917 718

Veterinary:

Major W. E Schofield, A. V C, proceeding to England 165
Regulations for I D F. — Corps 170

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd September 1918.

---

774. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:— 774

2889 (Q. M. G.-15). 3rd Sept. 1918.

Captain and Brevet-Major H.C., **Whitaker,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 1st (Peshawar) Division. Dated 7th July 1918.

Captain M. R. **Neale,** M.C., A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Dated 4th July 1918.

Captain K. F. **Farquharson-Roberts,** A O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 4th (Quetta) Division. Dated 6th July 1918.

Captain J. H. **Mowels,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 29th June 1918.

Captain A. C. **Hopkins,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 28th June 1918.

Captain A. G. **Dallimore,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 1st July 1918.

Captain H. A. **Mills,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 16th (Indian) Division. Dated 3rd July 1918.

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
DELHI.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd September 1918.

---

774. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:— 774

2889 (Q. M. G.-15). — 3rd Sept. 1918.

Captain and Brevet-Major H.C., **Whitaker**, A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 1st (Peshawar) Division. Dated 7th July 1918.

Captain M. R. **Neale**, M.C., A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Dated 4th July 1918.

Captain K. F. **Farquharson-Roberts**, A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 4th (Quetta) Division. Dated 6th July 1918.

Captain J. H. **Mowels**, A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 29th June 1918.

Captain A. C. **Hopkins**, A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 28th June 1918.

Captain A. G. **Dallimore**, A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 1st July 1918.

Captain H. A. **Mills**, A.O.D [illegible] istant Director of Ordnance Servi[illegible] ion. Dated 3rd July 1918.

774

3rd Sept. 1918.

Lieutenant A. E. **Oldbury,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Poona Division. Dated 29th June 1918.

Lieutenant H. **Deighton,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Meerut Division. Dated 2nd July 1918.

Captain F. J. **Robinson,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Bannu Brigade. Dated 6th July 1918.

---

775. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following gentlemen as Assistant Recruiting Officers (without pay) :—

09719 (A. G.-3).

Mr. S. G. **Hart,** B.A., I.C.S., Dacca.

Mr. W. S. **Hopkyns,** M.A., I.C.S., Mymensingh.

Mr. J. G. **Dunlop,** I.C.S., Faridpur.

Mr. J. R. **Blackwood,** I.C.S., Bakarganj.

Mr. D. H. **Wares,** M.A., I.C.S., Tippera.

Mr. F. A. **Sachse,** I.C.S., Noakhali.

Mr. J. C. **French,** B.A., I.C.S., Khulna.

Mr. B. N. **Rau,** I.C.S., Rangpur.

Deputy Commissioner Mr. F. W. **Strong,** B.A., I.C.S., Jalpaiguri.

Rai Ramani Mohan **Das** Bahadur, Pabna.

---

776. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant L. C. **Haskew,** I.A.R.O. . Dated 15th August 1917.

Lieutenant A. H. **Barnett,** I.A.R.O., . Dated 25th August 1917.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd September 1918.

---

774. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:— 774

2889 (Q. M. G.-15). 3rd Sept 1918.

Captain and Brevet-Major H.C. **Whitaker,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 1st (Peshawar) Division. Dated 7th July 1918.

Captain M. R. **Neale,** M.C., A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Dated 4th July 1918.

Captain K. F. **Farquharson-Roberts,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 4th (Quetta) Division Dated 5th July 1918.

Captain J. H. **Mowels,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 29th June 1918.

Captain A. C. **Hopkins,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 28th June 1918

Captain A. G. **Dallimore,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 9th / (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 1st July 1918.

Captain H. A. **Mills,** A.O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 16th (Indian) Division. Dated 3rd July 1918.

777 *1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major C. M. T. **Hogg,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. U. **Nicolay,** appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 3rd August 1918.

3rd Sept. 1918.

Major C. D. **Roe,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. U. **Nicolay,** appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 3rd August 1918.

8th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Wall,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, to be Commandant, 2nd Battalion. Dated 29th July 1918.

Major C. G. **Stansfeld**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Wall**, appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion. Dated 29th July 1918.

Major A. L. M. **Molesworth,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander, 1st Battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Wall,** appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion. Dated 29th July 1918.

---

778. Pensions for Soldiers on Discharge.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 40 of 1918 republished as an annexure to this India Army Order.

Case No. 05576 (A. G-6).

---

779. Accounts—Last Pay Certificates.—The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has brought to notice that in a number of cases recently soldiers have arrived in England on short periods of leave from India and no last pay certificates have been received. Frequently certificates do not arrive, owing to the non-receipt of the mails, until the soldiers themselves have returned to duty in India, their period of leave having expired. As such soldiers are not in possession of active service pay books it is difficult to estimate what advances of pay should be issued to them during their periods

M. A. G.'s u.-o. 1472-G. W.-II, dated 25th July 1918.

777. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 777

3rd Sept 1918.

35th King George's Own Central India Horse—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. T. **Hogg,** C.I.E., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. **Bell,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 21st June 1918

Major G. **Lewis,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. **Bell,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 21st June 1918

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major P. H. **McCleverty,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L. C. L. **Bayley,** vacated. Dated 30th July 1918.

1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major R. **Foster,** Survey Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. E. **Mahon,** vacated. Dated 3rd March 1918.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Major E. H. **Waring,** Second-in-Command, 79th Carnatic Infantry, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 19th August 1918

2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.—Major W. L. S. **Meiklejohn,** Company Officer, 106th Hazara Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. M. **Kirkwood,** vacated. Dated 2nd August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 129th Baluchis.—Lieutenant V. G. **Robert,** M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. G. J. **Byrne,** vacated. Dated 19th May 1918.

Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant V. G. **Robert,** M.C., vacated. Dated 26th May 1918.

Major A. B. **Merriman,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 19th June 1918.

782 **782. Army Council Instructions:**—The following Army Council Instruction has been made applicable to India:—

3rd Sept. 1918.

4902 (D. M. S. 1).

No. 522 of 1918—Refund of additional pay on resignation of Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve) and others employed in Military Hospitals.

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned.

---

783. Military Telegraphists.—When a military telegraphist is detailed for field service by the Indian Telegraph Department authorities, he will be fully clothed and equipped by the Officer Commanding the nearest British unit as expeditiously as possible. The man will be given any advance of pay for which he may be eligible and will be paid by the Officer Commanding that unit in telegraphic communication with the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt on the rolls of which the man is borne.

An amendment to Field Service Manual, Posts and Telegraphs, India, 1913, Part II, Section B, will be published in due course.

---

784. Attestations.—With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 832 of 1917, which was published in India Army Order No. 901 of 1917, it has been decided that in the case of departmental Unattached List ranks the age given on attestation will continue to be taken as the correct age for the purpose of determining the date of compulsory retirement under Indian Regulations (*vide* paragraph 837, Army Regulations, India, Volume I).

08585 (A. G.-10).

---

785. Drill and Instruction—Artillery.—On the separation of the Ambala Brigade from the 16th Indian Division, *vide* India Army Order No. 708, dated 13th August 1918, the mobile artillery in that brigade will continue to be under the command of the Commander, Royal Artillery, 16th Indian Division.

1576 (G. S.).

of leave in England, with the result that in some cases they return to duty on expiration of their leave with a large debit balance. 779

3rd Sep 1918.

Arrangements will in future be made by Controllers of Military Accounts for last pay certificates to be issued to *all* soldiers who are granted short leave in England, but owing to the delay in the receipt of the last pay certificates, Officers Commanding units and depôts should hand over to each man on his departure from India, a certificate showing the rate at which he is being paid, his last credit balance and probable date to which he will be paid in India before leaving for England

780. Accounts—Schools of Instruction.—Commandants of the Schools of Instruction are requested to communicate, by telegram, with the Military Deputy Auditor General, Northern or Southern Command, as the case may be, if any difficulties are experienced by them in regard to the pay or accounts of officers, cadets or others in attendance at their schools, to enable the Military Deputy Auditor General concerned to assist the Commandants in overcoming any such difficulties.

781. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instruction, India, No. 733 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.). ..

Division or Brigade	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
(Nature of class)	British Officers	British N.C.O.s	Indian Officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Drill and Musketry .	1	4	1	2	14-8-18	17 9 18	Lucknow.

791 Ordnance Supply. Existing stocks in Supply Depôt charge should be transferred to the nearest arsenal, sufficient quantities being retained to comply with outstanding despatch requests for oversea forces.

3rd Sept. 1918.

All indents from units in India on the Supply and Transport Corps for these articles which may be outstanding on the 10th September 1918, should be cancelled, and fresh indents submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the arsenal on which dependent, for direct compliance.

---

792. Organization.—*War Establishments for British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry Units.*

Corrigenda—

The following corrections are made to the War Establishments detailed in the Annexure to India Army Order (*Special*) No. 21-S., dated 12th July 1918.

Cover of War Establishment for a "Battalion of British Infantry" previous to page 36, for "(Provincial)" *read* "(Provisional)".

Pages 38 and 39—

Delete "2" Private followers shown opposite "Transport Assistant" and *insert* opposite "Officers Mess Transport."

Pages 40 and 41—

For "8" in column 6 opposite "Total" Company *substitute* "183"; in column 13 against "203" *insert* "(h)", and in column 30 against "20" *insert* "(h)". For "1 Non-commissioned officer and 11 men" in marginal note "(h)" *substitute* "2 non-commissioned officers and 13 men".

Page 49—

For "1 non-commissioned officer and 11 rank and file" in marginal note "(f)" *substitute* "2 non-commissioned officers and 13 rank and file."

Page 50—

Under "Attached Transport" "Personnel" *delete* "20" shown opposite "8 Lewis Guns; Ammunition and Line gear."

Page 57—

In marginal note "(h)" for "1 non-commissioned officer and 11 rank and file *substitute* "2 non-commissioned officers and 13 rank and file."

33 G. S. (S. D.-2).

786. Postal.—As a temporary war measure, all Army mails for and from Egypt will be conveyed *viâ* Bombay by Transport or P. and O. steamer. 786

3rd Sept. 1918.

---

787. Discipline.—With effect from the 1st September 1918 a Leave Section will be formed in Simla.

2. All British leave details residing in Simla (excluding Jutogh) will be attached to the Simla Leave Section.

09113 (A. G.-5).

3. Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Pierce, 102nd Grenadiers, is appointed Officer Commanding, Simla Leave Section.

---

788. Corrigendum.—India Army Order No. 682 of 1918.

The order should be prefixed with the heading "Economy" and "Quartermaster General's Case No. 31373 (Q.-6)" inserted in the margin.

---

789. Equipment.—Dummy—·303-inch cartridges.—·303-inch dummy cartridges in the hands of troops which have burred edges round the holes bored in the cases will have the burrs removed under regimental arrangements.

257 (D. G. O.)

---

790. Telegraphic Addresses.—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered, and should be used from the date of this order in all telegraphic communications with the officer referred to :—

1184 (Q. M. G.).

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Officer in charge, Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.	Food, Kasauli.

---

791. Transfer of certain Supply and Transport Corps equipment to Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure of this order will, from the 10th September 1918, become an

Q. M. G.'s Case No. 972 (Q.-6).

Notes on Miniature or 30 yards Ranges and the use of a Model Theatre sometimes called "Landscape Range, 1918.

G. S. T. / 19.

Notes on the use of the Rifle.

G. S. T. / 22.

---

795. Books.—With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order 45, dated 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

G. S.-183.

Scouting and Patrolling (December 1917).

Signal Training, Part I, 1917.

Demonstration Platoon.

Machine Gun Squadron Drill (February 1918).

Instructions for the Training of the British Armies in France (January 1918).

Notes on the Tactical Employment of Machine Guns and Lewis Guns (March 1916).

Signal Service Diagrams.

Notes on Engineer Work during operations (January 1918).

Instructions for Contact Patrol work by Aeroplanes (December 1916).

Some of the many questions a platoon commander should ask himself on taking over a trench, and at frequent intervals afterwards.

Instructions regarding L...rs and Laying Tests for Horse, Field, Hea... Mountain Artillery.

experience of the G... Army in the Somme Battle. (Extract... German Document, May 1917.)

...okes) Mortar D... ...er 1917).

...inciples of ... ...ction of Field

...s.

793. Correspondence.—The word "Northsigs" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Northern Command School of Signalling, Kasauli, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future. 793

09421 (A. G.-5).

3rd Sept 1918.

---

794. Books.—The following General Staff, India, publications are now stocked at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained under the rules laid down in India Army Order 45, dated 8th January 1918 :—

G. S. 183.

Extract from the Report on the School of Gunnery, Akora, 1916-17.

Report on a Conference on Mountain Warfare, Rawalpindi, 12th November 1917.

G. S. T. / 1. — Memorandum on Musketry Training in India, 1915-16.

Memorandum on Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India 1916-17. G. S. T. / 2.

Memorandum on Army Training in India 1916-17.

G. S. T. / 3. — Extracts from an address made to a School of Young Officers.

Musketry Small Book. Table 'B' Annual Course Indian Defence Force, 1917. G. S. T. / 8.

G. S. T. / 9. — Principles of Equitation and Horse Training 1917.

G. S. T. / 10. — Training of the Horse, 1917.

G. S. T. / 11. — Madadon Ka Beyan, 1917.

Memorandum explaining the Functions and Training of Mobile Veterinary Sections, 1917. G. S. T. / 12.

Further Notes on Signal Communications (April 1916).

Silhouettes of aeroplanes.

Notes on War Diaries, 1917.

Handbook of the German Army in War (January 1917).

---

796. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Pages 16 and 17.—*Delete* A. F. I.-1238 and connected entries.

2822 (D. M. S.-5). *Delete* A. F. I.-1244 and connected entries.

Against M.-1263 *insert*—

,,	G.	Syphilis Case Card Soft Chancre	Card Board	,,

Against M.-1264 *insert*—

,,	G.	Gonorrhœa Case Card	Card Board	,,

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

795

3rd Sept. 1918.

General Headquarters Artillery Circular No 1 (January 1917)

General Headquarters Artillery Circular No 4, Horse, Field, Heavy and Siege Artillery (March 1917)

General Headquarters Artillery Circular No 6 (March 1917)

Datum Point correction scales for Field, Heavy and Siege Batteries

Trench Warfare—Notes on Attack and Defence (February 1915).

Assault Training (September 1917)

Notes on the Technical Reconnaissance of an Artillery position and the Training of the Headquarters of a Battery

Methods of Unarmed Attack and Defence (June 1917)

Instructions for the training of platoons for offensive action (1917)

The Fullerphone, its action and use (March 1917)

Defensive measures against Gas Attacks, 1917

Special Signalling Code to be used by Royal Garrison Artillery for Gun Drill and Practice only

18-Pr Q F Gun Gun Drill, 1916 (Reprinted with amendments, 1917)

Maps and Artillery Boards (December 1916)

Instruction on Bombing (November 1917)—

Part I—British and German Bombs

Part II—Training and employment of Bombers

The Organisation of an *Infantry Battalion* and the normal formation for the attack (April 1917).

Supplementary Tables, Physical Training, 1916 and Games, 1917

Field Almanac, 1918

Notes on Cover against shell fire *(December 1916)*

Notes on the Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs (March 1917)

Artillery Notes No 4, Artillery in offensive operations (February 1917)

conditions, and shall apply to the assessment of pensions granted as from the completion of 22 years' service under Our Warrant of the 3rd December 1917.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of January 1918, in the 8th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command;

DERBY.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 778 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 40 OF 1918.

IV.—ROYAL WARRANT.

Pensions for Soldiers on Discharge.

George R. I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, in consequence of the present war, to make certain modifications in the regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers for service, contained in Our Warrant of the 1st December 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army;

7.—Genl. No. 8330.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS—

1. A soldier who has been compulsorily retained in Our Service during the present war beyond 21 years' service, may on discharge have his pension assessed by substituting his actual service on discharge for 21 years, if such a course be more favourable to him. The regulations as to completion of service in the rank or class for pension from which the soldier is discharged shall remain as heretofore, but shall apply to the date of discharge and not to the completion of 21 years' service. No addition to pension so calculated shall be made in respect of service beyond 21 years

2. If a soldier who had been discharged as a non-commissioned officer from Our Army for medical unfitness or on completion of service has re-enlisted voluntarily (not being a pensioner) during the war, and is finally discharged as a non-commissioned officer, his service as non-commissioned officer under both attestations may be allowed to count as though it had been continuous before final discharge or the completion of 21 years' service as the case may be, according to the rank and class for pension which he then holds.

3. OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Our Warrant shall have retrospective effect in any cases which have arisen since the beginning of the war, which satisfy the

conditions, and shall apply to the assessment of pensions granted as from the completion of 22 years' service under Our Warrant of the 3rd December 1917.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of January 1918, in the 8th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 791 OF 1918.

List of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply, which will become an Ordnance supply from the 10th September 1918 :—

(a) Equipment for Transport Units, *vide* A. T. Transport, Table XVII, items 330, 331, 332, 333, 334-A, 335, 336, 352, 353, 357, 358, 365, 368, 369.

Table XVIII, items 374, 377 ; and Table XIX, item 402-A.

(b) Muzzles, camel.

(c) Scissors, curved, camel.

(d) Chain, steel, weldless.

(e) All articles required for the repair of articles enumerated in A. T. Transport, Table XIV, items 145 to 206 inclusive, and Table XVIII, items 374 and 377.

2. The stores will be stocked by arsenals under the following vocabulary sections, and indents will be submitted for them accordingly :—

Table XVII.—

Section 2 A.—Items 330, 331, 334-A, 335, 353, 368, 369

„ 8 A.—Item 352.

„ 9 A.—Items 357, 358, 365.

„ 13 A.—Item 336.

„ 13 C.—Items 332, 333.

Table XVIII.—

Section 2 A.—Item 374.

„ 5 A.—Item 377.

Table XIX.—

Section 6—Item 402-A.		
Rope cotton of sizes	Section	2-A.
Webbing, newar of sizes	„	2-A.
Muzzles, camel	„	5-A.
Scissors, curved camel	„	5-A.
Chain, steel weldless	„	5-A.
Rope, hempen of sizes	„	8-A.
Trees, for camel palans	„	5-B.
Pins, wooden, saddletrees camel	„	5-B.
„ „ horn camel	„	5-B.
„ „ arches, camel	„	5-B.
Pads, saddle, camel, with flaps	„	5-B.
Side bars, saddle, camel	„	5-B.
Panni grass	„	5-B.
Cantles frame	„	5-B.
Taut	„	13-C.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 791 OF 1918.

List of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply, which will become an Ordnance supply from the 10th September 1918 :—

(a) Equipment for Transport Units, *vide* A. T. Transport, Table XVII, items 330, 331, 332, 333, 334-A, 335, 336, 352, 353, 357, 358, 365, 368, 369.

Table XVIII, items 374, 377 ; and Table XIX, item 402-A

(b) Muzzles, camel.

(c) Scissors, curved, camel.

(d) Chain, steel, weldless.

(e) All articles required for the repair of articles enumerated in A. T. Transport, Table XIV, items 145 to 206 inclusive, and Table XVIII, items 374 and 377.

2. The stores will be stocked by arsenals under the following vocabulary sections, and indents will be submitted for them accordingly :—

Table XVII.—

Section 2 A.—Items 330, 331, 334-A, 335, 353, 368, 369

" 8 A.—Item 352.

" 9 A.—Items 357, 358, 365.

" 13 A.—Item 336.

" 13 C —Items 332, 333.

Table XVIII.—

Section 2 A.—Item 374.

" 5 A.—Item 377.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Received 18-9-1[illegible]

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th September 1918.

No. 27-S.—The following amendment to Special India Army Order 1-S, dated 5th February 1918, as amended by Special India Army Order 13-S., dated 13th May 1918 is ordered :—

6695-Q.M.G.-8-B

" In scales I, II, III and IV of annexure, all the items, except blankets, enumerated under the heading " *Additional articles for winter* " should be connected with the footnote "† Not authorized for Egypt and Salonika."

2. Additional articles of warm clothing for troops and followers proceeding to these Expeditionary Forces will be supplied to complete to full scale on arrival at port of disembarkation.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-Genl.,*

Adjutant General in India.

(5) Any authorised issue to followers, whether for use in India or for mobilisation purposes, will be made in cotton blankets only. Men classed as combatants, not mentioned above (1-4), will however receive woollen blankets. Any free issues on enlistment, etc., will be assessed against the total requirements of the individual when proceeding on field service.

(6) Blankets required for any of the above purposes (1-5) will be obtained by units, or depots, by direct indent on the nearest Divisional Clothing D[illegible] (not Army Clothing Factory). Blankets for mobilisation purposes need not [illegible] new.

(7) Under the provi[illegible] ragraph 451-B Vol. II, extra i[illegible] ets up to a m[illegible] three are sanc[illegible] e men ment[illegible] above. The [illegible] e will inv[illegible] rezai, which [illegible] ered the (up to) two [illegible] additional up the equiv[illegible] lankets, authorised, [illegible] blanket.

The same [illegible] hold g[illegible] men for w[illegible] sanc[illegible]

(8) Rezais and [illegible] ir[illegible] purposes [illegible] ue[illegible] and Trans[illegible] e[illegible] in bulk fro[illegible]

(9) All units [illegible] blankets w[illegible] Supply an[illegible] Blankets if [illegible] of these, t[illegible] from use a[illegible] be disinfe[illegible] numbers [illegible]

SPECIAL.

Received 18-9-18

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th September 1918.

No. 26-S —Blankets.—Owing to the increasing demands for woollen blankets to meet the needs of the army, the issue of cotton blankets and rezais has been approved as a temporary measure to meet certain requirements.

5429-Q M G

The following instructions will be followed :—

(1) British soldiers, and Indian soldiers enlisted on or after 1st October 1917, possess a personal woollen blanket under paragraph 451-A., Army Regulations, India. Volume II. This blanket is the property of Government. When going on field service a man will take this blanket, and unless it is unserviceable, will not receive a new one in exchange.

(2) Officers Commanding Units allotted to the "Force for the Protection of the North-West Frontier" will assess the number of woollen blankets available under (1) when calculating the total quantity that should be held in unit mobilisation charge for the equipment of combatants. Any surplus in mobilisation blankets will be reported to the Officer in charge nearest Clothing Depot, who will issue the necessary disposal orders

(3) When proceeding on field service on winter scale, a man included in (1) will be completed to scale in woollen blankets.

(4) Indian soldiers enlisted before 1st October 1917, until such time as they are brought under the provisions of (1), will, on proceeding on field service, receive the full number of blankets authorised to be taken under summer or winter scales

(5) Any authorised issue to followers, whether for use in India or for mobilisation purposes, will be made in cotton blankets only. Men classed as combatants, not mentioned above (1-4), will however receive woollen blankets. Any free issues on enlistment, etc., will be assessed against the total requirements of the individual when proceeding on field service.

(6) Blankets required for any of the above purposes (1-5) will be obtained by units, or depots, by direct indent on the nearest Divisional Clothing Depot (not Army Clothing Factory). Blankets issued for mobilisation purposes need not necessarily be new.

(7) Under the provisions of paragraph 451-B, A. R., I., Vol. II, extra issue blankets up to a maximum of three are sanctionable to the men mentioned in (1) above. The first extra issue will invariably be a rezai, which will be considered the equivalent of (up to) two blankets. The additional issue to make up the equivalent of three blankets, when specially authorised, will be a cotton blanket.

The same procedure will hold good for any other men for whom extra issues are sanctioned.

(8) Rezais and cotton blankets required for extra issue purposes will be stocked and issued by the Supply and Transport Corps, replenishments being obtained in bulk from Clothing Depots.

(9) All units in possession of extra issue woollen blankets will at once take steps to draw, from the Supply and Transport Corps, rezais (and cotton blankets if necessary) in replacement.. On receipt of these, the woollen blankets will be withdrawn from use and surveyed. The serviceable ones will be disinfected (if possible) and washed and the numbers will be communicated to the officer in charge nearest Clothing Depot. This officer will issue the necessary disposal orders

(10) Rezais, unlike blankets, cannot be washed. Consequently partworn rezais will not be returned to the

Supply and Transport Corps. On the termination of the cold weather, or when occasion for their use as extra issue blankets ceases to exist, partworn rezais will remain in unit charge for reissue when again required.

Should drafts proceed on field service, any rezais in possession will be withdrawn and reissued to other men as necessary. In the case of a complete unit proceeding on service, the depot of the unit will take over any rezais in possession. In case of necessity, disposal orders may be asked for from Supply and Transport for partworn rezais also, at any time, for new rezais.

Officers Commanding will be responsible for the care and preservation of rezais in their charge, and will ensure that they are frequently aired by laying them in the sun.

Rezais which have been used by men suffering from an infectious or contagious disease may be destroyed if, in the opinion of the medical officer, no disinfection is feasible.

(11) Extra issue cotton blankets will be returned to Supply and Transport charge when not required.

(12) There will be no discrimination in the issue and utilization of G. S. blankets and of countrymade woollen blankets, but they will be recorded, and accounted for, separately.

(13) Paragraphs 451-A. to J. of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be temporarily inapplicable to the extent by which they are at variance with any instructions contained in this order.

(14) Indents for hospital blankets will be submitted to the Brigade Supply Officers concerned, who will obtain their requirements [illegible] Divisional Clothing Depots. [illegible] be supplied in the [illegible] and Burma Divisions. In the remaining Divisions [illegible] hospital [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs.—Major R. G. **Strong**, officiating Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant. Dated 15th August 1917.

Major T. L. **Ovens**, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. G. **Strong**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 15th August 1917.

2nd Battalion, 27th Punjabis.—Major J. Y. **Tancred**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th August 1918.

3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.—Major A. G. C. **Hutchinson**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd June 1918.

Captain A. K. **Macpherson**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 27th June 1918.

4th Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major C. R. H. P. **Landon**, Squadron Commander, 35th Scinde Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 10th June 1918.

Major W. I. J. **Massy**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 18th June 1918.

82nd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. W **Milne**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Tweddell**, vacated Dated 4th September 1918.

Major C. T. **Morris**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. W. **Milne**, appointed Commandant. Dated 4th September 1918.

Major H. V. **Reynolds**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. W. **Milne**, appointed Commandant. Dated 4th September 1918.

Received
16-9-18

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th September 1918.

---

797. The London Gazettes of the 27th, 28th, 29th June, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 17th and 19th July 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd September 1918.

797 — 10th Sept 1918.

---

798. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major G. **Bell Murray,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 5th January 1918.

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major E. M. A. J. **Hogan,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 27th July 1918.

Captains S. M. **Cookson,** F. S. **Woodhouse** and E. C **Chesney,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th class, with effect from the 5th August 1918.

Captain A. B. **Bryson,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 23rd July 1918.

---

799. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).—Major C. R **Harbord,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Lane,** vacated. Dated 1st September 1918.

802. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424 and 734 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training.	...	...	...	1	11-8-18	31-8-18	
4th (Quetta) Division.							
Musketry .	1	...	...	4	1-7-18	30-9-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	...	...	...	3	1-8-18	30-9-18	
Lewis gun .	1	...	...	...	12-8-18	21-9-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Musketry .	1	2	1	4	22-7-18	13-8-18	Allahabad.
Physical and bayonet training and drill.	1	2	...	4	22-7-18	2-9-18	Allahabad.

803. Drill and Instruction.—Instructions for the recall of officers and other ranks under instruction or employed at any college, cadet unit, school, class or course held under the orders of army or command headquarters.

19519 (G. S. B.).

1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers.—Captain F H A **Hornor,** M C, Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain B H **Wallis,** M C, relieved Dated 18th May 1918 799

10th Sep 1918.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Captain E J **Cumming,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 16th April 1917

Major R T C **Calvert,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Captain E J **Cumming,** relieved Dated 9th May 1917

Major E P **Mainwaring-White,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major R T C **Calvert,** transferred Dated 17th July 1917

Captain E J **Cumming,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major E P **Mainwaring-White,** vacated Dated 26th October 1917

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major A C B **Mackinnon,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Brevet Major A H **Jukes,** D S O, relieved Dated 24th July 1918

Brevet Major A H **Jukes,** D S O Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H R **Harington,** relieved Dated 24th July 1918

---

800. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

1623 (M S 1)

Captain A B H **Bridges,** Royal Army Medical Corps, Staff Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, four months' combined leave on medical certificate (the first 60 days to be war leave)

---

801. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to the "Tests for Indian Infantry Drafts" contained in Appendix F to Special I A O No 16 S, dated 17th June 1918 —

167 (G S)

Paragraph 2, line 3, *delete* "Part V"

802. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424 and 733 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Place.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training.	...	...	...	1	11-8-18	31-8-18	
4th (Quetta) Division.							
Musketry .	1	...	...	4	1-7-18	30-9-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	...	...	...	3	1-8-18	30-9-18	
Lewis gun .	1	...	...	...	12-8-18	21-9-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Musketry .	1	2	1	4	22-7-18	13-8-18	Allahabad.
Physical and bayonet training and drill.	1	2	...	4	22-7-18	2-9-18	Allahabad.

803. Drill and Instruction.—Instructions for the recall of officers and other ranks under instruction or employed at any college, cadet unit, school, class or course held under the orders of army or command headquarters.

19519 (G. S. B.).

A. The following procedure will be adopted by the officer commanding a unit, on his unit being ordered to mobilize, as regards the recall of officers and men absent at instructional or training establishments :— 803

10th Sept 1918.

1. *British officers employed as instructors or under instruction.*

(*i*) No officer instructor is necessarily recallable.

(*ii*) If it is considered essential that such officers should be recalled to their units, applications for their return will be made by the officer commanding unit, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. *Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men employed as instructors*

(*i*) No instructor is necessarily recallable.

(*ii*) In the case of instructors whom it is considered absolutely necessary to recall the officer commanding unit, will apply stating his reasons, in full, to the general officer commanding the division, in whose area his unit is situated. The general officer commanding will then, if he agrees with the reasons advanced, address the commandant of the college, school, etc., concerned, who will, if he agrees to releasing the instructor, take the necessary steps to have him replaced. If the commandant does not agree to releasing the instructor, and a decision is desired, the case will be referred for final decision to army headquarters, in the case of instructors at colleges, schools, etc., held under the orders of army headquarters, and to command headquarters, in the case of instructors employed at schools, etc, held under the orders of command headquarters.

3. *British and Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men under instruction.*

If the course of instruction is more than half completed, these should not be recalled unless such a course is absolutely unavoidable.

4. *Personnel employed on the staff of instructional or training establishments otherwise than as instructors.*

These should be withdrawn or replaced as early as possible under the orders of the general officer commanding the division concerned.

B. When it is desired to recall instructors at any other time than on mobilization, the procedure as regards British officers will be that indicated in A, paragraph 1 above, and as regards Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men as indicated in A, paragraph 2 (*ii*) above.

---

804. Drill and Instruction.—Reference India Army Order 1185 of 1917. A reprint of the diagrams of the dummy rifle, for practising bayonet fighting, has been made and is stocked with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

18333 (G. S.).

2. Any copies required in the future to bring units, etc., up to the scale sanctioned in the above quoted order should be obtained under the provisions of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

805. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—With reference to India Army Order No. 503 of 1918, courses will be held at the Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik, as under :—

19326 (G. S.).

26th October 1918 to 25th February 1919.

15th March 1919 to 7th June 1919.

21st June 1919 to 13th September 1919.

27th September 1919 to 13th December 1919.

The course commencing on 26th October 1918 will be for officers of Indian Army Categories and the remaining courses will be for British Service officers.

A. The following procedure will be adopted by the officer commanding a unit, on his unit being ordered to mobilize, as regards the recall of officers and men absent at instructional or training establishments:— 803

10th Sep 1918.

1. *British officers employed as instructors or under instruction.*

(i) No officer instructor is necessarily recallable.

(ii) If it is considered essential that such officers should be recalled to their units, applications for their return will be made by the officer commanding unit, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. *Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men employed as instructors*

(i) No instructor is necessarily recallable.

(ii) In the case of instructors whom it is considered absolutely necessary to recall the officer commanding unit, will apply stating his reasons, in full, to the general officer commanding the division, in whose area his unit is situated. The general officer commanding will then, if he agrees with the reasons advanced, address the commandant of the college, school, etc., concerned, who will, if he agrees to releasing the instructor, take the necessary steps to have him replaced. If the commandant does not agree to releasing the instructor, and a decision is desired, the case will be referred for final decision to army headquarters, in the case of instructors at colleges, schools, etc., held under the orders of army headquarters, and to command headquarters, in the case of instructors employed at schools, etc, held under the orders of command headquarters.

t,

(3) British and Indian stationary hospitals to be formed as required from sections of British and Indian general hospitals.

The terms, as amended, will apply equally to British and Indian field medical units.

2. No re-lettering of existing units should be undertaken.

---

811. Organisation—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that numerous instances have recently occurred in which men who have been returned from overseas for duty on hospital and troop ships as mental guards, escorts, etc., have been detained in India instead of being returned to the force from which they were detailed.

09408 (A. G.-1).

It should be noted that any ranks returning to India on such duties must be returned to the force from which detailed by the first available boat. The Embarkation Commandant concerned will arrange the return passages.

---

812. Veterinary—Inspections.—The following procedure will in future be adopted in regard to the submission of annual inspection veterinary reports on animals of units (I. A. F. I.-1137) :—

6573 (Q. M. G.-11).

(i) The reports of the Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, of a command on animals of units within the Northern and Southern Commands will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade concerned who will forward the report to Headquarters of the Command with a full statement on page 4 of the orders issued by him or the action taken. The General Officer Commanding the Command will, as soon as he has received all the reports on the animals of units in a Division or Independent Brigade, transmit them to the Quartermaster General in India for the information of the Commander-in-Chief with a covering letter in which should be embodied any observations on the reports as a whole, which it may be considered necessary to make.

806. Recruiting—Indian Army—Labour.—The depôt of the 5th Labour Corps moved from Pallavaram to Cannanore with effect from 24th August 1918 — 806 — 10th Sep 1918

010C75 (A G 2 L)

807. Equipment.—*Proof of explosives*—Rockets, lights, detonators, and kindred stores Suspension of age limit for condemnation—Army Council Instruction No 1609 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

8717 (O B 4)

808. Establishments—Regimental.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 505 of 1918 Officers Commanding *newly raised Indian units should apply as follows for clerks* required by their units —

03479 (A G 2)

(i) Units in the Northern Command, to the Commandant, School for Clerks, Rawalpindi

(ii) Units in the Southern Command, to the Commandant, School for Clerks, Kamptee

809. Communications—Telegraph.—"Spertrans", Bander Abbas, has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address for the "Officer in Charge Detachment, South Persia Mechanical Transport Section, Bander Abbas" and may be taken into use at once.

5708 (Q. M G 7)

810. Organization—Medical.—In order to assimilate, as far as possible, the nomenclature of medical units in India with those now in use at Home, the following amendment to India Army Order No 133, dated 6th March 1911, is issued for immediate adoption —

5374 (D M S 2)

(1) The term "Clearing Hospital" to be changed to "Casualty Clearing Station"

(2) "Stationary hospitals" to be designated 'Casualty Clearing Stations (Staging Section)", *i e.*, No 1 British Stationary Hospital will become No 1 British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section), No 53 Indian Stationary Hospital will become No 53 Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section), etc, etc

(3) British and Indian stationary hospitals to be formed as required from sections of British and Indian general hospitals.

The terms, as amended, will apply equally to British and Indian field medical units.

2. No re-lettering of existing units should be undertaken.

---

811. Organisation—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that numerous instances have recently occurred in which men who have been returned from overseas for duty on hospital and troop ships as mental guards, escorts, etc., have been detained in India instead of being returned to the force from which they were detailed.

09408 (A. G.-1).

It should be noted that any ranks returning to India on such duties must be returned to the force from which detailed by the first available boat. The Embarkation Commandant concerned will arrange the return passages.

---

812. Veterinary—Inspections.—The following procedure will in future be adopted in regard to the submission of annual inspection veterinary reports on animals of units (I. A. F. I.-1137) :—

6573 (Q. M. G.-11).

(*i*) The reports of the Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, of a command on animals of units within the Northern and Southern Commands will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade concerned who will forward the report to Headquarters of the Command with a full statement on page 4 of the orders issued by him or the action taken. The General Officer Commanding the Command will, as soon as he has received all the reports on the animals of units in a Division or Independent Brigade, transmit them to the Quartermaster General in India for the information of the Commander-in-Chief with a covering letter in which should be embodied any observations on the reports as a whole, which it may be considered necessary to make.

(*ii*) In the case of a Division not included in a Command, the report of the Inspecting Officer (Deputy Director, Veterinary Services) will be sent direct to the General Officer Commanding Division, who will record on it the orders issued and also the action taken, and transmit it to the Quartermaster General in India for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's information. **812**

10th Sep 1918.

Care must be taken to indicate specifically in all cases whether the recommendations of the Inspecting Veterinary Officer (Deputy Director, Veterinary Services) have been acted on.

---

813. E. P. Tentage—Standing Camps, I. T.—

87444 (Q. M. G.-3 B.)

In continuation of India Army Order No. 360 of 30th April 1918, until further orders the following E. P. tents may be issued free* for standing camps on the authority of the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade, when hutted accommodation is not available for the purpose specified in each case, and as the tents become available at the arsenal on which the Division, etc., in question is dependent.

* Except for British officers and messes.

Item.	INDIAN CAVALRY		INDIAN INFANTRY.	
	Regiment.	Depôt.	Battalion.	Depôt.
1	2	3	4	5
Office	3	3	4	3
Officers' mess	2	1	3	1
Armourer's shop	1	1	1	1
School	2	2	3	3
Hospitals	A sufficient number to provide accommodation for 5 per cent. of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent; and 1 S. S. tent for office and dispensary.			

2. Detached squadrons or companies should be allotted their proper proportion of the total of E. P. tents that would be allotted to their unit under these orders.

3. E. P. tents may be issued on the authority of the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade for the accommodation of British officers of Indian units when hutted or other quarters are not available, and at the usual rate of hire, on the following scale :—

Per Lieutenant-Colonel or Major . .	1 E. P. tent.
Per Captain or Subaltern	½ E. P. tent.

4. For each Indian officer or sub-assistant surgeon not provided with hutted or other quarters one 80 lb. G. S. tent may be issued on the authority of the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade.

5. Two S. S. tents may be taken as the equivalent of one E. P. tent, alternatives being issued by arsenals as available.

6. E. P. tents will not be drawn in lieu of any items of hutting, the completion of which is expected within one month.

7. When huts are completed for any of the above purposes the tents drawn in lieu will be returned forthwith to the arsenal of origin, unless required locally for another authorised purpose.

8. During the present shortage of E. P. tents, the latter will not be issued for guards, cells, or the storage of material, without sanction from Army Headquarters. This will be given in exceptional circumstances only.

9. This order cancels Quartermaster General in India's circular letter No. 37444-3 (Q. M. G.-3-B.), dated 22nd February 1918.

---

814. Correspondence.—It has been brought to notice that letters, telegrams, and indents for (*i*) stationery, (*ii*) books, (*iii*) forms, are constantly being sent to the wrong offices in Calcutta. In future demands are to be addressed as follows :—

010855 (A. G.-5).

	Postal address.	Telegraphic address.
(*i*)	For **stationery** to Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, India, Calcutta .	Pleximon.
(*ii*)	For **books** to Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta	Printing.
(*iii*)	For **forms** to Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta .	Contractor.

(*ii*) In the case of a Division not included in a Command, the report of the Inspecting Officer (Deputy Director, Veterinary Services) will be sent direct to the General Officer Commanding Division, who will record on it the orders issued and also the action taken, and transmit it to the Quartermaster General in India for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's information **812**

10th Sept. 1918.

Care must be taken to indicate specifically in all cases whether the recommendations of the Inspecting Veterinary Officer (Deputy Director, Veterinary Services) have been acted on.

---

813. E. P. Tentage—Standing Camps, I. T.—

37444 (Q. M. G.-3 B.)

In continuation of India Army Order No 360 of 30th April 1918, until further orders the following E. P. tents may be issued free* for standing camps on the authority of the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade, when hutted accommodation is not available for the purpose specified in each case, and as the tents become available at the arsenal on which the Division, etc., in question is dependent.

* Except for British officers and messes

Item	Indian Cavalry		Indian Infantry.	
	Regiment.	Depôt.	Battalion.	Depôt.
1	2	3	4	5
Office . . .	3	3	4	3
Officers' mess . .	2	1	3	1
Armourer's shop . .	1	1	1	1
School . . .	2	2	3	3
Hospitals . . .	A sufficient number to provide accommodation for 5 per cent. of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent; and 1 S. S. tent for office and dispensary.			

2. Detached squadrons or companies should be allotted their proper proportion of the total of E. P. tents that would be allotted to their unit under these orders

819. Forms.—The following correction to I. A F. S.-1672, Muster Roll and Forage Return, has been approved.

4445 (Q. M. G.-6).

The figure "35" on page 3, Table B, item 1, column 3, is amended to read "50".

---

820. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A :—

768 (O. F.). *Page 16*—

Against O. F.-1908—"Statement shewing progress of manufacture", in column headed "Director of Ordnance Factories" *insert* "500".

1088 (O. B.). *Page 26*—

Insert the following :—

"2263-B.	Inspection of equipment, 4·5-inch Howitzer.	...

1088 (O. B.). *Page 27*—

Insert the following :—

"2216	Fortnightly Progress Report on supply of Munitions.	Y.	Columns 1 to 13 blank.	A. I. G. S, Bombay . 300 Inspector of Munitions, Parel (Bombay) . 300 Fort William . . 300 Madras (including the Purchasing Officer for D. O. F.) . . . 650 Lahore . . . 300 Ferozepore . . . 300 Rawalpindi . . 300 Agra . . . 300 Allahabad . . . 300 Fatehgarh . . . 50 Rangoon . . . 300

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

This order is to be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station orders. 814

10th Sep 1918.

815. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained, on indent, at the rate of one book per two guns or less number on charge :—

9550 (O. B.).

Handbook of the ·303-inch Hotchkiss Machine Gun (Provisional).

816. Books—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, it is notified for information that the following War Office publication is available in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, for issue :—

9309 (O. B.).

Handbook for ·303" Lewis Gun, Marks I and II, February 1918.

Indents for the same should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. The scale of issue is one book to two or less number of guns on charge.

817. Books.—Amendments to " Details of Equipment for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918, " are published as an annexure to this order.

7604 (O. B.).

818. Books.—Attention is drawn to India Army Orders Nos. 719 and 902 of 1916, regarding the publication of matter in the Press by officers and soldiers. It should be noted by all concerned that the publication or use of non-official books on training and tactics is forbidden. Applications for permission to publish such books are not to be submitted.

5297 (G. S.).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 817 OF 1918.

AMENDMENTS TO "DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT FOR ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY SECTIONS, 1918."

Page 2. *Insert* the following new headnote :—

Note 3.—Nos. 1, 4, 5 and 6 Sections are fitted with horse draught and Nos. 2 and 3 Sections with bullock draught.

Insert the following new item :—

16-A	Covers, I. P., harness .	1 per double set of harness	...

Page 5. *Insert* the following new items :—

2-A.	Bags, jute A, twill, No 2 .	2 per section . .	...
2-B.	Ropes, picketing, I. P , 80 ft.	1 per section . .	...
	SECTION 5-A. *(Harness, Pole Draught, G, S.)*		
7-A.	Breechings, I. P . .	1 per set of wheel harness	...
7-B.	Collars, breast, mark III .	1 per set of harness and 2 spare.	...
7-C.	Leggings, drivers . .	1 per set of near harness .	...
7-D.	Neckpieces, pole bar, I. P. .	1 per set of wheel harness.	...
7-E.	Pads, collar . . .	,, ,, ,,	...
7-F.	Straps, collar pad . prs.	1 per collar pad . .	...
7-G.	,, hip, long, wheel ,,	1 per set of wheel harness.	...
7-H.	,, kicking . .	1 per section . . .	...
7-I.	,, loin, lead . .	1 per set of lead harness and 2 spare.	...
7-J.	,, neck, I. P. . .	1 per set of harness and 2 spare.	...
7-K.	Traces, wire, long . prs.	1 per set of harness and 2 spare.	...
7-L.	,, ,, short . ,,	1 per set of lead harness and 1 spare.	...
7-M.	Tugs, neckpiece . .	1 per set of near harness .	...
7-N.	Whips, drivers, I. P. . .	,, ,, ,, .	...

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 807 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1609 of 1917.

1609. Rockets, Light, Detonators, and kindred stores. Suspension of age limit for condemnation.

1 All explosives which in peace time are condemned on an age limit should be proved on or about the expiry of the age limit, and, if found serviceable, retained for use as required, being subsequently proved periodically as required by the Regulations for the proof of the various stores.

Care will be taken to have such stores used up in priority to those of lesser age, if necessary.

Such stores will be marked *"first use"* at the discretion of the Inspecting Ordnance Officer.

2. The foregoing instructions are included in the *"Instructions for the reduction of proof and examination of Explosives, etc., Home Stations," No 57-Genl. No. 6074, dated 15th August 1917.*

57-Gen. No. 6803 (A. 1).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

TABLE V—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Total.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	SECTION 6-B—*contd.*		
4	Buckles, brass, roller, single — $1\frac{1}{8}$-inch . . doz.	0—1	V-girth attachments.
5	" — $\frac{7}{8}$ " . . "	0—1	Head collars.
6	" — $\frac{5}{8}$ " . . "	0 1	Pannels, numnah.
7	" — $\frac{1}{2}$ " . . "	0—1	Pannels, numnah.
8	Buckles, iron, roller, double. — $\frac{1}{4}$-inch . "	0—1	Surcingles.
9	" — $\frac{3}{4}$-inch . "	0—1	Leggings, drivers.
10	Felt, brown, cuttings . . lb	0—12	Pannels, numnah.
11	Leather — buffalo curried — heavy "	11—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles.
12	" — light "	7—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles.
13	" — cow, curried . . "	1—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles.
14	Pipes, wire trace — strips, 52-inch "	4	Trace, wire, long.
15	" — " 30-inch "	2	Trace, wire, short.
16	Rivets, copper, tinned. — $\frac{7}{8}$-inch No. 6 S. W.G. doz.	0—6	Breast collars and hip straps.
17	" — $\frac{3}{4}$-inch No. 6 S. W.G. "	0—6	Breast collars.
18	" — $\frac{5}{8}$ inch No. 12 S. W. G. "	0 9	Wire traces.
	Saddletrees, bars, side shaped, universal, S. A., patt. '02, I. P.—		
19	Near	1	
20	Off	1	
21	Saddletrees — rivets iron, No 6 S. W. G. (without washers, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch). doz.	0—4	Stirrup bars.
22	" — rivets, iron, No 4 S. W. G. (without washers $1\frac{1}{2}$-inch) . . "	0—8	Arches.

Items 13, 14 and 15 after "horse" in column 3 *insert* "and 1 spare."

Insert the following new item .—

13-A	Brushes, harness, hard	1 per double set of harness	..

Items 19, 20 and 22 after "horse" in column 3 *insert* "and 1 spare"

Item 25 after "saddlery" in column 3 *insert* "1 per set of harness and 1 spare"

Page 1 Items 2, 3, 4 and 5 after "saddle" in column 3 *insert* "and 1 spare"

Item 6 For the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "2 per set of saddlery and 1 per set of harness."

Item 7. For the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "1 per set of saddlery, 1 per set of near harness and 1 spare."

Item 8. For the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "2 per saddle and 2 spare"

Item 9. For the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "2 per set of saddlery and 6 per double set of harness"

Item 10. For the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "1 per set of saddlery, 1 per set of harness and 1 spare."

Page 14. Insert the following new table :—

TABLE V.

Stores allowed annually for the repair and upkeep of 8 single sets of harness, pole draught, G. S

Item No	Articles	Total	Remarks
1	2	3	4
	Section 6 B		
1	Buckles, brass, bent heel 1¾-inch doz.	0—1	Breechings
2	Buckles, brass, bent heel 1½ " "	0—1	Neckpieces
3	Buckles, brass, bent heel 1¼ " "	0—1	Breechings, breast-collars

TABLE V—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Total.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	SECTION 6-B—*contd.*		
4	Buckles, brass, roller, single, $1\frac{1}{8}$-inch . . doz.	0—1	V-girth attachments.
5	Buckles, brass, roller, single, $\frac{7}{8}$ " . . "	0—1	Head collars.
6	Buckles, brass, roller, single, $\frac{5}{8}$ " . . "	0 1	Pannels, numnah.
7	Buckles, brass, roller, single, $\frac{3}{4}$ " . . "	0—1	Pannels, numnah.
8	Buckles, iron, roller, double, 1-inch . "	0—1	Surcingles.
9	Buckles, iron, roller, double, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch . "	0—1	Leggings, drivers.
10	Felt, brown, cuttings . . lb	0—12	Pannels, numnah.
11	Leather, buffalo curried, heavy "	11—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles.
12	Leather, buffalo curried, light "	7—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles.
13	Leather, cow, curried . . "	1—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles.
14	Pipes, wire trace, strips, 52-inch "	4	Trace, wire, long.
15	Pipes, wire trace, " 30-inch "	2	Trace, wire, short.
16	Rivets, copper, tinned, $\frac{7}{8}$-inch No. 6 S. W.G. doz.	0—6	Breast collars and hip straps.
17	Rivets, copper, tinned, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch No. 6 S. W.G. "	0—6	Breast collars.
18	Rivets, copper, tinned, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch No. 12 S. W. G. "	0 · 9	Wire traces.
	Saddletrees, bars, side shaped, universal, S. A., patt. '02, I. P.—		
19	Near	1	
20	Off	1	
21	Saddletrees rivets iron, No 6 S. W. G. (without washers, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch). doz.	0—4	Stirrup bars.
22	Saddletrees rivets, iron, No 4 S. W. G. (without washers $1\frac{1}{2}$-inch) . . "	0—8	Arches.

TABLE V—*concld.*

Item No	Articles.	Total	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	SECTION 6-B—*concld.*		
23	Straps, girth, V-attachment . . .	2	
24	Thread, flax, coarse . . . . lb	0—12	
25	Washers, copper, tinned: No 6 S W.G doz	1—0	
26	Washers, copper, tinned: No 12 S W.G. „	0—9	
27	Web, hemp, 3-inch . . doz. yds.	0—2	
	SECTION 9-A.		
28	Composition, painting iron arches lb	0—6	
29	Dubbing . . . . „	29	
30	Soap, yellow . . . . . . „	64	
31	Turpentine . . . . . galls	0—1	

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No 12 I A O—7-9-18—5,920.

TABLE V—*concld.*

Item No	Articles	Total	REMARKS
1	2	3	4
	SECTION 6-B—*concld*		
23	Straps, girth, V-attachment . .	2	
24	Thread, flax, coarse . . . lb	0—12	
25	Washers, copper, tinned — No 6 S W.G doz	1—0	
26	Washers, copper, tinned — No 12 S W.G "	0—9	
27	Web, hemp, 3-inch . . doz yds.	0—2	
	SECTION 9-A		
28	Composition, painting iron arches lb	0—6	
29	Dubbing . . . . . . "	29	
30	Soap, yellow . . . . . "	64	
31	Turpentine . . . . galls	0—1	

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No 12 I A O—7-9-18—5,920.

credit for the value of the clothing, etc., to the commanding officer on the latter's liability certificate.

3. The stocktaking board will also examine and report on articles of clothing and necessaries that have been bought regimentally, and any found suitable for regimental use as part of the scales laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, and in serviceable condition will also be taken on charge in the clothing ledger. The value of such articles may be recovered by the commanding officer on a bill (I. A. F. A.-115) which should be submitted, with a copy of the board's report, to the officer in charge of the clothing factory of the area of supply, who after approval will transmit it to the Divisional Controller of Military Accounts for payment.

4. Clothing and necessaries in excess of authori... withdrawn from soldiers and followers under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India), No. 1081 of 1918, will be accounted for on a special form and taken on ledger charge. In futu... no issues of clothing and necessaries on payment to soldier... and followers in excess of authorised scales will be allowed.

5. On completion of all transactions affecting the liability certificates the Controller of Military Accounts will report the balances debit or credit to the General Officer Commanding who, after obtaining any necessary explanation from the commanding officers, will decide how the balances shall be disposed of under his financial powers.

6. The public clothing hitherto held on charge on I. A. F.-A.-74 will be dealt with as follows:—Articles in possession of individuals will be written off by companies, squadrons or batteries on the certificate of the commanding officer of the unit. The clothing in stock will be transferred to the new clothing ledger according to its condition. Special items, such as the box of sealed patterns, colours, standards and guidons, gymnasium, magazine and waterproof clothing, which do not form part of the general scale for individual soldiers, will also be transferred to the new form of clothing ledger. I. A. F.-A.-74 will then be closed and rendered for audit, as a final account, to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts.

7. **Clothing Accounts.**—The clothing ledger [I. A. F.

Recommended 2(1-9)

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th September 1918.

No. 28 S.—**Clothing—General.**—The following instructions for accounting for clothing and necessaries will be observed by all
7203 (Q M G. 8-A)
its referred to in annexure B of Army Instruction (India), No. 1031 of 1918, except the units and individuals mentioned paragraph 7 of that instruction

1 Clothing and necessaries will, with effect from 1st October 1918, be held on charge by number or quantity instead of by value. The system of liability certificates will be discontinued

2 Commanding officers will arrange for a stocktaking board to assemble on 1st October 1918 to examine and count all new clothing and necessaries in possession of their units which have been obtained from Government The proceedings will be recorded on India Army Form (War) C-862, and all articles found to be equal to new will be taken on charge by the quartermaster in a clothing ledger [I A F (War) C-863 A or B]. Any articles which have deteriorated in store but are fit for wear may also be taken over, if recommended by the board, at full value A loss statement should be submitted to the proper financial authority for any articles not accepted by the board. A detailed statement signed by the quartermaster showing the clothing taken on charge, together with a copy of the board's report, should be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division who will afford necessary

(A or B) for articles issued by him and will give receipts on this form to companies for discarded garments returned to store.

10. At the end of each month the company commander will compile the company summary of clothing issues [I.A.F. (War) C.-867 A or B] from these indents. The summary will be prepared in duplicate and will give the total of each item under the heads in paragraph 9. The individual names of the recipients will not be shown in the summary, but the company commander will certify that the issues have been duly made and are strictly necessary. Charges for fitting and marking will be claimed on this form. The original will become a voucher to the pay and mess book or company acquittance roll, and the duplicate will be retained by the quartermaster to support the entries in the clothing ledger. The company indents [I. A. F. (War) C.-865 A or B], will be filed by the company commander and are to be available for audit when required.

11. Replacement issues, for which the soldier is made to pay on account of a wilful damage, etc., will be shown on I. A. F. (War) C.-866, which will be rendered to the Divisional Disbursing Officer who will make the necessary recovery from the soldier.

12. Special issues of clothing and necessaries to complete to scale will be supported by an explanation from the officer authorising the issue.

13. Unserviceable articles will be taken on charge in the clothing ledger in section III, and will be written off charge only on the authority of a board of survey [I.A.F. (War) C.-864]. Articles found by the board to be fit for further wear, either with or without repair, will be transferred to the part-worn section of the ledger. One copy of the proceedings of the board of survey will be sent to the officer in charge of the local clothing depot, who will issue instructions for the disposal of the unserviceable articles.

14. The clothing ledgers will be closed on the 30th September of each year for British troops, and on 31st March for Indian troops and followers, in the absence of any instruc-

(War) C.-863-A and B] is divided into the following sections :—

I.—New clothing and necessaries

II.—Part-worn clothing and necessaries.

III.—Unserviceable clothing and necessaries.

IV.—Materials and garniture.

8 **Receipts**.—All clothing and necessaries received (including any local purchases and part-worn or unserviceable articles, which have become available in consequence of soldiers proceeding on field service, or from deserters and soldiers discharged or deceased or otherwise) will be taken on charge in the clothing ledger; the entries will be supported by the delivery voucher in the case of receipts from a clothing factory or depot or from other units, and by a copy of the bill in the case of local purchases Field service and mobilization clothing received by the unit will be accounted for in the ledger Any clothing found at any time in store, not on ledger charge, whether new, part-worn or unserviceable, other than that to be vouched by the monthly summary, will be brought on charge at once by a manuscript voucher recording the facts and quantities

9. **Issues**.—For issues of clothing and necessaries to individual soldiers the company commanders will indent periodically on the quartermaster on the company indent [I. A. F (War) C 861 A or B] Issues will be distinguished under the following headings :—

(A) Issues to recruits

(B) Ordinary replacement issues

(C) Issues to replace articles lost, made away with or rendered unserviceable through neglect or carelessness

(D) Special issues to complete to scale.

The quartermaster will distinguish on the indent articles issued new and articles issued part-worn The quartermaster will obtain temporary receipts on I. A. F. (War) C.-865

(A or B) for articles issued by him and will give receipts on this form to companies for discarded garments returned to store.

10. At the end of each month the company commander will compile the company summary of clothing issues [I.A.F. (War) C.-867 A or B] from these indents. The summary will be prepared in duplicate and will give the total of each item under the heads in paragraph 9. The individual names of the recipients will not be shown in the summary, but the company commander will certify that the issues have been duly made and are strictly necessary. Charges for fitting and marking will be claimed on this form. The original will become a voucher to the pay and mess book or company acquittance roll, and the duplicate will be retained by the quartermaster to support the entries in the clothing ledger. The company indents [I. A. F. (War) C.-865 A or B] will be filed by the company commander and are to be available for audit when required.

11. Replacement issues, for which the soldier is made to pay on account of a wilful damage, etc., will be shown on I. A. F. (War) C.-866, which will be rendered to the Divisional Disbursing Officer who will make the necessary recovery from the soldier.

12. Special issues of clothing and necessaries to complete to scale will be supported by an explanation from the officer authorising the issue.

13. Unserviceable articles will be taken on charge in the clothing ledger in section III, and will be written off charge only on the authority of a board of survey [I.A.F. (War) C.-864]. Articles found by the board to be fit for further wear, either with or without repair, will be transferred to the part-worn section of the ledger. One copy of the proceedings of the board of survey will be sent to the officer in charge of the local clothing depot, who will issue instructions for the disposal of the unserviceable articles.

14. The clothing ledgers will be closed on the 30th September of each year for British troops, and on 31st March for Indian troops and followers, in the absence of any instruc-

tions to the contrary. A stocktaking board of officers will be held to verify the "remain" at the closing of the ledger and their report on I. A. F. (War) C.-862 will be forwarded with the ledger. The commanding officer will deal with any deficiencies under the orders of the competent financial authority.

British units proceeding to England will close and render their clothing ledgers for audit at the date of embarkation. In the case of units proceeding on active service the clothing accounts will be maintained by the depot of the unit and all supplies made in India to the men proceeding on field service will be recorded in the ledger.

15. The clothing ledger, with all the necessary vouchers (except when the original voucher has been sent to the Mili[illegible] be forwarded not later than the [illegible] the date of closing to the Div[illegible] Accounts. An office copy of the ledger will be retained by the units.

16. In units which have no quartermaster the responsibility for carrying out duties specifically defined as falling on the quartermaster will fall on the commanding officer of the unit.

17. **Supply of Clothing.**—All clothing and necessaries will be demanded from the clothing factory or clothing depot of the unit's area of supply on I. A. F. Z.-2091.

18. **Forms.**—The following India Army Forms (War) have been approved and will shortly be distributed to units. Manuscript forms should be prepared, or existing *forms modified* where necessary, pending receipt of the supply.

C. 861-A.—Company indent for clothing *and necessaries*—British troops.

C. 861-B.—Company indent for clothing *and necessaries*—Indian troops and followers.

C. 862.—Proceedings of a stocktaking *board on clothing* and necessaries in possession of units.

C. 863-A.—Clothing ledger—British *troops.*

C. 863-B.—Clothing ledger—Indian *troops and fo*[illegible]

C. 864.—Report of a board of survey on clothing and necessaries.

C. 865-A.—Temporary receipt for clothing and necessaries —British troops.

C. 865-B.—Temporary receipt for clothing and necessaries —Indian troops and followers.

C. 866.—Statement of stoppages on account of clothing and necessaries lost or damaged.

C. 867-A.—Company summary of issues of clothing and necessaries—British troops.

C. 867-B.—Company summary of issues of clothing and necessaries—Indian troops and followers.

Special.—Clothing and necessaries in excess of scale withdrawn from men.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

411AO—5006—14-9-18—GOPS

tions to the contrary. A stocktaking board of officers will be held to verify the "remain" at the closing of the ledger and their report on I. A. F. (War) C.-862 will be forwarded with the ledger. The commanding officer will deal with any deficiencies under the orders of the competent financial authority.

British units proceeding to England will close and render their clothing ledgers for audit at the date of embarkation. In the case of units proceeding on active service the clothing accounts will be maintained by the depot of the unit and all supplies made in India to the men proceeding on field service will be recorded in the ledger.

15. The clothing ledger, with all the necessary vouchers (except when the original voucher has been sent to the Military Accounts Officer), will be forwarded not later than the twenty-first day following the date of closing to the Divisional Controller of Military Accounts. An office copy of the ledger will be retained by the units.

16. In units which have no quartermaster the responsibility for carrying out duties specifically defined as falling on the quartermaster will fall on the commanding officer of the unit.

17. **Supply of Clothing.**—All clothing and necessaries will be demanded from the clothing factory or clothing depot of the unit's area of supply on I. A. F. Z.-2091.

18. **Forms.**—The following India Army Forms (War) have been approved and will shortly be distributed to units. Manuscript forms should be prepared, or existing forms modified where necessary, pending receipt of the supply.

C. 861-A.—Company indent for clothing and necessaries—British troops.

C. 861-B.—Company indent for clothing and necessaries—Indian troops and followers.

C. 862.—Proceedings of a stocktaking board on clothing and necessaries in possession of units.

C. 863-A.—Clothing ledger—British troops.

C. 863-B.—Clothing ledger—Indian troops and followers.

823. Appointments—Regimental (India Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased t make the following appointments :—

42nd Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major P. H. M **Taylor,** Squadron Commander, 32nd Lancers, attached, t be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 3rd Gaur Brahmans.—Major H. V **Lane,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 18th Jun 1918.

Captain L. P. **Brotherton,** 1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 20th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major C. F. W **Hughes,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 15th Sikhs attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 19th Jun 1918.

Second-Lieutenant R. **Riddell,** Indian Army Reserv of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 19th June 1918.

Captain Z. G. **Burmester,** Squadron Officer, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Second-Lieutenant R. **Riddell,** relieved. Dated 28th June 1918.

1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. ap. R. **Pryce,** C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel E. G. **Wright,** vacated. Dated 17th August 1918.

Colonel E. G. **Wright,** Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 17th August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 28th Punjabis.—Major E. C. **Smith,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 15th August 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. A. **Glegg,** relieved. Dated 21st August 1918.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th September 1918.

---

821. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments:—

Second-Lieutenant C. **Evans,** No. 5, Reserve Battalion, to be Inspector of Munitions, Agra. Dated 28th August 1918.
9584 (O. B.).

Lieutenant W. J. **Reeve,** No. 8, Reserve Battalion, to be Inspector of Munitions, No. 3 Charge, Jubbulpore. Dated 29th August 1918.
O. B. Case 9592.

---

822. Appointments, Staff.—The Government of India has sanctioned,* as a temporary war measure, the appointment of an Inspecting Officer for Military Labour in India, to be graded as a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General on the Staff of Army Headquarters
010955 (A. G. 2 L.).

2. This officer will visit from time to time all labour and porter corps Depôts, Railway Training camps and all labour corps working in India, as well as Followers' Central Depôts with a view to advising and assisting Officers Commanding such Depôts and Corps on matters affecting the administration of their commands.

---

* Army Department No 11628, dated 28th August 1918.

Lieutenant R. H. **Burne,** Indian Army Reserve c Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vi* Lieutenant H. A. **Macpherson,** relieved. Dated 14t February 1918.

Captain A. C. G. **Smythe,** Squadron Officer, 5t Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Comman *vice* Major B. E. **Morgan,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 17t April 1918.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major F. B. **Leman,** Com pany Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vic* Major W. A. **Lawrenson,** vacated. Dated 24th Jun 1918.

2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry.—Major R. J **Malet,** Company Commander, 64th Pioneers, attached to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd July 1918.

Major J. A. H. **Britton,** Company Commander, 83r Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporar Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Lieu tenant (Acting Captain) R. M. L. **Wardle,** Indian Arm Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major T. T. **Oakes,** vacated. Dated 1s August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major J. A. **Bald,** C.M.G., Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd June 1918.

1st Battalion, 142nd Jodhpur Infantry.—Major E. F. D. **Money,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st September 1918.

1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. N. **Hay,** C.I.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant. Dated 22nd August 1918.

Major M. A. **Hamer,** D.S.O., M.C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 22nd August 1918.

In India Army Order No. 490, dated 11th June 1918, where the appointment of Captain (now Major) K. E. **Cooper,** M. C., as temporary Second-in-Command,

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

8
17th
19

Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st January 1918.

Captain G. G. **Richardson,** Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. R **Underwood,** relieved. Dated 14th January 1918.

Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** relieved. Dated 14th January 1918.

Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. G. **Richardson,** vacated. Dated 17th January 1918.

Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** appointed temporary Second-in-Command Dated 17th January 1918.

Lieutenant H. A. **Macpherson,** Civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. R **Underwood,** relieved. Dated 23rd January 1918.

Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** relieved. Dated 23rd January 1918.

Lieutenant R. H. **Burne,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant H. A **Macpherson,** relieved. Dated 2nd February 1918.

Lieutenant H. A. **Macpherson,** Civil employ, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** relieved. Dated 2nd February 1918.

Major B. E. **Morgan,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant R. H. **Burne,** relieved. Dated 14th February 1918.

order, will be substituted for items 9, 10 and 11 of the Northern Command programme published as an annexure to India Army Order 196 of 1918.

827. Postal.—The Post and Telegraph Office opened at the new hutted camp at MIRAN-SHAH will hereafter be known as "DARDONI".

7005 (Q. M. G.-1).

All correspondence intended for this camp should in future be addressed to DARDONI.

828. Disposal of Indian ranks, Machine Gun Corps.—Complaints have been received that Indian ranks of the Machine Gun Corps invalided from overseas have been returned to the units to which they belonged prior to transfer to the Machine Gun Corps instead of to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, which is the depôt in India for Indian ranks of that corps returned from overseas. Officers commanding have in some cases discharged the men or erroneously retained them in their units. Any Indian ranks of the Machine Gun Corps, sent in error to the original units, should therefore be despatched at once, with all documents, to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, which alone is responsible for the final discharge, settlement of accounts and pension claims of such men.

05022 (A. G.-1).

829. Equipment—Ammunition for Indian recruits' musketry course.—The provisions of India Army Order No. 552 of 1918 are hereby extended to include Indian cavalry, and sapper and miner recruits (except driver ranks).

5468 (O. B.).

830. Equipment—Rifles.—Arrangements have been made to provide all British Territorial infantry units and all Indian cavalry and infantry units with an annual allowance of spare foresight blades.

7881 (O. B.).

110th Mahratta Light Infantry [*vice* Captain (now Major) H. V. **Reynolds**] is notified, *for* "26th September 1917" *read* "26th December 1917".

824. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. **Harnett,** V.D, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major J. **Coates,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. **Walker,** V.D., to Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Miller,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. **Walker,** V.D., vacated. Dated 1st September 1918.

Major R. M. **Dundas,** V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st September 1918.

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. **Lyle,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major E. D. **Sampson,** V.D, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

825. King's Commissions.—It is notified for general information that "The Training School for Indian Cadets" for the training of Indian candidates for temporary King's Commissions will open at Indore on the 15th of October 1918 for the first course of twelve months.

1782 (G. S.).

826. Drill and Instruction.—The detail of physical and bayonet training classes, published as an annexure to this

19126 (G. S).

831. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the months of July and August 1918, are published as an annexure to this order.

5142 (Q. M. G.-S-A.).

---

832. Clothing—General.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of a Rate List of clothing materials, garments and miscellaneous articles, supplied by the Army Clothing Department in India. The rates shown in the list will be used with effect from the 1st September 1918, in all cases in which Stock Book Rates are charged under existing rules. Further particulars regarding the application of the rates are given in the "Instructions" contained in the new Rate List. The recovery rates for articles of clothing issued on payment, or lost, on field service should be fixed at the rates given in the Rate List *plus* 10 per cent. for carriage and contingencies, the figures thus arrived at being simplified in accordance with the rules in paragraph 60, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

7065 (Q. M. G.-S-A.).

2. Copies of the list will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

833. Mobilisation—Clothing.—India Army Order No. 881 of 1917 is cancelled.

5939 (Q. M. G.-S-B.).

The scales given in the annexure to the above India Army Order are now superseded by the amended Table VIII of "War Establishments, India" issued with January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1918. The words "Ordnance Department" should, however, be substituted for the words "Supply and Transport Corps" in the heading of that Table.

---

834. Physical standard for Indian ranks transferred to the Machine Gun Corps.—Great care must be taken in the selection of ranks for transfer to the Machine Gun Corps, as many who have been transferred have been found unfit for the work required in that corps.

010461 (A. G.-1).

Rifles in possession of these units requiring adjustments to the foresights will be dealt with in accordance with the following instructions :— 17t

Rifles, Short, M. L. E. and Pattern 1914.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHANGING, ADJUSTING AND SECURING FORESIGHTS.

Changing.

Prepare a copper or brass punch about $\frac{3}{16}$" square at the end, and place in the vice with the square end uppermost. Place the butt of the rifle on the armourers' horse to the left of the vice, with the toe away from the operator, and the stool block band foresight on the punch, taking care that the stool lies flat on the punch, and the dovetail is clear, then with a punch similar to the one in the vice drive out the foresight from left to right.

To replace foresight, turn the rifle over, insert the foresight by hand and drive it into the required position from right to left.

Adjusting.

Rifle shooting right—adjust foresight to the right.
" " left " " " left.
" " low—fit lower foresight.
" " high—fit higher foresight.

Vertical Adjustment.

A difference of ·015" in height of foresight gives a difference in height of group at a range of 100 feet of approximately :—

Rifles, short, M. L. E.	= ·9"
" pattern '14	= ·55"

Lateral Adjustment.

A straight fine pencil line to be drawn on stool on foresight, the thickness of the line in either direction represents approximately :—

Rifles, short, M. L. E.	= ½"
" pattern '14	= ¼"

Securing.

Support the rear end of the block band with a metal support secured in the vice. Then with a centre punch, punch the metal of the block band into the notch in the foresight.

NOTE.—These instructions are suitable for rifles, short, and pattern '14, except that in rifles, short, the nose-cap must first be removed.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2003-A :—

1088 (O. B.).

Page 27—

Against "O. F. 2287 "—

in Column 2 "Designation" *enter* "Inspection Note ;"

in column 3 "Class of paper" *enter* "Y ;"

in column headed "Inspector of General Stores" *enter* "18,000" ; and

in "Remarks" column *enter* the following :—

"Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Bombay			12,000
Inspector of Munitions, Fort William			20,000
"	"	Agra	18,000
"	"	Allahabad	18,000
"	"	Ferozepore	18,000
"	"	Lahore	15,000
"	"	Madras	18,000
"	"	Rawalpindi	15,000
"	"	Rangoon	10,000
"	"	Fatehgarh	6,000
"	"	Bombay (Parel)	12,000"
"	"		

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y.-1948, Roll of an Indian soldier or follower proposed to be discharged, or invalided.

119 (A. G.-6).

Page 3.—Paragraphs 4 and 5 are reconstructed as follows :—

4. The board, after verifying the identification marks, and considering the testimony of the Officer Commanding, Corps, and the medical history of the invalid, will record their opinion as follows :—

(*a*) Fit for further service.

(*b*) Recommended for further treatment or observation.

(*c*) Recommended for sick leave, stating period.

All men transferred, and who are not recruits, should be first class shots 83

The physical standard required for a man in the Machine Gun Corps is as shown below, and no man should be transferred who does not attain to this standard :— 17th S 191

(a) *General Physique.*—The all-round standard required for a machine gunner is far higher than that necessary for an infantry soldier. He must be well-developed and sufficiently strongly built to enable him to work with, and carry, a machine gun or similar weight under adverse conditions, and if necessary to double or crawl with it. He must have no physical defects which would be likely to interfere with this work.

(b) *Age.*—Not less than 19 years, and not over 35 years; but the actual age is not so important as the general physical condition of the individual.

(c) *Height.*—Not less than 5′ 3″ except in very exceptional cases.

(d) *Chest measurement.*—At least 32″ The range of expansion should not be less than 2½″ but 2″ is sufficient in the case of untrained recruits.

(e) *Eyesight.*—Men should be able to read the test dots at 20.′

---

835. Medical Boards—Recruits.—The following instructions are to be observed in future in all cases where Indian recruits (combatant or non-combatant) are brought before Medical Boards for examination with a view to their discharge on account of physical unfitness :—

5513 (D. M. S.).

(a) The Medical Board will state in every case that the identification marks of the men examined have been verified.

(b) When a recruit is found unfit on account of poor physique, the Board will record the man's height and chest measurements (maximum and minimum), and, where possible, his weight.

(c) When a man is recommended for discharge, a copy of the Board proceedings will be furnished immediately to the Officer [illegible] the unit or depôt, to which the man bel[illegible]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 104.—Insert the following after India Army Form K.-1168 :—

No. of Form.	Supplied gratis (G.) or on payment (P.).	Designation of Form.	Class of paper.	Annual Allotment.	Remarks.
K-1169	G	Enrolment Form Non-Combatant (*Pav-Havi*)-dars in the Indian Army).	O	...	Issued as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

(*d*) Unfit for further service on account of [illegible] (wound, injury, or disease), giving cause and reasons :— [illegible]

See 1059—63, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.	(*i*) attributable to field or foreign service;
See 1052—60, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.	(*ii*) contracted on field or foreign service;
See 1061-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.	(*iii*) not attributable to or contracted on field service but aggravated thereby;

(*iv*) attributable to embodiment (reservists only, whose disability is not attributable to or aggravated by field service).

See 1121, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In all cases the [illegible] should be [illegible], and also, in the case of [illegible], the extent to which [illegible] of [illegible] livelihood in the calling to which he will [illegible] discharge.

5. Cases of men who have [illegible]

See paragraphs 1159-61, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. [illegible]

obtaining pension or gratuity [illegible] the orders of the [illegible] Commanding [illegible] if the Board are fully [illegible] Refusal of operation [illegible] regarding the case of [illegible] which the operation would [illegible] invalid fit for further service [illegible] the Army Commander for [illegible]

The above amendment should [illegible] Medical Boards, pending a reprint of [illegible]

The following form has [illegible] Army Form [illegible] of a Pay [illegible] Army."

07365 (A G - 0)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 831 OF 1918.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
101	Apron, operating— For use in hospitals.	First pattern.	578. Clo.—Hospl. 23-7-18.
102	Kurta, khaki drill— For mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	Improved pattern, 6 inches shorter than old pattern.	502. Clo.—I. A. 23-7-18.
103	Knickerbockers, khaki serge— For wear by Indian troops.	Made of serge in lieu of pyjama cloth.	1582. Clo.—I. A. 23-7-18.
106	Kilt, tartan, rank and file, Highlanders— No. 2. Seaforth. No. 3. Gordon. No. 4 Cameron.	New scale of measurement.	5616. Clo.—B. A. 29-7-18.
107	Band, cap, white— For wear by Political officers.	First pattern	3584. Dress—B. O.'s. 30-7-18.
108	Title, shoulder, "I. O. D."— For wear by British warrant and non-commissioned officers and lascar establishment of the Indian Ordnance Department.	New pattern	3768 Dress—D. O.'s and W. O.'s. 16-8-18.
109	Chevrons, red and blue— For service overseas.	First pattern	337. Clo.—Genl. 23 8-18.
110	Title, shoulder, "I. W. T."— For wear by personnel of Inland Water Transport overseas.	First pattern	486. Clo.—Genl. 15-8-18.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 826 OF 1918.

(Amendment to programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes, Northern Command, published as an annexure to India Army Order 196 of 1918)

Serial No	Dates of classes	Station	Number of students: British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non-commissioned officers	Arm of Service to attend.
9	24th September to 19th November 1918.	Ambala	5	120	25	300	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery.
10	5th December 1918 to 7th February 1919.	Ambala	35*	50	25	300	Ditto

* Officers of depôts only

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

843 — 24th Sept. 1918.

843. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** officiating Second-in-Command, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 9th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Captain A. E. **Barstow,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. F. W. **Hughes,** M.C., vacated. Dated 17th June 1918.

1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major H. A. **Morgan,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. ap. R. **Pryce,** C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 17th August 1918.

Major W. P. **Hammond,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. ap. R. **Pryce,** C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 17th August 1918.

1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. **Costello,** V.C., C.M.G., D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. **Blois-Johnson,** C.M.G., C.I.E., vacated. Dated 22nd September 1918.

Major R. **Clifford,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. **Costello,** V.C., C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1918.

1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis.—Major T. R. H. **Keppel,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd August 1918.

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) K. L. F. **Armitage,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 28th Punjabis.—Captain J. B. **Scott,** M.C., Company O[illegible]st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis, attached, to be ter[illegible]nd-in-Command. Dated 23rd [illegible]ugust 1918.

2nd Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major W. B. **Benton,** M.C., Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd June 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles.—Major O. H. **Radford,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Buller,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 10th August 1918.

79th Carnatic Infantry.—Major B C. **Kauntze,** Second-in-Command, 86th Carnatic Infantry, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R W. A. **Denne,** vacated. Dated 31st July 1918.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major W. R **Lawrenson,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major B. C. **Kauntze,** appointed Commandant, 79th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 31st July 1918.

Major R. E. G. **Berkeley,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major B. C. **Kauntze,** appointed Commandant, 79th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 31st July 1918.

Major F. B. **Leman,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *pro tem.*, *vice* Major. R. E G. **Berkeley,** seconded. Dated 4th August 1918.

[illegible] ll's Infantry.—Major C. A. [illegible] Commander, to be temporary [illegible] 1st January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry.—Major J. V. M. **Biscoe,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

1st Battalion, 140th Patiala Infantry.—Major G. D. R. **MacMahon,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 6th July 1918.

Captain C. **Leslie-Smith,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 2nd July 1918.

844 **844. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

24th Sept. 1918.

8th Allahabad Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. **Fremantle,** C.I.E., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Tudball,** to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. **Fremantle,** C.I.E., vacated. Dated 19th September 1918.

Major W C. **Abel,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

---

845. Pensions—Indian Army.—As complaints are frequently received regarding the hardships and inconvenience incurred by heirs of deceased Indian soldiers, who are claimants to family pensions when compelled to travel to distant military stations to have their claims investigated, the attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 659, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in which special provision is made for the investigation of such claims by civil authorities.

11170 (A. G-6).

---

846. Legal and Judicial.—India Army Order No. 1337, dated 3rd December 1917, regarding Rifle Range Camp, Wellington, is hereby cancelled.

54848 (A. G.-9).

---

847. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 704 of 1918:—

453 (G. S.).

(*i*) *For* "5th (Mhow) Division" *substitute* "Karachi Brigade."

(*ii*) Against the sub-head "Musketry" included under (*i*) above, second class, *for* "16th July 1918 to 3rd August 1918," *substitute* "16th July 1918 to 17th August 1918."

848. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—The Officer Cadet Unit, at present located at Lower Topa, will move to Campbellpore for the cold weather instead of to Sialkot as heretofore.

15909 (G. S.).

849. Veterinary Shoeing.—According to existing arrangements horses, ponies and mules for Bushire and Bundar Abbas will be shod on all four feet prior to despatch to port of embarkation.

6711 (Q. M. G.-11).

With exception of mules which may proceed unshod to Mesopotamia, all horses and ponies prior to embarkation for this Force will be shod on the fore feet, and on the hind feet only when considered to be necessary

850. Scale of forage for slaughter animals.—The Government of India have approved of the following scale of forage for slaughter animals :—

18809 (Q M.G.-6).

Cattle			*Sheep*		
Bhoosa, white, or Green fodder or Dry fodder	14 lb / 30 lb / 20 lb	per head per diem	Bhoosa, missa or other suitable dry fodder	4 lb	per head per diem
			Grain for one month before slaughter	½ lb	
Salt	½ oz	per head per diem	Salt	$\frac{1}{16}$ oz	per head per diem
Salt rock	½ oz	per head per mensem.	Salt rock	2 oz	per head per mensem

Amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume V, will be published in due course.

851. Tea rooms for Indian troops—Regimental tea rooms have been organised in certain stations with the aid of the Indian Tea Cess Committee. As they have proved to be financially successful and are popular with all ranks, the attention of Officers Commanding Indian units is invited to the matter.

03249 (A. G.-5).

851

24th Sept. 1918.

The Indian Tea Cess Committee have intimated their willingness to afford all possible assistance to Officers Commanding who may desire to establish tea rooms in their units. Enquiries should be addressed to Mr. H. W. Newby, Tea Cess Commissioner for India, 111 Park Street, Calcutta.

---

852. Books.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 :—In line 4 of clause (*e*), after "Civil Service Regulations" *insert* "and Civil Account Code", Volume I, Part I, or the complete Volume of the Code as may be considered necessary."

15094 (A. D.).

"*Memorandum on Army training in India for the collective training period, 1917.*"—This memorandum is now in print at the Government Printing Press, Calcutta ; copies will be issued to all concerned in due course.

565 (G. S.).

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that a copy of this memorandum shall be placed in the hands of every British officer in India.

---

853. Forms.—For the period of the war, or until further orders, India Army Form Z-2091 (requisition on departments for Government stores) will be substituted for India Army Form C.-836 (requisition for clothing, Indian troops).

5140 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

The form will be taken into use at once.

The following form has been introduced for the period of the war, in place of I. A. F.-K.-1165 and should be taken into use at once :—

4878 (D.M.S.-1).

India Army Form K.-1165-A.—"Enrolment of A. B. C. and A. H. C. men for the period of the war."

2. The use of India Army Form K.-1165 should be discontinued for the period of the war.

3 The following amendment is made to I. A F Z-2001.—

Page 90. *Insert* the following after I A. F. K-1165 —

No of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)	Designation of Form	REMARKS
K 1165-A	G	Enrolment form Non Combatants (A B and A H Corps), temporary for the period of the war	Issued as required

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India,

S G P.I., Delhi—No 14 I. A O—21 9-18—5,800

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1918 to 30th September 1918.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1918 TO 30TH SEPTEMBER 1918.

I A O

Accommodation:

Scale of tents for units in India 360, 813

Accounts:

Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 93 Reference to — . 674
Australian Imperial Force serving in Mesopotamia Payments to the officers, nurses and men of the — 330
Delay in adjusting accounts of British soldiers invalided from field service . 331
India Army Orders Nos 64, 710, 857, 1129 of 1917. Attention invited to — 748
Investment of Regimental Funds 385
Last Pay Certificates 779
Schools of Instructions 780
Submission of claims on account of Military Supply Accounts to be submitted in time for payment before 31st March 1918. 184

Administration:

Administration and training of Brigade of R. F A. 675

Advances:

Advance of pay to non-commissioned officers and men in the field not to exceed one month's pay 114
Orders granting advances to be numbered and dated on day of issue . . 34

Appointments:

Armourers, Machine Gun Corps 225
Army Remount Department 670
[illegible] of 1917 republished . . 373
[illegible] Reference to — . . . 754
[illegible] . . . 66
[illegible] 556
Clothing 51
Divisional Artillery Commanders 109, 198, 648
Interpreters 235, 344, 371, 412, 575, 724, 821, 842
Munitions
Non Commissioned Officer Instructors at the Machine Gun Training Centre and Central Bombing School 415
Officers of the I. M. S Grant of acting rank to — . . . 562
Ordnance 344, 535, 555, 774
Recruiting Officers 31, 32, 182, 267, 395, 414, 467, 537, 670, 699, 723, 775, 841

Regimental (see Nominal index published annually).
Staff 822
Station Staff Officer, Cawnpore. Raised to 2nd class 4

Appointments—*contd.* I. A. O.

Station Staff Officer, Sitapur. Appointed for — . . . 83
Supply and Transport . . . 2, 46, 91, 130, 198, 199, 299, 323, 324, 343, 345, 394, 437, 488, 489, 515, 517, 621, 670, 671, 776, 798

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition, Artillery. Allotment for purchase of — . . . 510
Bulged rifles. Use of — for firing grenades . . . 122
Defective detonators. Disposal of — . . . 173, 632
Grenades. Sealing of — to prevent deterioration . . . 637
No. 5 and No. 23 Mark I. Mills grenade — . . . 461
Rates for purchase of small arm ammunition . . . 596

Army Council Instructions:

No. 522 of 1918, made applicable to India . . . 782

Army Orders:

Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 republished . . . 124
Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Attention drawn to — . . . 638
Army Order No. 82 of 1918. Attention drawn to — . . . 638

Artillery:

Appointments. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . . 273
Divisional Artillery Commanders . . . 51

Attestations:

Unattached List ranks . . . 784

Books:

Amendments . . . 642, 741
Amendment to Handbook of ·303 Lewis Machine Gun, Part I. (Provisional) . . . 364
Army Council Instructions. Distribution of — . . . 391
Army Order No. 285 of 1917 (paragraph I) . . . 340
Army Order No. 29 of 1918 . . . 387
Army Order No. 30 of 1918. Attention invited to — . . . 410
Army Tables (Provisional) of a Divisional Signal Company. Introduction of — . . . 105
Army Tables Heavy Battery of R. G. A. Reprint of — . . . 175
Army Tables of Machine Gun Company . . . 247
Army Tables (Miscellaneous Services), Part II. Publication of — . . . 295
Army Tables, M. L. 2-inch Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer . . . 768
Bayonet Fighting Series. Revised edition of — . . . 318
Books. Revision of certain — . . . 287
Copies of "2·75" B. L. gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue . . . 573
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections, 1918. Corrections to — . . . 644, 817
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections . . . 571
Discrepancies between points in Infantry Training and Notes on Platoon and Company Drill . . . 361
Equipment and Mobilisation Store Tables for Gn. Bns. in India . . . 149
Equipment for ·303 Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Correction to list of — . . . 549, 619, 769
Games for use with Physicial Training Tables . . . 592
Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1914. Amendment to — . . . 837
Imperial Service Units. Publications required by — . . . 210
Indents for —. Preparation in duplicate of — . . . 547
Index for —. Revised procedure *re* — . . . 852
India Army Order Nos. 719 and 902 of 1916. Attention invited to — . . . 45, 818

I A.O.

Books—*contd.*

India Army Order No 45 of 1918. Additions to Annexure to — . . . 63
India Army Order No 45 of 1918 Addition to — . . 248, 279, 363, 455
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 *Re* Annexure to — 570, 693
India Army Order No. 522 of 1917. Amendment to — 428
India Army Order No 1222 of 1917. Attention invited to — . . . 429
India Army Order No 1245 of 1917. Addendum to — 430
Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations for (Provisional). Introduction of — 150
Instructions for practice, Seawards, etc 662
Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in Musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns 643
[illegible] . 427
[illegible] . 838
[illegible] . 485
[illegible] . 852
[illegible] . 104
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1909) Addenda to — 152
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1914) Indian Supplement to — Amendments to — 365, 389, 390
Mobilization Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial R F. A Indian Addendum to — 457
Notes on Platoon and Company Drill. Translation of Roman Urdu edition available 40
Notes on use of rifles. Distribution of — 527
Pamphlets Issue of — showing details of equipment and stores authorised for R F. A. 339, 388
Pamphlets Supersession of certain — 288
Physical and Bayonet Training Books. List of — . . . . .
Publications 640, 665, 719, 742, 794, 795, 815, 816
Regulations Amendments to — 548, 572, 691, 663
[illegible] shortly ready for issue . 573
[illegible] . 508
[illegible] Mountain and Heavy [illegible] . 691
[illegible] to — . 616
[illegible] . 529
[illegible] . 569
[illegible] . 151
[illegible] Translation of— 39
[illegible] . 528
[illegible] . 211, 641, 664
[illegible] . 694
Veterinary Books and Forms. Revision of — 103
"Veterinary Manual (War)." Revision of — 617, 618
War Office Publications additional — . . . . . .

Casualties:

Certificates of death in case of Indian ranks. 583

Chargers:

India Army Form H-1107. Attention invited to — 706
India Army Order No. 33 of 1918. Alteration to — 293
Return of remounts to depôts 221
Supply and disposal of chargers. Orders *re* — 23

I. A. O.

Appointments—*contd.*

Station Staff Officer, Sitapur. Appointed for — 83
Supply and Transport 2, 46, 91, 130, 198, 199, 299, 323, 324, 343, 345, 394, 437, 488, 489, 515, 517, 621, 670, 671, 776, 798

Arms and Ammunition:

Ammunition, Artillery. Allotment for purchase of — 510
Bulged rifles. Use of — for firing grenades 122
Defective detonators. Disposal of — 173, 632
Grenades. Sealing of — to prevent deterioration 637
No. 5 and No. 23 Mark I. Mills grenade — 461
Rates for purchase of small arm ammunition 596

Army Council Instructions:

No. 522 of 1918, made applicable to India 782

Army Orders:

Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 republished 124
Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638
Army Order No. 82 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638

Artillery:

Appointments. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . 273
Divisional Artillery Commanders 51

Attestations:

Unattached List ranks 784

Books:

Amendments 642, 741
Amendment to Handbook of ·303 Lewis Machine Gun, Part I. (Provisional) . 364
Army Council Instructions. Distribution of — 891
Army Order No. 285 of 1917 (paragraph I) 340
Army Order No. 29 of 1918 387
Army Order No. 30 of 1918. Attention invited to — 410
Army Tables (Provisional) of a Divisional Signal Company. Introduction of — 105
Army Tables Heavy Battery of R. G. A. Reprint of — 175
Army Tables of Machine Gun Company 247
Army Tables (Miscellaneous Services), Part II. Publication of — . . 295
Army Tables, M. L. 2-inch Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer . 768
Bayonet Fighting Series. Revised edition of — 318
Books. Revision of certain — 287
Copies of "2·75" B. L. gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue 573
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections, 1918. Corrections to — 644, 817
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections 571
Discrepancies between points in Infantry Training and Notes on Platoon and Company Drill 361
Equipment and Mobilisation Store Tables for Gn. Bns. in India . . 149
Equipment for ·303 Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Correction to list of — . 549, 619, 769
Games for use with Physicial Training Tables 592
Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1914. Amendment to — . . 837
Imperial Service Units. Publications required by — 210
Indents for —. Preparation in duplicate of — 547
Index for —. Revised procedure *re* — 852
India Army Order Nos. 719 and 902 of 1916. Attention invited to — . 45, 818

Books—*contd*

India Army Order No 45 of 1918 [illegible]
India Army Order No 45 of 1918 [illegible]
India Army Order No 45 of 1918 [illegible]
India Army Order No 522 of 1917 [illegible]
India Army Order No 1222 of 1917 [illegible]
India Army Order No 1245 of 1917 [illegible]
Indian Defence Force Rules and [illegible] of —
Instructions for practice, Seawards, etc [illegible]
Instructions for the conduct of [illegible] and Lewis guns [illegible]
Lewis gun Method of instruction [illegible]
Manual of Elementary Military [illegible]
Manual of Physical Training for [illegible]
Mobilization Store Tables of a Battery [illegible] to — [illegible]
Notes on Platoon and Company [illegible] available [illegible]
Notes on use of rifles Distribution of — [illegible]
Pamphlets Issue of — showing [illegible] R F A [illegible]
Pamphlets Supersession of [illegible]
Physical and Bayonet Training [illegible]
Publications
Regulations Amendments to — [illegible]
Copies of 2 75 B L Gun, Section [illegible]
Regulations, Corrigenda, India Army [illegible]
Regulations Instructions [illegible] Artillery India 1918-19 [illegible]
Regulations, Signal Training [illegible]
Regulations Table Card [illegible]
Special India Army Order [illegible]
Tactical Notes, 1917 [illegible]
"Veterinary Manual [illegible]
War Office Publications [illegible]

Casualties:

Certificates of [illegible]

Chargers:

India Army Order [illegible]
India Army Order [illegible]
Return of [illegible]
[illegible] Regimental [illegible]

I.A.O.

Clothing—British Army:

Army Council Instruction No. 471 of 1918 republished 60
Fitting and making rates made applicable to all men of British units . . . 219
India Army Order No. 796 of 1917. Reference to — 529, 709
India Army Order No. 150 of 1918 published 755
Officers proceeding on service to embark fully equipped 289

Clothing—Indian Army:

Badges, titles, etc., of newly raised units 406
India Army Order No. 739 of 1916. Amendment to annexure to — . . . 681
India Army Order No. 103 of 1917. Alteration to — 82
India Army Order No. 267 of 1917. Attention to — 657
India Army Order No. 1190 of 1917. Amendment to — 680, 756
India Army Order No. 1302 of 1917. Alteration to— 17
Paggris to be issued to Gurkha units 312

Clothing—General:

Army Council Instruction No. 1437 of 1917 republished 171
Army Instruction (India) No. 137 of 1918. Reference to — 579
Attention drawn to paragraph 185, Army Regulations, India, Volume II . . 148
Badges for Bombers 81
Boots. Economising of — 525
Changes in standard patterns 831
Clothing Factory and Clothing Depôt at Lahore. Distinction in addresses of — 421
Field Service 653
Identity discs 83
India Army Order No. 897 of 1917. Reference to — 732
India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917. Correction to — 422
Indian Defence Force. Shoulder titles — 382
Rate List of Clothing materials, etc. Issue of — 833
Special pattern "boot" ankle, Mountain Battery 610

Commissions:

King's Commissions for Indians 825

Complimentary:

Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King 35
Messages between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the one hand and General Pershing, Admiral Beatty, Viscount French, Sir Douglas Haig, Sir E. H. H. Allenby, Sir G. F. Milne, Sir W. R. Marshall and Major-General Van deVenter, and General Petain 73
Message from the Secretary of State for India *re* X'mas messages of His Majesty the King 43
Messages from the Secretary of State for War to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and *vice versâ* 44

Compensation:

Accidents to civilians caused by military employees 497

Correspondence : IAO

Abbreviation for "Field Treasure Chest Officer" 424
Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses .. 20, 25, 26, 57, 61, 62, 87, 115, 231, 244, 245, 272, 285, 295, 386, 426, 459, 473, 483, 498, 499, 544, 589, 661, 683, 715, 716, 717, 766, 767, 790, 793, 809, 814
Address of Casualty Branch, War Office 355, 614
[illegible] . . 354
[illegible] . . 353
[illegible] . . 474
[illegible] . . 639
[illegible] . . 28
[illegible] celled — 235
[illegible] . . 286
[illegible] . . 545
Royal Air Force Re — [illegible] . . 590
Signature of Officers of I A R O when signing official documents . . . 305
Rice Commissioner for India 615

Corrigenda :

Correction to India Army Order No 1178 of 1917 85
Correction to India Army Order No 1279 of 1917 116
Correction to India Army Order No 278 of 1918 475
Correction to India Army Order No 420 of 1918 658
Correction to India Army Order No 617 of 1918 690
Correction to India Army Order No 682 of 1918 788

Discharges :

Army Form B -2079 Use of — 712
British Army Application for discharge of British soldiers 493
British Army. Army Council Instruction No 1385 of 1917 republished . . 273
British Army. Army Council Instruction No 153 of 1918 republished . . 443
Indian Army 147, 227, 542
Indian Army Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II . . . 737

Discipline :

Courts-Martial 496
[illegible] . . 56
[illegible] . . 141
[illegible] . . 36
[illegible] . . 417
[illegible] . . 193
[illegible] . . 787
Production of attestation and record of service papers at Courts-Martial . . 400
Sentence passed on Abdul Ghanz Qureshi 271
Sentence passed on Sadiq Ali Khan 226
Sick Reports 477

Dress :

Army Ord[illegible] 501, 759
[illegible] 634
[illegible] hed 608
[illegible] 139, 931
[illegible] officers, etc . . . 566

Drill and Instruction:

Army Order 38 of 1918, Published 634
Army Signalling. Amendment to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 . 160, 505
Army Signalling. India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917. Amendment to— 337, 551, 605
Army Signalling. Staff or extra duty pay 484, 506, 530
Army Signalling. Corrigendum. Signalling Class at Mhow 507
Arms. Handling of—by Rifle Regiments 113
Artillery 276, 785
Card entitled "Code and other signals for use in co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry" 136
Classes to be held in latter half of 1918 in certain subjects 433
Classification of Machine Gunners of I. D. F. units 359
Divisional Signal Companies. Despatch riders to fire Annual Pistol Course . 502
Dates of Courses of Instruction at Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik . 316, 805
Equitation Course 143
Extension of 3rd Lewis Gun Class at Meerut 451
India Army Order No. 718 of 1915. Provisions extended 1918-19 . . . 729
India Army Order (Special) No. 16-S. of 1918. Amendment to — . 728, 801
India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917. Amendments to — . . . 55, 102
India Army Order No. 1161 of 1917. Amendment to — 335
India Army Order No. 1162 of 1917. Amendment to — 655
India Army Order No. 1185 of 1917. Reference to — 804
India Army Order No. 79 of 1918. Correction to — 195
India Army Order No. 112 of 1918. Amendment to — 751
India Army Order No. 146 of 1918. Amendment to — 366
India Army Order No. 172 of 1918. Amendment to — 203
India Army Order No. 315 (b) of 1918. Amendment to — . . . 531, 654
India Army Order No. 407 of 1918. Amendment to — 581
Instructions for recall of officers, etc., under instruction or employed at various schools and classes 803
Machine Gun Corps 224
Military Telegraphists 782
Military Training. Musketry Classes, etc., Staff or extra duty pay . . 532
Musketry 208, 432, 606, 633, 711, 730
Muskctry Courses during 2nd half of 1918 504
Musketry Courses. Corrections to India Army Order No. 1408 of 1917 . . 80
Musketry for R. H. and R. F. A. personnel 452
Prize Competition. — not to be held in 1918 431
Programme of classes of Physical and Bayonet Training, 1918 . . . 196, 826
Range Taking Course to be held at Rawalpindi in January 1918 14
Range Taking Course to be held at Pachmarhi 18th to 25th July 1918 . . 550
Schools of Instruction. — for Junior Officers. Correct designations of — . . 243
School of Instruction to be permanently located at Sabathu 685
School of Instruction for Officers and Cadets 230, 752, 848
Special Signalling class at Jhelum closed 383
Staff and extra duty pay for Instructors at certain schools. Sanction of— 58, 78, 79, 98, 146, 186, 209, 218, 313, 314, 315, 336, 407, 454, 564, 580, 582, 598, 628, 678, 684, 704, 753, 760, 761, 781, 802, 847
Staff Schools, Saugor. Courses to be held at—in 1918 144
Syllabus of Training for Indian Pioneer Recruits 172
Syllabus of Training for Indian Recruits. Amendments to— 112

Ecclesiastical:

Administration of Jewish Faith in India 222
Jewish Festival of Passover 223
Arrangements for the observance of Jewish Festivals in September 1918 . . 629

I A.O

Equipment:

Ammunition for Indian recruits musketry course 829
Application for swords received from France and believed to be the property of Indian officers 378
Arms Cleaning of— 239
Arms. Army Order No 239 of 1918 Reference to — 602
Arms Preservation of —. 631
Re-armament of Indian cavalry and infantry units 686
Army Department letter No. 6618, dated 15th July 1916 Attention invited to— 453
Articles and material allowed for maintenance of equipment not to be used in peace-time 368
Artillery. Provision of spare " Tugs, draught pole " for certain units . . 77
Bicycles Upkeep of— 123
Cleaning rod of 476 bore arms 166
Custody of surplus equipment 18
[illegible] 789
[illegible] 168
[illegible] 563
[illegible] 194
[illegible] 631
[illegible] rifles 338
[illegible] 142, 512
[illegible] 460
Lewis guns 167, 409
Musketry Instruction Stores Alterations to scales of— 19
Ordnance. — cleaning and repair materials 603
Proof of explosives 807
Recruit's Musketry Course Ammunition for — 552
Rifles 830
Swords Property of deceased and missing officers 509
Transfer of certain S and T Corps equipment to Ordnance Department . . 525
Troughs, Scalding barrels Care of — 486
Vickers guns 604
Wearing of 1903 pattern scabbard with web equipment waist belt . . . 294

Establishments:

Artillery transfers 599
British Army Council Instruction No 1701 of 1916, paragraph 8, republished 274
Government orders regarding establishments, units, depôts, etc . . . 561
Regimental 808

Estates:

Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers 710

Exchange:

Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia . . . 379
Exchange on the Mexican Dollar 74, 174, 306, 328, 404

Explosives:

Storage of— 117

Followers:

[illegible] Rawalpindi 414
[illegible] 332
[illegible] 567
[illegible] 207

I.A.O.

Medals:

British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal. Riband of — 52
Indian Distinguished Service Medal. Riband of — 494

Medical:

Dentures 659, 758
Invaliding. Army Council Instruction No. 1475 of 1917 published . . 597
Invaliding. Indian officers 652
Medical Boards. Recruits 835

Military Widows Funds:

British Service —. Accounts for 1917 558

Miscellaneous:

Malaria. Correction to India Army Order No. 1191 of 1917 84
Medical attendance. Army Headquarters Staff and Establishment. 100, 187, 284 328
Mental diseases. Nomenclature of — 229
Orders *re* new system for Special India Army Orders 162

Mobilization:

Clothing 833
Drafts. Indian Officers and N.-C. O.'s accompanying 159

Officers:

Acting promotions in place of — placed on sick list 48
Claims to I. I. R. F. benefits 356
Employment of retired and unemployed — during war 60
India Army Order No. 158 of 1918. Alterations to — 201, 216
Maintenance of minimum number of B. O.'s in Indian Infantry battalions . 6
On leave in Kashmir 237
Permission to Colonel W. J. D. Dundee, C.I.E., to reside out of India . . 96
Reports of movements of — 158
Status of — appointed to commissions from Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada 304
Unemployed Colonel W. M. Ellis, C.I.E., R. E., permitted to reside in India . 301
Unemployed Colonel C. S. Rose, late R. E., permitted to reside in India . . 471
Unemployed Colonel A. J. Campbell, D.S.O., I. A., permitted to reside out of India 749

[Ord]nance Department:

Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1918. Reference to — 707
De-coppering of Ordnance 384
India Army Order No. 1215 of 1917. Amendment to — 240
India Army Order No. 1399 of 1917. Alteration to — 319
List of labels, contents sheet, etc. Amendments to — 320
Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by Supply and Transport Corps and Army Clothing Department, to the Ordnance Department . . . 691, 791

Organisation:

Alteration in designation of detachment No. 24 Field Coy., 3rd Sappers and Miners, at Seistan 445
Alteration of designation of 2 Mahommedan Squadrons of 15th Lancers . . 377
Annexure to India Army Order No. 204 of 1918. Alteration to — . . . 367

Organization—*contd.* I A.O.

Arming of Ward Orderlies and combatant personnel detailed for duty with *medical units* 190
Coast Defence Army Council Instruction No. 1663 of 1917 *republished* . . *220*
Designation of Infantry Brigade in 4th (Quetta) Division Signal Service. Men of 1 (Anzac) Wireless 458
Designation at Sirhind District, M. W. S 311
Divisional and Brigade boundaries 205, 708
India Army Order No 512 of 1907. Reference to — 689
Indian Army 811
Physical standard for Indian ranks transferred to Machine Gun Corps . . . 834
Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canal in Punjab Reconstructed 374, 543
Medical 810
Signal Service British ranks attached Indian Signal Service not to be transferred to Royal Engineers 163
Signal Squadron not to accept department or other extra regimental *employment* in India 41
Steamer Warrants Rivers Steam Navigation Company 565
[illegible] in field in Indian units 307
[illegible] fantry units . . . 793
[illegible] 420, 511
[illegible] 204
[illegible] 206

Passages:

Bills of lading 425
Despatch of individuals between Karachi and Bombay and *vice versa* . . . 449
Despatch of private baggage of individuals to the United Kingdom . . . 423
Disposal of Indian ranks, Machine Gun Corps 828
Endorsement of credit notes and warrants for unaccompanied baggage . . . 317
India Army Order No 194 of 1915. Cancelled 242
India Army Order No, 545 of 1917. Attention invited to — 607, 765
Invaliding to United Kingdom 408
Movements of troops 381
Necessity for completing India Army Form J -1732 292
Opening of "Monro Canteens" 121, 546
Railway. Endorsement of warrants, etc. 687
Railway. Accelerated transit of military consignments by rail 500
Sea. India Army Order No 423. Reference to — 735
Sea. Passages for families of officers of the Indian Army returned to India from field service overseas 88
Sea. Preparation of preliminary embarkation returns 734
Sea. Baggage improperly labelled 636
Special India Army Order dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15. Reconstruction of clauses (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) *re* supply arrangements for British troops, travelling by Troop Special 15
Submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances. Instructions *re*— 291
Submission of India Army Form A.-34. 334

Pay and Allowance:

Accounts Maintenance of — and payment of family allotments to Indian, Mountain Artillery on field service 650
Army Council Instruction No. 831 of 1917 published Re-issue of pay and allowances to Dominion W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s, men and *nurses* lent to British Army during war 33
Army Order No 6 of 1918 republished 380

Pay and Allowances—*contd.*

I.A.O.

Detention allowance to Regimental N.-C. O.'s detailed as drill instructors to I. D. F. units 69
Detention allowance to widows detained in India 7
Exchange compensation allowance for B. O.'s promoted from ranks serving on Indian Establishment 9
Extension of local allowances to certain ranks of Mule Transport units . . 50
Extra duty pay to men of Lewis Gun Sections while on field service . 37
Funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers chargeable to Government . . 12
India Army Order No. 531 of 1916. Attention directed to —. 713
India Army Order No. 915 of 1917. Amendment to —. 560
Indian Army. Family allotments 613
Officers from overseas on sick leave to 11
Pensions to soldiers' widows and children 641
Persons subject to Indian Army Act. Stoppages of pay and allowances . . 836
Special rates of pay to British soldiers serving on Indian Establishment . 8, 303
Staff rates of pay to B. O.'s of I. A. or B. S. distinctions 10
War Saving 310

Pensions:

Army Order No. 40 of 1918 republished 778
Avoiding possibility of double claims 651
Claimants to family pensions. Heirs of deceased Indian soldiers . . . 845
Family — to heirs of labourers, etc., of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Indian Army. Reference to India Army Order No. 607 of 1917 . . . 727
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents 202

Physical and Bayonet Training:

Destruction of copies of provisional edition of "Bayonet Training 1916" . . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools . . . 53
India Army Order No. 531 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of — 51

Postal:

Abbreviated telegraphic address—O. C. Base Postal Depôt, Bombay . . . 601
Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad 192
Conveyance of Army mails for and from Egypt 786
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals 120
Nominal Roll of sick and wounded invalided from Forces overseas to be submitted to O. C., Base Postal Depôt, Bombay 705
Parcels insufficiently addressed 246, 358
Post and Telegraph Office at Miranshah 827
Telegraphic messages not to be tendered after closing hours of telegraph offices unless really urgent 450

Promotions:

Artillery. Substitution of title "Fitter" for "Smith" 215
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 57 of 1918 republished . . 479
British Army. Army Council Instructions Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917 republished 94
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 republished . . 95
British Army. Paid acting appointments in Royal Flying Corps . . . 111
British Army. Signal Service 283, 540
Indian Army 49
Indian Army. N.-C. O.'s and men attached to Signal Units. Promotion of— . 155
Machine Gun Corps 270
V. A. D. Army Council Instruction No 214 of 1918 republished . . . 479

Q. A. M. N. S. I.: I.A O.

Appointments to— 5, 133, 202, 372, 397
Resignation of Miss U. F. M. Heale 185
Retirement of Miss C. L. Cousins 68

Rations:

Amendment to Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917 . . . 99
Introduction of Home system of rationing 21
Sanctioning issue of extra grain to horses of silladar cavalry units . . . 22

Records:

Regimental 401, 480, 625, 626, 677

Recruiting—Indian Army:

Alterations in designation of Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow 444
Combatant recruits provisionally enrolled 476
Designation of No. 99 Labour Company 308
Alteration to— 275
Addition to— 101
Amendment to— 405
Reference to — 563
Infantry battalions 182
Introduction of Form III—D. 72
Labour 806
Payment of Rs. 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits 24

Regimental Institutes:

Regimental Tea Rooms Organisation of — 851

Reports and Returns:

Statement of disabilities of officers on medical certificates attached to Confidential Reports 736

Rewards:

Albert Medal 97
Army Department Notification No. 1962 of 1917 republished . . . 71
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain O.'s and N.-C. O.'s of Indian Unattached List 16, 521, 627
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —. Amendment to Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 . . . . 578, 703, 750
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—. List of W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s and men to whom granted 64, 350
India Army Order No. 16 of 1918. Amendments to Annexure to —. . 135, 559
Meritorious Service 161, 217
Use of distinctive letters "D. C. M." and "M. M." after names of officers and soldiers 416
Use of distinctive letters "M. M." after names of nurses . . . 472
Volunteer Long Service Medal 238, 351, 398, 493

Royal Air Force:

Army Council Instruction No. 1061 of 1917 republished 402
Army Council Instruction No. 1589 of 1917 republished 403
Army Order No. 97 of 1918 republished 656

School—British:

1st class certificate of Education. Treat reading a separate subject . . . 102
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations . . . 523

Pay and Allowances—*contd.* I.A.O.

Detention allowance to Regimental N.-C. O.'s detailed as drill instructors to I. D. F. units 69
Detention allowance to widows detained in India 7
Exchange compensation allowance for B. O.'s promoted from ranks serving on Indian Establishment 9
Extension of local allowances to certain ranks of Mule Transport units . . 50
Extra duty pay to men of Lewis Gun Sections while on field service . . 37
Funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers chargeable to Government . . 12
India Army Order No. 531 of 1916. Attention directed to —. 713
India Army Order No. 955 of 1917. Amendment to —. 560
Indian Army. Family allotments 613
Officers from overseas on sick leave to 11
Pensions to soldiers' widows and children 541
Persons subject to Indian Army Act. Stoppages of pay and allowances . . 836
Special rates of pay to British soldiers serving on Indian Establishment . 8, 303
Staff rates of pay to B. O.'s of I. A. or B. S. distinctions 10
War Saving 310

Pensions:

Army Order No. 40 of 1918 republished 778
Avoiding possibility of double claims 651
Claimants to family pensions. Heirs of deceased Indian soldiers . . . 845
Family — to heirs of labourers, etc., of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Indian Army. Reference to India Army Order No. 607 of 1917 . . . 727
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents 202

Physical and Bayonet Training:

Destruction of copies of provisional edition of "Bayonet Training 1916" . . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools . . . 53
India Army Order No. 531 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of— 51

Postal:

Abbreviated telegraphic address—O. C. Base Postal Depôt, Bombay . . . 601
Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad 192
Conveyance of Army mails for and from Egypt 786
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals 120
Nominal Roll of sick and wounded invalided from Forces overseas to be submitted to O. C., Base Postal Depôt, Bombay 705
Parcels insufficiently addressed 246, 358
Post and Telegraph Office at Miranshah 827
Telegraphic messages not to be tendered after closing hours of telegraph offices unless really urgent 450

motions:

Artillery. Substitution of title "Fitter" for "Smith" 215
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 57 of 1918 republished . . 479
British Army. Army Council Instructions Nos. *943* and *1404* of *1917 republished* 94
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 republished . . 95
British Army. Paid acting appointments in Royal Flying Corps . . . 111
British Army. Signal Service 283, 540
Indian Army 49
Indian Army. N.-C. O.'s and men attached to Signal Units. Promotion of—. . 155
Machine Gun Corps 270
V. A. D. Army Council Instruction No 214 of 1918 republished . . . 479

Q. A. M. N. S. I.: I A O

Appointments to— 5, 133, 202, 372, 397
Resignation of Miss L F M Heale 185
Retirement of Miss C L Cousins 68

Rations:

Amendment to Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917 . . 99
Introduction of Home system of rationing 21
Sanctioning issue of extra grain to horses of silladar cavalry units . . . 22

Records:

Regimental 401, 480, 625, 626, 677

Recruiting—Indian Army:

Alterations in designation of Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow . . . 444
Combatant recruits provisionally enrolled 476
Designation of No 99 Labour Company 308
India Army Order No 668 of 1917 Alteration to— . . . 275
India Army Order No 1272 of 1917 Addition to— . . 101
India Army Order No 24 of 1918 Amendment to— 405
India Army Order No 72 of 1918 Reference to — 563
Infantry battalions 182
Introduction of Form III -D 72
Labour . . . 806
Payment of Rs 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits 24

Regimental Institutes:

Regimental Tea Rooms Organisation of — 851

Reports and Returns:

Statement of disabilities of officers on medical certificates attached to Confidential Reports 736

Rewards:

Albert Medal 97
Army Department Notification No 1962 of 1917 republished . 71
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain O's and N C O's of Indian *Unattached List* . . . 16, 521, 627
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —, Amendment to Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 . 578, 703, 750
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service— List of W O's, N -C O's and men to whom granted 64, 350
India Army Order No 16 of 1918 Amendments to Annexure to —. . 135, 559
Meritorious Service 161, 217
Use of distinctive letters "D C M" and "M M" after names of officers and soldiers 416
Use of distinctive letters "M M" after names of nurses 472
Volunteer Long Service Medal . . . 238, 351, 398, 493

Royal Air Force:

Army 402
Army 403
Army 656

School—British:

1st class certificate of Education Treat reading a separate subject . . . 102
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations . . . 523

Schools: I.A.O.

Re education of men joining forces 357

Service:

Entry of inoculation in pay books 12

Supplies:

Scales of forage for slaughter animals 850

Transfers:

Publication—Army Council Instructions Nos. 1245 and 1769 of 1917 478
Publication—Army Council Instruction No. 1618 of 1917 718

Veterinary:

Inspections 812
Major W. E. Schofield, A. V. C., proceeding to England 165
Regulations for I. D. F. — Corps . . . . [illegible]70
Shoeing . . . . [illegible]49

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

7-10-18

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st October 1918.

854. The **London Gazettes** of the 23rd, 24th, 25th and 26th July and 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th August were received at Army Head-quarters on the 23rd September 1918. **854** **1st Oct. 1918.**

855. The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class

Lieutenant	H. R. **Panckridge**	Dated 20th January 1916
„	D. G. **Hill**	Dated 3rd June 1917.
„	A. S **Thornewill**	Dated 28th August 1917.
„	W. E. C. **Kendle**	Dated 3rd September 1917.
„	A. C **Williams**	Dated 12th October 1917.
„	W. K. **Meares**	Dated 27th October 1917.
„	A. H. **Johnston**	Dated 14th December 1917
„	F. **Metcalf**	Dated 2nd February 1918
„	A. J. **Thorpe**	Dated 24th February 1918
„	G R. **Holland**	Dated 24th March 1918
„	H. A. **Gadsdon**	Dated 2nd April 1918
„	T. **Miller**	Dated 7th April 1918
„	G. P **Davies**	Dated 19th April 1918
„	H. B. **Powis**	Dated 8th May 1918
„	T. C. V. **Graham**	Dated 24th May 1918.
„	W. C. **Rivett**	[illegible]d 25th June 1918.
„	H. L **Morris**	Dated 9th July 1918
„	J. S. **Haywood**	Dated 13th July 1918
„	G E F. **Campbell**	Dated 18th July
„	A H. **Porritt**	Dated 20th July
„	W. S **Norwood**	Dated 2nd [illegible]
„	G. **Burnett**	Dated 14th [illegible]

856 **856. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following gentlemen as Assistant Recruiting Officers (without pay) in the United Provinces:—

1st Oct. 1918.

03192 (A. G.-2).

Mr. Walter Seton **Cassels**, I.C.S.

Mr. James Cowlinshaw **Smith**, I.C.S.

Mr. Ernest Henry Huish **Edye**, I.C.S.

---

857. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Second-Lieutenant S. C. **Jones**, Garrison Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 9th September 1918.

9620 (O. B.).

---

858. Appointments—Rank.—Captain G. W. **Marshall**, I.S.O., V.D., 4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force, is granted the local rank of Major whilst employed as Assistant Secretary, Army Department. Dated 12th September 1918.

8382 (M. S.-1).

---

859. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

3rd Skinner's Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. **Wall**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 1st October 1918.

Major E. C. W. **Conway-Gordon**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st October 1918.

Major V. A **Coaker,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J R **Gaussen,** C M G, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 1st October 1918. **859** **1st Oct. 1918.**

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse) —Major E F **Orton,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J C **Sherer,** vacated Dated 26th September 1918

Major J P **Benn,** Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major E F **Orton,** appointed Commandant Dated 26th September 1918.

Major A J **Reynolds,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major E F **Orton,** appointed Commandant Dated 26th September 1918

Major M H **Lucas,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E **Lorimer,** vacated Dated 17th July 1918

41st Indian Cavalry Regiment —Major E **Lorimer,** Squadron Officer, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 17th July 1918

Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry) —Captain D **Bainbridge,** M C, Company Officer, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F G **Swayne,** vacated Dated 29th August 1918

12th Pioneers —Major J S **Hooker,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command Dated 10th May 1918

Major C C **Cunningham,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander Dated 10th May 1918

30th Punjabis —Lieutenant Colonel A A **James,** Second-in-Command, 31st Punjabis, to be Commandant. Dated 11th September 1918

Major T R H **Keppel,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant K L F **Armitage,** relieved Dated 11th September 1918

856

1st Oct. 1918.

856. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following gentlemen as Assistant Recruiting Officers (without pay) in the United Provinces:—

03192 (A. G.-2).

Mr. Walter Seton **Cassels**, I.C.S.

Mr. James Cowlinshaw **Smith**, I.C.S.

Mr. Ernest Henry Huish **Edye**, I.C.S.

---

857. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Second-Lieutenant S. C. **Jones**, Garrison Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 9th September 1918.

9620 (O. B.).

---

858. Appointments—Rank.—Captain G. W. **Marshall**, I.S.O., V.D., 4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force, is granted the local rank of Major whilst employed as Assistant Secretary, Army Department. Dated 12th September 1918.

8382 (M. S.-1).

---

859. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

3rd Skinner's Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. **Wall**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 1st October 1918.

Major E. C. W. **Conway-Gordon**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st October 1918.

Major V. A **Coaker,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen,** C.M.G, D S.O, appointed Commandant Dated 1st October 1918. **859** **1st Oct. 1918.**

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Major E F. **Orton,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. C **Sherer,** vacated. Dated 26th September 1918.

Major J. P. **Benn,** Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major E. F **Orton,** appointed Commandant Dated 26th September 1918.

Major A. J. **Reynolds,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major E F. **Orton,** appointed Commandant. Dated 26th September 1918.

Major M. H. **Lucas,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E **Lorimer,** vacated. Dated 17th July 1918.

41st Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major E. **Lorimer,** Squadron Officer, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in Command. Dated 17th July 1918.

Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Captain D **Bainbridge,** M.C., Company Officer, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T. G **Swayne,** vacated. Dated 29th August 1918.

12th Pioneers.—Major J. S. **Hooker,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 10th May 1918.

Major C C. **Cunningham,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 10th May 1918.

30th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. **James,** Second-in-Command, 31st Punjabis, to be Commandant. Dated 11th September 1918.

Major T. R. H. **Keppel,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant K. L F **Armitage,** relieved. Dated 11th September 1918.

859

1st Oct. 1918.

31st Punjabis.—Brevet-Colonel W. S. **Leslie,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. **James,** appointed Commandant, 30th Punjabis. Dated 11th September 1918.

Major K. **McLeod,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. **James,** appointed Commandant, 30th Punjabis. Dated 11th September 1918.

48th Pioneers.—Major C. W. **Neumann,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. **Cuming,** appointed Commandant Dated 24th June 1918.

Major G. **Hewett,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. **Cuming,** appointed Commandant. Dated 24th June 1918.

48th Pioneers.—Major G. **Hewett,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 48th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 16th August 1918.

Captain J. A. **Storey,** M.C., Company Officer, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 14th August 1918.

56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Prissick,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel A. M. S. **Elsmie,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 22nd September 1918.

Major G. S. F. **Routh,** Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Prissick,** appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1918.

Major G. S. **Skinner,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Prissick,** appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1918.

90th Punjabis.—Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 31st July 1918.

105th (Kolhapur) Infantry—Major H C **Steen**, Company Commander, 114th Mahrattas, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 6th September 1918 **859**

1st Oct. 1918.

Captain G P **Murphy**, Political Department, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st September 1918

144th Bharatpur Infantry—Major C A **Brown**, Company Commander, 84th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 8th September 1918

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Captain E J **Corse Scott**, M C, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be temporary Second-in-Command, 3rd Battalion, *vice* Captain R V **Brandon**, relieved Dated 17th July 1918

---

860. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—*Corrigendum*—In India Army Order No 701, dated 13th August 1918, *for* "Lieutenant-Colonel W **Carew Smith**, R E" *read* "Lieutenant-Colonel W **Carew Smyth**, R E"

---

861. Promotions—Artillery—British Ranks.—Promotion up to the rank of serjeant in British Mountain and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, will in future be made in each brigade, under the orders of the Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding

010723 (A G 11)

---

862. Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.—The following is added as a second paragraph to India Army Order 745 of 1916 —

010378 (A G 10)

"2 For carelessness or any other offence in relation to their clerical duties these clerks may be fined, by the officer in charge of the office in which they are

862

st Oct. 1918. employed, to an extent not exceeding 25 rupees in any one month. Such fines may only be levied from the extra duty pay and may not be recorded as minor punishments in offenders' defaulter sheets."

---

863. Accounts—Advances.—Advances may be made, on the lines indicated in India Army Order No. 855 of 1916, by Officers Commanding hospitals to men invalided *direct* from hospitals in India to England and who, under the present arrangements, are unable to make any purchases they may desire prior to embarkation. For this purpose paragraph 884 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be held in abeyance.

011219 (A. G.-6)

Receipts for the amounts advanced should be taken and Officers Commanding hospitals should forward lists of the advances made, on the date of payment, to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, for adjustment. A remark to the effect that the men are being invalided to England should be entered in *red* ink at the top of the list.

A record should also be made in the pay books of men drawing the advances, the entries being signed by a responsible officer.

Officers Commanding hospitals concerned should make these orders known to all invalids under their care and if advances are required they should be made as early as possible prior to embarkation, intimation being sent to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned in order that accounts may be adjusted without delay.

---

864. Military Training.—A syllabus for the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits is published as an annexure to this order for information and guidance. This is being reproduced as a pamphlet $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{32}$, and 25 copies will be supplied to the Headquarters of each Sapper and Miner Corps, to the Railway Battalion and the Burma Company, and two copies to each detached company.

2614 (G. S).

865. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted:— 865

453 (G. S.).

1st Oct. 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff. British officers	British N.-C. Os.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates From	To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...		1	5-8-18	29 8 18	
Hotchkiss gun	1	..	1	1	5-8-18	29 8-18	
Musketry	(bracketed with above)	...	1	1	5 8-18	29 8-18	
16th Indian Division.							
Musketry	1	2	...	..	8-7-18	31-7-18	Ferozepore.
	1	2	..	...	7-8 18	28-8-18	Ferozepore.
Physical and Bayonet Training	.	1	...	2	5 8-18	17-9-18	Ferozepore.
Lewis gun	1	1	..	1	5 6-18	21-8 18	Ferozepore.
Burma Division							
Musketry	1	..	...	4	8 7-18	2?-7-18	Mandalay
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	..	...	...	3 12-17	22-12-17	Maymyo
	1	...	...	...	18 2-18	16 3-18	Maymyo
	1	1	...	1	13-5-18	22 6-18	Maymyo
	1	2	...	1	24-6-18	17-8 18	Maymyo
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	29-7-18	15-8-18	Rangoon.
	1	...	...	2	5 8-18	15-9 18	Mandalay.

865. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **865** **1st Oct 1918.**

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff. British officers	Instructional Staff. British N.-C. O.s	Instructional Staff. Indian officers	Instructional Staff. Indian other ranks	Dates From	Dates To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	..		1	5 8-18	29 8 18	
Hotchkiss gun	1	..	1	1	5 8-18	29 8 18	
Musketry		...	1	1	5 8-18	29-8-18	
16th Indian Division.							
Musketry	1	2	...	..	8-7-18	31-7-18	Ferozepore.
	1	2	...	...	7-8 18	28-8-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training		1	...	2	5 8-18	17-9-18	
Lewis gun	1	1	...	1	5 8-18	21 8-18	
Burma Division							
Musketry	1	..		4	8 7-18	29-7-18	Mandalay.
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	..	...	...	3-12-17	22-12-17	Maymyo
	1	...	.	...	18 2-18	16 3-18	
	1	1	.	1	13-5-18	22-6-18	
	1	2	...	1	24-6-18	17-8 18	
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	29 7-18	15-8-18	Rangoon.
	1	..	...	2	5 8-18	15-9-18	Mandalay.

866

1st Oct, 1918.

866. Equipment, dummy ·303-inch cartidges.—Early issues of "Cartridges, S. A., dummy drill, I. P., No. 2", India List of Changes, paragraph 9602, have holes of approximately $\frac{3}{16}$th inch diameter bored through the cases. Subsequent issues of these dummy cartridges have smaller holes.

257 (D. G. O.).

Dummy cartridges with the large holes are suitable for use with Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss guns, and Maxim guns sighted for Mark VII ammunition, but they are not suitable for use with H. V. rifles. Any dummy cartridges with large holes on charge of units will be reserved for use with the above-mentioned guns.

---

67. Drill and Instruction.—The following courses of instruction in the one-man range finder will be held at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, for officers of Machine Gun Corps units :—

2640 (G. S.).

(*i*) From September 23rd to September 30th, 1918.

(*ii*) From October 14th to October 21st, 1918.

2. Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, in direct communication with the general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades concerned.

---

868. Organization.—An Embarkation Enquiry Bureau has been opened at the Alexandra Dock, Bombay, to answer all legitimate enquiries connected with the arrival and departure of individuals or details, embarking and disembarking at Bombay, or of baggage consigned to and from that port.

09689 (A. G.-1).

The Embarkation Enquiry Bureau is *not* in a position to furnish any information other than that of the nature indicated above.

Difficulties experienced in replying to queries addressed to Bombay are almost entirely due to the non-compliance by units, depôts, or departments in India, with existing instructions and orders as regards the submission of nominal rolls, etc. With a view to bringing these irregularities to

notice and ensuring correct submission of nominal rolls in future, the following instructions are republished for information and strict observance by all concerned — 868

1st Oct. 1918.

Irregularities in submission of nominal rolls.

Nominal rolls must be submitted on the authorised form.* They should on no account be made out on odd bits of paper or written in pencil Rolls of Indian ranks must not be submitted in the vernacular, and the serial number as well as the regimental number of men or followers should be invariably entered thereon. Indian names must be spelt in accordance with instructions laid down in the handbooks giving correct spelling of Indian names. It is not sufficient to enter a man's number only, but his full name, his supplying unit; and the unit with which he is serving, must be entered up. Each unit must be shown on a separate roll, and in all cases nominal rolls must be submitted in quintuplicate, so that one copy can be returned to the depôt or unit concerned for publication in Part 2 of Orders

*Specimen forms attached

Posting of rolls.

2 In many cases nominal rolls are posted too late. Rolls must be posted so as to arrive at the port of embarkation 48 hours before a vessel sails. Subsequent changes or corrections can always be wired, as for example:—

"Delete so and so Add so and so in party arriving Bombay at such and such hours"

The above should always be sent by express telegram and should take the place of a departure wire (outward report).

Confirmation telegrams.

3. The custom of Division, Brigade and other headquarters asking for confirmation by telegram of embarkation or disembarkation of often only one or two details, causes much unnecessary work, and must be discontinued forthwith The above information is invariably furnished by post within a day or two of the date of departure of details concerned.

4. All Divisions and Divisional Disbursing Officers receive printed lists of officers arriving at or departing from Bombay. This information should be quite sufficient as regards departure or arrival of officers, and enquiries of this nature should be extremely rare.

868

1st Oct. 1918.

INCOMING.

Nominal roll of unit. (leave or duty) proceeding to India from Expeditionary Force "A", "B", "D" or "E".

Embarked at "Suez" on 3rd March 1918 on H. T. "   "
sailed on date
Disembarked at Bombay ex H. T. "   " on date

Serial No.	Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Depot or unit attached to in India.	Remarks.

Summary.

Total—

British officers and nurses ——, B. W. O.'s ——, B. ranks——,
Native officers ——, Native W. O.'s ——, Native O. ranks——.

OUTGOING.

Nominal roll of draft from unit (returning leave or to reinforce) proceeding to join Indian Expeditonary Force "A", "B", "D" or "E".

Left peace station at Lucknow on date   , 191 .
Embarked at Bombay on H. T. "   " 3rd March 191 .
Sailed on   191
Disembarked at ex H. T. "   " on 191 .

Serial No.	Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Date of last inoculation.	Date of last vaccination.	Remarks.

Summary.

Total—

British officers and nurses——, B. W. O.'s——, B. ranks——,
Native officers——, Native W. O.'s——, Native O. R.'s—— .

869. Royal Air Force Landing Grounds.— The following rules are promulgated for the information of and action by all Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders concerned :— 869

248 Aero. 1st Oct. 1918.

1.(*a*) All landing grounds will be inspected by an officer, who need not be a Military Works officer (detailed by the Brigade Commander concerned), at least once a fortnight and always after heavy rain. The same officer should be detailed as often as possible.

(*b*) If at any time a ground is found unserviceable (*i.e.*, unfit to land on), the Inspecting Officer will at once inform the General Officer Commanding Brigade and the Garrison Engineer (or Executive Engineer, Public Works Department) concerned, who should take immediate steps to make it serviceable at the earliest possible date and report to General Officer Commanding Brigade. A telegram will also be sent by General Officer Commanding Brigade to nearest Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force Unit, repeated to "Aeronautics," Army Headquarters, whenever a ground is reported serviceable or unserviceable.

2. In cases where the Brigade Commander thinks it desirable a chowkidar may be employed to look after the ground. He would be paid by the Military Works Services and if necessary may be supplied with a hut on or near the ground. His duties would be to look after the ground generally—to keep cattle off when it is soft—to keep down any rank growth, and to fill up any small channels formed by rain. In case of serious damage he would report at once to the nearest Military Works officer.

3. An officer of any branch of the service should be capable of reporting whether a ground is fit for use or not, by—

(*i*) Studying "Notes on Aviation landing grounds in India" issued to all Divisions and Brigades.

(*ii*) Noting the following :—

(*a*) That the ground is clear of all obstacles, *e.g.*, large stones, logs of wood, bushes,

The amendment to *Field Artillery Training*, notified in Army Order 128 of 1918, is applicable to India and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly. **871**

1st Oct. 1918.

Correction slips are now available with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be indented for by all concerned in accordance with the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918.

---

872. Books.—Publications which are issued to units on any of the scales laid down in the distribution list issued under General Staff Branch No 183 are not to be taken away by officers on transfer.

183 (G. S).

2. In all units files of such publications, labelled according to the appointments of the officers in whose custody they are, should be kept and when an officer is transferred his file of circulars, etc, is to be handed over to his relieving officer.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, the following publications are now stocked at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

1792-V. (G. S.).

(*a*) S. S. 197. Tactical Employment of Lewis Guns—January 1918.

(*b*) S. S. 534. Defence against Gas—March 1918.

2. (*a*) may be obtained on indent, through the usual channel, at the rate of one book per gun.

(*b*) will be issued on scale B of Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

Though neither book is wholly applicable to India, they are issued for information and as a general guide.

The "Memorandum of Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1917-18" $\left(\frac{G.S.T.}{25}\right)$ is being distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the scale laid down in column "E" of the Chief of the General Staff's memorandum No. 183 of 24th May 1918.

1187 (G. S).

A copy of this pamphlet is to be given to every officer in India.

869

1st Oct. 1918.

scrub, long grass, mounds, deep cattle tracks, etc.

(b) That the ground is hard enough for a touring motor car to be driven across it, without the wheels sinking in to any depth.

(c) That the circle in the middle of the ground shows up clearly, *i. e.*, that it is white and that grass, etc., is not growing upon and over it.

N.B.—Inspecting officers will report to the General Officers Commanding concerned whenever the landing ground circles and boundary pillars require re-whitening or cleaning up.

This especially applies after rainfall.

---

870. Languages—Indian.—Attention is drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 1027 of 1918, sanctioning the institution of a colloquial test in the Lehnda (or Multani) dialect for officers of units recruiting South-Western Punjabi Mussalmans.

1216 (G. S.).

This test will be held under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Derajat Brigade, and will be conducted on the lines of the colloquial test in Hindustani sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 9300, dated 23rd June 1917. Examinations will be held on the first Monday in January, April, July and October at Multan, commencing from January 1919. Applications must be submitted through the usual channels to the General Officer Commanding, Derajat Brigade, so as to reach him one month before the date of the examination.

The names of successful candidates will be published in Command, and Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders.

---

871. Books—Regulations.—Amendments to 4·5″ Howitzer Gun Drill, 1917, are ready for issue.

All copies of the book should be amended accordingly. Indents for the numbers of copies of the amendments required should be forwarded by general officers commanding to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

1159 (G. S.).

The amendment to Field Artillery Training, notified in Army Order 128 of 1918, is applicable to India and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly. **871** **1st Oct. 1918.**

Correction slips are now available with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be indented for by all concerned in accordance with the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918.

---

872. Books.—Publications which are issued to units on any of the scales laid down in the distribution list issued under General Staff Branch No 183 are not to be taken away by officers on transfer.

183 (G. S).

2. In all units files of such publications, labelled according to the appointments of the officers in whose custody they are, should be kept and when an officer is transferred his file of circulars, etc, is to be handed over to his relieving officer.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, the following publications are now stocked at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

1792-V. (G. S.).

(*a*) S. S. 197. Tactical Employment of Lewis Guns—January 1918.

(*b*) S. S. 534. Defence against Gas—March 1918.

2. (*a*) may be obtained on indent, through the usual channel, at the rate of one book per gun.

(*b*) will be issued on scale B of Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

Though neither book is wholly applicable to India, they are issued for information and as a general guide.

The "Memorandum of Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1917-18" $\left(\frac{G.S.T.}{25}\right)$ is being distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the scale laid down in column "E" of the Chief of the General Staff's memorandum No. 183 of 24th May 1918.

1187 (G. S).

A copy of this pamphlet is to be given to every officer in India.

872 — 1st Oct. 1918.

2. Further requirements to complete distribution on this scale are obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

873. Forms.—The following forms are introduced :—

1464 (G. S.). India Army Form B.-814, Gun Register for Guns.

India Army Form B.-815, Gun Register for Howitzers.
" " " B.-816, Battery Register for Guns.
" " " B.-817, " " " Howitzers.

2. Consequent on the above, the following entries will be made on pages 82 and 83 of India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

"No. of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P).	Designation of Form.	Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries.	Heavy Batteries.	Mountain Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	Indian Batteries.
			2	3	4	7
B.-814*	G	Gun Register for Guns (in books of 50).	1 book per gun.	1 book per gun	1 book‡ per gun.	1 book† per gun.
B.-815	G	Gun Register for Howitzers (in books of 50).	1 book per howitzer.	...	1 book‡ per howitzer.	...
B.-816*	G	Battery Register for Guns (in books of 50).	1 book	1 book	1 book‡	1 book.†
B.-817	G	Battery Register for Howitzers (in books of 50).	1 book	...	1 book‡	...

* These will also be drawn at the scale shown by Special 10-pr. Bullock Batteries and Sections and Special Sections (15-pr.), Royal Field Artillery.
† Mountain Batteries only.
‡ Batteries will draw registers in accordance with their armament, whether guns or howitzers or both."

3. Indents, in accordance with the above, should be submitted to the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta. **873**

1st Oct. 1918.

(Telegraphic address:—" Contractor, Calcutta ")

A larger size of India Army Form A.-427 (L. P. C. Indian Soldiers and Followers) has been introduced for use in cases where a large number of names have to be entered.

F. A., M. F. 48 $8\frac{1}{2}$-A. of 918.

The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Pages 48 and 49—against A-447 in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column :—

F.A., M. F., $4898\frac{1}{2}$-A of 1918.

(†) " Stocked in two sizes, *viz.*, large and small ".

The following form has been introduced :—India Army Form K.-1162-D.—" Enrolment of Combatants in the Supply and Transport Corps."

The following amendment is made to I. A F. Z.-2001 :—

Page 102.—Insert the following after India Army Form K.-1162-B. :—

No. of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P).	Designation of Form.	Class of paper.	Annual allotment.	emarks
K.-1162-D.	G	Enrolment Form, Combatants in the Supply and Transport Corps (Muleteers).	O	...	Issued as required.

873

st Oct. 1918.

In the undermentioned India Army Forms wherever the words "*Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores,*" "*Ordnance Officer in charge Arsenal,*" "*A. D. O. S. .... Division*" appear, *read* "Chief Ordnance Officer":—

657 (O. B.)

O.-1419, O.-1420, O.-1421, O.-1422, O.-1423, O.-1424, O.-1424- A., O.-1424-B., O.-1425, O.-1426, O.-1427, O.-1441, O.-1441-A., O.-1442-A., O.-1442-B., O.-1442-C., O.-1442-D., O -1443, O.-1447, O.-1447-A., O.-1454.

The following form is cancelled :—*India Army Form O.-1409*—Statement of patterns, specifications, etc., received from England..

657 (O. B.).

The following form has been introduced for the period of the war :—

Army Form W.-3428 "Report on Accidental or Self-Inflicted Injuries."

2424 (D. M. S.-1).

2. This form will take the place of Army Form B.-117 the use of which will be suspended during the period of the war. It will be supplied to the same officials and on the same scale as Army Form B.-117.

The following form (a revise of the present India Army Form H.-1109) has been introduced and will be taken into use at once. India Army Form H.-1109 $\frac{\text{Horse}}{\text{Mule}}$ State for the month ending ———————— 19——. The form will be rendered to the Director General, Army Remount Department, punctually on the 1st of each month.

5470 (Q. M. G.).

Supplies of the form are obtainable, gratis, from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms on application. On the submission of the new return the returns

rendered to the Quartermaster General in India under the following authorities are cancelled and are no longer required :— **873**

1st Oct. 1918.

No. 36940-1 (A G -5), dated 30th May 1916.

No. 36940-2 (A G.-1), dated 4th March 1918.

No 51269-1 (A G -1), dated 13th July 1917.

No 25073-48 (A G -1), dated 10th October 1917.

No 25073-53 (A G -1), dated 5th November 1917.

No 25073-55 (A. G -1), dated 9th November 1917.

No 37464-1 (Q. M. G -10), dated 3rd December 1917.

No 5470-1 (Q. M. G -10), dated 9th August 1917.

The present India Army Form H -1109 is cancelled. (Stocks in hands of Units and the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms should be wasted.)

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z -2001 (pages 100-101) against H -1109, for present entry in column under heading "Designation of form" substitute "Monthly $\frac{\text{Horse}}{\text{Mule}}$ State" and delete the entries in columns 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 27, 28, 32, 34 and 36 In column "Remarks" for present entry substitute "as required by all Units in possession of Government animals other than transport, including Silladar Cavalry".

5470 (Q M. G)

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 864 of 1918.

Syllabus for the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits

1. To ensure uniformity in the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits a syllabus for a nine months' training course is issued herewith

2. It is to be understood that the syllabus is intended as a guide to Commandants of Sapper Corps by giving them a standard of efficiency to aim at within prescribed periods, and to ensure that such a standard is a uniform one throughout the different Corps. It is not intended that it should be taken as a hard and fast rule in every detail.

3. The principles, however, which must be adhered to are—

(*a*) The military training of the recruit including firing the general musketry course (Indian recruits), is to be completed within four months.

(*b*) On completion of military training as above, all recruits will do a short field work course comprising the most essential items only, referred to herein as Part I, Military Engineering Course.

(*c*) After completion of (*a*) and (*b*) each batch of recruits will be divided into two portions—

(*i*) consisting of one-third of each batch, selected from those showing most aptitude therefor, to undergo instruction in trades;

(*ii*) the remainder to undergo a complete field work course, referred to herein as Part II, Military Engineering Course.

4. In the case of urgent calls for reinforcements necessitating despatch of recruits not fully trained, such should

only be taken from those mentioned in paragraph 3 (*c*) (*ii*) above. The trades recruits, paragraph 3 (*c*) (*i*), will continue their training in the workshops till passed to the first rate and will not be classed as available for reinforcements or posted to service units in India, till so passed. Any recruits selected for trades training not showing sufficient aptitude will be relegated to (*c*) (*ii*) ; any showing special aptitude will be kept on for training to artificers' standard.

5. After completion of the full course laid down in this syllabus in the case of those referred to in paragraph 3 (*c*) (*ii*), and after being passed to the first rate in the case of those mentioned in 3 (*c*) (*i*), recruits will be posted either to service units in India, or to the special depôt companies organised in the different Corps to take trained recruits pending despatch overseas.

6. Recruits destined for field troops and field squadrons after completion of training as mentioned in the preceding paragraphs, will be attached as supernumeraries to a field troop in India for instruction in equitation, prior to filling vacancies in such troops or being sent as reinforcements to similar units overseas.

7. The preceding paragraphs and the syllabus herein laid down are also applicable to Railway Sappers and Miners except that (*a*) Part II of the Military Engineering Course will consist of training in railway work [*vide* note (*m*) to the syllabus], and (*b*) 10 instead of one-third of each batch of recruits will be selected for the training in trades referred to in paragraph 3 (*c*) (*i*).

8. After recruits are posted to a service or special depôt company as mentioned in paragraph 5, the aim should be to give all men, not already so trained, instruction in some authorised trade. The ideal to be aimed at is that, outside the artificers' ratings, every sapper, in addition to a thorough training in field works, is up to the first rating in some authorised trade. Under present high pressure training conditions, this ideal is very difficult to attain, but it should always be borne in mind as the result to be aimed at.

9. Recruits destined for Army troops engineer companies will be all classed as trades recruits, and their training carried out, in the same manner as those referred to in paragraph 3 (*c*) (*i*) above.

Syllabus.

Training	Hours
First fortnight—	
Physical training (h)	9
Swimming (j) and games	3
Squad drill without arms	24
Elementary musketry instruction	6
Demonstrations (a) } Lectures (b) } Indoor exercises (c) }	6
School (d)	12
Total	60
Second fortnight—	
Physical training (h)	9
Swimming (j) and games	3
Squad drill without arms	18
Elementary musketry instruction	12
Demonstrations (a) } Lectures (b) } Indoor exercises (c) }	6
School (d)	12
Total	60
Third fortnight—	
Physical training (h)	9
Swimming (j) and games	3
Squad drill with arms	18
Extended order drill	6
Musketry	18
Demonstrations (a) } Lectures (b) } Indoor exercises (c) }	6
School (d)	12
Total	72

Syllabus—contd.

Training.	Hours.
Fourth fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	9
Swimming (*j*) and games	3
Squad and section drill	12
Extended order drill	6
Musketry	24
Demonstrations (*a*) } Lectures (*b*) } Indoor exercises (*c*) }	6
School (*d*)	12
Total	72
Fifth fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	6
Bayonet training (*i*)	6
Swimming (*j*) and games	3
Squad, section and extended order drill	15
Musketry	36
Demonstrations (*a*) } Lectures (*b*) } Indoor exercises (*c*) }	6
School (*d*)	12
Total	84
Sixth and seventh fortnights—	
Physical training (*h*)	6
Bayonet training (*i*)	6
Squad and section drill, extended order drill, guards and sentry duties (*e*)	9
Musketry	45
Demonstrations (*a*) } Lectures (*b*) } Indoor exercises (*c*) }	6
School (*d*)	12
Total	84

Syllabus—concld.

Training.	Hours
Eighth fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	6
Bayonet training (*i*)	6
Squad and section drill, guards and sentry duties (*e*)[c]	12
Extended order drill and work in the field	12
Transport duties (*f*)	12
Musketry	12
Route marching	12
Night work	6
Demonstrations (*a*) } Lectures (*b*) } Indoor exercises (*c*) }	6
School (*d*)	12
Total	96
Ninth and tenth fortnights—	
Military training (*g*)	12
Military engineering course, Part I (*k*)	72
School (*d*)	12
Total	96
Eleventh to eighteenth fortnights—	
Military training (*g*)	12
Military engineering course, Part II (*l*) or Military engineering course, Part II (Railway sappers only) (*m*) or Instruction in trades (*n*)*	72
School (*d*)	12
Total	96

* *Vide* paragraph 3 (c) (*i*)

(*a*) Time devoted to demonstrations may take place either indoors or in the shade Instructors demonstrate positions in squad drill, especially attention, salutes under all conditions, motions and positions in rifle exercises, musketry exercises, physical and bayonet training, etc, as well as extended order, signals, etc

(*b*) Subjects for lectures Corps history and deeds done by the Corps Musketry. Dress and discipline. Conduct in and out of lines. Guard

duties. March and water discipline. Civilised and mountain warfare. Entrenchments. Camp and transport duties. Interior economy, first aid, etc.

(c) Indoor exercises. Fitting uniforms and tying puggris. *Putting on boots.* Fitting equipment and *putting on field service uniform.* Laying out kits. *Packing kits.* Cleaning equipment and rifles. (Those in italics to be practised also at night.)

(d) As far as possible, all recruits will attend school for one hour daily. Sundays only excepted. All will be taught to speak Urdu, or if preferred English.

(e) To be practised both by day and night.

(f) A six days' course, two hours daily. Pitching and striking camp, tying up loads, loading drill, loading mules and carts, also camels if available, both by day and by night.

(g) One hour daily to be devoted to recapitulation of the subjects taught during the first four months' training, *viz.*, squad and company drill, extended order and field work, physical and bayonet training and musketry. The above to include 1½ hours a week devoted to bayonet training and 1 hour a week to physical training exercises.

(h) During the first two months ¾ hour per day should be devoted to physical training, during the second two months 3 hours per week.

(i) During the third and fourth months. 3 hours a week should be devoted to bayonet training and the special series, pages 7—10 of the "Bayonet fighting series, 1918", should be worked on. The 24 hours allotted during this period should be distributed as follows:—lesson 1—six hours, lesson 4—four hours, lesson 2—six hours, lesson 3—four hours, final assault course—four hours.

(j) The standard is that the recruit shall be able to swim 100 yards against a moderate current without undue exhaustion. The practice should be continued until this standard is attained.

(k) During Part I of the military engineering course the standard to which the recruit should be brought is that he should :—

(i) be able to use a pick and shovel skilfully by day or night, to get cover from fire lying down in 10 minutes, to work in a sap without exposing himself, and understand nature, uses and normal dimensions of ordinary trenches ;

(ii) be able to use correctly boring or jumping bars, felling and hand axes ;

(iii) be able to fill sandbags rapidly and revet correctly with sandbags and other materials ;

(iv) be able to erect wire entanglements correctly and at standard rates of speed ;

(v) understand how to make, and know the uses of, the simple knots and lashings described in sections 69 and 71, M. F. E.,

(vi) understand names and uses of explosives and their accessories and precautions to be used in handling them.

During this course indoor lectures and demonstrations should be given on the various tools and materials used by the sapper in the field. Demonstrations of simple field works, their objects and uses, by means of models, should also be given.

(*l*) The standard to be attained during Part II of the military engineering course is that the recruit shall be able to —

(*i*) excavate in one hour 45 cf of soft or 35 cf. of moderate soil, or in a four hours' task 100 cf of soft or 80 cf. of moderate soil;

(*ii*) in addition to the use of the tools mentioned in (*k*) (*i*) and (*ii*) above, understand generally the method of using hand and crosscut saws, augers and sledge hammers, and be able to drive nails or spikes;

(*iii*) make up brushwood into forms suitable for revetment, hutting or field work, and other material, including stones, into forms suitable for revetment or walling,

(*iv*) thatch with grass or straw and make up huts with improvised *materials*,

(*v*) understand all details of field defences, including loopholes, overhead cover, obstacles, etc, and carry out all work in connection therewith at standard rates of speed,

(*vi*) [illegible]

(*vii*) thoroughly understand knots, lashing and splicings as laid down in M M E, Part III-A, and understand generally the principles on which ropes and spars can be made use of for bridging, raising weights, etc;

(*viii*) climb spars skilfully and tie knots or make lashings at a height *from the ground*,

(*ix*) thoroughly understand the precautions to be taken in handling explosives and their accessories Understand how to cut and light fuses, tamp charges, and generally act as assistants to officers or non-commissioned officers in demolition work;

(*x*) understand the use of tools and materials employed in mining and sapping and drive mines or saps at the standard rates laid down,

(*xi*) understand camp water supply methods including use of field pumps and tube wells,

(*xii*) understand the use of the various tools and materials employed in platelaying and railway work generally;

(*xiii*) understand the use of the service bomb Course and practice as laid down for infantry recruits

During the course [illegible]
by means o [illegible]
work taugl [illegible]
the field. [illegible]
and manner in which it is packed, methods of sharpening tools and necessity therefore

(*m*) Part II of the military engineering course in the case of railway sappers will include the following subjects —(*i*) use of tools employed in platelaying and railway work; (*ii*) packing and maintenance; (*iii*) elementary platelaying; (*iv*) platelaying of curves and points; (*v*) platelaying against time; (*vi*) use of rope and spars in lifting weights, (*vii*) extemporised railway bridges of timber and other materials, (*viii*) heavy bridge construction, raising girders, etc; (*ix*) water supply; (*x*) hutting in the field; and (*xi*) demolition of railways and bridges

(n) The standard qualifications for the various ratings in the different trades are laid down in Appendix IX, Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda, India, 1914. In the case of the Burma sappers, however, the qualifications for the (a), (b), (c), and first rates of pay will be those laid down in the Memoranda quoted for the (b), (c) first and second rates respectively. In this syllabus wherever "artificers" are mentioned, it will be understood to mean, in the case of the Burma sappers, men on the (a) and (b) ratings, or where the first rating is mentioned men on the (c) rate of working pay.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 15 I.A.O.—28-9-18—6,240.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Received 14-10-18

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th October 1918

---

874. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 874 8th Oct. 1918.

26th Punjabis—Major F A **Magniac,** Company Commander, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion Dated 5th June 1918

Major J **Peters,** Squadron Commander, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 12th June 1918.

30th Punjabis—Brevet-Major A H **Jukes,** D S O, Company Officer, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 29th August 1918

61st King George's Own Pioneers—Major C **Alexander,** M C, Company Officer, 81st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion Dated 29th July 1918

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (now Lieutenant-Colonel) G D **Bruce,** D S O, Second in Command, 61st King George's Own Pioneers (now Commandant, 81st Pioneers), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major C **Alexander,** M C, relieved Dated 9th August 1918

Major C **Alexander,** M C, Company Officer, 81st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 9th August 1918

876

8th Oct. 1918.

No. 3561 Havildar QADIR KHAN, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners.

No. 2524 Naik (Temporary Havildar) MUHAMMAD IBRAHIM, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

877. Rewards. The Government of India have also been pleased to sanction the grant of a sword of honour and a khillat, not exceeding Rs. 300 in total value, to each of the following Indian officers, in recognition of their good work in connection with recruitment for the Indian Army during the war (*vide* A. D. Letter No. 9376, dated 13th July 1918) :—

51092 (A. G.-10).

Subadar WALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

Ressaidar AHMED KHAN, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve (attached No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot).

Pensioned Risaldar HEM RAJ, formerly of the 51st Camel Corps.

Jemadar KRISHNASAMI, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

Subadar DYAL SINGH, 35th Sikhs.

---

878. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Nursing Sister Miss V. R. Tyler Cove has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st October 1918.

4791 (D. M. S.-1).

---

879. Military Training.—*Stokes Trench Howitzer Courses.*—The following is published as an amendment to India Army Order No. 583 of 1918 :—Thirteenth Class, *for* 2nd November to 11th November, *substitute* 1st November to 9th November.

552 (G. S.).

880. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— 880

453 (G. S.). 8th Oct. 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Place
	British officers	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
1st Peshawar Division.							
Lewis gun	1	1	...	...	29-7-18	14-8-18	
	1	...	..	1	19 8-18	11-9-18	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	..	...	2	31-8-18	5-10-18	
16th (Indian) Division							
Close and extended order drill	1	3	1	7	17-8-18	25-10-18	
4th (Quetta) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	...	2	...	...	2-7-18	30-9-18	
Musketry	...	2	...	...	2-7-18	30-9-18	
Lewis gun	...	2	...	...	12-8-18	21-9-18	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	30-3-18	13-6-18	Jubbulpore.
Karachi Brigade.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	1	19-8-18	2-9-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	2	...	1	9 9-18	28 9-18	

881 8th Oct. 1918.

881. Indian Defence Force.—The following *should be substituted for the first* clause of paragraph 5 of the "Regulations for the Constitution of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps", published as the annexure to India Army Order 446 of 1918 :—

5732 (D. M. S.-2).

"Application from European or Indian candidates should be made on the form given in Appendix I and should be accompanied by (*a*) evidence of possession of one of the qualifications detailed in paragraph 2 above, (*b*) in the case of persons educated in India a certificate from the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, and (*c*) a copy of the candidate's birth certificate and two certificates as to character. Candidates who are members of the Indian Defence Force should address their applications through their Commanding Officers to the Director, Medical Services in India. In the case of candidates who are not members of the Indian Defence Force the form should be forwarded through the Civil Administrative Medical Officer of the Local Government or Administration, to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, who will forward it to the Director, Medical Services in India, with the certificate referred to at (*b*) above."

Amendment slips will shortly be issued.

---

882. Passages—Sea.—The wives and families of all British officers of the British and Indian services now serving in Egypt are permitted to proceed to that country, if they so desire.

171 (Q. M. G.-1).

Applications should be submitted direct to the Quartermaster General in India, stating —

(*a*) the appointment or unit in which the officer is serving,

(*b*) number of members of family for whom passage is required,

(*c*) in the case of a nurse or a governess, her name should be stated,

(*d*) family's address in India.

All information as regards obtaining passports and passages will be communicated to applicants when permission has been obtained by the Quartermaster General in India for them to land in Egypt. 882

8th Oct. 1918.

883. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure published with India Army Order No. 708 of 1918 :—

832 (G S.)

Item 9, 5th (Mhow) Division—

(*i*) Under Divisional Headquarters—in column 3, after "Agar" insert "Neemuch"

(*ii*) Nasirabad Brigade—in column 3, delete "Neemuch" and in column 4 after "Rajputana Agency" insert "Palanpur Agency"

884. Organization—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that drafts and nuclei for new battalions frequently arrive with no documents except a nominal roll, and, in a number of cases, with no clothing except a blanket, and without the bonus due on enlistment having been paid.

04681 (A. G -1)

Officers Commanding units or depôts supplying drafts or nuclei for new battalions will in future complete the following documents for all men despatched, and send them with the men detailed :—

Enrolment form.

Sheet roll.

Medical History sheet.

Verification roll (where received).

Active service conduct sheet.

Soldiers' pocket book.

Pay book A. B. 64.

Clear statements showing the following will also be forwarded :—

(*i*) What articles of clothing have been issued

(*ii*) Whether bonus has or has *not* been paid (this should be entered on the enrolment form).

(*iii*) Up to what date the men have been paid.

884 — 8th Oct. 1918.

2. Officers Commanding supplying units and depôts will be held personally responsible that all documents of men despatched are complete in every detail.

---

885. Communications—Telegraph.—The word **"Oktrans"** has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Mechanical Transport Training School, Meerut, and should be taken into use from 1st October 1918.

7019 (Q.M.G.-7).

---

886. Discipline—Indian Army.—The Government of India have approved of the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

09194 (A. G.-9).

"*Paragraph* 686.—Clause (*e*), line 11. *Delete* the words "or mounted soldier"".

---

887. Discipline—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that an Indian soldier recently arrived in Egypt with a large quantity of "Hashish" in his possession.

012377 (A. G.-9).

2. The possession of this drug in Egypt and its importation into that country are forbidden by the Egyptian Customs Code. Any person contravening this regulation is liable to the infliction of a heavy fine or a long term of imprisonment.

3. The necessity for strict compliance in this respect should be impressed on all Indian troops and followers proceeding to Egypt, and officers commanding units and depôts should explain the foregoing to all ranks under their command.

---

888. Discipline—General—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan.—The following is substituted for India

19148 (G. S.).

Army Order 687 of 1916 as amended by India Army Order 198 of 1918 :— 888

8th Oct. 1918.

(1) All private individuals desiring to proceed to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan must obtain passports, both for themselves and for any servants accompanying them. Applications for such passports should be submitted to the local civil authorities at least two months before the desired date of departure.

(2) All applicants will be required to state their business (which in the case of Mesopotamia must be such that benefit will accrue to the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force therefrom) and where they intend to reside. In the case of applications to proceed to Basrah, applicants will be required to produce evidence that accommodation is available for them on arrival, and without such evidence no application will be considered.

(3) Applications for the transport of corpses for burial in the holy cities of Mesopotamia, or from persons *desirous of making a pilgrimage to the holy cities* of Mesopotamia will, for the present, be refused.

(4) All such applications will be referred by Local Governments direct to the Inspector General of Communications, Basrah, except that in the case of applications for passports for Mohammerah or Abadan, Local Governments will correspond direct with His Majesty's Consul at Mohammerah. When forwarding applications, the Local *Government* will state in each case that nothing is known against the applicant.

(5) All passports granted after reference to the Inspector General of Communications, Basrah, or the Consul at Mohammerah, must be *vise* by the General Staff at the port of *embarkation*, and shown before embarking to the Embarkation Staff Officer, who will inform the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation by telegram of all such movements.

888

8th Oct. 1918.

(6) Travellers who have come to India with passes granted at Basrah, or with passports or passes granted at Mohammerah, will not be allowed to return without a previous reference being made to the Inspector General of Communications, Basrah, or the Consul at Mohammerah, as the case may be, except where such passes or passports specifically authorise the return of the holders.

(7) Previous reference will be made to the Inspector General of Communications, Basrah, in the case of time-expired convicts, being genuine natives of Mesopotamia, who have been serving in India sentences passed in Mesopotamia.

(8) Military officers, civil officials and others (including private servants) proceeding on duty, whether travelling by Government transport or otherwise, do not require passports.

But, except when proceeding on duty with a unit or draft, all the abovementioned, whether travelling by Government transport or otherwise, must obtain a "*movement order*" signed by the Officer Commanding their original station of departure, or, in the case of civilians from non-military stations by a responsible civil officer or officer arranging despatch. This "movement order" must be *vise* by the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of embarkation before embarking, and again shown to the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation.

(9) Anyone taking a servant or servants must enter on his own "movement order" the name, father's name, village, tehsil or police station, and district of each servant before the "movement order" is *vise* by the Embarkation Staff Officer.

(10) Servants sent out to officers and others already in Mesopotamia must be provided by the despatching officer or official with a pass shewing his name, father's name, village, tehsil or police station, district and the name of the officer, individual or unit to which he is proceeding. This pass must be *vise* by the Embarkation Staff Officer before embarkation and shown to the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation.

(11) Followers or labourers, except those to whom a "movement order" is issued, when proceeding under orders individually, must be provided with passes as above by the officer or official arranging their despatch. When travelling in batches they must be accompanied by a roll giving the above information. These passes or rolls must be *visé* by the Embarkation Staff Officer and checked by the Disembarkation Staff Officer, as above.

888

8th Oct. 1918.

---

889. Mechanical Transport.—Troops, including *fatigue parties, are forbidden to* ride on Mechanical Transport vehicles unless permission has been obtained from an officer.

7682 (Q. M. G.-7).

When it is necessary for men to accompany a motor vehicle, two men in addition to the drivers may ride in each loaded lorry, the loading of the lorry being so arranged as to make room for them.

No civilian is to be allowed to ride on any military vehicle unless he is provided with a written pass signed by an *officer.*

---

890. Ordnance Department.—A list of amendments to the "List of labels, contents sheets, etc., used on packages, etc.," published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 646 of 1916, is published as an annexure to this Order.

2316 (O. B.-7).

---

891. Correspondence.—The word "Cadets" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Commandant, Training School for Indian Cadets, Indore, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

011941 (A. G.-5).

---

892. Correspondence.—A number of cases have been brought to notice in which letters, etc., intended for the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Aden Section, have been sent to

011165 (A. G.-5).

892 office of the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Aden Section, is located at Poona (and not at Aden) and letters, etc., intended for him should be addressed to—

8th Oct. 1918.

The Divisional Disbursing Officer,
Aden Section,
Poona.

---

893. Correspondence.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, correspondence to and from Army Headquarters will normally be sent through General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, with the following exceptions :—

010734 (A. G.-5).

(*a*) When it may be considered advisable to address lower formations from Army Headquarters direct, in order to avoid delay, in which case lower formations may reply direct to Army Headquarters.

(*b*) In cases dealing merely with preparation, submission and correction of Internal Security and Port Defence Schemes, Divisional, Independent Brigade, and Port Defence Commanders will correspond direct with Army Headquarters. Such cases do not include proposals for works to be carried out under schemes, or questions of principle, which will be dealt with through Command Headquarters.

(*c*) All questions arising out of the administration of (*i*) the Cantonments Act and Code, (*ii*) the Cantonment Magistrates' Department, and (*iii*) Budget Estimates, Grant 18, which will be submitted direct to Army Headquarters by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades. The General Officers Commanding, Independent Brigades of Ambala and Bombay, will, however, submit the questions referred to in (*iii*) above through the 16th Indian and Poona Divisions, respectively.

The normal channels of correspondence are shewn in the diagram published as an annexure to this India Army Order.

(This order does not apply to reports and returns mentioned in India Army Form Z-2000.)

894. Books—Regulations.—The following amendment is made to "Musketry Schools Regulations, India (Provisional), 1912" :— 894

2059 (G. S.). 8th Oct 1918.

Add new sub-paragraph—

"18 (*b*) Any officer or non-commissioned officer not previously noted as 'Distinguished' may be so noted after not less than six months' employment on the instructional staff of the Central or a Branch School of Musketry, on the recommendation of the commandant"

2. Amendment slips embodying this correction are available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on indent by general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades.

"Rules for using the director and the application of simple gunnery rules for the guidance of the instructors at officer cadet schools, schools of instruction and reserve brigades" (46-W. O-3969) has been reprinted in India and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

2301 (G. S.).

The pamphlet is for distribution on the following scale :—

2 per command, division and brigade office.

2 per mobile artillery brigade headquarters.

2 per divisional commander, Royal Artillery.

5 per battery of horse, field, mountain and heavy artillery.

5 per divisional ammunition column.

2. Any copies required in future will be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, direct, under the provisions of India Army Order 45 of 1918.

The amendment to "Field Artillery Training," notified in Army Order 186 of 1918, is applicable to India and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly.

2098 (G. S.).

Amendment slips will not be issued.

895

8th Oct. 1918.

895. Books.—With reference to sub-paragraph (*g*) of India Army Order No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, it has been decided that the scale of issue of "Military Engineering" to Pioneer Battalions shall be at the rate of 5 per battalion.

2780 (G. S.).

---

896. Forms.—The following Army Form is made applicable to India :—

09241 (A. G-10).

A. F. W.-3121—"Rewards and Honours-Recommendations."

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 26-27. After W.-3066 *insert*—

No. of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P).	Designation of Form.	Class of Paper.	REMARKS.
W.-3121	G	Rewards and Honours: Recommendations.	G	Issued as required.

The symbols on the inside of the cover of O. F.-2263-B have been revised as follows and pending a reprint of the form the necessary alterations will be carried out in manuscript :—

9631 (O. B.).

Serviceable	S.
Serviceable but will probably need replacement before next inspection	W.
Repairable Factory	F. R.
Repairable Arsenal	A. R.
Repairable Locally	L. R.
Unserviceable	X.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 890 OF 1918

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 646 OF 1916

Page 445—

After "L 195 A" enter—

L 819	Cartridges, Q F 12 pr 12 cwt, 1½ lb blank L G.	Leather board cup	L

Pages 452, 453 and 454—

Page 452—

Delete "L 226" and "L 521" and all entries opposite

Page 453—

Delete all entries on page 453

Page 454—

Delete "L 528," "L 866 B," "L 866 C," "L 867 A," "L 867 C," "L 867 B," "L 867 D" and all entries opposite

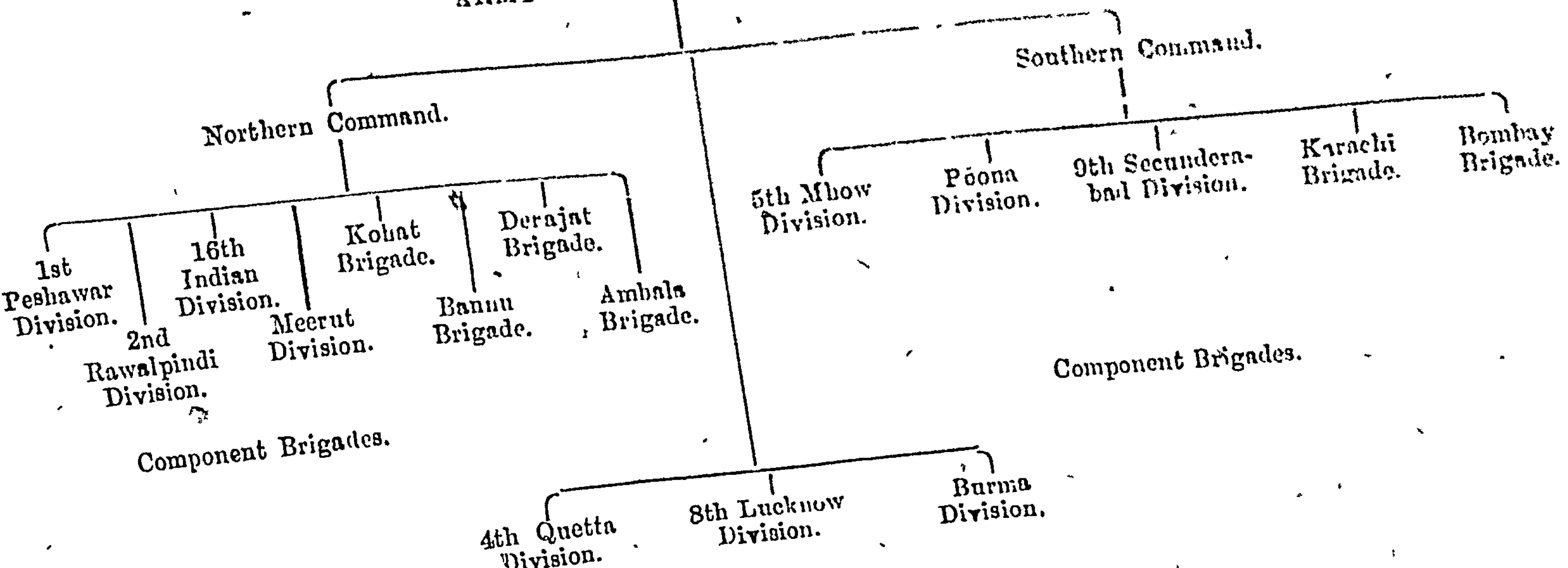
and substitute the following —

	Government Explosive and Classification labels —		
L 1041	Group I Division I A (large label)	On packages of explosives	L
L 1053	Group I Division I A (small label)		L
L 1041 A	[illegible]		L
L 1053 A	[illegible]		L
L 1042	[illegible]		L
L 1043	[illegible]		L
L 1044	[illegible]		L
L 1054	Group II Division I A (small label)		L
L 1044 A	Group II Division I A (large label) Safety Cartridges		L
L 1054 A	Group II Division I A (small label) Safety Cartridges)		L
L 1044 B	Group II Division I B (large label)		L
L 1045	[illegible]		L
L 1046	[illegible]		L
L 1047	[illegible]		L
L 1055	[illegible]		L
L 1048	[illegible]		L
L 1049	[illegible]		L
L 1056	[illegible]		L
L 1049 A	[illegible]		L
L 1050	[illegible]		L
L 1050 A	[illegible]		L
L 1051	[illegible]		L
L 1052	[illegible]		L

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 893 of 1918.



H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

No. 16 I.A.O.—7-10-18—6,240

SPECIAL.

INDIAN ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, dated Simla, the 12th October 1918.

No. 29-S Discipline—Indian Army—The following *Government of India*, Army Department Notifications dated 11th October 1918, are republished —
57960 (A.G.-9)

PARDON FOR DESERTERS.

No 2404—His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of pardons being granted to all persons subject to the Indian Army Act, who are in a state of desertion or were absent without leave on date of the issue of this notification and who surrender themselves at any place in or out of India where there are regular troops on or before the 1st day of January 1919.

2 The provisions of this notification will not apply to men who have deserted whilst on field service and to men who, subsequent to desertion, have enrolled themselves improperly in the same or any other corps or department.

3 This general amnesty to deserters and to persons who are absent without leave is final

4 Men who have deserted or become absent without leave before the introduction of an enrolment bonus and who now surrender themselves before the 1st January 1919 will not be eligible for this bonus. They will, however, if recruits, be considered eligible for the training bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918, on passing the recruits' course.

5. Men who desert or become absent without leave after the date of the issue of this notification, and men who deserted or became absent without leave before the issue of this notification, and who do not avail themselves of this amnesty before the date prescribed in paragraph 1 of this notification, will, on apprehension or on surrendering, if retained in the service, be ineligible to receive any enrolment, training or war bonus [Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918] to which they would otherwise have been entitled, except as may be directed by the Brigade Commander on the recommendation of their Commanding Officer.

No. 2405.—The following Proclamation by His Excellency the Governor-General, dated the 8th October 1918, is published for general information:—

PROCLAMATION.

WHEREAS His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to grant on certain conditions His Imperial pardon to all persons subject to the Indian Army Act, who on the 11th October 1918 were in a state of desertion or absence without leave, excluding such persons as have deserted whilst on field service and such persons as after desertion have enrolled themselves improperly in the same or any other corps or department;

AND WHEREAS, it is expedient that a pardon should likewise be granted to all persons subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911, who have been convicted, by Court-Martial held in India (excluding Aden), of the offences of desertion or absence without leave, other than persons who have deserted whilst on field service and persons who after desertion have enrolled themselves improperly in the same or any other corps or department;

Now, therefore, I, Frederic John Napier, *Baron* Chelmsford, P.C., G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., G.B.E, Viceroy and Governor-General of India, in exercise of the prerogative of pardon delegated to me by His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor, do hereby pardon such persons and remit the unexpired portions of the sentences of transportation or imprisonment now being undergone by such persons subject

to the condition that they at once re-enter military service on the same terms as those on which they were originally enrolled.

GIVEN under my hand and seal at Simla this eighth day of October one thousand nine hundred and eighteen.

CHELMSFORD,

Viceroy and Governor-General of India

2. The Commander-in-Chief directs that this order be republished in all Divisional, Brigade and regimental orders and be read on parade once a week for a month All ranks should be instructed that it is their duty to give this order the fullest publicity, especially by means of letters to their homes.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

42IAO—6425—12-10 18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th October 1918

---

897. The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, and 27th August 1918, were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th Octo[illegible]8.

897 — **15th Oct. 1918.**

---

898. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.—

Supply and Transport Corps—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. L. **Hughes-Hallett**, Indi[illegible] Army, to be Supply and Transpo[illegible] Officer, 2nd class, with effect from the 5th September 1918.

552 (Q M G 5)

Brevet-Major F. D. **Frost**, M C., Indian Army, to [illegible] Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from t[illegible] [illegible]th September 1918.

---

899. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief [illegible] India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appoin[illegible]ments :—

Lieutenant J. W. **Clarke**, No. 2 Reserve *Battalion*, t[illegible] *be Inspector of Munitions Cawnpore* Dated 27th September *1918*

9528 (O B)

Second-Lieutenant M. G **Wright**, *Garrison Battalion*, Royal Scots Fusiliers, *to be Inspector of Munitions, Jubbulpore* Dated 23rd September *1918*

9527 (O B)

---

900. Appointments.—[illegible] *undermentioned officers are* appointed as members of the Tr[illegible]ing *Committee organized*

for the purpose of examining Station Hospitals in India, under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 5122-1 (D. M. S.-3), dated 23rd August 1918 :—

4074-Med. Branch.

Lieutenant-Colonel B. R. **Chatterton,** M.D. F.R.C.S.I., I.M.S.

Major F. R. S. **Gervers,** R.E.

Captain B. F. **Matthews,** R. E.

---

901. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—The following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway :—

666-G.-(A. G. 2-T.)

1. Mr. Charles Patrick **Molloy.**
2. Mr. Peter **Capper.**
3. Mr. Frederick James Colin **Hanson.**

---

902. Pensions.—On page 1 of Special India Army Form (Temporary "War" 1914), Claim for family pension, insert the following as paragraph 5 :—

012318 (A. G.-6).

"The sheet roll of the deceased should be submitted with all such claims and the Controller of Military Accounts will record thereon, the admission or rejection of the claim. It will then be returned to the Officer Commanding unit or depôt, for transmission to the pensioner (see India Army Order 651 of 1918)."

---

903. Military Training.—*Staff or extra duty pay* is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army

453 (G. S.).

Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **903**

15th Oct. 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Musketry	1	...	1	3	1-8-18	23-8-18	Jhansi.
	1	...	1	3	28-8-18	11-9-18	
	1	1	...	4	26-6-18	9-7-18	Jubbulpore.
	1	1	...	4	12-7-18	25-7-18	
	1	1	...	4	29-7-18	10-8-18	
	1	1	...	4	12-8-18	24-8-18	
Lewis and Hotchkiss gun.	1	...	...	3	27-7-18	9-8-18	
	1	...	...	3	12-8-18	24-8-18	
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	4	...	...	28-7-18	24-8-18	
Musketry, physical and bayonet training and drill.	1	3	...	...	22-7-18	17-8-18	Kamptee.
Poona Division.							
Musketry	4	5	...	10	1-10-18	31-12-18	
Lewis gun	1	2	...	2	1-10-18	31-12-18	
Reconnaissance	2	..	...	..	1-10-18	31-12-18	
Drill	2	5	1	4	31-8-18	31-12-18	
Physical and bayonet training	...	1	...	1	10-6-18	31-12-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	1-8-18	31-8-18	Lucknow.
	...	1	...	...	2-7-18	31-8-18	
	...	...	1	...	31-7-18	31-8-18	
	...	...	...	1	14-8-18	31-8-18	
Musketry	1	2	1	4	24-6-18	1-10-18	Allahabad.
Physical and bayonet training.	1	2	...	4	5-9-18	16-10-18	
Drill and musketry	1	7	1	2	25-9-18	7-10-18	Lucknow.
Derajat Brigade.							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1	...	4	18-9-18	24-10-18	Sheikh Budin

904. Military Training.—An Indian supplement to "Bayonet Training, 1916" containing instructions to be read in connection with Section 7, "Summary of Progressive Steps", has been approved.

548 (G. S.).

Copies of the supplement should be inserted in all copies of "Bayonet Training, 1916" and general officers commanding should submit indents direct to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

---

905. Equitation Courses.—With reference to India Army Order No. 143 of 1918, it is notified for information that on conclusion of the present course on 14th November 1918, no further classes will be held at the Headquarters of the Secunderabad Cavalry Brigade.

18774 (G. S.).

---

906. Dress—Staff.—Army Order No. 95 of 1918, republished as an annexure to this Order, is hereby made applicable to India subject to the following instructions in respect of the paragraphs quoted :—

3527 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

Paragraph 2 —

The paragraphs in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, corresponding to those of the Dress Regulations quoted, are paragraphs 77 and 27.

In India a khaki cover will be worn with the forage cap.

The Army Department, Government of India, and the Headquarters' Staff of the Army, in India will be held to correspond to the War Office for the purposes of headings "A" and "B".

The following appointments will be added under headings "A" and "B", respectively :—

"A"

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.

Assistant Secretary to the Government of India.

Personal Staff of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief (including Honorary Aides-de-Camp in attendance on His Excellency). 906

15th Oct. 1918.

Judge Advocate General

Assistant Judge Advocate General

Assistant Quartermaster General.

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.

Inspector of Machinery

"B"

Station Staff Officer, 1st class

Paragraph 3—

In India, a khaki cover will be worn with the forage cap

The Indian Munitions Board will be held to correspond to the Ministry of Munitions for the purpose of heading "B".

The following appointments will be added under headings "B" and "C", respectively—

"B"

Military Assistant, Ordnance Factories

Deputy Director

Controller

Deputy Controller.

Assistant Controller

"C"

Deputy Assistant Director of Works

Director of Ordnance Factories

Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories

Assistant Director of Ordnance Factories

Deputy Director of Stocks.

Assistant Director of Grass Farms.

Superintendents of Remount Depôts or Circles.

Military Accountant General

Deputy Military Accountant General.

Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts.

Junior Controller of Military Supply Accounts.

Military Deputy Auditor General.

Controller of Military Accounts.

Field Controller of Military Accounts.

Assistant Judge Advocate General.

Station Staff Officer, 2nd or 3rd class.

Director of Telegraphs.

Deputy Director of Telegraphs.

Assistant Director of Telegraphs.

Deputy Assistant Director of Telegraphs.

Paragraph 4—

In India a khaki cover will be worn with the forage cap.

The following appointments will be added to the list in this paragraph—

Recruiting Officer.

Divisional Recruiting Officer.

Assistant Recruiting Officer.

Paragraph 5—

The paragraphs in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, corresponding to those of the Dress Regulations quoted, are paragraph 27 (promulgated by $\frac{\text{Oct. Army 98}}{\text{I. A}}$) and paragraph 75.

907. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered :— **907**

6974—D. M. S.

15th Oct. 1918.

Full address.	*Abbreviated telegraphic address.*
The Officer Commanding, R. A. M. C. Depôt, Deolali.	"Ramdep."

908. Books—Translations.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, for the period of the war, the free issue of vernacular translations of military handbooks, training manuals, etc., being extended to Lance-Duffadars and Naicks at the rate of one copy each of those translations which relate to their arm of the service.

18911 (G. S.).

Army Department letter No. 18911-3-G. S. (S. D-2), dated 27th May 1918.

2. Indents, as the result of this order, should be submitted, as heretofore, on Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

3. This order does not apply to—

(*i*) *Roman Urdu translations which will continue to be* issued on special scales.

(*ii*) Vernacular editions of the following :—

(*a*) "Night Operations" now included in "Infantry Training".

(*b*) "Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" issue not to be extended.

909. Books.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army—A Motor Machine Gun Battery.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1113, dated 24th September 1918.

7078 (O. B).

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

The Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army, India—A Machine Gun Squadron.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1122, dated 1st October 1918.

8591 (O. B).

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

910. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced :—

Army Form O.-1838 A. (modified for India)—Separation Allowance and Allotments of Pay, Regular Army and Territorial Force.

04114 (A. G.-6).

Army Form O.-1839—Declaration by the Dependant of an Unmarried Soldier (or Widower).

Army Form O.-1840 (modified for India)—Claim for Separation Allowance for a Soldier's Dependants.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Page 24. After Army Form O.-1838 insert.—

—	Designation of Form.	REMARKS.
Army Form 1838 A.	Separation Allowance and Allotments of Pay, Regular Army and Territorial Force.	As required.
Army Form 1839	Declaration by the Dependant of an Unmarried Soldier (or Widower).	"
Army Form 1840	Claim for Separation Allowance for a Soldier's Dependants.	"

I. A. F. O1363-B.—This form has been approved for issue to arsenals and ordnance depôts as required. The form will be used instead of an indent for the supply of stores on orders given from Army Headquarters. It will be made out in triplicate, one copy being sent at once to the consignee, for his information regarding the stores under issue. The remaining copies will be used in the arsenal in lieu of an indent.

5747 (Q. M. G.-16).

The form will be printed in pads containing 100 forms perforated for use with carbon paper.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 906 of 1918

ARMY ORDER No 95 of 1918.

55 Gen. No 567

I. Distinctions in dress to denote officers holding General, Administrative, Technical and Departmental Staff, and miscellaneous appointments.—1. Army Order 92 of 1916, also amendments thereto published in Army Orders 148, 288 and 315 of 1916 and 69, 179 and 304 of 1917, are hereby *cancelled* and the following *substituted*:—

2. Officers holding the following appointments will wear the staff forage cap as described in paragraph 125, Dress Regulations, with peak embroidered or plain according to rank and with a cover of drab material, fitted so as to show the scarlet band, badge and peak The badge worn with this forage cap by officers below the rank of General Officer, is the Royal Crest in gold embroidery. They will also wear the scarlet cloth gorget patches with a line of crimson gimp as described in paragraph 29 (*a*), Dress Regulations :—

A.—Appointments at the War Office.

Assistant Military Secretary.
Deputy Assistant Military Secretary.
Director.
Sub-Director.
Deputy Director
Assistant Director.
Deputy Assistant Director.
Assistant Deputy Assistant Director.
General Staff Officers, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Grades
Assistant Adjutant General.
Deputy Assistant Adjutant General
Staff Captain.
Staff Lieutenant.
Deputy Director General.
Assistant Director General
Deputy Assistant Director General
Inspector of Medical Services
Inspector of Army Ordnance Services.

Deputy Assistant Director of Graves Registration and Enquiries.

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.

Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.

Assistant Director of Railway Transport.

Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.

Deputy Director of Veterinary Services.

Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.

Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.

Chief Ordnance Officer.

Command Paymaster.

Inspector of Remounts.

Assistant Inspector of Remounts.

Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.

Provost-Marshal.

Assistant Provost-Marshal.

Garrison Adjutant.

Camp Quartermaster.

Director of Army Signals.

Deputy Director of Army Signals.

Assistant Director of Army Signals.

Railway Transport Officer.

Embarkation Commandant.

Assistant Embarkation Commandant.

Embarkation Staff Officer.

Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer.

Deputy Judge Advocate-General.

Base Commandant.

Commandant, Base Depôt.

Camp Commandant.

Assistant Camp Commandant.

Commandant, Line of Communication.

Administrative Commandant.

Director of Supplies.

Deputy Director of Supplies.

Assistant Director of Supplies.

Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies.

Director of Requisition Services.

Assistant Director of Requisition Services.

Deputy Assistant Director of Requisition Services.

Director of Transport.

Deputy Director of Transport.

Assistant Director of Transport.

Deputy Assistant Director of Transport.
Director of Supplies and Transport.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport.
Senior Inspector of Mechanical Transport.
Assistant Senior Inspector of Mechanical Transport.
Inspector of Mechanical Transport.
Deputy Assistant Director of Mechanical Transport.
Director of Labour.
Deputy Director of Labour.
Assistant Director of Labour..
Deputy Assistant Director of Labour.
Director of Works.
Deputy Director of Works.
Assistant Director of Works.
Director of Remounts.
Deputy Director of Remounts.
Assistant Director of Remounts.
Director of Postal Services.
Deputy Director of Postal Services.
Assistant Director of Postal Services.
Deputy Assistant Director of Postal Services.
*Deputy Director General of Transportation.
Assistant Director General of Transportation.
Deputy Assistant Director General of Transportation.
Director of Transportation.
Deputy Director of Transportation.
Assistant Director of Transportation.
Deputy Assistant Director of Transportation.
Director of Roads.
Deputy Director of Roads.
Assistant Director of Roads.
Deputy Assistant Director of Roads.
Director of Railways.
Deputy Director of Railways.
Deputy Assistant Director of Railways.
Director of Railway Transport.
Deputy Director of Railway Transport.
Director of Inland Water Transport.
Deputy Director of Inland Water Transport.
Assistant Director of Inland Water Transport.
Deputy Assistant Director of Inland Water Transport.

* Fourteen officers serving under the Director General of Transportation with the British Armies in France, have permission to wear the staff forage cap and scarlet gorget patches

Assistant Director of Railways.
Deputy Director of Railway Construction.
Assistant Director of Railway Construction.
Military Landing Officer.
Assistant Military Landing Officer.
Director of Veterinary Services.
Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services
Director of Ordnance Services.
Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.
Assistant Director of Ordnance Services.
Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services.
Paymaster-in-Chief.
Director, Army Printing and Stationery Services.
Deputy Director, Army Printing and Stationery S
Assistant Director, Army Printing and Station
vices.
Deputy Assistant Director, Army Printing and St
Services.
Director of Medical Services.
Deputy Director of Medical Services.
Assistant Director of Medical Services.
Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services.
Assistant Director General, Medical Services.
Sanitary Officer.
Director of Light Railways.
Deputy Director of Light Railways.
Assistant Director of Light Railways.
Deputy Assistant Director of Light Railways.
Deputy Director of Inland Waterways and Docks.
Assistant Director of Inland Waterways and Docks
Deputy Assistant Director of Inland Waterwa
Docks.
Director of Docks.
Deputy Director of Docks.
Assistant Director of Docks.
Deputy Assistant Director of Docks.
Assistant Superintendent of Docks.
Military Port Assistant.
Quay Superintendent.
Quay Officer.
Chief Lands Officer.
Director of Forestry.
Deputy Director of Forestry.
Assistant Director of Forestry.

Deputy Assistant Director of Forestry
Deputy Director General of Timber Operations
Director of Timber Operations
Assistant Director of Timber Operations
Deputy Assistant Director of Timber Operations.
Director of Gas Services
Deputy Assistant Director of Gas Services
Controller of Workshops and Salvage
Assistant Controller of Workshops and Salvage
Deputy Assistant Controller of Workshops and Salvage
Director of Dental Services
Deputy Director of Dental Services
Assistant Director of Dental Services
Deputy Assistant Director of Dental Services
Director of Motor Transport Service
Principal Inspector of Ordnance Machinery
Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery of an Army or of Line of Communication Area.
Inspector of Record Offices
Assistant Inspector of Record Offices
Inspector of Fires
Assistant Director, Special *Brigade Headquarters in France
Deputy Assistant Director, Special Brigade Headquarters in France
Chemical Adviser
Assistant Chemical Adviser
*Controller of Salvage
*Deputy Controller of Salvage
*Assistant Controller of Salvage
*Deputy Assistant Controller of Salvage

4 An officer holding one of the following appointments will wear the regimental or departmental forage cap and cap badge, with a band of green cloth and fitted with a cover of drab material so as to show the band and badge The cap badge is that of the corps or department to which the officer belongs, an officer on the General List will wear the "Royal Arms" in gilt metal He will also wear gorget patches of green cloth with a line of green gimp and a regimental or departmental gorget button —

District Barrack Officer
Assistant Inspector of Recruiting

*These have been inserted since the publication of the original Army Order

Recruiting Staff Officer.
Officer employed on Recruiting Duties.
Officers attached to the General Staff for Musketry duties at the Headquarters of Commands and Divisions.
Officer attached to a Brigade for Musketry Duties.
Staff Officer, Musketry Camp.
Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training.
Assistant Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training.
Assistant Director of Military Transport.
Inspector of Catering.
Officer employed under the General Staff on Intelligence Duties at Home.
Officers of the Intelligence Corps at Home and in the Field.
Chief Land Agent.
Lands Branch Officer, Southern Command.

5. General Officers wear the gorget patches and forage ca of their rank, paragraphs 29A (promulgated by Army Orde 279 of 1913) and 206, Dress Regulations, irrespective of an appointments that may be held by them.

6. Chief Engineers, if of General Officers' rank, wear th dress distinctions of their rank; if substantive colonels, th uniform of their rank without gorget patches; below the ranl of substantive colonels, the uniform of their rank and Corps.

7. Patterns of the blue and green gorget patches hav been sealed and may be seen in the pattern room at the War Office.

8. With the exception of the officers mentioned in forego ing list, no officer is to wear the forage cap with service dress uniform.

9. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding are reminded of the importance of taking steps to prevent any breach of the above order, and to ensure that the several distinctions are restricted to the officers holding the specified appointments.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi.—No. 18 I.A.O.—12-10-18—6,215.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th October 1918

No. 30-S (9 985 (A G-5)) **Complimentary**—The following congratulatory messages in connection with the recent successes on the various battle fronts are published —

Telegram No. 74423-A G.-5, dated 17th September 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—GENERAL PERSHING, Commanding American Troops in France

Army in India has read with admiration of the splendid success gained by American Army They congratulate their comrades on their achievement.

Telegram No 88883, dated 28th September 1918.

From—The Secretary, War Office, London,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India.

Following from General Pershing *Begins.* First American Army deeply appreciates your telegram of congratulations and returns greetings to Army in India.

Telegram No. 76556-A G.-5, dated 24th September 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—The General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

The Army in India send their warmest congratulations to you and your troops on your splendid success.

Telegram No. [illegible].S.-6-73, dated 24th September 1918.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India.

Hearty thanks from myself and my troops to Army in India for kind congratulations.

Telegram No. [illegible]83-A.G.-5, dated 25th September 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—The General Officer Commanding, Allied Forces, Salonika.

The Army in India warmly congratulate you and your troops on your splendid success.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

LAO—6124—16-10-18—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th October 1918

No 31-S —Recruiting, Indian Army—The Government of India have sanctioned the bonus of Rs 25 now paid to Sarwans of Government Camel Corps of the Supply and Transport Corps being increased to Rs 50 with effect from 10th October 1918 The bonus will be paid as follows:—Rs 10 on enrolment, and Rs 40 after the recruit has been passed by the Medical Officer of the unit in which he is enlisted

A G,'s Case No 013185 (A G-2)

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

45IAO—6145—18-10-18—GCPS

Telegram No. 76556-A.G.-5, dated 24th September 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—The General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

The Army in India send their warmest congratulations to you and your troops on your splendid success.

Telegram No. [illegible].S.-6-73, dated 24th September 1918.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India.

Hearty thanks from myself and my troops to Army in India for kind congratulations.

Telegram No. [illegible]83-A.G.-5, dated 25th September 1918.

From—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

To—The General Officer Commanding, Allied Forces, Salonika.

The Army in India warmly congratulate you and your troops on your splendid success.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

[illegible]AG—6124—16-10-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd October 1918

---

911. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments — 911 22nd Oct. 1918.

Lieutenant R J **Curtis,** General List to be Assistant Inspector of General Stores Cawnpore Dated 3rd October 1918
9680 (O B)

Lieutenant J. S **Wilton,** General List, to be Assistant Inspector of Harness and Saddlery, Cawnpore Dated 3rd October 1918
9681 (O B)

---

912. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

39th King George's Own Central India Horse—Captain K A G **Evans-Gordon,** temporary Squadron Commander to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Major W. B **White,** vacated Dated 19th June 1918

5th Light Infantry—Captain W G **Strover,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command of a battalion, *vice* Major G A M **Praed,** granted leave on medical certificate Dated 2nd July 1918

Major H P **Pott,** Company Commander to be temporary Second in-Command of a battalion *vice* Captain W G **Strover,** relieved Dated 5th August 1918

11th Rajputs.—Major E. E. **Woodcock,** Company Commander, 4th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Brevet-Major C. N. **Steel,** vacated. Dated 27th September 1918.

35th Sikhs.—Lieutenant (Acting Captain) J. J. **Purves,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. W. J. **Paterson,** M.C., vacated. Dated 2nd September 1918.

94th Russell's Infantry.—Major P. J. **Gout,** M.C., Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander of a battalion, *vice* Major C. P. **Nicolas,** vacated. Dated 17th September 1918.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major C. de J. **Luxmoore,** Company Commander, to be permanent Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 20th December 1917.

117th Mahrattas.—Major C. W. A. **Holmes,** Second-in-Command, 116th Mahrattas, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 4th April 1918.

Major H. B. F. **Wilcox,** Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 4th April 1918.

Lieutenant W. B. **Gilligan,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. B. F. **Wilcox,** vacated. Dated 4th July 1918.

129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.—Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Colonel W. C. **Walton,** C.B., C.M.G., vacated. Dated 9th June 1918.

Lieutenant V. G. **Robert,** M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th June 1918.

Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant V. G. **Robert,** M.C., relieved. Dated 19th June 1918.

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Captain N. F. **Graeme,** Company Officer,

to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain J R **Hartwell,** D S O., relieved Dated 16th September 1918 912

22nd Oct 1918.

913. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion — Lieutenant-Colonel J S **McNeill,** V D, to be a Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion — Major John **Dixon,** to be Second in Command, *vice* Major G G **Mosley,** deceased Dated 7th August 1918

914. Military Training.—Sanction is accorded to holding a class, as under, at the Central School of Physical and Bayonet Training, Northern Command, in addition to those notified in India Army Orders 196 and 826 of 1918 —

19126 (C. G S)

Physical and Bayonet Training Class at Ambala, for 11 British officers, from 7th October 1918, for 14 working days

915. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of September 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order

5142 (Q M G -S A.)

916. Organization.—The Government of India have sanctioned,* as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the formation of a Directorate of Artillery in the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, to consist of a Director of Artillery and Assistant Director of Artillery. These officers will replace the Deputy Director of Equipment and Assistant Director General of Ordnance at present authorised

9193 (O B)

**Vide* Army Department letter No 13243, dated 30th September 1918

11th Rajputs.—Major E. E. **Woodcock,** Company Commander, 4th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Brevet-Major C. N. **Steel,** vacated. Dated 27th September 1918.

55th Sikhs.—Lieutenant (Acting Captain) J. J. **Purves,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. W. J. **Paterson,** M.C., vacated. Dated 2nd September 1918.

94th Russell's Infantry.—Major P. J. **Gout,** M.C., Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander of a battalion, *vice* Major C. P. **Nicolas,** vacated. Dated 17th September 1918.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major C. de J. **Luxmoore,** Company Commander, to be permanent Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 20th December 1917.

117th Mahrattas.—Major C. W. A. **Holmes,** Second-in-Command, 116th Mahrattas, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 4th April 1918.

Major H. B. F. **Wilcox,** Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 4th April 1918.

Lieutenant W. B. **Gilligan,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. B. F. **Wilcox,** vacated. Dated 4th July 1918.

129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.—Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Colonel W. C. **Walton,** C.B., C.M.G., vacated. Dated 9th June 1918.

Lieutenant V. G. **Robert,** M.C., to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th June 1918.

Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant V. G. **Robert,** M.C., relieved. Dated 19th June 1918.

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Captain N. F. **Graeme,** Company Officer,

to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain J. E. **Hartwell**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 15th September 1918. 912

22nd Oc
1818.

---

913. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. **McNeill**, V.D., to be a Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion.—Major John **Dixon**, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. G. **Mosley**, deceased. Dated 7th August 1918.

---

914. Military Training.—Sanction is accorded to holding a class, as under, at the Central School of Physical and Bayonet Training, Northern Command, in addition to those notified in India Army Orders 196 and 826 of 1918 :—

1912? (C. G. S.)

Physical and Bayonet Training Class at Ambala, for 11 British officers, from 7th October 1918, for 14 working days.

---

915. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of September 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.)

---

916. Organization.—The Government of India have sanctioned,* as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the formation of a Directorate of Artillery in the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, to consist of a Director of Artillery and Assistant Director of Artillery. These officers will replace the Deputy Director of Equipment and Assistant Director General of Ordnance [illegible] present authorised.

9192 (O. E.)

*Vide Army Department letter No. [illegible], dated [illegible] Sep[illegible]

917. Mobilization—Documents.—It has again been brought to notice that Army Forms B.-103 are not accompanying drafts overseas, also that when received they are found to be incorrectly and incompletely made out.

41923 (Mob. I.).

Officers Commanding, Units and Depôts, must take steps to ensure that an Army Form B.-103 accompanies every man to the port of embarkation, and that the form is correctly and completely made out.

(The above to be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.)

---

918. Corrigendum.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 803 of 1918:—Delete the words "or under instruction" from the heading of paragraph A.-1.

19519 (C. G. S.).

---

919. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 590, dated 9th July 1918, the office of the Headquarters of the 52nd Wing, Royal Air Force, will close at Simla on Saturday, the 19th October 1918, and re-open at Lahore Cantonment on Monday, the 21st October 1918.

Telegrams and letters will be dealt with at Simla up to 2 P.M. on the 19th instant and after that date all correspondence should be addressed as under:—

Telegrams:—

Astral, Lahore Cantonment.

Postal articles:—

The Officer Commanding,
52nd Wing, Royal Air Force,
Lahore Cantonment.

N. B.—The Office of the Director of Aeronautics will move to *Delhi* from Simla with Army Headquarters.

---

920. Books.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1390, dated the 17th December 1917, and Special India Army Order No. 9-S., dated 16th April 1918, it has now been decided

55568 (A. G.-5).

that books, etc, for new formations of Indian Cavalry and Sappers and Miners shall be supplied on the scale laid down in the annexure to this Order — 920 — 22nd Oc 1918.

0131+4 (A G-5) An illustrated periodical in English entitled "The War" is now on sale at 1 anna per copy This publication is issued monthly under the auspices of the Central Publicity Board, the first issue being the September number

Published by :—

Humphrey Milford,

Oxford University Press,

Bombay.

58716 (A G-5) With reference to paragraph 1 (e) of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, General Officers Commanding, $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, who are empowered under the above order to indent for official publications, should, in future, submit requisitions for *Acts of the Governor General in Council* and other publications of the Legislative Department, through the Army Department, and not direct to the Legislative Department of the Government of India.

9336 (O B) The following amendment is made to "Details of Equipment for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1915" :—

Page 4—

Under Section 7 *insert* .—

10-A	Adzes, Indian — 2 lbs 10 ozs.	Heads	1 per section	...
10-B		Handles	1 per adze.	...

---

921. Forms—Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 820, dated 10th September 1918, page 621, the number of Form shown against "Fortnightly Progress Report on supply of Munitions" should read "2286" instead of "2216".

1088 (O B.—O.-7).

917. Mobilization—Documents.—It has again been brought to notice that Army Forms B.-103 are not accompanying drafts overseas, also that when received they are found to be incorrectly and incompletely made out.

41923 (Mob. I.).

Officers Commanding, Units and Depôts, must take steps to ensure that an Army Form B.-103 accompanies every man to the port of embarkation, and that the form is correctly and completely made out.

(The above to be repeated in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.)

---

918. Corrigendum.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 803 of 1918 :—Delete the words "or under instruction" from the heading of paragraph A.-1.

19519 (C. G. S.).

---

919. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 590, dated 9th July 1918, the office of the Headquarters of the 52nd Wing, Royal Air Force, will close at Simla on Saturday, the 19th October 1918, and re-open at Lahore Cantonment on Monday, the 21st October 1918.

Telegrams and letters will be dealt with at Simla up to 2 P.M. on the 19th instant and after that date all correspondence should be addressed as under :—

Telegrams :—

Astral, Lahore Cantonment.

Postal articles :—

The Officer Commanding,

52nd Wing, Royal Air Force,

Lahore Cantonment.

N. B.—The Office of the Director of Aeronautics will move to *Delhi* from Simla with Army Headquarters.

---

920. Books.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1390, dated the 17th December 1917, and Special India Army Order No. 9-S., dated 16th April 1918, it has now been decided

55568 (A. G.-5).

that books, etc, for new formations of Indian Cavalry and Sappers and Miners shall be supplied on the scale laid down in the annexure to this Order. **920** **22nd O 1918.**

An illustrated periodical in English entitled "The War" is now on sale at 1 anna per copy. This publication is issued monthly under the auspices of the Central Publicity Board, the first issue being the September number.

013144 (A. G.-5).

Published by :—

Humphrey Milford,

Oxford University Press,

Bombay.

With reference to paragraph 1 (*e*) of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, General Officers Commanding, Northern/Southern Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, who are empowered under the above order to indent for official publications, should, in future, submit requisitions for *Acts of the Governor General in Council* and other publications of the Legislative Department, through the Army Department, and not direct to the Legislative Department of the Government of India.

58746 (A. G.-5).

The following amendment is made to "Details of Equipment for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918":—

9336 (O. B.).

Page 4—

Under Section 7 *insert* :—

10-A	Adzes, Indian— 2 lbs. 10 ozs.	Heads .	1 per section	...
10-B		Handles .	1 per adze.	...

921. Forms—Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 820, dated 10th September 1918, page 621, the number of Form shown against "Fortnightly Progress Report on supply of Munitions" should read "2286" instead of "2216".

1088 (O. B.—O.-7).

Pending a reprint the following addition should be made to India Army Form A-366 (Claim for family pension or gratuity, or for the allowance for the Victoria Cross, Military Cross or Indian Order of Merit) and inserted as paragraph 5 under "General Instructions" on page 1 of the form :—

Financial Advisor, Military Finance, 1032-Accts. C., dated the 26th September 1918.

"5. The sheet roll of the deceased should be submitted with all such claims and the Controller of Military Accounts will record thereon the admission or rejection of the claim. It will then be returned to the Officer Commanding, Unit or Depôt, for transmission to the pensioner. (See India Army Order 651 of 1918.)"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 915 of 1918.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
114	*Title, shoulder, "70 B R"*—For wear by Indian ranks of the 70th Burma Rifles	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I A 3 9-1918
115	*Shoulder strap, detachable, blue cloth, 5¼′ long and 2¼′ wide, triangular at top with small universal button*—For wear by temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport	First pattern .	7044 Dress—B Os. 3 9 1918.
116	*Cap, yellow*—For wear by men of Dogra units, in lieu of the kullah, khaki	First pattern	7116 Clo —I. A. 5-9-1918,
117	*Jersey, gymnasium cotton, white*—For wear by Indian troops	First pattern .	3488 Clo.—I A 6 9-1918
135	*Frock, dosuti white*—For wear by limber gunners of defence light sections, sappers and miners, and electrical engineer companies, Indian Defence Force	Substitute for frock, canvas	7246 Clo —Gen 9-9-1918
136	*Trousers dosuti, white*—For wear by limber gunners of defence light sections, sappers and miners and electrical engineer companies, Indian Defence Force	Substitute for trousers, canvas	7246 Clo —Gen 9-9 1918
137	*Cap red*—For wear by men of Dogra units	Renewal .	7430 Clo —I A 13 9 1918
138	*Badge, cap, Army Service Corps*—For wear by rank and file of Army Service Corps	First pattern	5700 Clo —Gen 13 9-1918.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
139	*Title, shoulder,* "A. S. C."— For wear by rank and file of Army Service Corps.	First pattern .	5700. Clo.—Gen. 13-9-1918.
140	*Coat, warm, officers', double breasted*— For wear by departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments.	New pattern .	3276. Dress—D. Os. and W. Os. 16-9-1918.
141	*Suit (frock and trousers), dosuti, white*— For wear by bombers over khaki drill uniform.	First pattern .	36482-II. Clo.—B. A. 16-9-1918.
142	*Title, shoulder,* "T. S. I. C."— For wear by Indian cadets undergoing training for commissions.	First pattern .	6619. Dress—B. Os. 17-9-1918.
143	*Title, shoulder,* "Post"— For wear by personnel of "Postal" overseas.	First pattern .	485. Clo.—Gen. 16-9-1918.
144	*Title, shoulder,* "Acc"— For wear by personnel of "Accounts" overseas.	First pattern .	486. Clo.—Gen. 16-9-1918.
145	*Title, shoulder,* "Tel"— For wear by personnel of "Telegraphs" overseas.	First pattern	486. Clo.—Gen. 16-9-1918.
146	*Title, shoulder,* "Sur"— For wear by personnel of "Surveys" overseas.	First pattern .	486. Clo.—Gen. 16-9-1918.
147	*Brush, hair, officers'* . .	*First pattern*	7526. Clo.—Gen. 17-9-1918.
148	*Button, brass, plain* . . .	Solid brass. Substitute for universal pattern.	36034. Clo.—Gen. 19-9-1918.
149	*Grenade, worsted, blue*— For wear by men of trench mortar batteries.	First pattern .	7666. Clo.—B. A. 23-9-1918.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
150	*Frock, drill, khaki*— For wear by Gurkhas	New pattern	35210 Clo—I A. 24 9 1918.
151	*Brass button* . . .	Made of galvanised iron Substitute for standard pattern	6941 Clo—Gen 29-8-1918
152	*Title, shoulder,* "40 CAVALRY" For wear by No 40 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412 Clo—I A. 30 9 1918
153	*Title, shoulder* "41 CAVALRY" For wear by No 41 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412 Clo—I. A. 30 9 1918
	Title, shoulder, '42 CAVALRY' For wear by No 42 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412 Clo—I A. 30-9 1918.
155	*Title, shoulder,* "43 CAVALRY" For wear by No 43 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412 Clo—I A 30 9 1918
156	*Title, shoulder,* "44 CAVALRY" For wear by No 44 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern	4412 Clo—I A 30 9 1918
157	*Title, shoulder,* "45 CAVALRY" For wear by No 45 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412, Clo—I A 30 9 1918
158	*Title, shoulder,* "150"— For wear by 150th Indian Infantry	First pattern .	4412 Clo—I A. 30 9 1918
159	*Title, shoulder,* "151"— For wear by 1-151st Sikhs, 2-151st Indian Infantry and 3-151st Punjabi Rifles.	First pattern	4412 Clo—I A 30 9 1918

—

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
160	*Title, shoulder*, "152"—For wear by 152nd Punjabis.	First pattern	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918.
161	*Title, shoulder*, "153"—For wear by 1st and 2nd 153rd Punjabis and 3-153rd Rifles.	First pattern	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918.
162	*Title, shoulder*, "154"—For wear by 154th Indian Infantry.	First pattern .	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918.
163	*Title, shoulder*, "155"—For wear by 155th Indian Infantry.	First pattern .	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918
164	*Title, shoulder*, "156"—For wear by 156th Indian Infantry.	First pattern .	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918.
165	*Title, shoulder*, "140"—For wear by 140th Patiala Infantry.	First pattern	4418. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918.
166	*Title, shoulder*, "141"—For wear by 141st Bikanir Infantry.	First pattern	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918
167	*Title, shoulder*, "11-G. R."—For wear by 11th Gurkha Rifles.	First pattern .	4412. Clo.—I. A. 30-9-1918.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 920 OF 1918.

Item	Title of publication.	Scale of issue per unit.	
		Cavalry.	Sappers and Miners
	Home Publications.		
1	King's Regulations	1 copy	1 copy
2	Manual of Military Law	1 „	1 „
3	Field Service Regulations, Part II	10 copies	4 copies.
3 (*a*)	Cavalry Training	16 „	*Nil*
4	Infantry Training	2 „	4 copies
[illegible]	[illegible] II	16 „	4 „
[illegible]	[illegible]	10 „	4 „
[illegible]	[illegible]	3 „	1 copy.
[illegible]	[illegible] sional), 1916	3 „	1 „
8	Bayonet Training	5 „	1 „
9	Manual of Physical Training	5 „	1 „
10	Instructions on Bombing Parts I and II	5 „	1 „
11	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.	1 copy of each	1 copy of each
12	Notes on Platoon and Company Drill	2 copies	4 copies.
13	Mekometer Handbook	2 „	1 copy
14	Text-Book on Small Arms	1 copy	1 „
	Indian Publications		
15	Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act.	1 copy	1 copy
16	Telephone, Mark I, I. P, Instructions for use of	1 „	*Nil*
17	Army Regulations, India, Volume I	2 copies	1 copy
18	„ „ „ II	7 „	1 „
19	„ „ „ III	2 „	1 „
20	„ „ „ VII	1 copy	1 „
21	„ „ „ X	2 copies	1 „
22	„ „ „ XI	2 „	1 „
23	Army Tables, Miscellaneous, Part I	1 copy	1 „
24	„ Body Guard and Indian Cavalry	1 „	*Nil*
25	Army Tables, Medical	1 „	*Nil*
26	Manual Indian Military Law	3 copies	1 copy
27	Guide to Summary Courts-Martial under the Indian Army Act	1 copy	1 „
28	Priced List of Clothing and Necessaries	1 „	1 „
29	Priced Vocabulary of Stores Indian Addendum	1 „	1 „

Item.	Title of publication.	Scale of issue per unit.	
		Cavalry.	Sappers and Miners.
	Indian Publications—*contd.*		
30	Field Service Regulations, Part. II, Indian Supplement.	10 copies	4 copies.
31	War Establishments, India . .	10 „	2 „
32	Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India.	10 „	2 „
33	Mobilization Store Tables, Non-Silladar Cavalry.	10 „	*Nil.*
34	War Manual, Supply and Transport .	2 „	1 copy.
35	„ Medical . . .	2 „	1 „
36	„ Veterinary . . .	2 „	1 „
37	„ Ordnance . . .	2 „	1 „
38	„ Remount . . .	2 „	1 „
39	„ Postal . . .	2 „	1 „
40	„ Telegraph . . .	2 „	1 „
41	„ Accounts . . .	2 „	1 „
42	„ Railways . . .	2 „	1 „
43	Transport Training, India . .	3 „	1 „
44	Infantry Training, Indian Addendum .	2 „	4 copies.
45	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement.	10 „	3 „
46	Training Manual Signalling, Indian Supplement.	3 „	1 copy.
46 (*a*)	Signal Training, Part I, 1917, Indian Supplement.	3 „	1 „
47	Medical Training	3 „	1 „
48	Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement.	16 „	4 copies.
49	Regimental Accounts, Indian Infantry	1 copy	1 copy.
50	Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1915.	5 copies	2 copies.
51	Regulations for Physical Training, India, including rules for Assaults at Arms.	5 „	1 copy.
52	Extracts from *Gazette of India* .	1 copy	1 „
53	India Army Orders for 1914, 1915, 1916 and 1917, to date and subsequent issues.	1 set	1 set.

Note.—Caste Handbooks may be obtained free of charge on application to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the authority of G. O. C. C. 665 of 1889.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 19 I.A.O.—19-10-18—6,265.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th October 1918

922. The London Gazettes of the 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st August, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th September 1918, were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd October 1918.

923. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following gentleman as an Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) —

06110 (A G-2)

Mr. D. J **Boyd,** I C S, Deputy Commissioner, Mianwali

924. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make following appointments:—

3rd Skinner's Horse —Major J H. **Bennett,** temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R **Gaussen,** C M G, D.S O, appointed temporary Commandant, 40th Indian Cavalry Regiment. Dated 1st April 1918

Major J H. **Bennett,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. W **Wall,** C M G, specially employed Dated 4th September 1918

Captain W A **Broadfoot,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J H **Bennett,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 4th September 1918

"A" Group—Composite Cavalry Regiment (now 40th Indian Cavalry Regiment) —Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen,** C M G., D S O, Second-in-Command (now Commandant), 3rd Skinner's Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st April 1918

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. Le F. **Smith,** Second-in-Command, to be permanent Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. S. **Dunsford,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 20th October 1918.

94th Russell's Infantry.—Captain C. H. K. **Jopp,** Squadron Officer, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 29th August 1918.

117th Mahrattas.—Major H. C. **Steen,** Company Commander, 114th Mahrattas, to be permanent Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. H. **Hunter,** appointed Commandant. Dated 18th March 1918.

128th Pioneers.—Major H. W. **Ashburner,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 106th Hazara Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major F. A. **Magniac,** vacated. Dated 20th May 1918.

Captain R. C. **Christie,** M.C., Company Officer, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 16th February 1918.

6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major F. M. **Ransford,** Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. **Preston,** appointed permanent Commandant. Dated 16th April 1918.

Major A. N. **Bredin,** Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. **Little,** appointed permanent Commandant. Dated 11th June 1918.

---

925. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

8th (Northern) United Provinces Horse.—Major H. A. **Lomas,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st October 1918.

926. Pensions, Wound and Injury.—In any case in which the assessment of the amount of a wound gratuity or of a temporary wound pension to an officer is based on the finding of a medical board, the officer concerned, if dissatisfied with the finding, is permitted the right of appeal to a second board. The decision of that board will be final, except in the case of a wound or injury which has undergone such change as to increase the disability orginally specified.

5584 (D. M. S.).

---

927. Dress—British Officers.—The supply on payment of riband for the Military Order of the Dragon (United States of America) can now be made by the Army Clothing Factory, Alipore.

6706 (Q. M. G.-8-A.)

---

928. Drill and Instruction.—Army Order No. 211 of 1918, re-published as an annexure to this order, is applicable to India, and the instructions contained therein should be followed by all concerned

2974 (G. S.).

---

929. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted:—

1368 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade	Instructional staff.				Dates		Place
(Nature of class)	British officers	British N.-C. O's.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Signalling	1	1	...	3	7-10-18	14-1-19	Jhelum

930. Passages—Railway.—From the 1st September 1918, until further notice, the Great Indian Peninsula Railway "Punjab Mail" is not available for carrying first and second class passengers except between Bombay and Delhi. Stations reached, *viâ* Delhi, on the East Indian Railway, North-Western Railway and the Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway are not served by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway "Punjab Mail" which now terminates at, and starts from, Delhi. Warrants between Bombay and stations on the above lines beyond Delhi will, until further orders, be issued, and tickets booked, by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway whose "Northern Express" trains travel between Bombay and Peshawar *viâ* Saharanpur and Lahore. Berths are limited to a fixed number and passengers should book seats in advance to secure accommodation required.

8503 (Q. M. G.).

---

931. Lord Roberts' Memorial Fund.—A general appeal is being made throughout the Empire for funds for the extension of the Lord Roberts' Memorial Workshops for Disabled Soldiers and Sailors.

013337 (A. G.-5).

2. £200,000 of the £500,000 Tribute Fund is still required to endow permanently these workshops where disabled soldiers and sailors can find work in happy and comfortable surroundings.

3. Already 1,325 men have entered the workshops and it is hoped to be able to employ eventually many thousands more. Besides the great Central Workshops in London, ten provincial branches have already been founded and funds are urgently needed for the further extension of the work.

4. Any officers and other ranks desiring to subscribe to this fund should forward their donations to the Adjutant General in India, Simla, for transmission to the Honorary Treasurer of the Fund.

---

932. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The annual course of musketry laid down for Indian non-commissioned officers and drivers of British Mountain Batteries, in Appendix II, Chapter III, Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), and Part II, 1910, will be discontinued for the period of the war.

2905 (G. S.).

With reference to India Army Order No. 711 of 1918, the increase in the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1173 of 1918, is distributed, for the season 1918-1919, as follows :—

1605 (G S).

	Rs.
Northern Command	3,450
Southern Command	2,300
8th (Lucknow) Division	100
Burma Division	350
TOTAL Rs. .	6,200

---

933. Reports and Returns.—*Until further orders, when preparing the Annual Musketry Return (A. F. B.-87 / I. A. F. 1091) the note at the foot of page 1, headed "Result of the repetition of the practices of Part I, Table B", and the whole of page 3 may be left blank.*

2903 (G. S.).

2. The instructions for the preparation of these forms contained in G. S. T.-25 "Memorandum of Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1917-1918," paragraph 26, will continue to apply with the exception of sub-paragraph (e) which should be deleted.

---

934. Accounts.—*It is notified for information that the office of the Field Disbursing Officer, East African Expeditionary Force, Dar-es-salaam, has been closed and that the preparation and audit of the accounts of all officers and men serving with that Force, will be carried out, in future, in the Force "B" Section of the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 8th (Poona) Division.*

Military Accountant General's unofficial 2771-G. W. I., dated the 11th October 1918.

A Field Treasure Chest Officer has been appointed at Dar-es-salaam in East Africa who will arrange for the grant of advances to officers and men of the Indian Expeditionary Fo[illegible]

935. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

t. 453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
1st (Peshawar) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	1	...	2	3-8-18	24-8-18	
	1	1	...	2	9-9-18	28-9-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	2	...	2	2-3-18	30-4-18	
	1	2	...	2	15-7-18	14-8-18	
16th Indian Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	14-7-18	17-8-18	44th Brigade.
	1	...	...	4	19-8-18	19-9-18	44th Brigade.
Drill and musketry.	1	...	...	2	14-7-18	17-8-18	44th Brigade.
	1	3	...	4	19-8-18	19-9-18	44th Brigade.
Physical and bayonet training.	...	3	...	2	14-7-18	17-8-18	44th Brigade.
	...	3	...	2	19-8-18	19-9-18	44th Brigade.

936. Correspondence.—The word "Cenregpay" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Central Regimental Pay Office, Poona, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future. 29

012528 (A. G.-5).

---

937. Books.—G. S T.-34 "The Spirit of the Bayonet" will shortly be ready for issue.

183-411 (G. S).

2 Indents for the same at the rate of one per officer of those units which are trained in the use of the bayonet should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for compliance.

A revised edition of "18-pr. Q F. Gun—Gun Drill" (40-W.O.-5756, dated June 1918) is now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scales :—

183-403 (G. S.).

[illegible]	2 copies.
[illegible]	2 ,,
[illegible]	2 ,,
[illegible] with 18-pounder	5 ,,
Training Depôt, Royal Field Artillery	5 ,,
Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôt	1 copy.

2. The book is applicable to India and will be taken into use at once. The present supply is limited and the above scales should be strictly observed.

3. The Gun Drill notified in India Army Order 795, dated 3rd September 1918, is cancelled.

"Notes on Engaging Infantry at close Ranges" (40-W.O.-6760) will soon be available.

183 365 (G S).

2. Indents for the same, at the rate of one per officer, Royal Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, should be addressed to Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for compliance.

3 A distribution on scale Ba of Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, will also be made.

183-404 (G. S.). A revised edition of the "4·5-inch Q. F. Howitzer-Gun Drill" (40-W.O.-5755, dated June 1918) is now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scales:—

Command and Divisional Headquarters .	1	copy.
Commanding, Royal Artillery	1	"
Batteries armed with the 4·5" Howitzer .	15	copies.
Brigade Headquarters to which such Batteries are allotted . . .	2	"

2. The book is applicable to India and will be taken into use at once. The present supply is limited and the above scale should be strictly observed.

183-136 (G. S.). A revised edition of S. S. 143 (The Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918) has been received and is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for distribution on the following scale:—

Divisional Headquarters . . .	4	copies.
Brigade Headquarters (Infantry) . .	2	"
Infantry Units including Depôts . .	5	"

2. Further supplies are expected and when received the issue will be extended.

3. This publication cancels S. S. 143 "Instructions for the Training of Platoons for Offensive Action, 1917," "The Organisation of an Infantry Battalion" and "The Normal Formation for the Attack", referred to in India Army Order 795, dated 3rd September 1918.

---

938. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Pages 10 and 11.—Insert the following:—

A. F. B. 2501	G	Despatch Riders' Docket.	W	...	In pads of 100 forms. Pads. Divisional Signal Company . . 200 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop . 40 Independent Brigade Signal Section . 40 Mobile Brigade Signal Section . 40 Signal Units Depôt . 500

The following Army Form has been introduced and should be taken into use at once :—

Army Form B.-2501—Despatch Riders' Docket

India Army Form O.-1391—Transfer Note.—This form has been sanctioned for use in arsenals and ordnance depôts instead of the present Demand Note (India Army Form O.-1371) and Return Note (India Army Form O.-1372) which will cease to be an authorized supply for these establishments. The new form will be taken into use as soon as possible.

5442 (Q M. G.).

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A :—

1088 (O. B). / O-7.

Page 27.—Insert the following :—

				Inspector of General Stores.		REMARKS
2283	Statement of deliveries	K	...	1,000	...	Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Bombay . 1,000 Inspector of Munitions— Parel (Bombay) 500 Fort William . 1,000 Madras . . 500 Lahore . . 500 Ferozepore . 500 Rawal Pindi . 500 Agra . . 500 Allahabad . 500 Fatehgarh . 500 Rangoon . 500

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 928 of 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 211 OF 1918.

Saluting.—The left-hand salute by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men is abolished.

The salute will be given by all ranks with the right hand. When saluting to the side the head will be turned towards the person saluted.

In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand.

The necessary amendments to the various Regulations and Training Manuals will be issued shortly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—No. 20 I.A.O.—28-10-18—2,250.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1918.

32-S. Recruiting—Royal Air Force.—It has been decided to admit civilians in India and members of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) for training as Officer Cadets in the Royal Air Force Cadet Unit in India, the terms and conditions of service for which are published as an annexure to this order.

012185 (A. G.-2)

2. Candidates, in the case of members of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) should apply to the Officer Commanding their unit and, in the case of civilians, to the nearest Divisional Recruiting Officer for the notice paper referred to in paragraph 3 (ii) below. Those who are considered suitable and who fulfil in all respects the conditions laid down in the annexure to this order, will be despatched on warrant by the Officer Commanding Unit or Divisional Recruiting Officer concerned to either Lahore or Risalpur for personal interview by an Officer of the Royal Air Force. Selected candidates will then be attested on the Royal Air Force attestation form referred to in paragraph 3 (i) below and will be posted for training with a Cadet Wing in India.

Those who subsequently fail to qualify as Officer Cadets will be discharged.

3. The following forms have been introduced for use in India:—

(i) Royal Air Force attestation form (provisional for India).

(ii) Notice paper to above.

Indents for these forms should be addressed to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

(ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDE[R] No. 32-S., DATED 1ST NOVEMBER 1918.)

ROYAL AIR FORCE.

Terms and Conditions of Service.

Every person enlisted into the Royal Air Force is liable for duty afloat or ashore, at any station in the United Kingdom or abroad, and may be detailed to any branch of the Royal Air Force; *i.e.*, Airship, Aeroplane, Seaplane, Kite Balloon Work, or any type of Aircraft if considered medically fit for such service; and may be called upon, if medically fit, to go into the air in Airships, Aeroplanes, Seaplanes, Kite Balloons or any type of Aircraft.

The selection of a man for service does not imply that he will be trained as a Pilot.

The terms of service in this annexure are those in force for the period of the War.

Any Cadet failing to qualify at the Cadet Unit in India will be discharged.

CADETS.

The earliest age at which a candidate can be admitted to a Cadet Wing, is 17 11/12 years. Candidates over 30 years of age are not eligible.

Candidates should not be over 6 feet, 1 inch in height or 13 stone in weight.

Admission is by selection, subsequent to an interview, by a Royal Air Force officer detailed for that duty, and after passing the prescribed medical examination.

Candidates are required to attest before admission. Full instructions will be issued to each selected candidate.

The initial service pay of Cadets will be 1*s.* 6*d.* a day. They will be provided with uniform, quarters and rations, and while they are in receipt of these initial rates of pay, a

special messing allowance of 1*s.* a day will be issuable on behalf of each Cadet, for each day on which a ration is drawn by his unit on his behalf.

Cadets on joining will be posted to a Cadet Wing or School for initial training, and will then pass in succession through Schools of Aeronautics and Armament in Egypt.

From the latter School, they will be posted to Squadrons for instruction in flying, Cadets being then graded as Flight Cadets and given service pay at 7*s.* 6*d* a day, also 4*s.* a day flying pay, whilst actually under instruction

On passing Flying Graduations "A" and "B", Flight Cadets will be commissioned and paid as Second Lieutenants receiving 10*s.* a day service pay and 4*s.* a day flying pay. Flight Cadets, on being commissioned, will be credited with £35 towards the cost of completing their uniform and kit.

On passing Flying Graduation "C", or if required to proceed overseas before such graduation is completed, pupils may be authorised to wear their "wings" and given full flying pay at the rate of 8*s* a day

Thereafter, Officers will be eligible for promotion, etc., within the Royal Air Force, which, in the Flying Branch itself, leads to :—

Lieutenant—12*s.* service pay, rising to 16*s.* a day, with 8*s.* a day flying pay whilst employed on duty which involves flying.

Captain—19*s.* service pay, rising, to 20*s.* a day with 8*s.* a day flying pay *whilst employed* on duty which involves flying.

Major 32*s.*
Lieut-Col. 40*s.* } a day inclusive.

The above rates are exclusive of free quarters, rations, fuel, light and servant, or allowance in lieu. Officers serving with expeditionary forces also draw a field allowance. Up to and including the rank of Lieutenant, married officers may receive an allowance for children.

A successful pilot may arrive at his commission with the full pay and duties of a Flying Officer, in from four to six months after joining, and it may be added that in the Royal Air Force the prospects of distinction and of subsequent promotion are unrivalled.

Pensions have not yet been determined; it may, however, be taken for granted that the amounts payable will not be less than those awarded to officers who have qualified for pensions in the Army.

No person is eligible for admission into the Royal Air Force as an Officer Cadet unless he is a British subject of pure European descent.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,

Adjutant General in India.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd November 1918

No 33-S Recruiting—Royal Air Force – It has been decided to admit Civilians in India and Members of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) as Airmen, to the Royal Air Force in India, the terms and conditions of service for which are published as an Annexure to this Order

01218) A G 2)

2 Applications giving particulars of qualifications, from skilled and semi-skilled personnel will, in the case of Civilians be submitted direct to the Director of Aeronautics, Royal Air Force, Army Headquarters, and, in the case of Members of the Indian Defence Force, to their Commanding Officers for transmission, through the usual channel, to the Director of Aeronautics, Royal Air Force, Army Headquarters.

3 Selected candidates will be attested and despatched to the Aircraft Park, Royal Air Force, Lahore, under orders of the Adjutant General in India

4 The following Forms have been introduced for use in India —

(i) Royal Air Force attestation *Form (provisional for India).*

(ii) Notice paper to above

Indents for these Forms should be addressed to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

Age

18 to 41 years for Duration of War, the maximum may, in special cases, be increased to 50 years

18 to 25 years for Normal Period.

Candidates for Normal period of service are subject to examination by a Medical Officer before acceptance.

Men are required for the following trades and employments :—

TECHNICAL

Acetylene Welder.
Armourer
Blacksmith.
Boat Builder.
Camera Repairer.
Carpenter.
Coppersmith.
Draughtsman
Driver—
- Motor Boat
- Petrol.
- Steam.

Electrician
Fitter—
- Aero engine.
- General
- Mechanical Transport.
- Jig and Tool Maker.

Hydrogen Worker.
Instrument Repairer
Kite Balloon telephonist.
Magneto Repairer
Millwright.
Motor Body Builder.
Motor Boat Coxswain
Moulder.
Packer.
Painter
Patternmaker.
Photographer
Rigger (Aeroplane).
Rigger (Airship).
Tinsmith and sheet metal worker
Turner.
Upholsterer.
Vulcaniser.
Winch Driver and Fitter
Wireless Mechanic.
Wireless Operator.

[ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL I. A. O. No. 33-S., DATED 2ND NOVEMBER 1918.]

ROYAL AIR FORCE IN INDIA.

The above corps is open for the enlistment in India of men who are European British Subjects.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE.

Every person enlisted into the Royal Air Force is liable for duty afloat or ashore, at any station at Home or Abroad, and may be detailed to any branch of the Royal Air Force; *i.e.*, Airship, Aeroplane, Seaplane, Kite Balloon Work, or any type of Aircraft if considered medically fit for such service; and may be called upon, if medically fit, to go into the air in Airships, Aeroplanes, Seaplanes, Kite Balloons or any type of Aircraft.

The terms of service in this annexure are those in force for the period of the War.

Period of Service.

(1) Duration of War.

(2) Normal Period; *i.e.*,

(*a*) Four years with the Colours and four years on the Reserve. Men may, six months before the termination of four years' Colour Service (if recommended by their Commanding Officer and Air Ministry Authority is given), extend their period of Colour Service to complete eight years with the Colours and four years on the Reserve.

(*b*) Eight years with the Colours and four years on the Reserve.

Men in either paragraphs (*a*) or (*b*) may, six months before the termination of eight years' Colour Service (if recommended by their Commanding Officer and Air Ministry Authority is given), re-engage to complete their Colour service to qualify for pension.

Fourteen days' leave will be granted to men re-engaging after completing first continuous service engagement, if the exigencies of the Service permit.

Age

18 to 41 years for Duration of War, the maximum may, in special cases be increased to 50 years

18 to 25 years for Normal Period

Candidates for Normal period of service are subject to examination by a Medical Officer before acceptance

Men are required for the following trades and employments:—

TECHNICAL

Acetylene Welder
Armourer
Blacksmith.
Boat Builder.
Camera Repairer
Carpenter
Coppersmith
Draughtsman
Driver—
- Motor Boat
- Petrol
- Steam

Electrician
Fitter—
- Aero engine
- General
- Mechanical Transport
- Jig and Tool Maker

Hydrogen Worker
Instrument Repairer
Kite Balloon telephonist
Magneto Repairer
Millwright
Motor Body Builder.
Motor Boat Coxswain
Moulder
Packer
Painter
Patternmaker
Photographer
Rigger (Aeroplane)
Rigger (Airship)
Tinsmith and sheet metal worker
Turner.
Upholsterer.
Vulcaniser
Winch Driver and Fitter
Wireless Mechanic
Wireless Operator.

These will, if suitable, be appointed in the Royal Air Force, as Air Mechanics, 3rd Class, and will be promoted, according to ability, as follows:—

Rank.		Daily rate of pay. s.	d.
Air Mechanic, 3rd Class	Commencing rate of pay ...	2	0
Air Mechanic, 2nd Class...	Commencing rate of pay ...	3	0
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	3	6
Air Mechanic, 1st Class ..	Commencing rate of pay ...	4	0
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	4	6
	After 6 years' service in the rank.	5	0
	Rising on promotion to—		
Corporal Mechanic ...	Commencing rate of pay ...	5	0
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	5	6
	After 6 years' service in the rank.	6	0
Sergeant Mechanic ...	Commencing rate of pay ...	6	0
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	6	6
	After 6 years' service in the rank.	7	0
Chief Mechanic ..	Commencing rate of pay ...	7	0
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	8	0
	After 6 years' service in the rank.	9	0
Master Mechanic ...	(9s. + 2s. skill pay) ...	11	0
Chief Master Mechanic ...	(9s. + 3s. skill pay) ...	12	0

In addition, Free Kit, Food and Lodging on the various scales laid down from time to time for peace and war conditions

NON-TECHNICAL

FABRIC WORKER.

These will, if suitable, be appointed in the Royal Air Force, as privates 2nd class and promoted, according to ability, as follows:—

Rank.		Daily rate of pay. s.	d.
Private, 2nd Class	.. Commencing rate of pay	1	6
Private, 1st Class	... Commencing rate of pay	1	8
	After 3 years' service as a private over 18 years of age.	2	0
	Rising on promotion to—		
Corporal	Commencing rate of pay ...	2	4
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	2	6
Sergeant	Commencing rate of pay ...	3	3
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	3	5
	After 6 years' service in the rank.	3	7
Flight-Sergeant	.. Commencing rate of pay ...	3	10
	After 3 years' service in the rank.	4	1
	After 6 years' service in the rank.	4	4
Sergeant-Major, Class II	... ...		
Sergeant-Major, Class I	...		

In addition, Free Kit, Food and Lodging on the various scales laid down from time to time for peace and war conditions.

All Learners will be entered in the "Non-Technical" Category and be re-mustered to the "Technical" Category when sufficiently qualified to be able to pass the prescribed examination.

CLERKS AND STOREMEN.

These will, if suitable, be appointed in the Royal Air Force, as clerks 3rd class, and promoted, according to ability, as follows:—

Rank.	Daily rate of pay. s.	d.
Clerk, 3rd Class	1	8
Clerk, 2nd Class	2	0
Clerk, 1st Class	3	0
Rising on promotion to—		
Corporal Clerk	4	0
Sergeant Clerk	4	9
Flight Clerk	5	6
Master Clerk (1st Class Warrant Officer)...	6	9

In addition, Free Kit, Food and Lodging on the various scales laid down from time to time for peace and war conditions.

Indian Pay.

In India all airmen receive additional pay of one shilling per diem.

War Pay.

War Pay at 1*d*. a day for each year of service rendered since the commencement of the war will, subject to good conduct, be given to privates 2nd class, and clerks 3rd class only.

SEPARATION AND DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCES—War Rates.

Married men joining and separated from their families will receive weekly allowances of which some typical cases are given below .—

—	Wife only	Wife and 1 child under 14	Wife and 2 children under 14	Wife and 3 children under 14	Wife and 4 children under 14	Remarks.
	s *d.*	*s.* *d.*	*s.* *d*	*s* *d.*	*s.* *d.*	
Private and corporal	12 6	19 6	24 6	28 0	31 0	3*s*. each additional child
Sergeant (including flight sergeant)	15 0	22 0	27 0	30 6	33 6	Ditto
Warrant officer, Class II	22 0	27 0	30 6	32 6	34 6	2*s* for fifth child, 3*s*. each additional child.
Warrant officer, Class I	23 0	28 0	31 6	33 6	35 6	2*s* for each fifth and sixth child, 3*s* each additional child

Notes

1. The rates for children over 14 are less
2. The weekly rates for motherless children are :—
   Under 14 years of age —For each child, if each is in the care of a separate guardian, 7*s* Where two or more children of the same family are in the care of one guardian, 7*s* for the first and 6*s* for each other child
   Over 14 years of age —For each entitled child, 5*s*
3. *Other dependants* —In the case of dependants to whom the individual is bound by some natural tie, and who are found as a fact to have been wholly or partly dependant on him before enlistment, the amount which the individual used to pay to support the dependant is ascertained and paid as separation allowance subject to certain limits

PEACE CONDITIONS.

A married establishment will probably be determined, but conditions cannot be stated in detail until the general policy after the war in this respect has been determined.

Promotions and the consequent increases of pay are rapid at the present time, subject only to skill and the behaviour of the men. For this reason Good Conduct Badges with pay will not be awarded to members of the Royal Air Force.

PENSIONS.

Have not yet been determined; it may, however, be taken for granted that the amounts payable will not be less than those awarded to men who have qualified for pensions in the Army.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

46IAO—61 63—4-11-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th November 1918

---

939. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Captain B. N. **Dawson,** Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Clothing, with effect from the 15th August 1918

7053 (Q. M.G.-15)

---

940. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments .—

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Major J. C **McKenna,** D S O, Company Commander, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment), to be permanent Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A Le F **Smith,** appointed Commandant. Dated 20th October 1918.

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major W C. W **Hawkes,** D S O., Second-in-Command, 106th Hazara Pioneers, to be permanent Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel W. C **Black;** vacated Dated 20th October 1918.

Captain E. W **Geidt,** Company Officer, 107th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. B **Renny,** M.C, vacated Dated 26th June 1918.

Captain A C, **Gover,** M.C, Company Officer, 121st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain E W **Geidt,** vacated Dated 19th July 1918.

79th Carnatic Infantry.—Major E. B. **L'Estrange,** Company Commander, to be permanent Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. **Waring,** appointed permanent Commandant, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry. Dated 19th August 1918.

Captain P. T. L. **Thompson,** Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. **Kauntze,** vacated. Dated 8th June 1918.

Captain E. J. **Semini,** Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. **Waring,** appointed permanent Commandant, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry. Dated 19th August 1918.

81st Pioneers.—Major R **Mackie,** Company Commander, 64th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 16th February 1918.

Major C. A. **Robertson,** Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 16th February 1918.

88th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain G. St. J. **Robinson,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major A. H. **Ommanney,** vacated. Dated 25th August 1918.

105th (Kolhápur) Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 15th August 1918.

Lieutenant R. G. **Cooper,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 22nd August 1918.

Captain G. P. **Murphy,** Political Department, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** relieved. Dated 1st September 1918.

Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant R. G. **Cooper,** relieved. Dated 1st September 1918.

Captain G P. **Murphy,** Political Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** relieved. Dated 6th September 1918

(India Army Order No. 859, dated 1st October 1918, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain G P **Murphy,** as temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, is cancelled)

---

941. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

7th (S) United Provinces Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Watson,** to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. F. **Gavin-Jones,** transferred to the Supernumerary List. Dated 25th June 1918.

24th North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. G N **White,** V.D., to be a Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major H. C **Sparke,** V.D , to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917

36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Clark,** V D , A.-D.-C , to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major C. V. N. **Shortland,** V D., to be Second-in-Command, Dated 1st April 1917.

---

942. Promotions.—India Army Order No. 1120 of 1917 is cancelled. In this connection attention is invited to Army Order No. 175 of 1918 regarding the pay, promotion, etc , of officers of the Machine Gun Corps.

---

943. Promotions—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No 95 of 1918, it is notified that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1502 of 1917 do not apply to Reserve Battalions (India).

013395 (A. G. 11)

944. Accounts.—The following amendments to the annexure to India Army Order 331 of 23rd April 1918, are promulgated :—

Military Accountant General unofficial No. 3800 (G. W. I.).

Page 263.—Delete the existing paragraph commencing "it should be noted that these orders * * *" and substitute the following :—

"It should be noted that these orders apply equally to men of the 13th British Division and all other units not on the Indian establishment, depôts of which have been formed in India, and information regarding such men who have been invalided from the field should be communicated to the Field Disbursing Officer, 13th Division, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, Poona, in daily orders of the depôts concerned."

Page 264.—Delete the existing note to paragraph 2 commencing. "The above does not affect * * *" and substitute the following :—

"NOTE.—The above does not affect men of the 13th British Division and all other Units not on the Indian Establishment. Such men will continue in the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona."

---

945. Examinations—Colloquial Hindustani.—In order to ensure uniformity of standard, the following certificate shall be rendered in future by the President of every Board of Examination in Colloquial Hindustani in the case of successful candidates :—

17188 (G. S.).

I certify that . . . . has passed the Colloquial Test in Hindustani as laid down in Army Department letter No. 9300, dated 23rd June 1917, and that he has a sufficient knowledge of the language to enable him to carry out all his duties, both in quarters and in the field, in an efficient manner.

____________________ *President,*

Board of Education.

To

The Brigade Major.

946. Administration—Royal Air Force.—Army Order No. 100 of 1918, regarding the administration of the Royal Air Force by the Air Council, is republished as an annexure to this Order, together with an appendix of modifications to make the Order applicable to India

---

947. Equipment—Lewis gun bolts.—The present condemning limits for Lewis gun bolts, laid down at page 37 of the Handbook for the Lewis gun (1918), is temporarily held in abeyance

6778 (O. B.).

Bolts should only be condemned when separations occur.

---

948. Correspondence—Telegraphic Addresses.—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications with the officer referred to .—

1184 (Q M G).

Full address	*Abbreviated address*
Officer in charge Fuel Depôt, Murmugao	Fudep, Murmugao

---

949. Discharges—British Army.—Reference India Army Order No. 68, dated 15th January 1917.

01116 (A G -9).

It should be noted that the provisions of Army Order No 338 of 1916 apply only to British soldiers "who have been released for munitions work *under War Office authority*".

They are not applicable to the case of men detached from their units for temporary employment in Government or private factories in India.

2. Any cases arising under Army Order No. 338 of 1916 should be referred to Army Headquarters before discharge is carried out.

---

950. Medical—Categorisation of Airmen.—*All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force serving in India will be classified in the medical*

5807 (D. M S)

categories shown hereunder. These categories will be the only ones employed in describing the degree of fitness for service of all airmen.

2. Every airman will be told the category he has been placed in, and any subsequent changes.

Categories.

A.—Fit for general service.	Men actually fit for general service in any theatre of war in all respects, both as regards training physical and mental qualifications.
B.—Not fit for general service, but fit for service at home or abroad.	(*i*) In field units and in garrison units, or on duties of an analogous nature. (*ii*) In labour units, or on garrison or regimental outdoor employment. (*iii*) On sedentary work as clerks, storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, on sanitary duties, etc., or, if skilled tradesmen, at their trades.
* D.—Temporarily unfit for service in categories A or B but likely to become fit within six months and meanwhile either—	(*i*) In command depôts. (*ii*) In regimental depôts. (*iii*) In any unit under or awaiting medical treatment (who on completion of treatment will rejoin their original category).
E.—Unfit for service in categories A or B and not likely to become fit within six months.	

*Note.—Category D is purely a temporary one, so far as reserve units are concerned, and a man in a higher category automatically comes under D (*iii*) if under medical or dental treatment, and when his medical or dental treatment is finished, he automatically rejoins his original category until transferred upwards by the medical officer in charge unit or medical board or downwards by a medical board.

The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories :—

Category A.—Able to march, see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions.

Category B.—Free from serious organic disease, and, in addition, if classified under :—

Category B (*i*).—Able to *march* at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well.

Category B (*ii*).—Able to *walk* to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes.

Category B (*iii*).—Only suitable for sedentary work or on such duties as storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties, etc.

If a man's vision is $\frac{6}{24}$ in one eye *without glasses* and his right eye can be brought up to $\frac{6}{12}$ with glasses, he will be considered fit for Category A.

3. Any airman who is classified in a category lower than A will be transferred to a higher category as soon as he becomes fit for service in such higher category.

4. Medical officers in charge of units will be responsible for thus transferring men to a higher category without reference to other authority, but no man will be transferred from a higher to a lower category, except on the authority of a medical board.

---

951. Accounts—Emergent advances from Civil Treasuries.—The following instructions are issued for the guidance of officers issuing orders for advances of pay and travelling allowance to be drawn from Civil Treasuries, in cases of emergency when advances cannot be drawn in the usual way from the Military Accounts Department :—

013539 (A. G.-6).

(1) Amounts of pay and travelling allowance should be shown separately.

(2) Advances of travelling allowance less than Rs 100 are inadmissible, *vide* paragraph 33, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and should therefore not be authorised in a station order.

(3) The appointment held by the officer or individual travelling, the cause of his movement, and the station from and to which he is proceeding should always be stated in the order.

(4) To enable the Civil Department to debit an advance to the correct Military Division, it is absolutely necessary that the order should state by what particular Division it is adjustable, and officers are requested to take careful note of the following rules :—

(a) As a general rule an advance of pay and travelling allowance is adjustable by the Division from which the officer draws his pay after transfer.

(b) An advance made to an officer proceeding to the United Kingdom on transfer to the Home Establishment, etc., is adjustable by the Division from which he drew his pay while in India.

(c) An advance made to an officer proceeding on fie[illegible]vice *overseas* is adjustable by t[illegible]oller [illegible] War Accounts, thro[illegible]eld [illegible]ler of Mili-

India, and will state on the indent the port (if any) or place in Persia to which they are proceeding.

2. Private chargers will be disposed of as laid down in India Army Order No. 23 of 1918.

3. Chargers for officers proceeding to Bushire will be supplied on arrival at Bushire.

---

953. Representation of the People Act.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 540 and 852 of 1918 with their appendices are published as annexures to this Order.

010779 (A G.-5).

2. These instructions will be carefully studied by all ranks whom they concern and Commanding Officers will give all eligible ranks under their command early facilities for registration.

Very early action is necessary, not only in individuals, but also the National interest.

3. In the case of new arrivals in this country enquiries should be made as to whether they appointed proxies prior to departure, and in the event of their not having done so, they should be afforded opportunity to complete and despatch Army Form W.-5014 without delay.

Adequate supplies of Army Forms W.-3940 and W.-5014 are, or will very shortly be, available. Indents should be submitted immediately to the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

---

954. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications addressed to the officers named with effect from the 23rd October 1918.—

5074 (O.-3).

Full address	*Abbreviated address.*
Chief Inspector of General Stores	Cigstor
Inspector of General Stores	Ilantex
Inspector of Harness and Saddlery	Inspecsad

(3) The appointment held by the officer or individual travelling, the cause of his movement, and the station from and to which he is proceeding should always be stated in the order.

(4) To enable the Civil Department to debit an advance to the correct Military Division, it is absolutely necessary that the order should state by what particular Division it is adjustable, and officers are requested to take careful note of the following rules :—

(*a*) As a general rule an advance of pay and travelling allowance is adjustable by the Division from which the officer draws his pay after transfer.

(*b*) An advance made to an officer proceeding to the United Kingdom on transfer to the Home Establishment, etc., is adjustable by the Division from which he drew his pay while in India.

(*c*) An advance made to an officer proceeding on field service *overseas* is adjustable by the Controller of War Accounts, through the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

(NOTE.—No advance of travelling allowance should be given in this case as the officer is required to travel on warrant.)

(*d*) An advance of travelling allowance made to the family of an officer referred to in clause (*c*) is also adjustable by the Division from which he drew his pay before proceeding on field service.

---

952. Chargers.—Officers entitled to be mounted on service when proceeding to Persia and Persian Gulf ports, other than Bushire, may take Government chargers in their possession; officers not in possession of the number of chargers they are authorized to maintain will take steps to obtain the number required from the Army Remount Department, prior to leaving

5923 (Q. M. G.-10).

India, and will state on the indent the port (if any) or place in Persia to which they are proceeding.

2 Private chargers will be disposed of as laid down in India Army Order No. 23 of 1915.

3 Chargers for officers proceeding to Bushire will be supplied on arrival at Bushire.

---

953. Representation of the People Act—

010779 (A. G.-5). Army Council Instructions Nos. [illegible] and [illegible] of 1918 with their appendices are published as annexures to this Order.

2 These instructions will be carefully studied by all ranks whom they concern and Commanding Officers will give all eligible ranks under their command early facilities for registration.

Very early action is necessary, not only in individuals, but also the National interest.

3 In the case of new arrivals in this country enquiries should be made as to whether they registered prior to departure, and in the event of their not having done so, they should be afforded opportunity to complete and despatch Army Form W.-5014 without delay.

Adequate supplies of Army Forms W.-[illegible] and W.-[illegible] are, or will very shortly be, available. Indents should be submitted immediately to the Controller of Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

---

954. Correspondence—Telegrams.— The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications addressed to the officers named with effect from the 23rd October 1918.—

Full address	*Abbreviated address.*
Chief Inspector of Guns and Carriages	Cigator
Inspector of General Stores	Ilantox
Inspector of Harness and Saddlery	Inspecsad

955. Books—Regulations.—Reference India Army Order 692 of 1918 :—

The following corrections are made to "Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, India, 1918-19 ($\frac{\text{(G. S. T.)}}{28}$)" :—

1223 C. G. S.).

Section III Effective shell.
In the column headed "2·75" :—

Against "up to 3,000 yds." *for* "50 yds." *read* "70 yds."

Against "over 3,000 yds." *for* "50 yds." *read* "60 yds."

2. All copies of the pamphlet will be amended accordingly. Amendment slips will not issue.

---

956. Books.—S. S. 592 "Catechism for Artillery Officers" is now available on indent from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

183-316 (G. S.).

All officers of Royal Artillery should be in possession of this publication, which is issued for information and as a general guide.

S. S. 206 "The Principles and Practice of Camouflage" (40/W. O./5983, March 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the combined scales B. and Ca. of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

183-141 (G. S.).

2. The pamphlet is not applicable to India, but is issued for information. It cancels —

S. S. 528 "Notes on Camouflage".

S. S. 708 "Notes on Camouflage of Battery Positions".

It is notified that a pamphlet (G. S. T.-33) containing information as regards object, numbers, duration and syllabi of School and Specialist courses held under the guidance of the General Staff (India) will shortly be issued to all concerned.

889 (G. S.).

The following publications are now available :—

183 401-2 (G. S). "Notes on the Technical Reconnaissance of an Artillery Position and the Training of the Headquarters of a Battery" (40/W. O./5976—May 1918).

S. S. 208 "Field Works for Royal Artillery (Provisional)", May 1918.

2. Indents for the same on the following scales should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for compliance :—

Command and Divisional Headquarters .	2 copies.
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . .	2 copies
Commanding, Royal Artillery . .	1 copy.
Batteries, Royal Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery	5 copies.
Special Sections, Royal Field Artillery .	2 copies.
Training Depôts, Royal Artillery . .	2 copies.

3. Both publications are applicable to India and will be taken into use at once

4. "Notes on Technical Reconnaissance, etc.," referred to in India Army Order 795, dated 3rd September 1918, is cancelled.

---

117 (O B). The corrections made to Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B. L. 30-pr. guns, 1917, by July Appendix, India Army Order, 1918, are hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

Page 5.—*Delete* item 8 and connected entries.

Page 9.—*Insert* the following new item *under* Section 8-C. :—

5-A	Boxes, pack transport, signalling equipment, I P. (*b*) .	...	..	2

"(*b*) When stock of 'Yakdans, G S,' is exhausted"

955. Books—Regulations.—Reference India Army Order 692 of 1918 :—

The following corrections are made to "Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, India, 1918-19 ($\frac{(G. S. T.)}{28}$)":—

1223 C. G. S.).

Section III Effective shell.
In the column headed "2·75" :—

Against "up to 3,000 yds." *for* "50 yds." *read* "70 yds."

Against "over 3,000 yds." *for* "50 yds." *read* "60 yds."

2. All copies of the pamphlet will be amended accordingly. Amendment slips will not issue.

---

956. Books.—S. S. 592 "Catechism for Artillery Officers" is now available on indent from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

183-316 (G. S.).

All officers of Royal Artillery should be in possession of this publication, which is issued for information and as a general guide.

S. S. 206 "The Principles and Practice of Camouflage" (40/W. O./5983, March 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the combined scales B. and Ca. of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

183-141 (G. S.).

2. The pamphlet is not applicable to India, but is issued for information. It cancels—

S. S. 528 "Notes on Camouflage".

S. S. 708 "Notes on Camouflage of Battery Positions".

It is notified that a pamphlet (G. S. T.-33) containing information as regards object, numbers, duration and syllabi of School and Specialist courses held under the guidance of the General Staff (India) will shortly be issued to all concerned.

889 (G. S.).

The following publications are now available :—

183 401-2 (G. S.). "Notes on the Technical Reconnaissance of an Artillery Position and the Training of the Headquarters of a Battery" (40/W. O./5976—May 1918). 51

S. S. 208 "Field Works for Royal Artillery (Provisional)", May 1918.

2. Indents for the same on the following scales should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for compliance :—

Command and Divisional Headquarters .	2 copies.
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . .	2 copies
Commanding, Royal Artillery . .	1 copy
Batteries, Royal Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery	5 copies.
Special Sections, Royal Field Artillery .	2 copies.
Training Depôts, Royal Artillery . .	2 copies.

3. Both publications are applicable to India and will be taken into use at once

4. "Notes on Technical Reconnaissance, etc.," referred to in India Army Order 795, dated 3rd September 1918, is cancelled.

---

117 (O B). The corrections made to Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B. L. 30-pr. guns, 1917, by July Appendix, India Army Order, 1918, are hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

Page 5.—Delete item 8 and connected entries.

Page 9.—Insert the following new item *under* Section 8-C. :—

5-A	Boxes, pack transport, signalling equipment, I. P. (*b*) .	...	......		2

"(*b*) When stock of 'Yakdans, G. S,' is exhausted."

Delete item 24 and connected entries.

Insert the following new items :—

25-A	Compasses, prismatic . .	...	2	per battery.	...
25-B	" " case .	...	2		...
25-C	Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 8-inch, special .	...	2		...
25-D	Rules, sight, 16-inch . .	...	1		...
25-E	Tables, plane, folding, with cover and folding tripod	...	1		...
29-A	Gelatine, special (or celluloid) 18-inch × 24-inch. Sheets	...	2		...

Page 12.—Insert the following new item :—

21-A	Tugs, Nos. 17 and 18, draught poles	...	1 per section . .	In cart store, I. P.

Page 16.—Insert the following new item :—

SECTION 29-D.

20-A	Bags, sand, common . .	...	......	800

Page 17.—Insert the following new item :—

6-A	Cleaners, breech ·256-inch rifle	...	16 per 100 patt. '14 rifles in possession.	...

Page 26.—Item 1. For " 10 " in column 4 *read* " 150."

Page 28.—Insert the following new items :—

18-A	Compasses, prismatic . .	1	per brigade headquarters.	...
18-B	" " case .	1		...
18-C	Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 8-inch, special .	1		...
8-D	Rules, sight, 16-inch . .	1		...
21	Tables, plane, folding, with cover and folding tripod .	1		...

Page 57.—Insert the following new items :—

4-A	Pencils, lead	6	from Stationery Department.	...
4-B	Pins, drawing . . .	12		...

957. Forms.—India Army Form O.-1390—Expense Indent has been sanctioned for use in arsenals and ordnance depôts and will be taken into use as soon as possible

7617 (Q. M. G.).

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

2424 (D. M S.-1).

Page 26, after Army Form W -3267, insert the following :—

—		—	Class of paper	Column 4	Column 7	Column 12	Column 20	Column 25	Column 26	Column 29	Column 30	REMARKS.
A. F. W -3428.	G	Report on accidental or self-inflicted injuries	0	25	25	10	As prescribed in paragraph 12 of instructions	20	10	4	As prescribed in paragraph 13 of instructions	Annual allotment

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Delete item 24 and connected entries.

Insert the following new items :—

25-A	Compasses, prismatic . .	...	2	per battery.	...
25-B	" " case .	...	2	per battery.	...
25-C	Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 8-inch, special .	...	2	per battery.	...
25-D	Rules, sight, 16-inch . .	...	1	per battery.	...
25-E	Tables, plane, folding, with cover and folding tripod	...	1	per battery.	...
29-A	Gelatine, special (or celluloid) 18-inch × 24-inch. Sheets	...	2	per battery.	...

Page 12.—*Insert* the following new item :—

21-A	Tugs, Nos. 17 and 18, draught poles	...	1 per section . .	In cart store, I. P.

Page 16.—*Insert* the following new item :—

SECTION 29-D.

20-A	Bags, sand, common . .	...	......	800

Page 17.—*Insert* the following new item :—

6-A	Cleaners, breech ·256-inch rifle	...	16 per 100 patt. '14 rifles in possession.	...

Page 26.—*Item 1. For* " 10 " in column 4 *read* " 150."

Page 28.—*Insert* the following new items :—

18-A	Compasses, prismatic . .	1	per brigade headquarters.	...
18-B	" " case .	1	per brigade headquarters.	...
18-C	Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 8-inch, special .	1	per brigade headquarters.	...
8-D	Rules, sight, 16-inch . .	1	per brigade headquarters.	...
21	Tables, plane, folding, with cover and folding tripod .	1	per brigade headquarters.	...

Page 57.—*Insert* the following new items :—

4-A	Pencils, lead	6	from Stationery Department.	...
4-B	Pins, drawing . . .	12	from Stationery Department.	...

957. Forms.—India Army Form O-1390—Expense Indent has been sanctioned for use in arsenals and ordnance depôts and will be taken into use as soon as possible

7617 (Q M G.)

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z 2001 —

2424 (D M S-1)

Page 26, after Army Form W-3267, insert the following —

—	—	—	Class of paper	Column 4	Column 7	Column 12	Column 20	Column 25	Column 26	Column 27	Column 30	Remarks
A F W 3428	G	Report on accidental or self inflicted injuries	0	20	20	10	As prescribed in paragraph 12 of instructions	20	10	4	As prescribed in paragraph 13 of instructions	Annual allotment

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 946 of 1918

Army Order No 100, dated 29th March 1918

Army Order 100. Royal Air Force.—1 The Air Council has, as already notified, taken over the administraction of all technical Air material, and all movements and postings of individuals of the Air Services

1 Gen No 2038

2 It has now been decided that the Royal Air Force is to be brought into being as a unified force as from 1st April 1918, from which date its administration will be vested in the Air Council

3 From that date the procedure as between the Army Council and the Air Council, and between military commanders and Royal Air Force commanders as regards the allocation and command of bodies of the Royal Air Force, and as regards correspondence, will be as follows —

(i) The Army Council will indicate to the Air Council the number of squadrons of the various classes required for all military commands at home and abroad, where necessary they will inform the Air Council of any increases or decreases which they consider should be made

(ii) *The Air Council will organize and equip these* forces and hand them over as complete organizations to the military commanders They will maintain them in personnel and equipment Should the Air Council not be in a position to *supply the complete requirements, to effect* increases demanded, or to maintain air forces already provided, it will be for the Army Council to decide whether the deficiency can be met at the expense of contingents of the Royal Air Force operating under military commanders in other theatres

(iii) Serious deficiencies in personnel or equipment of Royal Air Force contingents, which are such as to affect materially the efficiency of the military force concerned, will be brought to the notice of

As regards administration matters, other than personnel and the provision of technical equipment, the relations and responsibility of a General Officer Commanding for units of the Royal Air Force stationed in his command are the same as for Army Units.

3. (*a*) The monthly nominal roll (India - Army Form Y-1909) need not in future be submitted by Officers Commanding, Royal Air Force units.

(*b*) The postings, transfers, and removals of all Royal Air Force officers serving in India, will be carried out by the Director of Aeronautics, orders being issued to Embarkation Commandants and local Air Force Commanders concerned.

(*c*) With regard to Royal Air Force officers invalided to India from Mesopotamia :—

(*i*) Those passed medically fit for duty in Egypt will continue to be directed to proceed accordingly, as arranged for in letter No. 2580-35 (M. S.-1), dated the 23rd February 1918, from the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to General Officers Commanding, all Divisions and Karachi Brigade, reports of those officers so despatched being forwarded to the Director of Aeronautics and not to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in Chief.

(*ii*) Progress reports as to the medical fitness of the other officers should be forwarded to the Director of Aeronautics, who will issue any necessary orders as to their disposal. On no account are Royal Air Force officers passed fit for light duty in India to be taken for military duties.

(*d*) Applications on behalf of Army officers for training with the Royal Air Force will continue to be addressed to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, but all questions bearing directly on Royal Air Force officers will be forwarded to the Director of Aeronautics in India.

4. The Royal Air Force in India is financially responsible to the Government of India through the Military Accounts Department.

5 In the event of any complaints or difficulties regarding the above General Officers Commanding should report through the usual Army channels to the Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force (Director of Aeronautics) at Army Headquarters

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 953 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 540 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
16th May 1918.

540. Representation of the People Act. Registration of Military Voters.

1. The Representation of the People Act, 1918, makes special provision for the registration of members of the Military Forces. Every officer and man who is a British subject and will have attained 19 years of age on the 15th April 1918, is entitled to be registered as a Parliamentary elector for any constituency in which he would have been residing but for his service in the Army. A statement made by him in the "prescribed" form and verified in the "prescribed" manner that he would have had the necessary qualification for being registered but for his service, is to be treated as sufficient proof of qualification if there is no evidence to the contrary. Occasionally an officer or soldier may possess a voting qualification other than that of residence, due to the fact that but for his Army service he would have been the occupier on his own account of premises, for carrying on his profession, trade or business, such premises being necessarily distinct from his residence, and situated in another constituency. But ordinarily the residence will be the only qualification to be considered.

2. The Act having become law, registration officers in all constituencies will immediately commence to prepare the registers and lists of absent voters, and the procedure to be followed in the Army is laid down in this A. C. I.

3. *Officers and soldiers serving at home.*—A form of post-card (Army Form W.-3940) embodying the "prescribed"

form has been approved and will be distributed by Officers Commanding units amongst all officers and soldiers serving under their command These forms can be obtained on application to the Secretary, War Office, Army Forms Depôt, Victory Place, New Kent Road, London, S E. 1. When applying for Army Form W -3940 no other form will be included on the indent.

As soon as the necessary Army Forms can be obtained action will be taken by all concerned.

4. Every Officer Commanding unit at home, and every other officer who renders a weekly Army Form B.-104—127—145, will be responsible for obtaining Army Form W.-3940 and causing one of such to be handed to every officer or soldier under his command. The Officer in charge a military hospital will be similarly responsible that one is handed to each officer under his command, and to each officer and soldier of the Imperial Forces who is a patient in his *hospital or in any auxiliary or other hospital affiliated thereto.*

5. Officers and soldiers, who fulfil the requirement as to age, will complete the Army Form W -3940 in accordance with the instructions thereon, and the additional instructions contained in Appendix I to this A C. I (which should not be overlooked), particular importance attaching to accuracy in stating the unit and regimental number. After completion all forms will be countersigned by an officer, and the greatest care will be taken to ensure, so far as is possible, that the correct county or borough, and if possible, the appropriate registration officer's address are inserted (except as regards those for Scotland) on the correct side of the form. To assist in securing the correctness of the addresses, a list of Counties and Boroughs with the addresses of the registration officers is given in Appendix II to this A. C I. The list should be consulted when possible Where a borough given in the address on Army Form W.-3940 is not found in the list of boroughs in Appendix II, Army Form W.-3940 should be sent (except as regards those for Scotland) to the Registration Officer of the County entered under the heading "Qualifying address" on the card. If any uncertainty exists as to the exact county or borough in which any address is situated, that which is believed to be correct will be inserted on the address side of the postcard. Under no circumstances will this be omitted. In Scotland arrangements have been made

for a single address to which all Army Forms W.-3940 will be sent, namely, "Care of the Registrar General, Edinburgh". To ensure correct distribution accuracy in stating the qualifying address is in all cases essential.

6. No further action need be taken by any officer of the Territorial Force or by any soldier or military voter whose records are kept in any Record Office, as further procedure will be undertaken by the Officer in charge Records as directed in paragraphs 17 to 21 of this A. C. I. but in the case of an officer of the Regular Forces, both of old and new armies, and also of officers of the Special Reserve, it will be necessary for them to communicate personally with their respective Registration Officers half-yearly by the 30th June and 31st December and also to notify to such Registration Officers any change of postal address immediately such change occurs.

7. *Officers and Soldiers serving in France and in Italy.*—The procedure will be similar to that described in paragraphs 3 to 5, except that the distribution of Army Form W.-3940 to units will be automatic, and will be carried out in the same manner as the green envelopes Army Form W.-3078 are distributed in these countries.

8. In order to provide for the cases of individual soldiers not serving in any recognized unit, or sick in any British military hospital, a certain number of Army Forms W.-3940 will be obtainable at all field post offices, which can be issued on the demand of any officer, who should as far as possible satisfy himself that no other cards have been issued to the individuals for whom he asks. It is thought that in this way every officer and soldier serving in France and Italy will be in a position to obtain and fill up a form and to post it to the Registration Officer of the County or Borough in which his qualifying address at home is situated.

9. Every officer who signs Army Form B.-213 will be responsible that each officer and soldier under his command is given facilities for obtaining and filling up Army Form W.-3940.

10. *Soldiers serving in distant Fronts and Garrisons* (*i.e.*, other than France and Italy).—Army Form W.-3941 somewhat similar to Army Form W.-3940, has been prepared and will be filled in by each Officer in charge Records for all soldiers other than those mentioned in paragraphs 3 to 9, from the documents in his possession. The address to be given

in every case will be the address of the wife in case of a married soldier and the address of the next-of-kin in the case of an unmarried soldier or widower. This address may not be the actual address that will qualify for the vote, but it will enable the Registration Officer to get into touch with the soldier's relatives, and so obtain information of the correct address.

11. Although reliance will have to be placed on Army Form W.-3941 filled up by Officers in charge Records for the supply of information respecting soldiers serving in distant fronts and garrisons, a supply of the Army Forms W.-3940 will also be sent out to such distant fronts and garrisons for distribution under local arrangements in order that men who so desire may have an opportunity of filling up the prescribed forms themselves. It will be recognized that the information so furnished can scarcely be made use of for the purposes of the first register, as time will hardly allow of the return of the postcards before the making up of the list of voters will be completed. It is, however, considered desirable to allow men in distant fronts the opportunity of filling up the form, and the information supplied may be used in connection with the compilation of a future register.

12. *Officers serving in distant Fronts and Garrisons.*—*In the case of officers of the Territorial Force the* Officers in charge Records will fill up Army Form W.-3941 from the documents in their possession; but in the case of all other officers so serving, it will be necessary for them either to communicate personally direct with the Registration Officers of the Constituencies in which they consider themselves entitled to a vote or else to instruct their representatives at home to do so. *As stated in paragraph 11, Army Form W.*-3940 will be distributed so as to be as far as is possible within the reach of every officer and soldier. It will be further necessary for all officers, other than Territorial Force, to themselves communicate half-yearly with their respective Registration Officers and keep them informed from time to time of any change of address in the manner described in paragraph 6.

13 *Women serving with the Forces who, being 30 years of age, acquire a vote under Section 5 of the Act*—An Army Form W.-3942 has been printed to meet such cases:—

(a) *Q. M. A. A C, Mobile Branch.*—Army Form W.-3942 will be distributed or obtainable at Home,

in France and elsewhere as applicable, on lines similar to those laid down in paragraphs 3 to 9 for the distribution of Army Form W.-3940. Members of the Mobile Branch of the Q. M. A. A. C. who are serving abroad or are liable to be so sent at short notice will, if they are of the required age and if they have the required qualifications, complete this form in accordance with the instructions thereon, after which the form will be countersigned by an officer or administrator and addressed as laid down in paragraph 5. Subsequent action will be taken in these cases by the Officer in charge Q. M. A. A. C. Records as if the members were soldiers serving in the Forces.

(*b*) Matrons, sisters and nurses of Queeen Alexandra's Indian Military Nursing Service and Territorial Force Nursing Service serving abroad, also members of Voluntary Aid Departments employed in British military hospitals abroad, together with any other women serving with the forces, overseas who draw pay from Parliamentary or Dominion funds, may, if over 30 years of age and qualified, complete an Army Form W.-3942 and forward it to the Registration Officer of the area in which they claim to be entitled to a vote in order that their names may be included on the list of military voters. They will, however, have to communicate personally from time to time to the Registration Officer concerned and notify all changes of address in the manner described for officers in paragraph 6.

14. On receipt of the information contained in Army Form W.-3940, W.-3941 and W.-3942, the Registration Officers will prepare their registers and lists of absent voters, verifying each case by inquiries made at the localities indicated. After they have taken such steps as the law requires they will communicate direct with each military voter who is found to be entitled to a vote.

15. The Registration Officers when they canvass their district may be expected to collect information regarding absent military voters which may not appear or may not coincide with that given on the above-quoted Army Forms.

This will entail queries being addressed to officers in charge Records, who will reply to such to the best of their ability from the information in their possession.

16. When the registers are near completion the Regis tration Officers will send to each Record Office a list o military voters entered under that Record Office on th register of absent voters in their respective Constituencies giving in each case the home address qualifying for the vote.

17. Officer in charge Records, on receipt of these list will :—

(a) Verify the names and report all errors in descriptio and failures to identify to the Registration Office concerned as early as possible.

(b) Inaugurate a card index by constituencies for eac Corps which is affiliated to such Record office A card, 3 inches by 5 inches, Army Form W.-3193 has been printed for this purpose. This inde will show the present unit of every soldier wh is a military voter, and will, as a matter of da to day routine, be kept up to date.

18. The Officer in charge Records will send to the Regis tration Officer half-yearly on dates to be subsequently notifie (for the purpose of assisting in the preparation of subsequen registers) rolls giving the latest information as to the unit i which all officers of the Territorial Force, all soldiers o both Territorial and Regular Forces, and members of th Q. M. A. A. C., Mobile Branch, who are military voters ar serving, but no location of such unit will be given, an "nil" returns need not be rendered. These half-yearl rolls will further include the names of all soldiers an others mentioned above who are military voters and wh have joined since the previous roll was rendered.

19. In all cases of recruits joining a unit for the fir time the Officer Commanding will arrange that an Army Form W.-?940 is completed and signed by such recruit an despatched without delay to the Registration Officer o the County or Borough in which he is qualified to vote If the claim is accepted as valid by the Registration Office the card will be forwarded by the latter after endorsement t the Officer in charge Records concerned so that the name

may be included in the card index for that Registration Area and also in the next half-yearly return sent by the Officer in charge Records to the Registration Officer.

20. Officers in charge Records will keep Registration Officers informed when any military voter is transferred to serve in any other Corps which entails the transfer of his documents, including Army Form W.-3943, to some other Record Office, the new office to be stated.

21. When an election is notified in any constituency, Officers in charge Records will be required to send immediately to the Registration Officer of the Constituency affected a roll, showing the unit in which each military voter is serving, and on this occasion he will also locate the unit in so far as to add B. E. F., or care of Home Forces, or Proxy Area, as the case may be. Such information will, however, be treated as confidential, and such rolls will be so endorsed. It will thus be seen that in the event of a general election, the work of the Record Offices will be very considerable and every detail of the Parliamentary Registrational Index must invariably be kept up to date, so that prompt and correct action may be taken.

22. In order that military voters may be able to register their votes when an election occurs, the following general summary of the procedure is given for information :—

(*a*) The registered absent voters' lists are prepared half-yearly by Registration Officers as stated in paragraph 14.

(*b*). The Registration Officer communicates direct with the military voter on the register by post (*vide* paragraph 14). In the first instance he notifies to the voter the fact that his name is on the register and that he will be entitled to vote on the form that will be sent to him when the election takes place, or, in the event of his transfer to some garrison or front so distant that this cannot be arranged, he will be entitled to vote by proxy.

(*c*) When the election is imminent the Registration Officer, who will be acting Returning Officer and who is posted up to date with the latest addresses (*vide* paragraph 21), will send the necessary ballot papers to every military voter on the absent voters' list, unless he knows

that the voter is serving in an area in which voting by proxy is permitted. It will then be essential for the voter to complete and return them immediately it is possible to do so, as the smallest delay may make it impossible to include the vote on the day of counting

Further instructions on this subject will be issued from time to time.

23. Appendices III, IV, V and VI illustrate Army Forms W.-3940, W.-3941, W.-3942, W.-3943 which are referred to in this A. C. I.

24. This A. C. I. does not in any way refer to those units of the 63rd Royal Naval Division, whose records are kept at the Admiralty, whence instructions for such units will be issued.

5-Elections-268 (A. G.-1R.)

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. BRADE

[Copies for General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces; Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief British Armies in France; General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Expeditionary Forces, Egypt, Salonika, Mesopotamia, and East Africa; General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding, at Home and Abroad (and for distribution (including Expeditionary Forces) on the scale of one copy per every Headquarters of Army Corps, Division, Brigade, Unit, Administrative Centre, etc. (including Q. M. A. A. C., in case of France), and one additional copy for every Squadron, Battery, Company, Military Hospital, etc., Deputy Adjutants General, 3rd Echelon, of all Expeditionary Forces, Officers in charge Records (and for distribution on above scale to (a) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (b) Reserve units other than Infantry, (c) Territorial Force Depôts); Territorial Force Associations; Headquarters Q. M. A. A. C., and all Receiving Depôt Hostels of the Q. M. A. A. C. (and for distribution on above scale amongst Q. M. A. A. C., at Home); complimentary copies to the Local Government Board.]

APPENDIX I.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTERS.

Memorandum as to filling up Army Form W.-3940.

The Act enables a man to qualify in two ways to vote at an election of a Member of Parliament for a Parliamentary County or Parliamentary Borough in the United Kingdom, or for a Division of such County or Borough. The two qualifications are:—

1. Residence.
2. Occupation of business premises.

The man must reside or be in occupation on the last day of the qualifying period in the constituency, and have resided for the whole of the preceding six months in that constituency or in another constituency in the same, or in a contiguous, County or Borough.

"Business premises" means land or premises of the yearly value (or gross rental) of not less than £10, occupied by a man for the purpose of his business, profession or trade.

Special provision is made in the Act in regard to Naval or Military voters so as to secure that a man does not lose his vote, or fail to obtain the vote which he would otherwise have had, but for his service with the Forces; and also to secure that he shall be registered as a voter in that constituency in which he would have had the right to vote. It accordingly provides that a Naval or Military voter shall be entitled to be registered as a Parliamentary elector for any constituency for which he would have had the necessary qualification but for his service with the Forces. It may be that some men will find difficulty in stating, for the purpose of the Act, the address where they would have been residing but for their present service with the Forces. Some questions may arise on this point which do not admit of an easy or precise answer. Generally speaking it may be assumed, for the purpose of the Act, that a man would have continued to reside in the premises in which he had been residing, but there may be cases in which this assumption would not hold good. For example, a young soldier may have been residing with his parents when he joined, and would have probably continued to reside with them but for the war. The parents, however, may have changed their address. Ordinarily it may be assumed that he would have continued to reside with them. In that case their present place of abode would seem to be his place of residence for the purpose of the Act. On the other hand, if the parents gave up their own residence in consequence of their son having joined the Forces, his qualification would seem to be in respect of his residence with them at the time he joined.

A similar question may arise with respect to the change of residence of a married soldier. Here again it is impossible to lay down a hard-and-fast rule. If the wife has changed her residence as a result of her

APPENDIX II.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

ADDRESSES OF REGISTRATION OFFICERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES AND IRELAND.

(NOTE.—The addresses of Registration Officers in Scotland are not included, all Cards for Registration Officers in Scotland should be addressed simply. "The Registration Officer, Edinburgh.")

1.—*Parliamentary Boroughs.*

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
*Aberdare (Merthyr Tydfil) .	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
Accrington	Town Hall, Accrington.
*Ardsley (Barnsley) . . .	Barnsley.
*Ashington (Morpeth) . .	Morpeth.
Ashton-under-Lyne . . .	Ashton-under-Lyne.
*Atherton (Leigh) . . .	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs.
*Audley (Newcastle-under-Lyme)	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
*Bacup (Rossendale) . . .	Rawtenstall.
*Bangor (Carnarvon District) .	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
*Barnes (Richmond) . . .	Richmond, Surrey.
Barnsley	Barnsley.
*Barrowford (Nelson and Colne) .	Nelson.
Barrow-in-Furness . . .	Barrow-in-Furness.
Bath	Guildhall, Bath.
Batley and Morley . . .	Batley, Yorks.
Battersea	Town Hall, Battersea, London, S. W. 11.
*Beckenham (Bromley) . .	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent.
*Bedlingtonshire (Morpeth) . .	Morpeth.
Belfast	Town Clerk's Office, City Hall, Belfast.
Bermondsey	Town Hall, Spa Road, London, S. E. 16.
Bethnal Green	Town Hall, Bethnal Green, London, E. 2.
*Bilston (Wolverhampton) . .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Birkenhead	Birkenhead.
Birmingham	Council House, Birmingham.
*Bispham with Norbreck (Blackpool).	Town Hall, Blackpool.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer
Blackburn	Town Hall Blackburn
Blackpool	Town Hall Blackpool
*Blyth (Morpeth)	Morpeth
Bolton	Town Hall Bolton
Bootle	Town Hall, Bootle, Liverpool
Bournemouth	Bournemouth
*Bracebridge (Lincoln)	Guildhal, Lincoln
Bradford	Bradford, Yorks
*Brierfield (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
Brighton	Brighton
Bristol	Council House, Bristol
Bromley	Municipal Offices Bromley, Kent
Burnley	Burnley
Bury	Bury
Camberwell	Town Hall, Camberwell, London, S E 5
Cambridge	Guildhall, Cambridge
Cardiff	Cardiff
Carlisle	Carlisle
Carnarvon District	34 Castle Square Carnarvon
*Charlton Kings (Cheltenham)	Municipal Offices, Cheltenham.
*Chatham (Rochester)	Chatham
Chelsea	Town Hall Kings Road London, S W 13
Cheltenham	Municipal Offices, Cheltenham
*Cheriton (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Church (Accrington)	Town Hall Accrington
City of London	Guildhall London E C 2
*Clayton-le Moors (Accrington)	Town Hall Accrington
*Cleethorpes (Grimsby)	Great Grimsby.
*Colne (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
*Conway (Cornarvon District)	34 Castle Square, Carnarvon
Cork	Court House Cork
*Coseley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall Wolverhampton
Coventry	Coventry
*Criccieth (Carnarvon District)	34 Castle Square Carnarvon
Croydon	Croydon
*Darlaston (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury
Darlington	Darlington
*Darton (Barnsley)	Barnsley
Deptford	Town Hall New Cross Road, London, S E 14

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Derby	Town Hall, Derby.
Dewsbury . . .	Town Hall, Dewsbury.
Dublin	Town Clerk's Office, City Hall, Dublin.
Dudley . . .	Town Hall, Dudley.
Ealing	Town Hall, Ealing, London, W. 5.
East Ham . . .	Town Hall, East Ham, London, E. 6.
Eccles	Town Hall, Eccles.
Edmonton . . .	Town Hall, Lower Edmonton.
Exeter	8, Southernhay West, Exeter.
Finsbury	Town Hall, Rosebery Avenue, London, E. C. 1.
*Folkestone (Hythe). . .	Folkestone.
Fulham	Town Hall, Fulham, London, S. W. 6.
*Fulwood (Preston) . . .	Preston.
Gateshead	Gateshead.
*Gillingham (Rochester) . .	Chatham.
Gloucester . . .	Guildhall, Gloucester.
*Gosforth (Wallsend) . . .	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
*Greasbrough (Rotherham) . .	Rotherham.
Great Yarmouth . .	Great Yarmouth.
Greenwich . . .	Town Hall, Greenwich Road, London, S. E. 10.
Grimsby	Great Grimsby.
Hackney	Town Hall, Mare Street, Hackney, London, N. E. 3.
Halifax . . .	Halifax.
*Ham (Richmond) . .	Richmond, Surrey.
Hammersmith	Town Hall, Hammersmith, London, S. W. 6.
Hampstead	Town Hall, Hampstead, London, N. W. 3.
Hartlepool (The Hartlepools) . .	West Hartlepool
Hartlepools, The . . .	West Hartlepool.
*Haslingden (Rossendale) . .	Rawtenstall.
Hastings	Hastings.
*Heath Town or Wednesfield Heath (Wolverhampton). .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough	Address of Registration Officer.
Holborn	Municipal Offices, 197, High Holborn, London, W. C. 1.
Hornsey	Highgate, London, N. 6
*Hove (Brighton)	Brighton
Huddersfield	*Huddersfield*
Hurst (Ashton-under-Lyne)	Ashton under Lyne.
Hythe	Folkestone
Ilford	Town Hall, Ilford
Ipswich	Ipswich
Islington	Town Hall, Upper Street, London, N. 11
*Itchen (Southampton)	Municipal Offices, Southampton
Kensington	Town Hall, High Street, Kensington, London, W 18
Kingston upon-Hull	Town Hall, Hull
Kingston upon-Thames	Kingston upon-Thames
Lambeth	Town Hall, Brixton Hill, London, S W 2
Leeds	Town Hall, Leeds
Leicester	Town Hall, Leicester
Leigh	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
Lewisham	Town Hall, Catford, London, S E 6
Leyton	Town Hall, Leyton, London, E 10
Limerick	Court House, Limerick
Lincoln	Guildhall, Lincoln
Liverpool	Liverpool
*Llandudno (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Street, Carnarvon
*Llanfairfechan (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Street, Carnarvon
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
*Longbenton (Wallsend)	28, Sandhill, Newcastle on Tyne.
*Lytham (Blackpool)	Town Hall, Blackpool.
Maldens and Coombe The (Kingston on-Thames).	*Kingston upon Thames*
Manchester	Manchester
Merthyr Tydfil	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil
*Merton and Mordon (Wimbledon)	Town Hall, Wimbledon, London, S W. 19
Middlesbrough	Municipal Buildings, Middlesbrough

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
*Monk Bretton (Barnsley) . .	Barnsley.
*Morley (Batley and Morley) .	Batley, Yorks.
Morpeth	Morpeth.
*Mountain Ash (Merthyr Tydfil) .	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
Nelson and Colne . . .	Nelson.
Newcastle-under-Lyme . .	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne .	Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Newport	Town Hall, Newport, Mon.
Northampton	Northampton.
Norwich	Guildhall, Norwich.
Nottingham	Guildhall, Nottingham.
Oldham	Town Hall, Oldham.
*Ossett (Batley and Morley) .	Batley, Yorks.
*Oswaldwistle (Accrington) .	Town Hall, Accrington.
Oxford	Oxford.
Paddington	Town Hall, Paddington, London, W. 2.
*Penarth (Cardiff)	Cardiff.
*Penge (Bromley) . . .	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent.
*Penmaenmawr (Carnarvon District).	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
Plymouth	Plymouth.
Poplar	Town Hall, High Street, Poplar, London, E. 14.
Portsmouth	Portsmouth.
Preston	Preston.
*Pwllheli (Carnarvon District) .	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
*Rawmarsh (Rotherham) . .	Rotherham.
*Rawtenstall (Rossendale) . .	Rawtenstall.
Reading	Town Hall, Reading.
Rhondda	Council Offices, Pentre, R.S.O.
Richmond	Richmond, Surrey.
*Rishton (Accrington) . .	Town Hall, Accrington.
Rochdale	Rochdale.
Rochester	Chatham.
Rossendale	Rawtenstall.
Rotherham	Rotherham.
*St. Annes-on-the-Sea (Blackpool).	Town Hall, Blackpool.
St. Helen's	St. Helen's, Lancs.
St. Marylebone . . .	Town Hall, Marylebone Road, London, W. 1.

* The places marked* are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
St Pancras	Town Hall, Pancras Road, London, N. W. 1.
Salford	Town Hall, Salford.
*Sandgate (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Sedgley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhamton.
Sheffield	Sheffield.
Shoreditch	Town Hall, Old Street, London, E. C. 2
*Short Heath (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Smethwick	Smethwick
Southampton	Municipal Offices, Southampton.
Southend-on-Sea	Municipal Buildings, Southend-on-Sea
Southport	Southport.
South Shields	South Shields.
Southwark	Town Hall, Walworth Road, London, S. E. 17.
*Southwick-on-Wear (Sunderland)	Sunderland.
Stepney	Municipal Offices, 15, Great Alie Street, London, E. 1.
Stockport	Town Hall, Stockport.
Stockton-on-Tees	Stockton-on-Tees.
Stoke Newington	Town Hall, Milton Road, Stoke Newington, London, N. 16.
Stoke-on-Trent	Stoke-on-Trent.
Sunderland	Sunderland.
*Surbiton (Kingston-on-Thames)	Kingston-upon-Thames.
Swansea	Swansea
*Swinton and Pendlebury (Eccles).	Town Hall, Eccles.
*Thornaby-on-Tees (Stockton-on-Tees).	Stockton-on-Tees.
*Tipton (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury.
Tottenham	Council Buildings, The Green, Tottenham, London, N.
*[illegible]	Bury.
*[illegible]	Nelson
*[illegible]	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs.
[illegible]	Tynemouth.
Wakefield	Town Hall, Wakefield.
Wallasey	Town Hall, Wallasey
Wallsend	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Walsall	Walsall.

The places marked are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Walthamstow	Town Hall, Walthamstow.
Wandsworth	Council House, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S. W. 18.
Warrington	Town Hall, Warrington.
Waterford . . .	Court House, Waterford.
Wednesbury . .	Wednesbury.
*Wednesfield (Wolverhampton) .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
*Weetslade (Wallsend) . .	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
West Bromwich . . .	Town Hall, West Bromwich.
West Ham	Town Hall, West Ham, London, E. 15.
*West Hartlepool (The Hartlepools).	West Hartlepool.
Westminster	City Hall, Charing Cross Road, London, W. C. 2.
Wigan	Municipal Offices, Wigan.
*Willenhall (Wolverhampton) .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Willesden	Municipal Offices, Kilburn, London, N. W.
Wimbledon . . .	Town Hall, Wimbledon, London, S. W. 19.
*Wolstanton United (Newcastle-under-Lyme).	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
Wolverhampton . .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Woolwich	Town Hall, Woolwich, London, S. E. 18.
Worcester	Guildhall, Worcester.
York	Guildhall, York.

* The places marked* are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

2. *Parliamentary counties.*

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Anglesey	Llangefni.
Antrim . . .	County Court House, Belfast.
Armagh	Crown Office, Armagh.
Bedfordshire	Shire Hall, Bedford.
Berkshire . .	Shire Hall, Reading.
Brecknockshire and Radnorshire .	Brecon.
Buckinghamshire . . .	County Hall, Aylesbury.

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Cambridgeshire	Cambridge.
Cardiganshire	Aberystwith.
Carlow	Court House, Carlow.
Carmarthenshire	Country Offices, Carmarthen.
Carnarvonshire	Carnarvon
Cavan	Lesnamandra, Crossdoney
Cheshire	County Offices, Chester.
Clare	Bindon Street, Ennis.
Cork, East Riding	Court House, Cork.
Cork, West Riding	Court House, Cork
Cornwall	County Offices, Bodmin.
Cumberland	Carlisle.
Denbighshire	County Offices, Ruthin
Derbyshire	County Offices, Derby.
Devonshire	The Castle, Exeter
Donegal	Court House, Lifford.
Dorsetshire	County Offices, Dorchester.
Down	Downpatrick.
Dublin	Court House, Green Street, Dublin.
Durham	Shire Hall, Durham.
Ely, Isle of	Wisbech.
Essex	Shire Hall, Chelmsford
Fermanagh	Enniskillen
Flint	County Offices, Mold.
Galway	Court House, Galway.
Glamorganshire	County Hall, Cardiff
Gloucestershire	Shire Hall, Gloucester
Hampshire	The Castle, Winchester.
Herefordshire	Shire Hall, Hereford
Hertfordshire	Shire Hall, Hertford
Huntingdonshire	Huntingdon.
Kent	Sessions House, Maidstone.
Kerry	Court House, Tralee
Kildare	Court House, Naas.
Kilkenny	Court House, Kilkenny.
King's County	Peace Office, Tullamore.
Lancashire	County Offices, Preston.
Leicestershire	10, New Street, Leicester.
Leitrim	Crown and Peace Office, Carrick-on-Shannon.

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Limerick	Court House, Limerick.
Lincolnshire (Holland) . .	Sessions House, Boston.
Lincolnshire (Kesteven) and Rutlandshire.	Sleaford.
Lincolnshire (Lindsay) . .	Lincoln.
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
Longford	Peace House, Longford.
Louth	Court House, Dundalk.
Mayo	Ballin[illegible].
Meath	Crown Office, Trim.
Merionethshire	Portmadoc.
Middlesex	Middlesex Guildhall, Westminster, S. W. 1.
Monaghan	Crown Office, Monaghan.
Monmouthshire	County Offices, Newport, Mon.
Montgomeryshire . . .	Welshpool.
Norfolk	Shire House, Norwich.
Northamptonshire and Soke of Peterborough.	County Hall, Northampton.
Northumberland . . .	Moot Hall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Nottinghamshire . . .	Shire Hall, Nottingham.
Oxfordshire	County Hall, Oxford.
Pembrokeshire	Shire Hall, Haverfordwest.
Queen's County	Crown and Peace Office, Maryborough.
Radnorshire—see under Brecknockshire.	
Roscommon	Crown Office, Roscommon.
Rutlandshire—see under Lincolnshire (Kesteven).	
Shropshire	Shire Hall, Shrewsbury.
Sligo	Crown and Peace Office, Sligo.
Soke of Peterborough—see under Northamptonshire.	
Somersetshire	Weston-super-Mare.
Staffordshire	County Buildings, Stafford.
Suffolk, East	County Hall, Ipswich.
Suffolk, West	Shire Hall, Bury St. Edmunds.
Surrey	County Hall, Kingston-upon-Thames.

County	Address of Registration Officer
Sussex East	County Hall Lewes
Sussex West	East Street Horsham
Tipperary	Crown and Peace Office Clonmel
Tyrone	Crown and Peace Office, Omagh
Warwickshire	Leamington
Waterford	Court House Waterford
Westmeath	Court House Mullingar
Westmorland	Kendal
Wexford	Ballyrane K 'linick Co Wexford
Wicklow	Court House Wicklow
Wight, Isle of	Newport Isle of Wight
Wiltshire	County Offices, Trowbridge
Worcestershire	Shire Hall Worcester
Yorkshire (East Riding)	Clerk of Peace s Office, Beverley
Yorkshire (North Riding)	Northallerton
Yorkshire (West Riding)	Wakefield

APPENDIX III.

Reverse Side.

Army Form W.-3940.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

Unit and arm of the Service ____________

*Regimental Number** ____________ Rank ____________

Surname ____________

Christian Names (in full) ____________

Age (on 15th April 1918) ____________

Qualifying Address ____________

[That is full postal address (including the County, or in London the Metropolitan Borough) where officer or soldier would have been residing but for his service in the Forces.]

The foregoing particulars are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of above-named officer or soldier ____________

Counter-signature of officer ____________

* To be struck out in case of an officer.

Obverse Side

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

Instructions for filling up Form.

1. A soldier, if he has reached 19 years age, may be registered as a Parliamentary voter for *the place in the United Kingdom where he would* have been resident if he were not serving as a soldier. Generally speaking, that is the place where his home is or would be if he had not joined the Forces.

2. It may also be that, but for his service, he would have been the occupier on his own account of premises for carrying on his profession, trade, or business, distinct from his residence, and in another constituency, and if the premises be of a yearly value not less than £10 he should fill up another card entering the address of the premises against the heading "Qualifying Address" in the Form and writing underneath "Business Premises."

3. A card must not be filled up by any man who is not a British subject or who will not have attained the age of 19 years on the 15th April 1918.

The particulars given on the form will be treated as sufficient proof of qualification if there is no evidence to the contrary.

Please see, before posting, that this card is correctly addressed to the Registration Officer of the County or *Borough* in which the "Qualifying Address" as given on the other side is situated. Cards for Registration Officers in Scotland, however, should be addressed "Edinburgh" simply.

To

The Registration Officer

for the

County (or Borough)

of

APPENDIX IV

Reverse Side

Record Office — Army Form W 3941

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918

Unit and Arm of the Service —

Regimental Number ______ Rank ______

Surname ______

Christian Names (in full) ______

Age on 15th April 1918 ______ *years* ______ *months*

Qualifying Address is one or other of the following addresses —

(1) Address of Wife (in case of married man)

______

______

(2) Address of next-of-kin (if unmarried or widower)

______

______

The foregoing particulars are a true extract from the documents of the above mentioned soldier —

______ O i/c Records

______

Obverse Side

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE

To

The Registration Officer

for the County (or Borough) of

______

______

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 953 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 852 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August 1918.

852. Representation of the People Act. Instruction for method of voting by Military Voters (additional to Army Council Instruction 540 of 1918).

1. The name of every military voter who has filled up an Army Form W.-3940, or for whom an Army Form W.-3941 has been completed by an officer in charge Records, and also the name of every female voter who has filled up Army Form W.-3942, will appear on the Register of Electors and on the absent Voters' List in the constituency in which the qualifying address as given is situated, provided that the registration officer is satisfied as to the admissibility of the claim. The name of officers and others for whom none of the forms referred to were filled up, but who instead communicated direct with the registration officers of the constituencies in which they considered themselves entitled to vote, or whose names have been placed upon the Register of Electors on information obtained locally, will similarly be recorded in the absent Voters' List if their claims have been admitted. (Appendix I to this Army Council Instruction contains a list of addresses of Registration Officers.)

2. Each military voter whose name so appears will in due course receive from the registration officer of the constituency for which his (or her) vote has been admitted, an intimation that his (or her) name is registered and that he (or she) will be entitled to vote either by ballot or by proxy: but it is not necessary for the voter to wait until this information is received before filling up a proxy form provided the voter is qualified to do so.

3. With reference to paragraph 22 (*b*) of Army Council Instruction 540 of 1918, it has now been decided that military voters serving as under, will be eligible to vote by proxy:—

(*a*) Those serving afloat.

(*b*) Those serving in garrisons overseas.

(*c*) Those serving in Expeditionary Forces except those in France and Belgium (N.B.—Italy is a proxy area.)

(*d*) Those interned in Holland and in Switzerland.

(*e*) Those not enumerated above but who are serving elsewhere overseas.

Military voters serving at home, and those serving with Expeditionary Forces in France and in Belgium, will *not* be eligible to vote by proxy. Ballot papers will be sent to them by post when an election takes place.

4. A form of instruction to persons desiring to appoint proxies to vote at the Parliamentary elections, Army Form W.-5014 (*see* Appendix II to this Army Council Instruction) has been prepared and will be distributed to all military voters who desire to appoint a proxy and who are eligible to do so; before filling up any form the instructions should be carefully read over.

5. Army Form W.-5014 will be distributed under local arrangements on the general lines indicated in Army Council Instruction 540 of 1918, paragraphs 3-5. That is to say, that the Officer Commanding of each unit serving in a proxy area will be responsible for seeing that a copy of the form is made accessible to every soldier who wishes to complete one, and that a further supply will be made available under local arrangements, for every officer or soldier, or other military voter, who is not serving with a unit, but performing duties of a detached nature.

6. To ensure that each individual voter who may be ordered to proceed to a proxy area as a member of a reinforcing draft should be afforded an opportunity of appointing his (or her) proxy as early as possible, it has been decided that whenever practicable, an Army Form W.-5014 should be issued to him immediately he is placed under definite orders to proceed, and Officers Commanding draft finding units at home will therefore maintain a small supply of Army Forms

W.-5014 sufficient to meet the immediate requirements of any reinforcements which they may be ordered to despatch to such area. Care should be taken that this supply is always maintained, but in the event of forms not being at the time available, they will telegraph to ARFORBOL, LONDON (*i e.*, Army Forms Depôt, London), for an immediate supply, as may be required, to be sent. *As France and Belgium are not proxy areas, Army Form W.-5014 will not be required for drafts proceeding to Units in those countries.*

7. To meet the cases of voters who are unavoidably despatched before Army Form W.-5014 can be completed, a further opportunity of obtaining and completing this form will be given to each officer, soldier or female voter, by the Officer Commanding the new unit overseas on arrival. For this purpose an additional supply of Army Forms W.-5014 will be maintained at Army Printing and Stationery Depôts in proxy areas where such exist, and otherwise at Headquarter of Commands or Garrisons, and on board hospital or other ships that carry military personnel as part of the ships establishment.

8. Attention is called to paragraph 8 of Army Form W.-5014 regarding duration and cancellation of appointment by proxy. The paper once issued during the continuance of the present war or a period of twelve months thereafter will remain in force until the termination of that period, so long as the military voter continues to be registered, and the proxy is not cancelled. The fact that a military voter is moved away from the proxy area does not cancel the proxy paper. For example : a soldier is moved from India to France ; he is still entitled to vote by proxy until he himself cancels the appointment of a proxy in the prescribed form. A soldier moved from France or from Home to India, is entitled to vote by proxy from the date he embarks for India. Should he have no opportunity of filling up an Army Form W.-5014 prior to embarkation, he should apply for one and complete and despatch it immediately on arrival at his new unit.

5-Elections-273 (A.G. 1R).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. BRADE.

[Copies for General Officer Commanding-in-Chief the Forces in Great Britain; Field Marshall Commanding-in-Chief British Armies in France; General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Expeditionary Forces, Italy, Egypt, Salonica, Mesopotamia, and East Africa; General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding at Home and Abroad (and for distribution (including Expeditionary Forces) on the scale of one copy per every Headquarters of Army, Corps, Division, Brigade, Unit, Administrative Centre, etc., and one additional copy for every Squadron, Battery, Company, Military Hospital, etc., in Expeditionary Forces other than France); Deputy Adjutants General, 3rd Echelon, of all Expeditionary Forces; Officers in charge Records (and for distribution on above scale to (*a*) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (*b*) Reserve Units other than Infantry, (*c*) Territorial Force Depôts); Territorial Force Associations; Headquarters Q. M. A. A. C.; complimentary copies to the Local Government Board.]

APPENDIX I.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

ADDRESSES OF REGISTRATION OFFICERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES AND IRELAND.

(NOTE.—The addresses of Registration Officers in Scotland are not included. All Cards for Registration Officers in Scotland should be addressed simply "The Registration Officer, Edinburgh.")

1. *Parliamentary Boroughs.*

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Aberdare (Merthyr Tydfil)	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
Accrington	Town Hall, Accrington.
*Ardsley (Barnsley)	Barnsley.
*Ashington (Morpeth)	Morpeth.
Ashton-under-Lyne	Ashton-under-Lyne.
*Atherton (Leigh)	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs.
*Audley (Newcastle-under-Lyme)	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
*Bacup (Rossendale)	Rawtenstall.
*Bangor (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
*Barnes (Richmond)	Richmond, Surrey.
Barnsley	Barnsley.
*Barrowford (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
Barrow-in-Furness	Barrow-in-Furness.
Bath	Guildhall, Bath.
Batley and Morley	Batley, Yorks.
Battersea	Town Hall, Battersea, London, S. W. 11.
*Beckenham (Bromley)	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent.
*Bedlingtonshire (Morpeth)	Morpeth.
Belfast	Town Clerk's Office, City Hall, Belfast.
Berm[illegible]dsey	Town Hall, S[illegible]a Road, London, S. E. 16.
B[illegible]	Town Hall, Bethnual Green, London, E. [illegible]
*Bil[illegible] [illegible]pton)	Town [illegible] [illegible]verhampton.
Birk[illegible]	Birk[illegible]
Birm[illegible]	Cou[illegible] [illegible]irmingham.
[illegible]isph[illegible] (Black-[illegible]pool)	To[illegible] [illegible]ool.

[illegible] t thems[illegible] [illegible]tary boroughs [illegible]ted i[illegible] them.

Borough	Address of Registration Officer
Blackburn	Town Hall, Blackburn
Blackpool	Town Hall, Blackpool
*Blyth (Morpeth)	Morpeth
Bolton	Town Hall, Bolton
Bootle	Town Hall Bootle, Liverpool
Bournemouth	Bournemouth
*Bracebridge (Lincoln)	Guildhall, Lincoln,
Bradford	Bradford, Yorks
*Brierfield (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
Brighton	Brighton
Bristol	Council House Bristol
Bromley	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent
Burnley	Burnley
Bury	Bury
Camberwell	Town Hall, Camberwell, London, S E 5
Cambridge	Guildhall, Cambridge
Cardiff	Cardiff
Carlisle	Carlisle
Carnarvon District	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon
*Charlton Kings (Cheltenham)	Municipal Offices, Cheltenham
*Chatham (Rochester)	Chatham
Chelsea	Town Hall, King s Road, London, S W 13
Cheltenham	Municipal Offices, Cheltenham
*Cheriton (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Church (Accrington)	Town Hall Accrington
City of London	Guildhall London, E C 2
*[illegible]	Town Hall Accrington
[illegible]	Great Grimsby
[illegible]	Nel on
[illegible]	34 Castle Square, Carnarvon
*Cork	Court House Cork
*Coseley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Coventry	Coventry
Criccieth (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon
Croydon	Croydon
*Darlaston (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury
Darlington	Darlington
*Darton (Barnsley)	Barnsley
Deptford	Town Hall New Cross Road, London, S E 14
Derby	Town Hall, Derby

*The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Hornsey	Highgate, London, N. 6.
*Hove (Brighton)	Brighton.
Huddersfield	Huddersfield.
Hurst (Ashton under-Lyne)	Ashton-under-Lyne.
Hythe	Folkestone.
Ilford	Town Hall, Ilford.
Ipswich	Ipswich.
Islington	Town Hall, Upper Street, London, N. 11.
*Itchen (Southampton)	Municipal Offices, Southampton.
Kensington	Town Hall, High Street, Kensington, London, W. 18
Kingston-upon-Hull	Town Hall, Hull.
Kingston-upon-Thames	Kingston-upon-Thames.
Lambeth	Townhall, Brixton Hill, London, S. W 2.
Leeds	Town Hall, Leeds.
Leicester	Town Hall, Leicester.
Leigh	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
Lewisham	Town Hall, Catford, London, S E 6.
Leyton	Town Hall, Leyton, London, E. 10.
Limerick	Court House, Limerick.
Lincoln	Guildhall, Lincoln.
Liverpool	Liverpool
*Llandudno (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Street, Carnarvon.
*Llanfairfechan (Carnarvon District).	34, Castle Street, Carnarvon.
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
*Longbenton (Wallsend)	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne
*Lytham (Blackpool)	Town Hall, Blackpool.
*Maldens and Coombe. The (Kingston-on-Thames).	Kingston-upon-Thames.
Manchester	Manchester.
Merthyr Tydfil	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
*Merton and Morden (Wimbledon)	Town Hall, Wimbledon, London, S. W. 19.
Middlesbrough	Municipal Buildings, Middlesbrough
*Monk Bretton (Barnsley)	Barnsley.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Dewsbury	Town Hall, Dewsbury.
Dublin	Town-Clerk's Office, City Hall, Dublin.
Dudley	Town Hall, Dudley.
Ealing	Town Hall, Ealing, London, W. 5.
East Ham	Town Hall, East Ham, London, E. 6.
Eccles	Town Hall, Eccles.
Edmonton	Town Hall, Lower Edmonton.
Exeter	8, Southernhay West, Exeter.
Finsbury	Town Hall, Rosebery Avenue, London, E. C. 1.
*Folkestone (Hythe) . . .	Folkestone.
Fulham	Town Hall, Fulham, London, S. W. 6.
*Fulwood (Preston)	Preston.
Gateshead	Gateshead.
*Gillingham (Rochester) . .	Chatham.
Gloucester	Guildhall, Gloucester.
*Gosforth (Wallsend) . . .	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
*Greasbrough (Rotherham) . .	Rotherham.
Great Yarmouth . . .	Great Yarmouth.
Greenwich	Town Hall, Greenwich Road, London, S. E. 10.
Grimsby	Great Grimsby.
Hackney	Town Hall, Mare Street, Hackney, London, N. E. 8.
Halifax	Halifax.
*Ham (Richmond) . . .	Richmond, Surrey.
Hammersmith	Town Hall, Hammersmith, London, S. W. 6.
Hampstead	Town Hall, Hampstead, London, N. W. 3.
*Hartlepool (The Hartlepools) .	West Hartlepool.
Hartlepools, The . . .	West Hartlepool.
*Haslingden (Rossendale) . .	Rawtenstall.
Hastings	Hastings.
*Heath Town or Wednesfield Heath (Wolverhampton).	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Holborn	Municipal Offices, 197, High Holborn, London, W. C. 1.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough	Address of Registration Officer
Hornsey	Highgate, London, N 6
*Hove (Brighton)	Brighton.
Huddersfield	Huddersfield
Hurst (Ashton under-Lyne)	Ashton under-Lyne
Hythe	Folkestone.
Ilford	Town Hall, Ilford.
Ipswich	Ipswich
Islington	Town Hall, Upper Street, London, N 1
*Itchen (Southampton)	Municipal Offices, Southampton.
Kensington	Town Hall, High Street, Kensington, London, W. 8
Kingston upon Hull	Town Hall, Hull
Kingston upon-Thames	Kingston-upon-Thames.
Lambeth	Townhall, Brixton Hill, London, S W 2.
Leeds	Town Hall, Leeds
Leicester	Town Hall, Leicester.
Leigh	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
Lewisham	Town Hall, Catford, London, S E 6
Leyton	Town Hall, Leyton, London, E. 10.
Limerick	Court House, Limerick
Lincoln	Guildhall, Lincoln.
Liverpool	Liverpool.
*Llandudno (Carnarvon District)	21, Castle Street, Carnarvon.
*Llanfairfechan (Carnarvon District)	21, Castle Street, Carnarvon
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
*Longbenton (Tynemouth)	[illegible]
*Lytham (Liverpool)	Town Hall, [illegible]
*Maldens and Coombe, The (Kingston-on-Thames)	Kingston-upon-Thames.
Manchester	[illegible]
Merthyr Tydfil	Town [illegible]
*Merton and Morden [illegible]	Town Hall [illegible]
Middlesbrough	[illegible]
*Monk Bretton (Barnsley)	[illegible]

* The [illegible]
but [illegible]

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
[M]orley (Batley and Morley) .	Batley, Yorks.
[M]orpeth . .	Morpeth.
[M]ountain Ash (Merthyr Tydfil) .	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
[N]elson and Colne . . .	Nelson.
[N]ewcastle-under-Lyme . .	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
[N]ewcastle-upon-Tyne . .	Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
[N]ewport	Town Hall, Newport, Mon.
[N]orthampton	Northampton.
[N]orwich	Guildhall, Norwich.
[N]ottingham	Guildhall, Nottingham.
Oldham	Town Hall, Oldham.
Ossett (Batley and Morley) .	Batley, Yorks.
Oswaldwistle (Accrington) . .	Town Hall, Accrington.
Oxford . . .	Oxford.
Paddington	Town Hall, Paddington, Lond[on,] W. 2.
*Penarth (Cardiff) . . .	Cardiff.
*[P]enge (Bromley) . . .	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Ken[t].
*Penmaenmawr (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
Plymouth	Plymouth.
Poplar	Town Hall, High Street, Pop[lar,] London, E. 14.
Portsmouth	Portsmouth.
Preston	Preston.
*Pwllheli (Carnarvon District) .	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
*Rawmarsh (Rotherham) . .	Rotherham.
*Rawtenstall (Rossendale) . .	Rawtenstall.
Reading	Town Hall, Reading.
Rhondda	Council Offices, Pentre, R.S.O.
Richmond	Richmond, Surrey.
*Rishton (Accrington) . .	Town Hall, Accrington.
Rochdale	Rochdale.
Rochester	Chatham.
Rossendale	Rawtenstall.
Rotherham.	Rotherham.
*St. Annes-on-the-Sea (Blackpool)	Town Hall, Blackpool.
St. Helen's	St. Helen's, Lancs.
St. Marylebone . . .	Town Hall, Marylebone R[oad,] London, W. 1.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary borou[ghs] but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer
St Pancras	Town Hall, Pancras Road, London N W 1
Salford	Town Hall, Salford
*Sandgate (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Sedgley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Sheffield	Sheffield
Shoreditch	Town Hall, Old Street, London, E C 2
*Short Heath (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Smethwick	Smethwick.
Southampton	Municipal Offices, Southampton
Southend on Sea	Municipal Buildings, Southend-on-Sea
Southport	Southport.
South Shields	South Shields
Southwark	Town Hall, Walworth Road, London, S E 17
*Southwick-on-Wear (Sunderland)	Sunderland
Stepney	Municipal Offices, 15, Great Alie Street, London, E 1
Stokeport	Town Hall, Stockport.
Stockton on-Tees	Stockton-on-Tees
Stoke Newington	Town Hall, Milton Road, Stoke Newington, London, N 16.
Stoke-on-Trent	Stoke on-Trent.
Sunderland	Sunderland
*Surbiton (Kingston on-Thames)	Kingston upon-Thames
Swansea	Swansea.
*Swinton and Pendlebury (Eccles)	Town Hall, Eccles
*Thornaby on-Tees (Stockton on-Tees)	Stockton on Tees
*Tipton (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury
Tottenham	Council Buildings, The Green, Tottenham, London, N.
*Tottington (Bury)	Bury
*Trawden (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
Tyldesley with Shakerley (Leigh)	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
*Tynemouth	Tynemouth
Wakefield	Town Hall, Wakefield.
Wallasey	Town Hall, Wallasey
Wallsend	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne
Walsall	Walsall
Walthamstow	Town Hall, Walthamstow.

*The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Wandsworth	Council House, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S. W. 18.
Warrington	Town Hall, Warrington.
Waterford	Court House, Waterford.
Wednesbury	Wednesbury.
*Wednesfield (Wolverhampton) .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
*Wertslade (Wallsend) . .	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
West Bromwich . . .	Town Hall, West Bromwich.
West Ham	Town Hall, West Ham, London, E. 15.
*West Hartlepool (The Hartlepools).	West Hartlepool.
Westminster	City Hall, Charing Cross Road, London, W. C. 2.
Wigan	Municipal Offices, Wigan.
*Willenhall (Wolverhampton) .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Willesden	Municipal Offices, Kilburn, London, N.W.
Wimbledon	Town Hall, Wimbledon, London, S. W. 19.
*Wolstanton United (Newcastle-under-Lyme).	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
Wolverhampton . . .	Town Hall, Wolverhampton.
Woolwich	Town Hall, Woolwich, London, S. E. 18.
Worcester	Guildhall, Worcester.
York	Guildhall, York.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

2. *Parliamentary Counties.*

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Anglesey	Llangefni.
Antrim	County Court House, Belfast.
Armagh	Crown Office, Armagh.
Bedfordshire	Shire Hall, Bedford.
Berkshire	Shire Hall, Reading.
Brecknockshire and Radnorshire .	Brecon.
Buckinghamshire . . .	County Hall, Aylesbury.

County.	Address of Registration Officer
Cambridgeshire	Cambridge
Cardiganshire	Aberystwith
Carlow	Court House Carlow
Carmarthenshire	County Offices, Carmarthen
Carnarvonshire	Carnarvon
Cavan	Lesnamandra, Crossdoney
Cheshire	County Offices, Chester
Clare	Bindon Street, Ennis
Cork, East Riding	Court House, Cork
Cork West Riding	Court House, Cork
Cornwall	County Offices Bodmin
Cumberland	Carlisle
Denbighshire	County Offices Ruthin
Derbyshire	County Offices Derby
Devonshire	The Castle, Exeter
Donegal	Court House Lifford
Dorsetshire	County Offices, Dorchester
Down	Downpatrick
Dublin	Court House Green Street Dublin
Durham	Shire Hall, Durham
Ely, Isle of	Wisbech
Essex	Shire Hall Chelmsford
Fermanagh	Enniskillen
Flint	County Offices Mold
Galway	Court House Galway
Glamorganshire	County Hall, Cardiff
Gloucestershire	Shire Hall, Gloucester
Hampshire	The Castle, Winchester
Herefordshire	Shire Hall Hereford
Hertfordshire	Shire Hall, Hertford
Huntingdonshire	Huntingdon
Kent	Sessions House Maidstone
Kerry	Court House Tralee
Kildare	Court House Naas
Kilkenny	Court House, Kilkenny
King's County	Peace Office Tullamore
Lancashire	County Offices, Preston
Leicestershire	1[illegible], New Street, Leicester
Leitrim	Crown and Peace Office, Carrick on-Shannon

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Limerick	Court House, Limerick.
Lincolnshire (Holland) . .	Sessions House, Boston.
Lincolnshire (Kesteven) and Rutlandshire.	Sleaford.
Lincolnshire (Lindsey) . .	Lincoln.
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
Longford	Peace House, Longford.
Louth	Court House, Dundalk.
Mayo	Ballina.
Meath	Crown Office, Trim.
Merionethshire . . .	Portmadoc.
Middlesex	Middlesex Guildhall, W minster, S. W. 1.
Monaghan	Crown Office, Monaghan.
Monmouthshire	Country Offices, Newport, Mon
Montgomeryshire . .	Welshpool.
Norfolk	Shire House, Norwich.
Northamptonshire and Soke of Peterborough.	County Hall, Northampton.
Northumberland . .	Moot Hall, Newcastle-upon-T
Nottinghamshire . .	Shire Hall, Nottingham.
Oxfordshire	County Hall, Oxford.
Pembrokeshire	Shire Hall, Haverfordwest.
Queen's County	Crown and Peace Office, M borough.
Radnorshire—*see* under Brecknockshire.	
Roscommon	Crown Office, Roscommon.
Rutlandshire—*see* under Lincolnshire (Kesteven).	
Shropshire	Shire Hall, Shrewsbury.
Sligo	Crown and Peace Office, Sligo.
Soke of Peterborough—*see* under Northamptonshire.	
Somersetshire	Weston-super-Mare.
Staffordshire	County Buildings, Stafford.
Suffolk, East	County Hall, Ipswich.
Suffolk, West	Shire Hall, Bury St. Edmund
Surrey	County Hall, Kingston-on-Thames.

County	Address of Registration Officer
Sussex, East	County Hall, Lewes
Sussex, West	East Street, Horsham
Tipperary	Crown and Peace Office, Clonmel.
Tyrone	Crown and Peace Office, Omagh
Warwickshire	Leamington
Waterford	Court House Waterford.
Westmeath	Court House, Mullingar
Westmorland	Kendal
Wexford	Ballyrane, Killinick, Co. Wexford
Wicklow	Court House, Wicklow
Wight, Isle of	Newport, Isle of Wight
Wiltshire	County Offices, Trowbridge
Worcestershire	Shire Hall, Worcester
Yorkshire (East Riding)	Clerk of Peace s Office, Beverl y
Yorkshire (North Riding)	Northallerton
Yorkshire (West Riding)	Wakefield

10. If the person appointed as proxy for you dies, the proxy paper will become void, and, on notice of the death being given to the Registration Officer, an application for a fresh appointment can be made without any formal cancellation of the original paper. If you wish to change the person appointed as proxy for your it will be necessary for you to cancel your previous appointment and make a fresh application for the appointment of another proxy.

Form A.

(If this form is used, it must be sent direct to the authorised person, and be sent by him to the Registration Officer.)

Fill up Form A or

The person to whom this form is sent should read it carefully and follow the instructions given in the note at the foot.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918

AUTHORITY TO APPLY FOR APPOINTMENT OF A PROXY.

To the Registration Officer for** ____________

I, ____________, being entitled to vote by Proxy and being or believing myself to be qualified for registration as a Parliamentary elector in respect of * ____________ hereby authorise † ____________ who resides at ____________ to apply for the issue of a proxy paper appointing ‡ ____________ who resides at ____________ and is§ ____________ or failing him or her¶ ____________

____

____

____

____

as my proxy to vote on my behalf at Parliamentary elections for the constituency of ____________

____

Signed ____________

|| ____________

Witnessed by†† ____________

Rank, occupation, &c ____________

Date ____________

Note—This authority will not be recognised unless it is duly signed and witnessed and dated, and the name and address of the authorised person and the names of the person or persons one of whom is to be appointed as proxy are filled in by the elector. Any other particulars may, if desired, be left to be filled in by th[illegible] son The [illegible] liver this [illegible] f course, [illegible] to persons [illegible] as proxy it qualified If so, it will be convenient if before sending this form to the Registration Officer he will sign the statement below showing that he is willing to act as proxy

I am willing to act as Proxy

Signature of authorised person ____________

Date ____________

** Here insert name of county or borough in which the qualifying premises (see note on page 4) are situated

* Here insert address of qualifying premises (see note on page 4) including if possible the county or borough or parish as the case may be

† Here insert name of person authorised to apply for proxy paper

‡ Here insert name of person to act as proxy and his or her full address

§ Here insert relationships, if any to the elector. (See note at foot of page 3)

|| Here may be inserted one or two other names (with addresses and relationship to the elector if any) in order of preference, if the elector desires alternatives in case the first named is unwilling or unable to act, or is not qualified for acting

¶ Here insert merchant seaman pilot or fisherman, or Red Cross or other recognized war service, or if the elector is in the Navy Army, or Air Force particulars as to number, ship regiment, rank, rating &c

†† The witness should be some person to whom the elector is known, and in the case of a sailor, soldier, or airman should if possible, be an officer

Form B, but not both.

Form B.

(If this form is used, it must be sent direct to the Registration Officer.)

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

APPLICATION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A PROXY.

To the Registration Officer for** ____________

I, ____________ being entitled to vote by Proxy and being or believing myself to be qualified for registration as a Parliamentary elector in respect of* ____________ hereby apply for the issue of a proxy paper appointing† ____________

who resides at ____________

and is‡ ____________

or failing him or her§ ____________

as my proxy to vote on my behalf at Parliamentary elections for the constituency of ____________

Signed ____________

|| ____________

Witnessed by¶ ____________

Rank, occupation, &c. ____________

Date ____________

NOTE.—A person to be proxy must be the wife, or husband, or parent of the elector or a brother or sister over 21 years of age, or must be some person registered as a parliamentary voter in the same constituency as the elector.

** Here insert name of county or borough in which the qualifying premises (see note on page 4) are situated.

* Here insert address of qualifying premises (see note on page 4) including if possible the county or borough or parish as the case may be.

† Here insert name of person to act as proxy and his or her full address.

‡ Here insert relationship, if any, to the elector. See note at foot as to persons who may be proxies

§ Here may be inserted one or two other names (with addresses and relationship to the elector if any) in order of preference, if the elector desires alternatives in case the first named is unwilling, or unable to act or is not qualified for acting.

|| Here insert merchant seaman, pilot or fisherman, or Red Cross or other recognized war service, or if the elector is in the Navy, Army or Air Force, particulars as to number, ship, regiment, rank, rating, &c.

¶ The witness should be some person to whom the elector is known, and in the case of a sailor, soldier or airman should, if possible, be an officer.

NOTE AS TO QUALIFYING PREMISES.

Men—The qualifying address for which a male naval or military voter may be registered as a parliamentary elector is the place in the United Kingdom where he would have been resident but for his service. Generally speaking, that is the place where his home is, or would be if he were not serving in the Forces or otherwise in connection with the war.

It may also be that, but for his service, he would have been the occupier on his own account of premises for carrying on his profession, trade, or business, distinct from his residence, and in another constituency. If so and the premises be of a yearly value not less than £10 he may fill up a separate form of application for the issue of a proxy paper specifying the business premises as the qualifying address.

FOLD HERE. *FOLD HERE.*

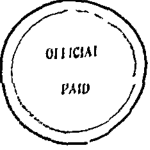
Merchant seamen, pilots and fishermen (including masters and apprentices) if at sea or about to go to sea are in the same position in this matter as naval and military voters.

Women.—The qualifying address for a female naval or military voter will be that of any land or premises in the United Kingdom (not being a dwelling house) of a yearly value not less than £5, or of a dwelling house, of which she or her husband is the occupier, or of which, but for her service abroad or afloat she would have been in occupation.

1

FOLD HERE

PROXY.



To the Registration Officer,

for the County (or Borough) of*

*(To be addressed to the Registration Officer of the County or Borough in which the qualifying premises are situated. In the case of qualifying addresses in Scotland address "Edinburgh.")

H. HUDSON, Lieut.-General,
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 21 L.A.O.—11-11-18—6,275.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th November 1918.

958. The London Gazettes of the 13th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th September 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th November 1918

---

959. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).—Major W. J **Lambert,** D.S.O, Squadron Commander, to be permanent Second-in-Command and to remain in his present employment. Dated 5th August 1918

Major G. **Marchant,** Squadron Officer, to be permanent Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 5th August 1918

16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).—Major J. **Masters,** Company Officer to be permanent Company Commander, *vice* Major J. C. **McKenna,** D.S.O., appointed permanent Second-in-Command, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry. Dated 20th October 1918.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** Company Commander, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 13th October 1918.

88th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain B. S **Stone,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion *vice* Captain G St. J. **Robinson,** relieved. Dated 29th September 1918.

106th Hazara Pioneers—Major C. L **Peart,** Company Commander, to be permanent Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W. C W. **Hawkes,** appointed permanent Commandant, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment). Dated 20th October 1918.

Major W. L. S. **Meiklejohn,** Company Officer, to b permanent Company Commander, and to remain in his presen employment, *vice* Major W. C. W. **Hawkes,** appointed permanent Commandant, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment). Dated 20th October 1918.

---

960. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. **Wood,** to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. F. **Stoddart,** V.D., vacated. Dated 17th October 1918.

---

961. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) J. J. **Byron,** C.M.G., D.S.O., Australian Commonwealth Forces (Retired), for 2 months and 28 days on medical certificate, under the provisions of Government of India, Army Department, letter No. H.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

8590 (M. S.).

---

962. Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 850, dated 24th September 1918, under sub-heading "Cattle", *for* "Salt, rock, ¾ oz." *read* "¾ lb."

18809 (Q. M. G.-6).

---

963. Legal and Judicial.—The Government of India have decided that the "prescribed authorities" under the Indian Soldiers' (Litigation) Act, 1918 (Act IX of 1918), published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 522 of 1918, shall be as follows:—

06220 (A. G.-10).

For purposes of sections 3 and 6 of the Act—

The Officer Commanding the unit or the depôt of the unit to which the soldier belongs, care of the Adjutant General in India, except in the case of the personnel of the Inland Water Transport when the prescribed authority is the Director, Royal Indian Marine, Bombay.

For purposes of section 12 of the Act—

The Adjutant General in India.

964. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— 12 / 453 (G.S).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N-C O's	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Place
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Lewis gun	1	1	1	3	1 9 18	30 9 18	Lucknow
	..	..	...	1	13 9 18	30 9 18	
			..	1	1 9 18	14 9 18	
		...	...	1	3 9-18	30 9-18	
9th (Secunderabad) Division							
Lewis gun	1	1		3	14-10 18	14 11-18	
Drill	2	7	1	8	16 9-18	28 10 18	
P and B T	2	3	...	5	12-10 18	9 11 18	
Derajat Brigade							
P. and B T	1	1	..	3	10 10 18	9-12-18	Multan
Lewis gun	1	1	...	3	10 10 18	30-10 18	
Karachi Brigade							
Musketry	1	2	.	1	23 9-18	14 10 18	
Drill	1	1	...	5	19 8-18	14-9 18	
	1	1	..	4	26 [illegible] 18	17-10 18	

965. Equipment—Maxim guns converted to fire Mark VII ammunition.—The instructions contained in India Army Order No. 604 of 1918, also apply to Maxim guns, when firing Mark VI ammunition.

8870 (O. B.).

---

966. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—An Officers' Wing, for the training of officers of Indian Army categories, s being formed as a temporary measure at the Officer Cadet Jnit, Campbellpore. A course for 140 officers will commence n November 20th next and will terminate on March 21st 919.

15909 (G. S.).

---

967. Miscellaneous.—The 24 hours clock has bee adopted universally by the Roya Air Force, and is now in operatio for that force.

010693 (A. G.-5).

---

968. Correspondence.—With reference to India rmy Order 916 of 1918 the following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic ommunications addressed to the officer named :—

9192 (O.-3).

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Director of Artillery, Army Headquarters.	Dirart.

India Army Order No. 62 of 1917 is hereby cancelled.

969.

Cancelled.

970. Books—Regulations.—Reference paragraph 143 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, *for* "Superintendent of Government Stationery" in the third line *read* "Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps" 12

012942 (A G 5)

The necessary amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will issue in due course

---

971. Books.—The Government of India have approved* of the publication of Army Tables for a Machine Gun Squadron (India) Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta

8201 (O B)

* *Vide* A I I No 1225 of 1918.

"Training Instructions for Coast Defence Artillery" (40/W O/4548—November 1917) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

183/291 (G S)

Command and Divisional Headquarters . . .	2 copies
Defended Port Commander . . .	1 copy
Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery, Defended Port .	1 copy.
Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defence	2 copies
Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland . .	1 copy
Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force	1 copy

2. The book is applicable to India and will be taken into use at once

---

An Indian supplement to "Royal Army Medical Corps Training" has been approved by the Government of India and is ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in India Army Order 40 of 1918

19526 (D. M S)

183-199 (G. S.).

S. S. 186 "Anti-aircraft Gunnery" (Provisional, September 1917) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, to Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades. The pamphlet is for information only.

183-397 (G. S.).

"Syllabus for the Training of Indian Sapper and Miner Recruits" (G.S.T.-32) (referred to in India Army Order No. 864, dated 1st October 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, further copies can be obtained on indent.

183-372 (G. S.).

S. S. 135 "The Training and Employment of Divisions 1918" is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on Scale C of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918. This distribution will be extended as further copies become available.

This pamphlet, though not wholly applicable to training in India, is issued for information and guidance.

2. S. S. 135—Appendix B "Co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry" (April 1918) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, on Scale E of the distribution list referred to above.

This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with G. S. T.-31 "Practical Instructions for Signalling from Cavalry, Infantry, and Armoured Cars to Aeroplanes" which will be issued shortly.

---

972. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y.-1948, Roll of an Indian soldier or follower proposed to be discharged, or invalided.

119 (A. G.-6).

Page 3, paragraphs 4 and 5 are reconstructed as follows:—

4. The board, after verifying the identification marks, and considering the testimony of the Officer Commanding Corps, and the medical history of the invalid, will record their opinion as follows:— 12

(a) Fit for further service.

(b) Recommended for further treatment or observation.

(c) Recommended for sick leave, stating period.

(d) Unfit for further service on account of* .... giving cause and reasons... ....

*Wound, injury, or disease

(i) attributable to field or foreign service,

See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(ii) contracted on field or foreign service,

See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(iii) not attributable to or contracted on field service, but aggravated thereby,

See paragraph 1061-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(iv) attributable to embodiment (reservists only, whose disability is not attributable to or aggravated by field service).

See paragraph 1021, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In all cases the degree of disability should be stated, and also, in the case of disabilities of the third degree, the extent to which the invalid is incapable of earning a livelihood in the calling to which he will revert on discharge.

5. Cases of men who have brought diseases on themselves, or who have aggravated or retarded the cure of their disabilities in the hope of obtaining pension or gratuity, will be reported for the orders of the Brigade or Divisional Commander, if the board are fully satisfied as to the facts. Refusal of operation should not be considered as retarding the cure of a disability, but cases in which the operation would probably have rendered the invalid fit for further service should be submitted to the Army Commander for his orders.

See paragraphs 1038 and 1039, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

S. S. 186 "Anti-aircraft Gunnery" (Provisional, September 1917) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, to Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades. The pamphlet is for information only.

183-199 (G. S.).

"Syllabus for the Training of Indian Sapper and Miner Recruits" (G.S.T.-32) (referred to in India Army Order No. 864, dated 1st October 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, further copies can be obtained on indent.

183-397 (G. S.).

S. S. 135 "The Training and Employment of Divisions 1918" is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on Scale C of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918. This distribution will be extended as further copies become available.

183-372 (G. S.).

This pamphlet, though not wholly applicable to training in India, is issued for information and guidance.

2. S. S. 135—Appendix B "Co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry" (April 1918) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, on Scale E of the distribution list referred to above.

This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with G. S. T.-31 "Practical Instructions for Signalling from Cavalry, Infantry, and Armoured Cars to Aeroplanes" which will be issued shortly.

---

972. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y.-1948, Roll of an Indian soldier or follower proposed to be discharged, or invalided.

119 (A. G.-6).

Page 3, paragraphs 4 and 5 are reconstructed as follows :—

4. The board, after verifying the identification marks, and considering the testimony of the Officer Commanding Corps, and the medical history of the invalid, will record their opinion as follows :—

(a) Fit for further service.

(b) Recommended for further treatment or observation.

(c) Recommended for sick leave, stating period.

(d) Unfit for further service on account of* .... giving cause and reasons... ....

*Wound, injury, or disease.

(i) attributable to field or foreign service,

See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(ii) contracted on field or foreign service,

See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(iii) not attributable to or contracted on field service, but aggravated thereby,

See paragraph 1061-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(iv) attributable to embodiment (reservists only, whose disability is not attributable to or aggravated by field service).

See paragraph 1021, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In all cases the degree of disability should be stated, and also, in the case of disabilities of the third degree, the extent to which the invalid is incapable of earning a livelihood in the calling to which he will revert on discharge.

5. Cases of men who have brought diseases on themselves, or who have aggravated or retarded the cure of their disabilities in the hope of obtaining pension or gratuity, will be reported for the orders of the Brigade or Divisional Commander, if the board are fully satisfied as to the facts. Refusal of operation should not be considered as retarding the cure of a disability, but cases in which the operation would probably have rendered the invalid fit for further service should be submitted to the Army Commander for his orders.

See paragraphs 1038 and 1039, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

71 S. S. 186 "Anti-aircraft Gunnery" (Provisional, September 1917) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, to Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades. The pamphlet is for information only.

Nov. 18. 183-199 (G. S.).

"Syllabus for the Training of Indian Sapper and Miner Recruits" (G.S.T.-32) (referred to in India Army Order No. 864, dated 1st October 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, further copies can be obtained on indent.

183-397 (G. S.).

S. S. 135 "The Training and Employment of Divisions 1918" is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on Scale C of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918. This distribution will be extended as further copies become available.

183-872 (G. S.).

This pamphlet, though not wholly applicable to training in India, is issued for information and guidance.

2. S. S. 135—Appendix B "Co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry" (April 1918) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, on Scale E of the distribution list referred to above.

This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with G. S. T.-31 "Practical Instructions for Signalling from Cavalry, Infantry, and Armoured Cars to Aeroplanes" which will be issued shortly.

---

972. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y.-1948, Roll of an Indian soldier or follower proposed to be discharged, or invalided.

119 (A. G.-6).

Page 3, paragraphs 4 and 5 are reconstructed as follows —

4 The board, after verifying the identification marks, and considering the testimony of the Officer Commanding Corps, and the medical history of the invalid, will record their opinion as follows — 12

(*a*) Fit for further service.

(*b*) Recommended for further treatment or observation

(*c*) Recommended for sick leave, stating period.

(*d*) Unfit for further service on account of* . . . . giving cause and reasons .

*Wound, injury or disease

(*i*) attributable to field or foreign service, — See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

(*ii*) contracted on field or foreign service, — See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

(*iii*) not attributable to or contracted, on field service, but aggravated thereby, — See paragraph 1061-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

(*iv*) attributable to embodiment (reservists only, whose disability is not attributable to or aggravated by field service). — See paragraph 1021, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

In all cases the degree of disability should be stated, and also, in the case of disabilities of the third degree, the extent to which the invalid is incapable of earning a livelihood in the calling to which he will revert on discharge

5 Cases of men who have brought diseases on themselves, or who have aggravated or retarded the cure of their disabilities in the hope of obtaining pension or gratuity, will be reported for the orders of the Brigade or Divisional Commander, if the board are fully satisfied as to the facts Refusal of operation should not be considered as retarding the cure of a disability, but cases in which the operation would probably have rendered the invalid fit for further service should be submitted to the Army Commander for his orders

See paragraphs 1038 and 1039, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

In the heading to the form at the top of page 1, below "invalided" insert "dismissed." Also delete item 8, *viz.*,
v. "Residence", on page 1 of the form and instead insert "Correct address on being discharged." Opposite to item 8 in the Answers column delete "Village—Tehsil—District" and insert "Village—Tehsil—Post Office—District."

These amendments should be carried out in manuscript by Medical Boards pending a reprint of India Army Form Y.-1948.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi.—No. 22 I.A.O.—9-11-18—6,265.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th November 1918

No. 34-S: Complimentary — The following telegram has been received :—

From—The Secretary of State for India,

To—The Viceroy.

Dated London, the 5th November 1918

The War Cabinet have sent the following :—

At the close of victorious operations of His Majesty's forces against the armies of the Ottoman Empire War Cabinet desire to offer their cordial congratulations to your Government and to Princes and peoples of India who have loyally answered your call. In every theatre Indian troops recruited, trained and partly equipped by you have not only maintained but even enhanced fame of Indian Army, while the valour and discipline of the martial races of India have been supported by cheerful endurance and devotion of Indian labour behind lines. Economic resources of India have been successfully organised by Munitions of War Board, and Indian capital has been freely forthcoming. For the vast mechanism that was necessary to achieve these results your Government was responsible and notably His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief Sir Charles Monro whose military skill, unsparing energy and sagacious counsel have greatly contributed to the success of the Indian Arms. Your efforts have been crowned with victory. A great danger has been averted from your borders and in what was once the enemy's country peoples who have suffered centuries of misrule have been set free We congratulate India that under your guidance she has thus played a part worthy of her traditions

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

48IAO—6182—13-11-18—GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla, the 18th November 1918.

35-.—Correspondence—The Office of Army Headquarters with the exception of the Ordnance Branch will close at Simla at 12 NOON on Wednesday the 27th November and open at the same hour on the same date at Delhi.

0281 (Q M G)

Any correspondence, however, other than Urgent that would reach Simla after the 23rd of November should be addressed to Delhi, except correspondence on the following subjects which will continue to be addressed to Simla, until further orders —

1. GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

Translation Section

2. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

Administration—Arrangements connected with Staff Colleges, Schools and Courses of Instruction, Military Staff Offices, care of disabled soldiers, Station Staff, etc.

Accounts.—Adjustment of outstandings against the State or individual claims between officers and other ranks, and Government Adjustment of charges on account of losses of public stores, and money. Pay duties.

Budget estimates as laid down in the Classification Handbook of Army Receipts and charges (including Schedule).

British Army Schools.—Education and examination of British soldiers and their children. All questions affecting inspections of Army Schools and the teaching staff generally. Posting, etc., of Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses and confidential reports on them.

Bands and Messes.

Ceremonial.

Correspondence.

Casualty Bureau.—All matters connected with War Casualties.

Reports of all death casualties (British) occurring in India.

Reports on British officers and men in Hospitals in India.

Enquiries from relatives regarding the welfare of officers and soldiers

All matters connected wth "Graves Registration and enquiries."

Compensation for Losses.—Of kit and animals.

Ecclesiastical.—Matters connected with religion in the Indian Army; including religious teachers. Questions relating to Christian denominations in the Indian Army.

Foreign Service.—Indian ranks.

Forms.—For which Adjutant-General's Branch is responsible.

Furlough and Leave.—All general questions relating to officers and all questions relating to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, British service and India unattached list.

All matters in connection with and special to Indian Army.

Guards and Escorts.—Except Consular Escorts.

Gymnasia and Physical Training.

Honours and Salutes

Indian Army Schools—All questions relating to

Interior Economy—British

Indian.

All matters connected with the interior working of units and including such matters as the messing arrangements in Corps, Schools of Instruction, and, all measures connected with the well-being and comfort of Indian soldiers and their families.

Military Asylums—All questions connected with Institutions, etc, for the benefit of soldiers' wives and children.

Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.—Administration of and questions affecting establishments.

Orders of Dress.

Peace Administration—General principles and their application.

Pay and Allowances.—Of officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, Staff, Regimental.

British Army.

Indian Army.

Pensions.—British Army.

Pensions—Indian Army.

Prisoners of War.—(1) All questions connected with.

(2) Central Information Bureau.

(3) Camps. All questions relating to and connected with.

Recruiting—All questions relating to recruitment of :—

(*a*) Indian Combatant Units.

(*b*) Supply and Transport Corps.

(*c*) Army Bearer Corps.

(*d*) British Army.

(*e*) Anglo-Indian Force

(*f*) Interpreters.

(*g*) Indian Defence Force (Indian Section.)

(*h*) General recruiting questions.

Recruiting.—All questions relating to recruitment of unskilled labour for all purposes and supply of drafts for :—

(*a*) Labour and Porter Corps.

(*b*) Syce Corps.

(*c*) Followers.

Also

(*a*) All questions regarding raising and administration of Labour and Porter Corps.

(*b*) Administration of Labour and Porter Corps Depots, Syce Corps Depots and Followers Central Depots.

Recruiting.—All questions relating to the recruitment of all skilled classes and supply of drafts of all categories for the various technical Directorates overseas and miscellaneous demands for skilled classes.

Also all questions regarding administration of :—

(a) Combined Labour Depots, Dadar and Karachi

(b) The various schools for training technical classes

(c) *Recruiting.*—Railway Training Camps.

Regulations.—Publication of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, and co-ordination of all corrections to Volume II.

Regimental and other institutions.—For the benefit of the soldier.

Royal Artillery.—Courses of Instruction for wheelers and carriage smiths.

Messes.

Schools of Gunnery, selection for, including officers.

Service Soldiers.—Including transfers between Units and Corps to the Home Establishment.

Tours.—

Unattached List.—General administration of the Unattached List and promotions, etc., on the I. M. List.

3. Quartermaster-General's Branch.

Passage Regulations, Reliefs of Units in India and Postal Services.

Cantonments.

All questions connected with Clothing, other than Scales, Patterns and Dress Regulations.

Ordnance—Personnel, Buildings and Finance.

Demands and Estimates for Ordnance Stores.

Veterinary Services.

Inland Water Transport.

4. MEDICAL BRANCH.

Accounts.

Appointments.

Army List.

Clothing.

Cantonments.

Camps.

Complaints.

Discharges.

Discipline.

Dress.

Estates.

Furlough and leave.

Inspections.

Invaliding.

Lady Doctors.

Medical Boards.

Medical Department (Attendance: Establishments Regulations.)

Military Training.

Pay and Allowances.

Pensions.

Promotions.

Reports and Returns.

Recruiting.

Retirements.

Rewards.

Sanitary—Epidemics.

Supply and Transport—Rations.

5. Military Works Branch.

Establishments, Books and Rewards.

Barrack Department, Repairs and Supplies, Railway and Road communications, Cantonments, Civil Works, Defences, Ranges, Military Works Stores.

Electrical and Mechnical installations, Refrigeration Communications, Telegraph and Telephone.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

491AO-6212-18-11-18-GCPS

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th November 1918.

No 36-S — Records — It has been decided that the Records of Service of all British Service Officers and British troops in India will in future be maintained by the Adjutant General.
A G 11

For this purpose a branch of the Adjutant General's Office has been formed at Bombay, to be known as the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay (telegraphic address—"Records, Bombay").

With the exception of British officers of the Indian Army, the Record Section will deal with the records of service of all *British* officers, departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men (including India Unattached List) serving in India.

2. The following forms for use in that Section have been introduced :—

I A F. Y -1916 —Scale of issue to units—four per 10 men, including British Non-Commissioned Officers attached to Indian Army Units

I A F Y.-1928 —For use by the Record Section at Bombay only.

I A F. Y -1929 —To be issued to all Officers Commanding Hospitals and Convalescent Sections on the "as required" scale

3. The following rolls and returns will be forwarded through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to the above address.

Officers Commanding all formations and all units, etc , will render not later than 22nd December 1918, a complete census roll, in triplicate, on I A F. Y.-1916 of all British personnel (including "attached" men) serving under them on Sunday, 15th December 1918 A fourth copy should be prepared and retained by Officers Commanding for future use in connection with demobilization.

All Army Forms B-103 (Record of Service) at present in possession of Commanding Officers should be forwarded to the Record Section, Bombay, at the same time as I. A. F. Y.-1916 is despatched.

4. Examples are under print which will shew how I. A. F. Y.-1916 is to be completed by units when used both for officers and men. In the case of examples for officers this form will be issued in the proportion of one example form to each 1,000 (or part of 1,000) copies of I. A. F. Y.-1916, indented for. In the case of examples for other ranks this form will be issued in the proportion of one example form to each 200 (or part of 200) copies of I. A. F. Y.-1916, indented for.

5. Indents for I. A. F. Y.-1916 (and examples) and I. A. F. Y.-1929 should be submitted immediately to the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

6. In future, Officers Commanding units or depots will render within one week of men joining their unit I. A. F. Y.-1916, together with A. F. B.-103 for all troops arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas.

7. I. A. F. Y.-1916 for all British Troops in hospital, or undergoing imprisonment or detention, on 15th December 1918, will be rendered by Commanding Officers when patients are discharged to Convalescent Depots or Sections, or upon the men rejoining their units or depots for duty.

8. Officers Commanding Hospitals and Medical formations in addition to the above census roll of their British staff, will render a complete nominal roll shewing Regimental Number, Rank, Name, Unit, and Unit from which admitted, of all British patients present under their charge at mid-day 15th December 1918.

9. Commandants of Military Detention Barracks, will submit I. A. F. Y.-1916 in respect of the British Troops serving under their command on 15th December 1918, together with nominal roll of all Prisoners undergoing sentence on that date.

10. Embarkation Commandants will forward to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, a copy of the nominal roll of all British Troops embarking and disembarking, and will also intimate the disposal of all

11 Upon receipt of instructions to despatch British Troops overseas *via* Bombay, Officers Commanding formations, units, depots, etc., will immediately forward a nominal roll of the unit or draft to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, to enable him to complete A F. B-103 for despatch with the troops When troops are to be embarked at Bombay a responsible Non-commissioned Officer (if practicable the Orderly Room Sergeant) will be despatched by mail train, in advance of the unit or draft, to report to the Record Section, Bombay, carrying with him full particulars of any alterations which it may have been found necessary to make to the nominal roll.

When Troops are embarked at any port other than Bombay nominal rolls will be furnished in the same manner, but subsequent alterations will be telegraphed to "Records, Bombay", who will despatch A F. B-103 by registered post direct to the Record Office concerned

12 On and after 15th December 1918 Part I and Part II Orders, in triplicate, for British Troops will be rendered by all Formations (including Headquarter Formations), units and depots, to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay (instead of to the Disbursing Officer), who will pass one copy to the Disbursing Officer concerned

13. The last issue of Part II Orders in each month will show by ranks the total strength effective with the unit. Personnel attached to the unit are to be shown separately

14 Officers Commanding Hospitals and medical formations will render daily to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, I A F Y-1929, in duplicate, for all British Officers and Troops, as defined in paragraph 1

15 Army Forms B-103 of all British Troops arrived to India from Expeditionary Forces or from overseas will in future be forwarded direct to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay

16. The disposal of A. F B.-122 and all other documents will at present remain unaltered

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant General in India

S 1A —212—1919

All Army Forms B-103 (Record of Service) at present in possession of Commanding Officers should be forwarded to the Record Section, Bombay, at the same time as I. A. F. Y.-1916 is despatched.

4. Examples are under print which will shew how I. A. F. Y.-1916 is to be completed by units when used both for officers and men. In the case of examples for officers this form will be issued in the proportion of one example form to each 1,000 (or part of 1,000) copies of I. A. F. Y.-1916, indented for. In the case of examples for other ranks this form will be issued in the proportion of one example form to each 200 (or part of 200) copies of I. A. F. Y.-1916, indented for.

5. Indents for I. A. F. Y.-1916 (and examples) and I. A. F. Y.-1929 should be submitted immediately to the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

6. In future, Officers Commanding units or depots will render within one week of men joining their unit I. A. F. Y.-1916, together with A. F. B.-103 for all troops arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas.

7. I. A. F. Y.-1916 for all British Troops in hospital, or undergoing imprisonment or detention, on 15th December 1918, will be rendered by Commanding Officers when patients are discharged to Convalescent Depots or Sections, or upon the men rejoining their units or depots for duty.

8. Officers Commanding Hospitals and Medical formations in addition to the above census roll of their British staff, will render a complete nominal roll shewing Regimental Number, Rank, Name, Unit, and Unit from which admitted, of all British patients present under their charge at mid-day 15th December 1918.

9. Commandants of Military Detention Barracks will submit I. A. F. Y.-1916 in respect of the British Troops serving under their command on 15th December 1918, together with nominal roll of all Prisoners undergoing sentence on that date.

10. Embarkation Commandants will forward to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, a copy of the nominal roll of all British Troops embarking and disembarking, and will also intimate the disposal of all British Troops disembarked.

11. Upon [illegible]
Troops overseas [illegible]
units, depots, et[illegible] roll of
the unit or draft to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, to enable him to complete A F. B.-103 for despatch with the troops When troops are to be embarked at Bombay a responsible Non-commissioned Officer (if practicable the Orderly Room Sergeant) will be despatched by mail train, in advance of the unit or draft, to report to the Record Section, Bombay, carrying with him full particulars of any alterations which it may have been found necessary to make to the nominal roll.

NB When Troops are embarked at any port other than Bombay nominal rolls will be furnished in the same manner, but subsequent alterations will be telegraphed to "Records, Bombay", who will despatch A. F. B-103 by registered post direct to the Record Office concerned

12 On and after 15th December 1918 Part I and Part II Orders, in triplicate, for British Troops will be rendered by all Formations (including Headquarter Formations), units and depots, to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay (instead of to the Disbursing Officer), who will pass one copy to the Disbursing Officer concerned

13. The last issue of Part II Orders in each month will show by ranks the total strength effective with the unit. Personnel attached to the unit are to be shewn separately.

14. Officers Commanding Hospitals and medical formations will render daily to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, I A F Y-1929, in duplicate, for all British Officers and Troops, as defined in paragraph 1

15. Army Forms B-103 of all British Troops invalided to India from Expeditionary Forces or from overseas will in future be forwarded direct to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay

16. The disposal of A. F B.-122 and all other documents will at present remain unaltered

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

5IIAO—6,212—19-11-18—GCPS

All Army Forms B-103 (Record of Service) at present in possession of Commanding Officers should be forwarded to the Record Section, Bombay, at the same time as I. A. F. Y.-1916 is despatched.

4. Examples are under print which will shew how I. A. F. Y.-1916 is to be completed by units when used both for officers and men. In the case of examples for officers this form will be issued in the proportion of one example form to each 1,000 (or part of 1,000) copies of I. A. F. Y.-1916, indented for. In the case of examples for other ranks this form will be issued in the proportion of one example form to each 200 (or part of 200) copies of I. A. F. Y.-1916, indented for.

5. Indents for I. A. F. Y.-1916 (and examples) and I. A. F. Y.-1929 should be submitted immediately to the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

6. In future, Officers Commanding units or depots will render within one week of men joining their unit I. A. F. Y.-1916, together with A. F. B.-103 for all troops arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas.

7. I. A. F. Y.-1916 for all British Troops in hospital, or undergoing imprisonment or detention, on 15th December 1918, will be rendered by Commanding Officers when patients are discharged to Convalescent Depots or Sections, or upon the men rejoining their units or depots for duty.

8. Officers Commanding Hospitals and Medical formations in addition to the above census roll of their British staff, will render a complete nominal roll shewing Regimental Number, Rank, Name, Unit, and Unit from which admitted, of all British patients present under their charge at mid-day 15th December 1918.

9. Commandants of Military Detention Barracks, will submit I. A. F. Y.-1916 in respect of the British Troops serving under their command on 15th December 1918, together with nominal roll of all Prisoners undergoing sentence on that date.

10. Embarkation Commandants will forward to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, a copy of the nominal roll of all British Troops embarking and disembarking, and will also intimate the disposal of all British Troops disembarked.

11. Upon receipt of instructions to despatch British Troops overseas *via* Bombay, Officers Commanding formations, units, depots, etc., will immediately forward a nominal roll of the unit or draft to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, to enable him to complete A F. B.-103 for despatch with the troops When troops are to be embarked at Bombay a responsible Non-commissioned Officer (if practicable the Orderly Room Sergeant) will be despatched by mail train, in advance of the unit or draft, to report to the Record Section, Bombay, carrying with him full particulars of any alterations which it may have been found necessary to make to the nominal roll.

When Troops are embarked at any port other than Bombay nominal rolls will be furnished in the same manner, but subsequent alterations will be telegraphed to "Records, Bombay", who will despatch A F. B-103 by registered post direct to the Record Office concerned

12 On and after 15th December 1918 Part I and Part II Orders, in triplicate, for British Troops will be rendered by all Formations (including Headquarter Formations), units and depots, to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay (instead of to the Disbursing Officer), who will pass one copy to the Disbursing Officer concerned

13. The last issue of Part II Orders in each month will show by ranks the total strength effective with the unit. Personnel attached to the unit are to be shewn separately.

14 Officers Commanding Hospitals and medical formations will render daily to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, I A F Y-1929, in duplicate, for all British Officers and Troops, as defined in paragraph 1

15. Army Forms B-103 of all British Troops invalided to India from Expeditionary Forces or from overseas will in future be forwarded direct to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay

16. The disposal of A. F B.-122 and all other documents will at present remain unaltered

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

5 IAO—6,212—19-11-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th November 1918.

---

973. The London Gazette of the [illegible] [illegible] 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the [illegible] November 1918.

---

974. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments to His Excellency's Personal Staff :—

Lieutenant-Colonel W. T. Carlos, [illegible], Commandant, [illegible] Calcutta Battalion, [illegible], to be Honorary Aide-de-Camp, [illegible]. Dated the 1st [illegible] 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel [illegible], Commandant, [illegible], to be Honorary Aide-de-Camp, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Mr. G. **Monteath** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for East Khandesh.

06141 (A. G.-2).

---

976. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Major H. O. B. **Wood,** Company Commander, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 8th September 1918.

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—[illegible] H. C. **Pulley,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 12th October 1918.

19th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Pennefather-Evans,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. **Dale,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 19th November 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. R. D. **Churchill,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Pennefather-Evans,** appointed Commandant. Dated 19th November 1918.

Major E. C. **Barnes,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Pennefather-Evans,** appointed Commandant. Dated 19th November 1918.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Captain J. A. **Story,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant I. P. **Massy,** relieved. Dated 13th March 1918.

Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., *Company Officer* (now Company Commander), to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain J. A. **Story,** M.C., relieved. Dated 13th May 1918.

Major C. G. M. **Plumer,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., relieved. Dated 28th July 1918.

66th Punjabis—Major P S **Stoney,** Company Commander, 26th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion Dated 27th October 1918.

114th Mahrattas—Captain J. **Turner,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H C **Steen,** appointed Second-in-Command, 117th Mahrattas Dated 18th March 1918.

Captain H N K **Bremner,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. A **Light,** vacated Dated 16th April 1918.

(India Army Order No 725, dated the 20th August 1918, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain J **Turner** as Company Commander, 114th Mahrattas, is cancelled)

141st Bikanir Infantry—Major G T **Vander Gucht,** Squadron Officer, 3rd Skinner's Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th July 1918

Major C N **Steel,** Company Officer, 25th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 8th October 1918

---

977. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

4th Simla Rifles—Major R S **Troup,** to be Second-in-Command Dated 13th April 1918

2nd Karachi Brigade Mobile Artillery—Lieutenant-Colonel H. H **Sawyer,** to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel M H W **Hayward,** vacated. Dated 22nd December 1917.

---

978. Officers—Unemployed.—On vacating his appointment as Commanding Royal Engineer, 16th (Indian) Division,

1389 (M S)

Colonel E **Houston,** late R E, became unemployed and is permitted to reside in India.

979. Warrant, non-commissioned officers and men.—Information is required regarding the present whereabouts of **George Hanley Baker,** who is stated to have served in the Military Police in India. Any information available should be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India, quoting this order.

013287 (A. G.-11).

---

980. Communications—Telegraph.—The word "Vultrans" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of No. 6 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy), Lahore Cantonment, and may be taken into use forthwith.

6938 (Q. M. G.-7).

---

981. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that pags and caps of the colours noted on the margin only, will be supplied to Indian troops and followers during the period of the war. Issues will be made as soon as stocks become available for supply.

3446 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

Red.
Yellow.
Khaki.
Green.
White (not for caps).

---

982. Hospital—dietary.—Free dieting will be introduced in Indian troops' and departmental followers' hospitals for Indian corps (all arms) and departmental and regimental followers, as soon as possible.

4637 (D. M. S.-5.).

Scales will be found in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277, dated 5th November 1918.

The forms in use in British station hospitals will be taken into use and altered in manuscript where necessary.

---

983. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Candidates for appointment under India Army Order 668 of 1917 are selected by the Adjutant General in India to fill certain specified vacancies reserved under orders from Army Headquarters in newly raised Indian units.

50808 (A. G.-2).

In all other cases vacancies can be filled regimentally in the ordinary manner, and should a Commanding Officer wish to fill an existing vacancy by the appointment of a direct commission candidate, subject to the condition that a certain number of recruits are provided, it is for him to fix the details with the candidate. The latter cannot be appointed supernumerary to establishment on the strength of having provided the qualifying number laid down in India Army Order No. 668 of 1917.

---

984. Dress—British Officers.—A limited quantity of whipcord drab mixture is available at the Clothing Depôt, Bombay, for supply on payment indent to officers proceeding overseas.

36457 (Q M G.-8-A)

---

985. Military Training.—The programme of classes to be held, during 1919, at the central schools of physical and bayonet training, is published as an annexure to this Order.

2923 (G. S.).

India Army Order 937, dated 29th October 1918, so far as it relates to the revised edition of S. S 143 is cancelled and the following substituted .—

183-136 (G. S)

A revised edition of S. S. 143 "Instructions for the Training of Platoons for Offensive Action, 1917" (February 1917), entitled S. S. 143 "The Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918" (February 1918) is available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta This pamphlet is applicable to the training of the troops in India, so far as organisation and armament permit.

2 Special attention is drawn to the following points :—

(a) The instructions on the cover as to the cancellation of S. S. 144 "The Normal Formation for the Attack, February 1917".

(b) Section 2 (2) referring to the organisation of the platoon, and the primary rôle as a rifleman of every non-commissioned officer and man, except Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis gun sections

979. Warrant, non-commissioned officers and men.—Information is required regarding the present whereabouts of **George Hanley Baker,** who is stated to have served in the Military Police in India. Any information available should be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India, quoting this order.

013287 (A. G.-11).

---

980. Communications—Telegraph.—The word "Vultrans" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of No. 6 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy), Lahore Cantonment, and may be taken into use forthwith.

6938 (Q. M. G.-7).

---

981. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 108 of 1918, it has been decided that pags and caps of the colours noted on the margin only, will be supplied to Indian troops and followers during the period of the war. Issues will be made as soon as stocks become available for supply.

3416 (Q. M. G.-S-A).

Red.
Yellow.
Khaki.
Green.
White (not for caps).

---

982. Hospital—dietary.—Free dieting will be introduced in Indian troops' and departmental followers' hospitals for Indian corps (all arms) and departmental and regimental followers, as soon as possible.

4637 (D. M. S.-5.).

Scales will be found in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277, dated 5th November 1918.

The forms in use in British station hospitals will be taken into use and altered in manuscript where necessary.

---

983. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Candidates for appointment under India Army Order 668 of 1917 are selected by the Adjutant General in India to fill certain specified vacancies reserved under orders from Army Headquarters in newly raised Indian units.

50808 (A. G.-2).

In all other cases vacancies can be filled regimentally in the ordinary manner, and should a Commanding Officer wish to fill an existing vacancy by the appointment of a direct commission candidate, subject to the condition that a certain number of recruits are provided, it is for him to fix the details with the candidate. The latter cannot be appointed supernumerary to establishment on the strength of having provided the qualifying number laid down in India Army Order No. 668 of 1917.

---

984. Dress—British Officers.—A limited quantity of whipcord drab mixture is available at the Clothing Depôt, Bombay, for supply on payment indent to officers proceeding overseas.

36457 (Q M G.-8-A)

---

985. Military Training.—The programme of classes to be held, during 1919, at the central schools of physical and bayonet training, is published as an annexure to this Order.

2923 (G. S.).

India Army Order 937, dated 29th October 1918, so far as it relates to the revised edition of S. S 143 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

183-136 (G S).

A revised edition of S. S. 143 "Instructions for the Training of Platoons for Offensive Action, 1917" (February 1917), entitled S. S. 143 "The Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918" (February 1918) is available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. This pamphlet is applicable to the training of the troops in India, so far as organisation and armament permit.

2 Special attention is drawn to the following points :—

(a) The instructions on the cover as to the cancellation of S. S. 144 "The Normal Formation for the Attack, February 1917".

(b) Section 2 (2) referring to the organisation of the platoon, and the primary rôle as a rifleman of every non-commissioned officer and man, except Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis gun sections.

(*c*) Section 4 (2), which deals with training in the exercise of command.

(*d*) Section 13-(3) (4) (5) regarding objectives, and the adoption of formations suitable to conditions of ground and fire.

As regards formations, it will be observed that with altered conditions, normal formations in lines and waves are not advocated, but the strongest possible emphasis is laid upon the adoption of formations suitable to the circumstances of the particular attack being the responsibility of the local commander, *i.e.*, all sub-unit commanders.

3. Distribution will be on the following scale :—

Divisional Headquarters . . .	4	copies.
Infantry Brigade Headquarters . .	2	„
Infantry units (including depôts) . .	5	„

Further supplies are expected and when received the issue will be extended.

4. This order is to be republished in divisional, brigade and unit orders.

---

986. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of October 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

---

987. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1071 of 1917, Army Clothing Factories are now ready to supply titles, shoulder, " R. F. A. " with loose " T ".

35192-II (Q. M. G.-8-A).

---

988. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918, Army Council Instruction No. 609 of 1918, regarding the wearing of chevrons earned by Naval Service on Army uniform, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

2985 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

989. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No 501 of 1918, Army Council Instruction No. 520 of 1918, 19
2985 (Q M. G.-8-A)
publishing certain decisions that have been given in regard to the award of chevrons for overseas service, is republished as an annexure to this Order

2. As regards paragraph 7 (*a*) thereof, one set of chevrons will be admissible in India for khaki drill uniform, and a second-set may be issued to men authorised to maintain khaki serge uniform.

3. Intimation has also been received from the War Office that permanently accredited war correspondents representing the British press with British forces in the field, may be awarded chevrons for service overseas in accordance with Army Order 4 of 1918, and that the Army Council Instruction referred to in paragraph 1 above will be amended.

---

990. Nomenclature of morbid conditions due to flying.—Army Council Instruction No. 586 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this Order.
6619 (D. M. S.).

---

991 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—The undermentioned nursing sisters have been appointed with effect from the dates noted against their names :—
6152 (D. M S -1)

Miss H D **Campbell,** 2nd September 1918.

Miss M. D. **Scott,** 2nd September 1918.

Miss A. M **Irvin,** 2nd September 1918

Miss B **Anderson,** 2nd September 1918.

Miss K. M R. **Carmichael,** 2nd September 1918.

Miss V. **Kennedy,** 2nd September 1918

Miss M M. E. **Low,** 3rd September 1918

992. Bands and Messes.—India Army C
552 of 1915 is hereby cancelled and the following subs
ted :—

Officers of the Indian Army who are prisoners of
56419 (A. G.-5). with the enemy, or are reported
missing, will pay band and r
subscriptions as follows :—

(*a*) for the first 61 days, the full rate of subscrip
payable under paragraphs 589 and 598, A
Regulations, India, Volume II ;

(*b*) thereafter, when drawing Indian Army pay of r
plus half regimental staff pay, the same rat
subscription as would be paid if in receip
sterling leave allowances under the paragra
cited above.

---

993. Legal and Judicial.—The instructions
regard to the procedure to be follo
013544 (A. G.-10). where a Court-Martial awards
sentence of death, contained in Ar
Council Instruction No. 570 of 1918, are republished.

"Attention is drawn to the following addition to sect
52 of the Army Act (which prescribes the oath to be admin
tered to members of Courts-Martial) made by the Ar
(Annual) Act, 1918.

After the words 'and you do further swear that' wh
these words first occur, there shall be inserted the followi
words :—

'except so far as may be permitted by the instructio
of the Army Council for the purpose of co
municating the sentence to the accused.'

Under Section 52 of the Army Act, as amended above, t
Army Council issue the following instructions :—

(*a*) When a Court-Martial upon conviction passes
sentence of death upon any officer or soldier,
the conclusion of the trial the President w
cause to be forthwith transmitted to the accus
under sealed cover Army Form W. 3996 duly com
pleted and signed by himself.

(b) The President will attach to the proceedings a certificate signed by himself and dated, stating that the terms of this Army Council Instruction have been complied with."

2. The addition to the Army Act referred to therein came into operation in India on the 31st July 1918. The officer who convenes a Court-Martial will take steps to bring the new form of oath to the notice of the President.

3. Copies of Army Form W.-3996 will be distributed on receipt from the War Office.

---

994. The Government of India in Army Department letter No. 14581, dated 29th October 1918, have sanctioned the grant of the local rank of Colonel to Lieutenant-Colonel B. R. **Chatterton,** M.D., F.R.C.S.I., I.M.S., while holding the appointment of President of the Travelling Committee on Hospital Construction.

6943 (D. M. S.).

---

995. Drill and Instruction, Army Signalling.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following officers only are in future empowered to award certificates as instructors or assistant instructors in signalling to those who have qualified in the required tests.—

15835 (G. S. B.).

Commandant, Signal Service Depôt, Poona
Commandant, Northern Command Signalling School, Kasauli
Commandant, Northern Command Signalling School, Lucknow.
Commandant, Southern Command Signalling School, Khandalla
Commandant, Divisional Signal Company.
Commandant, Army Corps Signal Company.

---

996. Correspondence.—The word "Railsappers" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Railway Sappers and Miners, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

013626 (A. G.-5).

997. Books.—The following Army Council Instruction has been made applicable to India :—

02697 (A. G.-5).

No. 1651 of 1917 (amended by Army Council Instruction No. 331 of 1918) Officers' "Record of Services" Book (A. B. 439).

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned.

2. Army Book 439 has been approved for issue to all British Service officers, combatant and non-combatant, and can be obtained as required on indent in the usual manner from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2000 :—

Page 28. After item A. B.-361 insert—

A. B.-439......G......Officers' Record of Services...issued as required.

With reference to the War Office publications mentioned in India Army Order 795 of 1918, Appendix A, published as an annexure to this order, gives a list of these which are applicable to India and these should be taken into use. Appendix B contains those which, though not wholly applicable to India, contain information which may be useful in connection with training.

183 (G. S.)

---

998. Forms.—Consequent on the introduction of India Army Forms O.-1390 and O.-1391 the following corrections are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 102-103—

After O.-1389 enter—

O.-1390	G.	Expense Indent	.
O.-1391	G.	Transfer Note	.

The following forms have been introduced :—

India Royal Air Force Form No. 19.—Dismantling Report.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 20.—Engine Erection Report (after dismantling and cleaning).

India Royal Air Force Form No. 21.—Inspection of Engines on Erection before 1st Test.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 22.—Inspection of Engines on Erection after 1st Test.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 23.—Engine Test Report (endurance).

India Royal Air Force Form No. 24.—Magneto Test Report.

India Royal Air Force Form No 25.—Wing Repair Report.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 26.—Aeroplane Fuselage Repair Report.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 27.—Aeroplane Inspection Record Sheet.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 28.—Aeroplane Taking Over Certificate.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 29.—Allotment of Aeroplanes, Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 30.—Casualty Report on Aeroplanes, Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles.

India Royal Air Force Form No 31.—Petrol Return.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 32.—Monthly Return of Explosives.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 33.—Confidential Report on an Officer on posting to the Royal Air Force in India.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 34.—Confidential Report on an Officer recommended for promotion.

India Royal Air Force Form No. 35.—War Office Monthly Hastener.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Red.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11*a*.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Blue.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11*b*.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Buff.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 12.—Petrol and Oil Stores.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 13.—Workshop Record Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 14.—Compass Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 15.—Aeroplane Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 16.—Engine Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 17.—Pilots' Flying Log Book.

Army Form No. B.-103*c*.—Casualty Form (Royal Air Force Officers).

Army Form No. C.-975.—Issue Sheets.

Army Form No. G.-985.—Discrepancy Report.

Army Form No. 1049.—Certificate and Transfer Voucher.

Field Service Form No. 251.—Monthly Return of Officers recommended for promotion.

Field Service Form No. 264.—Recommendation for promotion of Second-Lieutenants to Lieutenants on completion of 12 months' commissioned service.

The above forms have been introduced for use in units of the Royal Air Force in India and should be taken into use at once. Copies should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page II, enter—

R. A. F.—Royal Air Force, pages 4 and 12.

—	—	—	Royal Air Force Column 5*d*.
Page 4, insert—			
Army Form B-103*c*	G	Casualty Form (Royal Air Force Officers).	As required
Page 12, insert—			
Army Form C.-975	G	Issue Sheets	
Page 16, insert—			
Army Form G.-985	G	Discrepancy Report	
Army Form G.-1049	G	Certificate and Transfer Voucher.	
Page 20, insert—			
Field Service Form 251.	G	"	
Field Service Form 264.	G	Recommendation for promotion of Second-Lieutenants to Lieutenants on completion of 12 months' commissioned service.	
Page 146, insert—			
India Royal Air Force Form No. 19.		Dismantling Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 20.	G	Engine Erection Report (after dismantling and cleaning).	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 21.	G	Inspection of Engines on Erection before 1st Test.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 22	G	Inspection of Engines on Erection after 1st Test.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 23.	G	Engine Test Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 24.	G	Magneto Test Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 25.	G	Wing Repair Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 26.	G	Aeroplane Fuselage Repair Report.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 27.	G	Aeroplane Inspection Record Sheet.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 28.	G	Aeroplane Taking Over Certificate.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 29.	G	Allotment of Aeroplanes, Engines, and Mechanical Transport Vehicles.	

India Royal Air Force Form No. 35.—War Office Monthly Hastener.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Red.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11*a*.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Blue.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11*b*.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Buff.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 12.—Petrol and Oil Stores.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 13.—Workshop Record Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 14.—Compass Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 15.—Aeroplane Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 16.—Engine Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 17.—Pilots' Flying Log Book.

Army Form No. B.-103*c*.—Casualty Form (Royal Force Officers).

Army Form No. C.-975.—Issue Sheets.

Army Form No. G.-985.—Discrepancy Report.

Army Form No. 1049.—Certificate and Trar Voucher.

Field Service Form No. 251.—Monthly Return Officers recommended for promotion.

Field Service Form No. 264.—Recommendation promotion of Second-Lieutenants to Lieutena on completion of 12 months' commissioned servi

The above forms have been introduced for use in units the Royal Air Force in India and should be taken into use once. Copies should be obtained from the Contractors fc Printing Government of India Forms. Calcutta.

The following amendments are made to India Army Forı
Z-2001 — –

Page II, enter—

R A F—Royal Air Force, pages 4 and 12

—	—	—	Royal Aı Force Column 3
Page 4, insert—			
Army Form B 103e	G	Casualty Form (Royal Air Force Officers)	As required.
Page 12, insert—			
Army Form C 97o	G	Issue Sheets	
Page 16, insert—			
Army Form G 985	G	Discrepancy Report	
Army Form G 1049	G	Certificate and Transfer Voucher	
Page 20, insert—			
Field Service Form 251	G	Monthly Return of Officers recommended for promotion	
Field Service Form 264	G	Recommendation for promotion of Second Lieutenants to Lieutenants on completion of 12 months' commissioned service	
Page 146, insert—			
India Royal Air Force Form No 19		Dismantling Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 20	G	Engine Erection Report (after dismantling and cleaning)	
India Royal Air Force Form No 21	G	Inspection of Engines on Erection befort 1st Test	
India Royal Air Force Form No 22	G	Inspection of Engines on Erection after 1st Test.	
India Royal Air Force Form No 23	G	Engine Test Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 24	G	Magneto Test Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 25	G	Wing Repair Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 26	G	Aeroplane Fuselage Repair Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 27	G	Aeroplane Inspection Record Sheet	
India Royal Air Force Form No 28	G	Aeroplane Taking Over Certificate	
India Royal Air Force Form No .9	G	Allotment of Aeroplanes Engines, and Mechanical Transport Vehicles.	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 985 OF 1918

Programme of classes at central schools of physical and bayonet training, 1919

Dates of classes	Station	NUMBER OF STUDENTS				Aim of the service to attend
		British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non-commissioned officers	
NORTHERN COMMAND						
14th February to 11th April .	Ambala .	25*	75	25	300	(1) *Officers of depôts only
1st May to 26th June .	Quetta .	60	20†	25	300	(1) †From units in the Quetta Division
1st May to 26th June . .	Kasauli .	nil	50	nil	nil	(1)
10th July to 4th September .	Quetta .	60	20‡	25	300	(1) ‡From units in the Quetta Division.
1st August to 30th September .	Kasauli .	nil	50	nil	nil	(1)
2nd October to 28th November	Ambala .	35	60	25	300	(1)
11th December to 13th February	„ .	25	50	nil	300	(1)
SOUTHERN COMMAND						
0th January to 10th February	Poona .	40	nil	nil	nil	(3) British and Indian units
		nil	60	nil	nil	(2) British artillery
		nil	60	nil	nil	(3) British infantry
		nil	nil	nil	90	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers' Depots
		nil	nil	nil	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry
0th February to 17th April .	Poona .	40	nil	nil	nil	(1) British and Indian units
		nil	120	nil	nil	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery

—	—	—	Royal Ai Force Column 33
India Royal Air Force Form No. 30.	G	Casualty Report on Aeroplanes, Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles.	As required.
India Royal Air Force Form No. 31.	G	Petrol Return . . .	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 32.	G	Monthly Return of Explosives	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 33.	G	Confidential Report on an Officer on posting to the Royal Air Force in India.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 34.	G	Confidential Report on an Officer recommended for promotion.	
India Royal Air Force Form No. 35	G	War Office Monthly Hastener	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 11.	G	Workshop Job Sheets (Red) .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 11a.	*G*	*Workshop Job Sheets (Blue).*	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 11b.	G	Workshop Job Sheets (Buff) .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 12.	G	Petrol and Oil Stores . .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 13	G	Workshop Record Book .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 14.	G	Compass Log Book . .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 15.	G	Aeroplane Log Book . .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 16.	G	Engine Log Book . .	
India Royal Air Force Book No. 17.	G	Pilots' Flying Log Book .	

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 985 of 1918

Programme of classes at central schools of physical and bayonet training, 1919

Dates of classes	Station	Number of students: British officers	Number of students: British non commissioned officers	Number of students: Indian officers	Number of students: Indian non commissioned officers	Aim of the service to attend
NORTHERN COMMAND						
14th February to 11th April	Ambala	25*	75	25	300	(1) *Officers of depôts only
1st May to 26th June	Quetta	60	20†	25	300	(1) †From units in the Quetta Division
1st May to 26th June	Kasauli	nil	50	nil	nil	(1)
10th July to 4th September	Quetta	60	20‡	25	300	(1) ‡From units in the Quetta Division
1st August to 30th September	Kasauli	nil	50	nil	nil	(1)
2nd October to 28th November	Ambala	35	60	25	300	(1)
11th December to 13th February	,,	25	50	nil	300	(1)
SOUTHERN COMMAND						
10th January to 10th February	Poona	40	nil	nil	nil	(3) British and Indian units
		nil	60	nil	nil	(2) British artillery
		nil	60	nil	nil	(3) British infantry
		nil	nil	nil	90	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers Depots
		nil	nil	nil	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry
20th February to 17th April	Poona	40	nil	nil	nil	(1) British and Indian units
		nil	120	nil	nil	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies Royal Garrison Artillery

Programme of classes at central schools of physical and bayonet training, [illegible]—contd.

Dates of classes.	Station.	Number of students.				Arm of the service to attend.
		British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.	
SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd.*						
20th February to 23rd April	Poona	nil	nil	nil	[illegible]	(1) Cavalry, infantry and military police.
20th May to 20th June	„	nil	nil	nil	[illegible]	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôts.
		nil	nil	nil	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry.
30th June to 25th August	„	40	nil	nil	nil	(1) British and Indian units.
		nil	[illegible]	nil	nil	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
30th June to 31st August	„	nil	nil	30	170	(1) Cavalry, infantry and military police.
5th September to 5th October	„	40	nil	nil	nil	(3) British and Indian units.
		nil	60	nil	nil	(2) British artillery.
		nil	60	nil	nil	(3) British infantry.
10th September to 10th November	„	nil	nil	30	170	(1) Cavalry, infantry and military police.
15th October to 10th December	„	40	nil	nil	nil	(1) British and Indian units.
		nil	160	nil	nil	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
15th November to 15th December	„	nil	nil	nil	60	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôts.
		nil	nil	nil	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry.

NOTE.—(1) Physical and Bayonet Training.
(2) Physical Training only.
(3) Bayonet Training only.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 986 of 1918

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
169	*Hat, pith*— For wear by officers.	New pattern	7918. Dress, B. Os. 3 10 1918.
170	*Cape, waterproof*— For wear at Indian Cadets' Training School.	First pattern	5903 Dress, I Os. 2 10-1918.
171	*Title, shoulder,* "C L D"— For wear by staff at combined labour depôts	First pattern .	8517. Clo , Follrs 4-10 1918.
172	*Title, shoulder,* "100 L C"— For wear by men of 100th Labour Corps	First pattern .	8517 Clo , Follrs 4-10-1918.
173	*Title, shoulder,* "14 P C."— For wear by men of 14th Porter Corps.	First pattern .	8517. Clo , Follrs. 4 10 1918.
174	*Badge, embroidered, worsted, service dress,* "L. G." *in wreath*— For wear by Lewis gunners	Home pattern approved for use in India	1405 Clo —Gen. 5-10 1918.
175	*Badge, embroidered, worsted, service dress,* "H G" *in wreath*— For wear by Hotchkiss gunners	Home pattern approved for use in India	1405 Clo —Gen. 5 10-1918
176	*Pantaloons, cord, khaki, British troops.*	Improved pattern.	2146. Clo —Gen 8-10-1918.
177	*Gloves, leather, motor cyclists*— Indian manufacture.	First pattern .	8543 Clo.—Gen. 9-10-1918.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 989 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 520 of 1918.

520. Award of chevrons under Army Order 4 of 1918.

The following decisions that have been given in regard to the award of chevrons under A. O. 4 of 1918, are published for information, showing the several paragraphs of the A. O. to which they refer :—

1. *Preamble.*—The term "overseas" in the case of Imperial troops means anywhere outside the United Kingdom.

2. *Paragraph 2.*—(*a*) Soldiers of the Non-Combatant Corps are entitled to chevrons.

(*b*) Personnel serving under the Joint War Committee of the British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England and other organizations affiliated thereto, who obtain their identity certificates from that Committee, are entitled to the award of chevrons in respect of service overseas, irrespective of whether such service was with British or Allied Forces. Applications, for chevrons in respect of such service or for information in regard to soldiers now serving who prior to enlistment rendered service under the Joint War Committee, should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary, Joint War Committee, British Red Cross Society, 83, Pall Mall, S. W. 1.

(*c*) A. O. 4 of 1918 is not applicable to British officers and other ranks serving with the Egyptian Army.

(*d*) Civilian members of the Censor Staff and civilian subordinates sent from Home to Gibraltar and other stations abroad for special duty are eligible for the award of chevrons.

(*e*) Cypriote muleteers and members of Maltese and other Labour Corps are entitled to the award of chevrons.

(*f*) Personnel working with huts and canteens maintained by the Y. M. C. A, Church Army Huts, Scottish Churches Huts, Wesleyan Huts, Army Scripture Readers, and War Correspondents, do not come within the category "Civilians attached to British Forces in an official capacity," and are not entitled to chevrons

3. *Paragraph 3*—(*a*) All personnel of the Indian Army are regarded as oversea troops and become entitled to the award of chevrons from the date of leaving India on duty, or, if on leave in this country at the beginning of war and ordered directly on service, from the date of embarkation on leaving the United Kingdom. Those on leave in this country who were recalled to India and afterwards proceeded on service become entitled to the first chevron from the date of subsequently leaving India. Officers and others of Indian Services sent to this country on duty or for various reasons from France or other spheres of operations, are permitted to count all periods out of India towards the award of chevrons Officers proceeding out of India on ordinary leave or on sick leave do not receive chevrons on account of their periods of leave out of India.

(*b*) Officers appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers while in this country become officers of the Indian Army from the date of notification in the *London Gazette*, and time subsequent to this date until the officer lands in India counts towards the award of chevrons. Officers appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers from British units in India cease to count service outside the United Kingdom towards the award of chevrons from the date of appointment.

(c) Officers and others of the West African Frontier Force and King's African Rifles qualify for chevrons when serving away from the normal habitat of their units or when engaged within a local sphere of operations. Periods of leave away from their ordinary location do not count towards the award of chevrons.

(d) Regular troops that were serving outside the United Kingdom on the 5th August 1914, are entitled to the award of a red chevron on that date.

(e) Soldiors who enlisted or re-enlisted in the Imperial Forces abroad are entitled to chevrons from date of enlistment in respect of all periods of service outside the United Kingdom.

(f) Soldiers who came home from abroad for the purpose of enlistment do not become entitled to chevrons until they leave the United Kingdom for service overseas.

(g) Service in the Channel Islands is not service outside the United Kingdom so far as the award of chevrons is concerned.

(h) Men of the Inland Water Transport Section, R. E., employed on vessels within the three-mile limit are not entitled to chevrons in respect of such service, but men employed on vessels crossing to and from France, Belgium, or other war areas, are eligible for chevrons according to their service outside the United Kingdom.

4. *Paragraphs 3 and 4.*—(a) Men of Oversea Forces who have been commissioned into the Imperial Service cease to count service away from the Dominion or Colony towards the award of chevrons from date of being commissioned, and thereafter are awarded chevrons only in respect of service outside the United Kingdom.

(b) Service on hospital ships and ambulance transports renders an individual eligible for the award of chevrons, and such periods of service may be counted towards the qualifying periods for additional chevrons. The whole period during which an individual is borne on the strength of a ship counts.

5. *Paragraph 4.*—(*a*) Only periods actually spent in prison or detention are to be excluded when calculating service for the award of chevrons. In the case of men undergoing field punishment Nos. 1 or 2, periods so spent are not to be excluded.

(*b*) Periods of leave in the United Kingdom from Expeditionary Forces extending over one month are not to be included in calculating service towards the award of additional chevrons.

(*c*) Periods spent in hospital in this country due to wounds or sickness caused by service in the field may not be included when calculating service towards the award of additional chevrons.

6. *Paragraph 5.*—(*a*) Service in Allied Armies prior to joining the British Forces does not entitle an individual to the award of chevrons.

(*b*) Service* in the Royal Navy other than service in the Royal Naval Division outside the United Kingdom does not entitle an individual to the award of chevrons under A. O. 4 of 1918

(*c*) The personnel of bands that have been sent on temporary duty to France and Italy are not entitled to the award of chevrons in respect of their temporary service outside the United Kingdom.

(*d*) Commanding officers and senior officers sent to France for short periods of instruction are not eligible for chevrons in respect of such periods of instruction. Casual visits to Expeditionary Forces on inspection duty or in connection with Committees, Commissions, etc., do not qualify for the award of chevrons.

(*e*) The personnel of the Conducting Squadron, Remount Service, are not entitled to chevrons in respect of their journeys to and from France in charge of remounts.

---

*See A. C. I. No. 609 of 1918, republished in India Army Order No. 990 of 1918.

7. *General.*—(*a*) Chevrons may be issued for the number of jackets authorised to be in the soldier's possession. In the case of officers and members of Nursing Services two sets of chevrons may be issued.

(*b*) Chevrons awarded by Allied Armies for length of service in the field are not to be worn on British uniforms.

(*c*) N. C. O.'s wearing four-bar chevrons of rank will wear the overseas chevron below the rank chevrons. If necessary the former may overlap on to the rank chevrons.

(*d*) Chevrons are not liable to forfeiture under Article 1236 of the Pay Warrant.

54-Gen. No. 2511 (Q. M. G.-7).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 990 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 586 of 1918.

War Office,
25th May 1918.

586. Nomenclature of morbid conditions due to flying.

1. Cases of sickness attributable to flying will be recorded on the Field Medical card, Admission and Discharge Books and all medical records under the heading "Flying Sickness" which will be *regarded as a short synonym for morbid* conditions due to flying, with the nature of the sickness added in accordance with the following nomenclature :—

Flying sickness.

A. Sickness at High Altitudes
B. Fainting in the Air.
C. Cardio Vascular Debility.
D. Exhaustion.
E. *Vomiting.*
F. Vertigo

Thus an airman admitted for vertigo will have his disease recorded as "Flying sickness" (F) or "Flying sickness, Vertigo"; similarly an admission for fainting in the air will be " "Flying sickness (B)" or "Flying sickness, Fainting in the Air", an admission for sickness at high altitudes "Flying sickness (A)" or "Flying sickness, Sickness at High Altitudes", and so on.

This nomenclature will come into force forthwith.

A copy of this instruction will be kept in the curren Admission and Discharge Book and in the "List o Diseases."

24-Gen. No. 6491 (A. M. D.-2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 997 OF 1918.

APPENDIX "A."

Publications applicable to India

Signal Training, Part I, 1917

Signal Service diagrams

The Fullerphone, its action and use, March 1917.

Further notes on signal communications, April 1916.

Machine gun squadron drill, February 1918.

APPENDIX "B."

Publications not wholly applicable to India

Methods of unarmed attack and defence, June 1917.

Some of the many questions a platoon commander should ask himself on taking over a trench, and at frequent intervals afterwards

Datum-point correction scales for field, heavy and siege batteries.

Defensive measures against gas attacks, 1917.

Special signalling code to be used by Royal Garrison Artillery for gun drill and practice only.

Maps and artillery boards, December 1916.

Instructions on bombing, S. S. 182.—

Part I—British and German bombs

Part II—Training and *employment* of bombers.

Notes on cover against shell fire, S. S. 116.

Notes on the interpretation of aeroplane photographs, S. S. 550.

Notes on engineer work during operations, S. S. 145.

General principles of the construction of field positions, S. S. 621.

Artillery Notes No. 4. Artillery in offensive operations, February 1917.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Received
7-12-18

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th November 1918.

---

999. Leave.—The undermentioned was granted war leave for the period 3rd September 1918 to 2nd October 1918, inclusive :— **999** **26th Nov. 1918.**

[illegible]748 (D. M. S.)

Captain E. S. **Phipson,** *D.S.O., I.M.S.*

1000. Recruiting—Indian Army.—His Majesty the King-Emperor of India has been pleased to approve of the grant of a Recruiting Badge to selected Indian officers and soldiers now serving or who have served during the war, including re-employed Indian military pensioners, as a reward for recruiting work since the commencement of the war.

09224 (A. G.-2).

2. The following allotment of badges is sanctioned :—

(i) An initial grant as shown in Annexure "A" to this Order, to be distributed with due ceremony at the discretion of Officers Commanding Indian Units and Depôts, to Indian officers and soldiers who have rendered conspicuous service in recruiting.

(ii) A quarterly grant of 12 per Division and 3 per Independent Brigade, to be distributed with due publicity at the discretion of the General Officers Commanding concerned, in consultation with their Divisional Recruiting Staff.

3. The badge consists of a five-pointed Bronze Star enclosing a gilt plaque bearing an effigy of His Majesty ; and surrounded by a wreath inscribed "For recruiting work during the war."

4. The badge will be worn only in uniform when attending a Durbar, but may be worn at all times in plain clothes; it will be suspended by a gilt ring to a dark green ribbon 27 inches in length which will be worn round the neck.

5. *The conferment of the* badge will not carry with it any title, alphabetical letters, or privilege other than that of wearing it.

6. Though it is desirable in the case of the initial grant that these badges be distributed with the least possible delay, yet it is of the utmost importance to ensure that they are awarded to those men who have come prominently to notice in connection with recruiting for the unit concerned. The Divisional Recruiting Officer must be freely consulted as being often in a good position to judge the comparative merits of individuals who have worked under his orders; late commandants of units and depôts might also be consulted if necessary.

7. Nominal rolls (in duplicate) on the form shown in Annexure "B" to this Order, of men to whom the badge is awarded must be submitted without delay direct to Army Headquarters and a copy sent to the Secretary, Provincial Recruiting Board (or in the case of Native States to the Resident) of the province or State to which the recipient belongs. The names of recipients will be republished in India Army Orders, and it must be impressed on each that should a man come into possession of more than one badge it is a point of honour with him that he reports *the matter at* once to his unit or depôt, as by not doing so he may deprive another of the honour; to be found in possession of two badges will involve the forfeiture of both.

8. Recommendations for award under paragraph 2 (*ii*) above will be forwarded by all Officers Commanding Combatant Units and Depôts, in the form shown in Annexure "C" to this Order, through the usual channel to General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Brigades (except Aden) on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October commencing 1st October 1918.

General Officers Commanding will forward rolls (in duplicate), on the form shown in Annexure "B" of those selected by them for award to Army Headquarters for publication in India Army Orders, a copy being sent to the Secretary, Provincial Recruiting Board (or in the case of Native

States to the Resident) and of the province or State to which the recipient belongs 1000

26th Nov 1918.

Awards of badges to other than those who have served with units during the war and those now serving, will be made by the civil authorities under orders to be issued by Local Governments and Administrations.

9. Badges will be serially numbered by the Mint before issue and the nominal rolls referred to above must show the serial number of the badge allotted to each individual.

10. Badges when ready will be forwarded direct to all concerned by the Medal Section, Army Department, Calcutta.

1001. Organisation.—The station of Khandalla is transferred from the Bombay to the Poona Military Works District.

9429 (M. W.-1).

1002. Passages—Railway.—Whenever animals, other than chargers, are conveyed by mixed train under the authority of paragraph 175-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, despatching officers will endorse the words "Mixed train" in red ink at the top of the warrant (India Army Form T.-1707).

7610 (Q. M. G.-1).

1003. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1211 of 1917, the following specification is published for guidance of units when submitting indents for puttie tops, leather:—

2382 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

Specification

Puttie tops are made in three sizes, *viz*, 1, 2 and 3.

First size	14" round.
Second size	15" round.
Third size	16" round.

The measurements are taken from tongue of buckle to the centre hole punched in the strap on the other side.

4. The badge will be worn only in uniform when attending a Durbar, but may be worn at all times in plain clothes; it will be suspended by a gilt ring to a dark green ribbon 27 inches in length which will be worn round the neck.

5. The conferment of the badge will not carry with it any title, alphabetical letters, or privilege other than that of wearing it.

6. Though it is desirable in the case of the initial grant that these badges be distributed with the least possible delay, yet it is of the utmost importance to ensure that they are awarded to those men who have come prominently to notice in connection with recruiting for the unit concerned. The Divisional Recruiting Officer must be freely consulted as being often in a good position to judge the comparative merits of individuals who have worked under his orders; late commandants of units and depôts might also be consulted if necessary.

7. Nominal rolls (in duplicate) on the form shown in Annexure "B" to this Order, of men to whom the badge is awarded must be submitted without delay direct to Army Headquarters and a copy sent to the Secretary, Provincial Recruiting Board (or in the case of Native States to the Resident) of the province or State to which the recipient belongs. The names of recipients will be republished in India Army Orders, and it must be impressed on each that should a man come into possession of more than one badge it is a point of honour with him that he reports the matter at once to his unit or depôt, as by not doing so he may deprive another of the honour; to be found in possession of two badges will involve the forfeiture of both.

8. Recommendations for award under paragraph 2 (*ii*) above will be forwarded by all Officers Commanding Combatant Units and Depôts, in the form shown in Annexure "C" to this Order, through the usual channel to General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Brigades (except Aden) on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October commencing 1st October 1918.

General Officers Commanding will forward rolls (in duplicate), on the form shown in Annexure "B" of those selected by them for award to Army Headquarters for publication in India Army Orders, a copy being sent to the Secretary, Provincial Recruiting Board (or in the case of Native

States to the Resident) and of the province or State to which the recipient belongs 1000

26th No 1918.

Awards of badges to other than those who have served with units during the war and those now serving, will be made by the civil authorities under orders to be issued by Local Governments and Administrations.

9. Badges will be serially numbered by the Mint before issue and the nominal rolls referred to above must show the serial number of the badge allotted to each individual.

10. Badges when ready will be forwarded direct to all concerned by the Medal Section, Army Department, Calcutta

---

1001. Organisation.—The station of Khandalla is transferred from the Bombay to the Poona Military Works District.

9429 (M. W.-1).

1002. Passages—Railway.—Whenever animals, other than chargers, are conveyed by mixed train under the authority of paragraph 175-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, despatching officers will endorse the words "Mixed train" in red ink at the top of the warrant (India Army Form T.-1707).

7610 (Q. M. G.-1).

1003. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1211 of 1917, the following specification is published for guidance of units when submitting indents for puttie tops, leather :—

2382 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

Specification

Puttie tops are made in three sizes, *viz*, 1, 2 and 3.

First size	14' round
Second size	15' round.
Third size	16" round.

The measurements are taken from tongue of the centre hole punched in the strap on the other

1004. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
1st (Peshawar) Division. Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	2	1-8-18	11-9-18	1st Cavalry Brigade.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Physical and bayonet training.	1	...	...	1	17-6-18 2-9-18	7-8-18 25-9-18	Abbottabad Brigade.
16th Indian Division. Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	2	16-9-18	26-11-18	43rd Infantry Brigade.
Musketry	1	3	...	...	11-9-18	4-10-18	
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	26-8-18 16-9-18 14-10-18	13-9-18 2-10-18 6-11-18	
Karachi Brigade. Lewis gun	1	...	...	1	17-10-18	1-11-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	1	17-10-18	6-11-18	
5th (Mhow) Division. Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	30-8-18	12-10-18	Jhansi.
Musketry	1	1	...	4	24-6-18	17-8-18	Saugor.
Ditto.	1	1	1	5	21-8-18	19-9-18	Saugor.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N C O's	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks
5th (Mhow) Division—contd							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		4	24 6 18	17 8 18	Saugor
Ditto	1	1	1	5	21 8 18	19 9 18	Saugor
Drill	1			3	24 6 18	17 8 18	Saugor
Ditto	1			5	21 8 18	19 9 18	Saugor
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	4		..	1 9 18	30-9 18	Jubbulpore Brigade
Musketry	1	1		4	26 8 18	26 9 18	Jubbulpore Brigade
Lewis and Hotchkiss gun	1				26 8 18	26 9 18	Jubbulpore Brigade
Derajat Brigade							
Lewis gun	1	1		3	11 11 18	4 12 18	
Ditto	1	1		3	10 12 18	11 1 19	
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		3	25 11 18	11 1 19	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	2		2	5 9 18	12 10 18	Lucknow
Musketry	1	2	1	4	12 10 18	19 11 18	Allahabad
Physical and bayonet training	1	2		4	25 10 18	10 12 18	Allahabad

The following amendments are made —

(*a*) To India Army Order 903 of 1918, against "8th (Lucknow) Division—Drill and Musketry" *for* "7-10-18" *read* "7-11-18.

(*b*) To India Army Order 935 of 1918, against "1st (Peshawar) Division—Lewis Gun" *for* "28-9-18, *read* "30-9-18"

453 (G S)

2. It is hereby notified that conducting parties shall invariably be provided with sufficient gear for the conveyance of animals either by rail or road. The following is a list of articles usually required for this purpose :— 1008

20th Nov. 1918.

Halters with rope . .	1 for every animal.
Nose bags . . .	1 for every animal.
Buckets	1 sufficient for 4 animals.
Gunny bags—*for grain*	As many as required to hold grain ration for the number of animals and number of days the journey would occupy
„ *for fodder*	1 per animal per day's journey.

3. *Units must also make suitable provision for feeding* fodder to animals in trucks

The most convenient method is to provide "salitas"; these being strips of sacking long and broad enough to fill the space between the breast bars to which they are lashed, and in which fodder is carried at a suitable height for the animals to feed.

4 *In addition, as a precaution against fire in trucks* Units will arrange to send with conducting parties spare gunny bags, empty kerosine oil tins, or other suitable receptacles, to be filled with earth or sand at station of entraining at the rate of two receptacles per truck.

5 The Officer Commanding the Unit concerned will be held responsible for any delay in the despatch of animals due to non-observance of these instructions

---

1009. Books—Regulations.—S. S 130-3 (O B. 751, 10-W. O-5506) "Artillery Notes, No. 3 Counter Battery Work" is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

183-266 (G S).

Divisional Headquarters	2
Independent Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
C. R A	2
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
Batteries, R A	2
Companies, R G A.	1
Depôts, R A	2
Mountain Batteries	1

1005. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 1407, dated 24th December 1917. Against 1st (Peshawar) Division, delete in column 2, "11th November to 21st December" and "B" in column 3.

19147 (G. S.).

1006. Equipment.—It has been decided that, where the value of necessary articles of equipment (*e.g.*, pistols, binoculars) issued to an officer exceeds one-fourth of the purchaser's monthly pay, the cost may be recovered in three equal monthly instalments. To give effect to the above, Divisional Disbursing Officers in whose payment the officers concerned are, will intimate such cases to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta.

3441 (Q. M. G.-15-B.).

2. This concession does not apply to the initial supply of kit in cases where the officer receives an outfit allowance.

1007. Mobilization.—As a temporary measure the following procedure will be followed in obtaining the followers required for an Engineer Field Park on mobilization:—

012155 (A. G.-3).

The men required will be enrolled by the Commandant of the Sapper and Miner Corps to which the Engineer Field Park is allotted, or other Royal Engineer Officer detailed, on mobilization, to the charge of a Park not allotted to a Sapper and Miner Corps, on the schedule rates of pay in force in the district. Should the officer in charge of the Park not be able to obtain all the followers required, he will report the deficiencies to the Adjutant General in India. In reporting such deficiencies the castes of the followers required, and the trades of any hired artificers, should be stated.

1008. Remounts—Miscellaneous.—Instances have been brought to notice that Units and Depôts frequently send parties with insufficient gear to take over animals from Remount Depôts; thus causing delay in the despatch of animals and unnecessary correspondence regarding the return of gear loaned by the Remount Depôt.

7032 (Q. M. G.-10).

2. It is hereby notified that conducting parties shall invariably be provided with sufficient gear for the conveyance of animals either by rail or road. The following is a list of articles usually required for this purpose :— **1008**

26th Nov. 1918.

Halters with rope . .	1 for every animal.
Nose bags . . .	1 for every animal.
Buckets	1 sufficient for 4 animals.
Gunny bags—*for grain*	As many as required to hold grain ration for the number of animals and number of days the journey would occupy
" *for fodder*	1 per animal per day's journey.

3. Units must also make suitable provision for feeding fodder to animals in trucks.

The most convenient method is to provide "salitas"; these being strips of sacking long and broad enough to fill the space between the breast bars to which they are lashed, and in which fodder is carried at a suitable height for the animals to feed.

4. In addition, as a precaution against fire in trucks Units will arrange to send with conducting parties spare gunny bags, empty kerosine oil tins, or other suitable receptacles, to be filled with earth or sand at station of entraining at the rate of two receptacles per truck.

5 The Officer Commanding the Unit concerned will be held responsible for any delay in the despatch of animals due to non-observance of these instructions

---

1009. Books—Regulations.—S. S. 139-3 (O. B. 751, 10-W. O-5806) "Artillery Notes, No. 3 Counter Battery Work" is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

183-266 (G. S).

Divisional Headquarters	2
Independent Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
C. R. A.	2
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
Batteries, R. A.	2
Companies, R. G. A.	1

D

1005. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 1407, dated 24th December 1917. Against 1st (Peshawar) Division, delete in column 2, "11th November to 21st December" and "B" in column 3.

19147 (G. S.).

1006. Equipment.—It has been decided that, where the value of necessary articles of equipment (*e.g.*, pistols, binoculars) issued to an officer exceeds one-fourth of the purchaser's monthly pay, the cost may be recovered in three equal monthly instalments. To give effect to the above, Divisional Disbursing Officers in whose payment the officers concerned are, will intimate such cases to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta.

3441 (Q. M. G.-15-B.).

2. This concession does not apply to the initial supply of kit in cases where the officer receives an outfit allowance.

1007. Mobilization.—As a temporary measure the following procedure will be followed in obtaining the followers required for an Engineer Field Park on mobilization :—

012155 (A. G.-3).

The men required will be enrolled by the Commandant of the Sapper and Miner Corps to which the Engineer Field Park is allotted, or other Royal Engineer Officer detailed, on mobilization, to the charge of a Park not allotted to a Sapper and Miner Corps, on the schedule rates of pay in force in the district. Should the officer in charge of the Park not be able to obtain all the followers required, he will report the deficiencies to the Adjutant General in India. In reporting such deficiencies the castes of the followers required, and the trades of any hired artificers, should be stated.

1008. Remounts—Miscellaneous.—Instances have been brought to notice that Units and Depôts frequently send parties with insufficient gear to take over animals from Remount Depôts ; thus causing delay in the despatch of animals and unnecessary correspondence regarding the return of gear loaned by the Remount Depôt.

7032 (Q. M. G.-10).

2. It is hereby notified that conducting parties shall invariably be provided with sufficient gear for the conveyance of animals either by rail or road. The following is a list of articles usually required for this purpose :— **1008**

26th Nov. 1918.

Halters with rope . .	1 for every animal.
Nose bags . . .	1 for every animal.
Buckets	1 sufficient for 4 animals.
Gunny bags—*for grain*	As many as required to hold grain ration for the number of animals and number of days the journey would occupy
" *for fodder*	1 per animal per day's journey.

3. Units must also make suitable provision for feeding fodder to animals in trucks.

The most convenient method is to provide " salitas "; these being strips of sacking long and broad enough to fill the space between the breast bars to which they are lashed, and in which fodder is carried at a suitable height for the animals to feed.

4 In addition, as a precaution against fire in trucks Units will arrange to send with conducting parties spare gunny bags, empty kerosine oil tins, or other suitable receptacles, to be filled with earth or sand at station of entraining at the rate of two receptacles per truck.

5 The Officer Commanding the Unit concerned will be held responsible for any delay in the despatch of animals due to non-observance of these instructions

---

1009. Books—Regulations.—S. S 139-3 (O B. 751, 40-W. O-5806) " Artillery Notes, No. 3 Counter Battery Work " is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

183-266 (G S)

Divisional Headquarters	2
Independent Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
C. R A	2
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
Batteries, R A.	2
Companies, R G. A.	1
Depôts, R A	2
Mountain Batt es .	1

General officers commanding should submit indents for their requirements, in accordance with the above, to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

2. The publication referred to above cancels Artillery Notes No. 3, issued with a *blue* cover, in February 1917. Though not wholly applicable to India this book is issued for information and as a guide for training.

S. S. 139-7 (O. B.-751)
183-265 (G. S.).

"Artillery Notes No. 7, Artillery in Defensive Operations", is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, on Scale Ca attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, except that mountain batteries, R. G. A. companies, ammunition columns, R. A. depôts and I. D. F. artillery units will receive one copy each instead of two.

Indents, in accordance with the above, should be submitted by general officers commanding to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

2. The book is for information only and is not applicable to India.

183-437 (G. S.)

A pamphlet entitled "Practical Instructions for signalling from Cavalry, Infantry and Armoured Cars to Aeroplanes" G. S. T. / 31 has been approved for use in India and will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on Scale E attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated the 3rd September 1918.

Th amphlet ... be taken into use immediately on

... red will be obtained under

e ... rder No. 45 of 19

Scale Ca attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, with the following modifications :— **1009** **26th Nov. 1918.**

Commands will receive 2 copies instead of 5.

Artillery School will receive 25 copies instead of 30.

The following will be omitted :—

The Commandant, Cadet Unit, Lower Topa.

The Commandant, Officers' School of Instruction, Sabathu.

The Commandant, Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore.

The Commandant, Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik.

The Commandant, Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Abbottabad.

The Commandant, Non-Commissioned Officers' School, Belgaum.

The Commandant, Command Officers' School of Instruction, Kirkee.

The Officer in charge, Signalling School, Kasauli.

The Officer in charge, Signalling School, Kandalla.

The Officer in charge, Signalling School, Lucknow.

The Commandant, Training School for Indian Cadets, Indore.

The above modifications are due to the limited supply available.

General officers commanding should submit indents accordingly to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

2. The book is applicable to India.

1010. Books.—S. S 192 "The Employment of Machine Guns".—

183-143 (G. S).

Part I Tactical (January 1918),

Part II Organization and Direction of Fire (January 1918),

1010 may now be obtained from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scales :—

26th Nov. 1918.

Command Headquarters	2
Divisional Headquarters	3
Brigade Headquarters	1
Machine Gun Squadron	12
Machine Gun Company	20
Motor Machine Gun Battery	6
Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Batteries	4
Garrison Battalions	2
Indian Defence Force Units armed with machine guns	2

2. This publication is applicable to the training and employment of units of the Machine Gun Corps in India.

In this connection, however, attention is called to G. S.-T.-26 Memorandum on Army Training in India for the Collective Training Period, 1917-18, paragraph 8, and G. S.-T.-35 "Notes on Trans-Border Warfare with special reference to the combination of the various arms and weapons" which will shortly be issued.

$\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{36}$ "To adjust the range indicator," being an extract from a summary of artillery information received from the War Office,

183-436 (G. S.).

will shortly be available for issue on the following scale :—

Command, division and brigade offices and C. R. A's.	2 each.
All officers of mobile artillery	1 each.

2. Indents, in accordance with the above, should be submitted by general officers commanding, to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

3. $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{36}$ is applicable to India.

1010 may now be obtained from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scales:—

6th Nov. 1918.

Command Headquarters	2
Divisional Headquarters	3
Brigade Headquarters	1
Machine Gun Squadron	12
Machine Gun Company	20
Motor Machine Gun Battery	6
Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Batteries	4
Garrison Battalions	2
Indian Defence Force Units armed with machine guns	2

2. This publication is applicable to the training and mployment of units of the Machine Gun Corps in India.

In this connection, however, attention is called to G. S.-.-26 Memorandum on Army Training in India for the Collective Training Period, 1917-18, paragraph 8, and G. S.-.-35 "Notes on Trans-Border Warfare with special reference o the combination of the various arms and weapons" which vill shortly be issued.

$\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{36}$ "To adjust the range indicator," being an extract from a summary of artillery information received from the War Office, will shortly be available for issue on the following scale:—

183-436 (G. S.).

Command, division and brigade offices and C. R. A's.	2 each.
All officers of mobile artillery	1 each.

2. Indents, in accordance with the above, should be submitted by general officers commanding, to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

3. $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{36}$ is applicable to India.

2009 (G. S.). "Notes on the Telephone, Portable D., Mark III, and Telephone, Portable I. P., Mark III" ($\frac{G. S. T.}{29}$) has been published in English and Roman-Urdu and will be issued on indent by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the following scale :—

Units	English	Roman-Urdu.
[illegible]	each 8	...
[illegible]	„ 8	...
[illegible]	„ 4	...
Artillery Batteries	„ 4	...
Special Sections and Bullock Batteries	„ 3	...
Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	„ 4	...
Machine Gun Companies and Squadrons	„ 2	..
Motor Machine Gun and Armoured Motor Batteries	„ 2	...
Armoured Trains	„ 2	...
British Infantry Battalions	„ 8	...
British Reserve Infantry Battalions	„ 12	...
Ammunition Columns	„ 2	..
Indian Cavalry Regiments	„ 2	6 each.
Indian Cavalry Depôts	„ 2	4 „
Indian Infantry Battalions	„ 2	6 „
Indian Infantry Depôts	„ 2	4 „
Indian Mountain Batteries	„ 2	4 „
Imperial Service Cavalry Regiments	...	4 „
„ „ „ Depôts	..	4 „
„ „ „ Infantry Battalions	...	4 „
„ „ „ „ Depôts	...	4 „
„ „ „ Artillery Batteries	...	4 „
Divisional Signal Companies	each 100	100 „
Independent-Brigade Signal Sections	„ 20	20 „
Army Corps Signal Companies	„ 100	100 „
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	„ 20	20 „
Signal Service Depôt	„ 500	1,000 „
No 3 Wireless Signal Squadron	„ 20	...
Kasauli Signal School	„ 400	...
Lucknow „	„ 6	400 each.
Khandalla „	30	[illegible]

[illegible]

6th Nov. 1918.

1011. Forms.—The undermentioned Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once:—

932 (G. S.)

Army Form C.-2121 (modified for India) "A" Form—Messages and Signals.

The undermentioned Army Form has been introduced and will be taken into use at once.

Army Form C.-2123 (modified for India) "C" Form—Messages and Signals.

The undermentioned Army Form has been introduced for the use of Signal Units only and will be taken into use at once.

Army Form C.-2122. "B" Form—Messages and Signals.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 14 and 15.—Insert the following :—

No. of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P).	Designation of Form.	Class of (1) paper, and (2) Binding in case of the books.	Annual Allotment. Royal Artillery Lieutenant-Colonel's Office.	Annual Allotment. Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries.	Annual Allotment. Heavy Batteries.
				1	2	3
A.-F. C.-2121	G	"A" Form—Messages and Signals *Covers.*	...	2	10	10
		Refills (Pads of 100 forms.)	...	6	42	42
A. F. C.-2122	G	"B" Form—Messages and Signals (Blocks of 150 forms.)	...	...	...	...
A. F. C.-2123	G	"C" Form—Messages and Signals (Pads of 100 forms.)	...	...	42	42

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT—*contd.*

No.	Unit				
4	Mountain Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	5	18	...	18
5	Royal Garrison Artillery Company or Supply and Transport Unit.	2*	8	...	8
6	Fort Armament Offices.	2	13	...	...
7	Indian Batteries.	5	24	...	24
8	Regiment, British Cavalry.	40	70	...	70
9	Battalion, British Infantry.	43	73	...	73
10	Detached Wing, British Infantry.	1	9	...	...
11	Regiment, Indian Cavalry.	28	70	...	70
12	Bodyguards.		...	...	...
13	Corps of Sappers and Miners.	10	20	...	...
14	Companies of Sappers and Miners (a)	4	8	...	...
15	Defence Light Section.		...	...	...
16	Battalion, Indian Infantry.	18	68	...	68
17	Nepal Escort	1	6	...	...

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT—*contd.*

No.	Unit				
18	Volunteer Corps		...	...	...
19	Depôts.	6	24	...	24
20	Station Hospital, British.		...	...	...
21	Class I Veterinary Hospital.		...	...	...
22	Class II Veterinary Hospital.		...	...	...
23	Army Transport Unit.		...	...	...
24	Army Bearer Company.		...	...	...
25	Military Railway Company.		...	...	...
26	Aden Troop.	3	11	...	11
27	Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.	6	9	...	9
28	Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Column.	7	13	...	13
29	Indian Infantry Reserve Centre.		...	...	...
30	Combined and Regimental Hospital, Indian Troops		...	...	...
31	Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding Indian Mountain Artillery.	2	6	...	...
32	Divisional Signal Companies.	66	650	200	650
33	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	20	150	40	150
34	Wireless Signal Squadron.	48	300	100	360
35	Squadron, Royal Air Force.	15	15	...	15

1011

26th Nov. 1918.

1011. Forms.—The undermentioned Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once :—

932 (G. S.)

Army Form C.-2121 (modified for India) "A" Form—Messages and Signals.

The undermentioned Army Form has been introduced and will be taken into use at once.

Army Form C.-2123 (modified for India) "C" Form—Messages and Signals.

The undermentioned Army Form has been introduced for the use of Signal Units only and will be taken into use at once.

Army Form C.-2122. "B" Form—Messages and Signals.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 14 and 15.—Insert the following :—

No. of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P).	Designation of Form.	Class of (1) paper, and (2) Binding in case of the books.	ANNUAL ALLOTMENT. Royal Artillery Lieutenant-Colonel's Office.	Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries.	Heavy Batteries.
				1	2	3
A.-F. C.-2121	G	"A" Form—Messages and Signals *Covers.*	...	2	10	10
		Refills (Pads of 100 forms.)	...	6	42	42
A. F. C-2122	G	"B" Form—Messages and Signals (Blocks of 150 forms.)	...	...	...	...
A. F. C.-2123	G	"C" Form—Messages and Signals (Pads of 100 forms)	...	...	42	42

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT—*contd.*

No.	Unit			
4	Mountain Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.	5/18	...	18
5	Royal Garrison Artillery Company or Supply and Transport Unit	2*/8	...	8
6	Fort Armament Offices.	2/13	...	...
7	Indian Batteries	5/24	...	24
8	Regiment, British Cavalry.	40/70	...	70
9	Battalion, British Infantry.	42/73	...	73
10	Detached Wing, British Infantry	1/9	...	...
11	Regiment, Indian Cavalry	28/70	...	70
12	Bodyguards	...	...	...
13	Corps of Sappers and Miners	10/20	..	..
14	Companies of Sappers and Miners (a)	4/8	...	..
15	Defence Light Section.	...	...	...
16	Battalion, Indian Infantry.	18/68	...	68
17	Nepal Escort	1/6	...	...

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT—*contd.*

No.	Unit			
18	Volunteer Corps	..	..	..
19	Depôts.	6/24	...	24
20	Station Hospital, British	.	..	..
21	Class I Veterinary Hospital.	...	..	.
22	Class II Veterinary Hospital	...	..	...
23	Army Transport Unit	...	..	...
24	Army Bearer Company	...	..	...
25	Military Railway Company.	...	..	...
26	Aden Troop.	3/11	.	11
27	Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	6/9	...	9
28	Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Column	7/13	...	13
29	Indian Infantry Reserve Centre.	...	..	...
30	Combined and Regimental Hospital, Indian Troops	...	..	..
31	Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding Indian Mountain Artillery.	2/6	...	...
32	Divisional Signal Companies	66/650	200	650
33	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	20/150	40	150
34	Wireless Signal Squadron	48/360	100	360
35	Squadron, Royal Air Force.	15/15	...	15

1011

26th Nov. 1918.

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT—*concld.*

Unit	Column			
Motor Machine Gun Battery.	36	7 / 14	...	14
Armoured Motor Battery.	37	2 / 2	...	2
Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.	38	2 / 4	...	...
Machine Gun Squadron.	39	2 / 6	...	6
Machine Gun Company.	40	4 / 16	...	16
Headquarters, Northern and Southern Command.	41	5 / 30	...	...
Headquarters, Division.	42	15 / 60	...	...
Headquarters, Independent Brigade.	43	10 / 50	...	...
Headquarters, other Brigades.	44	5 / 30	...	...
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters.	45	7 / 28	...	28
Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters.	46	5 / 18	...	18
Independent Brigade Signal Section.	47	20 / 150	40	150
Headquarters of Regiment or Battalion, Indian Defence Force.	48	2 / 4	...	4
Squadron or Company, Indian Defence Force.	49	2 / 4	...	4
REMARKS.	50			

And connect with the following footnote :—

Other units not provided for in this table 1 cover and 2 refills Army Form C-2121 for each officer. On requisition.

* Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery allotted to coast defence: 9 covers, 36 pads Army Form C.-2121 and 36 pads Army Form C.-2123.

Page 149.—Delete "Army Form C.-2121-10" in columns 1 and 2 of the Table following paragraph 10 of the "Instructions."

NOTE.—That portion of India Army Order 236 of 1917 which relates to Army Form C.-2121 is hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

Total

1011

26th Nov. 1918.

Annual Allotment—*concld.*														
Motor Machine Gun Battery.	Armoured Motor Battery.	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.	Machine Gun Squadron.	Machine Gun Company.	Headquarters, Northern and Southern Command.	Headquarters, Division.	Headquarters, Independent Brigade.	Headquarters, other Brigades.	Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters.	Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters.	Independent Brigade Signal Section.	Headquarters of Regiment or Battalion, Indian Defence Force.	Squadron or Company, Indian Defence Force.	Remarks.
36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
7/14	2/2	2/4	2/6	4/16	5/30	15/60	10/50	5/30	7/28	5/18	20/150	2/4	2/4	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	...	...	
14	2	...	6	16	...	...	...	...	28	18	150	4	4	

And connect with the following footnote :—

Other units not provided for in this table 1 cover and 2 refills Army Form C-2121 for each officer. On requisition.

* Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery allotted to coast-defence : 9 covers, 36 pads Army Form C.-2121 and 36 pads Army Form C.-2123.

Page 149.—Delete " Army Form C.-2121-10 " in columns 1 and 2 of the Table following paragraph 10 of the " Instructions."

Note.—That portion of India Army Order 236 of 1917 which relates to Army Form C.-2121 is hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

	Units.	Number of badges
Indian Infantry Regiments —*contd.*	2-6th Jat Light Infantry	3
	1-7th Rajput	3
	1-8th Rajput	3
	2-8th Rajput	2
	1-9th Bhopal Infantry	3
	2 9th (Delhi) Infantry	3
	3-9th Bhopal Infantry	3
	4 9th Bhopal Infantry	2
	1-10th Jats	3
	2-10th Jats	3
	1-11th Rajput	3
	2-11th Rajput	2
	1-12th Pioneers	3
	2-12th Pioneers	3
	13th Rajput	3
	14th Sikhs	3
	1-15th Sikhs	3
	16th Rajput	3
	1-17th Infantry	3
	1-18th Infantry	3
	2-18th Infantry	3
	1-19th Punjabis	3
	2-19th Punjabis	3
	20th Infantry	3
	1 21st Punjabis	3
	2-21st Punjabis	3
	1-22nd Punjabis	3
	2-22nd Punjabis	3
	1-23rd Sikh Pioneers	3
	2-23rd Sikh Pioneers	2
	3-23rd Sikh Infantry	3
	24th Punjabis	3
	1-25th Punjabis	3
	2-25th Punjabis	3
	1-26th Punjabis	3
	27th Punjabis	3
	28th Punjabis	3
	29th Punjabis	3
	1-30th Punjabis	3
	2 30th Punjabis	3
	31st Punjabis	3
	1-32nd Sikh Pioneers	3
	2-32nd Sikh Pioneers	3
	1-33rd Punjabis	
	2-33rd Punjabis	
	1-34th Sikh Pioneers	

—	Units.	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments—*contd.*	2-34th Sikh Pioneers	3
	1-35th Sikhs	3
	2-35th Sikhs	3
	36th Sikhs	3
	37th Dogras	3
	38th Dogras	3
	1-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	2-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	3-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	40th Pathans	3
	1-41st Dogras	3
	2-41st Dogras	3
	1-42nd Deoli Regiment	3
	2-42nd Deoli Regiment	3
	1-43rd Erinpura Regiment	3
	2-43rd Infantry	3
	44th Merwara Infantry	3
	45th Rattray's Sikhs	3
	46th Punjabis	3
	47th Sikhs	3
	48th Pioneers	3
	49th Bengalis	3
	1-50th Kumaon Rifles	3
	51st Sikhs	3
	52nd Sikhs	3
	53rd Sikhs	3
	1-54th Sikhs	3
	2-54th Sikhs	3
	1-55th Coke's Rifles	3
	2-55th Coke's Rifles	2
	1-56th Punjabi Rifles	3
	2-56th Punjabi Rifles	3
	57th Wilde's Rifles	3
	58th Vaughan's Rifles	3
	59th Scinde Rifles	3
	1-61st Pioneers	3
	62nd Punjabis	3
	63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.	3
	64th Pioneers	3
	66th Punjabis	3
	1-67th Punjabis	3
	2-67th Punjabis	3
	1-69th Punjabis	3
	1-70th Burma Rifles	3
	2-70th Burma Rifles	2

—	Units.	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments —*contd.*	71st Punjabis	3
	1-72nd Punjabis	3
	2-72nd Punjabis	3
	1-73rd Carnatic Infantry	3
	74th Punjabis	3
	75th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1-76th Punjabis	3
	2-76th Punjabis	3
	79th Carnatic Infantry	3
	80th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1-81st Pioneers	3
	2-81st Pioneers	2
	82nd Punjabis	3
	83rd Wallajahabad Light Infantry.	8
	84th Punjabis	3
	85th Burma Rifles	3
	86th Carnatic Infantry	3
	87th Punjabis	3
	1-88th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1-89th Punjabis	8
	2-89th Punjabis	3
	1-90th Punjabis	3
	1-91st Punjabis	3
	2-91st Punjabis	2
	92nd Punjabis	3
	93rd Burma Infantry	3
	1-94th Russell's Infantry	3
	2-94th Russell's Infantry	3
	1-95th Russell's Infantry	3
	2-95th Russell's Infantry	2
	1-96th Berar Infantry	3
	2-96th Berar Infantry	2
	1-97th Deccan Infantry	3
	2-97th Infantry	3
	1-98th Infantry	3
	2-98th Infantry	2
	1-99th Deccan Infantry	8
	2-99th Deccan Infantry	2
	1-101st Grenadiers	3
	2-101st Grenadiers	3
	1-102nd Grenadiers	3
	2-102nd Grenadiers	2
	1-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry	3
	104th Wellesley's Rifles	3
	105th Mahratta Light Infantry	3

—	Units.	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments—*contd.*	2-34th Sikh Pioneers	3
	1-35th Sikhs	3
	2-35th Sikhs	3
	36th Sikhs	3
	37th Dogras	3
	38th Dogras	3
	1-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	2-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	3-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	40th Pathans	3
	1-41st Dogras	3
	2-41st Dogras	3
	1-42nd Deoli Regiment	3
	2-42nd Deoli Regiment	3
	1-43rd Erinpura Regiment	3
	2-43rd Infantry	3
	44th Merwara Infantry	3
	45th Rattray's Sikhs	3
	46th Punjabis	3
	47th Sikhs	3
	48th Pioneers	3
	49th Bengalis	3
	1-50th Kumaon Rifles	3
	51st Sikhs	3
	52nd Sikhs	3
	53rd Sikhs	3
	1-54th Sikhs	3
	2-54th Sikhs	3
	1-55th Coke's Rifles	3
	2-55th Coke's Rifles	2
	1-56th Punjabi Rifles	3
	2-56th Punjabi Rifles	3
	57th Wilde's Rifles	3
	58th Vaughan's Rifles	3
	59th Scinde Rifles	3
	1-61st Pioneers	3
	62nd Punjabis	3
	63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.	3
	64th Pioneers	3
	66th Punjabis	3
	1-67th Punjabis	3
	2-67th Punjabis	3
	1-69th Punjabis	3
	1-70th Burma Rifles	3
	2-70th Burma Rifles	2

	Units.	Number of badges.[1]
Indian Infantry Regiments—*contd.*	71st Punjabis	3
	1-72nd Punjabis	3
	2-72nd Punjabis	3
	1-73rd Carnatic Infantry	3
	74th Punjabis	3
	75th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1-76th Punjabis	3
	2-76th Punjabis	[illegible]
	79th Carnatic Infantry	[illegible]
	80th Carnatic Infantry	[illegible]
	1-81st Pioneers	[illegible]
	2-81st Pioneers	[illegible]
	82nd Punjabis	[illegible]
	83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Punjabis	[illegible]
	[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	1-[illegible] Russell's Infantry	[illegible]
	2-[illegible] Russell's Infantry	[illegible]
	1-[illegible] Russell's Infantry	[illegible]
	2-[illegible] Russell's Infantry	[illegible]
	[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	2-[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	1-[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	2-[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	1-[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	2-[illegible] Infantry	[illegible]
	1-[illegible] Deccan Infantry	[illegible]
	2-[illegible] Deccan Infantry	[illegible]
	1-101st Grenadiers	[illegible]
	2-101st Grenadiers	[illegible]
	1-102nd Grenadiers	[illegible]
	2-102nd Grenadiers	[illegible]
	1-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry	[illegible]
	104th Wellesley's Rifles	[illegible]
	105th Mahratta Light Infantry	[illegible]

—	Units.	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments—*contd.*	106th Hazara Pioneers	3
	1-107th Pioneers	3
	2-107th Pioneers	3
	108th Infantry	3
	1-109th Infantry	3
	110th Mahratta Light Infantry	3
	111th Mahars	3
	1-112th Infantry	3
	2-112th Infantry	3
	1-113th Infantry	3
	2-113th Infantry	3
	114th Mahrattas	3
	116th Mahrattas	3
	1-117th Mahrattas	3
	2-117th Infantry	2
	1-119th Infantry	3
	2-119th Infantry	3
	120th Rajputana Infantry	3
	121st Pioneers	3
	122nd Rajputana Infantry	3
	1-123rd Outram's Rifles	3
	2-123rd Outram's Rifles	3
	1-124th Baluchistan Infantry	3
	2-124th Baluchistan Infantry	3
	3-124th Baluchistan Infantry	3
	125th Napier's Rifles	3
	126th Baluchistan Infantry	3
	1-127th Baluch Light Infantry	3
	2-127th Baluch Light Infantry	2
	1-128th Pioneers	3
	2-128th Pioneers	2
	1-129th Baluchis	3
	2-129th Baluchis	3
	130th Baluchis	3
	1st Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles	2
	2nd ,, 1st ,, ,,	2
	3rd ,, 1st ,, ,,	2
	1st ,, 2nd ,, ,,	2
	2nd ,, 2nd ,, ,,	2
	3rd ,, 2nd ,, ,,	2
	1st ,, 3rd ,, ,,	2
	2nd ,, 3rd ,, ,,	2
	3rd ,, 3rd ,, ,,	2
	4th ,, 3rd ,, ,,	2
	1st ,, 4th ,, ,,	2
	2nd ,, 4th ,, ,,	2

—	Units	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments—*concld*	1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles	2
	2nd " 5th " "	2
	3rd " 5th " "	2
	1st " 6th " "	2
	2nd " 6th " "	2
	3rd " 6th " "	2
	1st " 7th " "	2
	2nd " 7th " "	2
	3rd " 7th " "	2
	1st 8th " "	2
	2nd " 8th " "	2
	3rd " 8th " "	2
	1st " 9th " "	2
	2nd " 9th " "	2
	3rd " 9th " "	2
	1st " 10th " "	2
	2nd " 10th " "	2
	1st " Corps of Guides Infantry	4
	2nd Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry	3
	3rd Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry	3
	Total	587
	Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas	5
	The Adjutant General in India (for special cases)	15
	The Quartermaster General in India for Muleteer recruiting.	20
	GRAND TOTAL	750

ANNEXURE B.

Nominal Roll of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men awarded a Recruiting Badge—vide *India Army Order No. 1000, dated 26th November 1918.*

Serial No. of Badge.	Unit.	Regimental No.	Rank and name.	Caste.	Father's name.	Village, Tehsil and District.	Recommended by	To be left blank.

NOTE.— (*i*). To be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General in India immediately the initial distribution has been made.

(*ii*) One copy to be sent to the Secretary of the Provincial Recruiting Board (or, in case of Native States to the Resident) of the Province or State to which the recipient belongs.

(*iii*) The Serial No. allotted to the badge must be entered opposite the name of the recipient.

Commanding ____________

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 3rd December 1918.

1012. The London Gazettes of the 28th and 30th September and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th October 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th November 1918. 1012 3rd Dec. 1918.

1013. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Major C. S. **Cameron,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 28th October 1918.

35th Scinde Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. W. **Lukin,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 9th Hodson's Horse, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel O. M. J. **daCosta,** vacated. Dated 20th September 1918.

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Major J. P. **Benn,** Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart,** relieved. Dated 29th October 1918.

Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart,** Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major M. H. **Lucas,** relieved. Dated 29th October 1918.

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Captain F. B. **Scott,** Survey Department, to [illegible] temporary Second-in-Command of a [illegible] August 1918.

5th Light Infantry.—Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 13th August 1918.

Major K. D. M. **Henderson,** M.C., Company Commander, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., relieved. Dated 31st August 1918.

Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 31st August 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major G. W. S. Sherlock, Company Commander, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. C. D. **Jarrett,** vacated. Dated 23rd September 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. **Barrett,** Company Commander, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. deV. **Chichester,** vacated. Dated 29th October 1918.

70th Burma Rifles.—Captain (now Major) G. S. **Richardson,** Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 10th June 1918 to 17th June 1918, inclusive.

80th Carnatic Infantry.—Lieutenant E. **Jacob,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 11th October 1918.

Major P. H. **Martin,** Company Commander, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 17th October 1918.

103rd (Kolhapur) Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant W. G. G. **Norris,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. P. **Murphy,** vacated. Dated 20th September 1918.

Captain H. T. **Craig,** Company Officer, 43rd Erinpura Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** relieved. Dated 7th October 1918.

131st United Provinces Regiment—Major L P **Collins,** D S O, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant C C H **Smith,** relieved Dated 31st October 1918 1013

3rd Dec 1918.

133rd (Bihar and Orissa) Regiment—Major A E **Connell-McDowell,** Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 11th September 1918

143rd Narsingh (Dholpur) Infantry—Major J **Peters,** Squadron Commander, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 1st September 1918

Lieutenant J B **Dalison,** attached, to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 1st September 1918

Lieutenant K O **Carleton,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J B **Dalison,** relieved Dated 9th September 1918

9th Gurkha Rifles—Major B H **Bignell,** Second-in-Command, *to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. McL **Porteous,** vacated Dated 25th October 1918

Captain F S. **Poynder,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major B H. **Bignell,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 25th October 1918

Captain H R **Harington,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Brevet Major A H **Jukes,** D S O, vacated Dated 28th August 1918

Major F L S **Brett,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H R **Harington,** relieved Dated 7th September 1918

10th Gurkha Rifles—Captain B T B **Merritt,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain R L **Lemon,** relieved Dated 28th August 1918

Captain R L **Lemon,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J S M **Harcourt,** vacated Dated 21st May 1918

5th Light Infantry.—Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 13th August 1918.

Major K. D. M. **Henderson,** M.C., Company Commander, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., relieved. Dated 31st August 1918.

Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 31st August 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major G. W. S. Sherlock, Company Commander, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. C. D. **Jarrett,** vacated. Dated 23rd September 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. **Barrett,** Company Commander, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. deV. **Chichester,** vacated. Dated 29th October 1918.

70th Burma Rifles.—Captain (now Major) G. G. **Richardson,** Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 10th June 1918 to 17th June 1918, inclusive.

80th Carnatic Infantry.—Lieutenant E. **Jacob,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 11th October 1918.

Major P. H. **Martin,** Company Commander, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 17th October 1918.

103rd (Kolhapur) Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant W. G. G. **Norris,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. P. **Murphy,** vacated. Dated 20th September 1918.

Captain H. T. **Craig,** Company Officer, 43rd Erinpura Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** relieved. Dated 7th October 1918.

1014. Re-employment of officers and others in civil life.—In view of the probability that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army and others employed in India or with Indian Expeditionary Forces for the period of the war or on a limited engagement may experience some difficulty in obtaining suitable employment in India or elsewhere on their release from military duty, it has been decided that all who have no assured employment in civil life shall be afforded facilities for filling up a form of application stating the individual qualifications in each case and the nature of the employment desired in order that information may be compiled at the earliest possible date as to the numbers in need of employment and the extent to which these numbers correspond with the requirements of the Public Services and industrial or commercial concerns.

(A. G.-2-I.)

The submission of the application for employment is purely voluntary. It is not intended to override or interfere with any action which may be taken in connection with demobilisation, but will serve as a guide to the number of cases which have to be dealt with in India.

Every endeavour will be made to meet the wishes of applicants and to put them in touch with openings for which their qualifications and experience may appear to suit them; but no guarantee can be given in any case that an appointment will be secured. It is not intended to take further action in the case of any who have an admitted lien on their former employment or whose former employers are ready to reinstate them. An exception to this rule is permissible only when men with special qualifications are required for particular posts and none can be found among those who have no assured occupation.

While as a general rule preference will be given to those who were residing in India prior to their admission into the Army it is not intended that applications shall be restricted to this class.

In the case of officers applications for assistance in finding employment will be made in the Personal Record Form (Officers), number of which will be notified later, to be issued by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for distribution to all officers on the Indian establishment, other than those holding regular commissions, and

submitted in accordance with the instructions printed on the form. Additional forms will be distributed to all Divisions and Independent Brigades in India for the use of such officers holding temporary commissions and serving with British units in India who may be desirous of obtaining employment in India. The Non-Military Employment Form (India) is intended for those holding appointments filled from India carrying the relative rank of commissioned or warrant officers and also for non-commissioned officers and for men of skilled categories employed under the various Departments and Directorates. **1014**

3rd Dec 1918.

These forms are designed primarily to meet Indian requirements, but should employment be desired in the United Kingdom or the Colonies, the requisite particulars will be forwarded from Army Headquarters to the authorities concerned Applications from officers of the categories mentioned specifying a desire for employment in the Imperial Services in India will be forwarded to the India Office for *consideration.*

It must be understood clearly that no officer can claim release on the strength of the fact that an appointment in civil life has been secured, his release from military duty depending solely on the exigencies of the service

Copies of the Non-Military Employment Form (India), for others than commissioned officers, are obtainable on application to Brigade Headquarters or the heads of Administrative Services, as the case may be.

1015. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—With reference to India Army Order 291 of 1917, paragraph 1, clause (*iii*), as amended by India Army Order 398 of 1917, it has been decided to remove the restriction of 24 hours' recall when officers proceed on district or temporary and recreation leave.

014636 (A. G.-5).

1016. Pensions—British.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 167 of 1918 regarding the enhancement of Special Campaign Pensions admitted under the Royal Warrant.

014495 (A. G.-6).

1014. Re-employment of officers and others in civil life.—In view of the probability that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army and others employed in India or with Indian Expeditionary Forces for the period of the war or on a limited engagement may experience some difficulty in obtaining suitable employment in India or elsewhere on their release from military duty, it has been decided that all who have no assured employment in civil life shall be afforded facilities for filling up a form of application stating the individual qualifications in each case and the nature of the employment desired in order that information may be compiled at the earliest possible date as to the numbers in need of employment and the extent to which these numbers correspond with the requirements of the Public Services and industrial or commercial concerns.

(A. G.-2-I.)

The submission of the application for employment is purely voluntary. It is not intended to override or interfere with any action which may be taken in connection with demobilisation, but will serve as a guide to the number of cases which have to be dealt with in India.

Every endeavour will be made to meet the wishes of applicants and to put them in touch with openings for which their qualifications and experience may appear to suit them; but no guarantee can be given in any case that an appointment will be secured. It is not intended to take further action in the case of any who have an admitted lien on their former employment or whose former employers are ready to reinstate them. An exception to this rule is permissible only when men with special qualifications are required for particular posts and none can be found among those who have no assured occupation.

While as a general rule preference will be given to those who were residing in India prior to their admission into the Army it is not intended that applications shall be restricted to this class.

In the case of officers applications for assistance in finding employment will be made in the Personal Record Form (Officers), number of which will be notified later, to be issued by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for distribution to all officers on the Indian establishment, other than those holding regular commissions, and

submitted in accordance with the instructions printed on the form. Additional forms will be distributed to all Divisions and Independent Brigades in India for the use of such officers holding temporary commissions and serving with British units in India who may be desirous of obtaining employment in India. The Non-Military Employment Form (India) is intended for those holding appointments filled from India carrying the relative rank of commissioned or warrant officers and also for non-commissioned officers and for men of skilled categories employed under the various Departments and Directorates. **1014**

3rd Dec. 1918.

These forms are designed primarily to meet Indian requirements, but should employment be desired in the United Kingdom or the Colonies, the requisite particulars will be forwarded from Army Headquarters to the authorities concerned. Applications from officers of the categories mentioned specifying a desire for employment in the Imperial Services in India will be forwarded to the India Office for consideration.

It must be understood clearly that no officer can claim release on the strength of the fact that an appointment in civil life has been secured, his release from military duty depending solely on the exigencies of the service.

Copies of the Non-Military Employment Form (India), for others than commissioned officers, are obtainable on application to Brigade Headquarters or the heads of Administrative Services, as the case may be.

1015. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—With reference to India Army Order 291 of 1917, paragraph 1, clause (*iii*), as amended by India Army Order 398 of 1917, it has been decided to remove the restriction of 24 hours' recall when officers proceed on district or temporary and recreation leave.

014636 (A. G.-5).

1016. Pensions—British.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 167 of 1918 regarding the enhancement of Special Campaign Pensions admitted under the Royal Warrant.

014495 (A. G.-6).

1017. Advances.—With reference to India Army Order 859 of 1917, it is notified that in future the advance admissible under paragraph 43 (II), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, to officers below the rank of field officer proceeding on leave out of India, will be restricted to one month's pay, which will be recoverable in full as pay falls due.

013691 (A. G.-6).

1018. Dress—British Officers.—As some doubt appears to exist as to the correct dress for officers of the Territorial Force, Army Order No. 298 of 1917 is republished for information as an annexure to this Order.

8947 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

1019. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—The Staff School, Saugor, will be closed on conclusion of the present course on the 16th December 1918.

2864 (G. S.).

1020. Depôt for Irrigation Directorate (Mesopotamia) Personnel.—Military personnel attached to the Irrigation Directorate, Mesopotamia, on return to India will be attached to the Royal Engineer Training Company (India), Bangalore, which will act as their depôt.

274 P. (A. G.-2 T.).

Non-military personnel of the Irrigation Directorate will be dealt with by the Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar.

1021. Postal.—Officers Commanding Units serving within Indian limits will be responsible that all parcels, which cannot be delivered, are forwarded for disposal to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay, who will deal with such undeliverable parcels as follows :—

3788 (Q. M. G.-1).

(*a*) Parcels which reach the Base Postal Depôt with the contents absolutely worthless will be destroyed under the Officer Commanding's authority. If the parcel bears the name of the sender, he will be informed of its destruction and given the reason for it.

(b) Parcels which contain a small portion of eatables in a deteriorating condition will, after that part has been destroyed, be repacked and forwarded to the addressee (or sender, if the addressee cannot be found). 1021 — 3rd Dec. 1918.

(c) Parcels, the contents of which are of saleable value, but of which neither the sender nor the addressee are known, will be sold, the amount realised from such sale being credited to the Adjutant General's Charitable Fund. The various amounts thus credited will be reported to the Quartermaster General for transmission to the War Office, the first report being rendered on the 15th December next.

1022. Postal—Expeditionary Force.—The following correction is made to paragraph 8 of India Army Order No. 945 of 1917 :—

4136 (Q. M. G.-1).

After "Mesopotamian" in line 2 *add* "Egyptian, East African or any other".

1023. Clothing—Followers.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1078 of 1918, stocks of "pads, back, bhisti" are not yet available for issue.

3330 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

2. A further notification will be made when indents may be submitted.

1024. Distribution of Army Movements of Troops.—Arrival and departure reports (India Army Form T.-1708) will, in future, be submitted to the Officer Commanding Station in original when the strength of the detachment moving is less than 50 in number. In respect of a detachment consisting of 50 or more of all ranks, or of a complete unit, reports will be submitted to the Officer Commanding Station in quadruplicate for the transmission of one copy each to the Quartermaster General, the Director of Medical Services, and the Divisional or Independent Brigade Commander.

1106 (Q. M. G.-1).

2. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 10, and India Army Form T.-1708, will appear in due course.

1025. India List of Changes in war material.—In future the letter "A" will be used as the "distinguishing letter" for use in nomenclature of stores for the Air Service.

932 (O. B.).

In the case of stores common to Land and Air Services or Naval and Air Services, or common to Land, Naval and Air Services the "distinguishing letters" will be as follows :—

/LA/ for stores common to Land and Air Services.

/NA/ " " " " Naval " " "

/CA/ " " " " Land, Naval and Air Services.

For stores which are used in Naval Air ships, however, the distinguishing letter will remain /N/.

1026. Recruiting—Royal Air Force.—Special India Army Order No. 32-S., dated 1st November 1918, regarding the admission of civilians in India and members of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) for training as Officer Cadets in the Royal Air Force Cadet Unit in India is cancelled.

012185 (A. G.-2).

1027. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 474 of 1918, the location of the Southern Command Signalling School has been changed from "Bangalore" to "Khandalla" and the telegraphic address published therein will now read :—

05482 (A. G.-5).

"Southsigs", Khandalla.

The following telegraphic abbreviated addresses have been registered at Basrah :—

013482 (A. G.-5).

"Xilamtemo"—meaning Field Controller of Military Accounts.

"Zaphara"—meaning from Accountant General, India Office, to Field Controller of Military Accounts. **1027** 3rd Dec. 1918.

"*Zingarlino*"—Military Secretary at the India Office to Field Controller of Military Accounts

---

"Artio" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of all Railway Transport officers, and will be used in future.

8551 (Q. M. G)

1028 Books—Regulations.—The following amendment to the Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1918, is approved :—

19502 (G. S).

Paragraph 48, page 14.—Delete from "but" in line 5 to "thighs" in line 6.

Delete from "and the heel" in line 7 to "together" in line 9, and substitute "tips of the fingers touching the thighs lightly, thumb close to the forefinger."

Paragraph 76, page 49.—Delete the detail in column 2 against "*Halt*" and *substitute* :—

"The command '*Halt*' will be given as the right foot passes the left The pace will be completed with the right foot, a pace of 30 inches then being taken with the left foot, and the right foot brought up in line with it, without stamping ; at the same time the right hand will be cut smartly to the side."

2. Amendment slips are with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and general officers commanding should indent on that officer for the number of copies required for the amendment of all copies of the Manual in question, in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

The following alterations of procedure to those laid down in the *Manual of Physical Training, 1908* (Reprint 1914), are approved *as applicable to India only.* They should be observed by all schools and units in India :—

19502 (G. S.).

Paragraph 91.—Delete from "but" in line 8 to "thighs" in line 9.

Delete from "and the heel" in line 10 to "together" in line 11, and *substitute* "tips of the fingers touching the thighs lightly, thumb close to the forefinger."

Paragraph 246.—Delete the detail in column 3 against "*Halt*" and *substitute* :—

"The command '*Halt*' will be given as the right foot passes the left. The pace will be completed with the right foot, a pace of 30 inches then being taken with the left foot, and the right foot brought up in line with it, without stamping; at the same time the right hand will be cut smartly to the side."

2. Slips are with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and general officers commanding should indent on that officer for the number of copies required for insertion in the manual in question in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

1029. Forms.—The following form has been cancelled :—

"India Army Form W.-1779—Agreement form, temporary establishment." All copies on hand should be destroyed.

Army Department letter No. 4404-1 (M. W.-1), dated 14th February 1918.

The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 142 and 143, *delete* India Army Form W.-1779 and all connected entries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1018 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 298 OF 1917.

Army Order 198 of 1917.

III.—Territorial Force.—In consideration of the services of the Territorial Force during the war, His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of units of the Territorial Force being permitted to wear on their badges the mottoes and honours worn on the badges of the corps, regiment or department of which they form part.

The letter "T" will still be worn below the collar badges by officers of the Territorial Force, and no officer will be *called upon to change the badges* he *now* has in wear. Badges in store, in wear and in regimental charge will be used up before any new badges are issued.

Paragraph 486, Regulations for the Territorial Force, will be amended as follows :—

Delete from "Honours" in line 1 to "forces" in line 5, and *substitute* "Units of the Territorial Force are per*mitted to wear the badges of the corps, regiment or depart*ment of the Regular Forces of which they form part, including all honours and mottoes that are incorporated in any of these badges."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—26 IAO —2-12-18—6,295

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 10th December 1918.

1030. The London Gazettes of the 15th, 16th and 18th October 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th December 1918. **1030 — 10th Dec. 1918.**

1031. The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

Captain R. C. N. **Palairet,** 2-6th Devons, to be Additional Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, with effect from the 7th September 1918.

7209 (Q. M. G.-15)

1032. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

46th (1st Alwar) Lancers.—Major W. **Hesketh,** Squadron Commander, 12th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 16th November 1918.

19th Punjabis.—Captain E. **Lindsay-Young,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 18th December 1917.

Captain C. E. U. **Bremner,** M.C., Company Officer, 29th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain E. **Lindsay-Young,** relieved. Dated 13th March 1918.

41st Dogras.—Lieutenant R. **Black,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battal[illegible] Major R. L. **Bignell,** D.S.O., vacated. Date[illegible] [illegible]ber 1918

Major S. **Hutcheson,** Company Commander, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant R. **Black,** relieved. Dated 20th October 1918.

102nd King George's Own Grenadiers.—Major C. K. V. **Brown** (since deceased), Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 16th February 1918.

Captain R. C. **Christie,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. K. V. **Brown,** vacated. Dated 6th September 1918.

1033. Pay and Allowances—British.—Army Orders Nos. 163 and 198 of 1918 are republished in continuation of India Army Order No. 380 of 1918.

013683 (A. G.-6).

ARMY ORDER NO. 163 OF 1918.

Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving out of India.—It is notified that the adjustment of officers' pay under Army Order 6 of 1918 will have effect from 1st April 1918, and not from 1st January 1918, as announced in paragraph 2 of the Army Order quoted.

ARMY ORDER NO. 198 OF 1918.

Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving outside India.—With reference to Army Order 6 of 1918, as amended by Army Order 163 of 1918, it has been decided that the expression "staff or extra regimental appointment" in paragraph 1 (*a*), and the words "appointed to the staff" in paragraph 3 (*b*), are to be applied only to staff appointments or appointments carrying a staff grading for purposes of pay. Officers who hold appointments carrying regimental rates of pay with or without extra duty pay will not be thereby disqualified from receiving Indian rates of pay.

1034. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Emily May **McPherson** is appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 13th November 1918. 1034 — 10th Dec 1918.

1345 (D. M. S.-1).

1035. Medical Attendance.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Tate**, I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla East, and Lieutenant-Colonel Sir James **Roberts**, Kt., C.I.E., I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla West, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters' staff and establishments, Simla East and West, respectively, with effect from the forenoon of the 22nd November 1918.

1036. Medical Comforts.—The list of medical comforts approved for issue to troops in India is issued as an appendix to this Order.

2. In addition, all articles normally issued as rations, ration substitutes or extras in peace or war may be prescribed for hospital patients when considered suitable.

3. Other articles will not be issued except in very special individual cases under the recommendation of the Brigade Assistant Director of Medical Services (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph III).

4. Should any special article of dietary be required over a period the $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services of a}}{\text{Assistant Director, Medical Services of an Independent}}$ $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Brigade}}$ is empowered to sanction the issue up to a period of 60 days pending sanction from Army Headquarters in India.

1037. Drill and Instruction—Schools—India Army Order No. 685 of 1918 is hereby cancelled. The Officers' School of Instruction at Sabathu will close down on the 30th November 1918 on conclusion of the current course.

Major S. **Hutcheson,** Company Commander, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant R. **Black,** relieved. Dated 20th October 1918.

102nd King George's Own Grenadiers.—Major C. K. V. **Brown** (since deceased), Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 16th February 1918.

Captain R. C. **Christie,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. K. V. **Brown,** vacated. Dated 6th September 1918.

1033. Pay and Allowances—British.—Army Orders Nos. 163 and 198 of 1918 are republished in continuation of India Army Order No. 380 of 1918.

013683 (A. G.-6).

ARMY ORDER NO. 163 OF 1918.

Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving out of India.—It is notified that the adjustment of officers' pay under Army Order 6 of 1918 will have effect from 1st April 1918, and not from 1st January 1918, as announced in paragraph 2 of the Army Order quoted.

ARMY ORDER NO. 198 OF 1918.

Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving outside India.—With reference to Army Order 6 of 1918, as amended by Army Order 163 of 1918, it has been decided that the expression "staff or extra regimental appointment" in paragraph 1 (*a*), and the words "appointed to the staff" in paragraph 3 (*b*), are to be applied only to staff appointments or appointments carrying a staff grading for purposes of pay. Officers who hold appointments carrying regimental rates of pay with or without extra duty pay will not be thereby disqualified from receiving Indian rates of pay.

1034. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Emily May **McPherson** is appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 13th November 1918 — 1034 — 10th Dec 1918.

1345 (D M S 1)

1035. Medical Attendance—Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Tate,** I M S, Civil Surgeon, Simla East, and Lieutenant-Colonel Sir James **Roberts,** Kt., C I E, I M S, Civil Surgeon, Simla West, took over the duties of medical charge of ,Army Headquarters' staff and establishments, Simla East and West, respectively, with effect from the forenoon of the 22nd November 1918

1036. Medical Comforts.*—The list of medical* comforts approved for issue to troops in India is issued as an appendix to this Order

2 In addition, all articles normally issued as rations, ration substitutes or extras in peace or war may be prescribed for hospital patients when considered suitable.

3 Other articles will not be issued except in very special individual cases under the recommendation of the Brigade Assistant Director of Medical Services (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph III)

4 Should any special article of dietary be required over a period the Deputy Director, Medical Services of a ~~Assistant Director, Medical Services of an Independent~~ Division ~~Brigade~~ is empowered to sanction the issue up to a period of 60 days pending sanction from Army Headquarters in India

1037. Drill and Instruction—Schools—India Army Order No 685 of 1918 is hereby cancelled. The Officers' School of Instruction at Sabathu will close down on the 30th November 1918 on conclusion of the current cour e

1038. Musketry Courses.—The following courses will be held at the Schools of Musketry during the first half of 1919 :—

2961 (G. S.).

Course.	Dates.		Pachmarhi.			Satara.			Rawal-pindi.			Meerut.		
	Musketry.	Hotchkiss and Lewis gun.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.
1	30th Decr. 1918 to 25th Jan.	26th Jan. to 8th Feb.	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	48	...	...	...	...
2	1st to 28th Jan.	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128
3	3rd to 30th Jan.	31st Jan. to 13th Feb.	...	...	128	...	...	128	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	11th Jan. to 7th Feb.	8th to 21st Feb.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128	...	...	...
5	16th Jan. to 12th Feb.	13th to 26th Feb.	78	50	...	...	56	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	4th Feb. to 3rd March	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128
7	15th Feb. to 14th March	15th to 28th March	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	48	...	...	...	...
8	20th Feb. to 19th March	20th March to 2nd April	...	...	128	...	...	128	...	...	...	...	...	...

9	28th Feb to 27th March	28th March to 10th April	...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	128	...	...	...
10	5th March to 1st April	2nd April to 15th April	78	50	..	40	56	...	..	...	.	...	...	...
11	10th March to 5th April	......	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	128
12	4th April to 1st May	2nd to 15th May	...	...	..	...	..	...	80	45	...	...	..	...
13	9th April to 6th May	7th to 20th May	...	...	128	.	...	128	...	...	...	...	..	...
14	17th April to 14th May	15th to 28th May	...	...	.	...	...	.	.	...	123	...	...	...
15	22nd April to 19th May	20th May to 2nd June	78	50	...	40	56	.	..	.	...	...	...	..
16	27th May to 23rd June	24th June to 7th July	...	...	128	...	..	128	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	9th June to 5th July	6th to 19th July	78	50	..	40	56	.	...	...	...	...	...	...

2. Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with Divisional Commanders.

3. Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs 12—14, 84—117, 198—276, 296—306, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

10th Dec. 1918.

1039. Legal and Judicial.—Military
04978 (A. G.-10). Marshals, Military Assista
vost Marshals and Military
in India are authorised, when necessary, to exercise the
of interrogation, arrest and temporary detention of o
and men of the Royal Air Force.

1040. National Health Insurance.—In accor
0137291(A. G.-5). ance with section 11 of the Nationa
Health Insurance Act, 1918, th
wives of soldiers entering into National Health Insurance
after the 6th February 1918, will not be entitled to the
Maternity Benefit until 42 weeks have expired from the date
of entry into insurance, and 42 weekly contributions have
been paid.

2. The right to Maternity Benefit under the old conditions, *i.e.*, after 26 weeks in insurance, and the payment of 26 weekly contributions, remains unaltered in the case of persons who entered into insurance on or before the 6th February 1918.

3. Pending a reprint of Army Form O.-1834, the follow
ing manuscript amendments should be made to the form :—

In the certificate in "Form E", on the second page of
he form, in the second line, below "26", draw a line and
nsert, as an alternative, "42", and connect with the follow-
g, which should be inserted as a footnote :—

"According to whether the soldier entered into insurance on or befor
the 6th February 1918, or at a later date.
(See India Army Order No. 1040.)"

---

041. Military Training.—The following amend
453 (G. S.). ment is made to India Army
Order 964 of 1918, against Derejat
— Physical and Bayonet Training, date of conclusion
9-12-18" *read* "20-11-18."

Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **1041**

453 (G. S.). **10th Dec. 1918.**

Division or Brigade (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Musketry	1	...	1	3	2-7-18	17-7-18	Jhansi.
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	5	...	5	22-4-18	18-5-18	
	1	5	...	3	27-5-18	22-6-18	
	1	1	...	3	1-7-18	24-8-18	
	1	1	...	4	9-9-18	5-10-18	
Drill	2	6	...	5	5-8-18	14-9-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	2	3	...	5	1-7-18	30-9-18	
Musketry	...	...	...	7	29-7-18	24-8-18	
					2-9-18	28-9-18	
					30-9-18	26-10-18	
					28-10-18	23-11-18	
					25-11-18	21-12-18	
1st (Peshawar) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training.	1	2	...	2	9-9-18	24-10-18	

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks
16th Indian Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	24-7-18	16-8-18	45th Brigad
Ambala Brigade.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	5-8-18	24-8-18	
	1	...	...	2	2-9-18	21-9-18	
	1	...	...	2	26-9-18	19-10-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	...	1-10-18	26-10-18	
	1	...	...	...	11-10-18	31-10-18	
	...	1	1	...	1-10-18	31-10-18	
	...	...	...	4	1-10-18	31-10-18	
	...	...	...	4	1-10-18	25-10-18	
	...	...	...	2	9-10-18	26-10-18	
	...	...	...	1	9-10-18	31-10-18	
Burma Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	3	24-8-18	11-10-18	Rangoon.
	1	...	...	3	9-9-18	14-10-18	Mandalay.
	1	...	...	3	21-10-18	2-11-18	"
Musketry	1	...	1	4	5-10-18	23-10-18	Maymyo.
	1	...	1	4	24-10-18	8-11-18	"

1042. Machine gun courses.—The following courses will be held at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, during the first half of 1919 :— **1042**

2960 (G. S) **10th Dec. 1918.**

Course	Dates	British officers	British N.-C. Os.	Indian ranks
First M. G. Course	6th January to 8th February	24	12	16
(M G Practice Camp	19th February to 8th March)			
First Barr and Stroud Range Finding Course	17th to 24th March	12	...	...
Second M. G Course	17th March to 19th April	24	12	16
Third M G. Course	28th April to 31st May	24	12	16

2. Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, in direct communication with Divisions and Brigades concerned.

1043. Postal.—To facilitate the delivery of incorrectly or insufficiently addressed letters of British and Indian troops, it has been decided to print and distribute to all British and Indian units, hospitals, convalescent depôts, soldiers' homes, Young Men's Christian Associations, etc, the following notice :—

"If you are not receiving your letters regularly, communicate direct with the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay.

"If you have come to India on leave, intimate to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay :—

(i) the date of your arrival;

(ii) the station in which you are residing ;

(iii) your further movements ; and

(iv) the probable date of your return to the field on the expiration of your leave.

When writing home, give your address, particularly your regimental number and the name of the unit to which you are attached.

If you are in hospital or at a convalescent depôt, give your address as 'Care of Casualties, Bombay', but at the same time never omit the full designation of the unit with which you were last serving when admitted to hospital."

2. This notice will be hung up in a conspicuous place and, in the case of Indian troops, translated, under local arrangements, into the necessary vernaculars.

3. This notice will be printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and issued direct to all units on the scale laid down for India Army Form M.-1248.

4. This Order will be republished in all Station and Regimental orders.

1044. The following is published in advance as an amendment to the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)":—

3062 (G. S.).

Appendix 1. Form 8, "Statement of service."

Add as a new item.—" 9. Record of drills,

(*a*) Number of drills for which liable during the training year 19 —19 .

(*b*) Number of drills performed since 1st April 19 .

(*c*) Terms of exemption or reduction of drills (if any)."

2. The above will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

1045. Veterinary Books and Forms.—The following forms have been introduced consequent upon the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 511, dated 21st May 1918 :—

3490 (Q. M. G.).

India Army Form V-1754. Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps. Record of Service.

India Army Form I-1127 Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps, Veterinary Assistants Branch. Annual Confidential Report. **1045** 10th Dec 1918

India Army Form V-1771. Nominal Roll of Veterinary Assistants desirous of attending the Annual Examination.

India Army Form V-1772. (*a*) Additions to Record of Service.

India Army Form V-1772. (*b*) Declaration to be signed by a military candidate before admission to a Veterinary College or School as an Indian military pupil.

India Army Form V-1772. (*c*) Security Bond Indian Military Pupil.

2. Attention of all concerned is directed to these forms.

They should be demanded as soon as possible and taken into use at once.

1046. Books.—Copies of "Disablement of Ordnance" are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent, in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order No 45 of 1918. A copy should be inserted as an appendix in section gun drill in each of the following sections:—

2302 (C. G. S)

13 and 18-pr. Q. F. guns, 2·75″ B. L guns, 4·5″ and 3 7″* howitzers.

*Not yet received in India.

S S. 175 "Notes on the use of smoke", 1918, has been received and is being issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for distribution on scale "B" of the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, amplified as under:—

183-282 (G. S.).

Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore	2 copies.
" " " Ambala	2 copies.
" " " Nasik	2 copies
Southern Command Officers' School of Instruction, Kirkee	2 copies.
Staff School, Saugor	2 copies.
Mountain Warfare School	2 copies

This pamphlet is issued for information only and it is not proposed to make a larger distribution.

With reference to India Army Order 971 of 1918, a further distribution of S. S. 135 " The training and employment of divisions, 1918," to bring the total issues up to double scale " D " attached to the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, will shortly be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

183/372/G. S.

1047. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 18—Delete A. F. K.-3260 and connected entries.

Page 146—I. R. A. F .F., 10—

Column 3. *For* Summary of Work *read* Squadron Record Book.

---

827 (O. B.-7).

The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1454—Report on Machine Guns and Mountings.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock wasted.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1036 OF 1918.

List of medical comforts

Articles.	Substitutes
1. Arrowroot	Barley, patent.
2. Baking powder	Egg powders (of suitable brands f baking) Paisley flour Tartaric Acid wi Bicarbonate of Soda
3. Barley, pearl	....
4 Beer, bottled	..
5. Benger's food	Allenbury's Food Frame Food Glaxo. Horlick's Malted Milk Lactogan Mellin's Food. Nestle's Food
6 Biscuits, fancy	.....
7 Bovril	Lemco
8 Brandy	..
9 Burgundy	......
10 Calves-foot jelly	Jellies, assorted. Jelly powders.
11 Champagne	......
12 Chickens	......
13 Cigarettes, B T.	.....
14. Cigarettes, I T.	...
15 Cocoa	....
16 Cocoa and milk	....
17 Cornflour	Rice, ground Semolina
18 Cream, tinned,	....
19 Eggs	.....
20 Essence of coffee	.....
21. Essence of lemon	Dried candied peel
22 Essence of mutton	Essence of beef Essence of chicken. Extract of meat Oxo
23 Fish, fresh	.....
24 Fowls	...
25 Fresh fruit	.....
26. Gelatine	Isinglass
27. Honey	......
28 Ice	

This pamphlet is issued for information only and it is not proposed to make a larger distribution.

183/372/G. S.

With reference to India Army Order 971 of 1918, a further distribution of S. S. 135 " The training and employment of divisions, 1918," to bring the total issues up to double scale "D" attached to the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, will shortly be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

1047. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 18—Delete A. F. K.-3260 and connected entries.

Page 146—I. R. A. F .F., 10—

Column 3. *For* Summary of Work *read* Squadron Record Book.

---

827 (O. B.-7).

The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1454—Report on Machine Guns and Mountings.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock wasted.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1036 OF 1918.

List of medical comforts.

Articles.	Substitutes.
1. Arrowroot	Barley, patent.
2. Baking powder . . .	Egg powders (of suitable brands for baking). Paisley flour Tartaric Acid with Bicarbonate of Soda.
3. Barley, pearl . . .	......
4. Beer, bottled . . .	......
5. Benger's food . . .	Allenbury's Food. Frame Food. Glaxo. Horlick's Malted Milk. Lactogan. Mellin's Food. Nestle's Food.
6. Biscuits, fancy . . .	......
7. Bovril	Lemco.
8 Brandy	......
9. Burgundy	......
10. Calves-foot jelly . . .	Jellies, assorted. Jelly powders.
11. Champagne . . .	......
12. Chickens	......
13. Cigarettes, B T. . . .	......
14. Cigarettes, I. T. . . .	......
15. Cocoa	......
16 Cocoa and milk . . .	......
17. Cornflour	Rice, ground. Semolina
18. Cream, tinned . . .	......
19. Eggs	......
20. *Essence of coffee* . . .	......
21. Essence of lemon . . .	Dried candied peel.
22. Essence of mutton . . .	Essence of beef. Essence of chicken. Extract of meat. Oxo.
23. Fish, fresh	......
24. Fowls	......
25. Fresh fruit	......
26. Gelatine	Isinglass.
27. Honey.	......
28. Ice	......

List of medical comforts—contd.

Articles.	Substitutes.
29. Lard	Dripping. Mutton fat, oil salad, suet
30. Lime juice, cordial . .	Limes, fresh.
31. Opium	......
32. Port wine	......
33. Quaker oats	Dallia. Hominy.
34. Raisins	Almonds. Currants. Sultanas.
35. Sago	Tapioca.
36. *Salt, table*	......
37. Sauces, assorted . . .	......
38. Sausages	Fish, tinned. Chickens, tinned. Fowl, roast. Tongue, tinned.
39. Soups, tinned . . .	Soups, concentrated. Soup squares.
40. Spices	......
41. Stout	......
42. Sweets, B. T. . . .	Chocolate, fancy.
43. Sweets, I. T. . . .	......
44. Tea, hospital . . .	......
45. Vermicelli	Macaroni.
46. Whisky	......

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—27 IAO—7-12-18.—6,295.

SPECIAL

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 12th December 1918

No. 37-S.—Demobilization—Post war settlement in civil life of British ranks.—To ensure that all British ranks serving in Theatres and Garrisons distant from the United Kingdom are not placed in a less advantageous position, in regard to obtaining post war civil employment, than those serving in Theatres and Garrisons nearer to the United Kingdom, a system of registration for civil employment has been introduced, under which it has been arranged that the registration forms from all theatres and garrisons wherever situated shall arrive, and be dealt with, simultaneously in the Employment Department of the Ministry of Labour, London.

2. Two forms Army Forms Z-15 and Z-16 have been *introduced and will shortly be distributed by the Contractors* for printing Government of India Forms to *General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades for distribution to* units and *immediate submission to* the *Employment* Department of the *Ministry of Labour, London.*

All Officers both of the British and Indian services *may* submit Army Form Z-15 if they so desire, *while All British other ranks,* including India Unattached List ranks under the rank of Departmental Warrant Officer, *must submit* Army Form Z-16. *Any soldier may* in addition, if he so desires, apply for and submit Army Form Z-15.

3. On receipt of these forms all formation and unit Commanders will arrange for their immediate completion in accordance with the instructions printed on the forms and despatch by post in batches of convenient size direct to the address notified on the forms.

4. Army Form Z-16A. (which is attached to and forms part of Army Form Z-16) contains an item " Dispersal Area." A " Dispersal Area " is " One of the areas into which the United Kingdom is divided to render practicable the plan of bringing men in conducted drafts to the localities in which they wish to be dispersed." Each soldier should therefore select the area in which his home, or the locality in which he wishes to reside on final release from Military Service, is situated. The Areas are as follows :—

Area 1-A.

Hebrides.	Nairn.
Caithness.	Aberdeen.
Sutherland.	Kincardine.
Ross and Cromarty.	Fife.
Inverness.	Forfar.
Banff.	Kinross.
Elgin.	

Area 1-B.

Dumbarton.	Renfrew.
Perthshire.	Stirling.
Argyllshire.	Clackmannan.

Area 2-A.

Midlothian.	Selkirk.
Haddington	Kirkcudbright
Berwick.	Roxburgh.
Linlithgow	Dumfries.
Peebles.	

Area 2-B.

Lanark.	Wigtownshire.
Ayrshire.	

Area 3.

Cumberland.	Lancashire.
Westmoreland.	

Area 4-A.

Cheshire.	Denbigh.
Shropshire.	Radnor.
Flint.	Montgomery.
Carnarvon.	Hereford.

Area 4-B.

Carmarthen.
Pembroke.
Cardigan.

Glamorgan.
Monmouth.
Brecknock.

Area 5-A.

Northumberland.

Durham.

Area 5-B.

Yorkshire.

Area 6-A.

Lincolnshire.
Leicestershire.

Rutland.

Area 6-B.

Nottinghamshire.
Derbyshire.

Staffordshire.

Area 7.

Worcestershire.
Warwickshire.
Gloucestershire.

Oxfordshire.
Berkshire.

Area 8.

Devon.
Cornwall.
Dorset

Somerset.
Wiltshire.
Hampshire.

Area 9-A.

Norfolk.
Suffolk.

Cambridgeshire.

Area 9-B.

Buckinghamshire.
Huntingdonshire
Northamptonshire.

Bedfordshire.
Hertfordshire.
Essex.

Area 10-A.

Middlesex.	County of London, to the North of Thames.

Area 10-B.

Surrey.	County of London, to the South of the Thames.

Area 10-C.

Sussex.	Kent.

Area 11.

Donegal.	Tyrone.
Londonderry.	Fermagh.
Antrim.	Dublin.
Down.	Kildare.
Louth.	Wicklow.
Armagh.	Carlow.
Monaghan.	Cavan.

Area 12.

Leitrim.	Westmeath.
Sligo.	Waterford.
Roscommon.	Wexford.
Clare.	Mayo.
Galway.	Kilkenny.
King's County.	Tipperary.
Queen's County.	Limerick.
Longford.	Cork.
Meath.	Kerry.

5. These instructions are not to be regarded as an indication that General Demobilization is imminent.

The object of them is solely to enable the Ministry of Labour, London, to prepare for the re-settlement of Officers and soldiers in civil life as soon as possible after General Demobilization is ordered.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—31 IAO.—12-12-18—6,285.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th December 1918.

No 38-S.—Clothing—Indian Army.—It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, that the following articles of clothing (forming part of their actual kit in possession) may be *retained* by Indian troops and public followers on discharge. *No fresh issues are authorised to complete to these scales*.—

4741 (Q M G -8-A).

(a) *Soldiers of over three years' service*.—All clothing and necessaries in possession, provided the articles are within the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918.

(b) *Soldiers of under three years' service and all public followers*.—The following articles only.—

Blanket	1
Boots, ankle, or shoes ... ... pairs	1
Head-dress ...	(as per scale maintained)
Khaki drill suit	1 (without titles, shoulder, regimental badges or badges of rank).
Putties ... ... pairs	1
Shirt, cotton, khaki...	1
Socks ... ... pairs	1

All other articles will be withdrawn and taken on charge by the unit in the usual manner

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

52IAO—6,000 -18-12-18—GCPS

Area 10-A.

Middlesex.	County of London, to the North of Thames.

Area 10-B.

Surrey.	County of London, to the South of the Thames.

Area 10-C.

Sussex.	Kent.

Area 11.

Donegal.	Tyrone.
Londonderry.	Fermagh.
Antrim.	Dublin.
Down.	Kildare.
Louth.	Wicklow.
Armagh.	Carlow.
Monaghan.	Cavan.

Area 12.

Leitrim.	Westmeath.
Sligo.	Waterford.
Roscommon.	Wexford.
Clare.	Mayo.
Galway.	Kilkenny.
King's County.	Tipperary.
Queen's County.	Limerick.
Longford.	Cork.
Meath.	Kerry.

5. These instructions are not to be regarded as an indication that General Demobilization is imminent.

The object of them is solely to enable the Ministry of Labour, London, to prepare for the re-settlement of Officers and soldiers in civil life as soon as possible after General Demobilization is ordered.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—31 IAO.—12-12-18—6,235.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th December 1918

No 38-S —Clothing—Indian Army —It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918, that the following articles of clothing (forming part of their actual kit in possession) may be *retained* by Indian troops and public followers on discharge. *No fresh issues are authorised to complete to these scales* —

4741 (Q M G -8-A).

(*a*) *Soldiers of over three years' service* —All clothing and necessaries in possession, provided the articles are within the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918

(*b*) *Soldiers of under three years' service and all public followers.*—The following articles only .—

Blanket . .	... ...	1
Boots, ankle, or shoes	... .	pairs 1
Head-dress ...		(as per scale maintained)
Khaki drill suit	... ...	1 (without titles, shoulder, regimental badges or badges of rank).
Putties .	... ...	pairs 1
Shirt, cotton, khaki...	... ...	1
Socks	... ...	pairs 1

All other articles will be withdrawn and taken on charge by the unit in the usual manner

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

521AO—6,000—13-12-18—GCPS

5. *Conditions.*—(A) Re-enlistment will be for servic[e] in the following arms of the service only :—

Cavalry of the line.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Infantry of the line.
Machine Gun Corps.

(B) (*i*) Men serving on regular normal engagements will, on re-enlistment, resume their existing substantive rank and seniority.

(*ii*) Subject to "(E)" below, men serving on any engagement, other than regular normal engagement, will retain their existing substantive rank, provided that such rank is not above that of Serjeant (or its equivalent), with the exception that if such men re-enlist into the Royal Engineers they can be accepted only in the rank of Sapper or its equivalent.

(*iii*) Men serving on any engagement, other than regular normal engagement, if holding the substantive rank above that of Serjeant, may be accepted only provided they are willing to revert to the rank of Serjeant and subject to the provision of sub-paragraph B(ii).

(*iv*) Any Warrant Officer or Non-commissioned Officer who cannot be accepted under sub-paragraph B (ii) or B (iii) may elect to revert to a rank lower than Serjeant on signing a statement that he is willing to do so.

(C) Subject to the conditions laid down in this Order, men may only re-enlist in their present arm except that :—

(*i*) A man belonging to a corps not referred to in sub-paragraph (A) may re-enlist in an arm or branch of the service specified in that sub-paragraph for which he is considered generally suitable.

(*ii*) A man who has previously served in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which he now belongs may, should he so wish, re-enlist in such other arm or branch of the service provided it is one of those specified in sub-paragraph (A) and that he is generally suitable.

(iii) A man serving on a regular normal engagement who elects to re-enlist under sub-paragraph C (ii) into the Royal Engineers under sub-paragraph B (ii) may so re-enlist provided he is willing, if holding substantive warrant or non-commissioned rank, to revert to the place on the Corps roster which he would have held had his transfer from that Corps not been effected.

(D) A man re-enlisting in one of the arms or branches of the service mentioned in sub-paragraph (A) will not be liable subsequently to be transferred from that arm or branch of the service to another without his consent. He will, however, should the exigencies of the service require, be liable to transfer at the discretion of the military authorities within that arm or branch of the service.

(E) Acceptance for re-enlistment should be subject to the following limitations :—

(i) A man in the opinion of the approving officer must be an efficient soldier in the rank and capacity in which he is to serve on re-enlistment

(ii) Number that can be accepted in the rank of or above substantive Corporal necessarily must be limited as it must be in proportion to numbers of rank and file re-enlisting, *viz*, not more than one Serjeant per 40, or one Corporal per 20, rank and file, can be accepted

Should there be in any unit Serjeants or Corporals willing to re-enlist in excess of the proportion laid down they should *not* be re-enlisted without sanction of Army Headquarters *first having been obtained.*

(F) The above conditions will not prejudice the position of a man who may desire at the termination of this new enlistment to remain in the service for the purpose of qualifying for pension and who may, under the regulations now existing, have had a claim to re-engage if he had continued to serve on his present attestation instead of re-enlisting.

6. *Terms* (*a*) *Pay.* Ordinary rates of pay of the Corps in which a man re-enlists laid down in Royal Warrant, etc, as increased by Army Order No. 1 of 1918 and in Army

Regulations, India, Volume I, as increased by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 will, subject to (*b*) below, continue in force for the periods of re-enlistment, but special rates such as those authorised for wheelers, saddlers, motor drivers, clerks, etc., under Army Order No. 283 of 1914, and subsequent similar regulations will *not* be continued after re-enlistment.

(*b*) *Service*. Service after the date yet to be fixed by the Army Council as that of the termination of the war will not count for increased war pay under Article No. 3 of Army Order No. 1 of 1918.

(*c*) *Allowances*. Rates of separation and dependents' allowance (including special parents' allowance), *now in force* will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom these are issuable at the date of this order.

(*d*) *Bounties*. Bounties in addition to any pension bounties (*vide* note X below) or gratuities (*vide* note Y below) to which men may be entitled on account of war or other service.

Special bounties at the following rates will be given to men re-enlisting for one of the four periods laid down in paragraph 3 provided they so re-enlist before 1st February 1919.

the 31st March 1920, the third payable on the 31st March 1921, the fourth payable on the 31st March 1922. Total Rs 600.

(iv) Men re-enlisting for service up to the 31st March 1923, five sums each of Rs. 150. The first payable on re-enlistment, the second payable on the 31st March 1920, the third payable on the 31st March 1921, the fourth payable on the 31st March 1922, and the fifth payable on the 31st March 1923. Total Rs 750.

NOTE X.—No bounty under Army Orders No. 209 of 1916 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any man re-enlisting whose current engagement, *including the extra year under section 87 (1) of the* Army Act and IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Force Act, has not expired prior to the date of such re-enlistment.

NOTE Y.—A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under article 1117, Royal Warrant for Pay. He will not receive, however, a gratuity under that article when discharged from his present engagement for re-enlistment under the terms and conditions stated in this Order

(e) *Furlough.*—Special furlough as under in the United Kingdom will be granted to men re-enlisting for the second, third or fourth periods mentioned under (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 3 above :—

(i) Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March 1921, two calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

(ii) Men re-enlisting for service up to the 31st March 1922, three calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

(iii) Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March 1923, three calendar months exclusive of the time on journey.

This furlough will commence from the date of passing through a dispersal station in the United Kingdom. On expiration of leave, namely, two months or three months, as the case may be, a man will rejoin at a station in the United Kingdom in accordance with instructions which he will receive before proceeding on furlough. This furlough will be given as soon after extension as the exigencies of the service permit.

Bounty in lieu of furlough.—A bounty of Rs. 225 in lieu of passage will be given to those who desire to forego their furlough.

(*f*) A limited number of married men may be accepted but passage will be provided only for their families up to the maximum number for which accommodation can be made available in India. The privilege of passage for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty. Separation allowance or passage to or from India, can be given only to the families of such men as are married at the date of this Order.

There is, however, no objection to married men whose families are already in India being selected for re-enlistment under the terms of this Order.

7. A man re-enlisting will be discharged automatically as from the date prior to re-enlistment and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement. As explained in paragraph 5 (F) above this discharge in no way prejudices the man's position as regards pension and discharge with a view to re-enlistment and will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

8. In any case where there will remain uncompleted at the termination of the period of re-enlistment any portion of a man's present engagement, a man re-enlisting will be allowed, if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to complete such period.

9. A man who re-enlists will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he was so re-enlisted.

10. Special forms of attestation and notice papers have been approved and details will be communicated shortly.

Pending receipt of such forms, each man re-enlisting under the terms of this order will sign a statement in the form given below.

11. The bounty to the extent admissible on re-enlistment will be paid to each man at once on his signing the required agreement, or, at his option, placed to his credit in the Post Office Savings Bank as the case may be; advances for this purpose may be drawn from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department.

12. Cancellation of extension of service or re-engagement made prior to date of this Order for the purpose of re-enlistment with bounty is inadmissible.

13. It should be distinctly understood that application on the part of a soldier to extend his service does not necessarily imply acceptance The "C O" as defined in paragraph 391, King's Regulations, will be the approving authority in each case.

14. Separate instructions will be issued in due course regarding returns required of numbers re-enlisted under the terms of this Order

Form of agreement.

*I**

do hereby agree to re-enlist to serve with the Colours up to † under the terms of Special India Army Order No 39-S., dated 17th December 1918.

Signature.

** Here enter number, name, rank and corps.*

† Here insert date to which extension is made, e g, 31st March 1920, 31st March 1921, 31st March 1922 or 31st March 1923, as the case may be.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Bounty in lieu of furlough.—A bounty of Rs. 225 in lieu of passage will be given to those who desire to forego their furlough.

(*f*) A limited number of married men may be accepted but passage will be *provided only for their families up to the* maximum number for which accommodation can be made available in India. The privilege of passage for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty. Separation allowance or passage to or from India, can be given only to the families of such men as are married at the date of this Order.

There is, however, no objection to married men whose families are already in India being selected for re-enlistment under the terms of this Order.

7. A man re-enlisting will be discharged automatically as from the date prior to re-enlistment and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement. As explained in paragraph 5 (F) above this discharge in no way prejudices the man's position as regards pension and discharge with a view to re-enlistment and will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

8. In any case where there will remain uncompleted at the termination of the period of re-enlistment any portion of a man's present engagement, a man re-enlisting will be allowed, if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to complete such period.

9. A man who re-enlists will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he was so re-enlisted.

10. Special forms of attestation and notice papers have been approved and details will be communicated shortly.

Pending receipt of such forms, each man re-enlisting under the terms of this order will sign a statement in the form given below.

11. The bounty to the extent admissible on re-enlistment will be paid to each man at once on his signing the required agreement, or, *at his option*, placed to his credit in the Post Office Savings Bank as the case may be; advances for this purpose may be drawn from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department.

12. Cancellation of [illegible] made prior to date of this Order [illegible] ment with bounty is [illegible].

13. It should be [illegible] the part of a soldier [illegible] sarily imply acceptance. [illegible] graph 391, King's Regulations, [illegible] rity in each case.

14. Separate instructions will [illegible] regarding returns [illegible] terms of this Order.

Form of agreement.

*I**

do hereby agree to re-enlist [illegible] † under the terms of [illegible] No 39-S., dated 17th December [illegible]

Signature.

---

* *Here enter number, name, rank and corps.*

† *Here insert date to which extension is made, e.g., 31st March 1920, 31st March 1921, 31st March 1922 or 31st March 1923, as the case may be.*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 39-S. OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1606 of 1917.

As amended by Army Council Instruction No. 282 of 1918.

1606. Alteration of classification of men by categories.

1. With reference to A. C. I **1023** of 1916 as amended by A C Is **1241** of 1916 and **679** of 1917, it has been decided, in order to simplify administration in the handling of personnel, to abolish the distinction between categories B and C.

2. The necessity for discriminating between men of categories lower than A who are fit for service at Home and in North West Europe only, and those who are fit for service in any theatre overseas, will be provided for by the special medical examination of men when actually required to proceed to such other theatre overseas.

3. On and after 1st November 1917, all warrant officers, N C. Os., and men serving at home, whether recruits on enlistment or on being called up from Class B Army Reserve, or serving soldiers, or men who have been, or may be, sent home sick or wounded from an Expeditionary Force, or from a garrison abroad, will be classified in the categories shown below.

4. These categories will, on and after 1st November 1917, be the only ones employed in describing the degree of fitness for service of *all* soldiers.

5. Every soldier will be told the category he has been placed in, and any subsequent changes.

6. *Categories.*

A.—Fit for general service.	(*i*) Men actually fit for general service in any theatre of war in all respects, both as regards training, physical and mental qualifications.
	(*ii*) Recruits who should be fit for A (*i*) as soon as trained.
	(*iii*) Men who have previously served with an Expeditionary Force, who should be fit for A (*i*) as soon as "hardened."
	(*iv*) Men under 19 years of age who should be fit for A (*i*) or A (*ii*) as soon as they are 19 years of age.
B.—Not fit for general service, but fit for service in North West Europe (and on any other theatre of war, when specially passed under paragraph 2).	(*i*) In field units (at home only) and in Garrison units, or on duties of an analogous nature.
	(*ii*) In Labour units, or on garrison or regimental outdoor employment.
	(*iii*) On sedentary work as clerks, storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, on sanitary duties, etc., or, if skilled tradesmen, at their trades.
*D.—Temporarily unfit for service in categories A or B, but likely to become fit within six months, and meanwhile either.	(*i*) In Command Depôts.
	(*ii*) In Regimental Depôts.
	(*iii*) In any unit under or awaiting medical or dental treatment (who on completion of treatment will rejoin their own original category).

* Note.—Category D is purely a temporary one, so far as reserve units are concerned, and a man in a higher category automatically comes under D (*iii*) if under medical or dental treatment, and when his medical or dental treatment is finished he automatically rejoins his original category until transferred upwards by the M.O. i/c unit or Travelling Medical Board or downwards by a Travelling Medical Board.

E.—Unfit for service in *categories A or B* and not likely to become fit within six months.	Awaiting discharge, re-classification or invaliding home from abroad.

7. The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories :—

Category A.—Able to march, see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions.

Category B.—Free from serious organic disease; and, in addition, if classified under—

Category B (*i*).—Able to *march* at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well.

Category B (*ii*).—Able to *walk* to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes.

Category B (*iii*).—Only suitable for sedentary work or on such duties as storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties, &c. Also, if skilled tradesmen, fit to work at their trades.

8. On and after the above-named date, all soldiers who are now categorized as C (*i*), C (*ii*) and C (*iii*) will automatically belong to the corresponding sub-division of category B.

9. In all existing instructions wherein reference is made to categories C (*i*), C (*ii*) or C (*iii*), the instructions will be read as referring to B (*i*), B (*ii*) or B (*iii*) as the case may be, and any instructions which differentiate between categories B and C are cancelled, so far as they refer to category C.

10. A. C. Is. **1023** and **1241** of 1916 and **679** of 1917 are hereby cancelled. Instructions as to the disposal of men discharged from hospital, and their subsequent treatment, are now laid down in "No. 2, General Instructions" issued with A. C. I. **13** of 1917.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—32 IAO—16-12-18—6,295

6. *Categories.*

A.—Fit for general service.	(*i*) Men actually fit for general service in any theatre of war in all respects, both as regards training, physical and mental qualifications.
	(*ii*) Recruits who should be fit for A (*i*) as soon as trained.
	(*iii*) Men who have previously served with an Expeditionary Force, who should be fit for A (*i*) as soon as "hardened."
	(*iv*) Men under 19 years of age who should be fit for A (*i*) or A (*ii*) as soon as they are 19 years of age.
B.—Not fit for general service, but fit for service in North West Europe (and on any other theatre of war, when specially passed under paragraph 2).	(*i*) In field units (at home only) and in Garrison units, or on duties of an analogous nature.
	(*ii*) In Labour units, or on garrison or regimental outdoor employment.
	(*iii*) On sedentary work as clerks, storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, on sanitary duties, etc., or, if skilled tradesmen, at their trades.
*D.—Temporarily unfit for service in categories A or B, but likely to become fit within six months, and meanwhile either.	(*i*) In Command Depôts.
	(*ii*) In Regimental Depôts.
	(*iii*) In any unit under or awaiting medical or dental treatment (who on completion of treatment will rejoin their own original category).

* Note.—Category D is purely a temporary one, so far as reserve units are concerned, and a man in a higher category automatically comes under D (*iii*) if under medical or dental treatment, and when his medical or dental treatment is finished he automatically rejoins his original category until transferred upwards by the M.O. i/c unit or Travelling Medical Board or downwards by a Travelling Medical Board.

E.—Unfit for service in categories A or B and not likely to become fit within six months.	Awaiting discharge, re-classification or invaliding home from abroad.

7. The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories :—

Category A.—Able to march, see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions.

Category B.—Free from serious organic disease; and, in addition, if classified under—

Category B (*i*).—Able to *march* at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well.

Category B (*ii*).—Able to *walk* to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes.

Category B (*iii*).—Only suitable for sedentary work or on such duties as storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties, &c Also, if skilled tradesmen, fit to work at their trades.

8. On and after the above-named date, all soldiers who are now categorized as C (*i*), C (*ii*) and C (*iii*) will automatically belong to the corresponding sub-division of category B.

9. In all existing instructions wherein reference is made to categories C (*i*), C (*ii*) or C (*iii*), the instructions will be read as referring to B (*i*), B (*ii*) or B (*iii*) as the case may be, and any instructions which differentiate between categories B and C are cancelled, so far as they refer to category C.

10. A. C. Is. **1023** and **1241** of 1916 and **679** of 1917 are hereby cancelled. Instructions as to the disposal of men discharged from hospital, and their subsequent treatment, are now laid down in "No. 2, General Instructions" issued with A. C. I. **13** of 1917.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—32 IAO—16-12-18—6,29!

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 17th December 1918.

1048. The London Gazettes of the 14th, 15th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th, and 29th October 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th December 1918.

1049 Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :—

Second Lieutenant C. **Smith,** 8th Welsh Pioneers, attached No. 5 Reserve Battalion, Kirkee, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore Dated 27th November 1918.

O B. 9772 (O 3).

1050. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army). The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th [illegible] L H **Abbott,** C.M G., [illegible] ts, to be Commandant [illegible] t-Colonel A. C. **Watson**, *vacated. Dated 21st November 1918.*

22nd Punjabis —Captain F. B. **Scott,** Survey Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C **Leslie-Smith,** relieved. Dated 26th May 1918.

97th Deccan Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. P. **Preston,** D S O., Company Commander, to be Commandant of a battalion Dated 5th November 1918.

1051. Accounts.—Army Council Instruction No. 313 of 1918 is reproduced below for the information and guidance of all concerned:

313.—DEBTOR BALANCES ON SOLDIERS' ACCOUNTS.

1. It has been brought to notice that in numerous cases in which paymasters have notified company, etc., commanders of debtor balances on soldiers' accounts, action has not been taken for the recovery of the debt by the proper regulation of cash issues.

2. It should be understood that even though a company commander may not have been responsible for formation of the debtor balance notified, failure on his part to take the necessary action to clear the debt will throw on him a share of the responsibility for any loss that may be occasioned to the public if the soldier becomes non-effective while still in debt. Responsibility may similarly rest on an officer in the field who makes cash advances to a soldier detached from his unit without regard to any debtor balance that may be recorded in his pay book.

3. If the soldier disputes the debtor balance, the matter should be referred to the paymaster, but pending settlement of the dispute, further cash issues should be reduced.

4. In the case of troops in the field, the regimental paymaster's notification on A. F. W.-3290 of a debtor balance should always be acknowleged, and the paymaster informed of the steps taken to clear the debt.

5. This Army Council Instruction is applicable to the Royal Flying Corps.

1052. Advances.—Indian Soldiers.—It has been brought to notice that excessive advances have been granted to certain Indian soldiers on leave from field service at Convalescent Sections, etc., in India, apparently without regard to the condition of the accounts of the men concerned. In addition to the difficulty experienced in adjusting overdrawn accounts the recovery of excessive debit balances causes great hardship to the men concerned. All Officers Commanding units, depôts, convalescent sections, etc., should, therefore, only grant advances with reference to the entries in the men's pay

014956 (A. G.-6).

books. In cases where these are not available or are in an incomplete state, no advance should exceed one month's pay, during the period of any one month. 1052

17th Dec. 1918.

1053. Indian Defence Force—Constitution.—The establishments of Indian Defence Force units are as shown in the annexure to this Order, which is in substitution of the annexure to India Army Order No. 188 of 1918.

1054. Indian Defence Force—Drill and Instruction.—Reference India Army Order (Special) No 10-S, *dated the 19th April 1918, His Excellency the Com*mander-in-Chief taking into consideration the useful service loyally rendered by all ranks of the Indian Defence Force, is pleased to direct that for the remainder of the training year no further compulsory periodical training shall be demanded of any British unit, or detachment, of the Indian Defence Force,—not embodied for general service, beyond the completion in every case of the annual course of musketry for recruits and *trained soldiers, where this still remains to be done.*

17071 (G. S.)

Attendance at camp will be voluntary.

All training for the Indian Branch, Non-University, Indian Defence Force, is also suspended.

1055. Drill and Instruction.—All local classes in the following subjects, authority for which was conveyed in Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amplified by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, will cease on the conclusion of those at present in progress and no further similar classes will be assembled

3275 (G S).

Musketry.
Lewis Gun.
Bombing.
Hotchkiss Gun.
Physical and Bayonet Training.
Reconnaissance.
Close and Extended Order Drill

2. The above orders also apply to the local signalling and telephone classes referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 388 of 1918, but *not* to the central and divisional signalling schools sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918.

1056. Drill and Instruction.—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 388 of 1918 as undernoted:—

1368 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
Karachi Brigade.							
Signalling	1	1	...	...	16-9-18	15-10-18	Karachi.
	1	2	...	2	15-10-18	31-12-18	Karachi.
	1	1	...	1	9-10-18	10-11-18	Hyderabad.

1057. Discipline—Indian Army.—The Government of India have approved the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

08976 (A. G.-9).

Paragraph 275.—For the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

"Officers of the Survey of India may exercise military command over such Indian soldier-surveyors as are serving departmentally under their orders and when such officers are attached to the general staff of an army in the field they will be entitled to exercise the authority due to their military rank."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

1058. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **1058** **17th Dec. 1918.**

493 (G. S).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N.C.O.'s	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and bayonet training							
1st class . . .	1	...	...	2	13-5-18	8-6-18	Jhelum
2nd class . . .	1	...	...	2	17-6-18	20 7-18	Jhelum
3rd class . . .	1	...	...	2	22-7-18	26-8-18	Jhelum
4th class . . .	1	...	...	2	31-8-18	5-10-18	Jhelum
5th (Mhow) Division							
Musketry . .	1	1	1	3	1 10-18	31-10-18	Mhow.
Musketry . .	1	1	...	..	23 9-18	23-10-18	Kamptee.
Musketry . .	1	1	...	4	1-10-18	31-10-18	Jubbulpore.
Physical and bayonet training	1	1	...	...	23 9-18	23-10-18	Kamptee.
Drill . . .	1	1	...	...	23-9-18	23-10-18	„
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	4	...	...	1-10-18	28 10-18	Jubbulpore.
Lewis and Hotchkiss gun	1	...	...	5	1-10-18	31-10-18	„

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers.	Instructional staff. British N.C.O.'s.	Instructional staff. Indian officers.	Instructional staff. Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	Dates. To	Remarks
Drill	1	...	1	1	28-8-18	20-9-18	Jhı
	1	...	1	1	25-9-18	31-10-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Musketry and drill	2	9	1	2	11-11-18	21-12-18	Luck now
Drill and musketry	1	2	...	4	12-11-18	5-12-18	Ca cu
	1	2	...	4	10-12-18	4-1-19	
Physical and bayonet training.	...	1	...	2	12-11-18	5-12-18	
	...	1	...	2	10-12-18	4-1-19	
Musketry	1	2	1	4	21-11-18	17-12-18	Allal bad
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Drill	2	7	1	8	9-11-18	21-12-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	2	3	...	5	16-11-18	14-12-18	
Lewis gun	1	1	...	3	16-11-18	19-12-18	
Burma Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	4-11-18	19-11-18	Manc lay.
Musketry	1	...	...	5	9-11-18	23-11-18	Maym
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	2	4-11-18	20-11-18	„
Karachi Brigade.							
Musketry	1	2	...	2	23-10-18	12-11-18	
Drill	1	1	...	4	26-9-18	19-11-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	1	11-11-18	30-11-18	

The following amendments are :— 1058

(a) To India Army Order No. 865 of 1918, against 16th Indian Division, in the column of remarks, *for* "Ferozepore" *read* "Lahore." 17th Dec 1918.

(b) To India Army Order No 678 of 1918, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *delete* the entry "Physical and Bayonet Training at Jhelum," and connected entries.

453 (G. S)

(c) To India Army Order No. 880 of 1918, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *delete* the entry "Physical and Bayonet Training," and connected entries.

1059. Equitation courses.—With reference to India Army Order No 143 of 1918, it is notified for information that on conclusion of the current courses being held at the Headquarters of Cavalry Brigades, no further classes of this description will be held until further orders.

18774 (G S).

1060. Dress General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918, Army Order No 261 of 1918, regarding the award of chevrons for service overseas to wounded officers and soldiers who become prisoners of war, is republished as an annexure to this Order

2985-II (Q. M. G-8 A.)

1061. Prisoners of War.—Government of India, Army Department Resolution No. 01353-1 (A G.-7), dated the 20th September 1918, is published as an annexure to this Order.

01353 (A G-7)

2 All officers commanding units and depôts will at once report to the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade concerned, through the usual channel, the names of all ranks under their command who are in a position to furnish information on the subject-matter of this enquiry in order that arrangements may be made without delay for the recording of their statements in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Instructions attached to the Resolution.

1062. Correspondence.—The word "Physical" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Inspector of Gymnasia, Northern and Southern Command, at Home, respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

015160 (A. G.-5).

The words "Records Bombay" have been registered as the telegraphic address of the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, New Custom House, Bombay, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

014702 (A, G.-5).

1063. Books—Regulations.—"Regulations for Physical and Bayonet Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1918" will shortly be issued to all concerned on Scale "D" attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

19471 (C. G. S.).

2. The above should be taken into use on receipt: it supersedes "Regulations for Physical Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1914," all copies of which should be wasted.

3. The book is applicable to both British and Indian troops in India, *vide* India Army Order No. 288 of 1918.

1064. Books.—" *Notes on trans-border warfare with special reference to the combination of the various arms and weapons.*"

2936 S.).

G. S. T. / 35. This pamphlet is no [illegible] print at the Government Printing Press, Calcutta; copies will be issued to all concerned in due couse, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on scale "C" of the distribution list atttached to the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

1065. Forms.—With reference to Special I A O. No 36-S of 1918, I A F. Y-1929, (Arrival and Departure Return) will also be rendered, daily, in duplicate, to the A A G., Record Section, Bombay, by all Os C. Attached Sections and Sanitaria 1065

(A. G -Records) 17th Dec. 1918.

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

1062. Correspondence

015160 (A. G.-5).

been registered as the telegraphic address of the Inspector of Gymnasia, Northern and Southern Command, at Home, respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

The words "Records Bombay" have been registered as the telegraphic address of the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, New Custom House, Bombay, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

014702 (A, G.-5).

1063. Books—Regulations.—"Regulations for Physical and Bayonet Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1918" will shortly be issued to all concerned on Scale "D" attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

19471 (C. G. S.).

2. The above should be taken into use on receipt: it supersedes "Regulations for Physical Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1914," all copies of which should be wasted.

3. The book is applicable to both British and Indian troops in India, *vide* India Army Order No. 288 of 1918.

1064. Books.—"*Notes on trans-border warfare with special reference to the combination of the various arms and weapons.*"

2986 S.).

$\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{35}$. This pamphlet is no print at the Government Printing Press, Calcutta; copies will be issued to all concerned in due couse, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on scale "C" of the distribution list atttached to the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

1065. Forms.—With reference to Special I. A. O. No 36-S. of 1918, I. A. F. Y-1929, (Arrival and Departure Return) will also be rendered, daily, in duplicate, to the A. A. G., Record Section, Bombay, by all Os. C. Attached Sections and Sanitaria. **1065**

(A. G.-Records)

17th Dec. 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1053 OF 1918.

CONSTITUTION OF INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles.

Title	Headquarters.	ESTABLISHMENT								
		SQUADRONS.			DISMOUNTED COMPANIES				Machine or Hotchkiss(a) Gun Detachment.	Headquarters Establishment
		Active	Reserve	Combined Active and Reserve	Active.	Reserve.	Combined Active and Reserve	Cadet		
1st Bihar Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Mozufferpore	..	..	2	...		2	...	2	Regiment.
2nd Surma Valley Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Silchar	...		3	...	..	..	...	.	"
3rd Calcutta Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Calcutta	...	1	1	.	...	..	..	2	"
4th Bombay Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Bombay	1				..	...	...	..	Squadron.
5th Punjab Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Lahore		...	2	...	.			2	Regiment
6th Assam Valley Light Horse (I. D. F.)	Dibrugarh	..	..	3	...	...	1	.	1	"
7th (S.) United Provinces Horse (I. D. F.)	Cawnpore		.	3	...	.	.	.	1*	"
8th (N.) United Provinces Horse (I. D. F.).	Dehra Dun	..	...	1	...	...	..	...	2	Squadron.
9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (I. D. F.).	Darjeeling	.	.	3	.	..	1	1	1	Regiment.
10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (I. D. F.)	Madras	2	1	..		.		...	...	"

* Motor Cycle Machine Gun Detachment.

Artillery and Electrical Engineers.

Title.	Headquarters.	ESTABLISHMENT.								
		Batteries, Companies and Sections.				Companies Electrical Engineers.			Armoured Motor Batteries "B".	Headquarters Establishment.
		Active.	Reserve.	Combined Active and Reserve.	Cadet.	Active.	Reserve.	Combined Active and Reserve.		
1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	Calcutta	1 Coy.	1 Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	...	Group of Garrison Artillery.
Nos. 1 and 2 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
No. 1 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F.).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
2nd (Madras Group Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.) "The Duke's Own."	Madras	1 Coy.	1 Coy.	1 Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	Group of Garrison Artillery.
Nos. 3, 4 and 5 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
No. 5 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.)	Rangoon	1 Coy. on Service.	...	2 Coys.	1 Coy.	...	...	...	...	Group of Garrison Artillery.
Nos. 6, 7, 8 and 9 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

No 2 Company, Electrical Engineers (I D F.)	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	1	...	
4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery (I D. F).	Bombay	2 Coys	1 Coy	...	...	...	...	...	...	Group of Garrison Artillery.
Nos 10, 11 and 12 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.).	...	..	...	:	...	...	..	..	...	
5th (Lucknow) Group, Garrison Artillery (I D. F)	Lucknow	...	.	2 Coys.	.		...		1	Group of Garrison Artillery.
Nos 14 and 15 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F)	..	..	...	...	...	...	.			
No. 13 (Ahmedabad) Company, Garrison Artillery (I. D F)	Ahmedabad	1 Secn.	...	.	..		...	...	...	Company.
1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery (I. D F).	Barrackpore	2 Batteries	2 Batteries	..	.	.	...	..	..	Brigade Mobile Artillery.
A. Battery Mobile Artillery (I D. F)	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	...	
B. Battery Mobile Artillery (I. D. F).	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	
C. Battery, Mobile Artillery (I D F.)	...	...	...	...	..	..	.	..	...	
D. Battery, Mobile Artillery (I D. F).	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	..	...	
2nd (Karachi) Brigade, Mobile Artillery (I D. F)	Karachi	...	...	1 Battery.			..	..	.	Brigade Mobile Artillery.
E. Battery, Mobile Artillery (I. D F).	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	.	
No. 4 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F).	...	..	..	...	..	...	...	1	..	
F. (Kirkee) Battery of Mobile Artillery (I. D. F)	Kirkee	...	...	1 Battery.		..	...	..	..	Mobile Battery.
No 3 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F).	Colaba	...	...	..		...	1	.	..	Company.

Infantry.

Title.	Headquarters.	ESTABLISHMENT.									Remarks.
		Companies.									
		Active.	Reserve.	Combined active and reserve.	Cadet.	Motor Armoured Batteries "B."	Armoured train detachment.	(*a*) Machine gun detachment.	Miscellaneous.	Headquarters establishment.	
1st Madras Guards (I. D. F.)	Madras	3	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
2nd Nagpur Rifles (I. D. F.)	Nagpur	...	1	3	...	2	...	1	...	Infantry Battalion.	
3rd Punjab Rifles (I. D. F.)	Lahore	...	...	*4	...	3	...	1	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon.
4th Simla Rifles (I. D. F.)	Simla	1	1	*1	...	...	...	2	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 2 cadet platoons.
5th Calcutta Battalion (I. D. F.).	Calcutta	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
6th Bangalore Coorg and Mysore Battalion (I. D. F.).	Bangalore	1	...	*2	...	1	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 2 cadet platoons.
1-7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Howrah	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Jamalpore	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
3-7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Allahabad	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	

8th Allahabad Rifles (I. D. F.)	Allahabad	1	...	*1	...	1	...	...	.	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon.
9th Mussoorie Battalion (I. D. F.).	Mussoorie	.	.	*2		1	...	1	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 2 cadet platoons.
10th Naini Tal Company (I. D. F.).	Naini Tal	...	...	*1	..	1	.	...	.	Company.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (I. D. F.)	Sealdah	..	3	...	...	.	.	2	..	Infantry Battalion.	
1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Parel	...	7	..	..	.	2	2	...	Infantry Battalion.	
2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Jhansi	...	3	...	.	1	1	...		Infantry Battalion.	
14th Tennaserim Battalion (I. D. F.).	Moulmein	1	...	*1	..	...	.	2		Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
15th Bombay Battalion (I. D. F.).	Bombay	..	3	3	.	2	...	.	..	Infantry Battalion.	
16th Cawnpore Rifles (I. D. F.).	Cawnpore	...	..	1	..	1	..	1	1 Coy. Artillery.	Company.	
1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Parel	...	3		.	1	1	1	.	Infantry Battalion	
2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Railway Battalion (I. D. F.)	Ajmer	..	3	*2	...	2	1	2	.	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon.
18th Rangoon Battalion (I. D. F.).	Rangoon	4	1	*2	.				1 platoon Mounted Infantry.	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 2 cadet platoons.
19th Agra Company (I. D. F.)	Agra	..	.	*1	.	1		1		Company.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion (I. D. F.).	Cannanore	.		*4	...	1		1	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 2 cadet platoons.

Infantry—contd.

Title.	Headquarters.	ESTABLISHMENT.									REMARKS.
		COMPANIES.									
		Active.	Reserve.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21st Burma Railways Battalion (I. D. F.).	Rangoon .	...	...	4	...	...	1 private.	1	...	Infantry Battalion.	
22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Gorakhpur .	...	2	...	...	...	1	2	...	Infantry Battalion.	
23rd Sind Battalion (I. D. F.)	Karachi .	1	1	*1	...	1	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon.
1-24th North Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Lahore .	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
2-24th North Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	" .	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	Lucknow .	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	
26th Hyderabad Rifles (I. D. F.).	Secunderabad	1	2	*1	...	...	...	...	...	Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 1 cadet platoon.

27th Baluchistan Company (I D F)	Quetta		1 platoon			1				Company.	
28th South Andaman Company (I D F)	Port Blair			1 platoon						"	
29th South Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Negapatam		5	1*				2		Infantry Battalion	* Includes 1 cadet platoon
1 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Per mbur		6							Infantry Battalion	
2 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Hubli		4							Infantry Battalion	
34th Upper Burma Battalion (I D F)	Mandalay			4					1 mounted infantry platoon	Infantry Battalion	
35th Poona Battalion (I D F)	Poona	1	2			..				Infantry Battalion	
1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Kl argpur		2	1				1		Infantry Battalion	
2 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Nagpur		1							Infantry Battalion	
37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion (I D F)	Calcutta	2	2		1					Infantry Battalion	
38th East Coast Battalion (I D F)	Vizagapatam			2*						Infantry Battalion	* Includes 1 cadet platoon
39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (I D F)	Ranel i			4				2	1 combined squadron 1 active squadron	Infantry Battalion	

	Headquarters	ESTABLISHMENT.									Remarks.
		Companies.									
		Active.	Reserve.	Combined active and reserve.	Cadet.	Armoured motor batteries "B".	Armoured train detachments.	(a) Machine gun detachment.	[illegible] self mounts.	Headquarters attached [illegible].	
[illegible]ern Bengal Com[illegible] (I. D. F.).	Dacca	...	...	1	..	...	...	2	...	Company.	
Assam-Bengal Railway [illegible]ttalion (I. D. F.).	Chittagong	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	Infantry Battalion.	
[illegible]rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion (I. D. F.).	Oorgaum	...	1	1*	...	...	...	..	...	Infantry Battalion.	* Includes 1 cadet platoon.
44th Calcutta Scottish (I. D. F.).	Calcutta	2	1	...	..	1	...	...	½ cyclist company.	Infantry Battalion.	
45th Aden Rifles (I. D. F.)	Aden	...	1	...	...	...	..	.	...	Company.	

(a) Where no details are shown one detachment is allowed for each gun on charge.

HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1060 OF 1918.

F.—*Chevrons for Service Overseas.*—The following will be *added* to paragraph 4 of Army Order 4 of 1918:—

A. O. 261 / 1918

"*Wounded* officers and soldiers who become prisoners of war will, however, be permitted to count the period spent in captivity towards the award of additional chevrons."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

5. The witnesses will not be required to make their statements on oath, but Magistrates and others taking their statements will impress upon them the necessity for care and precision in making their statements.

Statements not to be on oath.

6. Every statement recorded will commence with the name in full, address, nationality, age and profession or occupation of the witness, and, in the case of a soldier or follower, his regimental number, rank, corps or department. Full particulars of the date of arrival in and departure from East Africa will also be stated, when applicable.

Method of recording statements.

7. The statement should be recorded in the words used by the witness, and, when not made in English, it should be accompanied by an accurate translation in English.

Statements in languages other than English.

8. A statement founded on hearsay should be recorded when it may be of value as an undesigned confirmation of facts in regard to which direct testimony may be obtained from another source, or as elucidating facts imperfectly narrated by other witnesses.

Hearsay.

9. Relevant letters, diaries and other matter written by persons who have since died or who themselves cannot be made available may be embodied in the statements of the person from whose custody they come. The manner in which they came into the possession of the witness should be recorded.

Letters, diaries, etc., of deceased persons and of persons not available as witnesses.

10. When a witness makes a statement concerning personal injury or ill-treatment, which can be corroborated by a medical examination of the witness, such medical examination should, if possible, be made by a medical officer, whose statement should also be recorded.

Statements which can be corroborated by medical examination.

11. Magistrates and others recording statements should treat the evidence critically and as far as possible satisfy themselves by interrogating the witnesses that they are speaking the truth.

Cross-examination of witnesses.

12. A witness who can write should be asked to sign his statement. A witness who cannot write should be asked to add his thumb impression, which should be certified by the District Magistrate or other officer recording his statement.

Witness to sign his statement

13. The District Magistrate or other officer recording the statement should in every case read it over to the witness, and satisfy himself that the latter understands it and accepts its correctness A certificate to this effect should be added to the statement and signed by the District Magistrate or other officer recording the statement, who should enter the place at and the date on which the statement was made.

Statement to be read over to witness

14. Magistrates and others recording statements should add their comments upon the intelligence and demeanour of the witnesses, stating their impressions of their truthfulness or otherwise and indicating any cases in which the narrative told appeared open to doubt or suspicion.

Remarks of recording officer

15. All statements when completed will be forwarded to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

Disposal of statements

16. Witnesses in India entitled to travel under military rules will travel on duty to and from [illegible] the District [illegible] Officer. Witnesses in India not entitled to travel under military rules will, in the case of Government servants, receive travelling allowances according to prescribed rates, and private persons will receive free conveyance by rail, river, canal, sea and road from the place in which they are residing to the place appointed, and for the return journey upon the certificate of the Magistrate or Political Officer, who will determine the class of conveyance proper to each case.

Travelling expenses of witnesses in India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI. Delhi--28 IAO - 16-12 18--6,295.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

...CELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

...y Headquarters, Delhi, the 20th December 1918

41-S.—Demobilization—Discharges.—It ... decided that men serving on normal engagements in ... including soldiers of the Territorial Force, who having ... their engagement, are over 41 years of age and ... been retained under the operation of the Military Service ... 2) Act, are to be discharged as early as possible. These ...tructions will also apply to all men who were over 41 years ...ge when posted under the Military Service (No. 2) Act of 1918, including those who were posted or retained under that Act and ...ve since been granted commissions, and are now serving as officers provided they are desirous of being demobilized forthwith. This will apply to officers holding commissions in the British Service, Indian Army Reserve or on probation therefor, or temporary commissions in the Indian Army. The above does not apply to Royal Army Medical Corps officers.

019209 (A. G. Mob -2.)

2. Nominal rolls of such men should be prepared at once in triplicate and retained by the Officer Commanding unit pending further instructions and in the meantime the numbers of such men by units should be reported to the Adjutant General in India by telegram.

3. Officers Commanding units will, if necessary, verify the claims for discharge of the men concerned by reference to the Officer in charge Regimental Records by telegram. Men detached from Units should make their claims through the officer under whom they are serving, who will transmit them to the Officer Commanding the Unit to which the men belong.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 24th December 1918.

1066. The London Gazette of the 17th October 1918 was received at Army Headquarters on the 17th December 1918. 1066 / 24th De 1918.

1067. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain J. A. **Burlton-Bennet**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th November 1918.

552 (Q M. G.-5).

1068. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

18th King George's Own Lancers—Major C. H. **Marsh**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Major C. H. **Marsh**, D S O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. E. **Rickotts**, M.V.O., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 5th March 1918.

Major R. H. **Marsh**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel V. A. S. **Keighley**, M.V.O , appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Major C. H. **Howell**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. E. **Rickotts**, M.V.O., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 5th March 1918.

34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. M. **Sarel,** Second-in-Command, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse), to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. **Cooper,** vacated. Dated 3rd November 1918.

10th Jats.—Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford,** vacated. Dated 1st August 1918.

Captain W. V. **McCalmont,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., vacated. Dated 1st November 1918.

11th Rajputs.—Major T. L. **Ovens,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel L. H. **Abbott,** C.M.G., appointed Commandant, 8th Rajputs. Dated 21st November 1918.

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major G. A. **Clarke,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** vacated. Dated 12th October 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. F. **Harrison,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. **Fraser,** vacated. Dated 10th November 1918.

Captain G. **Broughton,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. **Fraser,** vacated. Dated 10th November 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major B. A. Mc.H. **Rice,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 3rd November 1918.

Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 3rd November 1918.

97th Deccan Infantry.—Major J. I. **Eadie**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. P. **Preston**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 5th November 1918.

1068

24th Dec. 1918.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major R. J. **Hilson**, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 8th April 1918.

Major P. D R. **Seaton**, Company Commander, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 20th March 1918.

Major M. C. **Nangle**, M.C., Second-in-Command, 92nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major R. J. **Hilson**, relieved. Dated 2nd October 1918.

106th Infantry.—Captain R. **Todd**, Company Officer, 27th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain M. E. de B. **Goldman-Monk**, vacated. Dated 11th November 1918.

122nd Rajputana Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. C. **Calvert**, Company Commander, 120th Rajputana Infantry, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 11th November 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major P. A. R. **Pritchard**, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major J. E. **Cruickshank**, vacated. Dated 18th November 1918.

1069. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

24th North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Sparke**, V.D., to be a Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

1070. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as annexure to this order.

9427 (A. 8.-10).

34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. M. **Sarel**, Second-in-Command, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse), to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. **Cooper**, vacated. Dated 3rd November 1918.

10th Jats.—Captain A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C., Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford**, vacated. Dated 1st August 1918.

Captain W. V. **McCalmont**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain A. F. **Hamilton**, M.C., vacated. Dated 1st November 1918.

11th Rajputs.—Major T. L. **Ovens**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel L. H. **Abbott**, C.M.G., appointed Commandant, 8th Rajputs. Dated 21st November 1918.

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major G. A. **Clarke**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Marriott**, vacated. Dated 12th October 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. F. **Harrison**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. **Fraser**, vacated. Dated 10th November 1918.

Captain G. **Broughton**, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. **Fraser**, vacated. Dated 10th November 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major B. A. Mc.H. **Rice**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 3rd November 1918.

Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler**, M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 3rd November 1918.

97th Deccan Infantry.—Major J. I. **Eadie,** D S O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. P. **Preston,** D.S O., appointed Commandant. Dated 5th November 1918. 1068 24th Dec 1918.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major R. J **Hilson,** attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 8th April 1918.

Major F. D R. **Seaton,** Company Commander, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 20th March 1918.

Major M. C **Nangle,** M.C., Second-in-Command, 92nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major R. J. **Hilson,** relieved. Dated 2nd October 1918.

109th Infantry.—Captain R. **Todd**, Company Officer, 27th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain M. E. de B. **Goldman-Monk,** vacated. Dated 11th November 1918.

122nd Rajputana Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel R T C. **Calvert**, Company Commander, 120th Rajputana Infantry, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 11th November 1918

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major P. A. R **Pritchard**, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major J. E **Cruickshank**, vacated. Dated 13th November 1918.

1069. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

24th North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. C **Sparke,** V.D , to be a Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

1070. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

04277 (A. G.-10).

1071. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 484 of 1918:—

In penultimate column, *for* "31st August 1918" *read* "2nd October 1918" in both cases.

1072. Dress—British officers.—Army Order No. 269 of 1918, regarding the wearing of the Royal Cypher with service dress by Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp, is applicable to India, and is republished as an annexure to this Order.

12053 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

1073. Drill and Instruction.—The following are the dates proposed for the assembly of classes at the Central Bombing School, Mhow, for the first half of the year 1919:—

18312 (G. S.).

Bombing Classes.

1st class . .	6th January	to 25th January.
2nd " . .	31st "	to 20th February.
3rd " . .	26th February	to 18th March.
4th " . .	25th March	to 15th April.
5th " . .	22nd April	to 12th May.
6th " . .	10th June	to 30th June.

3" Stokes' Howitzer Classes.

52 (G. S.).

1st class . .	6th January	to 14th January.
2nd " . .	17th "	to 25th "
3rd " . .	31st "	to 8th February.
4th " . .	12th February	to 20th "
5th " . .	26th "	to 6th March.
6th " . .	10th March	to 18th "

2. The allotment of vacancies at the Bombing classes will be arranged by the Commandant, Central Bombing School, in communication with the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, and the allotment for Stokes' howitzer classes will be arranged by Army Headquarters.

1074. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted :— 1074 24th Dec. 1918.

1368 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff				Dates		Place
	British officers	British N.-C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Signalling . .	1	1	...	8	3-10-18	31-1-19	Sialkot.

1075. Legal and Judicial.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), as applied to the Military Police Force operating against the Kukis by Army Department Notifications Nos 2693 and 2694, dated 15th November 1918, the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct that during the time that the said Military Police Force is subject to the said Act the rules prescribed for awarding minor punishments contained in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be applied to the said Military Police Force.

013536 (A. G.-10).

1076. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of November 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q M G.-8-A)

1077. Special and Miscellaneous.—The provisions of Army Order IX, dated 17th September 1918, introducing the continental (24-hour clock) system of time, are applicable to India, and the system will be adopted forthwith.

3307 (C. G. S).

1078. Army Signalling Classes.—The followin list of Signalling Classes which it is proposed to hold durin 1919, is published for the guidance of officers commandin units in the preparation of candidate detailed to attend :—

3220 (G. S.).

Location.	Dates proposed.	Nature of course.	REMARKS.
Northern Command School of Signalling, Kasauli.	6th January to 29th March.	"A"	For British officers and non-commissioned officers only. 16th (Indian), Meerut, 8th (Lucknow), Burma Divisions, and Ambala Brigade.
	14th April to 5th July.	"A"	
	15th September to 6th December.	"A"	
Northern Command School of Signalling, Lucknow.	6th January to 5th April.	"A"	For Indian students in above Divisions and Brigade.
	14th April to 12th July.	"A"	
	15th September to 13th December.	"A"	
Southern Command School of Signalling, Khandalla.	2nd January 1919 to 17th March 1919.		For candidates in the 5th (Mhow), Poona, 9th (Secunderabad) Divisions and Bombay Brigade.
	23rd March to 8th June.		
	15th September to 6th December.		
4th (Quetta) Division	1st February to 10th May.	"A"	For candidates in the 4th (Quetta) Division, Karachi and *Derajat Brigades.*
	24th May to 30th August.	"A"	
	13th September to 20th December.	"A"	

2. The classes to be held in the 1st (Peshawar) and 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisions will be published shortly.

1079. Postal.—The following revised rules are issued in supersession of all previous orders relating to postage on correspondence posted by troops:— 1079

24th Dec 1918.

The concessions are applicable only to correspondence which bears a clear indication that it has been posted by a privileged soldier. They are also restricted to articles not exceeding 4 *ozs.* or 10 *tolas* in weight. Correspondence exceeding this weight will be charged for at full rates.

(1) Correspondence posted by troops in the zones of the Expeditionary Forces abroad for India or in transit through India for the British Empire, His Majesty's Ships of War, allied countries, other Expeditionary Forces, or for the neutral countries of Denmark, Spain, Switzerland and Uruguay. (2) Correspondence posted by allied troops abroad for India or in transit through India for the British Empire, His Majesty's Ships of War, allied countries, other Expeditionary Forces, or for the neutral countries of Denmark, Spain, Switzerland and Uruguay.	Will be delivered or passed free by the Indian Post Office.
(3) Correspondence posted by Colonial or allied troops in India or Burma for the British Empire (except India and Burma), His Majesty's Ships of War, allied countries, other Expeditionary Forces, or for the neutral countries of Denmark, Spain, Switzerland and Uruguay.	Will be passed free by the Indian Post Office.

(4) Correspondence posted by British, Colonial, Indian or allied troops in India or Burma for India or Burma or for *civil* addresses in Aden, in the Persian Gulf and Mesopotamia.	Full payment of postage is compulsory. Unpaid or insufficiently prepaid correspondence of this class will be charged on delivery with single rates of postage (instead of double).

NOTE.—Full prepayment of postage is compulsory in the case of correspondence posted by British or Indian troops in India or Burma who are not actually on active service.

1080. Books—Regulations.—The following publication has been reprinted in India and copies are available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

" Physical Training—

(A) Tables.

(B) Games.

(C) Unarmed Fighting."

The above replaces the following publications referred to in India Army Order 288 of 1918 :—

" 2. Special Tables, Physical Training, 1916, reprinted with amendments, January 1917 (for Recruits)."

" 3. Supplementary Tables, Physical Training, 1916, reprinted with amendments, March 1917, and Games, 1917."

2. The book will be issued on Scale " E " attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918 (omitting Indian troops), and indents should be submitted accordingly to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3 The book is applicable to India (British troops only) and will be taken into use immediately on receipt. 1080

24th Dec. 1918.

The following are published in advance as amendments to "Signal Training, Part I, 1917"—Indian Supplement, and will be acted upon forthwith :—

3257 (G S).

Section 85, paragraph 2 (page 19) —*Delete* the whole paragraph and *substitute* the following :—

"The officer detailed to carry out the classification tests will obtain the messages direct from divisional headquarters, except in those divisions which have a divisional signal company, when they will be obtained from the commandant of the signal company."

Section 86, paragraph 6 (i) (page 30).—*Delete* the last sentence and *substitute* the following :—

"In those divisions which have a divisional signal company a further copy will be sent to the commandant of the signal company."

Section 86, paragraph 6 (ii) (page 30).—*Delete* the whole paragraph and *substitute* the following :—

"A return of the results of the classification tests of all units in a division will be submitted on India Army Form I-1138 (see Appendix IX) by the General Officer Commanding, Division. In those divisions which have a divisional signal company, the return should be compiled by the commandant of the signal company. In divisions in which there is no divisional signal company, the compilation of this return will fall on the General Staff."

Section 86, paragraph 6 (iii) (page 30).—*Delete* the third sentence (lines 6 to 10) and *substitute* the following :—

"A consolidated report for the whole division will be compiled from these collective test reports by the divisional headquarters, and the General Officer Commanding will add his remarks. In those divisions which have a divisional signal company, the consolidated report will be compiled by the commandant of the signal company."

Section 91, paragraph (i) (page 33).—Add the following at end of paragraph :—

"(NOTE.—Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 925 to 927, are in abeyance for the period of the war, having been replaced by Army Instructions (India) Nos 1180 and 1304 of 1918)."

2. The above will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Order in due course.

1081. Books.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 1010, dated 26th November 1918, the following scales for S. S. 192 are authorized :—

183-143 (G. S.).

Commanding, Royal Artillery . . .	1 copy.
Artillery Brigades	4 copies.

1082. Forms.—The following form has been cancelled, *vide* Army Order 191 of 1918 :—

Army Form O.-1836—National Insurance Act, 1911—"Return to be rendered with the first Contribution Card of Soldiers who become members of the Navy and Army Fund."

All copies now in stock should be wasted.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 24—

Delete Army Form O.-1836 and connected columns.

The following form has been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1457—Estimate of requirements of Transport Harness, etc.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock wasted.

830 (O. B.—O.-7).

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A :—

Page 27—

9619 (O.B.—O.-7). Insert the following :—

																REMARKS
" 2283	Acknowledgment of particulars	Y	.	.		.	.	Inspector of General *Stores 250*		..	.	.	.	..		Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Bombay . 250 Inspector of Munitions— Parel (Bombay) . . 250 Fort William . . . 400 Madras . . . 400 Lahore . . . 250 Ferozepore . 250 Rawalpindi 250 Agra . . . 250 Delhi . . . 250 Allahabad . 250 Rangoon . . . 250

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

1082

24th Dec 1918.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 1070 of 1918.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Surma Valley Light Horse (2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant N. H. HANDYSIDE.

Punjab Light Horse (now 5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force).

Trooper B. H. MAY.

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force).

Captain F. H. HAWKINS.
Corporal H. L. DUNLOP

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (now 9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Lieutenant B. E. LUARD.
Serjeant P. ORR.
Private C. F. PEACOCK.

Calcutta Port Defence Force Volunteers [now 1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force].

Serjeant F. W. MILLSOM
Corporal D. SHOWERS.
Gunner A. W. ELSON.
Gunner B. J. WILLIAMS

Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers [now 3rd (Rang Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Force].

Company-Serjeant-Major W. MITCHELL.
Serjeant W. CLAY.
Gunner R. J. HINDLE.

Madras Artillery Volunteers, "The Duke's Own" [now (Madras) Group, Garrison Artillery, "The D Own," Indian Defence Force].

Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. G. MITCHELL.
Company-Serjeant-Major A. W. KENNEDY.
Corporal R. JOHNSON.
Gunner J. DRAPER.
" A. M. FALCONER.
" J. P. LANNEY.

Madras Volunteer Guards (now 1st Madras Guards, Indian Defence Force).

Corporal M. C. LEONARD.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles (now 2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant J. S. MOREAU.
Rifleman L. A. BAILEY.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles (now 3rd Punjab Volunteer Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Captain W. FERRIER.

Calcutta Volunteer Rifles (now 5th Calcutta Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Captain W. A. RADICE.

ast Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Company-Serjeant-Major I. D. WATLING.
Serjeant C. U. FOSTER.
Private R. BELL.
" W. E. BOWEN.
" J. A. BURGE.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force)—contd.

Private D. F. COLLINS
„ C. J. HAMAR.
„ H. JORDAN.
„ W. E. L. MABERT.
„ J. McLEAN.
„ B. A. PELEGRIM.
„ E. J. F. POWELL.
„ G. G. RIGBY.
„ T. SETH.
„ L C. VANDERBECK.

Allahabad Volunteer Rifles (now 8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Major W. C. ABEL

Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles [now 10th (Naini Tal) Company, Indian Defence Force].

Lieutenant W. C. CHILL.

Moulmein Volunteer Rifles (now 14th Tennaserim Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Lieutenant-Colonel F. H. T. BUCHANAN
Captain A. J. S. DARWOOD.
Private J. POPEN.

Bombay Volunteer Rifles (now 16th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant S. D'SILVA
Private C. A. BALL.

Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles

Private E. PAYNE.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles (now 18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Private E. C. PEGG.
„ A E. DARLINGTON.

1st Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Colour-Serjeant G. E. INWOOD.

Private T. J. ROWE.

" W. U. PRICE.

2nd Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Private F. GILL.

" B. JOSEPH.

" A. E. MILLER.

Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles (now 26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant E. LINFORD.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant V. G. UPSHON.

Corporal W. MARTIN.

Private W. M. LAZARO.

Reservist M. MATHEW.

" J. D'VAZ.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant S. BARTON.

Rifleman A. SMITH.

" H. REYONALDS.

Calcutta Volunteer Rifles (now 37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Captain H. NICHOLS.

Serjeant L. McMILLAN.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1072 OF 1918.

Service Dress, Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp.—Aides-de-Camp General to the King will when in service dress wear the Royal Cypher on the shoulder-straps of the service dress jacket in the same position in relation to the badges of rank as laid down for the serge frock, *i.e.*, immediately above the crossed sword and baton.

Army Order 369 of 1918

2. Aides-de-Camp to the King will at all times when in service dress wear the badge of their appointment as follows :—

(*a*) When badges of rank are worn on the cuffs, the Royal Cypher and Crown will be worn on the shoulder-strap.

(*b*) When badges of rank are worn on the shoulder straps, the Royal Cypher will be placed above the stars and below the Crown.

(*c*) Aides-de-Camp holding the rank of Brigadier-General or Major-General will wear the Royal Cypher immediately below the crossed sword and baton.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1076 of 1918.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
186 187 188	*Scarf,* *Knickers,* } *prisoners.* *Cap,* Made of striped cotton— For use in prisons, overseas.	First pattern .	9093. Clo.—Gen. 2-11-18.
189	*Title, shoulder,* " M. G. C.". Indian manufacture— For wear by men of machine gun corps.	First pattern .	5700. Clo—Gen. 1-11-18.
190	*Glove, leather, mechanical transport drivers.* Indian manufacture.	First pattern .	7021. Clo.—Gen. 2-11-18.
191	*Title shoulder,* " RANGES "— For wear by range wardens.	First pattern .	7284. Clo.—I. A. 8-11-18.
192	*Title, shoulder,* " 60 G. C. C."— For wear by Indian personnel of 60th Grantee Camel Corps.	First pattern .	9299. Clo.—Trans. 8-11-18.
193	*Button, leather,* Indian manufacture.	Substitute for button, horn.	36034. Clo.—Gen. 19-11-18.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
194	*Suit (frock and trousers) serge, drab mixture*— For wear by Indian military medical pupils in Northern India	Improved pattern	643 Clo—I A 21 11 18
195	*Jacket, prisoners* Made of striped cotton— For use in prisons overseas	First pattern	9093, Clo—Gen 21 11-18
196 to 215	*Titles, shoulder,* "1 L C" to "20 L C"— For wear by Labour Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18
216 to 221	*Titles shoulder,* "79 L C" to "84 L C"— For wear by Labour Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18
222	*Title, shoulder,* "33 L C"— For wear by 33rd (Bihar) Labour Corps	First pattern	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18
223	*Title, shoulder,* "55 L C"— For wear by 55th (United Provinces) Labour Corps	First pattern	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 31st December 1918.

1083. The London Gazettes of the 30th and 31st October 1918 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th November 1918 were received at Army Head-quarters on the 23rd December 1918. **1083 — 31st Dec 1918.**

1084. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

28th Light Cavalry.—Major A. **Marshall,** D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major P. S. F. **Claridge,** vacated. Dated 15th May 1918.

44th Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Lieutenant-Colonel A B **Battye,** Second-in-Command, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 8th August 1918.

Captain G. D. **Baines,** Squadron Officer, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd August 1918.

46th Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major A. M. **Forteath,** Squadron Commander, 36th Jacob's Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd August 1918.

Captain T. K. **Wilson,** Squadron Officer, 20th Deccan Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd August 1918.

Major E. M. **Taylor,** Second-in-Command, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major A. M. **Forteath,** relieved. Dated 29th August 1918.

1084 — **31st Dec. 1918.** Major A. M. **Forteath,** Squadron Commander, 36th Jacob's Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. K. **Wilson,** relieved. Dated 29th August 1918.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Lieutenant E. G. **Savage,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 15th October 1918.

Major G. C. **Hodgson,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** relieved. Dated 22nd November 1918.

Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** Company Commander, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E. G. **Savage,** relieved. Dated 22nd November 1918.

41st Dogras.—Major R. P. W. **Quin,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R. G. **Macpherson,** vacated. Dated 12th September 1918.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Major G. E. D. **Mouat,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 6th November 1918.

Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 6th November 1918.

116th Mahrattas.—Major H. L. **Holmes,** Company Commander, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 22nd October 1918.

Major C. G. H. **Henderson,** Squadron Officer, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. L. **Holmes,** relieved. Dated 30th October 1918.

Major H. L. **Holmes,** Company Commander, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 30th October 1918.

1085. Appointment—Recruiting Officers.—Mr. William Thomas **Wheeler** of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India a Recruiting Officer (without pay)

666 (G).

1086. Drill and Instruction.—In connection with the submission of preliminary returns regarding students detailed to attend instructional schools and classes (*i e*, whether under the control of Army Headquarters, Command Headquarters or Divisional Commanders) with the exception of those schools and classes mentioned in Appendix "A" published as an annexure to this Order the following procedure will be adopted in future, in all cases :—

2453 (C. G S).

(*i*) General Officers Commanding, divisions and brigades, will forward to the commandants, to reach them before the date fixed for the assembly of the class, a list showing the allotment of vacancies made by them, as under :—

Divison or Brigade.	Station.	Unit or Depôt.	Vacancies allotted

A copy should also be sent to Command Headquarters concerned for information.

(*ii*) Officers Commanding, units and depôts, sending students to the school, will prepare a nominal roll of their candidates, in duplicate, and—

(*a*) post one copy to the commandant of the school, together with the candidate's squadron, battery or company conduct sheets and medical history sheets;

(*b*) send one copy by the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the party.

These rolls should not be prepared until the candidates have been medically examined and are ready to start.

108
31st D
1918

1084

31st Dec. 1918.

Major A. M. **Forteath,** Squadron Commander, 36th Jacob's Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. K. **Wilson,** relieved. Dated 29th August 1918.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Lieutenant E. G. **Savage,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 15th October 1918.

Major G. C. **Hodgson,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** relieved. Dated 22nd November 1918.

Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** Company Commander, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E. G. **Savage,** relieved. Dated 22nd November 1918.

41st Dogras.—Major R. P. W. **Quin,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R. G. **Macpherson,** vacated. Dated 12th September 1918.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Major G. E. D. **Mouat,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 6th November 1918.

Captain A. F. **Hamilton,** M.C., Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 6th November 1918.

116th Mahrattas.—Major H. L. **Holmes,** Company Commander, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 22nd October 1918.

Major C. G. H. **Henderson,** Squadron Officer, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. L. **Holmes,** relieved. Dated 30th October 1918.

Major H. L. **Holmes,** Company Commander, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 30th October 1918.

1085. Appointment—Recruiting Officers.—Mr. William Thomas **Wheeler** of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India a Recruiting Officer (without pay).

666 (G).

1086. Drill and Instruction.—In connection with the submission of preliminary returns regarding students detailed to attend instructional schools and classes (*i.e*, whether under the control of Army Headquarters, Command Headquarters or Divisional Commanders) with the exception of those schools and classes mentioned in Appendix " A " published as an annexure to this Order, the following procedure will be adopted in future, in all cases :—

2453 (C. G S).

(*i*) General Officers Commanding, divisions and brigades, will forward to the commandants, to reach them before the date fixed for the assembly of the class, a list showing the allotment of vacancies made by them, as under :—

Divison or Brigade.	Station.	Unit or Depot.	Vacancies allotted

A copy should also be sent to Command Headquarters concerned for information.

(*ii*) Officers Commanding, units and depôts, sending students to the school, will prepare a nominal roll of their candidates, in duplicate, and—

(*a*) post one copy to the commandant of the school, together with the candidate's squadron, battery or company conduct sheets and medical history sheets ;

(*b*) send one copy by the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the party.

These rolls should not be prepared until the candidates have been medically examined and are ready to start.

1086

31st Dec. 1918.

(*iii*) As soon as possible after the assembly of each class, the commandants will check these rolls with allotments made by general officers commanding and with the students actually present.

(*iv*) (*a*) In case of any deficiency, the commandants will inform the officer commanding, unit or *depôt, by wire, repeating to* the general officer commanding concerned.

(*b*) In case of any excess, they will inform the Command Headquarters, concerned.

1087. Organization.—The designation "Inspector of Army Signals" is abolished from the 1st January 1919. The duties which have in the past been carried out by that officer will, from the date mentioned, be carried out by the Assistant Director of Army Signals (graded as a General Staff Officer, 1st Grade) under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff.

2882 (G. S.)

1088. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In view of the cessation of war recruiting, it has been decided to discontinue, with effect from the 1st December 1918, the award of the quarterly grant of recruiting badges authorised under paragraph 2 (*ii*) of India Army Order 1000, dated 26th November 1918.

09224 (A. G.-2).

2. The total allotment of badges admissible is therefore :—

(*i*) The initial grant referred to in paragraph 2 (*i*) *ibid*, to cover the period ending the 31st May 1918.

(*ii*) A quarterly grant for each of the quarters ending 31st August and 30th November 1918.

3. The recommendations referred to in paragraph 8 of the India Army Order above quoted should be submitted as prescribed for both quarters on the 1st January 1919, or as soon after as possible.

1089. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks
	British officers	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
16th Indian Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	...	...	2	19-8-18	28-9-18	45th Brigade
	1	...	...	2	11-10-18	30-11-18	
4th (Quetta) Division.							
Musketry and drill	1	2	...	3	18-11-18	30-11-18	
	2	4	...	3	1-12-18	31-12-18	
Musketry . .	1	5	..	...	18-11-18	17-12-18	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Drill . . .	..	...	...	1	16 8-18	15-9-18	
	1	..	..	2	16-9-18	30 9 18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	3	16 9-18	28-10-18	
Musketry . .	1	1	1	3	1-11-18	30-11-18	
Lewis gun . .	1	1	...	5	1-10-18	20-11-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1	...	3	21-10-18	23-11-18	
	...	1	..	.	21-10-18	3-11-18	
	1	1	..	3	3-12-18	4-1-19	
Lewis gun . .	1	1	1	5	1 11-18	30-11-18	
	..	...	...	1	26-11-18	30-11-18	

1090

31st Dec. 1918.

1090. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1004 of 1918; against 8th (Lucknow) Division—Physical and Bayonet Training (last entry), date of conclusion, *for* "10-12-18" *read* "24-12-18."

463 (C. G. S.).

1091. Mechanical Transport—Administration.—It has been brought to notice that the output of Mechanical Transport Heavy Repair Workshops is being seriously impeded. This is attributed to the employment of skilled artificers on unskilled work and regimental duties, in consequence of vehicles being despatched to such workshops for heavy repairs unaccompanied by their full complement of drivers.

2181 (Q.-7 M.-T.).

2. All mechanical transport vehicles, including motor ambulances, armoured cars and motor vehicles of Motor Machine Gun Batteries, which are detailed by Army Headquarters to be sent to the 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Peshawar, the Central Mechanical Transport Workshops, Rawalpindi, and to the workshops of the Mechanical Transport Section, Nushki, will be accompanied by their own drivers. The drivers of such vehicles will remain at the workshops and will be employed in connection with the repair to their vehicles, until completed, and will be available for the performance of regimental duties as required, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Mechanical Transport Repair Workshops concerned.

1092. Musketry Courses.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1038, dated 10th December 1918, the Hotchkiss and Lewis gun portions of the first, third, fourth and fifth courses are cancelled and the dates of the first five courses are amended as follows :—

2961 (G. S.).

Course.	Musketry.	Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun.
1	13th January to 8th February . .	...
2	1st to 28th January . . .	...
3	17th January to 13th February . .	...
4	25th January to 21st February . .	...
5	30th January to 26th February . .	...

1093. Legal and Judicial.—*Attention is called to* the modification of paragraph 563, King's Regulations, and the omis ion *of paragraph 564, ibid, with footnote, promulgated by* Army Order 115 of 1918, and to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918. In charges under section 24, Army Act, or section 35 *(d)*, *(e)* and *(f)*, Indian Army Act, the values of all articles of clothing and necessaries formerly maintained by, and the property of, a soldier but now *a free issue must be averred in the charge and proved* in evidence, and stoppages of pay should be awarded by Courts-Martial to make good the amount of the proved *loss or damage. Such articles are now for the purposes of* procedure before Courts-Martial on the same footing as public property

019320 (A. G.-10).

1094. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918, it is notified that for the purpose of assessing service for chevrons :—

2985 II (Q M. G.-S-A)

(1) Aden is included in the term "out of India" in clause *(iv)* of the India Army Order in question, and

(2) with reference to clause *(vi)*, service at or west of Nushki will count as service for chevrons from 4th November 1914, except where such service is unconnected with field operations *(e g,* camel corps grazing west of Nushki).

1095. Passages—Regulations.—The following form has been revised :—

19311 (Q M G.-1).

India Army Form T.-1716—*Claim for daily, outstation* and travelling allowances.

The revised form will be taken *into use* at once, any stock on hand of the existing form being destroyed.

1096

31st Dec. 1918.

1096. Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this Order will, from the 1st January 1919, become an Ordnance supply. Existing stocks in Supply dépôt charge should, in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer, be transferred to the nearest arsenal, sufficient quantities being retained to comply with demands from overseas forces still outstanding on 1st January 1919.

6075-XI (Q. M. G. 17-C.)

2. All indents, from units in India, on the Supply and Transport Corps, which may be outstanding on the 1st January 1919, should be cancelled and fresh indents submitted under the vocabulary section shown against each item to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the arsenal on which dependent.

3. All indents for items required as barrack and hospital equipment will be submitted by units to the Brigade Supply Officer concerned, who will obtain such quantities as are required quarterly in bulk from the arsenal on which dependent.

1097. The following Army Council Instructions have been made applicable to India:—

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 371 of 1918—Disposal of the Documents of Soldiers serving at home or overseas.

No. 444 of 1918—Pay of the Army Nursing Service on Probation.

No. 485 of 1918—Discharge Documents, disposal of.

No. 470 of 1918—Disposal of Soldiers, who subsequent to enlistment are found to be under military age, or under the age, rendering them liable to service overseas.

No. 573 of 1918—Publication in Part II Orders of transfers to Corps in which a probationary period is permitted.

No. 574 of 1918—Disposal of Documents of Soldiers transferred to the Royal Air Force.

No. 619 of 1918—Wearing of Clerical Vestments by Officers and Soldiers who are also Clergymen.

No. 626 of 1918—Entries in Army Form B.-103 (Active Service Casualty Form).

No. 678 of 1918—Conditions under which V. A. D. nursing members and special military probationers may be admitted to Queen Alexandra's Indian Military Nursing Service.

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned.

1098. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses for the Medical Services in India have been registered with effect from the 11th December 1918, and should be taken into use immediately :—

(5744 D. M. S.)

Full address	Abbreviated address.
Commandant, School of Instruction for temporary Indian Medical Service officers, Rawalpindi and Poona.	Imschool.
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Frontier Brigades.	Medsan Frontier, Murree. / Rawalpindi.
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary,) Ahmednagar Brigade	Medsan, Ahmednagar.
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Ambala Brigade.	Medsan, Ambala. / Kasauli.
Officer in charge, Central Dermatological Laboratory, Deolali.	Dermlab, Deolali
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Rawalpindi.	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Peshawar.	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Kohat.	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Nowshera.	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Quetta.	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Bannu.	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Dera Ismail Khan.	Frontwasp (Station)

1098

31st Dec. 1918.

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Officers Commanding, Civil Hospitals, receiving overseas sick and wounded. (Station.)	Civwasp (Station).
Officer Commanding, War Hospital, Colaba, Bombay.	Colwasp, Bombay.
Officer Commanding, War Hospital, Cumbala, Bombay.	Cumwasp, Bombay.
Officer Commanding, Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.	Marwasp, Bombay.
Officer Commanding, Indian Troops' War Hospital, Karachi.	Indwasp, Karachi.
Officer Commanding, No. 44 British General Hospital, Deolali.	Erigenosp, Deolali.
Officer Commanding, No. 1 Indian General Hospital, Karachi.	One Ingenosp, Karachi.
Officer Commanding, No. 37 Indian General Hospital, Karachi.	Thirtyseven Ingenosp, Karachi.
Officer Commanding, British Station Hospitals.	Bristhosp.
Senior Medical Officer, Indian Medical Service (and Officer Commanding, Indian Station Hospitals, on introduction of title).	Insthosp.

2. "Senior Medical", at present the registered telegraphic address for *Senior Medical Officer*, will be discontinued and "Esemo" taken into use forthwith.

1099. Books.—S. S. 210 "The Division in Defence" (May 1918) is now being distributed by Superintendent, Government Printing, India, on Scale C of the distribution list issued with Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

183—336 (C. G. S.)

2. This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with Field Service Regulations India 107—110.

A wider distribution is purposely not being made as it is considered that the subject-matter requires to be carefully explained by Commanders of units to their subordinate Commanders, if the principles laid down are to be correctly applied to warfare different in character to that recently obtaining on the Western Front.

Full address.	Abbreviated address.
Officers Commanding, Civil Hospitals, receiving overseas sick and wounded. (Station.)	Civwasp (Station).
Officer Commanding, War Hospital, Colaba, Bombay.	Colwasp, Bombay.
Officer Commanding, War Hospital, Cumbala, Bombay.	Cumwasp, Bombay.
Officer Commanding, Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.	Marwasp, Bombay.
Officer Commanding, Indian Troops' War Hospital, Karachi.	Indwasp, Karachi.
Officer Commanding, No. 44 British General Hospital, Deolali.	Brigenosp, Deolali.
Officer Commanding, No. 1 Indian General Hospital, Karachi.	One Ingenosp, Karachi.
Officer Commanding, No. 37 Indian General Hospital, Karachi.	Thirtyseven Ingenosp, Karachi.
Officer Commanding, British Station Hospitals.	Bristhosp.
Senior Medical Officer, Indian Medical Service (and Officer Commanding, Indian Station Hospitals, on introduction of title).	Insthosp.

2. "Senior Medical", at present the registered telegraphic address for *Senior Medical Officer*, will be discontinued and "Esemo" taken into use forthwith.

1099. Books.—S. S. 210 "The Division in Defence" (May 1918) is now being distributed by Superintendent, Government Printing, India, on Scale C of the distribution list issued with Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

183—336 (C. G. S.)

2. This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with Field Service Regulations India 107—110.

A wider distribution is purposely not being made as it is considered that the subject-matter requires to be carefully explained by Commanders of units to their subordinate Commanders, if the principles laid down are to be correctly applied to warfare different in character to that recently obtaining on the Western Front.

1100. Forms.—Army Form N.-1513 Acquittance Roll (On Field Service) has been revised and should be taken into use at once. 1100

Financial Adviser, Military Finance, Diary No. 5109½ A. of 1918.

31st Dec 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1086 of 1918.

APPENDIX "A."

1. Cadet Colleges, Quetta and Wellington.

2. Training School for Indian Cadets, Indore

3. Officer Cadet Unit, Campbellpore.

4. Officers' Schools of Instruction, Bangalore and Nasik.

5. Supply and Transport Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

6. *Supply and Transport Training Establishment* (Mechanical Transport Branch), Rawalpindi.

7. Mechanical Transport Training Schools, Rawalpindi *and Meerut.*

8. Veterinary dressers' classes.

9 Officers' Schools for Instruction of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Services, Rawalpindi and Poona.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1086 OF 1918.

List of articles of Supply and Transport Corps, miscellaneous equipment, to be transferred to the Ordnance Department.

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
1. Awnings, butchery	2A
2. Awnings, victualling, 18′ × 12′	2A
3. Axes, felling	2A
4. Axes, hand, or billhook	2A
5. Bags, filtering	13C
6. Bags, flannel, for coffee pot	13C
7. Bags, leather, for letters	13C
8. Backgammon (boards, boxes dice, boxes men)	13D
9. Baize, green, table cloth, 8′ × 6′	13C
10. Balances, spring, all sizes and patterns	12
11. Bamboos of sorts	2A
12. Basins, washhand, metal	12
13. Basins, washhand, E. W.	12
14. Basins, one pint, crockery	11
15. Basins, one pint, E. W.	12
16. Basins, pudding	11
17. Basins, sugar, E. W.	12
18. Basins, sugar, white crockery	11
19. Baskets, ration	11
20. Baskets, bamboo	11
21. Baskets, cane, small	11
22. Baskets, cooly, for earth, 1½″ dia., 6″ deep	11
23. Baths, children's, 30″ × 20″, G. I.	12
24. Baths, foot	12
25 Baths, arm, tin	12
26. Baths, hip	12
27. Bath-bricks	9A
28. Bellows, country, double	7
29. Benches for cutting up	11
30. Blanches, tin (suckers)	11
31. Blocks, chopping, large and small	11
32. Boards, inventory and notice	11
33. Boards, knife	11
34. Boilers, water, tin	12
35. Boilers, iron, grain	12
36. Boilers, copper, grain	12
37. Boilers, copper, water	12
38 Boots, horse, leather	5B
39. Bowls, hand, G. I., 9½″ dia, 3¼″ deep, with short wooden handle	12
40. Bowls, pudding, mixing	12
41. Boxes, wooden, for packing spring candlestick and globe	11

	Nomenclature	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
42	Boxes tin, with lid, British field hospital, for 25 yards cloth gauze	12
43.	Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for 25 yards cloth gauze for antiseptic dressings, japanned	12
44	Boxes, tin, British field hospital, for nail brush	12
45	Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for nail brush, japanned	12
46	Boxes, tin, with lid, British field hospital, for nails and screws	12
47.	Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for nails and screws, japanned	12
48	Boxes, tin, with lid, British field hospital, for soap, 2 cakes	12
49	Boxes, tin, with lid, British field hospital for soap, 1 cake	12
50	Boxes, tin, with lid Indian field hospital, for soap, 2 cakes, japanned	12
51	Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for [illegible] japanned	12
52	[illegible] hospital, [illegible]	12
53	[illegible] hospital, for stencil plates, japanned	12
54	Boxes, tin (for confidential papers and stationery for courts martial)	12
55.	Boxes, wooden, for cooking utensils	11
56	Brands, cattle	12
57	Brands, sheep	12
58	Brands "R", 3 inch	12
59	Brands "R", ½-inch	12
60.	Brooms (Goa)	11
61.	Brooms with long bamboo handle	11
62	Brooms, bass, complete	11
63	Brooms, bass, head	11
64	Brooms bass, handle	11
65	Brushes cocoanut fibre	11
66	Brushes, limewashing	11
67.	Brushes, sweeping, hand	11
68	Brushes with long handle	11
69	Brushes, nail	11
70	Brushes, scrubbing, coir	11
71	Brushes, scrubbing, hand, fibre	11
72	Brushes, scrubbing, with long handles	11
73.	Brushes, tar	11
74	Brushes, washing	11
75	Buckets, canvas, for watering and feeding	2A
76	Buckets, water, I. P., with lid	2A
77.	Buckets, water, I. P., without lid (or 3 gallons)	2A
78	Buckets, G I, 3 gallons, with lid and lip	12
79.	Buckets, mortuary, G I	12
80	Buckets, metal, set of 3 fitting into each other	13
	Buckets, white enamelled, for lavage room	12
81	Buckets, white enamelled, [illegible]	

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
82. Buckets, leather	11
83. Buckets, special pattern	11
84. Bysakies or props	11
85. Cans, milk, marked in pints, block tin . .	12
86. Cans, milk, block tin	12
87. Cans, beer, with lock and 2 keys . . .	12
88. Cans soup, 2 gallons, block tin . . .	12
89. Candlesticks, common, chambers, E. W. . .	12
90. Canvas, Europe, proofed, 48" wide . . .	13C
91. Canvas, hose delivery, rubber lined, 2½" dia. .	13C
92. Canvas, sail, unproofed, 24" wide, Nos. 3 and 4	13C
93. Canvas, sail, unproofed, 36" wide, Nos. 4 and 8	13C
94. Canvas, sail, proofed, 24" wide, No. 6 . .	13C
95. Canvas, sail, waterproofed, khaki, 24" wide .	13C
96. Canvas, sail, waterproofed, khaki, 36" wide .	13C
97. Canvas, khaki, 26" wide	13C
98. Canvas, tanned, 50" wide	13C
99. Canvas, rot proof, 60" wide	13C
100. Canvas, English sail, No. 4 or 5, waterproofed, khaki, 50" wide	13C
101. Canvas, English sail, No. 4 or 5, waterproofed, khaki, 38" wide	13C
102. Canvas, English sail, No. 4 or 5, plain, khaki, 50" wide	13C
103. Canvas, English sail, No. 4 or 5, plain, khaki, 38" wide	13C
104. Canvas, English sail, No. 4 or 5, plain white (unproofed), 50" wide	13C
105. Canvas, English sail, No. 4 or 5, plain, white (unproofed), 38" wide	13C
106. Canvas, green, unproofed, 24" wide . .	13C
107. Canvas, waterproofed, of cheap material, suitable for making waterproof bags, 36" wide, approximate weight 21 oz. per square yard .	13C
108. Carpets, condemned	13C
109. Casks, with lids or covers	9B
110. Castors, pepper, aluminium . . .	12
111. Castors, pepper, block tin	12
112. Castors, pepper, E. W.	12
113. Chaguls, canvas, ambulance . . .	2A
114. Chaguls, canvas, cavalry	2A
115. Chagul, nets	2A
116. Champagne taps	12
117. Chess boards	13D
118. Chessmen	13D
119. Chests treasure	11
120. Chests tool, Field Ambulance	11
121. Chukkies, hand	11
122. Chursahs, leather	2A
123. Chursah, leather, frames, iron . . .	12
124. Clippers, Martin's "Climax" screw, with cases, etc.	5A
125. Clocks, American	12

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
126. Clocks, hanging	12
127. *Cloths, dasootie*	2A
128 Coir, fibres, loose	13A
129. Cloths, loose, woven	13C
130. Cloths, putti for bandages	13C
131. Colanders, 14"	12
132. Composition (tarcoal and turpentine)	9A
133. *Cookers, Haddick, B. T., and components*	2A
134. Cookers, Haddick, I. T., and components	2A

Cooking utensils, Hospital pattern, Hindus.

135. Chumchas, brass	12
136. Degchies, small, with covers, brass	12
137. Katoras, brass	12
138. Lotahs, brass	12
139. Tawahs or lohs, iron	12
140. Thalis, brass	12

Cooking utensils, Hospital pattern, Musalmans.

141. Chumchas, copper	12
142. Degchies, small, with cover, copper	12
143. Katoras, copper	12
144. Lotahs, copper	12
145. Tawahs, lohs, iron	12
146. Thalis, copper	12
147. Cooking utensils, transport personnel, for 4 persons brass or copper } Sets and components.	12
148. Cooking utensils, aluminium, for warrant and non-commissioned officers. } Sets and components.	12
149. Cooking utensils, Hindus, I. T. pattern. } Sets and components.	12
150 Cooking utensils, Mahomedans, I. T pattern	12
151. Cooking utensils, for coolies. { Rice eaters / Atta eaters } sets and components	12
152. Cordage and twines (other than cotton)	8A
153. Corkscrews	12
154 Corkscrews, folding	12
155. Cotton, cleaned	13A
156 Cotton, waste	13C
157. Covers, dish wire gauze	12
158. Cradles for neck	11
159. Cups, egg, white crockery, for officers' wards	11
160. Cups, egg, enamelled	12
161. Cups, feeding, porcelain	11
162. Cups, feeding, E. W.	12
163 Cups and saucers, white crockery	11
164. Cups and saucers, E. W.	12
165. Cups, coffee, white crockery	11

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
166. Cups, spitting	12
167. Dandies	13C
168. Dishes, vegetable, china	11
169. Dishes, vegetable, E. W.	12
170. Dishes, meat and potato, block tin	12
171. Dishes, meat and potato, E. W.	12
172. Dishes, soap, E. W.	12
173. Dishes, pie	11
174. Dishes, entree	12
175. Dishes, baking, meat (block tin), size 18″ × 13½″ × 3¼″	12
176. Dishes, curry, china	11
177. Dishes, roast, china	11
178. Dishes, vegetable, double, small	11
179. Dishes, meat, crockery	11
180. Dolchies	12
181. Dominoes	13D
182. Draughts boards, with men	13D
183. Dredgers, flour, 1 pint block tin	12
184. Dubbing	9A
185. Durries or rugs, small, 6′ × 3′	13C
186. Durries, 16′ × 13′	13C
187. Dusters	13C
188. Fans, hand, palm leaf pattern	11
189. Fittings, for wash-hand stand, E. W., sets and components	12
190. Flags, distinguishing, Supply Depôt	2A
191. Flare-lights, Wells	2A
192. Forks, tables, plated	12
193. Forks, table, steel	12
194. Forks, flesh	12
195. Forks, carving	12
196. Forks, toasting	12
197. Funnels, double, block tin	12
198. Funnels, oil	12
199. Ghurrah	11
200. Glasses, flour	11
201. Glasses, liqueur	11
202. Glasses, port	11
203. Glasses, sherry	11
204. Glasses, looking, on stand	11
205. Glasses, for two glass test	11
206. Glue	9A
207. Grates, tripod, ash-pan, complete	12
208. Gridirons	12
209. Gumlahs, earthen, glazed	11
210. Hydrometers, brass, Sike's	8C
211. Saws, tenon, 14″	12
212. Saws, butcher's	12
213. Inch-sticks	11
214. Ink, Bowman's, stencil	9A
215. Irons, branding, 3″, figures	12
216. Irons, branding, letters	12

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
217. Jars, enamelled, white, large .	
218. Jars, enamelled, white, small .	12
219 Jhampans .	12
220 Jugs, milk, ½ pint, E. W.	13C
221. Jugs, milk, 1 pint, E W.	12
222. Jugs, milk, 1 pint, white crockery .	12
223 Jugs, milk, ½ pint, white crockery .	11
224 Jugs, E I , 3 pint	11
225. Jugs, E I , 6 pint	12
226 Jugs, E. I , 1 gallon, for washing compartments	12
227. Jugs, water, 2 quarts, E. W. .	1[illegible]
228 Kajawahs, mule	1[illegible]
229 Kanats, butchery .	[illegible]
230. Kettles, oval camp	[illegible]
231 Kettles, oval, camp, components	[illegible]
232 Kettles, tin, 6 pints	[illegible]
233. Khoorgies	1[illegible]
234 Knives, kitchen	[illegible]
235 Knives, bread	12
236. Knives, carving .	12
237 Knives, table, steel	12
238 Knives, butter, E P.	12
239 Knives, cheese, E P.	12
240 Knives, fish, E. P.	12
241 Knives, dessert .	12
242 Kulsas, brass , 4 gallons .	12
243. Lactometers, brass	12
244 Ladles, iron	11
245 Ladles, soup, block tin .	12
246 Ladles, soup, nickel silver	12
247. Ladles, vegetable, wire .	12
248. Lamps, hand, Railway pattern	13
249 Lamps brass, etc (lady nurses)	11
250 Lamps, with pinemoon chimneys .	11
251 Lamps, with pinemoon chimneys, components .	11
252 Lamps, Ditmar's stormproof, complete .	11
253 Lamps, Ditmar's stormproof, components .	11
254 Lamps brass, duplex, kerosine, wall	11
255 Lamps, brass, duplex, kerosine, wall, components	11
256 Lamps, duplex, kerosine, hanging, complete with lanterns .	11
257. Lamps, duplex kerosine, hanging, components .	11
258 Lamps, Kitson, 500 candle power, complete .	11
259 Lamps, Kitson, 500 candle power, components .	11
260 Lamps, Kitson, 1000 candle power, complete .	11
261 Lamps, Kitson, 1000 candle power, components	11
262 Lamps, kerosine, hanging or wall .	11
263. Lamps, kerosine hanging or wall, components .	11
264 Lamps, table, punkah proof .	11
265 Lamps, hurricane, Ditz, ordinary .	11
266 Lamps, hurricane, Ditz, components	11
267. Lamps, Lord's, complete	11
268. Lamps, street	

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
269. Lamps, spring candle, in case	11
270. Lamps, spring candle, components	11
271. Lanterns, candle	11
272. Lanterns, tent, I. P., Mark III	2A
273. Machines, chaff cutting	12
274. Machines, weighing and weights	12
275 Mallets	12
276. Mashers, potato	11
277. Mats, rattan, floor	13C
278. Mats, country	13C
279. Mats, corah	13C
280. Matting, coloured, china	13C
281 Mattocks, hoes and pickaxes combined	12
282 Measures, wine, double, ½ and 1 oz.	12
283. Measures, wine double, 1 and 2 oz.	12
284 Measures, wine, double, 2 and 4 oz.	12
285. Measures, oil, block tin, 6 oz.	12
286. Measures, tin, ½ gill	12
287. Measures, tin, 1 gill	12
288 Measures, block tin, 1 pint	12
289. Measures, set	12
290. Measures, aluminium, about pint size, to fit into each other, sets of 4	12
291. Measures, Imperial (1 gall., ½ gall., 1 qt., 1 pt., ½ pt., 1 dr., ½ dr.)	12
292. Measures, milk, 1 quart, block tin	12
293. Metals	3
294. Metal tanks, mule, Sheehan patent, complete	2A
295. Metal tanks, mule, Sheehan patent, components,	2A
296. Metal tanks, camel, Sheehan patent	2A
297. Metal tanks, camel, Sheehan patent, components	2A
298 Mops	11
299. Mugs, drinking, nested, E. W.	12
300. Mugs, pint, E. W., with handles	12
301. Mugs, pint, white crockery	11
302. Mussaks (Bags, water)	12
303. Muzzles	5B
304. Nail pullers	7
305. Naunds or tubs, half cask	9B
306. Needles, packing	7
307. Nets, fly	13C
308. Ovens, Aldershot	2A
309. Palls, Union Jack	13C
310. Pans, bread earthen, glazed with covers	11
311. Pans, commode, copper	12
312. Pans, closed stool, E. W.	12
313. Pans, closed stool, E. W. covers	12
314. Pans, privy, iron	12
315. Pans, privy earthen	11
316 Paper, latrine	11
317. Parabues	12
318. Paulins, seamless, 10′ × 6′ (dressed light green), Messrs. McKerrow and Company's pattern	10B

	Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
319	Paulins, 5½' × 4'	10B
320.	Paulins, 6½ × 6½'	10B
321.	Paulins, 9' × 8'	10B
322	Paulins 9' × 9'	10B
323.	Paulins, 10 × 6'	10B
324	Paulins, 1 ' × 12'	10B
325.	Paulins, 15' × 15'	10B
326	Paulins, 16' × 16'	10B
327.	Paulins, 18' × 12'	10B
328.	Paulins 18 × 16'	10B
329.	Paulins, 21' × 16'	10B
330	Paulins, 24' × 16'	10B
331.	Paulins, 24' × 18'	10B
332.	Paulins, 2?' × 24'	10B
333.	Paulins, 30' × 20'	10B
334.	Paulins, 30' × 30'	10B
335	Paulins, 40 × 20'	10B
336.	Paulins 40' × 40'	10B
337.	Paulins, 50' × 30'	10B
338.	Pegs, iron	2A
339.	Pestles and mortars, kitchen	12
340.	Phowrahs (mamooties)	2B
341.	Pickaxes	2B
342.	Pins, rolling	11
343.	Plates, dessert, white crockery	11
344	Plates, cheese, white crockery	11
345	Plates, soup, white crockery	11
346	Plates, butter, white crockery	11
347.	Plates, quarter, white crockery	11
348	Plates, dinner, E. W.	12
349	Plates, butter, E. W.	12
350	Plates, breakfast, E. W.	12
351.	Plates, pudding, E. W.	12
352	Plates, soup, E. W.	12
353.	Plates, hot water, metal	12
354.	Pokers, fire	12
355.	Pots, tea, 1 pint	11
356.	Pots, coffee, earthen, 1 pint	11
357.	Pots, mustard, E. W.	12
358	Pots, chamber, E. W.	12
359.	Pots, chamber, E. W., covers	12
360.	Pots, chamber, E. I., nested, with covers	12
361.	Pumps, Chinese	29E
362	Rat traps, wire, single	12
363	Rat traps, "Wonder" pattern	12
364.	Resin	9A
365	Rollers, wooden	11
366.	Rollers, iron, or stone, small	11
367	Rollers, iron, or stone, large	11
368	Ropes, tarred, with hooks	8A
369	Ropes, well, 210, for churrahs	29E
370	Saws, iron	12
371.	Salt-cellars, E. W.	

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
372. Salt-cellars, glass	11
373. Saucers, coffee, white crockery	11
374. Saucepans, nested, 5 sizes, metal	12
375. Saucepans, block tin	12
376. Scissors, for transport animals	5A
377. Scissors, lamp, country	12
378. Scoops, tin	12
379 Scrapers, iron	12
380. Screens, butchery	2A
381. Scrubbers	11
382. Serge collar-makers	6B
383. Serviettes, white damask	13C
384. Shapes, pudding	12
385. Sheets, canvas, 8′ × 8′	2A
386. Sheetings, barrack	13C
387. Sheets, canvas, 9′ × 9′	2A
388. Sheets, cotton, light, 8′ × 8′	13A
389. Sheets, cotton, 7′ × 5′	13A
390. Sheets, dungaree	13C
391. Sheets, fine, twill cotton, 3 yards × 2 yards	13A
392. Sheets, ration	13C
393. Sheetings, hospital	13C
394 Shoes and nails, mule pony and bullock, sets	10A
395. Shovels, fire	12
396. Sieves, meat	12
397. Spoons, table	12
398. Spoons, dessert	12
399. Spoons, medicine, Wedgewood-ware, graduated	11
400. Spoons, salt	12
401. Spoons, mustard	92
402. Spoons, kitchen, iron	13
403. Squeegees	11
404 Squeezers, lemon	11
405. Stands, tin	16
406. Standards, measuring	11
407. Steels, butchers	12
408. Steels, sharpening	12
409. Stencil plates	12
410. Stencils in tin boxes, Reeves patent, with ink and brushes complete	12
411. Stoves, slow combustion	12
412. Strainers, sauce	12
413. Strainers, tea	12
414. Straps, leather, with buckles, for beds	13A
415. Stretchers, blanket	13C
416. Sulleetahs, for packing cooking utensils	2A
417. Surahies, with covers	11
418. Tapes, measuring, 50′	8D
419. Tapes, brass, measures 9′	8D
420. Thread, linen and cotton	6 B & 1
421. Tins, Emergency ration	12
422. Tins, fomenting	12
423. Tins, for cooking poultices	12

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
424. Tin openers	12
425 Tin-pots (1 pint)	12
426 Tin plates, 15" × 11", S. D. for rebottoming oval camp kettles	12
427. Tools, all	7
428 Trays, tea, wooden, 23" × 15"	11
429 Trays, hot water, tin	12
430 Trays, earthen, urinals	11
431 Trays, wooden, for spreading poultices	11
432 Trays, iron	12
433. Trays, tooth brush, E W.	12
434 Troughs, kneading, with covers	11
435 Tubs, portable, canvas	2A
436. Tubs, G. I., with lids	12
437. Tubs, G. I., with hinged lids	12
438 Tubs, G. I., without lids	12
439. Turpentine (spirits of)	9A
440 Urinals, earthen	11
441 Urinals, iron, complete, with trays	12
442. Waterproof, aprons	13C
443. Wax, bees	9A
Well-gear—	
444. Chains, iron	29E
445 Buckets, leather	29E
446. Ropes	29E
447 Pulleys	29E
448 Wool sheep stuffing	13C
Stores special for use with soda water machinery :—	
449. Aprons, leather	12
450 Brushes, candle	12
451 Brushes, Soda water bottles	12
452 Buckets, iron enamelled	12
453 Buckets, leather	12
454 Gloves, leather	12
455 Hats, rubber	12
456. Masks, face	12

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
372. Salt-cellars, glass	11
373. Saucers, coffee, white crockery	11
374. Saucepans, nested, 5 sizes, metal	12
375. Saucepans, block tin	12
376. Scissors, for transport animals	5A
377. Scissors, lamp, country	12
378. Scoops, tin	12
389 Scrapers, iron	12
380. Screens, butchery	2A
381. Scrubbers	11
382. Serge collar-makers	6B
383. Serviettes, white damask	13C
384. Shapes, pudding	12
385. Sheets, canvas, 8′ × 8′	2A
386. Sheetings, barrack	13C
387. Sheets, canvas, 9′ × 9′	2A
388. Sheets, cotton, light, 8′ × 8′	13A
389. Sheets, cotton, 7′ × 5′	13A
390. Sheets, dungaree	13C
391. Sheets, fine, twill cotton, 3 yards × 2 yards	13A
392. Sheets, ration	13C
393. Sheetings, hospital	13C
394 Shoes and nails, mule pony and bullock, sets	10A
395. Shovels, fire	12
396. Sieves, meat	12
397. Spoons, table	12
398. Spoons, dessert	12
399. Spoons, medicine, Wedgewood-ware, graduated	11
400. Spoons, salt	12
401. Spoons, mustard	92
402. Spoons, kitchen, iron	12
403. Squeegees	11
404. Squeezers, lemon	11
405. Stands, tin	16
406. Standards, measuring	11
407. Steels, butchers	12
408. Steels, sharpening	12
409. Stencil plates	12
410. Stencils in tin boxes, Reeves patent, with	12
ink and brushes complete	12
411. Stoves, slow combustion	12
412. Strainers, sauce	12
413. Strainers, tea	13A
414. Straps, leather, with buckles, for beds	13C
415. Stretchers, blanket	2A
416. Sulleetahs, for packing cooking utensils	11
417. Surahies, with covers	8D
418. Tapes, measuring, 50′	8D
419. Tapes, brass, measures 9′	6 B & 13
420. Thread, linen and cotton	12
421. Tins, Emergency ration	12
422. Tins, fomenting	12
423. Tins, for cooking poultices	

Nomenclature.	[illegible] Section under which to be [illegible]
424 Tin openers	[illegible]
425 Tin pots (1 pint)	[illegible]
426 Tin plates, 15" × 12", S. D. for relining oval camp kettles	[illegible]
427 Tools, all	[illegible]
428 Trays, tea, wooden, 23" × 15"	[illegible]
429 Trays, hot water, tin	[illegible]
430 Trays, earthen, urinals	[illegible]
431 Trays, wooden, for spreading [illegible]	11
432 Trays, iron	12
433 Trays, tooth brush, E W.	12
434 Troughs, kneading, with covers	11
435 Tubs, portable, canvas	21
436 *Tubs, G I, with lids*	12
437 Tubs, G I, with hinged lids	12
438 Tubs *G. I, without lids*	12
439 Turpentine (spirits of)	9A
440 Urinals, earthen	11
441 Urinals, iron, complete, with trays	12
442 Waterproof, aprons	13C
443 Wax, bees	9A
Well gear—	
444 Chains, iron	29E
445 Buckets, leather	29E
446 Ropes	29E
447 Pulleys	29E
448 Wool sheep stuffing	13C
Stores special for use with soda water machinery—	
449 Aprons, leather	12
450 Brushes, candle	12
451 Brushes Soda water bottles	12
452 Buckets, iron enamelled	12
453 Buckets, leather	12
454 Gloves, leather	12
455 Hats rubber	12
456 Masks, face	12

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

---

rom 1st January 1918 to 31st December 1918.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1918 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1918.

Accommodation: I.A.O.
Scale of tents for units in India 360, 813

Accounts:
Advances 863, 1017, 1052
Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 92. Reference to — . 674
Australian Imperial Force serving in Mesopotamia. Payments to the officers, nurses and men of the — 330
Debtor balance on soldiers' accounts 1051
Delay in adjusting accounts of British soldiers invalided from field service 331, 914
Field Disbursing Officer, East African Expeditionary Force, Dar-es-Salaam. Office closed 934
Emergent Advances from Civil Treasuries 951
India Army Orders Nos. 64, 710, 857, 1129 of 1917. Attention invited to — 748
Investment of Regimental Funds 385
Last Pay Certificates 779
Schools of Instructions 780
Submission of claims on account of Military Supply Accounts to be submitted in time for payment before 31st March 1918. 184

Administration:
Administration and training of Brigade of R F. A. 675
Mechanical Transport Drivers to accompany vehicles detailed to be sent to Repair workshop 1031
Representation of the Peoples Act 953
Royal Air Force Army Order No 100 of 1918 916

Advances:
Advance of pay to non commissioned officers and men in the field not to exceed *one month's pay* 114
Orders granting advances to be numbered and dated on day of issue . . 34

Appointments:
Armourers, Machine Gun Corps 225
Army Remount Department 670
Artillery. Army Council Instruction No 1743 of 1917 republished . . 373
Artillery. India Army Order No 510 of 1918. Reference to — . . . 754
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum-Dum 66
Clothing 556, 939
Divisional Artillery Commanders 61
Harness and Saddlery. Assistant Inspector of — 911
Interpreters 109, 193, 648
Munitions . . 235, 344, 371, 412, 576, 724, 821, 842, 857, 899, 1049
Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors at the *Machine Gun Training Centre* and Central Bombing School 415
Officers of the I. M. S. Grant of acting rank to — 662
Ordnance 844, 535, 555, 774, 1031
Personal Staff of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief 974
Rank 658
Recruiting Officers 31, 32, 182, 267, 395, 414, 457, 537, 670, 699, 723, 775, 841, 856, 901, 923, 957, 1085

Appointments—*contd.*
Regimental (see Nominal index published annually). I.A.O.
Staff
Station Staff Officer, Cawnpore. Raised to 2nd class 823
Station Staff Officer, Sitapur. Appointed for — 4
Stores. Assistant Inspector of General — 83
Supply and Transport 2, 46, 91, 130, 198, 199, 299, 323, 324, 343, 345, 394, 437, 488, 489, 515, 517, 621, 670, 671, 776, 798, 855, 898, 975, 1067
Travelling Committee — Station Hospitals 900

Arms and Ammunition:
Ammunition, Artillery. Allotment for purchase of — 510
Bulged rifles. Use of — for firing grenades 122
Defective detonators. Disposal of — 173, 632
Grenades. Sealing of — to prevent deterioration 637
No. 5 and No. 23 Mark I. Mills grenade — 461
Rates for purchase of small arm ammunition 596

Army Council Instructions:
No. 522 of 1918, made applicable to India 782
Nos. 371, 444, 455, 470, 573, 574, 619, 626, and *678,* made applicable to India . 1097

Army Orders:
Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 republished 124
Army Order No. 72 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638
Army Order No. 82 of 1918. Attention drawn to — 638

Artillery:
Appointments. Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 republished . . 373
Divisional Artillery Commanders 51

Attestations:
Unattached List ranks 784

Bands and Messes:
India Army Order No. 552 of 1915 — Cancelled 992

Books:
Amendments 642, 741
Amendment to Handbook of ·303 Lewis Machine Gun, Part I. (Provisional) . 364
Amendment to the Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army . . 1028
Army Council Instructions. Distribution of — 391
Army Council Instructions No. 1651 of 1917. Applicable to India . . . 997
Army Order No. 285 of 1917 (paragraph 1) 340
Army Order No. 29 of 1918 387
Army Order No. 30 of 1918. Attention invited to — 410
Army Order No. 186 of 1918. Applicable to India 894
Army Tables (Provisional) of a Divisional Signal Company. Introduction of — 105
Army Tables Heavy Battery of R. G. A. Reprint of — 175, 956
Army Tables of Machine Gun Company 247
Army Tables (Miscellaneous Services), Part II. Publication of — . . . 295
Army Tables, M. L. 2-inch Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer . . 768
Artillery Officers. Catechism for — 958
Artillery Notes, No. 3 Counter Battery Work 1009
Bayonet Fighting Series. Revised edition of — 318
Books. Revision of certain — 287
Copies of "2·75" B. L. gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue 573
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections, 1918. Corrections to — 644, 817
Details of Equipment and Stores for R. F. A. Sections 571, 920
Discrepancies between points in Infantry Training and Notes on Platoon and Company Drill 361
Equipment and Mobilisation Store Tables for Gn. Bns. in India . . . 149
Equipment for ·303 Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. Correction to list of — . 549, 619, 769

Books—*contd.* I.A.O.

Games for use with Physicial Training Tables 593
Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1914. Amendment to — . . . 837
Gunnery Rules 894
Imperial Service Units. Publications required by — 210
Indents for —. Preparation in duplicate of — 547
Index for —. Revised procedure *re* — 45, 852, 895, 1016
India Army Order Nos. 719 and 902 of 1916 Attention invited to — . . 818
India Army Order No 45 of 1918. Additions to Annexure to — . . . 63
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. Addition to — . . 248, 279, 363, 455
India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. *Re* Annexure to — 570, 693
India Army Order No. 522 of 1917. Amendment to — 428
India Army Order No. 1222 of 1917. Attention invited to — . . . 429
India Army Order No. 1245 of 1917. Addendum to — 430
Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations for (Provisional). Introduction of — 150
Instructions for practice, Seawards, etc 662
Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in Musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns 643
Lewis gun. Method of instruction in the — to be taken in use . . . 427
Machine guns. Employment of — 1010, 1081
Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene. Reprint of — 838
Manual of Physical Training for Indian Army. Copies of — . . . 465
Memorandum on Army Training in India for collective training period 1917 . 852
Miniature and 30 yards ranges. Notes on —. Introduction of — . . 104
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1909). Addenda to — *152*
Musketry Regulations, Part I (1914) Indian Supplement to —. Amendments to — 365, 380, 890
Musketry School Regulations, India (Provisional), 1912 Amendment to — . 894
Mobilization Store Tables of a Battery of Territorial R. F. A Indian Addendum to — 457
Notes on Platoon and Company Drill. Translation of Roman Urdu edition available 40
Notes on use of rifles. Distribution of — 527
Notes on trans-border warfare 1034
Pamphlets. Issue of — showing details of equipment and stores authorised for R. F. A. 339, 383
Pamphlets. Supersession of certain — 293
Physical and Bayonet Training Books. List of — . . . 288, 1063, 1090
Publications 640, 665, 710, 742, 794, 795, 815, 816, 872, 903, 920, 937, 956, 971, 985, 997 *1009*
Regulations Amendments to — 548, 572, 591, 603, 871
Copies of 2·75 B L Gun, Section Gun Drill, India, shortly ready for issue . 573
Regulations—paragraph 143, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. Amendment to — 970
[illegible] Order No. 429 of 1918 598
[illegible] ce, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy
[illegible] d 694, 935
[illegible] Indian Supplement to — . . . 616
[illegible] 629
[illegible] . . 569, 920
[illegible] . . . 1030
[illegible] . . 151
[illegible] ation of — 30
[illegible] . . 629
Translations 641, 684, 998
Veterinary Books and Forms. Revision of — 694
"Veterinary Manual (War)." Revision of — 103
War *Office Publications.* Additional — 617, 618

Casualties:

Certificates of death in case of Indian ranks 583

Chargers: I.A.O
India Army Form H-1107. Attention invited to — 706
India Army Order No. 23 of 1918. Alteration to — 293
Return of remounts to depôts 221
Supply and disposal of chargers. Orders *re* — 23, 952

Clothing—British Army:
Army Council Instruction No. 471 of 1918 republished 60
Fitting and making rates made applicable to all men of British units . . 219
India Army Order No. 796 of 1917. Reference to — 529, 709
India Army Order No. 1071 of 1917. Reference to — 988
India Army Order No. 1211 of 1917 „ — 1003
India Army Order No. 150 of 1918 published 755
Officers proceeding on service to embark fully equipped 289

Clothing—Indian Army:
Badges, titles, etc., of newly raised units 406
India Army Order No. 739 of 1916. Amendment to annexure to — . . . 681
India Army Order No. 103 of 1917. Alteration to — 82
India Army Order No. 267 of 1917. Attention to — 657
India Army Order No. 1190 of 1917. Amendment to — 680, 756
India Army Order No. 1302 of 1917. Alteration to — 17
Paggris to be issued to Gurkha units 312
Paggris and caps to be supplied 981

Clothing—General:
Army Council Instruction No. 1437 of 1917, republished 171
Army Instruction (India) No. 137 of 1918. Reference to — 579
Attention drawn to paragraph 185, Army Regulations, India, Volume II . . 148
Badges for Bombers 81
Boots. Economising of — 525
Changes in standard patterns 831, 915, 986, 1076
Clothing Factory and Clothing Depôt at Lahore. Distinction in addresses of — 421
Field Service 653
Identity discs 83
India Army Order No. 897 of 1917. Réference to — 732
India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917. Correction to — 422
India List of changes in War material 1025
Indian Defence Force. Shoulder title — 382
Pads, back, bhisti. Regarding issue of — 1023
Rate List of Clothing materials, etc. Issue of — 832
Special pattern "boot" ankle, Mountain Battery 610

Commissions:
King's Commissions for Indians 825

Complimentary:
Message from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King 35
Messages between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the one hand and General Pershing, Admiral Beatty, Viscount French, Sir Douglas Haig, Sir E. H. H. Allenby, Sir G. F. Milne, Sir W. R. Marshall and Major-General Van deVenter, and General Petain 73
Message from the Secretary of State for India *re* Xmas messages of His Majesty the King 43
Messages from the Secretary of State for War to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and *vice versâ* 44

Compensation:
Accidents to civilians caused by military employees 497

Correspondence:
Abbreviation for "Field Treasure Chest Officer" 424
Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses 20, 25, 26, 57, 61, 62, 87, 115, 231, 244, 245, 272, 285, 296, 386, 426, 459, 473, 483, 498, 499, 544, 589, 661, 683, 715, 716, 717, 766, 767, 790, 793, 809, 814, 885, 891, 907, 936, 948, 954, 968, 98[illegible], 996, 1027, 1062, 1098

Correspondence—*contd.* I.A.O.

Address of Casualty Branch, War Office 355, 614
Addresses of detached and convalescent men. Reporting of — 354
Address of 9th (Secunderabad) Divisional Office 353
Addresses, School of Signalling, Bangalore. Registered — 474
Addresses, Assistant *Director*, *Medical Services* (Embarkation Staff), etc. . . 639
Army Headquarters. Correspondence to and from — 893
Army Instruction (India). Introduction of — 28
Divisional Disbursing Officer, Aden Section, Poona. Address of — . . . 892
India Army Order No. 231 of 1918 Cancelled — 285
Introduction of certain Code Words 286
Office of Controller (Jute Manufactures) 545
Royal Air Force. *Re* — 590, 919
Signature of Officers of I.A R.O. when signing official documents . . . 305
Rice Commissioner for India 615

Corrigenda :

Correction to India Army Order No 1178 of 1917 85
Correction to India Army Order No. 1279 of 1917 116
Correction to India Army Order No. 278 of 1918 475
Correction to India Army Order No. 420 of 1918 658
Correction to India Army Order No. 617 of 1918 690
Correction to India Army Order No. 682 of 1918 788
Correction to India Army Order No. 803 of 1918 918
C[illegible]ction to India Army Order No. 850 of 1918 962

Demobilization :

Re-employment of officers and others in civil life 1014

Discharges :

Army Form B.-2079. Use of — 712
British Army Application for discharge of British soldiers 495
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 1385 of 1917 republished . . 273
British Army. Army Council Instruction No 153 of 1918 republished . . 443
British Army. Reference India Army Order No. 68 of 1917 940
Indian Army 147, 227, 542
I[illegible] Army. Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II 737

Discipline :

Courts-Martial 496
[illegible] . . 56
[illegible] . . 141
[illegible]
ing to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan 883
India Army Order No 642 of 1917 Alteration to — 36
India Army Order No 1084 of 1917. Amendment to — 417
Indian Army. Correction to paragraph 275, Army Regulations, India, Volume II 1037
Indian Army. Correction to paragraph 680, Army Regulations, India, Volume II 886
"Hashish" forbidden in Egypt 887
Instruction *re* passports required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia . 193
Leave Section. Formation of — in Simla 787
Mechanical Transport 689
Production of attestation and record of service papers at Courts-Martial . . 400
Sentence passed on Abdul Ghanz Qureshi 271
Sentence passed on Sadiq Ali Khan 226
Sick Reports 477

Dress :

Army Order No 4 of 1918 Applicable to India . 501, 759, 983, 989, 1000, 1094
Army Order No 38 of 1918, published 634
Army Order No. [illegible] 905
Army Order 200 1072
Army Order No. 1018
British Officers. 603

Estates:

Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers . . . . I.A.O. 710

Exchange:

Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia 379
Exchange on the Mexican Dollar 74, 174, 306, 328, 404

Explosives:

Storage of — 117

Followers:

Formation of 2nd Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi 414
Officers proceeding to Persia to take private servants 332
Officers' servants proceeding on field service to be enrolled 567
Rs. 20 bonus not to be paid to regimental followers 207

Forms:

Annual supply of — 534
Army Form B.-103. Disposal of — 666
Corrigendum 646
— to be used in connection with medical treatment of prisoners of war . . 341
India Army Form Y.-1929. Rendering of — 1065
India Army Form A.-366. Addition to — 921
India Army Form O.-1457. Corrections to — *645, 698, 743,* 839
India Army Form S.-1672. Correction to — 819
India Army Form Y.-1948. Amendment to — 839, 973
India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendments to — 176, 197, 321, 722, 796, 839, 853, 873, 938, 957, 998, 1047
India Army Form Z.-2003-A. Amendments to — . . 820, 839, 921, 938, 1082
Introduction, revision and cancellation of — 27, 88, 89, 90, 108, 127, 177, 178, 212, 232, 233, 249, 280, 297, 321, 392, 393, 411, 434, 435, 462, 463, 464, 465, 487, 513, 526, 533, 554, 647, 667, 668, 695, 696, 697, 720, 721, 744, 745, 770, 771, 772, 773, 853, 873, 896, 910, 938, 957, 998, 1011, 1082, 1029, 1095, 11[illegible]

Funds:

General Provident Fund for Government servants 612
Lord Roberts Memorial Fund 931
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund. Balance Sheet 600

Furlough and Leave:

Leave *ex*-India granted to Conductor J. C. Rosser, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters 327
Leave for Lady Nurses, British Service 595, 676
Medical Boards of officers on sick leave in Kashmir 440, 702
Officers. Indian Army Orders Nos. 291 and 398 of 1917. Attention invited to 1015
Officers granted leave . . . 134, 156, 157, 269, 282, 439, 470, 538, 800, 961, 999

General:

Economy in the use of tin-plate, etc. 682
Transfer of Combined Jail Labour Depôt and Convalescent Section from Bareilly to Agra 714

Indian Defence Force:

Addition to paragraph 9 of Regulations for the constitution and embodiment of General Service units of the — 75
Camps of exercise 679
Classification of Machine Gunners 359
Clothing. Brass and shoulder titles to be issued 382
Constitution. Alterations to Regulations for — 188, 1053
Customs duties. Concessions in respect of — 278
Designation of units of —. Alteration of —. 376
Discipline 189
India Army Order No. 999 of 1917. Addition to Annexure to — 137

Indian Defence Force—*contd.* — I.A.O.

India Army Order No. 1009 of 1917. Amendment to — 18
India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917. Correction to — 85
India Army Order No. 188 of 1918. Corrections to — . . 241, 375, 418, 624
Promotion of Officers and N. C. O.'s of the — 277
— Medical Corps . . . 446, 881
. . . . 170
ents to — . 119, 138, 447, 448, 733, 757, 1014
ning 1054

Judicial:

— powers granted to G. O.'s C., Ambala Brigade and Bombay-Deolali Brigade . 611

Languages:

Examinations in colloquial Hindustani 945
Indian. Attention drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 1027 of 1918 . 870
Issue of revised edition of "Kalam-i-Urdu" 107

Leave:

(See Furlough and Leave)

Legal and Judicial:

Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917. Part II First Schedule, published . . 740
Army Annual Act, 1918, republished 763
Army Order No. 442 of 1918. Reference to — 635
Army (Suspension) of Sentences Act, 1915 899
British Departmental Officers with honorary rank. Exercise of powers of Commanding Officers by — 118
Complaints made under section 43 of the Army Act 442
Exercise by G. O.'s C., Northern and Southern Commands, of certain powers under the Army Act vested in H. E. the C.-in-C. 441
. . . . 852
Assistant Provost
. . . . 1030
, dated 26th July
1918, published 764
of — 1075
Application of — 309
nt to — 762
India Army Orders Nos. 381 and 691 of 1916 Reference to — 738
India Army Order No. 1337 of 1917. Cancelled 846
Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act republished 522, 963
Attention direct to — . 1093
or Courts-Martial . 169, 739
. . . . 903

London Gazettes:

. . . . 1
. . . . 29
1st,
. . . . 65
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917 129
22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th, and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 179
11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 213
10th January 1918 234
26th, 28th, 29th, and 30th January 1918 and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th February 1918 293
31st January and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 323
28th February and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918 343
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 435

Estates: — I A.O.
Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers 710

Exchange:
Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia . . . 379
Exchange on the Mexican Dollar 74, 174, 306, 328, 404

Explosives:
Storage of — 117

Followers:
Formation of 2nd Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi 414
Officers proceeding to Persia to take private servants 332
Officers' servants proceeding on field service to be enrolled 567
Rs. 20 bonus not to be paid to regimental followers 207

Forms:
Annual supply of — 534
Army Form B.-103. Disposal of — 666
Corrigendum 646
— to be used in connection with medical treatment of prisoners of war . . 341
India Army Form Y.-1929. Rendering of — 1065
India Army Form A.-366. Addition to — 921
India Army Form O.-1457. Corrections to — . . . 645, 698, 743, 839
India Army Form S.-1672. Correction to — 819
India Army Form Y.-1948. Amendment to — 839, 973
India Army Form Z.-2001. Amendments to— 176, 197, 321, 722, 796, 839, 853, 873, 938, 957, 998, 1047
India Army Form Z.-2003-A. Amendments to — . . 820, 839, 921, 938, 1082
Introduction, revision and cancellation of — 27, 88, 89, 90, 108, 127, 177, 178, 212, 232, 233, 249, 280, 297, 321, 392, 393, 411, 434, 435, 462, 463, 464, 465, 487, 513, 526, 533, 554, 647, 667, 668, 695, 696, 697, 720, 721, 744, 745, 770, 771, 772, 773, 853, 873, 896, 910, 938, 957, 998, 1011, 1082, 1029, 1095, [illegible]

Funds:
General Provident Fund for Government servants 612
Lord Roberts Memorial Fund 931
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund. Balance Sheet 600

Furlough and Leave:
Leave *ex*-India granted to Conductor J. C. Rosser, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters 327
Leave for Lady Nurses, British Service 595, 676
Medical Boards of officers on sick leave in Kashmir 440, 702
Officers. Indian Army Orders Nos. 291 and 398 of 1917. Attention invited to 1015
Officers granted leave . . . 134, 156, 157, 269, 282, 439, 470, 538, 800, 961, 999

General:
Economy in the use of tin-plate, etc. 682
Transfer of Combined Jail Labour Depôt and Convalescent Section from Bareilly to Agra 714

Indian Defence Force:
Addition to paragraph 9 of Regulations for the constitution and embodiment of General Service units of the— 75, 679
Camps of exercise 359
Classification of Machine Gunners 382
Clothing. Brass and shoulder titles to be issued 188, 1053
Constitution. Alterations to Regulations for — 278
Customs duties. Concessions in respect of — 376
Designation of units of —. Alteration of —. 189
Discipline 187
India Army Order No. 999 of 1917. Addition to Annexure to — . . . .

Indian Defence Force—*contd* — I.A.O.

India Army Order No. 1009 of 1917. Amendment to — 18
India Army Order No. 1178 of 1917. Correction to — 85
India Army Order No. 188 of 1918. Corrections to — . . . 241, 375, 418, 824
Promotion of Officers and N. C. O.'s of the — 277
Regulations for the constitution of the — Medical Corps 446, 881
Regulations for the — Veterinary Corps 170
Rules and Regulations for —. Amendments to — .119, 138, 447, 448, 733, 757, 1044
Suspension of compulsory periodical training 1054

Judicial:

— powers granted to G. O.'s C., Ambala Brigade and Bombay-Deolali Brigade . 611

Languages:

Examinations in colloquial Hindustani 945
Indian. Attention drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 1027 of 1918 . 870
Issue of revised edition of "Kalam-i-Urdu" 107

Leave:

(See Furlough and Leave)

Legal and Judicial:

Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917. Part II First Schedule, published . . 740
Army Annual Act, 1918, republished 763
Army Order No. 442 of 1918. Reference to — 635
Army (Suspension) of Sentences Act, 1915 399
British Departmental Officers with honorary rank. Exercise of powers of Commanding Officers by — 118
Complaints made under section 43 of the Army Act 442
Exercise by G O.'s C, Northern and Southern Commands, of certain powers under the Army Act vested in H. E the C.-in-C. 441
E[illegible] General Officers Commanding 852
E[illegible] Military Assistant Provost [illegible] 1039
Gazette of India Army Department Notification No. 1711, dated 26th July 1918, published 764
India Army Act, 1911. Application of — 1075
Indian Army (Amendment) Act, 1918 Application of — 309
India Army Form F.-956 Amendment to — 762
India Army Orders Nos. 28[illegible] and [illegible] of 1918. Reference to — . . . 738
[illegible] 846
[illegible] 522, 963
[illegible] Attention direct to — . 1093
[illegible] for Courts-Martial . 169, 739
[illegible] 993

Lor[illegible]:

[illegible] 1
[illegible] 29
[illegible] 65
5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917 129
22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th, and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 179
11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 213
10th January 1918 234
26th, 28th, 29th, and 30th January 1918 and 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th February 1918 298
31st January and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 . . . . [illegible]
28th February and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918 342
21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 425

London Gazettes—*contd.* I.A.O.

28th, 29th March and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th April 1918 466
13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918 . . 514
24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th April and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th May 1918 574
15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th May 1918 . . . 620
25th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st May and 1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th June 1918 668
27th, 28th and 29th June, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 17th and 19th July 1918 797
16th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 22nd July 1918, 26th, 27th, 29th, 30th, 31st July 1918, 1st, 2nd and 3rd August 1918 840
23rd, 24th, 25th and 26th July, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th August 1918 . 854
12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th and 27th August 1918 897
28th, 29th, 30th, 31st August, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th September 1918 922
13th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th September 1918 958
14th September 1918 973
28th, 30th September, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th October 1918 1012
15th, 16th and 18th October 1918 1030
14th, 15th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th and 29th October 1918 1048
17th October 1918 1066
30th and 31st October 1918, and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th November 1918 1083

Medals:

British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal. Riband of — 52
Indian Distinguished Service Medal. Riband of — 494

Medical:

Categorisation of Airmen 950
Dentures 658
Hospital Dietary 982
Nomenclature of morbid condition due to flying 990
Invaliding. Army Council Instruction No. 1475 of 1917, published . . 597
Invaliding. Indian officers 852
Medical Attendance 1035
Medical Boards. Recruits 835
Medical Comforts 1036
National Health Insurance. Maternity benefit 1040

Military Widows Funds:

British Service —. Accounts for 1917 553

Miscellaneous:

Clock. 24 hours adopted by Royal Air Force 967
Malaria. Correction to India Army Order No. 1191 of 1917 84
Medical attendance. Army Headquarters Staff and Establishment. 100, 187, 284 328
Mental diseases. Nomenclature of — 229
Orders *re* new system for Special India Army Orders 162
Remounts Miscellaneous 1008

Mobilization:

Clothing 833
Documents 917
Followers for Engineer Field Park 1007
Drafts. Indian Officers and N.-C. O.'s accompanying 150

Officers:

Acting promotions in place of — placed on sick list 48
Claims to I. I. R. F. benefits 356
Employment of retired and unemployed — during war 60
India Army Order No. 158 of 1918. Alterations to — 201, 216

Officers—*contd.* I.A.O.
Maintenance of minimum number of B O's in Indian Infantry battalions . 6
On leave in Kashmir 237
Permission to Colonel W. J. D. Dundee, C.I.E, to reside out of India . . 96
Reports of movements of — 158
Status of — appointed to commissions from Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada 304
Unemployed Colonel W. M. [illegible] 301
[illegible] . . 471
[illegible] of India 749
Unemployed Colonel E. Houston, late R E, permitted to reside in India . . 978

Ordnance Department:
Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1918. Reference to — 707
De [illegible] 384
[illegible] Amendment to — 240
[illegible] Alteration to — 319
[illegible] mendments to — 820, 890
Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by Supply and Transport Corps and Army Clothing Department to the Ordnance Department . 691,791, 1096

Organisation:
Alteration in designation of detachment No. 24 Field Coy, 3rd Sappers and Miners, at Seistan 445
Alteration of designation of 2 Mahommedan Squadrons of 15th Lancers . . 377
Annexure to India Army Order No. 204 of 1918. Alteration to — . . . 367
Arming of Ward Orderlies and combatant personnel detailed for duty with medical units 100
Coast Defence. Army Council Instruction No. 1663 of 1917 republished . . 220
Depôt for Irrigation Directorate (Mesopotamia) Personnel . . . 1020
Designation of Infantry Brigade in 4th (Quetta) Division Signal Service. Men of 1 (Anzac) Wireless 458
Designation at Sirhind District, M. W. S. 311
Designation of "Inspector of Army Signals" abolished 1087
Directorate of Artillery in the Ordnance Branch. Formation of — . . . 916
[illegible]bution of Army Movements of Troops 1024
[illegible] . . 205, 703, 883
[illegible] mbay 863
[illegible] 689
Indian Army 811, 894
Khandalla Station. Transfer of— 1091
Physical standard for Indian ranks transferred to Machine Gun Corps . . 834
Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canal in Punjab, reconstructed 374, 543
Medical 810
Signal Service British ranks attached Indian Signal Service not to be transferred to Royal Engineers 163
Signal Squadron not to accept department or other extra regimental employment in India 41
[illegible] Steam Navigation Company 565
[illegible] 307
[illegible] try units . . . 792
[illegible] . . 420, 511
[illegible] 204
[illegible] 203

Passages:
Bills of lading 425
Despatch of individuals between Karachi and Bombay and *vice versâ* . . 419
Despatch of private baggage of individuals to the United Kingdom . . 423
Disposal of Indian ranks, Machine Gun Corps 823
Endorsement of credit notes and warrants for unaccompanied baggage . .
India Army Order No. 194 of 19 5. Cancelled . . . . .
India Army Order No. 515 of 1917. Attention invited to — . . . 607

Passages—*contd.*
Invaliding to United Kingdom . . . . . I.A.O.
Movements of troops 408
Necessity for completing India Army Form J.-1732 381
Opening of "Monro Canteens" 292
Railway. Accelerated transit of military consignments by rail . . 121, 546
Railway. Endorsement of warrants, etc. 500
Railway "Punjab Mail" Great Indian Peninsula Railway 687
Railway. Conveyance of animals 930
Sea. Baggage improperly labelled 1002
Sea. India Army Order No. 423. Reference to — 636
Sea. Passages for families of officers of the Indian Army returned to India from field service overseas 735
Sea. Wives and families of British Officers British and Indian Services permitted to proceed to Egypt 633
Sea. Preparation of preliminary embarkation returns 882
Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15. Reconstruction of clauses (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) *re* supply arrangements for British troops, travelling by Troop Special 734
Submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances. Instructions *re*— 15
Submission of India Army Form A.-34 291
384

Pay and Allowance:
Accounts. Maintenance of — and payment of family allotments to Indian Mountain Artillery on field service 660
Army Council Instruction No. 881 of 1917 published. Re-issue of pay and allowances to Dominion W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s, men and nurses lent to British Army during war 38
Army Order No. 6 of 1918 republished 380
Army Orders Nos. 163 and 198 republished 1033
Detention Allowance to Regimental N.-C. O.'s detailed as drill instructors to I. D. F. units 69
Detention allowance to widows detained in India 7
Exchange compensation allowance for B. O.'s promoted from ranks serving on Indian Establishment 9
Extension of local allowances to certain ranks of Mule Transport units . . 50
Extra duty pay to men of Lewis Gun Sections while on field service . . 87
Funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers chargeable to Government . 12
India Army Order No. 531 of 1916. Attention directed to — 713
India Army Order No. 955 of 1917. Amendment to — 560
Indian Army. Family allotments 613
Indian Army. India Army Order No. 745 of 1916. Addition to — . . . 862
Officers from overseas on sick leave to — 11
Pensions to soldiers' widows and children 541
Persons subject to Indian Army Act. Stoppages of pay and allowances . . 836
Special rates of pay to British soldiers serving on Indian Establishment . 8, 303
Staff rates of pay to B. O.'s of I. A. or B. S. distinctions 10
War Saving 310

Pensions:
Army Order No. 40 of 1918 republished 778
Avoiding possibility of double claims 651, 902
Claimants to family pensions. Heirs of deceased Indian soldiers . . . 845
Family — to heirs of labourers, etc., of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Indian Army Order No. 167 of 1918. Attention invited to — . . . 1016
Indian Army. Reference to India Army Order No. 607 of 1917 . . . 727
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents . . . 202
Wound and Injury 926

Physical and Bayonet Training:
Destruction of copies of provisional edition of "Bayonet Training, 1916" . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools . . . 53
India Army Order No. 931 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of — 51

Postal: I.A.O.

Abbreviated telegraphic address—O. C. Base Postal Depôt, Bombay . . . 601
Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad 192
Concessions to privileged soldiers 1079
Conveyance of *Army mails for and from Egypt* 786
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals 120
India Army Order No 945 of 1917. Correction to — 1023
Letters insufficiently addressed 1043
Nominal roll of sick and wounded invalided from forces overseas to be [illegible], Bombay 705
. . . . . . 246, 858
. . . . 1021
. . . . 827
[illegible] *after closing hours of telegraph offices*
. . . . 450

Prisoner of War:

Alleged maltreatment of Indian Soldiers and Followers by the enemy while prisoners of war in East Africa 1061

Promotions:

Artillery. British Ranks 861
Artillery Substitution of title "Fitter" for "Smith" 215
British Army. Army Council Instruction No 57 of 1918 republished . . 479
British Army. Army Council Instructions Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917 republished 94
British Army. Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 republished . 95, 913
British Army. Paid acting appointments in Royal Flying Corps . . . 111
British Army. *Signal Service* 283, 540
Indian Army 49
Indian Army. N.-C. O.'s and men attached to Signal Units. Promotion of — . 155
India Army Order No. 1120 of 1917. Cancelled 912
Machine Gun Corps 270, 875
Travelling Committee on Hospital Construction. Grant of local rank of Colonel to Lieutenant-Colonel B R. Chatterton, M.D, F.R C.S.I, I M.S. . . . 994
V. A. D. Army Council Instruction No 214 of 1918 republished . . . 479

Q. A. M. N. S. I.:

Appointments to— 5, 133, 202, 372, 397, 991, 1034
Resignation of Miss L. F. M. Heale 185
Resignation of Nursing Sister Miss V. R. Tyler Cave 878
Retirement of Miss C L. Cousins 68

Rations:

[illegible] 1st May 1917 99
. . . . 21
[illegible] alry units 23

Records:

Regimental 401, 480, 625, 626, 677

Recruiting—Indian Army:

Alterations in designation of Labour Corps *Depôt, Lucknow* 444
Combatant recruits provisionally enrolled 476
. . . . 338
[illegible] lteration to — 275, 983
Addition to — 101
India Army Order No. [illegible] Amendment to — 405
India Army Order No. 73 of 1918 Reference to — 563
Infantry battalions 182
Introduction of Form III-D. 72
Labour 803
Payment of Rs. 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits 24
Recruiting Badge. Grant of — 1000, 1089

Passages—*contd.*

I.A.O.

Invaliding to United Kingdom 408
Movements of troops 381
Necessity for completing India Army Form J.-1732 292
Opening of "Monro Canteens" 121, 546
Railway. Accelerated transit of military consignments by rail . . 500
Railway. Endorsement of warrants, etc. 687
Railway "Punjab Mail" Great Indian Peninsula Railway 930
Railway. Conveyance of animals 1002
Sea. Baggage improperly labelled 636
Sea. India Army Order No. 423. Reference to — 735
Sea. Passages for families of officers of the Indian Army returned to India from field service overseas 638
Sea. Wives and families of British Officers British and Indian Services permitted to proceed to Egypt 882
Sea. Preparation of preliminary embarkation returns 734
Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15. Reconstruction of clauses (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) *re* supply arrangements for British troops, travelling by Troop Special 15
Submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances. Instructions *re*— 291
Submission of India Army Form A.-34. 384

Pay and Allowance:

Accounts. Maintenance of — and payment of family allotments to Indian Mountain Artillery on field service 660
Army Council Instruction No. 881 of 1917 published. Re-issue of pay and allowances to Dominion W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s, men and nurses lent to British Army during war 38
Army Order No. 6 of 1918 republished 380
Army Orders Nos. 163 and 198 republished 1033
Detention Allowance to Regimental N.-C. O.'s detailed as drill instructors to I. D. F. units 69
Detention allowance to widows detained in India 7
Exchange compensation allowance for B. O.'s promoted from ranks serving on Indian Establishment 9
Extension of local allowances to certain ranks of Mule Transport units . 50
Extra duty pay to men of Lewis Gun Sections while on field service . . 37
Funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers chargeable to Government . 12
India Army Order No. 531 of 1916. Attention directed to —. 713
India Army Order No. 955 of 1917. Amendment to —. 560
Indian Army. Family allotments 613
Indian Army. India Army Order No. 745 of 1916. Addition to — . . 862
Officers from overseas on sick leave to — 11
Pensions to soldiers' widows and children 541
Persons subject to Indian Army Act. Stoppages of pay and allowances . . 836
Special rates of pay to British soldiers serving on Indian Establishment . 8, 303
Staff rates of pay to B. O.'s of I. A. or B. S. distinctions 10
War Saving 310

Pensions:

Army Order No. 40 of 1918 republished 778
Avoiding possibility of double claims 651, 902
Claimants to family pensions. Heirs of deceased Indian soldiers . . . 845
Family — to heirs of labourers, etc., of Labour and Porter Corps . . . 70
Indian Army Order No. 167 of 1918. Attention invited to — . . . 1016
Indian Army. Reference to India Army Order No. 607 of 1917 . . . 727
Verification of names and addresses in pension documents 202
Wound and Injury 926

Physical and Bayonet Training:

Destruction of copies of provisional edition of "Bayonet Training, 1916" . 76
Details of certain classes at Northern and Southern Schools . . . 58
India Army Order No. 931 of 1917. Supersession of instructions in paragraph 4 of — 51

Postal:

I.A O.

Abbreviated telegraphic address—O. C. Base Postal Depôt, Bombay . . . 601
Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad 192
Concessions to privileged soldiers 1079
Conveyance of Army mails for and from Egypt 786
Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals 120
India Army Order No 945 of 1917. Correction to — 1023
Letters insufficiently addressed 1043
Nominal roll of sick and wounded invalided from forces overseas to be submitted to O. C , Base Postal Depôt, Bombay 705
Parcels insufficiently addressed 240, 858
Parcels which cannot be delivered 1021
Post and Telegraph Office at Miranshah 827
Telegraphic messages not to be tendered after closing hours of telegraph offices unless really urgent 450

P: W.

. . . n Soldiers and Followers by the *enemy while pri-* 1061

Promotions:

Artillery. British Ranks 861
Artillery . . . 215
British Arn . . . 479
British Arn . . . 94
British Arn . . . 913
British Arn . . . 111
British Arn . . . 540
Indian Army 49
Indian Army. N.C.O.'s and men attached to Signal Units. Promotion of — . 155
India Army Order No. 1120 of 1917. Cancelled 912
Machine Gun Corps 270, 875
Trave . . . rank of Colonel to . . . S. . . . 994
. . . A 479

Q. A. M. N. S. I.:

Appointments to— 5, 133, 202, 372, 397, 991, 1034
Resignation of Miss L F. M Heale 185
Resignation of Nursing Sister Miss V. R. Tyler Cave 878
Retirement of Miss C L. Cousins 68

Rations:

Amendment to Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917 99
Introduction of Home system of rationing 21
Sanctioning issue of extra grain to horses of silladar cavalry units . . . 22

Records:

Regimental 401, 480, 625, 626, 677

Recruiting—Indian Army:

. . . designation of Labour Corps Depôt, Lucknow 444
. . . d 476
. . . . 308
. . . teration to— 275, 931
. . . Addition to— 101
. . . endment to— 405
. . . *ference to* — 163
Infantry battalions 182
Introduction of Form III-D. 72
Labour 503
Payment of Rs. 2 to recruiters bringing in recruits 24
Recruiting Badge. Grant of — 1000, 1055

Regimental Institutes: I.A.O.
Regimental Tea Rooms. Organisation of — 851

Reports and Returns:
Annual Musketry Return (A. F. B.-87 ; I. A. F.-1091) 933
Statement of disabilities of officers on medical certificates attached to Confidential Reports 736

Rewards:
Albert Medal 97
Army Department Notification No. 1962 of 1917 republished 71
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain O.'s and N.-C. O.'s of Indian Unattached List 16, 521, 627
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —, Amendment to Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 . . . . 578, 703, 750
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —. List of W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s and men to whom granted 64, 350
India Army Order No. 16 of 1918. Amendments to Annexure to — . . 135, 559
Khillat of Rs. 100. Grant of — 876
Meritorious Service 161, 217
Sword of Honour and Khillat. Grant of — 877
Use of distinctive letters "D. C. M." and "M. M." after names of officers and soldiers 416
Use of distinctive letters "M. M." after names of nurses 472
Volunteer Long Service Medal . . . . . . 238, 851, 398, [illegible]

Royal Air Force:
Army Council Instruction No. 1061 of 1917 republished 402
Army Council Instruction No. 1589 of 1917 republished 403
Army Order No. 97 of 1918 republished 656
Landing Grounds 866
Special India Army Order No. 32-S., cancelled 1026

School—British:
1st class certificate of Education. Treat reading a separate subject 102
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations . . . . [illegible]

Schools:
Re education of men joining forces 357

Service:
Entry of inoculation in pay books 12

Special and Miscellaneous:
Continental system of time applicable to India 1077

Supplies:
Scales of forage for slaughter animals 850

Transfers:
Publication—Army Council Instructions Nos. 1245 and 1769 of 1917 . . . 478
Publication—Army Council Instruction No. 1613 of 1917 718

Veterinary:
Books and Forms 1045
Inspections 812
Major W. E. Schofield, A. V. C., proceeding to England 165
Regulations for I. D. F. — Corps 170
Shoeing 849

Warrant Non-Commissioned Officers and Men:
Whereabout of certain— 979

SGPI, Delhi—46-IAO—26-2-19—6,250.

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1918

Regimental Institutes:
Regimental Tea Rooms. Organisation of — . . . . .

Reports and Returns:
Annual Muskketry Return (A. F. B.-87; I. A. F.-1091) . . . .
Statement of disabilities of officers on medical certificates attached to Conf.
Reports . . . .

Rewards:
Albert Medal . . . .
Army Department Notification No. 1962 of 1917 republished .
Award of silver medal for long service and good conduct to certain
N.-C. O.'s of Indian Unattached List . . . . . .
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —, Amendment to Annexure to
India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 . . . .
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service —. List of W. O.'s, N.-C. O.'s and
whom granted . . . .
India Army Order No. 16 of 1918. Amendments to Annexure to —.
Khillat of Rs. 100. Grant of — . . . . . .
Meritorious Service . . . .
Sword of Honour and Khillat. Grant of — . . . .
Use of distinctive letters "D. C. M." and "M. M." after names of
soldiers . . . .
Use of distinctive letters "M. M." after names of nurses . .
Volunteer Long Service Medal 238,

Royal Air Force:
Army Council Instruction No. 1061 of 1917 republished . . .
Army Council Instruction No. 1589 of 1917 republished . . .
Army Order No. 97 of 1918 republished . . . .
Landing Grounds . . . .
Special India Army Order No. 32-S., cancelled . . .

School—British:
1st class certificate of Education. Treat reading a separate subject
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at hill stations

Schools:
Re education of men joining forces . . . . .

Service:
Entry of inoculation in pay books . . . . .

Special and Miscellaneous:
Continental system of time applicable to India . .

Supplies:
Scales of forage for slaughter animals . . .

Transfers:
Publication—Army Council Instructions Nos. 1245 and 176
Publication—Army Council Instruction No. 1613 of 1917

Veterinary:
Books and Forms . . . .
Inspections . . . .
Major W. E. Schofield, A. V. C., proceeding to England .
Regulations for I. D. F. — Corps . . .
Shoeing . . . .

Warrant Non-Commissioned Officers and
Whereabout of certain— . . . . . .

SGPI, Delhi—46-IAO—26-2-19—6,250.

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1918.

A

		I A O.
Major B N, 27th Light Cavalry		825
Major W C, 8th Allahabad Rifles		844
Lieutenant-Colonel F, 20th Deccan Horse		348
Major F J, V D, 39th Chota Nagpur Regiment		623
Captain P A, Attached 2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis		200
Lieutenant J S, Attached 2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry		180
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E C, D S O, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)		396
Major C, M C, Attached 61st King George's Own Pioneers		874
Lieutenant B J, Attached 4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry		346
Captain G D, Attached 2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis	214,	370
Major A. S, 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion		623
The Honourable Lieutenant Colonel S L, C S I, 34th Upper Burma Battalion		577
Major E. H F, 90th Punjabis		859
Major S E, D S O., 96th Berar Infantry	250, 490,	557
Major A H, Attached 3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles	346, 370,	519
Lieutenant (Acting Captain) K L. F, Attached 1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis		843
Major L F, D S O, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry		268
Major H W, D S O, 106th Hazara Pioneers	131,	924
Major G W, M C, 1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis		746
Major A S, Attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry	300,	746

B

Captain R G, Attached 71st Punjabis		557
Lieutenant G A, Attached 3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)		268
Captain D., M C, 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry)	180,	859
Captain G D., Attached 44th Indian Cavalry Regiment		1084
Captain W H G., D S O, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers		346
Major J A, C.M.G, 61st King George's Own Pioneers	725,	823
Captain M.C., M.C, 3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles		490
Major L. P., 5th Light Infantry	557,	745
Major F C., 109th Infantry		557
Major C P., 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles	396, 458,	725
Major E. C., 119th Punjabis		975
Major W H., 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)		370

		I.A.O.
Barr, Major J. H. V., 109th Infantry	131,	622
Barrett, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. L., Attached 33rd Punjabis		1013
Barstowe, Captain A. E., M.C., 1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs		843
Barton, Lieutenant-Colonel A. P., V.D., 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion		623
Barwis, Lieutenant C. W. A., Attached 3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles		672
Basevi, Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. F., 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)		370
Battye, Lieutenant-Colonel A. B., Attached 44th Indian Cavalry Regiment		1084
Bayley, Major L. C. L., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry	557,	746
Beadel, Major C. F., 3rd Calcutta Light Horse		557
Beadon, Captain V., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles	557,	672
Beaumont, Major S. J. G., 1st Battalion, 101st Grenadiers		649
Benn, Major J. P., 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)	859,	1013
Bennett, Major J. H., 3rd Skinner's Horse	67,	924
Benson-Cooke, Major P. G., Attached 109th Infantry		557
Benton, Major W. B., M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry	490,	843
Benwell, Major R. L., 35th Scinde Horse		438
Berkeley, Major R. E. J., 86th Carnatic Infantry		843
Bethell, Major L. A., 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles		413
Beyts, Major R. F. S., Attached 71st Punjabis	92, 490,	557
Bickford, Lieutenant-Colonel W. W., C.I.E., 107th Pioneers		236
Bigg-Wither, Lieutenant-Colonel F. L., V.D., 21st Burma Railways Battalion		747
Bignell, Major B. H., 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles	649,	1013
Bingham, Major W. H., 69th Punjabis		250
Bird, Captain W. A. H., 1st Reserve Battalion, Sikh Pioneers		93
Biscoe, Major J. V. M., 2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry		843
Black, Lieutenant R., Attached 41st Dogras		1032
Blois-Johnson, Lieutenant-Colonel T. G., C.M.G., 2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis		92
Boulton, Captain C. E., Attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Jats		281
Bourke, Lieutenant A. J. H., Attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry)		200
Bourne, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. K., 20th Deccan Horse		622
Brackenbury, Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W., 43rd Erinpura Regiment		300
Bradshaw, Major C. R., 9th Gurkha Rifles		576
Brandon, Captain R. V., 3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)	200, 268,	518
Bredin, Major A. N., 6th Gurkha Rifles		924
Bremner, Captain C. E. W., M.C., Attached 19th Punjabis		1032
Bremner, Captain H. N. K., 114th Mahrattas		976
Brett, Major F. L. S., Attached 9th Gurkha Rifles		1013
Brewer, Lieutenant V., Attached 3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry		725
Bridges, Lieutenant-Colonel A. H., D.S.O., 116th Mahrattas		370
Britton, Major J. A. H., Attached 2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry		823
Broadfoot, Captain W. A., 3rd Skinner's Horse		924
Brooke, Captain A. S., M.C., 3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry		725
Brotherton, Captain L. P., Attached 2nd Battalion, 3rd Gaur Brahmans		823
Broughton, Captain G., 33rd Punjabis	346, 557,	1068
Brown, Major C. A., Attached 144th Bharatpur Infantry		859
Brown, Major C. K. V., 102nd King George's Own Grenadiers		1032
Browne, Major L. S., Attached 2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras	47,	576
Bruce, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. D., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 81st Pioneers	725,	874
Bruce, Major C. E., M.C., 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)		370
Bull, Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G. G. C., Attached 1st Battalion, 98th Infantry		536
Bullen, Lieutenant-Colonel J. H., 37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion		650
Burmester, Captain Z. G., Attached 2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs		823
Burn, Captain A. H., 59th Scinde Rifles. (Frontier Force)		557
Burne, Lieutenant R. H., Attached 2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles		823
Burnett, Major R. F. D., M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis	370,	490

		I.A.O.
Burton, Major H. F., 66th Punjabis	468,	570
Butcher, Lieutenant F. G., Attached 2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry		438
Butler, Major H. M., 104th Wellesley's Rifles	153,	370
Byrne, Major E. G. J., 104th Wellesley's Rifles	153, 370,	622

C

		I.A.O.
[illegible]	47,	180
[illegible] Battalion		591
[illegible]	799,	1068
[illegible]		1018
[illegible] -bad Rifles	701,	860
[illegible] nfantry		539
[illegible] (The Mooltan Regiment)	468,	570
[illegible] Dholpur) Infantry		1018
[illegible]	250,	268
[illegible] Punjabis		649
[illegible] ambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)		67
Chamier, Major J. A., D.S.O., 33rd Punjabis		92
Champion-de-Crespigny, Major H., M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)		499
Chapman, Captain E. H., 107th Pioneers		335
Chapman, Captain W. L. B., Attached 2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis	200,	348
Chatterton, Lieutenant-Colonel C. D. L., D.S.O., 66th Punjabis		536
Chauncy, Major C. H. K., Attached 2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry		490
Cheyne, Major H. B., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)		499
Chitty, Lieutenant-Colonel A. W., 126th Baluchistan Infantry		622
Christie, Captain R. E., M.C., Attached 128th Pioneers	924,	1032
Churchill, Lieutenant-Colonel G. R. D., 19th Punjabis		976
Clarke, Lieutenant-Colonel A. M., V.D., A.-D.-C., 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion		941
Clarke, Lieutenant C. P., Attached 2nd Battalion, 20th Punjabis		201
Clarke, Major G. A., 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)		1054
Clementi, Major J., Attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry)		[illegible]
Clifford, Major R., 2nd Battalion 22nd Punjabis	370,	842
Cloete, Major H. D., M.C., Attached 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis		622
Coaker, Major V. A., 3rd Skinner's Horse		623
Coates, Major J., 12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion		124
[illegible]		2
[illegible]		245
[illegible]	557,	1018
[illegible]		227
[illegible]	47,	423
[illegible]		649
[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]		227
[illegible] Regiment		1012
[illegible]		622
Conway-Gordon, Major E. C. [illegible]		
Cooke, Major C. A., V.D., 2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion		[illegible]

I.A.O.

Graham, Major R. B., 46th Punjabis . . . 92
Grant, Captain F. R. E., Attached 2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs . . . 300
Grant, Major J. D. V.C., 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles . . . 396
Grant, Major W. O., Attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry . . . 153, 746
Gray, Major J. B., 45th Aden Rifles . . . 673
Green, Major W. J. K., D.S.O., 36th Jacob's Horse . . . 438
Green-Armytage, Major P. D., 117th Mahrattas . . . 67
Greenaway, Major H., 69th Punjabis . . . 250
Greg, Major H. L., 38th East Coast Battalion . . . 577
Grieg, Major J. G., C.I.E., 121st Pioneers . . . 110
Grieg, Captain R. M., Attached 2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry . . . 180
Grimston, Lieutenant-Colonel L. A., V.D., 6th Assam Valley Light Horse . . . 623
Gruchy, Major F. A. L. De, 2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry . . . 746
Gunn, Captain A. D., 110th Mahratta Light Infantry . . . 47
Guthrie, Captain I. D., M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 25th Rajputs . . . 490
Gwyn Thomas, Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) G., D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) . . . 268

H

Hall, Lieutenant-Colonel E. S., 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs . . . 557
Hallowes, Major J. H., Attached "B" Group, Composite Cavalry Regiment (now 41st Indian Cavalry Regiment) . . . 672
Hambling, Second Lieutenant V. F., Attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry . . . 250
Hankin, Major D. L., Attached 2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry . . . 236, 268
Harcourt, Major C. B., 28th Punjabis . . . 153
Harcourt, Major J. S. M., Attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles . . . 281, 370, 649
Hardcastle, Major J., 46th Punjabis . . . 92
Hardie, Major G. E., Attached 2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry . . . 8
Harenc, Captain R. E., 4th Cavalry . . . 110
Harington, Captain H. R., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles . . . 557, 1013
Harris, Captain A. E. C., M.C., 7th Hariana Lancers . . . 250
Harris, Major C. G., 7th (S.) United Provinces Horse . . . 594
Harrison, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) A. H. P., 33rd Punjabis . . . 346, 1068
Hartwell, Captain J. R., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles . . . 557, 725
Haslehurst, Major G. W., 29th Punjabis . . . 236
Hathornthwaite, Major, J. C., 121st Pioneers . . . 110
Hawes, Lieutenant-Colonel C. H., M.V.O., D.S.O., 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force) . . . 370
Hawley, Major W. G. B. I., 28th Light Cavalry . . . 131
Herdon, Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. E., 55th Coke's Rifles, (Frontier Force) . . . 346
Hewlett, Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A., 38th King George's Own Central India Horse . . . 325
Hickley, Lieutenant-Colonel V. N., C.I.E., V.D., A.-D.-C., 1st Bihar Light Horse . . . 673
Hill, Major H. W. D., 16th Cavalry . . . 131
Hill, Major R. D. O., Attached 3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles . . . 649
Hilson, Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. J., 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) . . . 370, 1068
Hingston, Lieutenant A. F., 3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles . . . 110
Hodgson, Major G. C., D.S.O., 23rd Sikh Pioneers . . . 325, 1034
Hogg, Lieutenant-Colonel J. McK. T., 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles . . . 110
Holderness, Major H., Attached 4th Battalion, Kumaon Rifles . . . 180
Holland, Lieutenant-Colonel R. E., C.I.E., 4th Simla Rifles . . . 673
Holmes, Lieutenant-Colonel H. B., V.D., 25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion . . . 594

I.A.O.

Holmes, Major H L, 2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment) 593, 1084
Holmes, Major C W A, 116th Mahrattas 536, 912
Hooker, Major J S, 12th Pioneers (The Kalat i Ghilzie Regiment) . 468, 859
Hornor, Captain F H F, M C, 1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers . . . 557, 799
. . . 250
. . . anis) 490, 1068
Regiment . 468
Railway Battalion . . 577
Queen Mary's Own Baluch
Light Infantry 396, 746
Hunter, Major W J H, 1st Battalion 117th Mahrattas . . . 700
Huxford, Captain H J, Attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Jats . . . 180, 725

I.

Inglis, Major A F, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) 263
Ivens, Major H T C, 26th Punjabis 370

J

Jackson, Lieutenant Colonel H W, D S O, 89th Punjabis 250
. . . 1013
. . 236, 859
. 672
Victoria's Own
. . 180, 200
91st Punjabis
. . 300 557
. . 214
ria's Own
. . . 200
Battalion 577
Horse) . 370
n Gurkha
Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles) 110, 557
J S St, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own In-
. . . . 557
J ace Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier
. . . 622
Jones, Major A N C, D S O, Attached 2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis . . 346
Jones, Lieutenant R S, Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles . . 649
Jopp, Captain C H K., Attached 9th Russell's Infantry 924
Jukes, Brevet Major A H, D S O, Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles 557, 649, 799 874

K

Kane, Captain J. L K, 71st Punjabis 492
Kauntze, Major B C., 79th Carnatic Infantry 843
Keen, Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) F S., D S O., 45th Rattray's Sikhs

I.A.O.

Keighley, Major V. A. S., M.V.O., 18th King George's Own Lancers . . . 518
Keith, Major C. N., 43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion 577
Kemmis, Major A. W. M., 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse) 250
Kempson, Major E. C. R., 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans 746
Keppel, Major T. R. H., 30th Punjabis 370, 843, 859
Kettlewell, Major A. M., 39th King George's Own Central India Horse . . 325
King-Mason, Major A. R. L., 108th Infantry 622
Knowles, Major G., D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) 268
Knowles, Lieutenant-Colonel J. G., C.I.E., V.D., 2nd Surma Valley Light Horse . 394
Knox, Lieutenant-Colonel E. F., D.S.O., 36th Sikhs 3

L

Laing, Major S. van B., M.C., 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis 725
Lambert, Major W. J., D.S.O., 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) 959
Landon, Major C. R. H. P., Attached 4th Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles . . 799
Lane, Captain H. R. C, 3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) . 3
Lane, Major H. V., Attached 2nd Battalion, 3rd Gaur Brahmans . . . 323
Lane, Major W. H., 94th Russell's Infantry 236
Latham, Major A., 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) 180
Laville, Captain T. T., 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs 536
Lawrenson, Major W. R., Attached 2nd Battalion, 73rd Malabar Infantry . 725, 843
Lecky, Major J. G., 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment) . . 557
Less, Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. B., C.M G., 51st Sikhs Frontier Force) . . . 268
Leman, Major F. B., 86th Carnatic Infantry 823, 843
Lemon, Captain R. L., 10th Gurkha Rifles 1013
Lennox, Major G. M., 1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas 725
Leslie, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. S., D.S.O., 31st Punjabis . . . 859
Leslie-Smith, Captain C., Attached 1st Battalion, 140th Patiala Infantry . . 843
L'Estrange, Major E. B., Attached 74th Punjabis 110, 940
Lewis, Major G., Attached 2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis 622, 777
Lindsay-Young, Captain E., 19th Punjabis 1032
Little, Major W. C., 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles 557
Lomas, Major H. A., 8th (N.) United Provinces Horse 925
Lorimer, Major E., 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse) 214, 859
Lucas, Major M. H., 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse) 859
Luck, Major T., 2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis 47, 92, 181
Lukin, Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. W., D.S.O., 35th Scinde Horse . . . 1013
Luxmore, Major C. de J., 99th Deccan Infantry 912
Lyall, Major C. L., 36th Sikhs 3
Lyell, Major A. G., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles 649
Lyle, Lieutenant-Colonel G. H., 2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 824

M

Macartney, Captain F. A., M.C., 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force) 370
Macaulay, Major D. I. M., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse) . 490
Macdonald, Major R. W., D.S.O., Attached 2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles . 593
MacGeorge, Lieutenant-Colonel H. K., C B., 110th Mahratta Light Infantry 490
Mackay, Lieutenant-Colonel D. S., 38th East Coast Battalion 577
Mackie, Major R, Attached 81st Pioneers 940
Mackinnon, Major A. C. B., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles . . 799
Mackrell, Major R., Attached 71st Punjabis 92

IA O.

Macleod, Major N., D.S O , 15th Ludhiana Sikhs 92
MacMahon, Major G. D R , Attached 76th Punjabis . . 593, 725, 746, 843
Macmullen, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C N , D.S O , 15th Ludhiana Sikhs . 92
Macpherson, Captain A K , Attached 3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers . 799
Macpherson, Lieutenant H A., Attached 2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles . 823
Mactavish, ... 200
Magniac, Maj 725, 874
Mainwaring . . . . . y . . . 799
Majoribanks, ... , 107th Pioneers . 370
Malet, Major R. J , Attached 2nd Battalion, 83th Carnatic Infantry 823
Mangin, Captain E B., M C , 107th Pioneers 376
Manisty, Captain G J E , Attached 1st Battalion, 98th Infantry . . 536
Mansfield, Major C B H , 8 h Cavalry 153
Marchant, Major G , 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) . . . 959
Marriott, Major J H G., 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat i Ghilzie Regiment) . . 843, 959, 1084
Marsh, Major C H., D S O., Attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Jats . 725, 1068
. . . D S O 1084
. . . . 1013
. . . . 594
. . . . 490, 557
Massy, Major S D, D S O, 29th Punjabis . . . 250, 281
Massy, Major W. I J, Attached 4th Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles . . 799
Masters, Major J., 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment) . . . 959
Maunsell, Captain L O G , M C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis . 200
Maxwell, Major D W., Attached 2nd Battalion, 50th Kumaon Rifles . . 725
Maynard, Major P H., M C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis 290, 458
McCalmont, Captain W V , 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse . 1068
McCleverty, Major A H , Attached 2nd Battalion, 8th Rajputs . 325
McCleverty, Major P H., Attached 2nd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry 290, 250, 777
McElwaine, Captain E. J D., 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis . . . 725
McKenna, Major J C , D.S O., 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry 910
. . . , 1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers . . . 567
. . . ed 2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis . . . 250
. . . . 859
. . . ., V D , 13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion 913
McRae, Major, H St. G M , D S O 45th Rattray's Sikhs . . . 47
Meade, Major W L., 1st Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry . . 557
Meadows, Major C A G P., 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs . . 725
Meiklejohn, Major W. L. S., Attached 2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry 777, 9.0
Mercer, Lieutenant A. A., Attached 2nd Battalion, 129th Baluchis 777, 912
Merriman, Major A B., 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry 39., 777
Merritt, Captain B T B , 10th Gurkha Rifles . . 1013
Merrylees, Lieutenant S B., M C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis . 619
Middlemass, Captain C deS H., Attached 2nd Battalion, 22nd Punjabis . 370
Miller, Major F., Attached 2nd Battalion, 9.th Russell's Infantry 390
Miller, Lieutenant-Colonel W., V.D., 22nd Bengal and North Western Railway Battalion 824
Milne, Lieutenant-Colonel J W., 82nd Punjabis . . . 799
Milne, Major T., 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) . . . 29.
Milward, Major C A., D S O., 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force) . . . 370
Mitchell, Lieutenant-Colonel W. J , 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry . . . . . . 6..
Mitford, Major J P., D.S O., attached 1st Battalion, .th Infantry . 6..
Moberly, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H S , 66th Punjabis . . . .
Moir, Major J. S S , 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry . . ...
Molesworth, Major A L. M., 6th Battalion Gurkha Rifles . . 777
Monck-Mason, Major G N. G., 54th Punjabis 672

I.A.O.

Money, Major E. F. D., D.S.O., Attached 1st Battalion, 142nd Jodhpur Infantry . 823
Montford, Captain D. R., 1st Battalion, 98th Infantry 536
Morgan, Major H. A., 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry 843
Morgan, Major B. E., D.S.O., Attached 3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles 536, 823
Morgan, Lieutenant P. R. J., Attached 3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles . 518
Morice, Major R. C. L., M.C., 37th Dogras 576
Morris, Major A. D., 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment) . 576, 746
Morris, Major C. E., Attached 85th Burmans 370
Morris, Major C. T., Attached 2nd Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers 370, 799
Morris, Lieutenant C. J., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles . . 649
Morton, Second Lieutenant H. K., Attached 2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras . 131
Mosley, Major G. G., 37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion 650
Mount, Major G. E. D., D.S.O., 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry . . 1084
Mulloy, Captain N. T. C. M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry . 593
Murphy, Captain G. P., Attached 2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry . 250, 859, 940
Murray, Major H. A., Attached 2nd Battalion, 35th Sikhs 300
Murray, Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. P., 21st Punjabis . . 250

N

Nangle, Major M. C., M.C., Attached 99th Deccan Infantry . . . . [illegible]8
Neumann, Major C. W., 48th Pioneers 859
Nicolay, Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. U., 4th Gurkha Rifles . . 672
Nisbet, Major T., D.S.O., 28th Light Cavalry 131
Nixton, Captain C. H. F., D.S.O., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry 180, 490
Norman, Major A. C., 5th Cavalry 214
Norman, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. L., M.V.O., D.S.O., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry) . . . 622
Norris, Major A. K., 123rd Outram's Rifles 30
Norris, Lieutenant W. E. G., 105th (Kolhapur) Mahratta Light Infantry . 940, 1013
Noyes, Captain C. D., M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry 468

O

Oakes, Major H. C., 28th Light Cavalry 67
Oakes, Major T. T., Attached 2nd Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) . 300
Ogilvy, Captain J. D., 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles 593
Ogle, Major N., D.S.O., 67th Punjabis 236
Ommanney, Major A. H., 88th Carnatic Infantry 370
Ommanney, Major C. V., Attached 2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis . . . 200, 536
Orton, Major E. F., 37th Lancers, (Baluch Horse) 859
Ottley, Major W. J., 23rd Sikh Pioneers 236
Ovens, Major T. L., 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs 536, 799, 1068
Owen, Lieutenant V. E. O'N., Attached 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) 725

P

Palmes, Second-Lieutenant W. T., Attached 2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles . 823
Papworth, Second-Lieutenant F. A. G., Attached 4th Battalion, 39th Kumaon Rifles 180
Passy, Captain W. De L., Attached 2nd Battalion, 10th Jats 236

I A O

Paterson, Major F W J, Attached 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs 557
Paterson, Major H. F W, Attached 2nd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers . . 325
Payne, Captain G D, 1st Battalion 98th Infantry 536
Pearce, Lieutenant J C, Attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry) 200
Pearse, Major J C, 4th Cavalry 725
Peart, Major C L, 106th Hazara Pioneers 959
Pennefather Evans, Lieutenant Colonel G, 19th Punjabis 976
Peters, Major J, Attached 26th Punjabis 874, 1013
Philipson, Lieutenant H, Attached 2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras . . . 47
Phillips, Major J. C, 2nd Battalion, 56th Punjab Rifles (Frontier Force) . . 518
. 874
Rifles . 649
. . 976
. . 576
Pott, Major H P, 5th Light Infantry 557, 912
1013
. 557
. . . 92
. . . 557
. . . 370
e) . 859
Gurkha Rifles
(The Sirmoor Rifles) 1068
Proctor, Captain G N, Attached 2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry . 180
Pryce, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H E apR, C M G, D.S O., 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry 823
A.-D C, 3rd Calcutta Light Horse. . 577
elat i-Ghilzie Regiment) . 976
, 35th Sikhs 912

Q

Quin, Major R P. W, 41st Dogras 1084

R

Radford, Major O H, 57th Wilde's Rifles 843
Ransford, Major F M, 6th Gurkha Rifles 924
Rennick, Major R W, De C, Attached 4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry . 348
Renny, Major H B, M C, Attached 2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-. . 200, 306
859
490, 799
Rifles (Frontier Force) . . . 1068
Rice Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) S K B, 35th Sikhs . . . 93, 268
. 831, 1013
370
ambridge's
. 67, 236
Sikhs . 823
. 160
. 777, 912
649
Robertson, Major C A., Attached 8 st Pioneers 940
Robertson, Major E D S, 2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis . . . 557

I.A.O.

Robinson, Captain C. St. J., 88th Carnatic Infantry 940
Roe, Major C. D., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles 777
Rombulow-Pearse, Major A. B., Attached 3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) 300
Ross, Major E. F., Attached 2nd Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment 214
Routh, Major G. S. F., 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force) 859
Ruck, Major O. L., 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force) 236
Russell, Captain R. W., Attached 3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles 649
Rybot, Major N. V. L., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis 725
Rycroft, Captain H. Z., 45th Aden Rifles 673

S

Salkeld, Major H. Y., Attached 2nd Battalion, 69th Punjabis 700
Salusbury, Major R. T. G., 26th Punjabis 370
Sampson, Major E. D., V.D., 2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 824
Sangster, Major P. D., D.S.O., 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) 576
Sarel, Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. M., 34th Prince Albert Victoria's Own Poona Horse . . . . [illegible]
Sargent, Major W. P. M., Attached 2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs . . . . [illegible]
Savage, Lieutenant E. G., Attached 2nd Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers 370, 1084
Savile, Major A. R. C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry . . 300
Saxton, Major P. D., M.C., 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) 557
Sawyer, Lieutenant-Colonel H. H., 2nd Karachi Brigade Mobile Artillery . . 977
Scott, Major H. L., D.S.O., M.C., 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) 874
Scott, Captain F. B., Attached 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry 1013
Scott, Captain J. B., M.C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 28th Punjabis . . . 843
Scott, Lieutenant-Colonel W., 104th Wellesley's Rifles . . . . . . [illegible]
Seaton, Major F. D. R., Attached 99th Deccan Infantry . . . . . [illegible]
Segar, Captain E., Attached 2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry . . . 180, 268
Semini, Captain E. J., 79th Carnatic Infantry 940
Shaw, Major H. M. D., 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) 268
Sherlock, Major G. W. S., Attached 21st Punjabis 1013
Shirley, Captain S. R., M.C., Attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry) 200
Shortland, Major C. V. N., V.D., 36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion . 941
Shoubridge, Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) C. A. D., 112th Infantry . 370
Shuttleworth, Major B. W., 45th Rattray's Sikhs 47
Simonds, Major M. H., 7th Hariana Lancers 438
Simpson, Major J., 3rd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) 490
Skinner, Captain E. M., 2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles . 396, 490, 622
Skinner, Major G. S., 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force) 859
Slater, Major D. McL., Attached 2nd Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs 490
Smith, Captain A. D., M.C., 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles) (The Sirmoor Rifles) 396
Smith, Lieutenant-Colonel A. Le F., 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry 924
Smith, Major C. A. J., Attached 2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry 131, 593, 843
Smith, Major C. W. J., D.S.O., 29th Punjabis 281, 557
Smith, Major E. C., Attached 2nd Battalion, 22nd Punjabis 823
Smith, Major O. F., 9th Hodson's Horse 30
Smith, Major Y. E., Attached 2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis 346

I.A.O

Smithers, Major L. S. H, Attached 2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment) . 557
823
557, 874
941, 1069
67
777
725
976
924
557
870
1013
536
577
959
Stoney, Major P. S., Attached 66th Punjabis . 976
Storey, Captain J A, M.C, Attached 48th Pioneers . 859, 976
Strettell, Major C. B. D, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force) . 370
Strong, Major A. D., D.S O:, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse) . 236
Grenadiers . 325
200, 593, 790
912
(Frontier Force) 236
Swayne, Major F. G, Attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry) . 153, 200, 557

T

Tait, Lieutenant Colonel J. G, V D, 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion 623
Talbot, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. E G, 3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry . 536
799
4th Duke of Cam-
576
490
1084
nent . 823
12th Pioneers (The
200
Thomson, Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. G, D S O, 30th Punjabis . 110
Thomson, Captain A., 112th Infantry . 370
Thompson, Major P. T. L, 79th Carnatic Infantry . 910
Thorburn, Lieutenant R, Attached 2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry . 153, 180
Thornhill, Major C. J. M, D S O, 6th Jat Light Infantry . 281
Duke of Con-
370
1068
977
468
813
370
Gurkha Rifles
649
725, 976
of Connaught's.
576
672
110

Underwood, Lieutenant W. R., Attached 2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles .

V

Vander-Gucht, Major G. T., Attached 141st Bikaner Infantry . .

Villiers-Stuart, Major W. D., Attached 3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own C
of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry) . . .

W

Walker, Major H. T., 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse) . . .

Walker, Lieutenant-Colonel J., V.D., 22nd Bengal and North-Western Rai
Battalion . . . .

Wall, Lieutenant-Colonel A. C., 8th Gurkha Rifles . . .

Waller, Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P., 105th Mahratta Light Infantry . .

Waller, Captain E. de W., 72nd Punjabis . . . . . .

Wallis, Captain B. H., M.C., 1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers . .

Ward, Lieutenant-Colonel A., D.S.O., Attached 2nd Battalion, 30th Punja

Ward, Lieutenant-Colonel W., V.D., 20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion . .

Wardell, Major C. G. V., M., 21st Punjabis . . . .

Wardle, Lieutenant (Acting Captain) R. M. L., Attached 2nd Battalion,
Punjabis (Light Infantry) . . . . . .

Waring, Major E. H., 79th Carnatic Infantry . . . .

Watson, Lieutenant-Colonel A., 7th (S.) United Provinces Horse . .

Webb, Major W. F. R., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis . .

Webb, Lieutenant S. R., Attached 2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras . . .

Welman, Captain W. H. L. J., Attached 3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles .

White, Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. N., V.D., 24th North Western Railway
talion . . . .

White, Major W. B., King George's Own Central India Horse . . .

Wilcox, Major H. B. F., Attached 117th Mahrattas . . . .

Williams, Major T. J., D.S.O., 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force) .

Wilson, Major J. A. M., V.D., 1st Bihar Light Horse . . .

Wilson, Captain T. K., Attached 45th Indian Cavalry Regiment . .

Wilson, Major W. B., V.D., 2nd Surma Valley Light Horse . . .

Wintle, Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. H., 114th Mahrattas . . .

Wise, Captain A. D., 27th Light Cavalry . . . .

Wood, Lieutenant-Colonel F. E., 9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles . .

Wood, Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. B., Attached 2nd Queen Victoria's Own
Light Infantry . . . . . .

Woodcock, Major E. F., Attached 11th Rajputs . . .

Woodham, Major J. F., 1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis . . .

Woodyer, Lieutenant J. M., Attached 2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs .

Wooldridge, Lieutenant-Colonel H. C., 109th Infantry . . .

Wright, Colonel E. G., 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry . . .

Wright, Major G. D., 98th Infantry . . . .

Wright, Major W. O., 2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery . .

Y

Young, Lieutenant-Colonel H. C., D.S.O., 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (F
tier Force) . . . . . .

Young, Captain H. W., 110th Mahrattas . . . . . .

SGPI, Delhi—48 IAO—22-8-19—6,800